

# 80micro

A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

December 1983 USA \$4.00

the magazine for TRS-80® users

## Assembly Made Easy

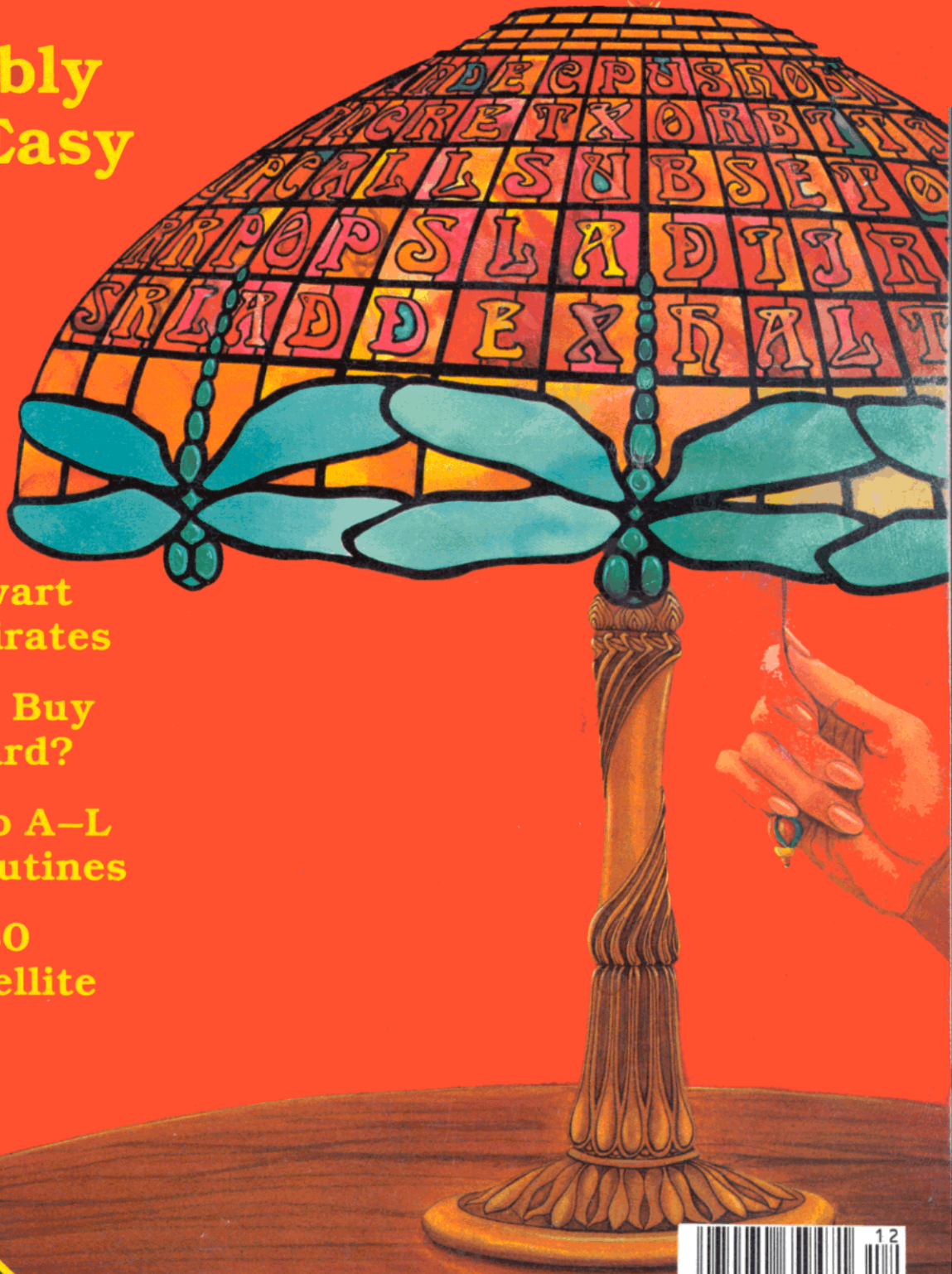
Also inside:  
**How to Thwart  
Software Pirates**

**Should You Buy  
A CP/M Board?**

**The Road to A-L  
Disk I/O Routines**

**Your TRS-80  
Thinks Satellite**

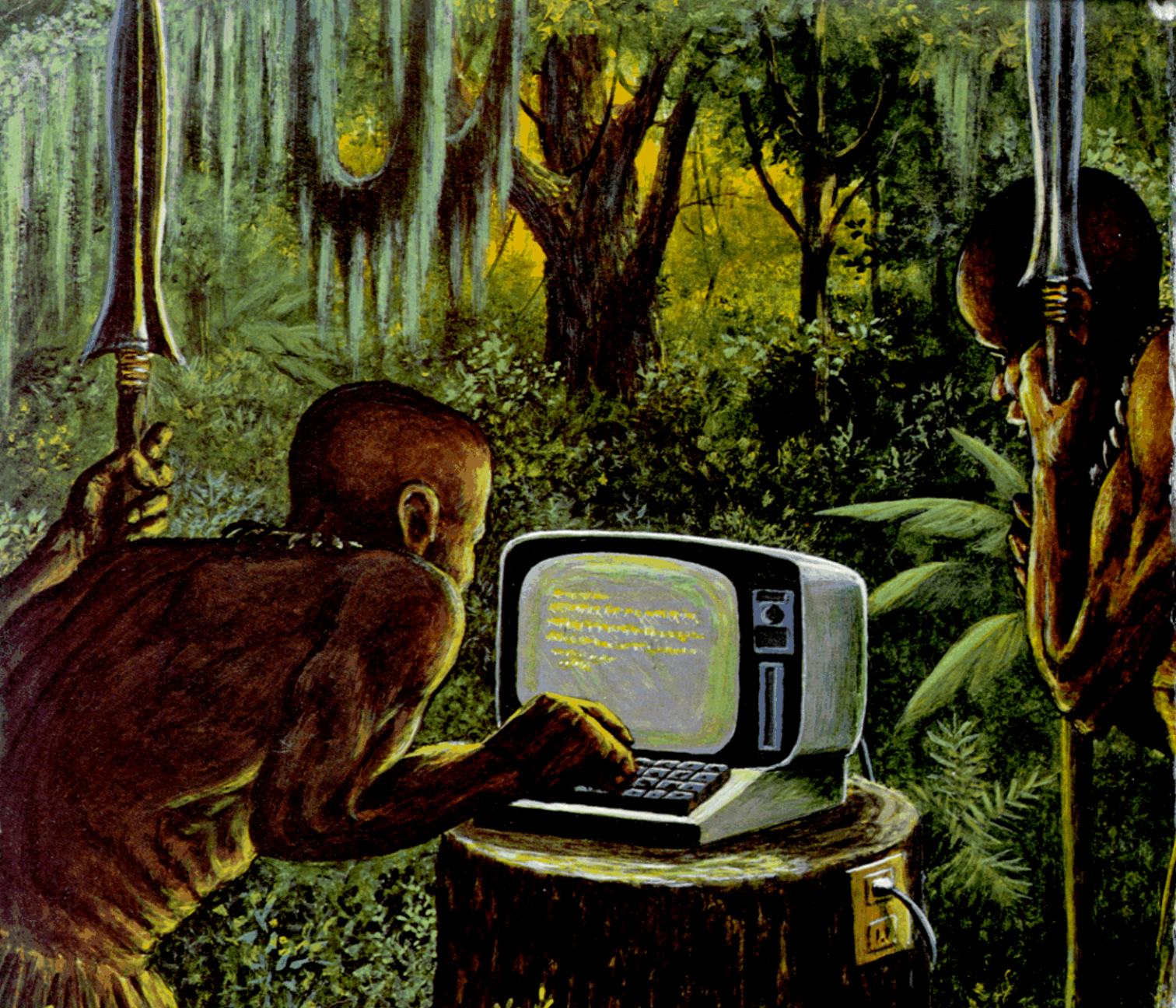
**The Fastest File-Search  
Program Around**



\*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK, A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.







## To talk to the natives, you've gotta speak the language...

The world of telecommunications is a jungle of confusing terms. From ASCII to protocols to terminal emulations, there's a lot for the computer novice to remember. That's why we wrote MTERM.

MTERM is the smart terminal package from Micro-Systems Software that goes beyond "user-friendly." MTERM is the first terminal program to be "novice-friendly." You can be an MTERM expert in 30 minutes. And because MTERM functions on so many different microcomputers, there is no need to keep re-learning the program. Universal command

compatibility makes transition easy.

Feature for feature, there isn't a better terminal on the market. Superior programming with top notch documentation make MTERM worth many times its reasonable price.

So in the foreign land of telecommunications, don't despair. Get the best translator money can buy. Maximum power and minimum effort. Finally, these two are in one program.

For your TRS-80®, IBM, Apple®, Zenith, or compatible Microcomputers. Only \$79.95 most versions.

TRS-80 and Apple are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, respectively.

384

**MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE, INC.**  
4301-18 Oak Circle, Boca Raton, Florida 33431, Telephone: (305) 983-3390  
Orders Only 1-800-327-8724

**MS**  
The Communications  
People



# ONE



SEE US AT COMDEX  
Booth #536

# FOR ALL

## IBM-PC • APPLE II • TRS-80 • R

Percom Data Corporation has one hard disk drive system for just about ALL personal computers ... including of course ... IBM®-PC, APPLE® II, and TRS-80®. Percom Data's innovations with 5¼" Winchester technology mean that for most personal computers ... having a reliable hard disk system is as easy as hooking up a cable.

A Percom Data PHD™ will interface with your present system ... and your future system ... so if you do change computers, you can still keep your most important investment ... your Percom Data Hard Disk Drive.

Because Percom Data helped create the industry standards of today ... new designs in software and hardware will make your selection of a Percom Data Hard Disk Drive pay off tomorrow through system compatibility.

A Percom Data PHD works to capacity because we take the time to correctly develop interface software to your computer which leaves no performance holes for you to fall into.

Percom Data knows software functionality is the key to hardware performance.

Today, Percom Data PHD supports a variety of software to match your computer:

**IBM®-PC, PC DOS™ 1.1 OR 1.0**

**CP/M-86®, CONCURRENT CP/M-86™**

**APPLE®, DOS 3.3, CP/M™**

**TRS-80® MODELS III & I, DOPLUS, LDOS**

IMAGINE ... Percom Data Winchester 5¼" technology ... for today's computers ... and tomorrow's.

To receive an informational booklet describing Percom Hard Disk Systems, or to determine if we have a system for your computer call our **Hard-Line Hot-Line at 1-800-527-1222.**

We will also give you the name of a nearby authorized Percom Data Dealer. Dealer inquiries are welcome.

**PERCOM DATA**  
CORPORATION

## Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

**DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE**

(214) 340-7081 • 1-800-527-1222 • TELEX: 73-0401 (PERCOM).

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Radio Shack Corp. PHD is a registered trademark of Percom Data Corporation.

COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION



# 80 Contents

## Features

### 74. Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I

The first step to writing Assembly programs: Learn how the Z80 processes instructions.


*Hardin Brothers*

### 78. Making Sense of Those Crazy Numbers

Binary and hexadecimal explained.

*Amee Eisenberg*

### 88. Assembly-Language Disk I/O

 Write efficient programs by mastering Assembly's I/O techniques.

*David G. Haan*

### 110. Finding the Search Solution

Search text files fast with the state of the art in signature screening.

*Joseph E. Trojak*

### 116. Assembly-Language Shortcuts—Part II

How to handle the stack, plus a reassuring look at logarithms.

*Bob Bowker*

### 122. CP/M III Ways

CP/M 2.2 boards: three ways to expand your Model III's software library.


*Terry Kepner*

### 132. Protected Tape Programs

Two anti-copy routines to foil cassette predators.

*Dan Robinson*

### 140. Channels of Communication


 A satellite dish can bring you over 140 TV stations. Here's how to assess your location and aim your antenna.

*Dan Keen and Dave Dischert*

## Articles

### Hardware

### 152. Real-World Control—Part II

 Connecting Part I's hardware to let your Model III run household appliances.

*David L. Engelhardt*

page 74.



## Review

### 146. A Modem Sampler

UDS' 212A/D and Novation's J-Cat and Smart Cat: One of them should suit your direct-connect needs.

*R.A. Langevin*

## Tutorial


### 174. Basic, Faster and Readable—Part IV

Making variables work for you.

*John Corbani*

## Utility

### 170. Chameleon Code

 From Assembly to Basic in the blink of an eye.

*Bradley Murray*

## Model II/12/16

### 36. Suite 16

### 110. Finding the Search Solution

### 177. Take It Off

Crack TRSDOS 6.0's password to erase utilities and clear disk space.

*David L. Engelhardt*

### 179. The Password Is...

Discover the password of a protected Model 4 file.

*David Lantis*

## Departments

### 6. Side Tracks

The so-called computer revolution.

*Eric Maloney*

### 8. Proof Notes

Assembly language without fear.

### 12. Input

MaxiStat is now StatPac. DMP200, LPVII printer patches. Separate Model I and III programs. Save AIDS-III disk space. Maze Chase PEEK. Speed up Model 4's Mod III mode. TRSDOS 6.0 shortcomings.

### 18. Aid

Readers in need.



# 80 Contents

## 20. Debug

Talking to big guys, Black Friday, and Breakout.

## 22. The Next Step

Keep an eye on variable values.  
*Hardin Brothers*

## 30. The Color Key

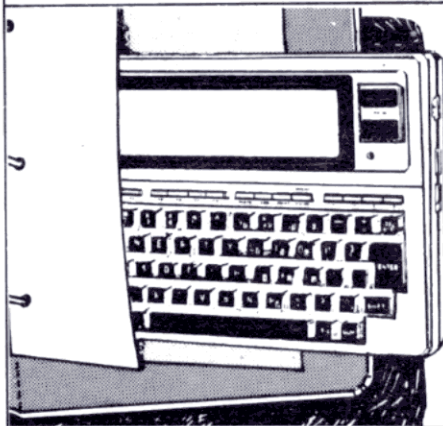
One last look at the world of CoCo software.  
*Scott Norman*

## 36. Suite 16

Multiple multi-user systems: Arcnet and Xenix.  
*Dan Keen and Dave Dischert*

## 38. Reviews

The Statistician. Newbasic 2.1. Four Model 100 games. CP/M from Omikron. MicroSpooler. Monty Plays Scrabble. Businesspak+. Instant Assembler. *Using Scripsit.*



\*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

## 232. C•Notes

For serious Model 100 owners: a memory map, Basic tokens, do-it-yourself modem cable, and program length counter. For frivolous Model 100 owners: blackjack.

## 251. RAM Files

Monitor 100 and Foxfighter fixes. Calculator program.

## 254. News

The Model 100 gets a 14,000-mile road test. Apple/Franklin lawsuit and ROM copyright. Christmas shopping for micros. Small business automation. Magic/L challenges Basic. Hegel versus videotex.

## 268. The Gamer's Cafe

From Rodney's "Misc." disk.  
*Rodney Gambicus*

## 274. Fun House

Santa and Leon host the Fun House Christmas pageant.  
*Richard Ramella*

## 280. Feedback Loop

Readers' questions answered  
*Terry Kepner*

## 292. Reload 80

CRC errors: when disks lose control.  
*Amee Eisenberg*

## 296. New Products

Plantrac. Floppy Pockets. Minute-man. Programmer's Pipeline. Infidel. Micro Matrix II. Dancing Sailors. Volksmodem. Paperwork. Brainstormer. Video Filters. RamPak. Surface Plot. Byte Bat.

PUBLISHER/PRESIDENT  
Wayne Green

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER  
Debra Wetherbee

VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE  
Roger Murphy

ASSISTANT TO PRESIDENT/VP  
Matt Smith

ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE  
Dominique Smith

DIRECTOR OF MARKETING & SALES  
David Schissler

DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION  
William P. Howard

603-924-9471

BULK & NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER  
Ginnie Boudreau

1-800-343-0728

DIRECTOR OF ADVERTISING  
Stephen Twombly

603-924-7138

Sales Manager: Edward Borezo  
Sales: Betty Butler,  
Judi Wimberly

Ad Coordinator: Mary Hartwell  
PUBLIC RELATIONS  
James Leonard

## PRODUCTION

Director: Nancy Salmon

Assistant: David Wozmak

Michael Ford, Marjorie Gillies,

Kimberly Nadeau, Phyllis Pittet,

Anne Rocchio, Lynne Simonson,

Kenneth Sutcliffe, Karen Wozmak;

Film Production: Donna Hartwell,

Theresa Verville, Robert M. Villeneuve;

Ad Coordinators: Patricia Bradley,

Paula Ramsey;

Assistant: Taylor Morris;

Advertising Production: Jane Preston,

Fiona Davies, Bruce Hedin,

Scott Philbrick

## PHOTOGRAPHY

Supervisor: Thomas Villeneuve;

Sandra Dukette, Nathaniel Haynes,

Laurie Jennison, Sturdy Thomas

## TYPESETTING

Supervisor: Sara Bedell; Darlene Bailey, Prem Gongaju,

Lynn Haines, Cynthia Letourneau, Lindy Palmisano,

Heidi Thomasi, Sue Weller

## DESIGN

Supervisor: Joyce Pillarella;

Susan Donohoe, Holly Fuelle,

Howard Happ, Beth Krommes,

Dion Owens, Dianne Ritson,

Patrice Scribner, Susan Stevens,

Suzanne Torsheya, Sarah Werninger,

Donna Wohlfarth;

Copywriters: Louis Marini, Gail Morrison, Dale Tietjen,

Steve Tripp

## DESIGN DIRECTOR

Christine Destremes

Cover by Damian Henriques and William Giese

Manuscripts are welcome at 80 Micro. We will consider publication of any TRS-80 oriented material. Guidelines for budding authors are available. Please send a self-addressed envelope and ask for "How to Write for 80 Micro." 80 Micro is published monthly by 1001001 Inc., a subsidiary of Wayne Green Inc. Entire contents ©copyright 1983 Wayne Green Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: Australasian Computerworld, Micro Magazine, Argentina: Computerworld/Argentina, Brazil: DataNews, MicroMundo; Denmark: Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData, France: Le Monde Informatique, Germany: ComputerWoche, MicroComputerWelt, PC Welt, Italy: Computerworld/Italia, Japan: Computerworld/Japan, Mexico: Computerworld/Mexico, Norway: Computerworld/Norge, MikroData, People's Republic of China: China Computerworld, Saudi Arabia: Saudi Computerworld, Spain: Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas, Sweden: Computer Sweden, MikroData, Min Hemdator, United Kingdom: Computer Management, Computer Business Europe, United States: Computerworld, Desktop Computing, HOT CoCo, InfoWorld, ISO World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80 Micro, RUN.

80 Micro (ISSN 0744-7868) is published 12 times a year by 1001001 Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: 603-924-9471. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$36 for one year, \$55 for two years, and \$75 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$45—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Canadian distributor: Micron Distributors, 409 Queen St. West, Toronto, Ontario, Canada M5V 2A5. BC Canadian Distributor: Compulit, 1122 Fir St., Blaine, WA 98230. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$55—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro, P.O. Box 782615, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send form 3579 to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

## Editorial:

Send all correspondence to 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

## Subscriptions:

**Problems with Subscriptions:** Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

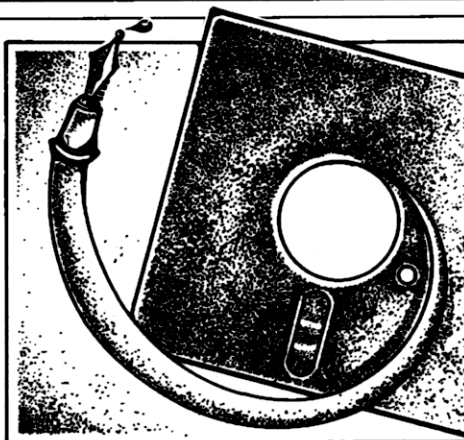
**Problems with Load 80 Circulation:** Address correspondence to Lori Eaton, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**Change of Address:** Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: 80 Micro, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

**Microfilm:** This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International. United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

**Dealers:** Contact Ginnie Boudreau, Bulk Sales Manager, 80 Micro, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458, (800) 343-0728.





**W**e've already seen one so-called revolution fail. It evaporated into thin air shortly after Kent State, unable to bear the weight of its own rhetoric. So pardon me if I'm skeptical about this latest revolution supposedly being fomented by the personal computer.

At least, the media and self-styled experts on social change are calling it a revolution. If so, it's got to be the happiest one in the history of the world. It sparkles beneath a California sun that shines like a big yellow smile button. It glows brightly from the pages of *Newsweek* and *The New York Times*, from quarter-million dollar television commercials, from the zippy pop-computer magazines that hang fat and lazy from the newsstands.

Here is one revolution that promises to do you no harm. Nobody gets hurt, nobody gets agitated. With the exception of a few malcontents, nobody even gets upset.

I can't claim to be an expert on revolutions, since I've never been in one. But it's my understanding that a revolution is aimed at the fundamental concepts upon which a political or social structure is built. Take the Industrial Revolution, for example. It caused social and economic upheaval on a massive scale. It shifted power from the land-owners to the factory owners, from the rural areas to the cities, and completely changed the way people lived and worked.

But the microcomputer revolution is another story. It does nothing to challenge the basic relationship between people and their supporting institutions. It does not change the make-up of the ruling class, nor does it alter our perceptions of that class.

Some people say that microcomputers will give us more control over our lives, that computers will let us access information heretofore available only to the rich and powerful. This may, to some extent, be true; if information is power, greater access to information means greater power. But if the average

## America's happiest revolution

citizen gains a little, the ruling class will gain a good deal more.

Ultimately, computers will serve to reaffirm the social and political hierarchies in this country. The strong will be stronger and the weak weaker, a trend that hardly can be called revolutionary.

\*\*\*\*\*

Adam Osborne has been one of the micro industry's most caustic critics. So more than a few people chortled when Osborne Computer Corp. collapsed last summer.

In some respects, Osborne comes out looking like a fool. When he introduced the Osborne, he let loose a barrage of criticism at his fellow manufacturers, predicting in the May 1981 issue of *Microcomputing* that "their unrealistic perspective will trigger disaster with all the tragic ruthlessness that early success had on such companies as Imsai and Processor Technology."

But Osborne's failure was not due to lack of insight. In retrospect, his comments in that article often hit the mark. "Hardware manufacturers must concentrate on driving down the price of hardware," he warned. And further on, he predicted "a new, massive round of hardware price reductions."

Osborne also saw the impact his new

computer would have on the micro market, and predicted "a rapid evolution of new, low-cost portable microcomputers that appeal to individuals and are used with the frequency of typewriters." And, in a forecast fraught with irony, he saw that by 1983 the Osborne would "have a lot of company."

Finally, though IBM had not yet entered the arena, Osborne saw the eventual establishment of industry-standard software and hardware. "Those who stray from industry standards will be forced to leave the microcomputer marketplace," he said.

Osborne's sin was that he was as lousy a businessman as the early losers he criticized. And apparently, the major manufacturers were not as misguided as he thought they were. Ultimately, they changed their ways, learning to see and respond to shifts in the marketplace.

Osborne was an important stimulus to those changes. He may not have practiced what he preached, but he had a major impact on the industry and the way it sold itself. He should be given appropriate credit.

\*\*\*\*\*

Last week at the Peterborough Diner, I gave the cashier \$2 for a \$1.95 turkey sandwich. The computerized cash register credited me with 9 cents' change. The waitress dutifully gave me a nickel and four pennies.

"Wait a minute," I said, and pointed out that \$2 minus \$1.95 was not 9 cents. She puzzled over the problem for a moment, finally saw the light, and took back the surplus change.

This little tale has several morals. First, we must retain our ability to do simple math.

Second, we must not believe everything the computer says, or let it subvert our common sense.

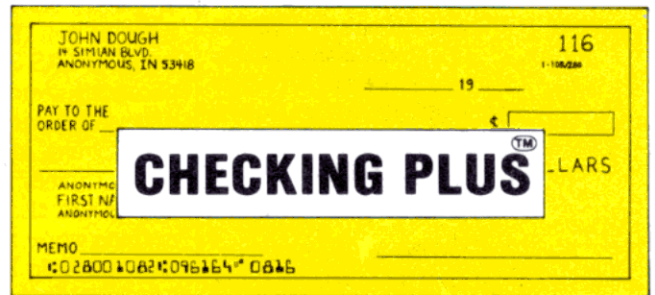
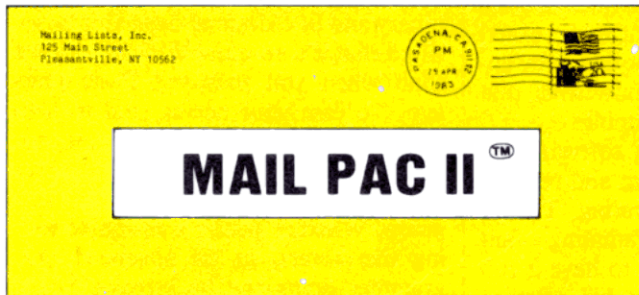
And third, we must be watchful consumers. As long as human beings punch the buttons, the buyer's motto remains "caveat emptor." ■



# ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



**MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.**



## MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

### High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

### Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

### Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

### Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

**MAIL PAC II ..... \$99.95**

## CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

### Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

### Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

### Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

### Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

**CHECKING PLUS ..... \$99.95**

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

**FREE--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.**

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™  
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp.  
KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark TeleVideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp.  
ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

## OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

## 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

**COMPUTRONICS**  
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

**24 HOUR  
ORDER  
LINE**  
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.  
CANADA & MEXICO

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
(800) 431-2818





EDITOR-IN-CHIEF  
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)  
Peter E. McKie

MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)  
Deborah M. Sargent

NEWS EDITOR  
Eric Grevstad

REVIEW EDITOR  
Lynne M. Nadeau

NEW PRODUCTS EDITOR  
S.F. Tomajczyk

ASSISTANT EDITORS  
Amy Campbell  
Steven Casey

Susan Gubernat  
Robert L. Mitchell

TECHNICAL EDITORS  
Bradford N. Dixon

Amea Eisenberg (Load 80)  
Mare-Anne Jarvela

Beverly Woodbury

EDITORIAL DESIGN MANAGER  
Susan Gross

LAYOUT EDITORS  
Joan Ahern,

Bob Dukette, Philip Geraci,  
Maurelle Godoy, Sue Hays,

Laura Landy, Judy Oliver

PROOFREADERS  
Peter Bjornsen,  
Harold Bjornsen,

Robin Florence, Ellen Hardsog  
EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION  
Carole Macioci

# PROOF NOTES

## The editors look at the issues

### Speaking in hex

**Y**ou asked for it, though in a roundabout fashion and probably without your knowing it. *80 Micro's* readership surveys tell us a lot about your needs. One thing we've noticed is your growing interest in Assembly language. This isn't too surprising since most of you (88.5 percent to be exact) use your TRS-80 for home or hobby applications. And we all know what that means: software programming.

Designing and writing software, especially games, is both fun and rewarding. It can also be frustrating. There's nothing worse than programming a fantastic game in Basic only to have it run as slow as molasses uphill. Screen changes take seconds and your rockets never quite seem to reach their targets in time. This is usually when your interest in Assembly language begins to take root and grow. This issue will nurture that growth.

Communicating with your computer in a high-level language like Basic is like talking with someone who speaks a foreign language. When you say goodbye to a Frenchman, he has to use a dictionary to see that you mean *au revoir*. The computer follows the same process. If you write a Basic instruction in your program, the computer has to translate this instruction to its "native tongue," machine code.

When you use a low-level language like Assembly language, the interpretive process is greatly simplified. The computer operates on Assembly-language instructions much faster because that language is closer to the Z80's machine code.

Assembly-language programs execute up to 300 times faster than Basic. They also require less memory: you can run an Assembly-language program in 4K that normally requires 24K in Basic. And if you ever had an urge to see how the Z80 processes all of those routines in ROM or TRSDOS, Assembly language lets you do that as well.

Assembly language can be intimidating at first with its extensive use of binary and hexadecimal data. But be assured that it's no more difficult to learn than when you mastered Basic years ago. To ease your nerves, and to help build your confidence, we've put together a collection of articles that cover the entire spectrum of Assembly language. Whether you're a neophyte testing the waters, or an advanced programmer doing the backstroke, you'll find something to meet your needs between this month's covers.

For example, Hardin Brothers presents his first installment of *Assembly Language Made Simple* for this issue. In this comprehensive piece he gently introduces you to your first dose of Assembly language. And since everyone loves to learn shortcuts, Bob Bowker continues to share some of his secrets with us. You'll find them in part two of his article, *Assembly-Language Shortcuts* (p. ). They are especially useful for those of you who've been introduced to the language.

Other articles of interest include David Haan's technique titled *Assembly Language Disk I/O*, Terry Kepner's feature review, *CP/M III Ways*, and Joseph Trojak's *Finding the Search Solution*, a program that lets you search text files quickly. And when the day ends, you can relax in your easy chair and watch one of over 140 TV channels, made available with help from Dan Keen and Dave Dischert's article, *Channels of Communication*. If you don't want to sit in front of the boob tube all night, there's always the antics of the Gamer's Cafe to keep you smiling. So sit back and enjoy! ■

—S.F.T.  
01010000

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in *80 Micro*, you should make this change.

*80* formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquiries should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of our writers' guidelines. Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased. Authors of reviews should contact the Review Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.



# MICRO

## DATA SUPPLIES

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO • 22295 EUCLID AVENUE • EUCLID, OHIO 44117

1-800-321-3552

UP TO  
40% OFF

TANDON  
WAREHOUSE SALE!  
CLEARANCE • CLEARANCE • CLEARANCE • CLEARANCE • CLEARANCE

TOLL FREE

1-800-321-3552

### BARE DRIVES

This Month's Special OEM Version of Shugart  
SA455 (2S, 40/40) Slimline \$219.00

Manufacturer	Model	No. of Heads	No. of Tracks	Full or Slimline	Price
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-1	1	40	Full	\$179.00
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-2	2	40/40	Full	239.00
Tandon*	5 1/4" TM100-4	2	80/80	Full	319.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Model 51	1	40	Full	179.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Model 52	2	40/40	Full	239.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 501	1	40	Slimline	179.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 502	2	40/40	Slimline	239.00
MPI*	5 1/4" Mdl 902	2	80/80	Slimline	329.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 41	1	77	Slimline	399.00
MPI**	8" Mdl 42	2	77/77	Slimline	499.00

For TRS-80, Heath, Zenith, IBM and Others.

\* For complete Case and Power Supply add \$54.95

\*\* For dual case and power supply add \$99.95

### MODEL III & IV RS-232 Communication

DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR  
RS-232, FULLY TESTED &  
BURNED IN, EASY INSTALLA-  
TION, 120 DAY WARRANTY.  
RS-232..... 78.95

### SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer  
operation time in half, saves  
time and money. Fast4 MHz  
Z80B CPU included, installs  
in 15 minutes with no solder-  
ing or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III \$89.95  
SPRINTER I for MOD I \$89.95

### ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES

The PLUM 3-way EMI-RFI AC Power Line  
Noise Filter (wall outlet) \$44.95  
The LEMON - 6-way Surge Suppressor for  
AC Power Lines (wall outlet) \$54.95  
The LIME - same as LEMON w/5ft.  
cord and on-off switch \$79.95  
The PEACH - 6-way Surge Suppressor,  
EMI-RFI Line Filter (wall outlet) \$89.95  
The ORANGE - same as LIME w/EMI-RFI  
Filtering PLUM & LIME Combined \$129.95

### PRINTER BUFFERS

#### QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K..... \$149.00  
Parallel to Serial w/8K..... 179.00  
Serial to Serial w/8K..... 179.00  
Serial to Parallel w/8K..... 179.00  
Each Add'l 8K Upgrade..... 10.00

All come with pause control and copy  
feature, and can be upgraded to 512K.

#### PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

MPB/EPSON w/16K..... \$149.00  
MPB/EPSON w/32K..... 189.00  
In-Line Parallel or Serial w/32K 289.00  
In-Line Parallel or Serial w/64K 339.00



LNW

TRS-80 Mod. I Expansion

\$349.00

- RS232c serial I/O
- Full 32k 200ns RAM
- Parallel printer port
- Real time clock
- Gold-plated connectors
- 6 month warranty
- Floppy disk controller
- Heavy steel case
- Thousands of users
- Works with any DOS 100%

NEW! MODEL IV FEATURES ON YOUR  
MODELS I & III FOR 1/2 THE PRICE!

BUT ONLY WITH...

The HOLMES VID-80

80 CHARACTER VIDEO INCLUDES:

Easy plug-in installation inside case.

Software patches available for many programs.

Improved Graphic Resolution

80 X 24 or 64 X 16 selectable modes.

CP/M 2.2, 112K RAM.

(CP/M 3.0 4th quarter '83)

ALL of these features for  
a SPECIAL price of \$499.00

### MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY PACKAGE

Everything you need to convert your TRS-80  
Model I to run double density. Complete with  
software hardware, and instructions, installs  
in minutes with no soldering, wiring or cutting.

Dosplus V 3.4 w/LNDOUBLER 5/8 .. \$199.00  
LNDOUBLER 5/8 Board w/o dos ... \$169.00

### 16 K RAM SPECIAL

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year \$17.95

### MODEL IV — 64K MEMORY EXPANSION

GUARANTEED 1 FULL YEAR

SET OF 8

4164 RAM CHIPS ..... 69.95

w/ PAL CHIP to go from 64 to 128K \$84.95

RETURNS: Must have authorization number, obtained  
at (216) 481-1600. Unauthorized returns will be  
refused & damaged goods will be refused. All returns  
subject to 15% restocking fee.

No returns after 30 days.

FOR ORDERS  
1-800-321-3552

IN OHIO and all other inquiries  
call (216) 481-4993

#### WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C.O.D.

#### ALL PRICES ARE FOR

MAIL ORDER ONLY  
Prices, Specifications  
and Offerings subject  
to change without  
notice

ADD \$3.00 FOR  
SHIPPING  
& HANDLING  
\$6.00 Extra for  
C.O.D. Orders  
Ohio Residents  
add 6.5% Sales Tax

MAIL  
ORDER  
PRICES  
ONLY

MOST  
SCHOOL AND  
GOVERNMENT  
PUR. ORDS.  
ACCEPTED



## Seasons Greetings . . .

Thanks to you, this past year has seen Micro Data Supplies growing by leaps and bounds. Sure we offer the highest quality products at low warehouse prices, but its you, our satisfied customers who are spreading the good word about Micro Data Supplies. And we want you to know we really appreciate it!

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

**CALL OUR NEW TOLL-FREE NUMBER**

Happy Holidays,

*Russ Knotts*

Russ Knotts • President



## NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0

### Model I and Model III

The hottest Disk Operating System is now available in its latest version. This is the ONE from Apparat, Inc., the people whose systems have made the TRS-80 the reliable computer.

\$139.95



## Let your TRS-80™ Test Itself With THE FLOPPY DOCTOR & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC DISK DRIVE & MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC PROGRAM by David Stambaugh

A complete checkup for your MODEL I or MODEL III. THE FLOPPY DOCTOR Version 3 completely checks every sector of single or double density 35-, 40-, 77-, or 80-track disk drives. Tests motor speed, head positioning, controller functions, status bits and provides complete error logging. THE MEMORY DIAGNOSTIC checks for proper write/read, refresh, executability and exclusivity of all address locations. Includes both diagnostics and complete instruction manual.

For MODEL I . . . . . \$24.95  
For MODEL III . . . . . \$29.95

## GEAP/Dotwriter

GEAP lets you create words and drawings quickly and easily, right on the screen of your TRS-80.

"DOTWRITER" uses high-resolution "dot graphics" to create fancy lettersets.

Special:

GEAP AND DOTWRITER . . . . . \$84.95

## DATAGRAPH

Transform your VISI-CALC™ files into high-resolution custom graphs on your TRS-80™ computer and graphics printer. Super 3rd generation printer graphics program.

DATAGRAPH . . . . . \$74.95

## ULTRA TERM

Supports both manual and auto dial modems. Exclusive Ultra Term direct disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer. Line printer support with a 1K print buffer. Half & full duplex support. Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K buffer and a full featured host program. \$49.95

**MICRO  
DATA SUPPLIES**

## DISKIT III™

MODEL III & IV DISK UPGRADE



Floppy Doctor with the purchase of any DISKIT III \$30.00 VALUE!

### Features

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors
- Switching Power Supply
- Supports 5" or 8" Drives
- 40 80 Track Supported
- Single Dual Head Supported
- Metal Disk Drive Brackets
- All Hardware and Cables
- 1 Hour or Less for Installation
- 100% Compatible
- No Soldering Needed
- 180 Days Warranty on Controller

DISKIT III w/o Drives	\$219.00
DISKIT III w/one Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	399.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-1 40 Track Drive	599.00
DISKIT III w/two Tandon 100-2 40/40 Dual Drive	\$789.00

## PRINTERS

New Lower Prices

NEW! SILVER REED EXP DAISY WHEEL	\$499.00
GEMINI 10x by Star Micronics	\$319.00
GEMINI 15x by Star Micronics	\$479.00
NEW! EPSON RX 80	\$349.00
PROWRITER 8510	\$399.00
NEC 8023	\$399.00

## PRINTER EPSON ACCESSORIES

Graftrax Plus	\$65.95
MX-80 Ribbons	7.95
MX-100 Ribbons	18.95
Epson Service Manual MX 80/100	34.95

## PRINTER CABLES

TRS-80 Model I & III	
10 ft. Parallel	\$19.95
10 ft. Parallel cable extensions	\$19.95

## ELECTRIC PENCIL Version II

### Model I and Model III

An expanded version of the critically acclaimed original word processing system! Includes all features of Version I plus many new extensions.

Disk Version	\$79.95
Tape Version	\$69.95

## ELECTRIC WEBSTER

"Cadillac" of Spelling Checkers 80 Micro 9/82.

- 50,000 WORD DICTIONARY
- FAST and ACCURATE - No other Spelling Checker comes close!
- INTEGRATED - Proofs and corrects from within most popular word processing programs!
- SMART - Finds and displays correct spelling!
- HYPHENATES automatically - inserts discretionary hyphens with 100% accuracy (optional).
- COMPLETE - One step proofing system.

Electric Webster w/correcting feature	\$129.95
Hyphenation feature	\$49.95
Grammatical feature	\$39.95
COMPLETE SYSTEM all Four Programs	\$199.00

## NEWSSCRIPT 7.0

NEWSSCRIPT is the versatile TRS-80 word processing program. It supports "smart" printers like the Epson, Okidata, NEC, C.Itoh, Spinwriter, Centronics 739 and more.

NEWSSCRIPT . . . . . \$109.95

## THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. It is easy to use and yet provides all the power you'll need. (By Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K.) . . . . . \$62.95

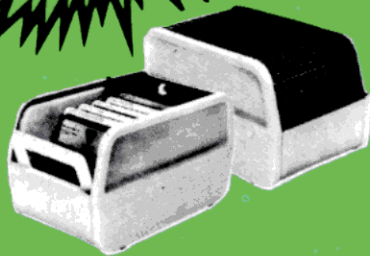
**MICRO DATA SUPPLIES**

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

22295 EUCLID AVE. EUCLID, OHIO 44117



**NEW  
PRODUCT!  
ORGANIZE &  
PROTECT**



**ROLLTOP 100 Disk File™  
Model #RT100**

Twice the capacity (100 - 5 1/4" Disks) of the leading "flip top" file. But it takes no more desk space! An out-standing design that combines contemporary styling with the elegance of a rolltop enclosure and a textured buff plastic body. It includes 10 diskette dividers and anti-skid feet..... **\$36.00**  
Locking Model #RT100L..... **\$46.00**

## SUPPLIES

5 1/4" File Box for 75 diskettes .....	\$19.95
EVERY TABULABLES .....	
5,000 3 1/2 x 15/16 .....	\$15.95
FAN FOLD PAPER (Prices F.O.B.S.P.) .....	
9 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. ....	\$29.95
14 1/2 x 11 18 lb. WHITE 3,000 ct. ....	\$39.95

### \* THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL \*

Head Cleaning Kit w/10 Bulk Diskettes \$34.95



**HOLIDAY  
SPECIAL!**

**BULK PACK of 10  
SS/DD 5 1/4" Diskettes  
for ONLY \$10.95 with any  
purchase of \$50. or more.**

**LIMIT (1) pack of 10 per Order.**

## wabash SUPER SALE!

AS LOW AS

**\$1.59**

5 1/4" SOFT  
SECTORS  
BULK

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
1 YR WARRANTY

**\$1.59\***

5 1/4" BOX  
OF 10  
LOGO PRODUCT

SINGLE SIDE  
SINGLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YR WARRANTY

**\$18.95**

5 1/4" SOFT  
SECTORS  
BULK

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
1 YR WARRANTY

**\$1.89\***

5 1/4" BOX  
OF 10  
LOGO PRODUCT

SINGLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YR WARRANTY

**\$22.95**

5 1/4" SOFT  
SECTORS  
BULK

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
1 YR WARRANTY

**\$2.79\***

5 1/4" BOX  
OF 10  
LOGO PRODUCT

DOUBLE SIDE  
DOUBLE DENSITY  
W/HUB RING  
100% CERTIFIED  
2 YR WARRANTY

**\$31.95**

\*Now Get High Quality at a Low Price  
Manufactured by a Major Disc Company  
For MDS Without Their Name on Diskettes.

\*Minimum order 20 diskettes with  
Tyvek envelope and storage shipping box

\*Quantity discounts - 100 deduct 3%  
1000 deduct 5%, 10,000 deduct 10%

## BOOKS

OTHER MYSTERIES	
TRS-80 DISK .....	\$19.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded .....	\$24.95
The Custom TRS-80 .....	\$28.95
Basic Faster & Better .....	\$29.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80 .....	\$28.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded .....	\$28.95
The Custom Apple .....	\$28.95
Machine Language Disk I/O .....	\$29.95
CP/M Primer .....	\$15.95

## LABLMAKER

The most useful program you'll ever own.  
Prints Marking Labels on standard 1" x 3 1/2" labels. Sixteen print formats to choose from including the Hi Visibility Jumbo Print Type.  
TRS-80 Model I & III, 48K, 1 Drive, Epson MX-80 type printer (Or equivalent)



LABLMAKER KIT — w/400  
5/16" x 3 1/2" labels .....

\$29.95

CASSLABEL Kit — w/200  
cassette labels & 200  
5/16" x 3 1/2" labels .....

\$34.95

Verbatim



## DATALIFE™ VERBATIM DATALIFE™ DISKETTES

Seven data-shielding improvements  
mean greater durability and longer data  
life.

VERBATIM DATALIFE  
DISKETTES

5 1/4-inch (box of 10)  
MD525-01  
1S/D Den

Soft-Sector Diskettes

5 1/4" 2S/D Den (MD550-01) .....	\$39.95
5 1/4" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01) .....	\$51.50
8 1/4" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000) .....	\$43.95

**SPECIAL!  
\$25.95**

## ISN'T IT TIME YOU SCORED ...WITH SCOREPAC™

Get a SCORE of diskettes in a  
sturdy, new PAC and SAVE!

### LIMITED TIME OFFER

Buy ANY SCOREPAC™ at its  
regularly advertised price and you're  
entitled to purchase a 5 1/4" File Box  
for the added cost of only \$17.95.\*  
\*Limit 1 File Box per SCOREPAC™

SCOREPAC™ w/20 Paragon Plain Jane™ Diskettes 1S/DD .....	\$38.95
SCOREPAC™ w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes 1S/DD .....	\$46.95
SCOREPAC™ w/20 Paragon Gold Diskettes 2S/DD .....	\$56.95

## GREAT BUYS

3M SS/DD/SS

5 1/4" ....\$23.95

3M DS/DD/SS

5 1/4" ....\$35.95

**Dysan**  
CORPORATION

DYSAN SS/DD/SS 5 1/4" ..\$35.95

DYSAN DS/DD/SS 5 1/4"

....\$44.95



Call 1-800-321-3552  
MONDAY thru SATURDAY  
IN OHIO AND OTHER INQUIRIES (216) 481-4993

### WE ACCEPT

- Visa
- MasterCard
- Checks
- Money Order
- C O D

### ALL PRICES ARE FOR

MAIL ORDER ONLY  
Prices, Specifications  
and Offerings subject  
to change without  
notice

ADD \$3.00 FOR  
SHIPPING  
& HANDLING  
\$6.00 Extra for  
C O D Orders  
Ohio Residents  
add 6 1/2% Sales Tax

MAIL  
ORDER  
PRICES  
ONLY

MOST  
SCHOOL AND  
GOVERNMENT  
PUR. ORDS.  
ACCEPTED



# INPUT

## MaxiStat Now StatPac

John Harrell did an excellent job reviewing MaxiStat (September 1983, p. 50).

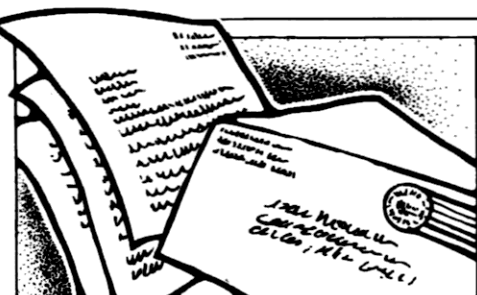
Your readers should be aware, however, that we have made important changes relative to MaxiStat since your review appeared.

MaxiStat is no longer published or marketed by The Business Division. Walonick Associates now markets and supports an updated version of the package under its original name of StatPac.

This update contains substantial changes from the version you reviewed, including more statistics, printing options, and machine-language subroutines for speed.

Anyone interested in further information should contact Walonick Associates.

*David S. Walonick  
President, Walonick Associates  
5624 Girard Ave. South  
Minneapolis, MN 55419*



## Printer Fix

The DMP200 printer has one drawback: Its superscripts are low, and the rest of the text after a subscript is noticeably lower than the text preceding the subscript.

To rectify this, change the half-reverse line feed action to a full-reverse line feed followed by a half-forward line feed (see Program Listing 1). This has an insignificant effect on print speed, and it works.

This fix also works on the Radio Shack Line Printer VIII, and with other Radio Shack printers that use the same printer drivers.

To install this modification, define

```
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BCAC,FIND=1C,CHG=0A)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BCB0,FIND=C9,CHG=00)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BCB8,FIND=1E,CHG=1C)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BB4D,FIND=A5,CHG=B1)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BB50,FIND=B1,CHG=A5)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BC76,FIND=B1,CHG=A5)
PATCH DMP400/CTL (ADD=BC82,FIND=A5,CHG=B1)
```

OR

```
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BC9E,FIND=1C,CHG=0A)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BCA2,FIND=C9,CHG=00)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BCAA,FIND=1E,CHG=1C)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BB4D,FIND=97,CHG=A3)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BB50,FIND=A3,CHG=97)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BC68,FIND=97,CHG=A3)
PATCH LP8/CTL (ADD=BC74,FIND=97,CHG=A3)
```

*Program Listing 1. Patch for the DMP200 printer.*

```
900 BK$ = CHR$(255)+CHR$(255)+CHR$(255)
910 SP$ = CHR$(128)+CHR$(128)+CHR$(128)
920 TB$ = CHR$(27)+CHR$(16)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(48)
1000 LPRINT CHR$(18);
1010 FOR H = 0 TO 47
1015 LPRINT TB$;
1020 FOR W = 0 TO 127
1030 IF POINT (W,H) THEN LPRINT BK$; ELSE LPRINT SP$;
1040 NEXT W
1050 LPRINT ""
1060 NEXT H
```

*Program Listing 2. LPVIII print adjustment.*

the user print code as the control-@ key sequence, since the @ key is close to the \* key. Use the System Set-up option from the main menu and then the Enter Printer Codes option.

Under the @ key, enter 0 for the units and 27,10,27,28 for the sequence of codes.

You can also change printer driver DMP400/CTL or LP8/CTL by replacing the half-reverse line feed code with the code for a full-reverse line feed followed by a half-forward line feed (second half of Listing 1). This lets you use the control-\* code exactly as normal, and there is no interference with any observable function of SuperScript 1.1.

You must type in the patches exactly as shown below, and only to your backup copies of the program (building a do-file is a very convenient way to save on repeated typing).

*Ian McCauley  
Department of Biochemistry  
University of Western Australia  
Nedlands, 6009*

## LPVIII Expanded Graphics

In Jim Hanson's letter to Input (June 1983, p. 12), his program to display screen graphics to the LPVIII prints graphics horizontally shortened by one third.

Program Listing 2 is a modification to Hanson's program that solves this problem. Lines 900 and 910 define the block and space print location. Line 920 defines the tab (LPVIII POS command) to center the display on the page.

*Don Moore  
P.O. Box 1405  
Coconut Grove, FL 33133*

## Machine-Specific Programs

I am distressed by the concept, stressed throughout *80 Micro*, that every program published must be compatible with both the Model I and Model III.

Most of the programs in your magazine that run on the Model III also run on a Model I, and it's the same story for many software companies.

The reasons for this phenomenon are simple and well intentioned: Having the same program work on both machines satisfies twice as many people, means



# LOOK WHO'S TALKING

NEW DEMO HOTLINE (212) 296 0399

## VS 100

### VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR MODEL I, III, IV



- ✓ Unlimited vocabulary.
- ✓ Automatic inflection.
- ✓ Proven VOTRAX technology.
- ✓ We use the famous VOTRAX SC01 phoneme synthesizer. 4 programmable pitch level.
- ✓ Built in audio amplifier with volume control.
- ✓ You can add voice to any basic program in minutes.
- ✓ Super efficient: one single line in Basic will produce a full sentence!
- ✓ Works with any speaker (or add \$5.95 for handsome speaker module).
- ✓ Price breakthrough: same performance as units costing hundreds of dollars.
- ✓ Voice editor will help you create unlimited number of words, sound effects, etc.
- ✓ Hundreds of applications—now cost effective in education, robotics, speech therapy, monitoring, games, aid to handicapped, security, prompting...
- ✓ Fully assembled and tested, 90-Day warranty.
- ✓ Ready to plug in and talk.
- ✓ As usual our 15-day money back guaranty protects you.

**Toll Free Order Line**  
**800-221-0916**

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

## SPEAK ENGLISH AUTOMATICALLY!

**TALKER 1.4 TEXT TO SPEECH CONVERTER** - Unlimited vocabulary including: words, letters, symbols and numbers up to 99,999,999,999,999! Talking is as simple as: PRINT ★ "I talk!" Machine language DISK or TAPE : only \$19.95

**VS 100**

Order # C201 for MODEL I  
C203 for MODEL III or IV

# \$69<sup>95</sup>

Price includes Synthesizer Module, Power Supply, Instructions, Editing and Demo Software.

Speaker Module not included, add \$5.95

Text to Speech Software \$19.95

**■■■■■■■■■■ SUPER CONTEST ■■■■■■■■■■**

Win \$1000 + Royalties for the best talking game

+ Win \$1000 for the best "serious application" software

Clubs: Contact us at (212) 296-5916 if you would like to arrange for a product presentation. Votrax is a registered trademark of Votrax.

**Toll Free Order Line 800-221-0916**

ORDERS ONLY, INFORMATION AND N.Y. ORDERS CALL (212) 296-5916. HOURS: 9-5 E.S.T.



**800-221-0916**

# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

☎ (212) 296-5916

ADD \$3.00 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, F.P.O. A.P.O. ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.





## Error Trap

In our "Buyer's Guide to Disk Drives and Disks" (June 1983, p. 234), we omitted Micro Design. Micro Design (6301 Manchaca Road, Austin, TX 78745, 800-531-5002) markets one 40-track, 5¼-inch disk drive for the Model I, and three systems for the Model III.

Micro Design offers 40-track, single-sided 5¼-inch disk drives with 250K storage capacity (first upgrade is \$399, second internal drive is \$189.95). Also available are 40-track, double-sided disk drives with 500K storage capacity (first drive upgrade is \$474, second drive is \$274), and 40-track, 5¼-inch, double-sided drives with 500K storage capacity (disk drive upgrade is \$495, additional slim line drive is \$295).

In the September Input column (p. 12), we omitted the program listing for Howard Potvin's letter. Program Listing 6 eliminates the extra alpha column headings in John Corbani's Minicalc program (May 1983, p. 140).

Line 470 contains the code to set an Epson printer to 132 characters per inch, and Potvin changed the reference to the number of columns in line 110 from 14 to 15. Line 475 sets unidirectional printing and checks for number of columns.

If you have eight or fewer columns, set Q to 1 and drop to line 480. If you have more than eight, set Q to 9 and go to line 476 to print the first eight columns. Then go to line 480 and print the rest. Line 49 keeps the underline length correct.

These changes print the full 16 columns by 26 rows on one sheet of standard sized paper.

Richard Green's review of Power DOT (October 1983, p. 80) contains a minor error. On page 84, the two angles referred to as 150 degrees are actually 15 degrees.

you have to write only one version of the program, and guarantees that you can keep the software if you upgrade from a Model I to a Model III.

I cannot help thinking, however, that this practice is short-changing owners of Model IIIs and modified Model I's. These programs don't let me use my special features at all.

As an example, Radio Shack obviously designed its Series I Editor/Assembler for a Model I. Only the left shift key works, and I must use the low cassette speed. To generate lowercase characters, I have to depress the shift key.

Ideally you should have two versions of the same program, each designed for its own individual machine. An excellent example of this is Frolic, the machine-language monitor contained in the book *TRS-80—More Than Basic*, by John Froehlich.

Mr. Froehlich wrote two different monitor programs, one for each model, each version using its own model's special features. Why can't major software manufacturers do this as well?

I urge the editors of *80 Micro* to encourage machine-specific program submissions. Once you have such programs, you could convert them, much the same as you do in the Take II column.

I have used both the Model I and the Model III, and it isn't difficult to alter existing generic programs to fully utilize each machine's specialties.

Once people stop bunching together the Model I and III as one machine, the owners of both will be better off. However, the trend does not seem to be in that direction.

A serious flaw in Model 4 Basic is the

necessity of separating each Basic key word with a space. Will programs published in the future in magazines and on disk and tape have spaces between each keyword, to make every program compatible with that machine too? I sincerely hope not.

Mark Allen Reed

Box 459-A

Lyme Center, NH 03769

## AIDS-III Space Saver

Although the AIDS-III packages published in the March and April 1983 issues (p. 136 and p. 168, respectively) of *80 Micro* are the most useful to be found, they take up a lot of disk space.

I've come up with a way to save a great deal of disk space and keep several files on one disk.

Make up individual data lists (all starting at line 5000) and save them as ASCII files (use the ,A option). Then make up a menu for the programs you've developed (see Program Listing 3), plug the menu into lines 1-7 of the AIDS package, and you can use the same basic AIDS program to load any number of data files.

After you type in RUN, the program asks if you've loaded a program yet. Answer anything but Y. The program then brings up the menu. By selecting the number of the desired data file, you can merge it with the original AIDS package. At the ready prompt, type RUN, answer Y this time, and press the enter key.

Using this procedure, I'm able to get AIDS-III, MAPS-III, MERGE-III, CALCS-III, and eight data files (saved in ASCII), their descriptor files, and their record files on one disk.

```
1 CLS:PRINT@596, "HAS A PROGRAM BEEN LOADED YET?": INPUT A$: IF
A$="Y" THEN 10 ELSE 3
3 CLS:PRINT@74, "THE FOLLOWING PROGRAMS ARE DEVELOPED.": PRINT@2
02, "1. VIDEO LISTINGS.": PRINT@266, "2. FOOD CABINET INVENTORY.":
PRINT@330, "3. FREEZER INVENTORY.": PRINT@394, "4. FRIENDLY PARTIES
.": PRINT@458, "5. HOUSEHOLD INVENTORY."
4 PRINT@522, "6. SUBORDERS.": PRINT@586, "7. UNDEFINED.": PRINT@65
0, "8. EXIT PROGRAM.": PRINT@842, "SELECT CHOICE...": INPUTN: IFN<
10RN>8 THEN CLS: GOTO 3 ELSE CLS
5 IFN=1 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING VIDEO PROGRAM": MERGE "VIDEODES/F
IL" ELSE IFN=2 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING FOOD CABINET PROGRAM": ME
RGE "FOODDES/FIL" ELSE IFN=3 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING FREEZER PRO
GRAM": MERGE "FREEZDES/FIL" ELSE 6.
6 IF N=4 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING FRIENDLY PROGRAM": MERGE "FRENDD
S/FIL" ELSE IFN=5 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING INVENTORY PROGRAM": ME
RGE "HOUSEDES/FIL" ELSE IFN=6 THEN PRINT@596, "MERGING SUBORDER PRO
GRAM": MERGE "SUBSDES/FIL" ELSE 7
7 IF N=8 THEN STOP: ENDELSEIF N>8ORN<8 THEN CLS: FORI=1TO100: PRI
NT@596, "UNDEFINED...": NEXTI: GOTO 3
```

Program Listing 3. Menu for the AIDS-III program.

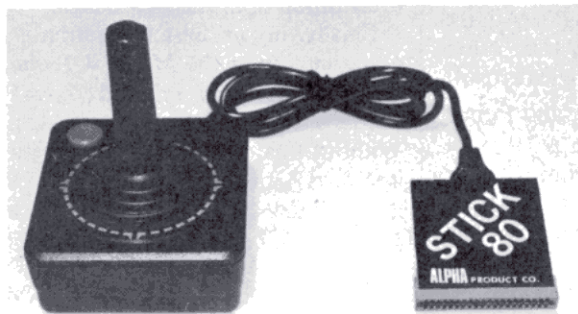


# THE ALPHA JOYSTICK

**NOW ONLY \$28<sup>00</sup>**

SPECIFY MOD I OR III

# -30%

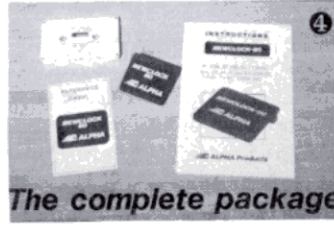
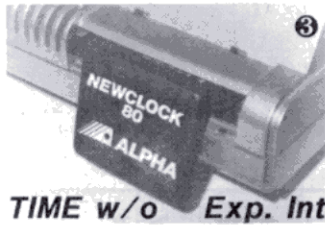
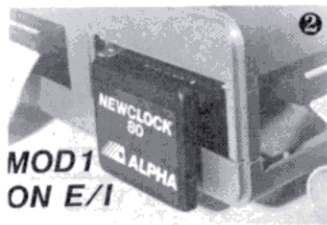


**DON'T WAIT!**  
*Limited time special*

*Works with all joystick games.*

Model IV: order model III version

## \$59.95 NEWCLOCK-80



**Wouldn't it be nice** if your computer could always boot up with the right time and date and then stay accurate. Newclock-80 will enhance your Model I or III system with powerful clock/calendar/timer functions.

**Using LSI** (large scale integration) and custom circuits, Newclock-80 provides MO/DATE/YR, HR:MN:SEC plus AM/PM and day of week and even takes care of leap years! It continues to keep time and date with quartz accuracy when the computer is turned off or experiences a power failure. A single battery lasts over 2 years.

**Compatibility:** Newclock-80 is compatible with any operating system, including DOSPLUS, NEWDOS, LDOS. With its fully decoded circuitry it will work with any other hardware you may own. Bus expanders are available.

**Installation** is very simple, no tools, no disassembly, no soldering. Just plug it in, that's all. There is no power supply or messy cable. Newclock-80 plugs into the rear of the keyboard ③ or side of the Exp. Int. ②. Model III Newclock fits the 50 pin card edge (underneath) ①

**The Software:** Newclock-80 is as easy to use as it is to install. "SET", a Basic program, is used only once to set the time and date and select 12 or 24 hour format. "TIMESTR", also in Basic, patches your computer "TIMES" function to read Newclock-80. It also adds "TIMES" to keyboard-only systems, a short routine is simply "poked" into low memory.

**Newclock-80** uses 12 ports (176 to 188): 6 for the time, 6 for the date. The data is conveniently stored in decimal form, no conversion is needed. You can read or modify any digit using simple Basic "INP" and "OUT" statements.

**No risk trial.** Order your Newclock-80 today, see how easy it is to install and operate then decide within 30 days if you want to keep it. If for any reason you are not delighted with its quality and performance, you may return it for a prompt and courteous refund.

**Your unit** will come complete ④ with software on tape, detailed instructions, handy reference card, and a 90 day warranty. Specify Model I or III. Software is also available on disk: add \$5. Lithium battery (not included) available from RADIO-SHACK (#23-162) or add \$1.50 to your order.

**Thanks to** outstanding engineering and efficient manufacturing, ALPHA Products is once again able to offer a great product at a surprising price. Order your Newclock-80 at no obligation today.

**Toll Free Order Line**  
**800-221-0916**

Orders Only, NY & Info call (212) 296-5916. Hours: 9-5 E.S.T.

# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

✓ 17

(212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTERCARD, CHECKS, M.O. C.O.D. ADD \$3.00 EXTRA. NY RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX. OVERSEAS, FPO, APO: ADD 10%. DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE.



Now if someone can show me a way to get Basic to run after a merge without typing in RUN, I'd really be happy!

James T. Krywalski  
80 Lockwood Ave.  
Buffalo, NY 14220

## AIDS-III Error

An error exists in the lowercase support program modifications that appeared in the August 1983 issue of *80 Micro* (p. 12). The modifications support the lowercase characters, but disable the up-arrow (K1) key so it no longer functions to move the cursor to the previous entry lines.

I corrected this by adding and changing the following program lines to the AIDS-III program, in addition to making the changes that appeared in the August 1983 issue.

```
170 IFIC=91THENIC=6
2000 US=CHR$(91): CC$=US+ CHR$(K2)+
      CHR$(K5)+ CHR$(K6)+ CHR$(K9)
3744 DATA 13,6,10,8,9,27,26,24,25,31,3
```

I use 123 instead of 6 in lines 170 and 3744, but suggest the use of 6. It's shorter and appears to work, although I haven't tested it thoroughly.

Also, line 640 of the August modifications for AIDS-III has a slight error in the last statement. SV = FV\$ should read SV\$ = FV\$ to conform with the original program and the MAPS-III and CALCS-III changes.

Darrell Lee  
The Food and Drug Administration  
c/o Administration Building,  
Room 1033  
1745 W. 1700 South St.  
Salt Lake City, UT 84104

## Maze Chase PEEK

The changes in Program Listing 4 are for Leonard Karr's Maze Chase game (August 1983, p. 272). They let you hold one key down and continue to move until you release the key.

Mike Cessna  
610 N. 54th St.  
Springfield, OR 97477

## High-Speed POKE

For the Model 4 owner, Model III software operates at the Model 4's higher speed by utilizing the following POKE from Basic:  
POKE 16912,104 (to speed up)  
POKE 16912,40 (to slow down)

When assembled, the source code in Program Listing 5 permits toggling the

speed-up off and on from the DOS READY command line.

R. L. Stuart  
15434 Sherman Way  
Van Nuys, CA 91406

## More on the Model 4

Regarding the Model 4 review, "Once More, with Feeling" (August 1983, p. 100), I've found that other commands not supported by Microsoft Basic 5.0 include Set, Reset, and Point, limiting graphics production.

Also, space delimiters required after reserved words in Microsoft Basic 5.0 don't take up additional memory. The program removes these spaces when it converts Basic commands to single-byte tokens, and they are restored at print or list time.

It is true that the conversion utility (CONV) lets you copy files from TRSDOS 1.2 and 1.3 formatted disks to TRSDOS 6.0 formatted disks. However, this conversion is of minimal help in converting Model III Basic to Microsoft Basic 5.0 because mapping Basic commands to single-byte tokens is entirely different in the two Basics.

Finally, my greatest frustration is the unavailability of the *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* referred to in the *Model 4 Disk System Owner's Manual*. Without this manual, it's impossible to interface Assembly language with either the Model 4 hardware, or with TRSDOS 6.0.

Gregory E. Nutt  
23 Pendleton Lane  
Londonderry, NH 03053

```
2100 L=PEEK(14400)
2110 IF L=8ANDPEEK(S+PL-64)...
2120 IF L=32ANDPEEK(S+PL-3)...
2130 IF L=16ANDPEEK(S+PL+64)...
2140 IF L=64ANDPEEK(S+PL+3)...
3070 PRINT"      UP ARROW MOVES YOU UP"
3080 PRINT"      DOWN ARROW MOVES YOU DOWN"
3090 PRINT"      LEFT ARROW MOVES YOU LEFT"
3100 PRINT"      RIGHT ARROW MOVES YOU RIGHT"
```

Program Listing 4. PEEK for Maze Chase.

```
00100 ; *****
00110 ; *          SPEED/SRC          *
00120 ; * Speed Toggling Program   *
00130 ; * For Model III Software  *
00140 ; * Used on TRS-80 Model 4  *
00150 ; *****
00160 ;
00170 ; ORG      0FF00H          ;PROGRAM LOAD ADDRESS
00180 ; LD      HL,16912        ;HL POINTS TO SPEED ADDRESS
00190 ; LD      A,(16912)       ;A=VALUE IN SPEED ADDRESS
00200 ; CP      104             ;IS IT 104? (HIGH)?
00210 ; JP      Z,LP1          ;IF HIGH, JUMP LP1 FOR LOW
00220 ; LD      (HL),104        ;IF LOW, MAKE HIGH
00230 ; JP      LP2            ;AND JUMP LP2 TO EXIT PGM.
00240 LP1    LD      (HL),40    ;IF HIGH,MAKE LOW (40)
00250 LP2    JP      402DH      ;JUMP TO DOS READY
00260 ; END      0FF00H
```

Program Listing 5. Speedup toggling program for the Model 4.

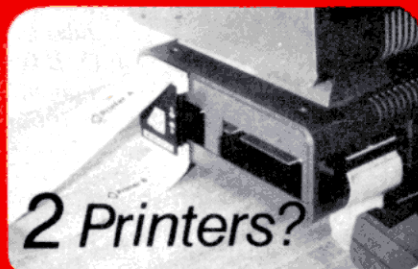
```
470 IFPEEK(14312)<>61THEN PRINT@960, "PRINTER NOT READY";GOTO 470
ELSE LPRINT CHR$(15)TAB(10) T$;LPRINT
475 LPRINT CHR$(27) "U";IFMV<8THENQ=1:GOTO480 ELSE Q=9
476 LPRINT TAB(5);: FORR=1 TO 8: LPRINT "      CHR$(R+64) "
      ";: NEXT: LPRINT: LPRINT: FORA5=1 TO MH+1: LPRINT TAB(5) A5TAB(9)
      ";: FORR=1 TO 8:T$=MID$(A$(A5),R*15-13,14): GOSUB 510: NEXT: LPRINT
477 IF A5=MHLPRINT TAB(5) STRING$(120,"-")
478 NEXT: LPRINT: LPRINT: LPRINT
480 LPRINTTAB(5);: FOR R=Q TO MV+1: LPRINT "      CHR$(R+64) " ";
      : NEXT: LPRINT: LPRINT: FOR A5=1 TO MH+1: LPRINTTAB(5)
      ) A5 TAB(9);: FOR R=Q TO MV+1: T$=MID$(A$(A5),R*15-13,14): GOSUB 5
      10: NEXT: LPRINT
490 IF A5=MHLPRINTTAB(6) STRING$(15*(MV-Q+2),"-")
500 NEXT: LPRINT: LPRINT: LPRINT: RETURN
510 V=VAL (T$): IF V=0 LPRINT" T$;:RETURN
520 LPRINTUSING "#####.###";V;:LPRINT"      ";:RETURN
```

Program Listing 6. Adjustment program for Minicalc.



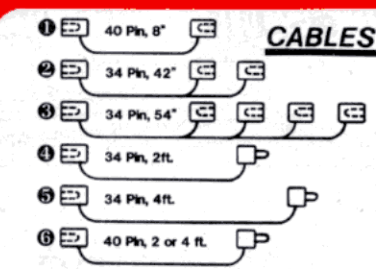
# NOW MODEL I AND MODEL III!

Now Model III users can take advantage of the ALPHA I/O system too. Our new MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER allows most port based Model I accessories (such as our ANALOG-80, INTERFACER 2 and INTERFACER-80) to connect to the Model III bus. MOD III/I BUS CONVERTER, complete with all connectors, only \$39.95.



## PRINTSWITCH

Have 2 printers on line at all times and select printer 1 or 2 by means of a conveniently located switch. End the problem of constantly plugging and unplugging printer cables. PRINTSWITCH is a compact module that plugs onto the parallel printer port of your TRS-80 and provides an edge connector for each of your two printers. It works with any two types of printers: dot matrix, daisy wheel, plotters, TRS-80 converted electrics, etc. Assembled, tested, ready to use with connector and instructions. For Model I or III (please specify). ONLY \$59.00

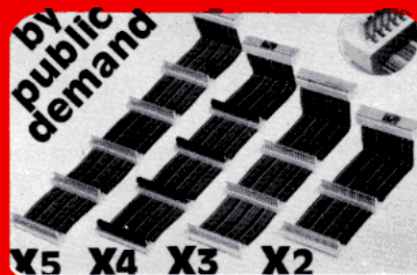


## SUPERIOR QUALITY REPLACEMENT & EXTENSION CABLES

Highest quality cable and high force, gold plated contacts ensure the utmost in connection reliability.

- 1 KEYBOARD TO EXPANSION INTERFACE ..... \$21.
- 2 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES ..... \$32.
- 3 DISK DRIVE CABLE FOR 3 OR 4 DRIVES ..... \$45.
- 4 DISK DRIVE CABLE EXTENDER ..... \$22.
- 5 PRINTER CABLE EXTENDER ..... \$24.
- 6 40 PIN BUS EXTENDER - 2 ft. .... \$22 4 ft. .... \$24.

Custom cable configurations are also available. Call us.

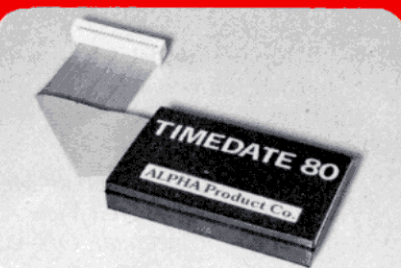


YOU ASKED FOR IT: "EXPANDABUS" X1, X2, X3 AND X4. CONNECT ALL YOUR TRS-80 DEVICES SIMULTANEOUSLY on the 40 pin TRS-80 bus. Any device that normally plugs into the keyboard edge connector will also plug into the "EXPANDABUS". The "X4" is shown with protective covers (included). The TRS-80 keyboard contains the bus drivers (74LS367) for up to 20 devices, more than you will ever need. Using the E/I, it plugs either between KB and E/I or in the Screen Printer port. Professional quality, gold plated contacts. Computer grade 40 conductor ribbon cable. X2...\$29 X3...\$44 X4...\$59 X5...\$74. Custom configurations are also available. call us.



## ANALOG-80: A WORLD OF NEW APPLICATIONS POSSIBLE.

8 DIGITAL MULTIMETERS PLUGGED INTO YOUR TRS-80!!! Measure Temperature, Voltage, Current, Light, Pressure, etc. Very easy to use: for example, let's read input channel #4: 10 OUT 0.4 'Selects input #4 and also starts the conversion 20 A=INP(0) 'Puts the result in variable 'A' Voila! Specifications: Input range: 0-5V to 0-500V. Each channel can be set to a different scale. Resolution: 20mV (on 5V range). Accuracy: 8 bits (5%). Port Address: jumper selectable. Plugs into keyboard bus or E/I (screen printer port). Assembled and tested, 90 day warranty. Complete with power supply, connector, manual. \$139.



## TIMEDATE 80: REAL-TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR MODULE

Keeps quartz accurate time for 3 years on 2 replaceable AAA batteries (not included). Gives MO/DATE/YR, DAY OF WEEK, HR MIN SEC and AM/PM. Features INTELLIGENT CALENDAR and even provides for Leap Year. This compact module simply plugs into rear of Keyboard or side of Expansion Interface (may be slipped inside E/I). Includes cassette software for setting clock and patching to any DOS (including NEWDOS 80.2.0). Optional 'Y' connector allows for further expansion. For Model I. Fully assembled and tested. Complete with instructions and cassette. ONLY \$95.00 'Y' option add \$12.00

## GREEN SCREEN WARNING

IBM and all the "biggies" are using green screen monitors. Its advantages are now widely advertised. We feel that every TRS-80 user should enjoy the benefits it provides. But **WARNING:** all Green Screens are not created equal. Here is what we found:

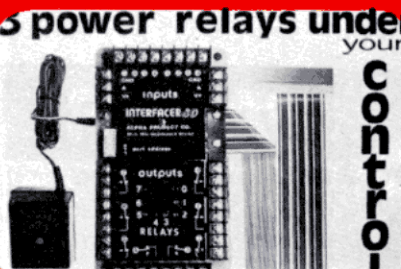
- Several are just a flat piece of standard colored Lucite. The green tint was not made for this purpose and is judged by many to be too dark. Increasing the brightness control will result in a fuzzy display.
- Some are simply a piece of thin plastic film taped onto a cardboard frame. The color is satisfactory but the wobbly film gives it a poor appearance.
- One "optical filter" is in fact plain acrylic sheeting.
- False claim: A few pretend to "reduce glare". In fact, their flat and shiny surfaces (both film and Lucite type) ADD their own reflections to the screen.
- A few laughs: One ad claims to "reduce screen contrast". Sorry gentleman but it's just the opposite. One of the Green Screen's major benefits is to increase the contrast between the text and the background.
- Drawbacks: Most are using adhesive strips to fasten their screen to the monitor. This method makes it awkward to remove for necessary periodical cleaning. All (except ours) are flat. Light pens will not work reliably because of the big gap between the screen and the tube.
- Many companies have been manufacturing video filters for years. We are not the first (some think they are), but we have done our homework and we think we manufacture the best Green Screen. Here is why:
- It fits right onto the picture tube like a skin because it is the only **CURVED** screen **MOLDED** exactly to the picture tube curvature. It is Cut precisely to cover the exposed area of the picture tube. The fit is such that the static electricity is sufficient to keep it in place! We also include some invisible reusable tape for a more secure fastening.
- The filter material that we use is just right, not too dark nor too light. The result is a really eye pleasing display.
- We are so sure that you will never take your Green Screen off that we offer an unconditional money-back guaranty: try our Green Screen for 14 days. If for any reason you are not delighted with it, return it for a prompt refund.
- A last word: We think that companies, like ours, who are selling mainly by mail should list their street address have a phone number (for questions and orders) accept CODs, not every one likes to send checks to a PO box offer the convenience of charging their purchase to major credit cards. How come we are the only green screen people doing it? Order your **ALPHA GREEN SCREEN** today... \$12.50



## DISK DRIVE EXTENDER CABLE, FREE YOUR MINI-DRIVES.

End the daisy-chain mess once and for all. Fits all mini-drives: Percom, Aerocomp, Shugart, Micropolis, MTI, Vista, Pertec, Siemens, BASF. Easy to install: just remove the drive cover, plug in the EXTENDER CABLE and replace the cover. Now you can change and move your drives without disassembly. Keep the cover on and the dust out. High reliability gold plated contacts, computer grade 34 conductor cable. Tested and guaranteed.

Get one for each drive ..... ONLY ..... \$8.95



## INTERFACER-80: the most powerful Sense/Control module.

- 8 industrial grade relays, single pole double throw isolated contacts. 2 Amp. @ 125 Volts. TTL latched outputs are also accessible to drive external solid state relays.
- 8 convenient LEDs constantly display the relay states. Simple "OUT" commands (in basic) control the 8 relays.
- 8 optically-isolated inputs for easy direct interfacing to external switches, photocells, keypads, sensors, etc. Simple "INP" commands read the status of the 8 inputs. Selectable port address. Clean, compact enclosed design. Assembled, tested, 90 days warranty. Price includes power supply, cable, connector, superb user's manual. \$159.

# ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, N.Y. 11421

Info and order: (212) 296-5916

ADD \$2.50 PER ORDER FOR SHIPPING AND HANDLING. ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL. WE ACCEPT VISA, MASTER CHARGE, CHECKS, M.O. COD: ADD \$2.00 EXTRA. QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE. N.Y. RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX.

## Selecting Records

I'd like to select records in a variables file when merging with the master file in Scripsit. Does anyone know of a program that will accomplish this? It would also be nice if the selection criteria could accommodate more than OR or AND connectives.

*Paulo Guarinello  
Emiliano Perneta, 837/802  
Curitiba, Parana  
Brazil*

## Up and Running

Can someone help me get MicroSoft's Level II Basic Compiler up and running on a Model III?

*John S. Letcher Jr.  
P.O. Box 104  
Southwest Harbor, ME 04679*

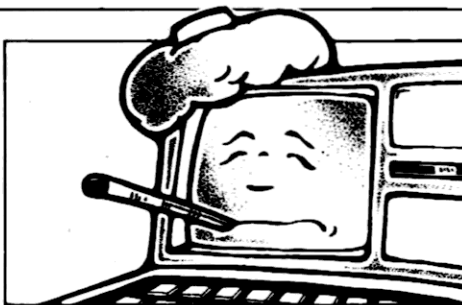
## Line-Renumbering Program

I have a Model III cassette operating system. After writing lengthy programs in Basic, I desperately need a line renumbering program. Does anyone know where I can get such a program?

*Robert Leland  
737 Knollwood Lane  
San Dimas, CA 91773*

## Sell Me Yours

I can't find Microsoft's Extended



## Searching for answers

muMath for the Model III anywhere. Does anyone know where I can get a copy? If you're willing to sell yours, contact me.

*Kenneth Meyer  
1314 Ault View Ave.  
Cincinnati, OH 45208*

## Needs a Conversion Program

I have been using a Wang 2200 B system for several years, and now that I have a Model II, I have no way to access my engineering programs on the Wang

disks. I'd like to know if there's a reformatter/conversion program available that can exchange data files from Wang to TRSDOS and vice versa.

*Julio E. Sosa  
P.O. Box 6-473  
Panama City  
Republic of Panama*

## A Call from Nature

I'm a teacher at a natural resource college, and I'd like to hear from others on how they use their TRS-80s in the natural resource fields. Also, I'd like to know how to get double-width characters in Assembly language.

*Robert Johnson  
274 Grey St.  
Brantford, Ontario N3S 4W8  
Canada*

## Footnotes<sup>1</sup>

I'm looking for a Model I footnote program integrated with Scripsit that features pagination, formatting, and numbering. Can anyone help me?

Also, has anyone figured out how to save either a Basic or ASCII file onto tape from the Atari 400 and then read that tape into a Model I?

*E. Judson Jennings  
299 Ridgewood Ave.  
Glen Ridge, NJ 07028*

Radio Shack TRS-80  
**MODEL 4 UTILITIES**  
NEW FOR MODEL 4 OWNERS

Utilities to access Model 4 features while in Model III mode.

Increase Your Processing Speed (4 Mhz)  
Test Memory (Up to 128K) Routine  
Clear Memory Routine  
Use Sound (Beep)

All Four Utilities on Diskette  
\$18.99

**SUPERSCRIPSIT  
PRINTER DRIVERS**

With an ALPS printer driver (software), you can attach your printer to the SupersCRIPSIT word processor. Over 50 printers now supported. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet. \$59

Mail / Phone Orders Accepted  
**ALPS**  
23 Angus Road  
Warren, New Jersey 07060  
201-647-7230

**PAPER** ✓ 46

- ✓ **TOP QUALITY FANFOLD BOND**  
9 1/2 x 11 size fits most computer printers  
Perforated both sides, snaps out to 8 1/2 x 11 sheets
- ✓ **FREE SHIPMENT - NEXT DAY**  
From our CA, IL, NJ and GA warehouses
- ✓ **LOW PRICES - INCLUDE REGULAR UPS**

20 lb. white bond, 2500 sheets .....	30.95
18 lb. white bond, 3000 sheets .....	32.95
15 lb. white bond, 3200 sheets .....	32.95
20 lb. smooth-edge bond, 1000 sheets ..	22.95
20 lb. smooth-edge bond, 2500 sheets ..	39.95
20 lb. smooth-edge rag bond, 2300 sheets	89.95

CALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-628-8736

Open M-F 7-11am & 1-5pm PST In CA, call (213) 804-1270

**A-1 COMPUTER PAPER CO.**  
405 E. Third #206, Long Beach CA 90802

We accept checks, MO's, American Express, Visa, MC, and purchase orders subject to credit approval. For COD, add \$2 per order. No orders accepted from outside continental U.S. Calif. residents add 6% tax. Satisfaction guaranteed.

**CALL FOR SUPER QUANTITY DISCOUNT PRICES**

**TABLES & SUCH**

A line of solid computer furniture of sufficient size to accommodate your computer with space for your working papers. Designed to be lifted apart for easy cleaning, moving or storage.

The hardwood veneered tops of oak or birch are trimmed with select 1 1/2" hardwoods. The basic computer table top is 26" x 48" with the printer tabletop of 18" x 24".

Unfinished, the computer table is \$90.00 and the printer table is \$60.00. Finished, the computer table is \$120.00 and the printer table is \$90.00. Plus shipping.

For further information or to order write or call:

Wooden Hen  
4665 Ruhle Rd.  
Coleman, Michigan 48618  
(517) 465-6441 ✓ 79



From Computer Plus to YOU...

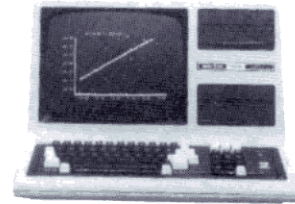
# PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$679  
Model 100 24K \$835



Color Computer II 16K \$185  
w/16K Ext. Basic \$245  
w/64K Ext. Basic \$305



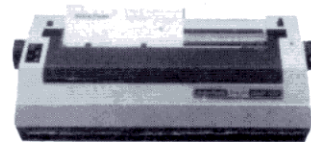
Model IV 16K \$849  
Model IV 64K  
2 Disk & RS232 \$1699



CITOH Prowriter \$375  
CITOH Prowriter II \$649



CoCo Drive 0 \$329  
CoCo Drive 1 \$235



DWP210 \$629

**BUY DIRECT** Here are just a few of our fine offers...  
call TOLL FREE for full information.

## COMPUTERS

Model 12 64K 1 Drive	\$2699
Model 12 64K 2 Drive	3375
Model 4 16K	849
Model 4 64K	
2 Disk & RS232	1699
Model 4 Portable	
64K 2 Disk	1525
Color Computer II 16K	145
w/16K ext. basic	210
w/64K ext. basic	305
Pocket Computer 2	165
Model 16B 1Dr 256K	4249
Model 16B 2Dr 256K	4915
Model 100 8K	679
Model 100 24K	835

## MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	235
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	565
Novation Smartcat 1200	459
Novation J-Cat	125
R.S. AC-3	129
R.S. Modem I	89
R.S. Modem II	160

## PRINTERS

Smith Corona TPI D.W.	469
Silver Reed EXP500 D.W.	425
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	645
Daisy Wheel II	1745
DWP210	629
DWP410	1159
CGP115	159
CGP220 Ink Jet	545
DMP100	215
DMP120	395
DMP200	520
DMP420	735
DMP500	1219
DMP2100	1745
Gemini 10X	315
Delta-10	515
Gemini 15	425
CITOH Prowriter	375
CITOH Prowriter II	649
Okidata	CALL
Epson	CALL

## DISK DRIVES

R.S. Model 4 Drive 0	515
Color Computer Drive 0	329
Color Computer Drive 1	235
Primary Hard Disk M12	2689
Primary Hard Disk M111	1799

## ETC.

CCR-81 recorder	52
C.C. Joysticks (pair)	22
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	75
8K Par/Par Microfaser	135
Printer Cables	
Printer Stands	
Printer Ribbons	
Printer Paper	
Dust Covers	
Computer Books	
R.S. Software 10% off list.	
Send for listing of brand name software.	

We have the lowest possible  
Fully Warranted Prices AND  
a full complement of Radio Shack  
Software.

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.



**TOLL FREE  
1-800-343-8124**

**computer  
plus**

P.O. Box 1094  
480 King Street  
Littleton, MA 01460  
617-486-3193

Write for your  
free catalog

SINCE 1973 —



## Now You Can Talk

There is an error in Program Listing 5 of Douglas Payne's article, "Talk to the Big Guys" (September 1983, p. 230). In the program UT5, lines 1490, 1510, 1580, 1630, 1650, 1700, 1720 have been incorrectly printed as DEFB ''. You must change them to read DEFB '27H' for the program to work correctly.—Eds.

## Blackjack

The last part of line 1230 and all of line 1240 is missing in Program Listing 4 of my "Model II Casino" article (August 1983, p. 148). These lines should read:



## Flaws and fixes

```
1230 PRINTCHR$(2);:PRINT@L," "
:PRINT@L+80," "':PRINT@L+160," "
:PRINTCHR$(1);:RETURN
1240 PRINTCHR$(2);:L=683:GOSUB1230
:RX=R6:GOSUB1160:T$=M$(R6)
:GOSUB1200:PRINTCHR$(1);:RETURN
```

```
IRAND: PUSH HL
      CALL RANDOM ;reinitialize random numbers
      POP HL
      LD A,(HL) ;and so on
```

Figure 1. Calling Random.

Also, in the "Black Friday" conversion program (Take II, July 1983, p. 342), the last equals sign in line 510 should be an asterisk.

Byron Lott  
913 Inverness Way  
Sunnyvale, CA 94087

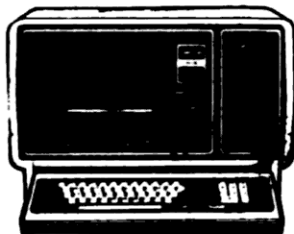
## A Random Breakout?

There is a minor problem with J.B. Harrell's "Fortran Breakout" article (July 1983, p. 186). The IRAND function in USRLIB/MAC isn't very random after the first two or three calls (to be sure, I checked the routine with TASMOM). It does have an easy fix, however. Just call RANDOM every time (see Fig. 1).

In addition, three bytes can be saved for each of the one-command calls (CLS, RANDOM, GETCH) by simply setting the entry equal to the address (ex. CLS EQU 01C9H).

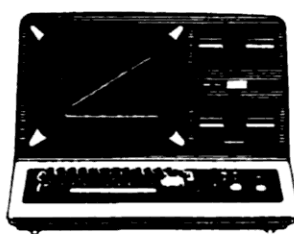
Mary Jo Kostya  
Oppenheimer Str. 17  
D-6000 Frankfurt 70  
Federal Republic of Germany

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY



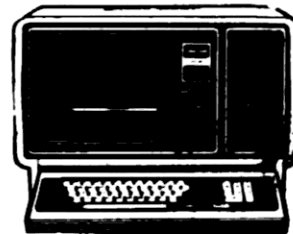
### MOD 12

1 DR 80K \$2499  
2 DR 80K \$3149



### MOD 4

16K Ext. Bas. \$ 799  
64K 2DR RS232 \$1579



### MOD 16B

1 DR 256K \$3898  
2 DR 256K \$4510

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • P.O. Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

✓ 232



# The Answer is... NEWSSCRIPT!™

## THE WORD PROCESSOR FOR BUSINESSMEN AND PROFESSIONALS

With ongoing support directly  
from us

### A FEW OF NEWSSCRIPT's 200 STANDARD FEATURES:

- FORM LETTERS WITH MERGING OF NAMES AND ADDRESSES
- GIVES SUPERB APPEARANCE TO YOUR FINAL DOCUMENTS
- COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH TUTORIAL AND EXAMPLES
- CENTERING, TOP/BOTTOM TITLES, INDENTS, PAGINATION
- UNDERLINING, BOLDFACE, DOUBLE-WIDTH, ITALICS+
- SUB/SUPER SCRIPTS, RIGHT-JUSTIFIED PROPORTIONAL+
- CREATES TABLE OF CONTENTS, SORTED INDEX
- "LEGAL" LINE NUMBERING
- SCREEN GRAPHICS, SPECIAL PRINTER SYMBOLS+
- SEARCH/REPLACE GLOBALLY OR WITHIN LINES, COLUMNS
- BLOCK MOVE, COPY, DELETE, INSERT, FILE MERGES
- AUTOSAVE, WHOOPS, DIRECTORY, KILL
- SUPPORT FOR ALL LISTED PRINTERS IS INCLUDED \*\*
- (NO PATCHES INVOLVED) \*\*
- SUPPLIED READY-TO-RUN ON "TINY" DOSPLUS
- ALSO RUNS UNDER NEWDOS 80, LDOS, MULTIDOS, TRSDOS

## BUILT-IN SUPPORT FOR MOST POPULAR PRINTERS†, INCLUDING:

Anadex, Brother, Centronics, C.Itoh, Diablo, Epson, Gemini, Microline, NEC, Prowriter, Qume, Radio Shack (LP 1-8, DW2, DMP-410, DWP 200-2100), Smith Corona, Teletype, Typewriter, anything compatible with any of these, and many others, parallel and RS-232.

**SPECIAL AVAILABLE OPTION:** Right-justified proportional for Diablo, F-10, Qume, Spinwriter, etc. Requires "Daisywheel Proportional" Option plus NEWSSCRIPT.

## REVIEWERS AND USERS AGREE:

"NEWSSCRIPT" is the best word processor I have seen ... unsurpassed in printer control ... no other TRS-80 word processor can match its ability to format text ... its editor is fast, easy, and powerful." (80 MICRO, Oct. 1982)

"Your phone information system and the prompt and courteous staff that you provide to help your clients ... are worth the cost of the system." (V.H.H.)

"Better than cold beer on a hot day!! Thank you!!" (R.S.)

"What a program. So easy to learn and easier to use. I waited too long before ordering!" (P.J.M.)

"... takes the TRS-80 to a new level of text handling ... very user-friendly ... superb documentation, adaptability to many printers and operating systems ... a standard against which other TRS-80 word processing programs will be judged." (SOFTSIDE, Dec. 1982)

"... ongoing support second to none, with superb documentation." (80 U.S. Journal, Feb. 1982)

NEWSSCRIPT 7.1:	\$124.95
Mailing Labels Option:	29.95
Special: NEWSSCRIPT + LABELS:	139.95
Daisywheel Proportional Option:	49.95
"Pencil"/"Script" File Converter:	24.95
NEWSSCRIPT Manual & Reference card only:	29.95
Electric Webster + Correction Feature:	149.50
Hyphenation Feature for Electric Webster:	49.95
Grammatical Feature for Electric Webster:	39.95
Dotwriter 3.0:	79.95
Dotwriter + Letter Utilities:	99.95
6.0 PLUS-MSS Model 4 utility pak	49.95

### REQUIRED CONFIGURATION:

48K TRS-80, MAX-80, LNW, or compatible, with one or more disk drives. Specify Model I or Model III.

† some features work only if your printer has the mechanical capability.

\*\* Daisy Wheel Proportional is an extra-cost option.

**TO ORDER, CALL NOW,**

**TOLL-FREE: (800)**

**824-7888, Operator 422**

For orders, information, or names of nearby dealers:  
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

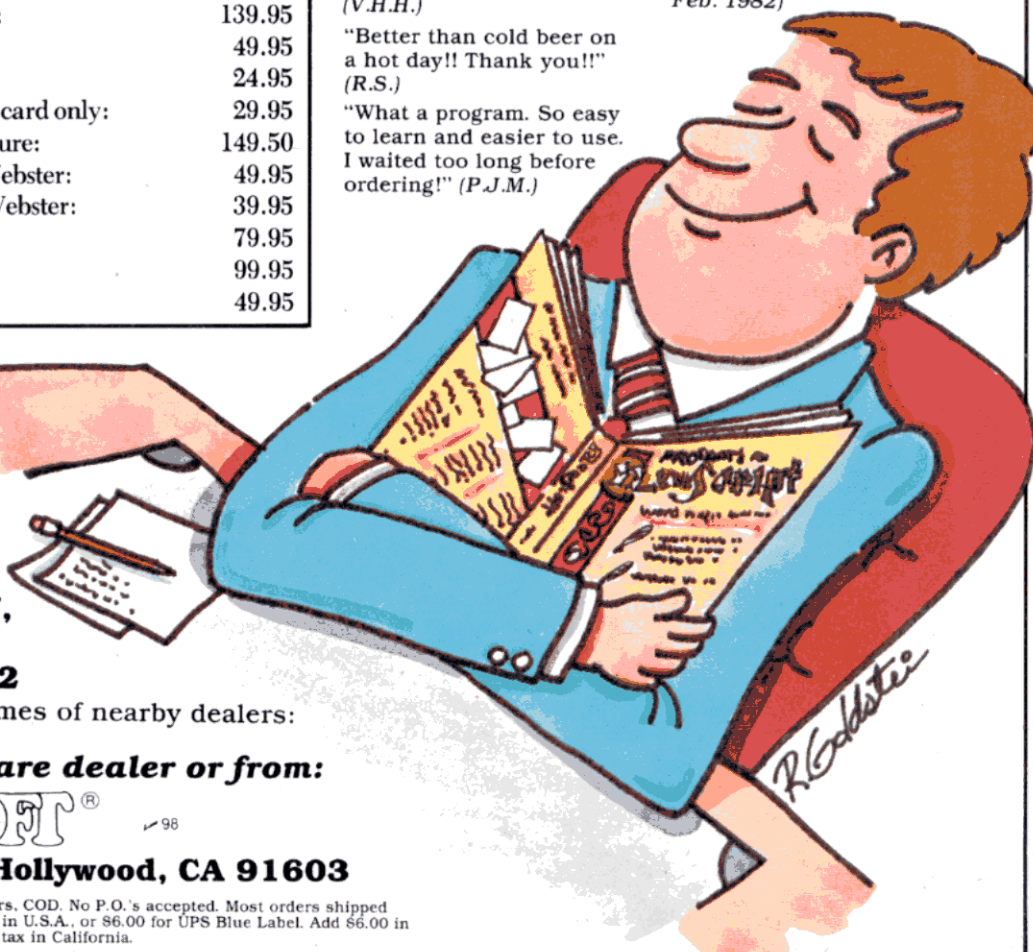
**Order from your Software dealer or from:**

**PROSOFT®**

✓ 98

**Dep't. C, Box 560 No. Hollywood, CA 91603**

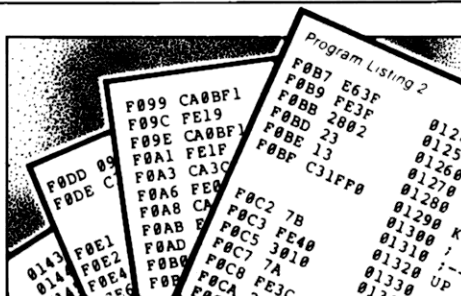
**TERMS:** VISA, Mastercard, checks, money orders, COD. No P.O.'s accepted. Most orders shipped within 24 hours. Please add \$3.00 for surface UPS in U.S.A., or \$6.00 for UPS Blue Label. Add \$6.00 in Canada, \$15.00 overseas air shipment, 6½% sales tax in California.



Last month, I explained a simple utility that displayed all current variables in a running Basic program. This month, as promised, I'll explain how to add a new feature to that utility: the ability to display the current value of any current variable.

After the program displays each screen of active variables, you'll be able to either press the enter key to go on to the next page or type in a variable name. If you enter a variable name, its value appears on the screen until you press a key; then you again face the choice of pressing the enter key or typing in another variable name.

Much of Program Listing 1 is identical to last month's program. Realizing you probably won't want to type in the same program again, I've marked all new or modified lines with an asterisk at the beginning of the comment column. Some line numbers have changed, but if a program block doesn't have any marked lines, you won't need to change anything in the source code. You will, however, have to delete lines 2550 and



## Displaying the values of variables

2610-2670 from last month's program. After you've added the new lines, type N100,10 and be sure you end up with the same last line as the listing.

The first major change in the program, aside from some new EQU statements and a new ORG address, occurs in lines 960-1040, where I've added a

flag-handling routine. This program uses ROM routines to read and decipher the keyboard. However, the entire program starts with decoding a special combination of three keys: the shift, down-arrow, and V keys. If the utility is active (displaying variables) and the operator again pushes the control/V key combination, the program doubles back on itself recursively. The screen and cursor buffers are overwritten, and the program ends up in an endless loop.

To avoid such problems, line 970 reads a flag that shows whether the utility program is currently running. If the program sets the 1-byte flag to zero, it ignores control/V and invokes the regular keyboard driver. If the utility program sets the flag to any other value (generally OFF hexadecimal (hex)) it knows that it's not currently running and lets itself be invoked. The utility sets the flag to zero when you enter the program and resets to OFF hex during the Done routine as the program returns control to Basic.

The flag avoids the problems that recursion would create, but it can cause another problem: Some ROM routines that the program calls generate an error condition. If an error occurs, the ROM routine reports the error on the screen and returns control to Basic's READY prompt, bypassing the normal flag reset in Done. The flag remains set at zero and you won't be able to use the utility because it reacts as if it's already being used. To reactivate the program, you have to POKE any non-zero value into the flag's location (0BFFF hex if you don't change the ORG value).

The second addition to the program is the routine called NOKEY. I found that I occasionally fail to release the control/V key sequence quickly enough, so one of the keys is read as part of the variable name. The NOKEY routine guards against this by refusing to let the program start until you've released all the keys. The B register is used as a counter to help delay the NOKEY reading to avoid keybounce. If you still have a problem with spurious key reads, increase the time of the loop by using BC as a counter.

The ENDSCR routine is almost entirely new and contains the crux of this

Address	Description								
RST 18 hex	Compares the values in the DE and HL register pairs. Sets flags to show results: <table> <tr> <td>Carry</td><td>HL&lt;DE</td></tr> <tr> <td>No Carry</td><td>HL&gt;=DE</td></tr> <tr> <td>Zero</td><td>HL=DE</td></tr> <tr> <td>Not Zero</td><td>HL&lt;&gt;DE</td></tr> </table>	Carry	HL<DE	No Carry	HL>=DE	Zero	HL=DE	Not Zero	HL<>DE
Carry	HL<DE								
No Carry	HL>=DE								
Zero	HL=DE								
Not Zero	HL<>DE								
0049 hex	Waits for single keyboard input—returns ASCII value of input key in A register. Uses AF and DE registers.								
01C9 hex	Clears screen, resets cursor to top of screen, sets 64-character mode, and turns off cassette port (Basic's CLS routine).								
033A hex	Displays character in A on screen at next print position. Uses AF.								
05D9 hex	Inputs line from keyboard. On entry, HL points to buffer to hold input, B holds maximum number of characters to input. You terminate input by pressing the enter or break key. On output, HL points to start of text, B equals actual input length (except terminator), C holds original value of B, A holds ASCII value of terminating character, C flag is set only if input is terminated with the break key.								
0A9A hex	Current value in HL is loaded into Basic's workspace/accumulator, and the variable type flag is set to 02 (integer).								
0ACC hex	Value in workspace/accumulator changed from integer to single precision.								
0FDB hex	Converts value in work workspace/accumulator into display form, and returns address of resulting string in HL.								
2540 hex	Loads value of variable into workspace/accumulator. On entry, HL points to first character of variable name. On exit, HL points to first character following variable name.								
2B75 hex	Output a string to current output device. On entry, HL points to first character of string, which must end with a zero byte.								

Figure. ROM routines used in the variable display programs.



month's modification. After correctly positioning the print cursor, the program prints a CHR\$(1F hex) on the screen. That control character clears the screen from the present print position to the end of the screen. This is necessary to erase any characters left from a previous variable and value display.

Then, after the program displays the prompt message, line 2830 points HL at an input buffer and sets B to the buffer's length in preparation for accepting a typed-in variable name. Since both DOS and Basic have input buffers, you may wonder why they weren't used instead of dedicating space to a third buffer. I didn't use the DOS buffer because there is no guarantee it will be in the same position with different DOS systems, or with different versions of the same DOS. I left the Basic buffer alone because you might want to call up the variable display while writing or editing a line of Basic and not wish to return to a line filled with garbage.

After you set up HL and B, the program calls the ROM routine LINEIN. This routine accepts keyboard input of a string up to the maximum length set in register B. With each keystroke, the character appears on the screen and is stored in the buffer to which HL points. The routine reacts normally to backspacing and other control characters. On return, the B register contains the number of characters actually entered except for the terminating character (enter or break). If you press the break key, the program sets the carry flag.

If you press the break key during variable input and set the carry flag, the program loops back to the prompt and again awaits operator input. If B equals zero, you pressed the enter key without any additional characters, so the screen clears and control returns to the display routines.

If you input any additional characters, the program assumes it has a variable name in the buffer. First, the program establishes a new cursor position. Then it prints the variable name followed by an equal sign. The program points HL at the variable name again and calls the ROM routine VALACU.

VALACU (2540 hex) is a complex routine that takes the variable name at which HL points, evaluates that variable, transfers its value to the low memory accumulator, and sets a flag to indicate the variable type (integer, string,

Program Listing 1. Current variable display.

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*
00120 ;*   Current Variable Display   *
00130 ;*
00140 ;*   On <Shift> <Dwn-arrow> <V> *
00150 ;*   shows two screens (or more)*
00160 ;*   1st -- all defined, simple *
00170 ;*   variables                   *
00180 ;*   2nd -- all defined array  *
00190 ;*   variables                   *
00200 ;*
00210 ;*   After each screen, values  *
00220 ;*   of current variables may  *
00230 ;*   be listed.                 *
00240 ;*
00250 ;*****
00260 ;
00270 ;
00280 ;Listing of routines and addresses:
00290 ;
033A 00300 PRINT1 EQU 033AH ;PRINT 1 CHAR.
2B75 00310 PRINT EQU 2B75H ;PRINT STRING
01C9 00320 CLS EQU 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
0A9A 00330 HLACUM EQU 0A9AH ;HL=> RAM ACCUMULATOR
0ACC 00340 ACINSN EQU 0ACCH ;ACCU. VALUE INT=>SINGLE
0FBD 00350 ACUSTR EQU 0FBDH ;ACCU => ASCII STRING
05D9 00360 LINEIN EQU 05D9H ;ROM LINE INPUT ROUTINE
2540 00370 VALACU EQU 2540H ;*VALUE OF VAR=> ACCUM
40AF 00380 VTFLAG EQU 40AFH ;*VARIABLE TYPE MARKER
0049 00390 WAITKY EQU 0049H ;*GET SINGLE KB INPUT
00400 ;
4016 00410 KBDVR EQU 4016H ;KB DRIVER ADDRESS
4020 00420 CURSAD EQU 4020H ;CURSOR POSITION ADDRESS
00430 ;
3804 00440 ROW3 EQU 3804H ;P-W KEYBOARD ROW
3840 00450 ROW7 EQU 3840H ;ENT & ARROWS KB ROW
3880 00460 ROW8 EQU 3880H ;SHIFT KEYBOARD ROW
00470 ;
3C00 00480 VIDEO EQU 3C00H ;TOP OF SCREEN
3F7B 00490 ENDDSP EQU 3F7BH ;LAST LINE FOR DISPLAY
3F88 00500 PRTPOS EQU 3F88H ;ADDR. FOR PROMPT DISPLAY
00510 ;
4411 00520 MENTOP EQU 4411H ;MENTOP FOR MOD.III DISK
00530 ; use 4049H for MODI Disk, 40B1H for tape systems
00540 ;
40F9 00550 SVT EQU 40F9H ;BEG. OF VARIABLE LIST
40FB 00560 AVT EQU 40FBH ;BEG. OF ARRAY LIST
40FD 00570 FREE EQU 40FDH ;BEG. OF FREE SPACE
00580 ;
00590 ;
00600 ; First, patch routine into keyboard
00610 ; driver, being careful to save current
00620 ; driver address, and reset MENTOP.
00630 ;
B9C5 00640 ORG 0B9C5H ;CHANGE ORG TO RELOCATE
00650 ; this address for top of 32K RAM
00660 ;
B9C5 2A1640 00670 SETUP LD HL,(KBDVR) ;GET CURRENT DRIVER ADDR.
B9C8 11DDE9 00680 LD DE,TEST ;GET ROUTINE ADDR.
B9CB DF 00690 RST 18H ;COMPARE DE & HL
B9CC 280C 00700 JR Z,SET10 ;GO IF ALREADY SET
B9CE 22F0B9 00710 LD (RETURN+1),HL ;SET RETURN ADDR.
B9D1 ED531640 00720 LD (KBDVR),DE ;SET 'TEST' AS KB DRIVER
B9D5 1B 00730 DEC DE ;DE=TEST-1
B9D6 ED531144 00740 LD (MENTOP),DE ;SET MENTOP
B9DA C32D40 00750 SET10 JP 402DH ;RETURN TO DOS
00760 ;
00770 ; Line 750 should be JP 1A19H for tape systems
00780 ;
00790 ; Now test for <SHIFT> <DOWN-ARROW> <V>
00800 ;
B9DD 3A4038 00810 TEST LD A,(ROW7) ;GET DWN-ARW ROW
B9E0 E610 00820 AND 10H ;IS IT DWN-ARW?
B9E2 280B 00830 JR Z,RETURN ;GO IF NOT
B9E4 3A8038 00840 LD A,(ROW8) ;GET SHIFT ROW
B9E7 B7 00850 OR A ;SET FLAGS
B9E8 2805 00860 JR Z,RETURN ;GO IF NO SHIFT KEY
B9EA 3A0438 00870 LD A,(ROW3) ;GET P-W ROW
B9ED E640 00880 AND 40H ;CHECK FOR V
B9EF CA0000 00890 RETURN JP Z,0000H ;SETUP PUTS VALUE HERE
00900 ;
00910 ; <Shift> <down-arrow> <V> have been pressed.
00920 ; Check flag status.
00930 ; Save all registers.
00940 ; Save screen & then clear it.
00950 ;
B9F2 CD25BB 00960 CALL PUSHAL ;SAVE ALL REGISTERS
B9F5 3AFFBF 00970 LD A,(FLAG) ;*GET FLAG REGISTER
B9F8 B7 00980 OR A ;*SET F REGISTER
B9F9 2806 00990 JR Z,NOTNOW ;*GO IF ZERO
B9FB AF 01000 XOR A ;*SET A TO ZERO
B9FC 32FFBF 01010 LD (FLAG),A ;*SET FLAG REGISTER
B9FF 1805 01020 JR NOKEY ;*AND GO
01030 ;
BA01 CD2EBB 01040 NOTNOW CALL POPAL ;*RESTORE REGISTERS
BA04 18E9 01050 JR RETURN ;*GO TO NORMAL KB DRIVER
01060 ;
BA06 06FF 01070 NOKEY LD B,255 ;*SET FOR TIMING LOOP

```

Listing 1 continued

## Listing 1 continued

```

BA08 3AFF3B 01080 NOKEY5 LD A,(3BFFH) ;*CHECK FOR ANY KEY
BA0B B7 01090 OR A ;*SET FLAGS
BA0C 20FA 01100 JR NZ,NOKEY5 ;*LOOP UNTIL ALL KEYS UP
BA0E 10F8 01110 DJNZ NOKEY5 ;*LOOP FOR KEY BOUNCE
;
BA10 11FDBB 01130 SAVE LD DE,SCRBUF ;DE==> SCREEN BUFFER
BA13 21003C 01140 LD HL,VIDEO ;HL==> SCREEN
BA16 010004 01150 LD BC,400H ;BC = SCREEN LENGTH
BA19 EDB0 01160 LDIR ;MOVE SCREEN
BA1B 2A2040 01170 LD HL,(CURSAD) ;GET CURRENT CURSOR ADDR.
BA1E 22FDBF 01180 LD (CRSBUF),HL ;AND SAVE IT ALSO
BA21 CDC901 01190 CALL CLS ;CLEAR THE SCREEN
BA24 21883F 01200 LD HL,PRTPOS ;GET PRINT POSITION
BA27 222040 01210 LD (CURSAD),HL ;MOVE CURSOR AWAY
;
01220 ;
01230 ; Now get list of simple (not array) variables and print
01240 ; each on the screen.
01250 ;
BA2A DD2AF940 01260 LD IX,(SVT) ;IX==>VARIABLE LIST
BA2E 21003C 01270 LD HL,VIDEO ;HL==> SCREEN
BA31 FD21E2BB 01280 LD IY,TYPE5 ;IY==> VAR. TYPE TABLE
BA35 E5 01290 VAR10 PUSH HL ;SAVE SCREEN PTR.
BA36 DDE5 01300 PUSH IX ;MOVE VAR. LIST PTR
BA38 E1 01310 POP HL ; TO HL
BA39 ED5BFB40 01320 LD DE,(AVT) ;GET END OF VAR. TABLE
BA3D DF 01330 RST 18H ;CP HL,DE
BA3E E1 01340 POP HL ;RECOVER SCREEN PTR.
BA3F 303E 01350 JR NC,ARRAY ;GO IF NO MORE VARIABLES
;
01360 ;
BA41 DD4600 01370 LD B,(IX) ;GET VARIABLE TYPE
BA44 DD7E02 01380 LD A,(IX+2) ;1ST LETTER OF VAR. NAME
BA47 77 01390 LD (HL),A ;PRINT IT
BA48 23 01400 INC HL ;BUMP POINTER
BA49 DD7E01 01410 LD A,(IX+1) ;2ND LETTER OF VAR. NAME
BA4C B7 01420 OR A ;SET FLAGS
BA4D 2802 01430 JR Z,VAR20 ;GO IF ZERO
BA4F 77 01440 LD (HL),A ;ELSE PRINT IT
BA50 23 01450 INC HL ;AND BUMP POINTER
BA51 78 01460 VAR20 LD A,B ;GET VARIABLE TYPE
BA52 3D 01470 DEC A ;DECREASE BY TWO TO
BA53 3D 01480 DEC A ; ALIGN WITH TABLE
BA54 3259BA 01490 LD (IYPTR+2),A ;USE FOR OFFSET
BA57 FD7E00 01500 IYPTR LD A,(IY+0) ;GET TYPE SYMBOL
BA5A 77 01510 LD (HL),A ;PUT ON SCREEN
BA5B 23 01520 INC HL ;BUMP POINTER
BA5C 23 01530 INC HL ;AND AGAIN FOR SPACE
;
01540 ;
BA5D DD23 01550 INC IX ;GET PAST HEADER
BA5F DD23 01560 INC IX ; WITH THREE
BA61 DD23 01570 INC IX ; INCREMENTS
BA63 DD23 01580 VAR30 INC IX ;MOVE PAST VAR. INFO
BA65 10FC 01590 DJNZ VAR30 ;DEPENDING ON VAR. TYPE
;
01600 ;
01610 ;Check screen
BA67 117B3F 01620 LD DE,ENDDSP ;LAST PRINT POS.
BA6A DF 01630 RST 18H ;CP HL,DE
BA6B D437BB 01640 CALL NC,ENDSCR ;GO IF SCREEN FULL
BA6E 7D 01650 LD A,L ;GET LSB OF SCREEN PTR.
BA6F E63F 01660 AND 3FH ;MASK BITS 6 & 7
BA71 FE3C 01670 CP 3CH ;END OF LINE?
BA73 38C0 01680 JR C,VAR10 ;RETURN IF NOT
BA75 114000 01690 LD DE,40H ;LINE OFFSET
BA78 19 01700 ADD HL,DE ;HL==> NEXT LINE
BA79 7D 01710 LD A,L ;GET LSB
BA7A E6C0 01720 AND 0C0H ;MASK OUT BITS 0-5
BA7C 6F 01730 LD L,A ;HL==> START OF NEXT LINE
BA7D 18B6 01740 JR VAR10 ;GET ANOTHER VARIABLE
;
01750 ;
01760 ;Now show arrays
01770 ;
BA7F CD37BB 01780 ARRAY CALL ENDSR ;NEW SCREEN FOR ARRAYS
BA82 DD2AFB40 01790 LD IX,(AVT) ;IX==>ARRAY TABLE
BA86 DDE5 01800 ARR10 PUSH IX ;TRANSFER PTR TO
BA88 E1 01810 POP HL ; TO HL
BA89 ED5BFD40 01820 LD DE,(FREE) ;DE==>END OF ARRAYS
BA8D DF 01830 RST 18H ;CP HL,DE
BA8E 3075 01840 JR NC,DONE ;GO IF END OF TABLE
;
01850 ;
BA90 DD4600 01860 LD B,(IX+0) ;GET VARIABLE TYPE
BA93 DD7E02 01870 LD A,(IX+2) ;1ST LETTER OF VAR. NAME
BA96 CD3A03 01880 CALL PRINT1 ;PRINT A
BA99 DD7E01 01890 LD A,(IX+1) ;2ND LETTER OF VAR. NAME
BA9C B7 01900 OR A ;SET FLAGS
BA9D 2803 01910 JR Z,ARR20 ;GO IF 0
BA9F CD3A03 01920 CALL PRINT1 ;ELSE PRINT IT
BAA2 78 01930 ARR20 LD A,B ;GET VAR. TYPE VALUE
BAA3 3D 01940 DEC A ;SUBTRACT TWO TO
BAA4 3D 01950 DEC A ; ALIGN WITH TABLE
BAA5 32AABA 01960 LD (IYPTR+2),A ;ADDRESS TABLE
BAA8 FD7E00 01970 IYPTR2 LD A,(IY+0) ;GET TYPE SYMBOL
BAAB CD3A03 01980 CALL PRINT1 ;AND PRINT IT
BAAE 3E28 01990 LD A,'(' ;PAREN. CHAR.
BAB0 CD3A03 02000 CALL PRINT1 ;AND PRINT IT
;
02010 ;
BAB3 DD4E05 02020 LD C,(IX+5) ;GET # OF DIMENSIONS
BAB6 DD5E03 02030 LD E,(IX+3) ;DE WILL HAVE OFFSET
BAB9 DD5604 02040 LD D,(IX+4) ; TO NEXT ARRAY
BABC DDE5 02050 PUSH IX ;TRANSFER IX VALUE TO
BABE E1 02060 POP HL ; HL REGISTER
BABF 19 02070 ADD HL,DE ;ADD OFFSET

```

Listing 1 continued

single precision, or double precision). If the variable is a string, its VARPTR address is loaded into the accumulator instead of its value.

Next, the program checks the variable type flag. If the type flag equals 3, the variable is a string, and control passes to STRDSP in line 3140. Otherwise, the ROM routine ACUSTR, which I described last month, changes the variable's value into an ASCII string and the program prints that string. Then the ROM routine WAITKY (0049 hex), which waits for any keyboard input, is used to freeze the display until you press any key before the program loops back to END10. WAITKY takes the place of last month's GETENT, which is no longer included in the program.

If the variable is a string, IX points to its VARPTR address (line 3210). Then the program loads B with the string's length and HL with its location in memory. Because the string is not terminated with a 00 hex byte, you cannot use the normal Print routine. Instead, the program calls the PRTSTR routine at line 3280 to print the string.

PRTSTR first checks the string's length. If it is zero, control returns immediately without any further processing. Otherwise, the program prints the string with a DJNZ loop until B is decremented to zero.

For quick reference, the Figure summarizes the ROM routines and low-memory pointers used by this month's and last month's programs. Before you add the ROM routines to your own programs, you must exercise caution. Some ROM routines (2B75 hex is a notorious example) only work properly if Basic is initialized. If you use a tape system, you never have to worry because Basic is initialized automatically when you turn on the power.

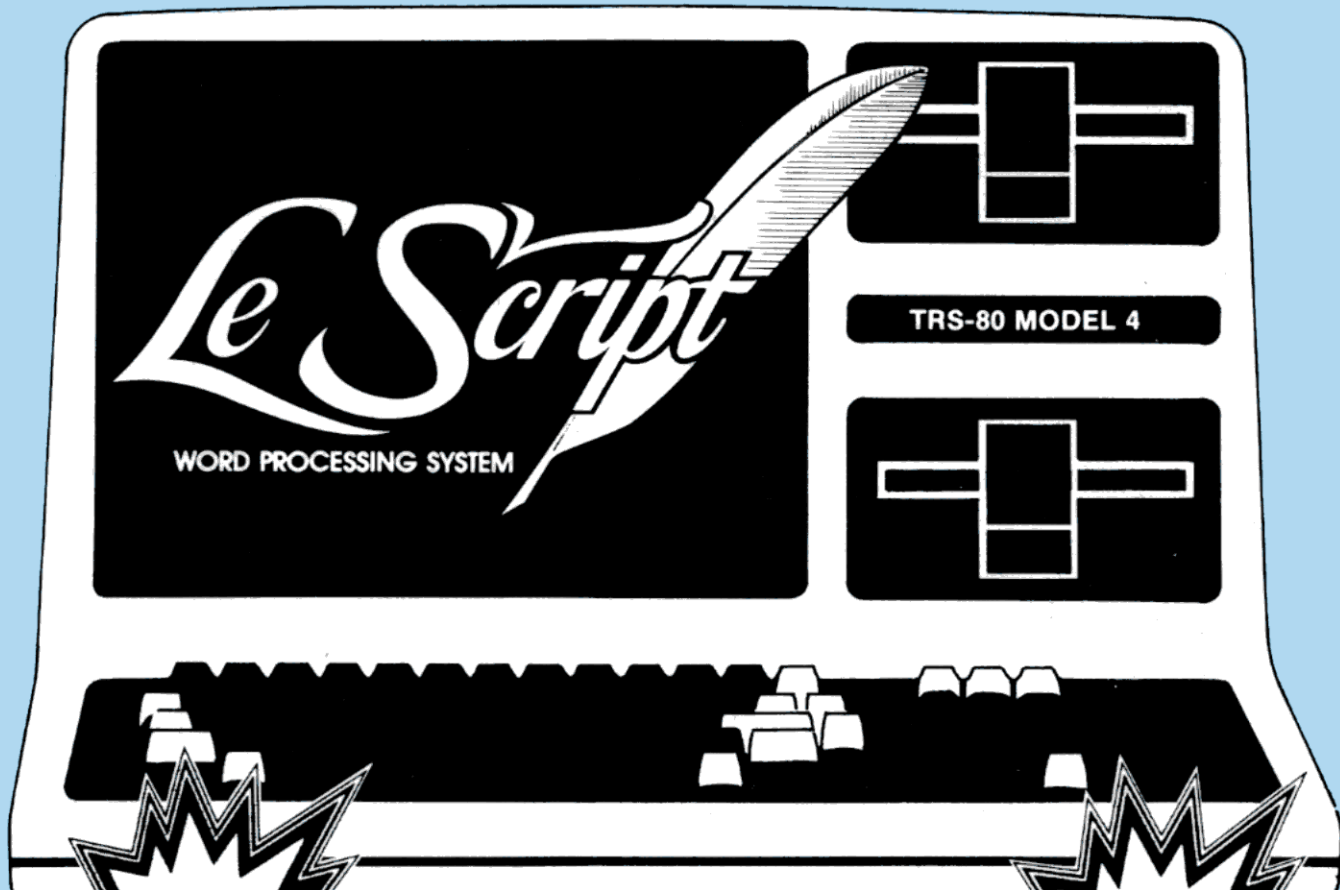
However, if you use a disk system, you can use programs with ROM routines only if you've loaded Disk Basic since you turned on the computer. If you find a program, particularly a magazine program, that doesn't work as it should, try going to Disk Basic, returning to DOS, and rerunning it.

The problem is that ROM Basic was written to be expanded in two ways. Each expansion necessitates an exit from ROM to a patch point in low memory. The first type of expansion is the addition of Disk Basic command verbs (CMD'', INSTR, OPEN, DEF,



# TRS-80 MODEL 4

## Word Processing Program



Available  
NOW!

ONLY  
\$129<sup>95</sup>

## 80x24 DISPLAY

### FREE

- 30-Day Support to Registered Owners
- Subscription to LeScript Newsletter

- ❑ Works with TRSDOS 6.0
- ❑ 90K TEXT BUFFER when expanded memory is installed.
- ❑ Built-in **FORM LETTER** and **MAIL-MERGE** capabilities.
- ❑ Performs **PROPORTIONAL-SPACE** right-margin justification on over 60 different printers (all drivers included **FREE**).
- ❑ Same powerful editing features as **ZORLOF II**, with dozens more features added.
- ❑ Versions also available to run on **MODEL I**, **MODEL III**, **LNW-80**, **PMC-80**, and **MAX-80** (80x24 display).

**LeScript costs \$200 less than competing products matching its capabilities.**



### CALL 1-305-259-9397

## ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS  
P.O. BOX 361136  
MELBOURNE, FL 32936

✓141

**FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.;** OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D.

## Listing 1 continued

BAC0 110500	02080	LD	DE,5	;OFFSET FOR HEADER
BAC3 19	02090	ADD	HL,DE	;HL==> NEXT ARRAY
BAC4 E5	02100	PUSH	HL	;SAVE ADDRESS
	02110 ;			
BAC5 0606	02120	LD	B,6	;BUMP IX 6 TIMES
BAC7 DD23	02130 ARR30	INC	IX	; SO IX==> SIZE OF
BAC9 10FC	02140	DJNZ	ARR30	; 1ST DIMENSION
	02150 ;			
BACB 41	02160	LD	B,C	;GET # OF DIM.
BACC CB20	02170	SLA	B	;MULTIPLY BY TWO
BACE DD23	02180 ARR40	INC	IX	;BUMP POINTER
BAD0 10FC	02190	DJNZ	ARR40	;UNTIL PAST DIM SIZES
	02200 ;			
BAD2 41	02210	LD	B,C	;GET # OF DIM. AGAIN
BAD3 DD2B	02220 ARR50	DEC	IX	;DROP IX UNTIL IT
BAD5 DD2B	02230	DEC	IX	; POINTS TO NEXT DIM.
BAD7 DD6E00	02240	LD	L,(IX+0)	;GET LSB OF DIM SIZE
BADA DD6E01	02250	LD	H,(IX+1)	; AND MSB
BADD 2B	02260	DEC	HL	;CORRECT FOR 0 ELEMENT
BADE CDB2BB	02270	CALL	ASCPRT	;PRINT AS ASCII
	02280 ;			
BAE1 3E2C	02290	LD	A,',	;GET COMMA CHAR.
BAE3 CD3A03	02300	CALL	PRINT1	;AND PRINT IT
BAE6 10EB	02310	DJNZ	ARR50	;REPEAT FOR ALL DIM.S
	02320 ;			
BAE8 212040	02330	LD	HL,CURSAD	;HL==>CURSOR POS'N
BAEB 35	02340	DEC	(HL)	;MOVE BACK OVER LAST ",
BAEC 3E29	02350	LD	A,',	;GET CLOSE PAREN.
BAEE CD3A03	02360	CALL	PRINT1	;AND PRINT IT
BAF1 3E20	02370	LD	A,' '	;NOW AN ASCII SPACE
BAF3 CD3A03	02380	CALL	PRINT1	;AND PRINT IT
BAF6 2A2040	02390	LD	HL,(CURSAD)	;GET CURSOR POS'N
BAF9 117B3F	02400	LD	DE,ENDDSP	;END OF PRINT AREA
BAFC DF	02410	RST	18H	;CP HL:DE
BAFD D437BB	02420	CALL	NC,ENDSCR	;GO IF SCREEN FULL
	02430 ;			
BB00 DDE1	02440	POP	IX	;IX==> NEXT ARRAY
BB02 C386BA	02450	JP	ARR10	;GO TO WORK ON IT
	02460 ;			
BB05 CD37BB	02470 DONE	CALL	ENDSCR	;ASK FOR ENTER
BB08 21FDBB	02480	LD	HL,SCRBUF	;HL==>SCREEN BUFFER
BB0B 11003C	02490	LD	DE,VIDEO	;DE==>SCREEN
BB0E 010004	02500	LD	BC,400H	;BC = SCREEN LENGTH
BB11 EDB0	02510	LDIR		;MOVE TO SCREEN
BB13 2AFDBF	02520	LD	HL,(CRSBUF)	;GET OLD CURS. POS'N
BB16 222040	02530	LD	HL,RESTORE IT	;AND RESTORE IT
BB19 3EFF	02540	LD	A,0FFH	;*VALUE FOR RECUR. FLAG
BB1B 32FFBF	02550	LD	(FLAG),A	;*RESET RECURS. FLAG
BB1E CD2EBB	02560	CALL	POPAL	;RESTORE REGISTERS
BB21 AF	02570	XOR	A	;A & Z-FLAG SHOW 0
BB22 C3EFB9	02580	JP	RETURN	;RETURN TO BASIC
	02590 ;			
BB25 E3	02600 PUSHAL	EX	(SP),HL	;HL ON STACK; SAVE RET
BB26 C5	02610	PUSH	BC	;SAVE ALL REGS
BB27 D5	02620	PUSH	DE	
BB28 DDE5	02630	PUSH	IX	
BB2A FDE5	02640	PUSH	IY	
BB2C E5	02650	PUSH	HL	;ORIG. RET ADDR.TO STACK
BB2D C9	02660	RET		
	02670 ;			
BB2E E1	02680 POPAL	POP	HL	;GET RET. ADDR.
BB2F FDE1	02690	POP	IY	;RESTORE ALL REGS.
BB31 DDE1	02700	POP	IX	
BB33 D1	02710	POP	DE	
BB34 C1	02720	POP	BC	
BB35 E3	02730	EX	(SP),HL	;GET ORIG. HL
BB36 C9	02740	RET		
	02750 ;			
BB37 CD25BB	02760 ENDSCR	CALL	PUSHAL	;SAVE REGISTERS
BB3A 21883F	02770 END10	LD	HL,PRTPOS	;*HL==>PRINT POSITION
BB3D 222040	02780	LD	(CURSAD),HL	;SET CURSOR ADDRESS
BB40 3E1F	02790	LD	A,1FH	;*IF=CLEAR TO END OF FRAME
BB42 CD3A03	02800	CALL	PRINT1	;*PRINT IT
BB45 21C8BB	02810	LD	HL,MSG	;HL==>PROMPT MESSAGE
BB48 CD752B	02820	CALL	PRINT	;PRINT IT
BB4B 21E9BB	02830	LD	HL,VARBUF	;*HL==>INPUT BUFFER
BB4E 0614	02840	LD	B,20D	;*B=MAX. INPUT LENGTH
BB50 CDD905	02850	CALL	LINEIN	;*GET KEYBOARD INPUT
	02860 ;			
BB53 38E5	02870	JR	C,END10	;*GO IF <BREAK> HIT
BB55 78	02880	LD	A,B	;*GET INPUT LENGTH
BB56 B7	02890	OR	A	;*SET FLAGS
BB57 200A	02900	JR	NZ,END20	;*GO IF VARIABLE REQUESTED
BB59 CDC901	02910	CALL	CLS	;ELSE CLEAR SCREEN
BB5C CD2EBB	02920	CALL	POPAL	;RESTORE REGISTERS
BB5F 21003C	02930	LD	HL,VIDEO	;HL==>SCREEN TOP
BB62 C9	02940	RET		;AND RETURN
	02950 ;			
BB63 C5	02960 END20	PUSH	BC	;*SAVE VARIABLE LENGTH
BB64 0608	02970	LD	B,8	;*FOR 8 SPACES
BB66 3E20	02980	LD	A,' '	;*A=ASCII SPACE
BB68 CD3A03	02990 END30	CALL	PRINT1	;PRINT
BB6B 10FB	03000	DJNZ	END30	;* 8 SPACES
BB6D C1	03010	POP	BC	;*RECOVER LENGTH COUNT
BB6E 21E9BB	03020	LD	HL,VARBUF	;*HL==>BEGINNING OF VAR.
BB71 E5	03030	PUSH	HL	;AND SAVE IT
BB72 CDA7BB	03040	CALL	PRTSTR	;*PRINT VAR NAME AS STRING
BB75 3E20	03050	LD	A,' '	;*A=ASCII SPACE
BB77 CD3A03	03060	CALL	PRINT1	;AND PRINT IT
BB7A 3E3D	03070	LD	A,'='	;*A= EQUAL SIGN

Listing 1 continued

LOAD, and so on). The execution address for each of these new verbs already exists in ROM, but the operation code does not—DOS must supply it. When you boot up a tape system, each Disk Basic command patch point is filled with the L3 error's address.

The second type of patch point to DOS is completely different. Several ROM routines, including many of the output routines, include a call to a low-memory address. When you use a tape system, a return instruction (0C9 hex) is loaded into each of those addresses; when you load Disk Basic, either a return, or a jump to a special Disk Basic routine is loaded into each address. However, when you first boot up DOS, no values are specifically loaded to those patch points and any program that calls them will probably find itself wandering off into oblivion.

The purpose of the second set of patch points is to let DOS writers add new, more powerful features to Basic. But if you are writing Assembly-language programs meant to be compatible with disk systems and run under DOS, and you want to use ROM routines, you should close any patch points your program might come across with a 0C9 hex byte before the ROM routines are called. The patch points are at addresses 41AC hex, 41AF hex, 41B2 hex, and so on up to 41E2 hex, on both the Models I and III.

## Defining Variables

Besides showing the current active variables, this month's program can help you improve your Basic programming. Your programs store all simple variables in memory below all array variables. If your program uses arrays, they have to be moved every time you define or use a new simple variable. If one of your first program lines dimensions all arrays, it will slow down your program considerably by the pauses necessary to shift the arrays up in memory whenever you use a new simple variable. Your program will run faster if you define all simple variables before you dimension arrays.

There are two ways to define simple variables at the beginning of the program. The first, and more structured, is to give each a pre-set value (such as A=0, B=2, and C=.479). However, if you're going to set many of the variables to zero, or if the program will set



them as it uses them, you can define simple variables the same way you define arrays: with the DIM command. DIM A,B,C defines, and sets up space for, the three variables listed.

Therefore, a sensible order of commands at the beginning of a program would be:

- Clear sufficient string space;
- Define or Dimension simple variables;
- Dimension array variables.

The second lesson to be gained from variables displays is that the order of variables in memory makes a difference. Whenever Basic has to deal with any variable, it searches the appropriate table from the beginning. If it finds the variable, it continues to process the current command. If it can't find the variable, it (usually) must make room for it and add it to the table.

If your most frequently used variables are at the bottom of the table, they will be found faster and your program will run more quickly. To place them at the bottom of the table, be sure to define them first.

One interesting side note—if you ask Basic for the value of a simple variable that you have not previously defined, it searches the SVT and, failing to find the variable, answers zero for a numeric variable or "" for a string variable. However, it will *not* add the variable to the SVT.

If you ask Basic for the value of an element in an array that you haven't previously defined, Basic first creates the array in the AVT, using the default value of 10 for the maximum of each index, and then reports that the value of the array element is zero or "". Be careful when you use arrays; they can fill up memory quickly. The innocuous looking statement:

```
DIM A$(7,8,8,8)
```

requires 46,666 bytes, and uses up almost all available memory in a 48K tape-based Model III.

### Random Numbers

In my own programming and in questions from readers, the subject of random numbers has come up several times. There seems to be a misunderstanding about what a random number is and how random numbers are generated internally in Basic.

#### Listing 1 continued

```

BB7C CD3A03 03080 CALL PRINT1 ;*AND PRINT THAT
BB7F E1 03090 POP HL ;*HL==>VARIABLE AGAIN
BB80 CD4025 03100 CALL VALACU ;*VARIABLE'S VALUE=>ACCUM.

BB83 3AAF40 03120 LD A,(VTFLAG) ;*GET VARIABLE TYPE MARKER
BB86 FE03 03130 CP 3 ;*IS IT A STRING?
BB88 280B 03140 JR Z,STRDSP ;*GO TO STRING ROUTINE

BB8A CDBD0F 03160 CALL ACUSTR ;*TURN VALUE INTO STRING
BB8D CD752B 03170 CALL PRINT ;*AND PRINT IT
BB90 CD4900 03180 END40 CALL WAITKY ;*WAIT FOR KEYSTROKE
BB93 18A5 03190 JR END10 ;*AND REPEAT

BB95 DD2A2141 03210 STRDSP LD IX,(4121H) ;*IX = STRING'S VARPTR
BB99 DD4600 03220 LD B,(IX+0) ;*B=STRING LENGTH
BB9C DD6E01 03230 LD L,(IX+1) ;*MSB OF ADDR.
BB9F DD6E02 03240 LD H,(IX+2) ;*HL==>STRING
BBA2 CDA7BB 03250 CALL PRSTR ;*PRINT THE STRING
BBA5 18E9 03260 JR END40 ;*AND GO

BBA7 78 03270 LD A,B ;*GET STRING LENGTH
BBA8 B7 03280 OR A ;*SET FLAGS
BBA9 C8 03290 RET Z ;*RETURN IF NO LENGTH
BBAF 7E 03310 PRT10 LD A,(HL) ;*GET CHARACTER
BBAB CD3A03 03320 CALL PRINT1 ;*AND PRINT IT
BBAE 23 03330 INC HL ;*BUMP POINTER
BBAF 10F9 03340 DJNZ PRT10 ;*LOOP UNTIL DONE
BBB1 C9 03350 RET ;*RETURN TO CALLER

BBB2 03360 ;
BBB2 03370 ;
BBB2 03380 ASCPRT EQU $ ;PRINT HL VAL ON SCREEN
BBB2 EB 03390 EX DE,HL ;SAVE HL REG.
BBB3 CD25BB 03400 CALL PUSHAL ;SAVE REGS.
BBB6 EB 03410 EX DE,HL ;RECOVER ORIG HL VALUE
BBB7 CD9A0A 03420 CALL HLACUH ;HL==> ACCUMULATOR
BBBA CDC00A 03430 CALL ACINSN ;ACCUM INT=> SINGLE PREC.
BBBD CDBD0F 03440 CALL ACUSTR ;MAKE ACCUM INTO STRING
BBC0 23 03450 INC HL ;SKIP LEADING SPACE
BBC1 CD752B 03460 CALL PRINT ;PRINT VALUE
BBC4 CD2EBB 03470 CALL POPAL ;RESTORE REGS.
BBC7 C9 03480 RET

03490 ;
03500 ;
03510 ; Now table, message, & buffers
03520 ;

BBB8 56 03530 MSG DEFH 'Variable Name or <ENTER> ' ;*
BBE1 00 03540 DEFB 00H ;END OF MSG MARKER

03550 ;
BBE2 25 03560 TYPES DEFB '%' ;LIST OF VARIABLE TYPE
BBE3 24 03570 DEFB '$' ; MARKERS
BBE4 21 03580 DEFB '!'
BBE5 0000 03590 DEFW 00H ;PAD WITH 3 SPACES
BBE7 00 03600 DEFB 00H
BBE8 23 03610 DEFB '%'

03620 ;
0014 03630 VARBUF DEFS 20D ;*BUFFER FOR VAR. NAME
0400 03640 ;
0400 03650 SCRBUF DEFS 400H ;*BUFFER FOR SCREEN
03660 ;
0002 03670 CRSBUF DEFS 2H ;*BUFFER FOR CURSOR POSN
03680 ;
BFFF FF 03690 FLAG DEFB 0FFH ;*RECURSION FLAG
03700 ;
B9C5 03710 END SETUP ;END OF PROGRAM
00000 Total Errors

```

```

LOOP LD A,(3BFFH) ;LOOK FOR KEYSTROKE
OR A ;SET FLAGS
JR Z,LOOP ;LOOP UNTIL STROKE FOUND
LD A,R ;ELSE GET R VALUE
AND 7FH ;MASK OUT BIT 7
;A HAS RANDOM NUMBER

```

Program Listing 2. Trigger routine for reading the R register.

First, generating a random number is simple on a Z80-based machine. The Z80 uses the R register internally to signal memory refresh cycles. During the decoding and execution of every machine-language instruction, Z80 increments the R register, places it on the address bus, and generates a memory

refresh signal. Since this occurs while the Z80 is processing a program instruction, it takes no extra execution time and is generally transparent to the running program.

If, at an unpredictable time, the Z80 reads the R register, its current value is a random number. For the read's time to

be truly unpredictable, some event must trigger it, that, even if repeated frequently, would take much longer than several machine cycles to occur. One such triggering event might be a key pressed by the computer operator.

Try the following experiment to see how the computer generates random numbers. Take a digital watch that has a stopwatch function and can record hundredths of a second. Start the watch, wait a moment, and then press stop. Record the digit in the hundredths column. Now try to repeat the experiment and stop the watch with the same value in the hundredths column. Slow human reflexes combined with the stopwatch button's resistance make the digital stopwatch a reasonable random number generator for numbers between zero and 9 in the hundredth's column. No one could purposely stop the watch with the same digit showing each time.

The Z80 updates the R register much more frequently than the relatively slow hundredths of a second display on a

digital watch. Because bit 7 of the R register never changes (you can set that bit by loading a value into R), reading the R register at random times produces a truly random number between zero and

*"The Z80 updates the R register much more frequently than the...display on a digital watch."*

127. By pressing a key, you can trigger a read, and the code would look something like Program Listing 2.

When you execute the Basic command Random, it also uses the R register, but in a different manner. The entire code for RANDOM is:

```
LD  A,R      ;GET CURRENT R
                VALUE
LD  (40ABH),A ;SAVE IT
RET                    ;END OF ROUTINE
```

The exact instant when Random is executed is certainly unpredictable: It depends on your loading a program that contains the Random command, typing RUN, and pressing the enter key. The only mystery in those three lines of code is why the value is stored in 40AB hex.

The RND function in Basic produces pseudo-random numbers. The values produced seem random, but you could easily predict the next random number if you knew the present state of the computer. Pseudo-random numbers are generated by taking a "seed" value and performing a specific series of arithmetic operations on that value. The new seed value becomes the new pseudo-random number.

The computer stores the random number seed in both the Models I and III at memory locations 40AA hex, 40AB hex, and 40AC hex. The specific algorithm used to generate each successive seed is unimportant here; what is important is that if you know the current seed value and the algorithm, you can accurately predict the next pseudo-random number. In some types of modeling, it's important to be able to use the same set of random numbers repeatedly

in a program to test various hypotheses. To see how such a program might operate, run the following:

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 5
20 POKE 16554,1
30 POKE 16555,2
40 POKE 16556,3
50 FOR J=1 TO 8
60 PRINT RND(100),
70 NEXT J
80 PRINT
90 NEXT I
100 GOTO 100
```

Lines 20, 30, and 40 establish the current seed value, thus determining the series of pseudo-random numbers generated.

It should be clear now how the Random command operates. It takes a truly random value—the current value in R—and uses it to re-seed the pseudo-random number generator. The software pseudo-random number generator always generates the same series of values; the computer uses the Random command to start that series at a random spot on the list. The total list of pseudo-random numbers is long enough that you will probably never have a program that will notice a repetition of values.

If you wish to generate your own pseudo-random numbers in machine language, you'll need to do some research about different pseudo-random algorithms. You will find a great deal of disagreement among the experts about which algorithm is best, and what constitutes a truly random pseudo-random number (if such a beast exists). The ideas are interesting, but the mechanics soon become extremely complex.

## Authors' Forum

As I mentioned last month, readers who subscribe to CompuServe may take part in open discussions of topics covered by "The Next Step." GO PCS-117 to the Software and Authors Special Interest Group (SASIG) and leave your questions or comments addressed to me on the message board. Feel free to join in any discussions started by other readers. ■

*Write to Hardin Brothers at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786, or contact him through CompuServe. His e-mail address is 72165,735.*

## BIBLE HIGHLIGHTS 1

- Highlights of the Bible for children, kindergarten through fourth grade.
- Christian learning through animated Bible stories, games and quizzes.
- Covers CREATION, JEWISH TRIBES AND LIFE OF CHRIST.

- A computer software package for TRS 80 Models III and IV. Total program over 70k bytes. 7 sections each less than 16k.

- Specify tape cassette or diskette.

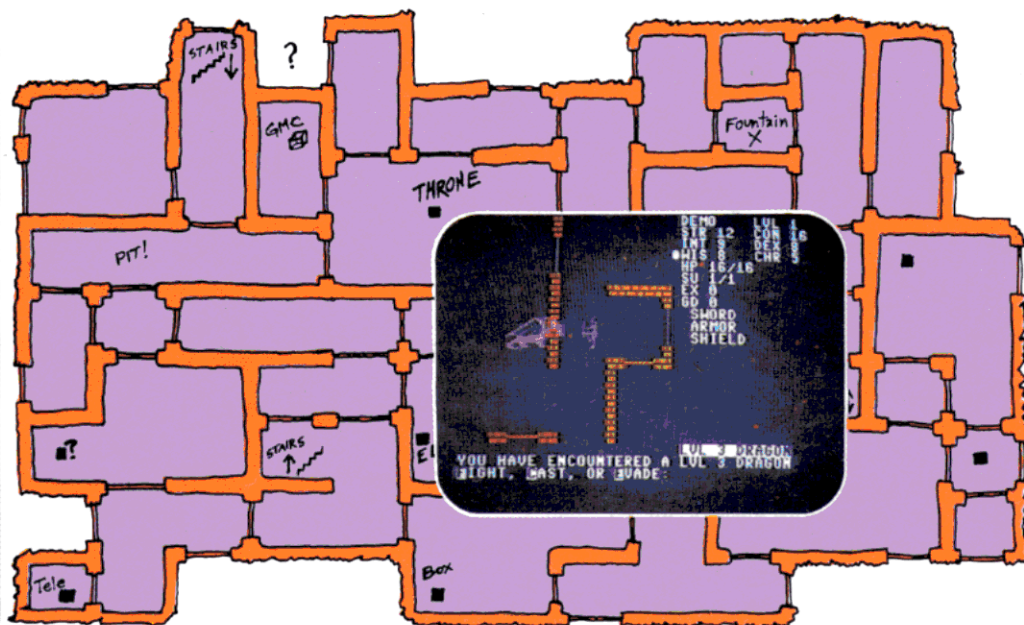
- Price \$19.50. Post paid. Satisfaction guaranteed.

- Send check or money order to:  
**STAR SOFTWARE CO.,**  
DEPT. M80  
2315 WATERBY ST.  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE  
CA 91361

43



# Be Amazed!



## Telengard: How low can you go?

We've created a subterranean monster. Fifty stories low.

That's the number of levels in the TELENGARD dungeon.

Each labyrinthine level holds hundreds of dark chambers and tomb-like corridors for the mighty adventurer to explore. It goes without saying that a shifting collection of hideous monsters with unpredictable behavior patterns can make life in the TELENGARD maze quite interesting—and frequently quite short!

Using wits, magic and true grit, your character delves deeper and deeper into the depths of TELENGARD in this realtime fantasy role-playing game. Available on cassette for Commodore® 64, Atari® Home Computers (40K), TRS-80® Mods. I/III (32K) and PET® 2001 (32K) for a ghoulish \$23.00. 48K diskettes for Apple® II, Atari®, Commodore® 64 and TRS-80® available also, for \$28.00.

**AND FOR THOSE WHO DON'T DIG UNDERGROUND GAMES . . .** There's **B-1 NUCLEAR BOMBER**, a nail-biting solitaire simulation of a manned B-1 on a mission over the Soviet Union. Your plane is equipped with six Phoenix Missiles, a one megaton warhead and orders to retaliate! Cassette for Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K), TI99/4 & 4A (16K), VIC-20 (16K), Timex/Sinclair 1000 (16K), and TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) are available for an explosive \$16.00. Diskette versions for Apple (48K), TRS-80 (32K), Atari (24K) and IBM (48K) just \$21.00.

**NUKEWAR:** Defend your country by massive espionage efforts, or by building jet fighter bombers, missiles, submarines and ABM's. Your cold and calculating computer will choose its own strategy! Cassette for Commodore 64, VIC-20 (16K), TRS-80 Mods. I/III (16K) and Atari Home Computers just \$16.00.

**FOOTBALL STRATEGY:** Animated action on a scrolling field. A head-to-head challenge or solitaire as you select the best offensive or defensive plays in response to your opponent. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (32K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (16K) cassette for \$16.00. Atari (32K), IBM (64K) and TRS-80 Models I/III/IV (32K) diskettes available at \$21.00.

**T.G.I.F.:** Thank Goodness It's Friday! Avalon Hill's new party game for one to four players recreating an often-not-so-typical week in the lives of the working class. Half the fun is just making it from Monday to Sunday. Commodore 64, Atari Home Computers (40K) cassette for a meager \$20.00. Atari diskette (48K) for \$25.00.

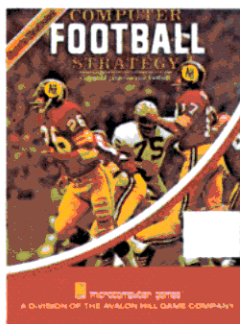
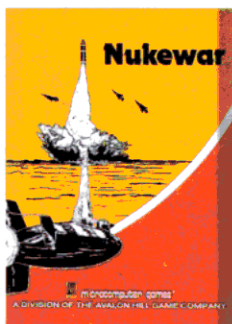
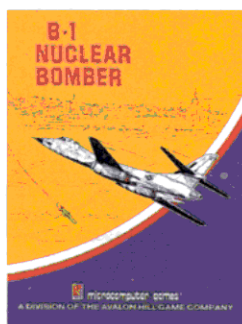
**AVAILABLE WHEREVER GOOD COMPUTER GAMES ARE SOLD** or call Toll-Free: 1 (800) 638-9292 for the name of a store near you. Ask for Operator C.

## microcomputer games®

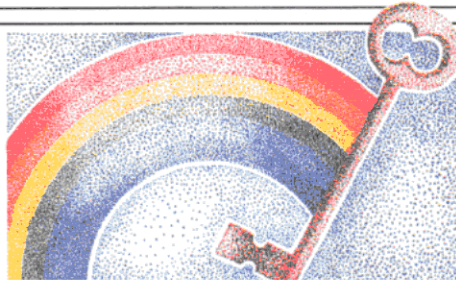
a Division of the  
**Avalon Hill Game Company**

4517 Harford Road, Baltimore, MD 21214 U.S.A. Earth ✓88

\* Trademarks of Tandy Corp., Apple Computers, Commodore Business Machines, Warner Communications and International Business Machines.







I've got good news and bad news. The bad news is that this will be the last edition of The Color Key; the good news is that next month, I'll be taking over the Re:FLEX column in *HOT CoCo* and expanding its coverage to include both FLEX and OS-9 software.

While most of the previous action in the area of alternative operating systems centered on FLEX, every indication is that the long-delayed OS-9 software will have a broad range of supporting applications programs for the serious user.

I recently spent an afternoon with Sue and Paul Searby of Computerware, discussing some of their plans for new products. It comes as no surprise that they will market a rather complete line of OS-9 business software, and you can bet that other suppliers will do the same.

Since that's where much of my interest lies, I'm looking forward to working with and writing about the new system. I expect to be in the thick of it by the time you read this column.

And by the way, the fact that Radio Shack is advertising Basic09 for the Color Computer is the best news to come out of Fort Worth in a while. I can hardly wait.

## Unfinished Business

Some bugs are subtle and some are just plain dumb, and one of the latter kind has surfaced in my Expgraph program (September 1983, p. 30). Let's see if I can make amends.

You might recall that Expgraph creates a high-resolution graph of expenditures as a function of time for periods of up to a year. The program automatically scales the dollar axis to maximize the resolution of the graph, while restricting the major interval to an integral multiple of \$2, \$5, or \$10 times some power of 10. It also extrapolates the rate at which you spend money, so the user can compare the prediction for year's end with a budget target.

The bug appears in the routine that converts the value used for the expenditure-axis interval to a string in preparation for drawing it on the high-res screen. As I learned when working with one particular set of project cost figures, I should have included code to force this interval to be an integer.

## Final words on the CoCo

As things stand, the program is capable of arriving at an interval of, say, \$50000.01. This in turn would appear on the graph, sans decimal point, as a scale factor: \$5000001. Very sloppy, to say nothing of downright wrong.

The solution is simple enough. Change the first half of Expgraph line 1140 from

```
CS=STR$(C)
```

to

```
C$=STR$(INT(C))
```

to enjoy classy displays.

Sorry about that.

## What Do You Really Use?

A number of people have written with similar questions: How can I possibly use all the software I review? Why does anyone need 15 data file managers, half a dozen word processors, and three or four spreadsheets? In fact, do I use the stuff at all, or do I give it a quick once-over before consigning it to the wastebasket?

Fair enough. I confess that until I began to get some reader feedback, it never occurred to me that people would think everything I reviewed favorably I'd automatically add to my own collection of everyday tools. I should be flattered, I guess.

Actually, my correspondents are quite right; limits exist to what anyone really needs, and limits to what anyone can

profitably use. It makes little sense to spend all your time learning new command sequences so you can have the latest wrinkle in a particular type of program—unless you need that wrinkle. Therefore, my standard software library changes fairly slowly.

At the same time, I think it's incumbent on me to thoroughly wring out the products I review. I try to spend enough time with each program to explore all its major features.

That takes a fair amount of time, and occasionally it isn't possible to exercise every option of a complex product. Naturally, when reviewing software I only report on the features and commands that I have actually used.

I rely on a fairly standardized set of procedures to test the major types of programs: word processors, file or data-base managers, spreadsheets, and so forth. For example, I test spreadsheets with some dummy research and development (R&D) project budgets, departmental salary plans, and IRS forms. These simulate my principal real-world applications, and give me an opportunity to see how each new review subject handles a typical set of operations.

I often have to depart from my routine to explore novel features of a program, though, and such explorations sometimes convince me to add a product to my stable.

That's how I decided to start using Derringer Software's Pro-Color-File (P.O. Box 5300, Florence, SC 29502) for my heavy-duty data file management. Its particular capabilities for computation and report generation address some of my special needs, so I thought it worth converting many of my files to Pro-Color-File format.

This involves a fair amount of effort, and I certainly wouldn't recommend that everyone start from scratch whenever a new program shows up. My point is that in trying to keep my reviews honest, I have the opportunity to be tempted to buy more software than the typical user. As a result, I probably get involved in more file modification and rewriting than a sane person would tolerate.

I don't always change every file over to accommodate a new product, since I





# Reliable.

## You can count on 3M diskettes. Day after day.

Just like the sun, you can rely on 3M diskettes every day. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.



✓ 208

3M hears you...

# 3M



- ☒ ADD
- ☒ CHANGE
- ☒ DELETE
- ☒ SORT
- ☒ SELECT
- ☒ SAVE
- ☒ PRINT
- ☒ COMPUTE
- ☒ REPORT
- ☒ MERGE



☒ \$20.00

Why would SofTrends offer its award-winning AIDS-III data management system to the general public at a tiny fraction of its original price? The same version featured in the two-part series, "Inside AIDS-III" (80-MICRO, March & April, 1983)? Simple. To acquaint you with the best, little software-publisher in the business. To order, call (216) 289-2002 and use your VISA/Master Card. Or send your check or money-order for \$20 (shipping included!) to SofTrends, Inc., 26111 Brush Ave., Euclid, OH 44132. Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or P.O.'s accepted for this special offer.



**SOFTTRENDS**

## THE COLOR KEY

have some duplication in my working collection.

Now I'll answer the question I raised as the title of this section. Please remember the strong personal component in this business before you write to squawk about my choices. I've favorably reviewed plenty of software that failed to make me switch for my own use.

I have used Telewriter (Cognitec, 704 Nob Ave., Del Mar, CA 92014) for the bulk of my word processing ever since its inception. When the current version, Telewriter-64, became available, its ability to right-justify text caused me to

*"CoCo users are lucky where spreadsheets are concerned."*

abandon my second word processor.

I previously used Trans Tek's C.C. Writer (194 Lockwood Lane, Bloomington, IL 60108) for anything resembling formal correspondence, but now I had no motivation for continuing with two programs for one job.

Telewriter's new-found ability to produce ASCII files doesn't hurt, either. Now it's much easier to use auxiliary programs such as spelling checkers; I use Spell 'N Fix (Star-Kits, P.O. Box 209, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549). I can read and edit files generated by some other programs, too.

The whole topic of file compatibility between programs is something of a sore spot with me, incidentally, and I'll return to it later.

I've already mentioned using Pro-Color-File for heavy file management. This is an area in which I indulge myself a little; I have two other file managers in my household.

I still use Trans Tek's C.C. File for casual, unstructured applications like my file of addresses and phone numbers of CoCo vendors. Some of the entries include reminders of what the vendor produces, others do not, and the whole thing is gloriously loose. Ditto for my family's file of favorite restaurants. C.C. File's lack of structure and limited command set are especially welcome since I call on it sporadically without reference to the documentation.

I also have specific applications for Radio Shack's Color File. For some time, I have used it to maintain a text file I call COCOFACTS, which contains notes about various aspects of Color Computer operations.

This is where I keep track of all the PEEKs and POKEs I use in programming. How else would I remember where the Next-Data-Item pointer is? Color File's two-level indexing scheme and on-screen prompts seem right for these applications.

In principle, I could probably handle all my file management chores with one program. I have used Homebase (Homebase Computer Systems, P.O. Box 3448, Durham, NC 27702) and can vouch for its ability to handle data and text files.

The trouble is, I've become comfortable with my existing three-tier system and don't feel like adding a fourth component or translating all my data files. The urge I had to unify my word processing is lacking here.

CoCo users are lucky where spreadsheets are concerned. For a while the Spectulators, disk and ROM pack, were pretty much the whole story, and their capabilities were relatively limited. Then Trans Tek's C.C. Calc acted more like VisiCalc *et al.*, but was hampered by being written in Basic.

Then this spring Elite Calc (Elite Software, Box 11224, Pittsburgh, PA 15238) became available, and suddenly unmodified CoCos have a full-blown spreadsheet. In the meantime, FLEX users could call on the big-league power of Dynacalc (Computer Systems Center, 13461 Olive Blvd., Chesterfield, MO 63017).

I've used all four, and still have both Elite Calc and Dynacalc files in abundance. I could happily switch to 100 percent use of either program, but other considerations (see the end of this column) make me want to stay sharp on both. That's not too tough; Elite Calc has a simple command syntax, while Dynacalc's resembles that of SuperCalc, the CP/M-based spreadsheet I use regularly at my office.

Those are my big guns—the programs I use almost daily. Of course, a lot of utilities come into play for special purposes: Master Control (Soft Sector Marketing, 6250 Middlebelt, Garden City, MI 48135) and Colorkit (Arizin, P.O. Box 8825, Scottsdale, AZ 85252) to name two.



## THE COLOR KEY

I've also been experimenting with several math and business graphics packages and expect to become a steady user of one or more, but it's early to declare my allegiance. My reviews have been appearing here and in *HOT CoCo* on a fairly regular basis; look for more on graphics over the next two or three months.

### Odds and Ends

I'd like to return to the question of the Color Computer versus other serious 8-bit machines. The CoCo programs I use (and many of their major competitors) are the equals of the better-known applications programs for other computers. I use CP/M software almost daily, but that doesn't mean it overwhelms me.

Both Elite Calc and Dynacalc are better in some respects than early versions of Supercalc, which is itself arguably better than VisiCalc. It has taken the newer Supercalc 2 to incorporate some features of the CoCo programs: the ability to sort a spreadsheet by row or column data, for example.

Telewriter-64 is far easier to use than WordStar, and does a perfectly satisfactory job on anything but the most specialized text processing. For that matter, Super Color Writer (Nelson Software Systems, 9072 Lyndale Ave. South, Minneapolis, MN 55420) can take on WordStar, too.

As for file and data-base managers, I haven't done enough work with CP/M material to form a definite opinion. I know that dBase II is very powerful but quite complex—more complex than Pro-Color-File, Homebase, or several other top CoCo file managers. The CP/M program might do all kinds of exotic tricks, but for the moment I feel that CoCo users have some competitive software at their command.

What troubles me, though, is that it's a real chore to use the output of one program as the input to another. Life would be a lot simpler if I could pop an Elite Calc data file into Radio Shack's Disk Graphics to produce a bar chart, or if I could get such a chart into a Telewriter report.

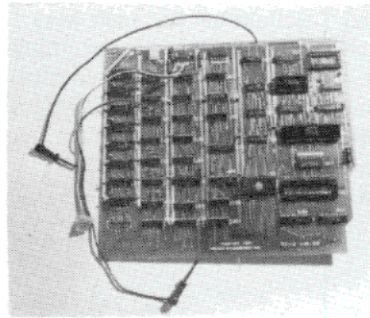
Of course it's possible to write a conversion program for almost any specific application, but wouldn't it be nice if CoCo programs talked to one another with less fuss?

Some CP/M software does better: You can use WordStar with auxiliary

## CP/M® and 80 x 24 DISPLAY HOLIDAY SPECIAL

**\$325.00** (Regular Price \$399.50)

For the TRS-80® Model III  
(112K EXTENDED MEMORY ADD \$100.00)



**THE HOLMES  
VID-80™**

### FEATURES OF VID-80™ WITH CP/M®:

- **ENHANCED CP/M® 2.2** OP SYSTEM
- **READ AND WRITE** many disk formats: IBM PC, XEROX, ZENITH Z-100, OSBORNE I, KAYPRO II, 8", 40 and 80 TRACK, DS DRIVES ETC.
- **80 x 24 and 64 x 16** Display
- **READ-WRITE-RUN** many of the thousands of CP/M based business and personal software packages
- **112K EXTENDED MEMORY** option - set up as solid state disk
- **Optional 5MHZ** System speed up **SPRINTER III™**
- **Model IV** Capabilities - optional modified **TRS DOS 6.1** and **DOSPLUS®**
- **UCSD PASCAL®** p-system - optional software required

### INDUSTRY STANDARD:

The **HOLMES VID-80, CP/M 2.2 and 80x24 video upgrade** makes the model III one of the **most powerful computers** on the market. With the VID-80 installed your model III can read, write and run numerous CP/M based programs from the thousands of software packages available for this industry standard operating system.

The 80x24 display improves resolution and eases use of computer during spread sheet, wordprocessing, and programming operations.

These features combined with the TRSDOS and other TRS-80, operating systems makes the model III capable of running more software than any other system currently available.

The VID-80 simply plugs into existing sockets inside the model III without modifications, soldering or trace cuts on the system.

HOLMES has a **full range of upgrade and peripheral products** available for the TRS-80 models I, III, IV and 100 portable computers: products include--DISK CONTROLLERS, MEMORY EXPANSION SYSTEMS, SPEED UP BOARDS, PORTABLE TAPE DRIVES, PRINTERS, CP/M 2.2 for MOD. IV, etc.

### HOLMES IS YOUR SOURCE FOR COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

More detailed Product Information is available upon request. Call or write today for a detailed brochure, to place an order or for technical inquiries. Our HOLMES "CONNECTION 80" bulletin board is on line 24 hrs. a day. Call (801) 263-1103 (300 baud).

#### —NEW PRODUCT UPDATE—

1. CP/M for the Model IV
2. Portable 100 Micro Drive, and 8K RAM Modules

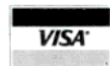
The following are registered Trademarks TRS-80, TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, CP/M, UCSD Pascal, IBM PC, XEROX, Z-100, OSBORNE I, KAYPRO II.



**HOLMES**  
ENGINEERING, INC.

153

5175 Green Pine Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84107  
(801) 261-5652 or 24 Hr. BBS (801) 263-1103  
Business hours 8-5:30 MST (Mon.-Fri.)  
Sat. 10-2 (Sales only)



Call For Dealer Nearest You  
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

One year warranty on all products.  
Add shipping/handling \$5.00 U.S. and Canada.  
All others add 15%. Prices subject to change without notice.

programs to prepare indices and footnotes, for example. I don't think this desire for well-integrated software is a fetish of mine alone. The best feature of Apple's Lisa is its elaborate suite of business programs, and integrated packages like 1-2-3 promise to be huge sellers in the IBM PC community.

Clearly, someone else cares about this problem. The existence of a standardized operating system helps, and maybe the official blessing of OS-9 will result in better-integrated software for Color Computers.

## Super CoCo

The 64K Color Computer and the Color Computer 2 are now appearing in Radio Shack catalogs, and the first samples of the Dragon 32 are out. The former and the latter have some appealing features, but neither is perfect.

Therefore, I'd like to share a few fantasies with you and set down some of my thoughts for a dream machine. This isn't a truly radical proposal, just some ideas I'd like to see incorporated into a next-generation Color Computer.

I'll start with a baseline machine having 64K of RAM and the best of the full-travel keyboards. Now, how about adding an official clock speedup to 1.8 MHz. Maybe the operating system would have to shift in and out of high gear for I/O, but this shouldn't concern the user. Add an internal muffin fan if necessary to preserve IC lifetimes.

The machine needs a few user-definable keys like the ones on the Model 100 and some of today's add-on keyboards. I hope software vendors would prepare patch areas so you could add customized definitions for such keys to their programs. One of the things WordStar does right is allow control/digit key to represent a series of keystrokes, making it much easier to enter frequently used command sequences.

*"I'd like to  
share... my thoughts  
for a dream machine."*

A baseband video output for use with a monitor could be a monochrome signal, and would be used primarily for word processing and an 80-column spreadsheet. The Dragon 32 has baseband and RF outputs already.

I'd like better A/D converters. Eight-bit resolution would be nice, to increase today's 64 resolvable analog input levels to 256. An integral Centronics parallel port should go along with the RS-232. Let's get serious about printing, and do away with the external boxes and PC boards.

I want gold-plated cable connectors everywhere. Weak links like the CoCo's disk controller connectors aren't charming idiosyncrasies; they're embarrassing flaws.

Dedicate a second 6809, with perhaps another 64K of its own RAM, to control the display. I'm not kidding; at least one such machine already exists in Japan. It would be great to have this kind of power for graphics of all kinds. Consider the possibilities of 40 PMODE 4 pages, for starters.

One of the nicest things about designing dream machines is that you don't have to worry about cost.

## The End

It's the end of the road, ladies and gentlemen. I've enjoyed writing The Color Key, and I hope that many of you will find something of interest in the new FLEX/OS-9 applications column.

I don't intend to abandon the rest of the CoCo world. One of my major current projects is a book in which I'll treat applications software in more detail than the column/review format permits.

With any luck at all, the book will be out in the autumn of 1984. The publisher is Scott, Foresman.

In the meanwhile, I'll see you in *HOT CoCo*. ■

Contact Scott Norman c/o The Color Key, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

MagiCheck can be used for your Personal or Business Checking Account.

It handles up to 8 separate checking accounts and can produce Profit & Loss Statements for up to 199 ledger categories.

### MAGICHECK'S OTHER FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Pay-by-Phone Accounting
- Check Writing Capabilities
- Checks can be Divided into Different Ledger Accounts
- A Listing of your Personal Tax Deductible Payments
- Extensive Error Correcting Capabilities
- Automatic Calculation of First Year Depreciation
- Automatic Calculation of your Investment Credit
- Divide Deposits into different Sources to Aid Planning

# MAGICHECK

## Is The Reason You Bought A Computer !

The cost of the MagiCheck Program is only \$30.00. Plus \$3.00 for shipping & handling charges. PA residents add \$1.80 for sales tax. Call Today 800-528-9900. In PA call 1-215-473-6599. Or send your check to: MagiComp, 2710 W. Country Club Rd., Philadelphia, PA 19131. Please specify: Mod1, Mod 3/4; LDOS DOSPLUS, or other operating system. (180K Disk Storage Required)

527

THE PERFECT GIFT FOR YOU AND YOUR FRIENDS!



# Some Like It HOT

## HOT CoCo<sup>®</sup>



Guaranteed to make your TRS-80 Color Computer\* sizzle with color, **HOT CoCo** magazine is informative, interesting, and *best of all* just for the Color Computer. You'll look forward to **HOT CoCo** month after month because it has something for everyone, from the novice right on up to the expert. **HOT CoCo** gives you:

- **PROGRAMMING TECHNIQUES & TUTORIALS**—that promise to make you a superior programmer.
- **UTILITIES**—to save you time and effort on all your routine tasks.
- **EXPERTLY WRITTEN COLUMNS**—including *BASIC*, *GRAPHICS*, *FLEX* and *GAMES*.
- **HARDWARE & CONSTRUCTION**—ideas on interfacing and enhancing to make building projects a breeze.
- **EDUCATIONAL APPLICATIONS**—will stimulate and encourage imaginative thinking in your child.

### PLUS

- **BUSINESS PROGRAMS**—sure to make you a star at the office.
- **FEATURES ON COLOR APPLICATIONS**—make your computer reach its full potential and get your money's worth from your machine.
- **BUYER'S GUIDES & PRODUCT REVIEWS**—now you can stop running around comparing prices and products and start running your computer.
- **HOME & HOBBY APPLICATIONS**—exciting ways to help your computer add enjoyment to your leisure time.
- **ANSWERS TO SPECIFIC QUESTIONS**—it's like having your own private consultant—free!

Join in the color explosion with **HOT CoCo** today! Take advantage of our money saving offer, 12 issues for \$24.97. A 13th issue is yours **FREE** with pre-payment (check or credit card). Use the attached order form, the coupon below, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.

**YES!** I want my Color Computer to sizzle with color. I understand that with payment enclosed or credit card order I will receive a free issue making a total of 13 issues for \$24.97.



☐ CHECK/MO ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ BILL ME

card # \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

signature \_\_\_\_\_

name \_\_\_\_\_

address \_\_\_\_\_

city \_\_\_\_\_ state \_\_\_\_\_ zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Foreign Surface \$44.97/1 yr. only, U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

\*This offer expires January 31, 1984.

**HOT CoCo • PO Box 975 • Farmingdale NY 11737**

\* TRS-80 Color Computer is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp. 33DF8

Perhaps the most powerful asset of any 16-bit microcomputer is its ability to become an office or interoffice hub that other terminals can access. Its multi-user and multi-tasking capabilities blur the fine line that separates minicomputers from microcomputers.

Terminals, commonly referred to as work stations, are typically less expensive than complete computer units. Using several terminals to tie into one host computer allows many people to take advantage of the main computer simultaneously.

The host computer, in its standard configuration, has a hard disk drive connected to it. All of the terminals can access information stored on the same hard disk.

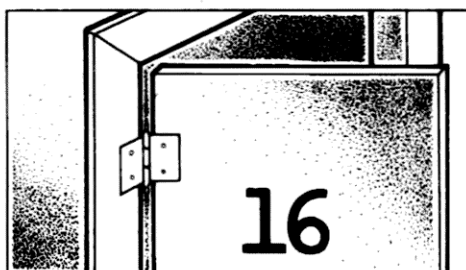
Currently, Radio Shack offers two ways to add external remote work stations to the Model 16. These networking systems are called Arcnet and Xenix.

## Arcnet

Arcnet, an acronym for attached resource computer network, lets you connect up to 255 computers to the Model 16.

The terminals can use all of the peripherals connected to the host machine. These include both floppy and hard disk drives and printers. You cannot use the host machine, called a file processor, as a terminal. Its keyboard and video display aren't available to the operator.

Arcnet also runs on the Models II and 12. It doesn't require the MC68000



## Arcnet and Xenix hubbub

board, but every computer in the system must have an Arcnet circuit board installed. Have your local Computer Center do this.

Hubs, similar in function to a TV antenna splitter, join the work stations and the host machine together. One cable connects to a hub's input and provides several outputs to feed other work stations. Passive hubs let you connect together four units up to 200 feet from the hub.

Active hubs boost the data signals with internal circuitry so you can place terminals as far away as 2,000 feet from the hub. Combining many active and passive hubs together yields a maximum distance of four miles between the farthest work station and the host computer.

Obviously, Arcnet is a good choice for multi-user applications where work stations are located in different buildings (such as a college campus).

The owner of multi-user work sta-

tions must run the necessary cable wires through the buildings. Radio Shack computer technicians help with the installation of their computers in an Arcnet system but you must get an electrician to prepare the necessary wiring.

We haven't had the opportunity to work with an Arcnet system and welcome comments from readers who use one. Our understanding is that it operates at a speed of 2.5 million bits per second. With that kind of speed you feel as if you are the only user on the host computer.

## Xenix

The second multi-user system currently available is TRS-Xenix, or simply Xenix. In contrast to Arcnet, which is a hardware configuration, Xenix is software based and requires no special circuit modifications on any of the system's microcomputers. Since it uses the MC68000 microprocessor, you need a Model 16, 16B, II/16, or 12/16 to run it.

Unlike Arcnet, the host computer's video and keyboard are available as a work station. However, you can connect only three terminals (including the host) at one time. The other one or two terminals interface by way of the two RS-232 jacks on the back of the host computer. A null modem adaptor does the job along with RS-232 cables.

Under Arcnet, each work station is a complete computer, not just a data terminal. Xenix requires that only the host machine be an independent computer.

As of this writing, you need a hard disk drive to run the system, but a floppy

## Assembly-Language Corner

Prior to displaying any information on a video screen, it's usually necessary to clear the screen and position the cursor at a point where you want to begin printing. This month we take a look at some of the supervisor routines available to perform these screen formatting functions.

The video character generator circuit in the Model 16 is identical to that of the Models II and 12. Therefore, all graphics characters and ASCII codes are compatible.

Normally the screen format of these computers gives us 80 character positions horizontally and 24 vertically.

The video generator is capable of printing characters in a larger mode. While the vertical count remains 24, you can double the width of each letter. Thus, in the large character mode, a maximum of 40 letters fits on a horizontal line.

Also at our disposal is an inverse

*A-L Corner continued on next page*



version is in the works. Naturally such a version is limited due to less disk space on a floppy.

Xenix's basic structure builds around Western Electric's popular and established Unix operating system. Xenix comes from a thoroughly tested program in the field for 10 years.

Since more than one person can work on the same disk file at the same time, imagine the disaster if two people try to write the same record to a file simultaneously. Fortunately, Xenix designers

took this into consideration. The program doesn't allow two users to write information to the same record and accidentally lose data.

Xenix divides the computer's RAM into separate sections for each user. In this way, each of the two or three users can run programs independently. One can run payroll while another works on accounts receivable, for instance. Xenix runs with a minimum amount of 256K RAM. However, certain combinations of programs run simultaneously may

require 384K or even 512K.

Both Arcnet and Xenix have their pros and cons. Your choice depends on your business's particular needs. Xenix doesn't require you to make any hardware modifications to existing computers; Arcnet does. But Arcnet handles up to 255 computers; Xenix accommodates only three. With Xenix, the remote work stations need only be data terminals such as Radio Shack's Model DT-1. Under Arcnet, each work station must be a computer. ■

A-L Corner continued from previous page

video option. Normally the background of the screen is unlit or black and the letters light up (green or white, depending on your machine). You can reverse this to cause the background surrounding a letter to light up and the letter itself to appear as a darkened area within the block.

Built within the disk operating system is a routine (referred to as a supervisor call) that you can use to establish the size of the letters and the normal/inverse printing font.

Placing a zero into byte-offsets 6 and 7 of the SVC block (a buffer area you set up to pass values to the DOS routine) switches the video size to the 40-character-per-line mode. A value of 1 placed there produces 80-character lines. In byte-offsets 8 and 9, a zero indicates inverse video and a 1 indicates normal printing.

The supervisor number that identifies this routine from other supervisor calls is 7. Always place the identifying supervisor number in byte-offset zero of the buffer. The set-up to call this routine looks something like this:

```
LDA      .A0,SVC BLOCK
MOVW     @A0,#7
MOVW     6@A0,#1
MOVW     8@A0,#1
BRK      #0
RET
SVC BLOCK
RDATA    32,0
```

Use the move-a-word (movw) command to load the necessary values into the buffer area. This is an indirect addressing mode where register A0 stores the address pointing to the location of the SVC block buffer.

With the values you use in the example, prepare a normal screen format—80 characters per line and no inverse video.

Supervisor call 7 automatically performs two other functions. It clears the screen (similar to the Basic CLS command) and it homes the cursor—moving it to the top leftmost position on the screen.

You can use another supervisor routine to clear the screen. This is call number 8 which sends a character to the video display. Examine the machine's ASCII code chart in the owner's manual and note that the decimal number 30 is a control code for clearing the screen. By sending this ASCII code to the routine that prints a character on the display, you can clear the screen. However, unlike the last routine, this doesn't set up the inverse/normal and 80/40 screen formats.

```
LDA      .A0,SVC BLOCK
MOVW     @A0,#8
MOVW     6@A0,#30
BRK      #0
RET
SVC BLOCK
RDATA    32,0
```

### Positioning the Cursor

Before printing any letters or graphics characters on the video display, you may want to position the cursor at a specific point to start printing. Supervisor call number 10 lets you place the cursor at any printable location on the screen.

You must move values for the horizontal (x) and vertical (y) coordinates into the SVC buffer area to instruct the computer as to the row and col-

umn on which you desire to place the cursor.

Place the value for the row position in byte-offsets 6 and 7. The row position refers to the number of lines down from the top of the screen. Offsets 8 and 9 store the column position. This is the number of character positions from the left-hand side of the screen.

Since there are 24 lines down the screen and 80 positions across, halving these values to 12 and 40 places the cursor in the center of the screen.

```
LDA      .A0,SVC BLOCK
MOVW     @A0,#10
MOVW     6@A0,#12
MOVW     8@A0,#40
BRK      #0
RET
SVC BLOCK
RDATA    32,0
```

## TAXPAL

Videotronics of Sarasota, Inc.

4086 Honolulu Dr. - Sarasota, FL  
813-953-2332 33583

The most complete and corrective tax program seen yet. Will do schedules: 1040, A, B, C, D, 4797, SE, G

Automatic transfer of figures from one form to another. Make corrections and watch the changes ripple down the lines to readjust all affected figures.

Calculates Taxes Automatically. Also does income averaging. All with print-out on IRS forms, or use our overlays.

Model 1/111 48K  
Disk 199.95  
Updates 110.00

With instructions

✓ 73

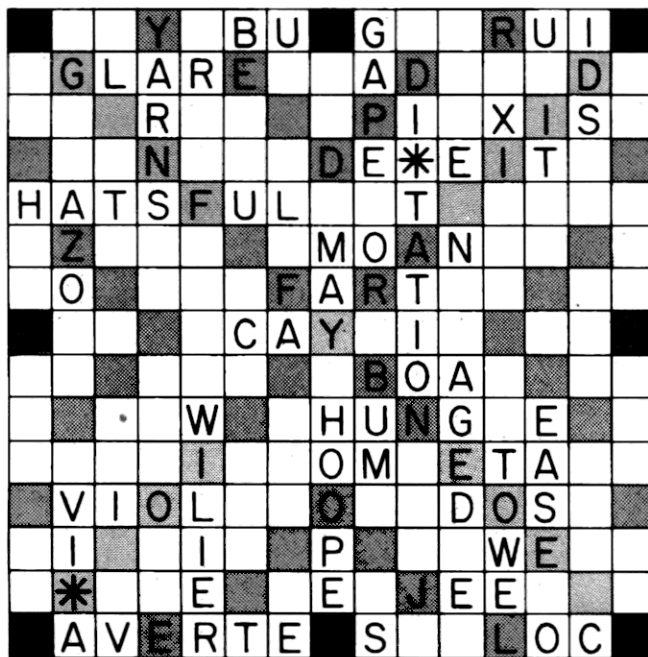


Figure 1. Monty and Eric play Scrabble.

## REVIEW CONTENTS

Monty Plays Scrabble .....	38
The Statistician .....	39
Newbasic 2.1 .....	42
Instant Assembler .....	46
Model 100 Games .....	50
Microspooler .....	54
Using Scripsit .....	56
Omikron CP/M .....	61
Businesspak + .....	65

*Our reviewers use a five-star rating system. One star represents the low end of this spectrum, while five stars represent the spectacular and high end of the spectrum.*

★★★★

**Monty Plays Scrabble**  
Tandy/Radio Shack  
One Tandy Center  
Fort Worth, TX 76102  
Model III, 32K  
One disk drive  
Back-up limited  
\$34.95

by Eric Maloney  
80 Micro staff

Monty Plays Scrabble isn't going to win any tournaments. But it's good enough to give the average player a run for his money, and challenging enough to give the experienced player a stimulating practice partner.

To play Monty, you need a Scrabble board and a good dictionary. Either you or the game can pick the tiles. The program provides a board on the screen, showing you where it placed its word and letting you indicate where you want yours.

Among other features (see Table 1), Monty gives you four skill levels, keeps track of the score, and lets you save a game in progress. A game takes about one hour and 40 minutes to play.

But enough detail. What kind of Scrabble does Monty play?

At first, I was disappointed. I won my first game by the depressing score of

468 to 288, and took the next five as well. The average tally was 431 to 302. This, I thought, is no way for a computer with a 54,000-word vocabulary to perform.

But Monty surprised me in game seven, reeling off three seven-letter words en route to a 440-383 win. And while it hasn't beaten me since, it has occasionally given me a game worthy of a capable human partner.

### A Typical Game

The best way to demonstrate Monty's abilities is to recount an actual game. This one is our eighth, and is fairly typical. We play at the highest (Scholar) level, and Monty goes first. Figure 1 shows the final board.

1. My letters: FTAODRT. Monty starts off with CAY, whatever that is. I counter with FART. (So who says Scrabble has to be polite?) "Good play!" Monty responds. He says that a lot, even for words like IT. Score after one turn: 16-26, my lead.

2. Letters: \*IINODT. Some good possibilities here—DICTION comes immediately to mind. I wait patiently while Monty thinks; it takes him about three minutes of disk I/O to make a move.

After much grinding and gnashing, he plays MOAN, MAY, OR, and AT for 22 points. Not too bad. Since I have no place to put DICTION, I play

DICTION instead for a quick 65. "Very great word!" Monty exudes. Monty might have an elephantine memory, but he has yet to learn how to use adverbs well. Score: 38-91.

3. Letters: ETEEOID. Monty's revenge. I need to get rid of some of these E's. Too bad EDICATION isn't a word. What's taking Monty so long? I could spin off a game of Galaxy Invasion in the time he needs to think.

"Aha!" he exclaims. That must mean he's done. He lays down GAP, AD, and PI for 19, and opens up the triple word score. Unfortunately, I can't use it for anything. I play DECEIT and GAPE for 23. Score: 57-114.

4. Letters: RHQPOOE. Stuck with the Q—and with no U in sight. "I'll be ready soon," says Monty. I've heard that line before. Think I'll go change my oil. He finally plays BUM, BO, and UN. Wait a minute—UN??? Monty's played some weird words, but this one's a bit too much. Seeing, however, as I don't have an official Scrabble dictionary, I let it go.

Figuring that two can play the weird word game, I put down HOOPER, HUN, and OM. But wait—Monty challenges OM! Is it a word? he asks. I look it up in my Webster's, and sure enough, there it is. "Monty regrets his error," he says. Score: 76-160.

5. Letters: IEARGDQ. Monty loses his turn for an unsuccessful challenge.



Taking full advantage, I play AGED, BOA, and HUNG for 25. Score: 76-185.

6. Letters: IEARGLO. This rack looks suspiciously familiar. Monty starts thinking. I go out for dinner and a drink. I return to find that Monty has played BUNG. Isn't he a character in The Wizard of Id? I play GLARE. Score: 97-207.

7. Letters: OKSVXQI. Talk about a constipated rack. Monty plays TOWEL for 26. I counter with XI, XI, and IT for 31. XI is one of my favorite Scrabble words, and I'm delighted to be able to play it twice on one move. Score: 123-238.

8. Letters: OKSVTQC. It's getting worse. Monty plays IDS and XIS for 18. I put down LOCK for 30. Vowels! I need vowels! Score: 141-268.

9. Letters: ERSVTQE. That damned Q! Monty plays RUIN for 15, I can't take it any more and exchange my Q, getting an A in return. With my luck, I'll pick up the Q again later. Score: 156-268.

10. Letters: ERSVTAE. Monty plays YARNS for 24. Getting rid of the Q pays off—I play AVERTERS for 62. Score: 180-330.

11. Letters: OLIEQW. There it is

- |   |                    |
|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Exchange tiles     |
| 2 | Pass or forfeit    |
| 3 | Save game to disk  |
| 4 | Current totals     |
| 5 | Check your tiles   |
| 6 | Change skill level |
| 7 | End the game       |

Table 1. Monty plays scrabble options.

again. Monty plays JEE for 26. I play WILIER for 18. Score: 206-348.

12. Letters: VIZNOOQ. I shout at the Q to stop torturing me. Monty dives into the well of contemplation; I go reshingle the house. He finally puts down HATSFUL for 26. He picks up the remaining tiles, thus sticking me with the Q for all eternity. I play AZO for 32. Score: 232-380.

13. Letters: NVIOQ. Monty plays EASE, ETA, DOS, and WE. DOS! This is too much. I play VIOL for 14. Score: 257-394.

14. Letters: QN. The end is near. Monty goes through his usual gastrointestinal tremors and lays down VI\* A for 12 points. That, as they say, is that.

Final score: 280-383.

#### Final Comments

Clearly, a huge vocabulary doth not a Scrabble player make. You need to be a good strategist, too. Monty is not; it is apparently programmed to go for the highest possible point total, whether that means throwing away an S, breaking up a potential seven-letter word, or opening a triple-word score for its opponent.

Monty wins an occasional game, but it is through brute force rather than cunning.

Still, you don't need a great opponent to exercise your own Scrabble skills. Monty gives you enough of a challenge to keep you from getting bored. And it sends you to your dictionary enough times to increase your own vocabulary. In recent games, it has spun off such words as indium, llano, uta, rabbit, vug, aff, eme, and dommir.

One final note: Monty Plays Scrabble allows you only one back-up. This is a serious problem with a program that accesses the disk some 200 times per game. Monty could have a short life if you don't figure out a way to break the protection scheme and give yourself a full supply of copies. ■

★★★★½

#### The Statistician

Quant Systems

P.O. Box 628

Charleston, SC 29402

Models I, II, and III

\$125

by John Dunkelberg

The Statistician is an excellent statistical and forecasting system that contains a wide variety of simple and sophisticated statistical analyses. The program is especially useful for business forecasting and complex statistical analysis. The Statistician is also an excellent tool for an instructor in an elementary or advanced statistics course.

The Statistician is completely menu driven so it's easy to use, even for a microcomputer novice. Thirty minutes after reading the documentation, I was running my first regression.

#### Multiple Regression

One of my principal reasons for ac-

quiring The Statistician was the multiple regression package. The Statistician contains five different regression procedures including Stepwise, Ridge, Backward Elimination, and All Subsets regressions. I haven't seen Ridge, Backward Elimination, or All Subsets procedures in any other statistical package for micros.

You can create large models with up to about 50 independent variables. This is enormous, especially when compared to the Radio Shack statistical analysis program that only allows five independent variables.

The output (see Table 1) closely resembles that of mainframe packages and includes t values for the individual coefficients as well as their standard errors. Also, the program includes the Durbin Watson statistic, which is useful in residual analysis and is found on few other statistical programs for microcomputers.

You can list or print the variance/covariance and sums of squares matrix as well as the correlation matrix of the estimates. Residual analysis is also

good. You plot residuals or list them with the actual and predicted values on the screen or printer.

Another feature I like is that the program saves the predicted values to disk. This lets you estimate simultaneous equations models. In addition, the Sort utility ranks the residuals by actual or predicted values of the independent variable.

I tested The Statistician's accuracy on the Longley data, a benchmark for testing statistical accuracy. I found The Statistician superior to the mainframe programs tested by Longley in 1967. The program's accuracy was amazing.

#### Data

The Statistician provides an easy data entry and editing system. You specify the number of variables, then the program displays the appropriate number of fields on the display. By pushing the appropriate arrow keys, you move around the fields or up and down through the rows of data.

All files that the editor writes out

**NEW**  
**The Statistician**  
 Version 2.0  
**First in Its Class and Looking for Work.**

**TRS-80 1, 2, 3, 4, 12, 16  
 CPM XENIX**

- \* Multiple Regression Stepwise Ridge All Subsets Backward Elimination
- \* Time Series Analysis
- \* Descriptive Statistics
- \* Transformations
- \* Survey Research
- \* Nonparametrics
- \* XY Plots
- \* ANOVA
- \* Random Samples
- \* Data Base
- \* Search & Sort
- \* Hypothesis tests

Please call **TOLL FREE**  
**1-800-334-0854 (Ext. 814)**



for more information  
 or write:  
 Quant Systems ✓ 194  
 Box 628  
 Charleston, SC 29402  
 • VISA/M/C Accepted

### Upgrade Your Radio Shack Software

Turn your SHACK  
 into a MANSION



With software enhancements from  
**BLOCK ISLAND TECHNICAL SERVICES, Inc.**

Full value for your money is a New England tradition... a tradition that survives on Block Island today. We have created high-quality software upgrades for Radio Shack's Model II and Model III software packages that will greatly enhance their performance, speed and ease of operation.

#### Model III Accounts Receivable (26-1555) Upgrade No. 1 (\$24.95)

- Lightning fast machine language sorts 10-30 times faster than your original program.
- Now you can edit the line for your customer account names.
- Set up a price file for your products for easy transaction data entry. Just enter a predetermined two digit product number and your product's description and price will automatically be entered. User friendly prompts allow you to change the product or price easily.
- Print invoices at transaction entry without printing complete statements for daily billing, increasing cash flow.

#### Model II Payroll (26-4503) Upgrade No. 2 (\$49.00)

- If you have ever gone on to a pay period without closing the previous period you know how much time it can cost you. With our upgrade it is almost impossible to make that expensive mistake.
- Complete status report of current period, current month, and current quarter displayed at system start up.
- Warning messages notify you if you forget to close out the previous period.
- Complete 941 employers quarterly report. Your option to print out 941 or display it on screen. Input lines to enter your deposits paid.

Write or call today for the above upgrade packages and for a complete list of other Radio Shack software upgrades  
**BLOCK ISLAND TECHNICAL SERVICES, Inc.**  
 Box 145, Block Island, R.I. 02807  
 Telephone (401) 486-2539 ✓ 542  
 9:00am to 5:00pm ET

## REVIEWS

become part of your data base and any of the programs in the package can use them. The edit program contains a good data report formatting system that automatically centers titles and headings and aligns data.

One of the most important components of the package is the data transformation function. It takes some time to become accustomed to this particular program, but it's worth it. Using any of the 24 transformations, you modify data or create new variables as functions of existing variables.

The transformation capability is essential for non-linear multiple regression and many techniques in exploratory data analysis. Using this feature, you can easily create the necessary variables for a polynomial or interaction regression model.

Some of the data transforms are quite unusual but occasionally useful: for example, the additive and multiplicative accumulators. These accumulators calculate the cumulative sum and product of a vector.

Some of the transformations are designed for time series modeling. In particular, the  $n$ th order lag lets you create lagged data of any specified order.

### Other Features

The descriptive statistics component computes the following numerical descriptive measures: mean, median, geometric mean, harmonic mean, variance, standard deviation, maximum and minimum values, mean absolute deviation, and range. In addition, the program produces excellent frequency histograms (see Fig. 1).

#### DEPENDENT VARIABLE-->PRICE/DAT

		COEFFICIENT	STD. ERR.	T-VALUE
CONSTANT	B 0	33482	32100.7	1.04303
FEET/DAT	B 1	-30.2504	21.2985	-1.42031
AGE/DAT	B 2	-608.578	450.463	-1.35101
BEDS/DAT	B 3	17597.7	7304.79	2.40906
BATHS/DAT	B 4	27221.1	6765.33	4.02362
GARAGE/DAT	B 5	-5487.06	6052.39	-.906593
RESORT/DAT	B 6	40420.5	7913.66	5.10769

SOURCES OF VARIATION	ANOVA SS	DF	MSE
REGRESSION	1.67561E+10	6	2.79268E+09
ERROR	5.5722E+08	8	6.96525E+07
TOTAL SS	1.73133E+10	14	

F = 40.0945  
 R SQUARED = .967816  
 DURBIN WATSON STAT. = 2.35218

Table 1. The Statistician's output.

1 LINE = 1 OBSERVATION(S)

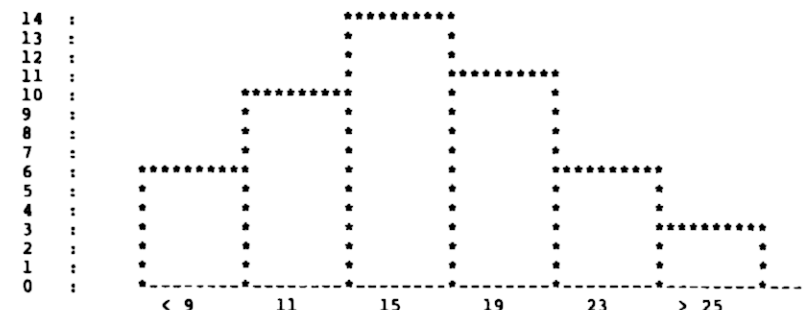


Figure 1. Frequency histogram.



**"THE RESULTS ARE IMPRESSIVE..."**

—Dennis Kitz, 80 Microcomputing; 12/82

## Langley-St. Clair's\* **Soft-View™** Replacement CRT's eliminates the strobe, flicker and fatigue from TRS-80's.™

Now you can upgrade your monitor with the new medium persistence green or amber phosphor tube.

State-of-the-art systems such as IBM™ and Apple III™ do not use the less costly "P4" B&W display tube because it is actually intended for TV viewing and its rapid strobes (60 times per second) cause irritating eye fatigue.

No amount of "green plastic" will solve this problem. But the new **Soft-View** CRT display tube from Langley-St. Clair will.

- Available in slow decay Green or medium decay "European Amber" (the standard in Europe)
- Made with Lead/Strontium impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- Of high-contrast face glass that also stops most I.V. radiation.
- Available in frosted glass with extra Anti-Glare benefits.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- The finest quality double-dark glass phosphor fields to produce dramatic contrast.
- Ideal for Word Processing and Programming, yet fast enough for Games and Graphics.

### LSIS **Soft-View™** CRT's

<input type="checkbox"/> #GN42 Green Phosphor	\$79.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #GN42G Green Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$89.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #OR34 Amber Phosphor	\$89.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #OR34G Amber Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$99.95

also available:

<input type="checkbox"/> #R22G Red Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95
<input type="checkbox"/> #B22G Blue Phosphor w/Anti-Glare	\$139.95

Plus: \$7.00 for packing and UPS Shipping  
\$17.00 for Overseas, Parcel Post or UPS Blue Label  
Add Sales Tax where applicable.  
(Inquire about the CRT's we have available for many other computer models)

For MasterCard and Visa Orders only, call  
**800/221-7070** (in N.Y. call 212/989-6876)

••• Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.  
132 West 24th St., New York, N.Y. 10011

Now available  
for  
Models 4 & 16



Actual unretouched photo.

\*World's largest supplier of upgraded replacement CRT's.

Soft-View, IBM, Apple and TRS-80 and trademarks of LSIS, IBM, Apple Computer and Tandy Corp.



The program also permits several types of hypothesis testing, including tests on a single mean, single variance, and difference in means (paired and unpaired). The paired difference test uses the differencing functions in the transform package, then performs a test of a single mean on the differences. One-way ANOVA measures the difference in unpaired means.

The ANOVA provides one- and two-way analysis of variance; however, the program doesn't support multiple observations per cell in the two-way analysis.

The nonparametric component contains six commonly used nonparametric tests: Median, Mann-Whitney, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Spearman's Rho, and the Runs Test.

The forecasting program is one of the strongest available. It performs no less than eight different time series models, including moving averages, single and double exponential smoothing, sinusoidal models, Holt's two-parameter linear exponential smoothing, Winter's exponential smoothing model, and adaptive filtering.

It calculates the mean squared error and the mean absolute deviation of the forecast. The Statistician also produces tables and plots of the predicted, actual,

and forecasted values on the screen or printer.

The program generates random variables from seven different types of distributions: Normal, Gamma, Exponential, Uniform, Poisson, Binomial, and Geometric.

Another component that particularly applies to teachers and students of statistics is the sampling program. You can get sampling distributions from any data set. The program obtains all random samples of a given size if you have sufficient disk space on your system.

The documentation is well-written and tutorial in nature. Since the system is menu-driven, it's more than adequate. I quickly obtained answers to my few questions with a telephone call.

## Conclusion

A second version of The Statistician with enhancements is due for release in September. The new version will cost \$295, and a regression subset will be available for \$145.

The Statistician is an excellent program for anyone interested in performing statistical analysis. Moreover, if you've already purchased statistical software, you certainly should consider acquiring The Statistician; it contains many features that just aren't available in any other package. ■

of the commands you have chosen.

## Program Description

Newbasic's commands fall into three general areas: graphics commands, program development aids, and command enhancements.

Fully half of Newbasic's commands are for graphics and sound generation. Additionally, several of the enhancements and program development aids lend themselves to rapid and easy handling of screen graphics. The graphics handling abilities of Newbasic are quite impressive.

You can draw circles, ellipses, and arcs by using a single command. You can even construct figures larger than the video display, although you can display only a portion of such a figure at any one time.

The command you use is Circle. You can modify Circle with up to seven parameters, specifying the center point, radius, rotation angle, and, in the case of ellipses, the radius along each of the X and Y coordinates.

The Draw command draws straight lines. You can state 15 different parameters to modify this command. These parameters let you draw lines vertically, horizontally, or at angles that bisect the X,Y coordinate.

You can draw straight lines at any other angle by specifying the starting and ending points of the desired line. If you like, you can define the starting and ending points as points off the screen.

In effect, you can draw on a grid measuring 255 by 255. The upper left corner of the video screen is 0,0 and the lower right corner of the screen is 15,63. One of the nice effects of this is that you can make graphics rotate around this universe of 255 by 255, but they are in view only when the figure is in the portion represented by the screen.

Draw is not limited to producing single straight line segments. By using several parameters with the command, you can specify complicated figures with a single Draw.

The most interesting parameter for Draw is the X parameter that lets you define a figure as a string expression. For example, you can draw a simple rectangle with the command DRAW "R20,D20,L20,U20" (which means draw a line right 20 graphics blocks, down 20 graphics blocks, and so on). Alternately, you can define the rec-

★ ★ ★ ★

**Newbasic 2.1**  
**Modular Software Associates**  
 209 18th St.  
 Huntington Beach, CA 92684  
 Models I, III, and 4 (in Model III mode)  
 \$39.95

by Richard Green

**N**ewbasic 2.1 is an enhancement to Disk Basic for the TRS-80 Models I, III, and 4. Newbasic includes 49 new Basic commands. You can add any or all of them to Basic at your discretion.

The program comes on a 35-track, single-density Model I disk. This disk contains programs for both Model I and Model III users. Model III users have to run the Convert utility before they can make a working copy of Newbasic. The disk also includes four sample programs written in Newbasic

that display its capabilities.

The distribution disk does not contain a Newbasic program. It has two programs, Creator I and Creator III, each of which builds a Newbasic program for the appropriate computer. When you run the Creator program, it presents you with each Newbasic command, a brief description of that command, and the opportunity to include or discard that command for the Newbasic disk you're making.

Once you make all the choices, the program tells you the total size of the Newbasic program you've made. You must then specify a file name under which to save the Newbasic program.

Newbasic executes exactly as Disk Basic does. You must boot the system, answer the options required by the operating system you're using, then specify Newbasic instead of Basic. From here on, Newbasic operates identically with Disk Basic, but with the inclusion





# WORDSTAR®

## TRS-80™

### THE CONNECTION HAS BEEN MADE

For years the only REAL name in microcomputer word processing. Now it's available for the first time on your TRS-80™ Model I or III; also works on the Model 4 in the Model III mode. Introductory offer is a spectacular 50% off the suggested retail price.


only **\$249.00.**  
plus \$5.00  
Shipping & Handling

Inquire today about WordStar and other products available from Logical Systems, Inc.

- \* WordStar is supplied on a Runtime version of smal-LDOS.
- \* Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
- \* DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
- \* TRS-80 is a Trademark of Tandy Corp.
- \* WordStar is a product of Micro-Pro Int'l. Inc.
- \* smal-LDOS is a product of LSI.

✓ 251

**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.**



Logical Systems, Inc.

8970 N. 55th P.O. Box 23956 Milwaukee, WI 53223 (414) 355-5454



# Phoenix

an advanced personal computer



## Basic \$599 kit (not shown) includes:

- Software compatibility with TRS-80 Model III and Model IV, plus CP/M
- 128k RAM card (64k normal plus 64k bank-selectable), less RAM
- 80 x 24 and 64 x 16 U/L case alphanumeric displays (software selectable)
- Z-80 CPU, with bootstrap ROM and hardware/software selectable 2 MHz and 5 MHz clock
- High resolution 512 x 256 graphics circuitry, with alphasgraphics (less 16k high resolution RAM)
- Disk controller for any mix of up to four disk drives (5-1/4"/8", single/double sided, single/double density, built-in/external)
- Parallel printer and light pen interfaces.
- Built in audio
- Provisions for readily available system ROM
- Tan polyurethane enameled metal enclosure, with power supply
- Standard typewriter keyboard, plus numeric keypad
- CPU board, with six expansion slots
- Parts kit, including ICs, sockets, fasteners and mounting hardware
- Assembly manual

## Complete \$1699 kit shown includes:

- High-resolution 12" green screen monitor
- Two SSDD slimline 5-1/4" floppy drives and power supplies
- Hand rubbed, solid walnut end panels
- RS232 Interface board
- System ROM
- 128K system and user RAM
- 16k high resolution graphics RAM

## Additional Options

- Single or dual built in slimline 5 1/4" SSDD or DSDD floppy drives and power supply
- Single or dual external slimline 8" SSDD or DSDD floppy drives, enclosure, power supply
- 128k bank selectable RAM board (for 256K total)
- 4164 RAMs
- Monitor
- Color Graphics (available 12/83)
- Light Pen (available 10/83)
- Hard disk host adapter (available 10/83)
- Factory assembled units (available soon)

# PROGRESSIVE ELECTRONICS

537 East Main Street • Lancaster, Ohio 43130 • Tel: (614) 687-1019

TRS-80 is a Tandy trademark

CP/M is a Digital Research trademark

Dealer Inquiries Invited

143



tangle as a string: `BOX$="R20,D20,L20,U20"`. Then you can reproduce the rectangle anywhere in the program with the command `DRAW "XBOX$"`.

You can do a little more magic by specifying scale, which can cause the box to be larger or smaller by factors of  $\frac{1}{4}$ , with a maximum range from 1 to 255. In other words, the normal size rectangle (scale defaults to 4) could be up to 63 times as large by setting the scale to 255 with the command `DRAW "S255,XBOX$"`.

Over 20 other graphics commands exist, including `GSAVE` to save a graphics memory into a disk file and `GLOAD` to place the graphic file back into memory. `PGET` saves a specific graphic into a memory array, `PPUT` restores the array back into the video memory, and `Paint` fills in a specified video area, making it all white or all black.

These and the other graphics commands make possible the fastest graphics you can get in a Basic program. Combine the fast graphics animation with the five-octave range (from D below middle C to E three octaves above middle C) of the sound commands and you can achieve truly spectacular games effects.

The program development aids in Newbasic include 12 new commands. One of these, `QUICKEY`, enables single-key entry of 39 different Basic commands. For example, when you use `QUICKEY`, holding the clear key while pressing the 4 key causes `CHR$(` to appear immediately on the screen.

Holding the clear key while pressing the 5 key displays `INKEY$`, and pressing C displays `CMD$`. It takes a while to become accustomed to `QUICKEY`, but once you gain familiarity with it, you'll find it a real time saver.

Another nice feature, the `DEFKEY`, lets you use any 10 keys to call an entire string of characters. One key can call a maximum string length of 127 characters. All 10 keys can call a total of 221 characters.

`NTRON` is a program tracing routine that lets you set a specific range of program lines you want traced. Additionally, you can specify any expression that you wish traced, and `NTRON` returns the value of that expression each time the program encounters it.

Yet another tracing function is

`SPOOLON` used in conjunction with the `PON` command. `PON` sends everything displayed on the screen to the printer. Preceding `PON` with `SPOOLON` sends everything from the screen to a disk file. You can then redisplay the disk file on the screen or send it to a printer. This way, you can make a permanent copy of the working of a program.

The handiest program development command is `LOC.. LOC.` followed with a string you want found searches a Basic program for that string. For example, if you want to find and change `X$` to `Z$` in a program, you could find `X$` with the command `LOC."X$"`.

Newbasic searches for the first occurrence of `X$` in the program with which you are working. You can change `X$` to `Z$`, then look for the next occurrence of `X$` with the command `LOC..` If you want, you can do this for the entire program.

Among the Basic enhancements are the commands `Call`, `DPEEK`, `DPOKE`, and `Do...Until`. You use `Call` to call a machine-language subroutine. With this command it isn't necessary to use `DEFUSR` to identify the subroutine. You can locate the routine in high memory at will.

You can follow `Call` with the exact memory location of the routine in either hexadecimal (hex) or decimal form. Alternately, you can follow `Call` with an expression that corresponds to the routine's location. You can use any number of routines with this command.

Think of `DPEEK` and `DPOKE` as double `PEEK` and `POKE`. These commands return and insert 2 bytes into memory at the specified location and at that location plus one. The number returned is in the most significant byte, least significant byte form.

`Do...Until` lets you loop a routine that continues as long as the test following `Until` isn't met. The `Until` test can be any logic or arithmetic expression that you want tested. You can nest up to 10 of these loops (one `Do...Until` expression inside another).

The manual for Newbasic is a spiral-bound book showing each command. It includes an explanation of the command and one or more specific examples of its use.

The explanations are reasonably simple, but you'll need some knowledge of Basic and of programming to understand

them. This isn't a serious flaw, as few neophyte programmers have any use for a set of enhancements like Newbasic.

The manual's best feature is its installation instructions. These step-by-step instructions tell you how to install the program, with specific instructions for `TRSDOS`, `LDOS`, `DOSPLUS`, and `NEWDOS80`.

## Conclusions

Newbasic seems to be a reliable program. Try as I might, I couldn't get it to crash. Nor was I successful in finding any bugs in the time I was able to use Newbasic.

The program development tools I discussed are fairly valuable. The trace functions could have saved me hours of debugging time if I'd had them in the past.

The spooler functions are much easier to use with a Basic program than the spooler that comes with `NEWDOS80`. And once you've become familiar with the use of `QUICKEY`, it saves hours of typing when you are keying in a Basic program.

If you're writing a program that requires any amount of screen graphics, Newbasic greatly simplifies your task. However, the graphics commands take some practice to use easily. Most have several optional parameters, and the results of the parameters can be surprising.

`Circle` is initially confusing. It begins drawing each circle from the three o'clock position on the screen. For the last 23 years, in flying and in reading blueprints, I've used the 12 o'clock position (top of the screen) as zero degrees for circles and arcs. It took quite a while for me to consistently get the results I expected from the `Circle` command.

Once you become accustomed to the commands, they are fairly easy to use. You'll probably need to keep the manual handy if you're attempting complicated graphics, but straight lines are a snap. With a little practice, you'll find that setting up formatted screens for user input is actually easy with Newbasic.

The program's greatest value, however, is as a game development tool. The rapid graphics and sound generator make near-arcade results easily achieved. ■

# MOST WANTED LIST

## SUPER UTILITY PLUS 3.2

"THE JAWS OF LIFE" rated FIVE STARS in the Oct. '83 80-MICRO. A MUST-HAVE program if you have disks, as reviewed by all the TRS-80 magazines. They all agree that SU\* is a standard in the industry. This new version is the ULTIMATE and features better documentation. Includes directions for use on the Mod 4

**\$70.95**

## PowerMAIL PLUS

The most powerful mailing/information system yet for the TRS-80. Runs under most current DOSes as well as hard drives. 100% machine language for maximum speed! Features 24 definable "flags", 10 level sort, mounting new data disks, and machine compatible data files. It also "converts" many other mailing programs' data to PowerMAIL\* format. Eliminates re-typing!

**Only \$150 each**

Please specify:  
MOD I/III  
MOD 4 TRUE Mod 4 Mode!  
MOD II/12/16 (Comes on DP-II Kernel System)

## POWERDOT II

A GRAPHICS BREAKTHROUGH! The ULTIMATE in graphics design. This version is MUCH MORE POWERFUL than previous versions and includes BETTER documentation as well. New features include AUTODRAW™ and CIRCLE commands. Now allows you to design your own character sets! Includes lots of examples on disk. Your screen is only a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area! You are only limited by disk storage, not memory! Works on EPSON Series (Graftrax or Graftrax+ required) or the C.Itoh 8510 (PROWRITER or NEC version). Coming soon for DMP-2100, DMP-400, and LP-8.

**\$50.95**

## POWERDRAW

A full screen graphics/text editor. Allows you to design your graphics and merge them with your BASIC or assembly program in SIX different formats. The files may be used alone or chained together for animation effects. MANY programs being produced commercially today incorporate POWERDRAW graphics! No royalties to pay, and they're easy to do! Has received EXCELLENT reviews in many magazines.

**\$39.95**

## POWERDRIVERS for use with SuperScript™

Allows you to use ALL of SuperScript's™ features with your EPSON, PROWRITER, or F-10 STARWRITER printers! Includes patches for running SuperScript on LDOS with floppy or hard drive. Now includes DISKFILE driver. Save formatted text to disk now!

**Only \$29.95 each**

Please Specify:  
PowerDRIVER/P - C.Itoh 8510 PROWRITER  
PowerDRIVER/E - EPSON or GEMINI Series  
PowerDRIVER/F - C.Itoh STARWRITER (Leading Edge)

## The TOOLBOX for LDOS™

"The utilities to perfect LDOS™ are available in PowerSOFT's TOOLBOX. You also get patches and filters to make your system manageable." "The TOOLBOX should be part of every LDOS™ users' system," quoted from Sept. '83 80-MICRO, who gave TOOLBOX a FOUR STAR rating!

**\$89.95**

US/Canada Please add \$2.50 Shipping/handling - Foreign \$10  
THE ABOVE PROGRAMS CANNOT BE EXPLAINED IN THIS SMALL AD SPACE. PLEASE WRITE FOR COMPLETE CATALOG WITH FULL DETAILS. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED. AVAILABLE THROUGH SELECTED DEALERS EVERYWHERE

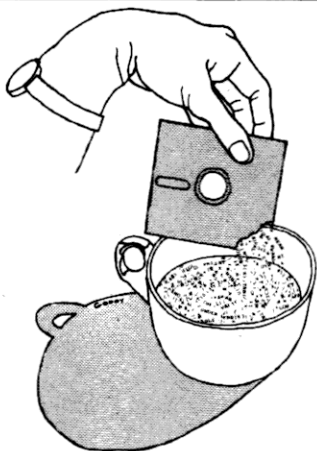
**POWERSOFT**  
PRODUCTS FROM BREEZE/OSD, INC.

11500 Stemmons Fwy  
Suite 125  
Dallas, Texas 75229  
(214) 484-2976

306

SuperScript is a trademark of Tandy Corp.  
LDOS is a trademark of LSI

## REVIEWS



★★★★

**Instant Assembler**  
**Mumford Micro Systems**  
**P.O. Box 400**  
**Summerland, CA 93067**  
**Models I and III**  
**32K RAM**  
**\$39.95 cassette**  
**\$49.95 disk**

by William J. Schauer

**I**nstant Assembler, a complete Assembly-language development system, provides many enhancements to the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler. It's a good system for beginning Assembly-language programmers, and an adequate system for advanced programmers.

Instant Assembler is unique from other editor/assemblers in that it assembles code as you type it in, line by line. This way, you catch mistakes without the tedium involved in re-editing to correct errors that occur on assembly and later debugging the program for logic errors.

Instant Assembler contains an editor to create your source files, a built-in symbolic debugger, and a linking program that lets you create separate modules and link them together into a single program.

I tested the program under TRSDOS 1.3 on the Model III, and under LDOS 5.1.3 on my MAX-80. The manual states that the program runs under most popular DOSes for the Model III.

This package includes a program disk and a 65-page user's manual. The program disk is a TRSDOS data disk. For those of you with a single drive system, the disk self boots into a special pro-

gram that transfers the programs to your system disk.

The programs include the Instant Assembler program, three versions of the linking loader, a stand alone version of the debugger program, and a program to restart the assembler with the source file in place (if you have to reset during a debugging session). The main program, DSKIAS, contains the editor/assembler and a built-in debugger.

In the traditional method of creating an Assembly-language program, you enter your source code with an editor, then run the assembler. The assembler checks the syntax of each source statement, and generates machine code or an error message. You then re-edit the source file to eliminate errors and try the assembler again.

Once you have an error-free source file, the assembler generates object code, the machine code for execution. Since neither the editor nor the assembler checks for logic errors, you must debug the object code. Most operating systems include a debug program.

The author of the Instant Assembler takes a different approach to Assembly-language programming. This program assembles the source line when you hit the enter key while in the edit mode.

It checks for proper Z80 syntax of the opcode and operand data, and it looks for any duplicate use of the label. It also checks the range of relative jumps. If you have any errors in the line, the system reports the error and places you in the line edit mode with the cursor at the first character in the offending field.

After you finish your source file, you can assemble it directly into memory and debug your program with the built-in debugger. Since the source file is still in memory, you can also debug using the symbol names in your program.

If you discover an error, you can return to the editor mode, correct the bug, and try again. Having all these programs in memory at one time helps speed up the process of developing an Assembly-language program.

## The Assembler

The assembler portion of the program is actually both editor and assembler. The editor accepts text from the keyboard and places it in the proper fields for the assembler. The input data is in the form of Z80 mnemonics and comments.



# NEWBASIC

## Adds over 40 commands to Disk BASIC

ONLY  
\$39.95

"Of all the software packages I've purchased since I bought my TRS-80\* in Dec. '78, this is the best." — R. Hunter, Roswell, NM

- Customize NEWBASIC—include only those commands you need.
- Over a dozen easy-to-use and powerful **graphics** commands (e.g., DRAW, LINE, CIRCLE, PAINT).
- Produce **sound** for music & effects.
- RS-232 initialization & I/O.
- Pre-defined and definable keys.
- Disk-based spooler/despooler.
- Execute strings, label lines, 2-byte PEEK/POKE, restore to any DATA line, block memory move, set hi-mem, and **much**, much more.
- 70 page manual; summary card.

"NEWBASIC is a very useful tool for anyone programming in BASIC . . . At \$39.95, NEWBASIC offers a lot for the money." — Basic Computing; July, 1983

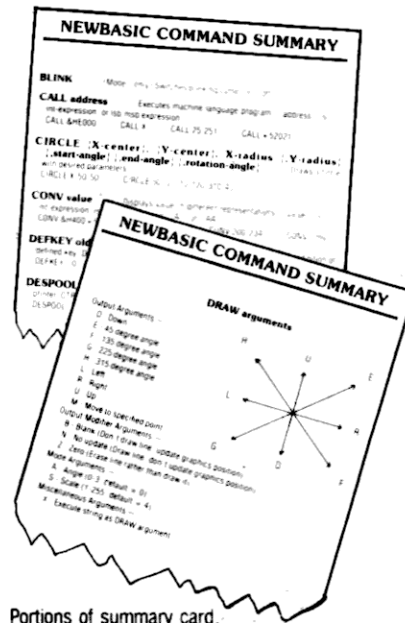
"Why weren't some of NEWBASIC's commands part of standard (Disk) BASIC?"

— R. Haley; Castro Valley, CA

"NEWBASIC is easy and fun to work with. Within hours we were creating stunning high speed graphics and interesting sound effects. I'd recommend NEWBASIC to anyone."

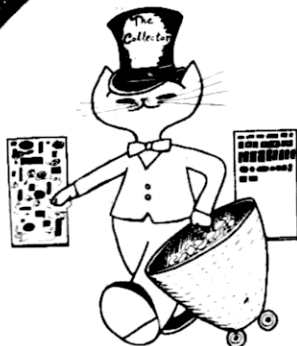
— J. Ryan; Mt. Vernon, IL

Now NEWBASIC's more powerful than ever! For a very small, one-time fee, you can include our "execute only" version of NEWBASIC along with your programs. Now anyone can run your NEWBASIC programs—even if they don't own NEWBASIC!



Portions of summary card.

NEW!!



### The Collector

Improved  
Garbage Collector

Eliminate long garbage collection (string compression) delays! The Collector uses only 500 bytes, plus 2 bytes per string (during collection).

Use it with almost any BASIC program, without changing a thing! Just look at what The Collector can do, then decide:

# strings	Duration (secs)		Improvement (x faster)
	ROM	The Collector	
250	12.1	0.7	17.3
500	46.3	1.6	28.9
1000	180.6	3.6	50.2
2000	713.3	7.8	91.4

(Typical garbage collection delays.)

\$24.95

NEW!!

### The Analyst

Helps speed up  
BASIC programs!

Speed up most BASIC programs by 15-50%. The Analyst makes it easy. And you can use it on commercial software, as well as your own.

Just run your program while The Analyst "analyzes" it. After displaying the results, you add 1 or 2 simple lines to your program. The changes enable BASIC to find the frequently used variables more quickly, speeding up your program!

Why settle for slow? Get The Analyst, and speed it up!



\$24.95

### Juki 6100 — \$550.00 Daisywheel Printer

Proportional spacing, 10, 12, 15 CPI, 18 CPS. Bold, underline, superscript, etc. Uses Diablo 630 codes. The best printer for the price!

Centronics parallel: \$550.00 (\$583.00 in CA)  
Serial: \$600.00 (\$636.00 in CA)

Printer terms: Add \$10.00 shipping. Credit card orders add 3.5%. US orders only.

NEWBASIC (Model I/III disk, 48K) \$39.95 (\$42.95 in CA).  
"Execute only" option \$ 9.95 (\$10.55 in CA).  
The Collector (Model I/III disk) \$24.95 (\$26.45 in CA).  
The Analyst (Model I/III disk) \$24.95 (\$26.45 in CA).

Some DOS's require 2 drives for installation. Compatible with most DOS's. Diskettes are not copy protected.

Terms: Check, money order, Visa, M/C, and C.O.D. (+ \$2.00). Add \$2.50 shipping in US & Canada, \$5.00 elsewhere (US funds only).

### "MSA — Making excellence affordable"



209 18th Street  
Huntington Beach, CA 92648  
(714) 960-6668



Phone for the name of the dealer nearest you, or order directly from us.  
Phone orders (Visa, M/C, & C.O.D. only) accepted 24-hours (manned 8-5, M-F).  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

58

The manual covers each of the 37 editor commands in enough detail to let even a beginner operate the program. If you're familiar with the TRSDOS Basic line editor, you already know how to use most of the line editing commands.

The assembler expects the input line to follow a fixed format. You can enter an optional six-character label as the first field. If the first character of the label is the ampersand, other program modules can use this label. In Z80 talk, this label is global or public. If the label doesn't have an ampersand, it's known only to the current program module.

The next field is a four-character opcode field that can contain any known Z80 opcode. It can also contain two undocumented Z80 opcodes that let you access the upper and lower halves of the index registers separately.

The last field, the operand field, can contain up to 45 characters and include any type of operand data or comments. If you want a comment, enter a semicolon followed by your comment. However, you don't need to align your comments; the editor does this automatically.

The editor/assembler works quickly and efficiently to help you produce Assembly-language source code. On a global level, the editor has commands to insert code, delete lines, and move blocks of code from one area to another.

It's possible to list your source code to the display or the line printer. When you send code to the printer, the program paginates it, but doesn't add a title to your list. You can also save code to the disk or tape. You can save source code in the Instant Assembler compressed format (a semi-assembled code) or in standard Radio Shack EDTASM format.

If you choose the latter, the program saves the source in ASCII format with line numbers. You can then edit this code with Radio Shack's EDTASM.

You can also include other sections of source code in your current program by using the Merge command, which appends one Instant Assembler file on disk to one in memory. As the program adds the source code, it checks for Z80 syntax errors, just as if you entered the code from the keyboard.

Other assembler commands let you read the disk directory, delete a file from the disk, and find instructions in the code that reference a certain label.

Another command lets you assemble your code directly to memory so you can debug it as soon as you finish without saving and then reloading it with a debugger program. You can also save your object code to disk or tape when you have a finished product.

The assembler allows only a few pseudo-ops, including the Z80 types of DEFM for messages, DEFB for byte data, DEFW for word data, DEFS for storage allocation, and EQU for symbolic equates. These have some surprising limitations.

You cannot use the EQU pseudo-op to define byte data. A statement like:

```
LINEFEED EQU 10
LD A, LINEFEED
```

is not allowed in this assembler. You can assign only word length (16-bit) equates.

You can postfix symbols with an expression, but the range is limited to -31 to +287. This means that LD HL,(BEGIN + 31) is allowed, but an expression like LD HL,(THEEND BEGIN) isn't allowed.

The storage allocation is limited to 4,095 bytes in a single DEFS statement, but you can use multiple statements to obtain greater allocation areas. The last limitation is that a DEFM statement can only define a string of 43 characters due to the length of the operand field.

You can break your message string up into several statements of 43 or fewer characters. The assembler also does not recognize any ORG, End, or DEFL pseudo-ops. The assembler automatically supplies ORG and End when you list the program.

## The Debugger

After you assemble your program into memory, you can switch to the built-in debugger program called MicroMind. This program is also furnished in a stand-alone version. MicroMind has over 21 commands. As with the assembler, the manual explains each in detail.

The main routine used in the debugging process is the Step command. This mode lets you step through your program in half steps, each step broken up into a Fetch and then an Execute cycle. You can step through any area of the program including sections that might be in ROM.

When you enter the step mode, the program asks you for the first address. After you enter a valid address, the program fetches the Z80 opcode at that address. The CRT displays the machine instruction, the disassembled code, and the contents of all registers and most flags.

When you hit the enter key, the program executes the instruction. The display keeps the old information and shows the new register information. This lets you compare the before and after effects of the instruction as the program executes it. Some commands let you fast step up to 99 steps, and execute through a call that has already been tested.

MicroMind also supports traditional breakpoint debugging. This lets you set a break location in your code, then run the program until you reach the break location. The display then shows the current state of the registers. The breakpoint is not restored when you reach it; restoring a breakpoint requires a separate command.

Two blocks of memory appear on the display at all times. These blocks are 19 bytes long and you can set them to start anywhere in memory. This is handy if you want to keep an eye on a buffer in which you're changing data.

MicroMind also lets you display a block of memory in ASCII so you can detect string information. The display is 50 characters long (five lines of 10 each), and you can move it forward or backward with the up- and down-arrow keys. Other commands let you modify memory and the processor registers.

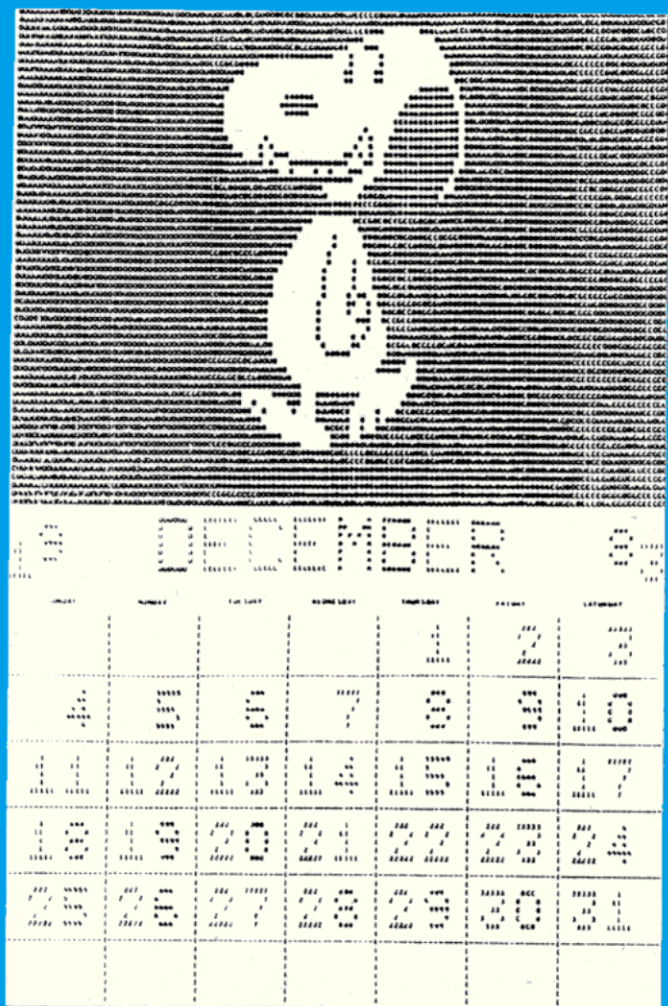
Instant Assembler includes some utility routines in the debugger program. The Find Number routine lets you search memory for any 1- or 2-byte sequence.

The Disassemble command shows you the Z80 mnemonic code starting at any first address and incrementing by one instruction each time you press the enter key. The program sends this information to the screen or to your printer. The debugger also has Hex-to-Decimal and Decimal-to-Hex number conversion routines.

The MicroMind program is easy to use and a good debugging tool. It's much better than Radio Shack T-Bug and good competition for the disk-based debug program included with TRSDOS. The disassembler feature is



# CARTOON CALENDER



## ★ HOLIDAY SPECIAL ★

- Just enter the year desired and this program will print a complete calendar, with a beautiful graphic picture of your favorite cartoon characters for every month.
- Print calendars for fun or profit for yourself, and for your friends and family.
- Makes a great holiday present!
- Hanging a calendar in your home or office will make a great conversation piece. People will be sure to stop and say "Hey did you make that!"
- Source code included – versions available for the Model I, II, III and IV, tape or diskette, on 80 and 133 column printers, and 80 column printers with 133 character compress mode.

SEND FOR IT TODAY

- ONLY -

**\$30.00**

(Tax and shipping included.)

### CHECK OFF YOUR TYPE OF SYSTEM ►

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_  
 ADDRESS: \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Make check or money order payable to:

**BLUE PRINT SOFTWARE**  
 100 Wauwepex Tr.  
 Ridge, N.Y. 11961

482

### TAPE DISK

- |                             |                          |                          |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| MODEL I                     | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MODEL II                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MODEL III                   | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MODEL IV                    | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Internal Storage            | (____K) ?                |                          |
| 80 Column Printer           |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| with 133 Character Mode     |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Standard 133 Column Printer |                          | <input type="checkbox"/> |

nice because you can see your code as you write it in source as well as in machine code.

The only objectionable item in the debugger is that the Z80 prime registers aren't included in any of the displays. To view these, you must execute an exchange opcode and display the registers again.

## The Linking Loader

An old computer saying states: "A program expands to fill available memory." Well, in case it does, the Instant Assembler package has a program to help you manage large programs.

With the Linking Loader, you can break your source files up into related sections, define entry labels by prefixing the ampersand to them, and combine the entire program at the end to create your final object code.

The Instant Assembler contains several versions of the linker to create programs that start at the top of memory and work their way down, or start in low RAM and work toward the top of memory. All the linkers use the Instant Assembler source as their input file. You must save your modules in compressed format to use this feature.

As you load each module, the program checks it again for proper Z80 syntax, for ranges of relative jumps, and for duplicate labels. At the end of

the loading session, you receive a summary of error count and a list of undefined labels.

You can also search for the location of any symbol with the Symbol command. This lets you find the absolute address of any global symbol. If you like, the linker sends a list of all global symbols and their addresses to the printer. After you have all your source modules linked, you can save the resultant object code on tape or disk.

## Conclusion

The unique feature of this assembler is the instant assembly of your source code as you enter it. This is a good feature for a new Assembly-language programmer, because it immediately eliminates simple syntax errors from your source code.

The editor lets you save your source code in the Instant Assembler compressed format or in Radio Shack EDTASM format. If you choose to save your programs in compressed format, you can save about two and a half times the number of bytes of the EDTASM format on your tape or disk.

The only serious problems with the assembler are the limitations on the range of expressions and the restriction to 16-bit equates. These problems become severe for commercial applications, but might not affect the average

home user or beginner.

The MicroMind debugger is easy to use and rivals almost any other debugger available for the Model III. The source code linker lets you break up the program into smaller sections, and later combines them into a single object program for execution.

The documentation includes a complete description of each command and examples of how to use each one. The manual uses a sample program as an example of all other portions of the development system, including the debugger and the Linking Loader.

Because of some compatibility limitations between this assembler and the Radio Shack EDTASM assembler, the manual devotes a chapter to adapting your programs to EDTASM. It would be more helpful if the author of the program corrected these limitations rather than discussing how to program around them.

In general, the Instant Assembler is a good Assembly-language development system. It provides many enhancements to the Radio Shack EDTASM system.

It also works quickly and improves user efficiency by having the editor/assembler and debugger in memory along with your program. This is a good starter system for beginning Assembly-language programmers, and a usable system for advanced programmers. ■

★ ★ 1/2

**Model 100 Games #1**  
**SilverWare**  
**P.O. Box 21101**  
**Santa Barbara, CA 93121**  
**24K Model 100**  
**\$24.95 cassette**

by Eric Grevstad  
80 Micro staff

If you've been waiting for high-quality, fast, machine-language games for your Model 100, keep waiting. In the meantime, SilverWare (a spinoff of CLOAD and Chromasette magazines) has converted a quartet of simple Basic programs for the portable—one or two of which are modestly entertaining if you have modest expectations.

The cassette includes two copies each of two adventures and two graphics-

oriented games. All loaded easily on the first try; the documentation includes a handy table showing their locations on a Radio Shack CCR-81 recorder's tape counter, as well as the memory requirements for each.

The games, Blockade and Reversi, can share RAM with other programs on the menu, but each of the adventures, Alexis and Frankenstein, fills most of a 24K machine.

By that criterion, Alexis (18,500 bytes) wins the Not Worth Killing Everything But ADRS.DO Award. The plot is interesting: As the imprisoned son of the late king, you must escape the usurping General Tarkaan, sail to each of four neighboring islands to collect an army, and then return to battle Tarkaan, surviving in effect four adventures and a combat strategy game.

But Alexis combines this sophisticated premise with the clumsy syntax and

limited range of an antique (1980, perhaps) Basic adventure. Given the 100's 40-column screen, even terse two-word commands are too long to fit on the same line as the windy "What is your command, Alexis?" prompt.

Other nagging lines—"You can't go that way, Alexis"; "You have boarded the boat, Alexis"—make the name begin to sound like fingernails on a blackboard.

Alexis has annoying random elements, too: Sometimes Pluto gives you the Crystal Sphere of Hades if you bring him the giant pearl, but sometimes he's cranky and demands something else.

While sailing from island to island, you have to keep an eye on the weather and type WAIT if it looks stormy. Even if you do, the program occasionally kills you off, saying "You should have waited."

Adventurers used to brain-busting



# The perfect present for your computer.

## The STX-80 printer for Christmas '83!

What a great gift idea!

It's the STX-80 printer from Star. Sleek, compact and priced under \$200, it's sure to put you in a very giving mood.

The STX-80 prints whisper-quiet print-outs. It features true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot addressable and block graphics.

And you can give it with confidence knowing that it can run with virtually every type of personal and business computer.

The STX-80 printer from Star. It's the perfect gift for every computer user in your life. Especially if one of them happens to be you!

Enjoy your presents and have a happy and healthy holiday.

**star**<sup>TM</sup>  
MICRONICS • INC.

506

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division,  
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052





# Quality you expect, at a price you don't.

## BECK DOUBLE DENSITY DISKETTES

SINGLE SIDED **\$2.19** / **\$2.79** DOUBLE SIDED  
ea. ea.

Our message to you is simple. If you like the quality of Dyan, Verbatim, 3M, et al, you'll like the quality of Beck soft sector, 5 1/4" flexible diskettes. The only major difference is cost. We're less expensive. In fact, a lot less expensive.

### Why does Beck cost less?

Our philosophy is: Excellent quality and reliability, at a cost that beats the jackets off other diskettes. We can do it because we (1) put our money into the product, not mega-marketing schemes and fancy packaging; and (2) sell our money-saving 25-diskette pack to you direct via a toll free order line, so you get fast, door-to-door service efficiently.

**When you buy Beck, you've got the best.  
Beck Quality. Beck Reliability.  
And, of course, Beck Price.**

1D, soft sector 5 1/4" diskette \$2.19 each  
2D, soft sector 5 1/4" diskette \$2.79 each

For IBM, Apple, TRS and 97% of popular microcomputers.

### What about quality and reliability?

At Beck, our success as a diskette manufacturer depends upon our ability to provide you with a fully reliable, quality diskette - every time. For that reason we take no shortcuts. You get the best because we are committed to excellence. Every diskette is manufactured to very strict quality standards. We test and retest 21 times throughout the manufacturing process to insure compliance with no less than 42 rigid specifications. We make sure you get the very best - a 100% certified, 100% error free diskette.

Our satisfaction money-back guarantee and full **7** year warranty are proof of our commitment to excellence and confidence in our product.



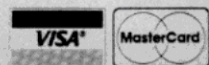
(in New Hampshire call 924-3821)

**Door to Door in 48 hrs.**

**Order Now  
Toll Free**

# 1-800-BECKMFG

Order Toll Free 1-800-232-5634. Available in 25 pack only, plus freight. Complete with hub reinforcing rings, Tyvek envelopes, color coded user labels, and nonmetallic write protect tabs. All Beck Diskettes meet or exceed ANSI specifications.



COD'S  
CASH  
ONLY

Corporate Accounts Welcome



puzzles will be sorely disappointed. Alexis begins his odyssey in a jail cell, where the guards put him without removing the skeleton key he carries.

On the first island, I worried about natives or monsters but found only stuttering strings: "Alexis, you are on the shores of the island of Skiros on the island of Skiros."

By contrast, while no one would call Frankenstein a great adventure—simple two-word commands ("Unlight candle"), slow Basic that lets you type in a command before the display's processed your previous one—it's a pleasant few hours' exercise.

Frankenstein (15,000 bytes) is relatively easy, but has a couple of clues or items that form a good introduction to adventuring logic. I can't recommend it for children, though, because it involves digging up and hacking at corpses. As the last surviving relative of Victor Frankenstein, you must finish his work and activate the monster, who's short a few parts.

But once you get into it—scurrying between the mansion, the graveyard, and the old mill; trying to get at and open the safe; and dodging quicksand, werewolves, and finally the awakened monster—Frankenstein is ghoulish fun.

Like Alexis, however, it might tempt portable players to cheat. For people used to Model I/III disk adventuring, it's all too easy to hop into Basic for a simple LIST. (That's how I learned the trick of getting past the wolf; I'd never have been gruesome enough to think of it myself.)

Both Frankenstein and Alexis have one wonderful feature, the best thing about Model 100 adventuring—you can save a game in progress to RAM (your position is stored as a bunch of numbers in a 350-byte do-file), replacing disk or cassette I/O with "Save game" or "Load game" and a tap of the enter key.

Key work isn't so easy in Blockade (6,500 bytes), a semi-Centipede game in which you steer a snake around the screen, trying to reach targets and grow-

ing longer as you do so. The targets appear and disappear randomly, sometimes for no longer than an LCD flicker; each is worth a random one to nine points.

Hit the wall or your tail, or your opponent in two-person games, and you lose five points. Blockade then displays your current score and restarts with new snakes.

The word that springs to mind, especially after the opening instructions take eight seconds to appear, is "slow"; only the fastest of three speeds is at all interesting, and sluggish response makes maneuvering difficult. Rather than the Model 100's arrow keys, the Esc, tab, /, and shift keys steer single players up, down, left, and right respectively.

Two-player games are awkward. Not only is the 100's screen hard for two people to see at once, but the second player has to use the apostrophe, slash, comma, and period keys to steer, reversing the order (left hand up/down, right hand left/right) of the other arrangements

**NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW.**  
Good This Month

**RADIO SHACK - CENTRONICS - COMMODORE - EPSON - ANADIX - BASE 2 - IRI - C. ITOH - IDS - DATA ROYAL - OTHERS**

## RIBBON SALE

**PRICES SLASHED!**

**Exact Replacements**

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE Inches by Yards	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our shop. Cartridges not included.	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them.	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers. Subject to availability.)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? <small>This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or put on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX-100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.</small>
<b>ANADIX 9000 Series</b>	1/2 x 30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$ 8/1 \$ 7 ea./2 or more		
<b>BASE 2</b>	1/2 x 20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$30/2 \$87/ 6 \$168/12	
<b>C. ITOH Prowriter 1550-8510</b>	1/2 x 18	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$16/2 \$48/ 6 \$ 96/12	
<b>NEC 8023</b>	1/2 x 18	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$16/2 \$48/ 6 \$ 96/12	
<b>RADIO SHACK</b>	DWP 410			\$18/3 \$72/12 \$432/72	
<b>DAISY WHEEL II</b>					
<b>CARBON FILM (1419)</b>	1/4 x 145	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$ 5 ea. 3-11 \$ 4 ea. 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
<b>COLORS RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN</b>	1/4 x 130	\$30/6 \$52/12 \$288/72	\$ 6 ea. 3-11 \$ 5 ea. 12 or more	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$420/72	
<b>LONG-LIFE FABRIC (1449)</b>	1/4 x 25 Not EZ-load	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$ 8/1 \$ 7 ea./2 or more	\$20/2 \$58/ 6 \$112/12	
<b>LP I-II-IV 700 Zip-Pack (1413)</b>	9/16 x 16	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/72			
<b>730/737/739/779</b>	1/2 x 20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$27/2 \$81/ 6 \$162/12	
<b>DMP-200, 120 (26-1483)</b>	1/2 x 20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$24/2 \$72/ 6 \$144/12	
<b>DMP-500 (26-1482)</b>	1/2 x 20	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$ 8/1 \$ 7 ea./2 or more	\$27/2 \$81/ 6 \$162/12	
<b>DMP-2100 (26-1442)</b>	1/2 x 20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/ 6 \$ 78/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
<b>LP III-IV (26-1414)</b>	1/2 x 15	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/ 6 \$ 78/12	\$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72
<b>LP VI-VIII DMP-400 (26-1418)</b>	5/16 x 14	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/ 6 \$ 78/12	
<b>LP VII DMP-100 (26-1424)</b>	Inker Loop			\$16/2 \$48/ 6 \$ 96/12	
<b>EPSON MX 70-80 IBM</b>	1/2 x 20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more	\$14/2 \$36/ 6 \$ 66/12	\$12/3 \$44/12 \$252/72
<b>MX 100</b>	1/2 x 30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$ 8/1 \$ 7 ea./2 or more	\$24/2 \$69/ 6 \$132/12	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72
<b>CENTRONICS 352/352/6000 Series</b>	1/2 x 70/85		\$14/1 \$13 ea./2 or more		
<b>COMMODORE 8023P</b>	1/2 x 12	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$ 7/1 \$ 6 ea./2 or more		

**WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL?** Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest account. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS + 1m fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. Have you ever received a new fabric ribbon you had to unwind and dump out on the table before you could use it? We have. Or, carbon film inserts that had no end-of-ribbon sensor? Or, cartridges with only HALF enough ribbon WITHOUT a Mobius Loop? (No bargain at ANY price!) We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure, price list, and newsletter, INK SPOTS™.

**BCCOMPCO** ✓152

800 South 17 Box 246  
SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571  
CALL FOR LESS ON SATURDAY! 8:30 to 5:00 (CT)  
(417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS. PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS FOR UPS DELIVERY. FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS.

**COST PLUS 10%**  
RADIO SHACK COMPUTERS - SOFTWARE - SUPPLIES - ACCESSORIES  
Call Bob Case or write for our COST PLUS 10% FLYER !!!

or the Model III arrow keys.

As if that weren't enough, the game drags on until someone reaches 100 or -100 points, or until a player leads his opponent by 100 points. This can take some time. The playing options and default values (one player, sound, medium speed) are nice touches, but Blockade remains basically a dull game.

Reversi, on the other hand, is the same old Othello that's been on micros for years, but the Model 100 version is a first-rate use of 5,250 bytes. The documentation is poor—I'd never played Reversi before and learned by trial and error—but the game is neat, simple, and fiendishly challenging.

On a Model I or III, Reversi was interesting. Scaled to fit in your lap, it's an ideal armchair or plane-ride diversion.

While two can play, Reversi is best as a solitaire duel against the 100. A # sign, steered around an 8-by-8 grid with the arrow keys, lets you enter your move,

capturing enemy pieces between two of yours. Then the 100 takes its turn, moving the # sign around the board as if considering moves before making its choice and capturing even more pieces.

Games become grim, vicious fights for the crucial edge and corner spaces; toward the end, the lead swings wildly back and forth until a musical salute announces the victor. I've managed several wins and a tie, but I'm by no means through playing. Of the four SilverWare games, Reversi is the only one I'm keeping in my Model 100.

I can recommend Reversi because it takes new life in a lap-sized version, but the other Model 100 games have no real attraction except portability. Probably soon there'll be adventures with plots as elegant as the save-to-RAM feature, or arcade games that aren't anchored by plodding Basic. The Model 100 will be a great game computer. It just isn't one quite yet. ■

DB-25P plug.

## Using the Microspooler

The microspooler hooks up to most standard printers, but lack of standardization in the printer industry might give you problems in getting the right kind of cable for your printer. Consolink is helpful if you need advice or help in building your own cable.

It's simple to hook up a parallel printer and microspooler. With the serial microspooler or printer, you have to set a few switches. The serial ports also have selectable baud rates. The manual is easy to follow and tells you exactly what to do.

When you first turn on the microspooler, you can perform a self-test. Press and release the reset button while holding in the copy/pause button. This is a software test of ROM (read-only memory).

If this test is successful, your printer tells you ROM is OK and how much memory is available. Now you can start filling your buffer.

The minute you start sending data from your computer to the printer, the microspooler fills up and control returns to the computer. The printer starts printing simultaneously. The status readout changes from 00 to 01 (1K) and so on as you send data.

When you stop filling the buffer, the readout decreases until it reaches 0 when the printer finishes printing. Reset the buffer to 00 if you don't want an extra copy. While the printer is running, you can press the copy/pause button if you need to change the paper or make adjustments.

When printing is complete, press the copy/pause button for one more copy of whatever is in the microspooler's memory. It's also possible to preset the number of copies (up to 99) you want before you start printing. Press the copy/pause button until the desired amount of copies appears on the readout.

You also have the option of pausing after every copy. The microspooler also has a pause on form feed function.

I found the microspooler simple to install and easy to use. It's a helpful tool if you have a lot of printing to do. The microspooler frees you and your computer to do other things while the printer works. All in all, the microspooler is a good buy. ■

★★★★

**Microspooler Buffer/Interface**  
**Consolink Corporation**  
**1840 Industrial Circle**  
**Longmont, CO 80501**  
**\$199 (16K parallel to parallel)**

by **Mare-Anne Jarvela**  
**80 Micro Technical Editor**

If you've ever waited impatiently for your printer to stop printing so you could use your computer again for other tasks, here's a microspooler that makes work much easier for you.

The microspooler stores data until the printer is done, letting you continue your work. Data acceptance rate is up to 5,800 characters per second.

You can also use the microspooler between a phone modem and a printer, or the modem and your computer.

The four spooler models available include parallel to parallel, parallel to serial, serial to serial, and serial to parallel configurations. The model I describe in this review is parallel to parallel.

You can configure each model to store 16K, 32K, or 64K of data. The price is slightly higher for 32K and 64K, and serial models are more expensive than parallel.

The microspooler is small: 6.3 inches high by 2.6 inches wide by 8.3 inches deep. It's a white box with black edges that weighs two pounds, 15 ounces and stands vertically to save space.

A two-digit numeric display on the front is the status readout that tells you how much data is in the spooler or how many copies are left to run. On the front you'll also find the copy/pause button and the reset button.

*"The microspooler  
 stores data until  
 the printer is done,  
 letting you  
 continue your work."*

The back has two ports, one for input and one for output. The on/off switch is also on the back. Connectors for parallel ports are 36-pin Centronics compatible; the input port is the receptacle and the output port is the plug. For serial ports, the input port is the DB-25S receptacle and the output port is the



# THE WAIT IS OVER

# CP/M<sup>®</sup>

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE

TRS-80<sup>®</sup>

# Model 4

Now, for the first time, unleash the powerful features resident in your Model 4 computer. Open up the vast store of CP/M software such as WordStar<sup>®</sup>, dBASE II and Multiplan<sup>™</sup>, along with thousands of others.

- Includes INTERCHANGE<sup>™</sup>, a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturers' disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, XEROX, etc.
- Includes MEMLINK<sup>™</sup>, a unique feature that uses the optional 64K RAM memory as a fast disk drive.
- Complete with all these CP/M utilities; ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.
- Operates at the 4Mhz clock in the standard Model 4 mode.
- NO HARDWARE MODIFICATIONS. Just insert the disk and boot.
- NO COPY PROTECTION. Backups may be made for your own use and protection.
- The CONFIGURATION program supports a full range of 5-1/4" disk drives: 35, 40, 77 and 80 tracks, single and dual sided in any combination as well as the standard Model 4 drives.
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access such as CompuServ and the Source.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto Execute command for turnkey applications.
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu driven.
- Fast backup routine with verify for mirror image copies.
- All support programs are menu driven for ease of use.
- Ready to run in the standard 64K Model 4. The additional, extra cost, 64K RAM upgrade not required.
- Complete with over 250 pages of comprehensive user documentation.

## AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ..... \$ 199.95

The full line of MicroPro software is now available formatted for the Model 4 using our CP/M. Each disk is already configured and ready to run. Just install the printer of your choice and go.

WordStar <sup>®</sup> Fast memory mapped version .....	\$250
MailMerge <sup>®</sup> Multi-purpose file merging program .....	125
SpellStar <sup>®</sup> 20,000 word proofreader on a disk .....	125
StarIndex <sup>™</sup> Creates index and table of contents .....	95
WordStar Professional. All the above for only .....	450

InfoStar <sup>™</sup> Advanced DBMS .....	\$250
ReportStar <sup>™</sup> Report generator & file manipulator .....	175
DataStar <sup>™</sup> Data entry and retrieval package .....	150
SuperSort <sup>™</sup> Fast and flexible sorting is yours .....	125
CalcStar <sup>™</sup> Advanced electronic spreadsheet .....	95

### ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped at once from our Dallas warehouse. We accept American Express, MasterCard, Visa, and most any other form of payment known to man. Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 UPS surface shipping and handling on orders within the 48 States. No State Sales Tax on software or shipments delivered outside of Texas. No refunds. Defective items are replaced upon return, postpaid.

### ORDER NOW . . . TOLL FREE

**800-527-0347**  
**800-442-1310**

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

### 128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade includes 64K of 150nsec RAM, genuine PAL<sup>®</sup> chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK and TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Comes with a full 1 year guarantee.

**A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$99.95**

© Copyright Montezuma Micro 1983

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro; TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft.



# MONTENZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104  
Redbird Airport, Hangar #18  
P.O. Box 32027  
Dallas, Texas 75232

✓ 411

"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"



# TIRED?

of typing DIR: 1, COPY "FILENAME": 1 TO "FILENAME": 0, PURGE "FILENAME": 0, LIST "FILENAME": 1, LOAD "FILENAME" (F = 3), PDRIVE = ... and on and on and on!

Then you are ready for **DOSTAMER**. Imagine over 140 commands that YOU define, executed with ONLY ONE OR TWO KEYSTROKES! Instant sorted directories with 1 key. Load Basic, protect memory, run your program with 2 keystrokes. List a file to the screen or the printer, print a directory, copy a file from one disk to another, copy the entire disk, and for Newdos 80 owners, change a PDRIVE with 2 keystrokes.

Your DOS has a lot of great features. The trouble is, you have to remember all those commands. With **DOSTAMER** those commands are 1 or 2 keystrokes away. Nothing to remember and nothing to forget, just use it!

**DOSTAMER** is configured for each DOS, that is, we use the SPECIAL features in YOUR DOS for the GREATEST utility you'll ever want. Once you use **DOSTAMER** you'll wonder how you got along without it. Now available for NEWDOS80, DOSPLUS, MULTIDOS and LDOS for \$49.95 complete with the easiest instructions you'll find. By the way, **DOSTAMER** is written in FAST Z 80 machine code.

## SPECIAL

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

\$39.95

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CDC

Serious Software for the 80's

13715 Vanowen Street, Van Nuys, CA 91405 (213) 997-9692  
Toll Free Order (800) 692-5235

✓ 167

## REVIEWS

★★★★½

### Using Scripsit

William J. Haga

Wadsworth Electronic Publishing Co.

10 Davis Drive

Belmont, CA 94002

Softcover, 250 pp.

\$21.95

by S.F. Tomajczyk  
80 Micro staff

It's said that you can't teach an old dog new tricks. It seemed true until I began reading *Using Scripsit* by William Haga. That's when I realized that, although I've actively used Scripsit for the past year, I haven't really been using it.

*Using Scripsit* is truly user-friendly. It represents what a reference book should be: comprehensive and informative concerning the subject matter, readily accessible for locating specific information, and most importantly, communicative in an understandable fashion.

The book discloses everything you ever wanted to know about using Scripsit's capabilities on your Model I or III. The information applies only to Scripsit versions 3.2 and 1.0, so if you have Scripsit on a Model II the book won't be of any use to you.

*Using Scripsit* employs a hands-on approach to learning to get the most out of Scripsit. You should read it with your computer in front of you. William Haga presents each procedure in numbered steps that tell you what to do, what your video display looks like when you do it, and how the printed result looks on paper.

You'll never feel lost or confused. And to make certain that you won't, Haga includes exercises to test your growing skills in using Scripsit.

At the end of each chapter, a Common Mistakes section lists the problems and solutions you're most likely to encounter. Also, the left margins are filled with comments that clarify the text, provide helpful and humorous tidbits, and direct you to other sections of the book for further information.

### At a Glance

The first section of *Using Scripsit* is an introduction aimed at the first-time user. In Chapters 1-7, Haga methodically takes the reader through the fundamentals of disk use, writing and formatting the video screen, saving and retrieving Scripsit files, basic editing commands, and formatting and printing a document.

The second part of the book deals with more complex applications for the experienced user. Chapters 8-15 include valuable information and explanations of Scripsit that you'll refer to time and time again. They cover block moves, search and replace routines, creative formatting, and chain loading.

They also clarify the forbidding headers, footers, and page numbering system, as well as clearly explain the Hot Zone of Scripsit's hyphenation function, and how to save a half-ruined printout without reprinting the entire document.

The best is yet to come: In the remaining three chapters, Haga shows you how to merge VisiCalc with Scripsit, create personalized form letters, use Scripsit to write computer programs in Basic, and print documents in special formats.

Continued on p. 61

## BREAK FREE FROM "CANNED" SOFTWARE

### Learn to CONTROL YOUR TRS-80 Better BASIC and Machine Code

by Ian Stewart, Robin Jones, and Nevin B. Scrimshaw



CONTROL YOUR  
T R S - 8 0

Better BASIC and Machine Code

IAN STEWART ROBIN JONES NEVIN B. SCRIMSHAW

From BIRKHAUSER BOSTON, Inc.  
— BOOKS TO MAKE YOU  
COMPUTER-FRIENDLY

B

✓ 458

CONTROL YOUR TRS-80 will teach you techniques for writing more creative programs quickly and clearly while having more fun along the way. Plus, you'll be introduced to MACHINE CODE — the computer's inner language. Let this book show you how to:

- Program a simple word processor
- Build a game tree
- Perform a real-life simulation study
- Take advantage of split-screen capacity

AND MORE

In short, everything you need to

CONTROL YOUR TRS-80!

Paperback/200 pp/ISBN 3-7643-3143-7/\$14.95

TO ORDER YOUR COPY — CLIP THIS COUPON

Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copy(s) of  
CONTROL YOUR TRS-80

Total purchase \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping & Handling \$ 2.00

Mass. residents please add 5% sales tax TOTAL: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Bill me ☐

I enclose ☐ check ☐ VISA ☐ Mastercharge

card no. \_\_\_\_\_ exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

(please print)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send To: BIRKHAUSER BOSTON, Inc.

Box 2007 M

Cambridge, MA 02139

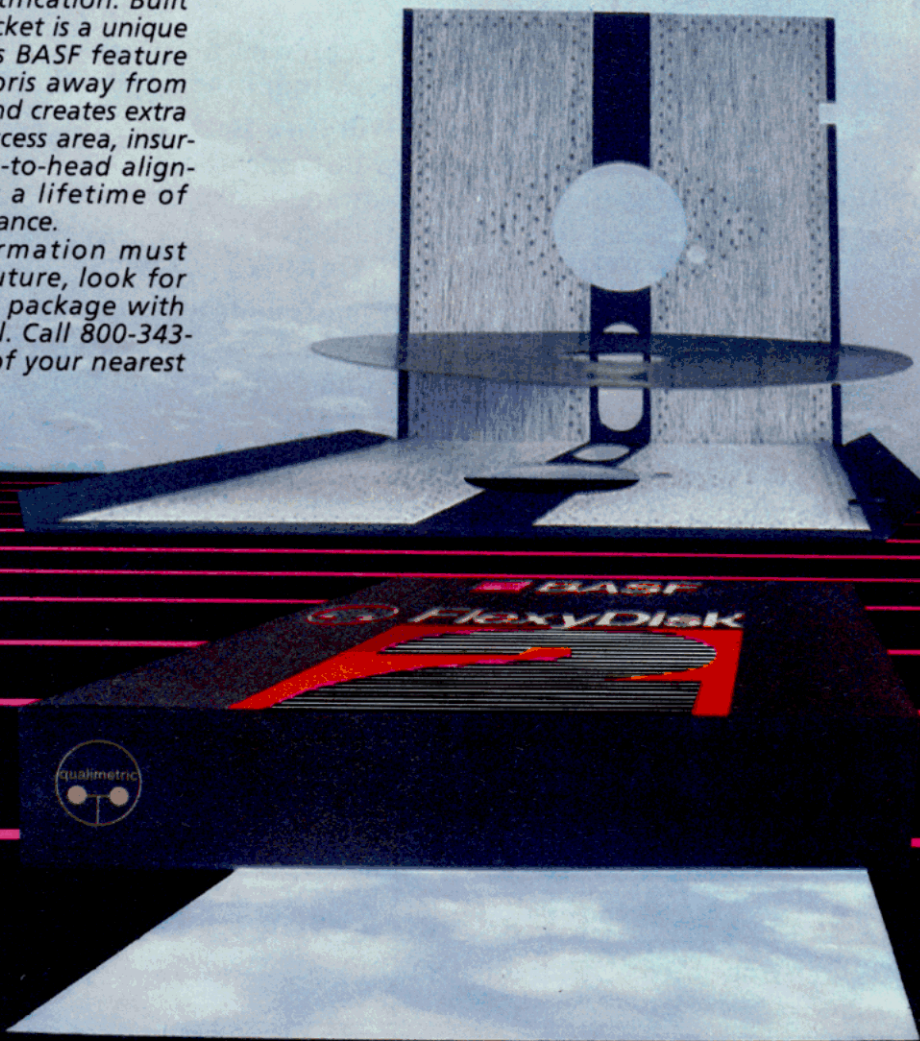


# BASF QUALIMETRIC™ FLEXYDISKS® BUILT FOR ETERNITY - WARRANTED FOR A LIFETIME.

*BASF Qualimetric FlexyDisks® offer you more...an extraordinary new lifetime warranty.\* The BASF Qualimetric standard is a dramatic new international standard of quality in magnetic media...insurance that your most vital information will be secure for tomorrow when you enter it on BASF FlexyDisks today.*

*We can offer this warranty with complete confidence because the Qualimetric standard reflects a continuing BASF commitment to perfection...a process which begins with materials selection and inspection, and continues through coating, polishing, lubricating, testing, and 100% error-free certification. Built into our FlexyDisk jacket is a unique two-piece liner. This BASF feature traps damaging debris away from the media surface, and creates extra space in the head access area, insuring optimum media-to-head alignment. The result is a lifetime of outstanding performance.*

*When your information must be secure for the future, look for the distinctive BASF package with the Qualimetric seal. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.*



ENTER TOMORROW ON BASF TODAY



**BASF**

\*Contact BASF for warranty details.

© 1982, BASF Systems Corporation, Bedford, MA 01730



# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

**New!**

**Diskette "Give-A-Way?"**  
*Judge for yourself!*

**New!**

10 pack in Library Case — **New Low Price**  
SS/DD — with hub ring

## Introducing the NEW Tabor 3¼" Disk Drive

Storage 737,280 Bytes — 2 in one Case ..... \$ Call

SOFTWARE SUPPORT INC. presents Software  
**Ldos<sup>c</sup> Improved** — New efficient improvements for your **Model I/III/IV LDOS<sup>c</sup> System**

With Our Program Enhancements You Will Now Be Able To Accomplish:

1. Double the speed of disk operations
2. Reliable fast clock boot (with enhanced hardware — such as the Holmes Sprinter™)
3. Improved dual sided and 80 track disk drive operations.

**Model I/III/IV Instapatch™ On Disk \$29.95**

**Esylst™** — Neatly and automatically print out any number of your basic programs.  
Page numbering, top of page, skip, no limit to the number of programs printed at one setting. Fast — Easy — Efficient. Use with Newdos<sup>A</sup>, Dosplus<sup>B</sup>, Ldos<sup>C</sup>

**For Your Model I/III/IV On Disk \$19.95**

## DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™

We have rewritten the book on Hard Drives. Our hard drives are the fastest, the most versatile (Newdos<sup>A</sup>, Dosplus<sup>B</sup>, and Ldos<sup>C</sup> drivers), the most adaptable, (runs on the Model I, Model III and Model IV using the same adapter), but, we must admit, it is the lowest (in cost that is) starting at \_\_\_\_\_ for a 5 meg. (formatted) primary and **\$695.00** for a secondary system. All systems come complete with power supply, case, cables and Instapatch™ software drivers for fast-trouble-free installation and operation. **Nothing else to buy!**

*Self Test — Automatic Diagnostics*

*Error Correction — ECC*

*Daisy Chain up to 40 Megabytes*

**Warranty — ONE FULL YEAR. Call for details**

**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

**1-800-343-8841**

**GENERAL AND TECHNICAL**

**1-617-872-9090**

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sa. 10 am to 4:30 pm

Canada

**MICRO R.G.S. INC.**  
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3  
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534  
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

### TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge.  
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.  
Shipping: Please call for amount.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.

**Dealer inquiries invited.**

A TM Apparat Inc.  
B TM Microsystems Software Inc.  
C TM Logical Systems Inc.  
© Copyright 1983



# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

## Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at \$169.00

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac — Shugart — Tabor

40 or 80 Tracks — Single or Dual Head — New 3½" Drivette™  
Our Disk Drives Are Capable Of Single And Dual Density Operation

The Newest Technology Major Brands Capable Of Operating On:  
RADIO SHACK¹ — HEATH/ZENITH² — APPLE³/FRANKLIN⁴  
IBM/PC⁵-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS⁶ & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™ — 5 M.B.-12 M.B. Hard Drive, Everything You Need  
Complete Systems . . . . . from \$999.95

Diskette Breakthrough — 10 Pack in Library Case — ~~\$18.95~~

Since We Are Always Finding Ways To Save You Money,  
Please Call For Our Most Current Pricing.

NEW  
LOW  
PRICE

**TOLL FREE ORDERING**

**1-800-343-8841**

**GENERAL AND TECHNICAL**

**1-617-872-9090**

Model I/III/IV Drives (0 1 2 3) . . . . .	starting at \$169.00
Color Computer Drive (0 1 2 3) . . . . .	\$ Call Toll Free
Apple/Franklin Compatible Add-On Drives with Case & Cables . . . . .	\$219.95
Apple/Franklin Compatible Drives Complete with Controller . . . . .	\$259.95
Model I/III/IV Memory Upgrade . . . . .	\$ Call Toll Free
Printers — Daisywheel/Dot Matrix . . . . .	\$ Call Toll Free
Diskettes in Library Cases . . . . .	\$18.95 New Low Price
Cases and Power Supplies — (Single-Dual-1/2 Height) . . . . .	starting at \$ 44.95
Printer Buffers 8K to 512K . . . . .	starting at \$143.95
Percom Double Density Controller (Model I) . . . . .	\$ Call Toll Free
Holmes Model I/III Speed-up Mod-VID/80 . . . . .	starting at \$90.00
Gold Fingered Edge Card Extenders . . . . .	starting at \$13.00
Cables — Printer/Disk Drive . . . . .	starting at \$23.00
DOSPLUS . . . . .	\$ Special Prices

Warranty on Disk Drives — 6 Months — Extended Warranty \$ Call Toll Free

## SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 4:30 pm

### TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal  
checks accepted at no extra charge.  
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.  
Shipping: Please call for amount.  
Not responsible for typographical errors.

Canada  
**MICRO R.G.S. INC.**  
751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403  
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3  
Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534  
Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Dealer inquiries invited.

- 1 TM TANDY CORPORATION
  - 2 TM ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
  - 3 TM APPLE COMPUTER CORP.
  - 4 TM FRANKLIN COMPUTER, INC.
  - 5 TM IBM CORPORATION
  - 6 TM TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- © Copyright 1983

# PRO-fessional Software

## for LDOS/TRS-DOS 6.0



A maintenance tool for "CMD" files. Allows you to append 2 or more files, reorganize, and offset. Extract LIB members. \$40

Z-80 assembler/editor supporting nested macros, conditionals, and includes. PRO-CREATE a powerful tool that is easy to use. \$100



Transfer files directly to DOS 6.0 from selected CP/M media. PRO-CURE supports Omikron, IBM, Kaypro, and Osborn formats. \$50

Disassemble directly from disk files or memory. The disk file source output generates 100% labels and handles data. \$40



A 4-function utility package that is loaded with power: DOCONFIG; MEMDIR; PARMDIR; and SWAP. A must for JCL users. \$40

An on-line quick reference card at your fingertips. Screens for DOS and BASIC. Create your own custom HELP files, too. \$25



This is the LC C-language compiler now compatible with DOS 6.0. LC includes the PRO-CREATE macro-assembler package. \$150

A utility to build and maintain your own partitioned data sets. Collect many small files into one and save disk space. \$40



A block-graphics screen editor which is used to create graphic images for BASIC, assembler programs, or printing. \$50

U.S. Shipping: PRO-LC, \$5; PRO-CREATE, \$4; All others \$2. COD add \$1.50. VISA/MC/CHOICE.

MISOSYS  
P.O. Box 4848 - Dept M  
Alexandria, Virginia 22303-0848  
703-960-2998

LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc.  
TRS-DOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

## If you've been playing the I-know-I-have-it- but-I-can't-find-it Hidden Disk game, here's a Push Button Solution



The **ARRANGER II**. It makes your computer do all the work in organizing and maintaining your disk program library. It's the only system with an 11,000 program, 255 program name per disk capacity. The flow of operation is smooth and logical you're never left with a blank screen.

**ARRANGER II** marks your disks by recording a name on each disk directory track. It stores recalls all disk information using random access for highest speed; automatically recognizes 35, 40, or 80 track Single Double sided S D density disks and all DOS for TRS80 models IV, III, I (d den) **\$49.95**, free shipping.

Triple-D Software

Box 642 Layton, Utah 84041 (801) 546-2833  
VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

489

SPECIAL WHOLESALE  
MAIL ORDER PRICES

SCOTCH  
DISKETTES

**\$20.95**  
PER 10-PACK  
(5 Box Minimum  
Purchase)

5 1/4" Single Sided,  
Single Density



**\$19.95**  
SCOTCH HEAD  
CLEANING KITS  
5 1/4" & 8" KITS

SCOTCH  
DISKETTES  
**\$22.50**

(1 Box Purchase)  
5 1/4" Single Sided,  
Single Density  
(**\$49.95 VALUE**)

**LIMITED TIME OFFER**  
**FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR**  
(With Purchase of any 5 - 10 Pack Boxes)

- Hard Storage Boxes
- Pull Tabs & Labels
- Individual Envelopes
- Lowest Wholesale Prices in the Industry
- Lifetime Warranty on Workmanship of Diskettes

Single-Day Processing on Most Orders

CALL ABOUT OUR FULL LINE OF WORD PROCESSING  
EQUIPMENT, INCLUDING MINI CASSETTES,  
COMPUTER TAPE, DISK PACKS, STATIC MATS, ETC.

**DISKETTE JUNCTION**

5918 SMITH ROAD • CLEVELAND, OHIO 44142  
OHIO RESIDENTS (216) 676-5640 TOLL FREE (800) 321-5134  
Visa • MasterCard • Checks • Money Orders • C.O.D.  
(Plus Handling)



Continued from p. 56

He explains, step by step, how to send Scripsit files by phone across town or across the globe, and how to manipulate your operating system's password protection system to protect your Scripsit files from prying eyes.

When I reached the end of Chapter 18, I was convinced that William Haga had a sadistic streak in him. Why else would he continue to throw so much valuable information at me in his appendixes?

One appendix provides the symptom, cause, and solution to errors you frequently encounter. It covers everything from Scripsit error messages to printer difficulties, and from drive unit problems to DOS troubles.

Another appendix lists reference sources that include computer magazines, books and manuals, and independent sources of equipment and software. And yet another appendix functions as a glossary for Scripsit users! The author had done the impossible: I actually learned some new tricks.

What exactly did I learn? Well, did you know that Scripsit has a widow sup-

pressor? That you can change the screen width to up to 132 characters? That with the Search command you can find several variations of a word for spelling errors? That Scripsit can hyphenate wrapped-around words with its hyphenation block?

That you can create a paragraph pantry to easily and quickly customize form letters? Or that you can chain files together in order to print and number an entire document? I didn't until *Using Scripsit* told me. Now 80 Micro's technical editors ask me for advice on Scripsit.

With the information in this 250-page book, I've found Scripsit to be much more powerful than I thought. Now I use it to finish office paperwork more quickly, write and edit chapters in my book, create and print form letters and memos, and write Basic computer programs.

For the skeptics out there, *Using Scripsit* does have its drawbacks, but they are trivial. For instance, I feel that the chapters concerned with screen edit-

ing should have been introduced earlier in the book.

This would let you go from booting up Scripsit, writing and formatting the video display, to screen editing, saving the file, and formatting and printing the document. Trivial, but it would make for a more useful chronological reference.

The only legitimate complaint I have deals with the omission of an easy reference sheet that lists in abbreviated form all the Scripsit commands and functions so you don't have to browse through the entire book for an obscure command.

Such a sheet would save a lot of anguish and time. Haga does, however, include an incomplete facsimile that lists only the screen format defaults. Useful, but not what I was looking for.

*Using Scripsit* is comprehensive, well-written, and useful. Every Model I/III owner with Scripsit, whether a first-time user or an old dog, can benefit and learn from this book.

It belongs next to your computer and its operating manual. *Using Scripsit* will soon become your most valuable guide. ■

★★★★★

**CP/M 2.2, MBasic 80  
on the Mapper I (48K)/III (64K)  
Omikron Systems  
1127 Hearst St.  
Berkeley, CA 94702  
Models I and III, 48K  
One disk drive  
Model I, \$139  
Model III, \$199**

**by John B. Harrell III**

**O**mikron Systems distributes hardware and software for TRS-80 computers that allow full implementation of the CP/M operating system—not another attempt to work around the TRS-80 internal memory structure. I used the Mapper and its software almost daily for three months. The system performed flawlessly—no glitches, surprises, or snags.

Because the hardware used in this modification is part of another review (see "CP/M III Ways," p. 122), I'll consider only the CP/M 2.2 operating system and the MBasic 80 interpreter

distributed with the hardware modification as the starter system.

#### **CP/M Operating System**

CP/M isn't just another disk operating system; it's the most widely distributed operating system for the 8080 microprocessor. CP/M derivatives now exist for the 8086 family and the 68000 family of 16-bit computers. Radio Shack's introduction of the Model 4 with CP/M reinforces the fact that CP/M has become the de facto industry standard in operating systems.

The CP/M operating system is a monitor and control program for microcomputer systems that use floppy or hard disks for back-up storage. It is estimated to be in use in over half a million microcomputer systems throughout the world.

The system distributed with the Omikron Mapper I/III modification is CP/M 2.2. CP/M is logically divided into four parts: the Basic input/output system (BIOS), the Basic disk operating system (BDOS), the console command processor (CCP), and the transient program area (TPA).

These component parts provide features found in many other systems available for TRS-80s. For example, the BIOS provides system-dependent primitive operations necessary to access the disk drives and to interface with the standard system peripherals, BDOS is the disk management part of CP/M, and the CCP provides the interface between the operator and the system.

CP/M commands break down into three categories: built-in commands, transient commands, and user-implemented commands. See Table 1 for the commands in the first two groups (standard on CP/M system disks. The latter group are those commands programmed by the user in Assembly language and executed from the disk (similar to CMD files).

In addition to the standard Digital Research software and documentation, Omikron provides many specialized features particular to the TRS-80 implementation. This documentation is provided in *The Omikron Mapper Owner's Manual*. This contains all the instructions on the Mapper's installation and the documentation for the many special

features required for TRS-80 systems.

One example of the customization Omikron provides is a sophisticated keyboard driver that maximizes the capabilities of the CP/M software interfaced with the TRS-80. Features include full keyboard debounce, a single-key control key, upper-/lowercase support with caps lock, and production of the full 128 characters in the ASCII set.

Several of the keys have control functions for single-key ease.

Omikron provides serial and parallel printer drivers to support all printer installations. The default printer driver is parallel, supporting the majority of Radio Shack hardware configurations. The routine Serial.COM (provided by Omikron) establishes the serial driver and initializes the RS-232 interface to

the default conditions established with the sense switches.

The video driver emulates a Soroc IQ120 video terminal on the TRS-80. It provides full upper-/lowercase support and maintains full graphics capabilities. Also, the video driver provides a routine that allows cursor addressing (positioning the cursor to a specific location on the screen).

Omikron provides two versions of SYSGEN and Format on the distribution disk. The manufacturer specially tailors a version of each utility to the 5¼- and 8-inch disks normally used with CP/M on the TRS-80s.

OMCOPY.COM is a disk copy routine provided by Omikron to allow more rapid back-ups. The standard routine, Peripheral Interchange Program (PIP), provides a method to copy all files from one disk to another. The operation is similar to the "back-up by class" LDOS uses or the "copy by file" NEWDOS80 uses.

To circumvent the delay inherent in this method, OMCOPY provides a track-by-track back-up of one disk to another. Options allow copying only user files, only system information, or the entire disk.

MEMTEST.COM and DSKTEST.COM evaluate your system's performance. The functions of each are obvious.

Setup.COM lets you customize the Omikron software according to your personal preferences and as certain software applications require. You can store the options changed by Setup permanently on the system disk.

TRSCPM.COM provides a mechanism to transfer files from TRSDOS formatted single-density disks to CP/M formatted disks. Both systems use a soft-sector disk; however, both sector lengths and directory structure differ. This program moves data from the TRSDOS-format system to the CP/M system.

This feature also allows moving Basic programs from one system to the other as long as you save the TRSDOS program to the disk in ASCII format. The program transfers the files sector by sector, copying extraneous information in some cases (the bytes past the TRSDOS end-of-file location, for instance).

In addition to the many utilities included on the system disk, you can see from Table 1 that the standard CP/M system disk includes a powerful context

## Built-In Commands

Command	Description
ERA	Remove the specified file(s) from currently logged-in or specified disk.
DIR	List the names of all files in the specified directory on the console device.
REN	Rename the specified file to the designated name.
Save	Save the specified number of pages (256-byte blocks) to the file designated. Pages are taken from the Transient Program Area beginning at 100 hexadecimal (hex).
Type	Type (display) the contents of the specified ASCII file to the console device.
User	Allow specification of different user numbers for maintenance of separate files in the same directory.

## Transient Commands

Command	Description
ASM	Load the CP/M assembler and assemble the specified program. The Assembly source code is assumed to be in Intel source mnemonics and the assembler produces 8080 machine language in the Intel hex format.
DDT	Allow dynamic interactive testing of programs while operating within the CP/M environment (DDT includes a limited disassembler).
Dump	Dump the contents of the specified file to the system console in hex form (displays the file's contents, representing each byte with ASCII letters for the hex codes).
ED	Allow the creation and editing/correction of ASCII character files in the CP/M environment.
Load	Load the assembled program in the Intel hex format and convert it to an executable machine code file.
MOVCPM	Allow reconfiguration of the CP/M system for any memory size.
PIP	Allow movement of files from one form of storage to another. You can specify many powerful parameters to control file movement.
STAT	Provide status and general purpose access to pertinent system and disk parameters from the CP/M command level.
Submit	Allow the submission of CP/M commands in a batch manner. This is similar to the TRSDOS Do command. Parameter substitution is allowed within Submit files. The compiled Submit file is executed after Submit completes. You can chain Submit commands.
SYSGEN	Allow the generation of a system disk by properly initializing the CP/M operating system on the disk.
XSUB	Extend the power of Submit to allow input to user programs as well as to the Console Command Processor.

Table 1. CP/M Version 2.2 Commands.



editor (ED), an Intel-compatible 8080 assembler (including the ability to perform conditional assembly), and a dynamic system debugging monitor (DDT).

## Microsoft Basic 80

CP/M does not come with a Basic interpreter. On many systems, you have to add this feature by purchasing an interpreter compatible with the operating system. Owners of TRS-80s have been spoiled by having a high-quality Basic interpreter available at the flick of a switch.

The Omikron Mapper package comes with the industry-standard Microsoft interpreter in two versions for 8080/8085/Z80 microprocessors and CP/M, MBasic.COM 5.2, and OBasic.COM 4.51. OBasic is for those users who have software compatible with this interpreter and who don't wish to change to MBasic.

MBasic 5.2 is the most extensive and powerful Basic interpreter available for microprocessors. It meets the requirements for the Basic ANSI standard and supports many features not normally found in other Basic interpreters, such as complex string manipulation routines.

MBasic is similar in almost all respects to the Basic interpreter implemented on the Model 4. In many respects, this is the same Basic currently on the Models I and III.

The most significant difference from Model I/III Basic is in variable naming conventions. MBasic allows variables names to be of any character string (letters, numbers, and decimal point) up to 40 characters, whereas Model I/III Basic recognizes variables names with a maximum of two characters; the remainder of the variables name is insignificant.

In MBasic, you can't use reserved words as variables names but a variable name can contain a reserved word within it. This generally leads to a program error of some type in Model I/III Basic.

This feature causes most of the incompatibility between MBasic and Model I/III Basic. In MBasic, you must surround each reserved word with spaces or delimit it in some other manner. The internal structure of the tokenized programs is different.

In order to transfer Basic code from the Model I/III to the CP/M system, you must first write or edit the program

so the interpreter can clearly identify the reserved words (contrary to the programming hints that obtain maximal speed from these Basic programs) and you must store the programs on the TRSDOS disk in ASCII format. This requires a significant programming conversion for those programs written without spaces in the lines.

"New" features of MBasic include the while/wend structure for program control, the ability to call a subroutine written in another language and pass arguments to it, chaining programs while preserving variables, erasing array variables under program control, renumbering program lines, and swapping variables in a single statement. These features are new to those who have used Model I/III Basic exclusively.

One significant feature implemented in MBasic is the Call subroutine. MBasic provides a linkage to external subroutines via a Call statement.

This subroutine linkage allows preparation of segments of code using an assembler or other language translator and calls it from MBasic with a sophisticated argument list. The calling linkage is compatible with the Microsoft compilers (Fortran, Cobol, and Basic), letting you compile complex routines for speed and use them directly from MBasic.

## Conclusion

As anyone experienced with the CP/M system knows, its heart is the BIOS implementation of system-specific functions. Omikron has outdone itself with a superb BIOS module.

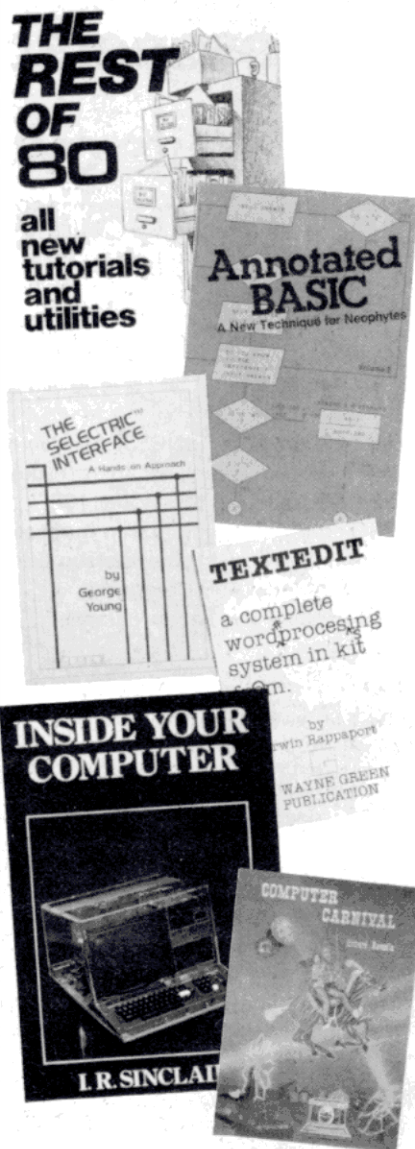
When I ran some benchmark tests on the MBasic interpreter, I was astounded to find that this interpreter outperforms its relative in the Model I TRS-80 mode. Operating the interpreter in a Model I with no speed-up, I obtained execution times indicating a significant increase in speed for equivalent routines (MBasic compared to NEWDOS80 Disk Basic).

When you consider that MBasic allows 40-character names and requires that reserved words have some type of delimiter around them, this is even more surprising.

As with any product, the Mapper software has some negative aspects. The distribution medium is the standard 5¼-inch disk. The CP/M software is written on this disk in 35-track format with 18 sectors (128 bytes) per track.

Due to the CP/M format, these disks

# ✓ out our books for your TRS-80



Call today!  
1-800-343-0728  
extension 191

**DATA BOOKS**



From the people  
who brought you...  
**BUSINESSPAK+**

# Five NEW programs designed for the businessperson.

Each on its own cassette  
with interesting manual.



## First with software for the Model 100

You have made BUSINESSPAK+ an overwhelming success! Now, we are introducing five new programs for the Model 100.

PCSG continues to be first in innovative programming for the businessperson using the TRS-80 Model 100 Computer.

Look at these five new programs.

### DATA+ \$59.95

With DATA+ the Model 100 becomes virtually a true data base. You can input data rapidly from a 16 field screen that you make yourself like our PUT+. Here is the difference:

**REVIEW** / Using function key 1 you can recall any record, by searching any field.

**EDIT** / Change or update any record you select, instantly on the screen.

**LIST** / Using function key 5 you can print address labels, list records or selected fields of records in columns or other configurations. You can even pause, and reset left margins.

**MERGE** / Function key 6 lets you merge. You can automatically print any fields of any records into forms or letters, wherever you designate. With all four of these functions you have full search and selection capability.

With **LIST** and **MERGE** DATA+ remembers your favorite formats, quickly defaulting to them by simply pressing the ENTER key. The added feature **BUILD** lets you build and print a file of unrelated records that could not be selected either alphabetically or numerically.

On cassette with excellent, easy to understand manual.

### TYPE+ \$59.95

The Model 100 now becomes, with the addition of any printer, the finest, most feature rich, electronic typewriter available today. You can type directly to the paper. (Some printers have a one line buffer.)

**SCREEN BUFFER** / To allow you to edit before printing, you can control the screen buffer from 1 character to the last line.

**CENTER** / Center on / center off controlled with function keys.

**MARGINS** / Set margins with function keys. Audible end of carriage, automatic carriage return and function key Tab Set.

**DIRECT CONTROL** / If your printer responds to backspace commands, you can backspace and overstrike. Paper advances with carriage return.

With TYPE+, everything you print is stored simultaneously in a RAM file, formatted as you composed it. You can reprint instantly, or edit it in the file. On cassette with excellent, easy to understand manual.

### TUTOR+ \$29.95

Learn keyboard skills by playing a delightfully exciting game. While experiencing the thrills of a space invaders type game you become proficient at manipulating the keyboard. A game that forces you to learn touch typing, utilizing all the keys. On cassette with excellent, easy to understand manual.

*PCSG provides hotline software support for the Model 100. Give us a call at 1-214-351-0564.*

### SORT2+ \$29.95

You can sort a file in place with SORT2+. It consumes only 1k free memory, while sorting file in RAM you entered with PUT+ or DATA+. Our original SORT+ allows you to sort from cassette, but requires more memory while sorting. SORT2+ is for those times when memory or cassette sorting is a problem. SORT2+ also has upper case fold, and true numeric field sort. On cassette with excellent, easy to understand manual.

### TENKY+ \$59.95

With TENKY+ the numeric keypad on your Model 100 emulates both a ten-key desk calculator, and a financial calculator. The right side of the screen represents the tape, which can also be directed to a file and/or a printer. Ten working registers are visible on the left of the screen, each one functioning independently as a calculator with functions including exponentiation and logarithms. Registers are accessible from each other, including the tape which stores up to 120 values, each associated with a note of up to 26 characters.

Financial functions available at the touch of a key include IRR, MIRR, and NPV on up to 120 cash flows, plus any of its six annuity variables (n, PV, FV, PMT, i). Function key F2 gives a printed amortization schedule, and businessmen will love the breakeven analysis they can receive simply by pressing function key F1.

Portable Computer Support Group is pleased to offer these program additions. We endeavor to continue as *The Leaders in Software for the Model 100.*

TRS-80 Model 100 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation  
©1983 Portable Computer Support Group

## PORTABLE COMPUTER SUPPORT GROUP

11035 Harry Hines Blvd. No. 207, Dallas, TX 75229 ✓170

MASTERCARD / VISA / COD



suffer a reduction of 10 percent capacity over the TRSDOS single-density format. After creating a 40-track system disk, working user storage is 81K (82,944 bytes out of 92,160 bytes due to system overhead). Compare this to the 102,400 bytes available on a 40-track, single-density TRSDOS disk.

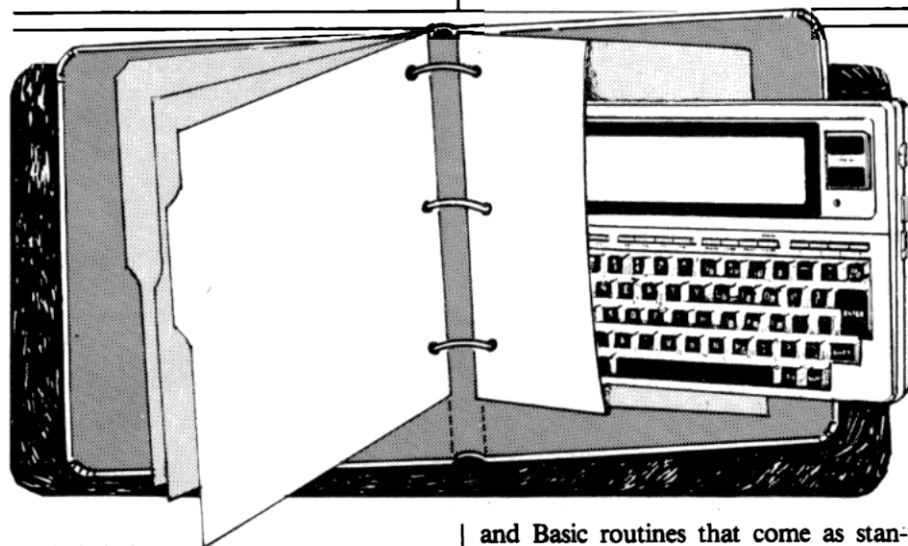
Because of the limited storage available with the 5¼-inch disk, Omikron has to delete some of the standard files resident on CP/M system disks in order to include their specialized programs. These deleted routines are available to you at a nominal fee of \$25 from Omikron and include items such as the Assembly source code to the BIOS and the Boot loader, MOVCPM.COM (relocates CP/M system BDOS and CCP for different memory configurations), and DEBLOCK.ASM (the source code for a CP/M disk deblocking algorithm).

Unlike Level II Basic, the manual sup-

plied with MBasic doesn't offer the beginner an easy understanding of the language. Since this is not the sole source of Basic for your computer, this should be no problem.

Omikron now has a new software/hardware package available that further increases the TRS-80's power. At additional cost, they will provide TURBODOS and a replacement PROM chip for their Mapper installations.

Consider the wealth of software you obtain in addition to the hardware modification. CP/M 2.2 generally retails for approximately \$150 and you must install the system (this usually means rewriting parts of the BIOS to add functions or change existing ones—no easy task for a beginner). MBasic usually retails for approximately \$249. I cannot imagine where else you can get a bargain like this. ■



★★★★★

**Businesspak +**  
**Portable Computer Support Group**  
 11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207  
 Dallas, TX 75229  
**\$89.95**  
**SORT2 +**  
**\$29.95**  
**Model 100**  
 24K required  
 32K recommended

by Carl Oppedahl

**B**usinesspak + is a nice collection of six programs for the Model 100. It augments the existing ROM-based word processing, telecommunications,

and Basic routines that come as standard equipment with the Model 100.

Businesspak + contains Write +, a word processing program; EXPNS +, a simple spreadsheet program; Put +, a text entry program; Sort +, a routine that sorts records entered through Put +; Telex +, a package that lets you use Action Telex, a commercial telex service; and Graph +, a program that graphs data entered to EXPNS + on the Radio Shack DMP-100 printer.

Each program runs in Basic and relies occasionally on a machine-language routine hidden in memory. In addition, each relies on a corresponding do-file containing various operating parameters. You can change the do-file, often called a SPEC file in the documenta-

Continued on p. 69

# MEDIC 80



## SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80\* Model I & III

- ★ Diagnoses dozens of illnesses with suggested over-the-counter or home treatment.
- ★ Uses only patient symptoms
- ★ Helps you decide when a visit to the doctor is not needed
- ★ Accidents and poisoning instructions
- ★ CPR instructions
- ★ First aid instructions
- ★ Not a game, but will provide hours of entertainment, learning more about health
- ★ Computer guides you through with menu prompting and YES and NO questions. No guess work!

### System requirements:

**Model I level II** 16K  
tape version only

**Model III** 16K  
tape or disk

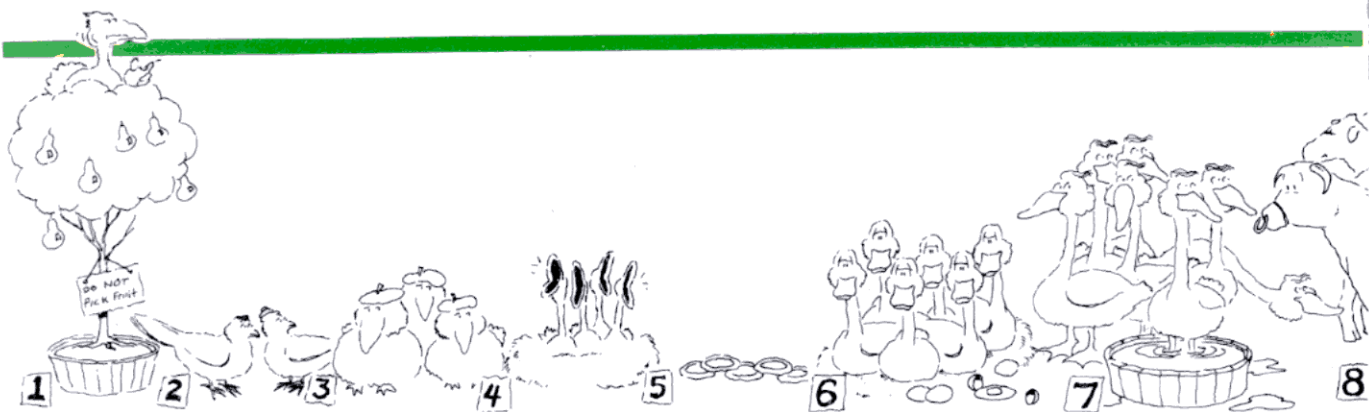
**\$39<sup>95</sup>**

Includes shipping and handling

## JEFFREY SOFTWARE

2 Tanglewood  
 Lexington, Kentucky 40505  
 MasterCard or Visa orders call collect  
**606/293-6561**

\*TRS-80 trademark of Tandy Corp.



## Stretch the Twelve Days of

Give a gift subscription to **80 Micro** today and relax... you can't find a better gift for active computerists. Every issue gathers together the latest programs and projects for Radio Shack's personal computers, business computers, and portables. Your favorite computerist will be busy year round with:

**Powerful Utilities**—save time and effort and do more computing than ever before. Recent issues have included ways to improve Electric Pencil\*, a program-to-program data transfer, and a cassette operating system.

**Programming Techniques**—learn how to program and spend less on software. Pick up a second language for special applications. Get faster results with machine-language subroutines... the monthly column "The Next Step" shows how.

**Hi-res Graphics**—take better business presentations with fancy printouts. Illustrate games with eye-catching details. Create unique 3-D art. It's all possible with articles on advanced graphics techniques.

**Business Applications**—increase office efficiency. Learn the business models' different capabilities. And keep abreast of developments for the Model 100\* with reviews, applications, and utilities in "C•Notes."

**Exciting Games**—enjoy arcade games, adventure games, and simulations. Use the program listings to add features to other games. Or record high scores in "The Gamer's Cafe."

**Two-way Communication**—get definitive answers to technical questions in "Feedback Loop." Respond to articles, editorials, and news with "Input." Or submit an article for publication. **80 Micro** is a forum for ideas, not a one-way street.

**"News" & "Remarks"**—discover the latest industry trends and how they'll affect consumers. Learn about new services or novel applications. And get the inside story with publisher Wayne Green's outspoken editorials.

**Home and Hobby**—break the ice at a party with a singing computer. Or make electronics projects easier with a circuit-board scanner. Whatever the subject, there's always something of use in **80 Micro**.

**Buyer's Guides**—comparison-shop from home and save hundreds of dollars. Get all the facts on graphics software, printers, utilities, disk drives & disks, and more.

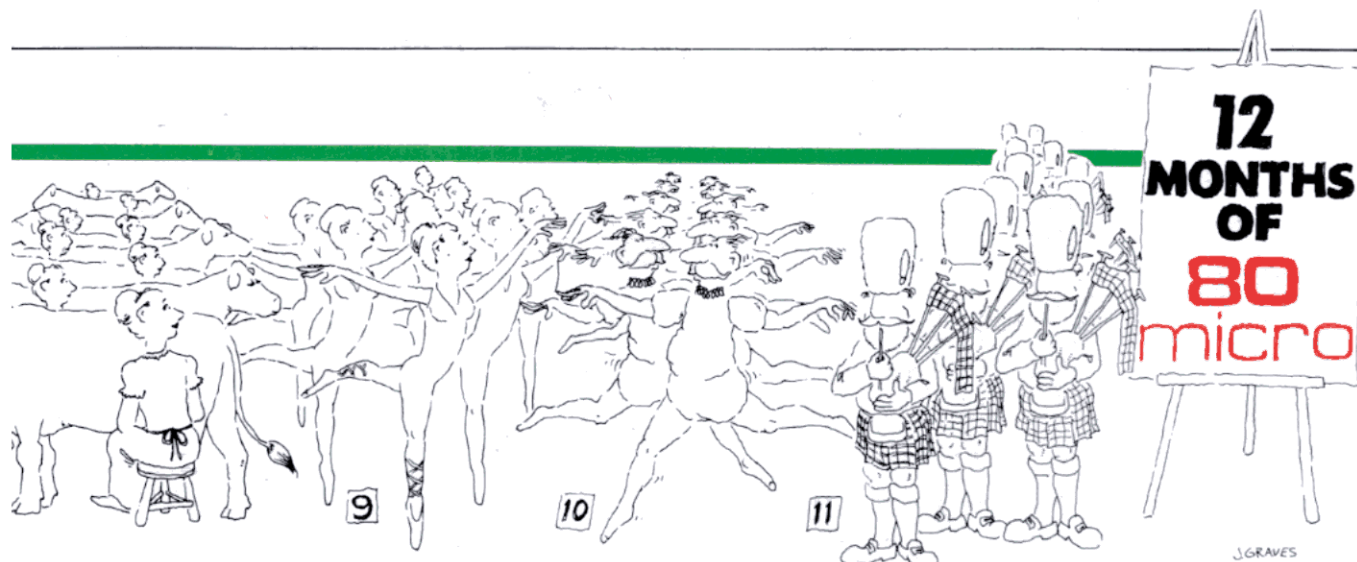
**Candid Reviews**—use "Reviews" and "Review Digest" to find out a product's strengths and weaknesses *before* it leaves the store.

# 80micro

the magazine for TRS-80\* users

®





# Christmas into Twelve Months

Know all about the latest releases with "New Products." Now every purchase can be a sound investment.

**Hardware Projects**—get quality equipment and hours of fun in the shop. Build a Model II\* capacitance meter. Diagnose acoustic couplers. Or repair digital circuits. Customize any system to meet specific needs.

**In-depth Series**—become a local expert in any field. Learn computer cryptology, or how to use data files. Give the Model I/III\* color capability. Discover APL, Assembly, Lisp... and more.

Give a gift subscription to **80 Micro** today and relax. Why hassle with holiday crowds and pushy salesmen when you can avoid the last-minute rush? Christmas shopping has never been easier.

Just fill out the coupon or the attached card and return it now to **80 Micro** Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale NY 11737. A full-year subscription is only \$35.97. That's a savings of 27% off the newsstand price...and convenient home delivery is FREE.

Give **80 Micro**. Your favorite computerist will thank you again and again and again.

- \* Electric Pencil is a registered trademark of Michael Shroyer.
- \* TRS-80, Model-100, Model II, and Model I/III are registered trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Dear Santa, I want to give a year's subscription to 80 MICRO for the Holidays (12 issues for \$24.97).

☐ Check enclosed  
☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ BILL ME

CARD # \_\_\_\_\_

Expire Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

My Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please enter a one year gift subscription to:

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada & Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.  
 Foreign Surface \$44.97, 1 year only U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank.  
 Foreign airmail please inquire.  
 All gift subscriptions begin with January 1984 issue.

\*This offer expires January 31, 1984.

**80micro**  
the magazine for TRS-80 users

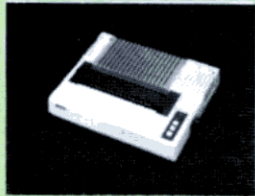
**PO Box 981  
 Farmingdale, NY 11737**

63DR8





EPSON

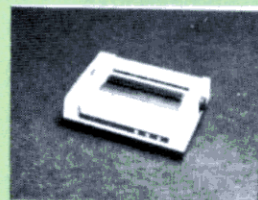
**FX, RX & MX**

The **FX-80** features 160 cps, a correspondence font, 10, 12 & 17 cpi, italics, double-strike/width/emphasis, etc., dot graphics, friction/pin feed (the adjustable tractor is optional) & a 2K buffer. The 256 programmable characters use the 2K buffer space. The **FX-100** is the 136 column version & includes an adjustable tractor.

The **RX Series** replaces the MX, & offers 100 cps print speeds, but nothing more remarkable.

RX-80.....	<b>\$399.88</b>
MX-80 F/T.....	<b>\$469.88</b>
MX-100.....	<b>\$664.88</b>
FX-80.....	<b>\$564.88</b>
FX-80 Tractor.....	<b>\$39.88</b>
FX-100.....	<b>\$769.88</b>

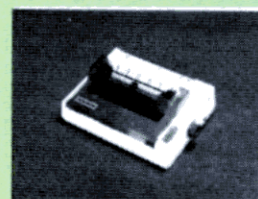
C. ITOH

**Prowriter**

C. Itoh's venerable **Prowriter** has speed (120 cps), a buffer (1.5K), 10, 12, & 16 cpi (plus a proportional font with correspondence quality) and dot graphics (160x144 dpi). The **Prowriter 2** is the 136 column version.

Prowriter.....	<b>\$399.88</b>
Prowriter 2.....	<b>\$719.88</b>

STAR MICRONICS

**Gemini 10X/15  
Delta 10/15**

The **Gemini 10X** features 120 cps, 10, 12, 17 cpi, italics, a correspondence font, dot graphics & a 1K buffer. Friction/tractor feed. Use plain spool ribbons. The **Gemini 15** is the 132 column version. The

**Smith-Corona  
Memory Correct III Messenger**

Here's the printer you've been waiting for. The Smith-Corona **Memory Correct III Messenger** is ideal for the home or small office. It combines the features of an electric typewriter and a letter-quality printer. And it's designed to handle both jobs with ease.

Features 12 cps, 3 pitches (10, 12 & 15), variable line spacing, 10.5" writing line, backspacing & auto-correction. Comes complete with parallel/serial interface.



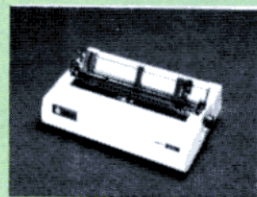
**Memory Correct III Messenger .... \$629.88**

TP-1/TP-2..... **SCALL**

**Delta 10** has all the features above plus parallel & serial interfaces, 160 cps print speed, an 8K buffer. The **Delta 15** is the 136 column version.

Gemini 10X.....	<b>\$309.88</b>
Gemini 15.....	<b>\$459.88</b>
Delta 10.....	<b>\$529.88</b>
Delta 15.....	<b>SCALL</b>

OKIDATA

**Microline Series**

The **Microline 92** (80 col) & **93** (132 col) are ideal for word processing. They offer a 160 cps draft mode, a 40 cps correspondence mode, 10, 12 & 17 cpi (w/double-width), pin/friction feed (tractor is optional on the **92**) & dot-addressable graphics (120 x 1444). Centronics parallel interface is standard.

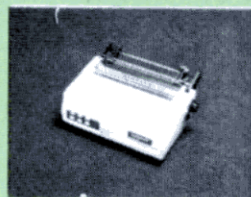
The **Microline 84** (132 col) is the Step 2 version, featuring 200 cps at 10, 12, & 17 cpi (w/double-width), all with a correspondence mode & dot addressable graphics. Parallel interface are standard issue.

The **Microline 82A** is a data cruncher, with 120 cps, 10 & 17 cpi, double-width, friction/pin feed on 80 columns. The **Microline 83A** is the 136 column version. Dot-addressable graphics are optional.

Microline 82A.....	<b>\$389.88</b>
82A/92 Tractor.....	<b>\$59.88</b>
Microline 83A.....	<b>\$599.88</b>
Okigraph I Dot Graphics ROM (82A/83A).....	<b>\$49.88</b>
Microline 92.....	<b>\$459.88</b>
Microline 93.....	<b>\$759.88</b>
Microline 84.....	<b>\$1024.88</b>



MANNESMANN TALLY

**MT-160 L**

The **MT-160 L** (160 cps) has 8 fonts, parallel & serial interfaces, friction/tractor feed, & menu-driven installation from the control panel. The print quality is superior. The **MT-180 L** is the 136 column version.

A new, low cost draft printer, the **Sprite** (80 cps), is also available.

MT-160 L.....	<b>\$679.88</b>
MT-180 L.....	<b>\$849.88</b>
MT-Sprite.....	<b>\$329.88</b>

We sell other dot matrix printers, including the **Anadex WP-6000**, **IDS's Prism 80**, **Prism 132 & MicroPrism**, & the **Inforunner Riteman**. Call (603) 881-9855 for technical details. For prices, or to order, call (800) 343-0726.

**Letter-Quality Printers**

C. ITOH

**Starwriter**

The C. Itoh **Starwriter** offers top speed (40 cps) at a good price. **Starwriters** use Diablo code, wheels & ribbons, 1/48" line space, 1/120" horizontal spacing—ideal for proportional modes. (For high speed output, there's the **Printmaster**, at 55 cps. Same specs as above.)

Starwriter Parallel.....	<b>\$1219.88</b>
Printmaster Parallel.....	<b>\$1679.88</b>

SILVER REED

**EXP-550**

The Silver Reed **EXP-550** is a 16 cps, 132 column letter-quality printer with *true* Diablo 1610/1620 emulation (sub/super scripts & underlining), making it compatible with most word processing software. It's ideal for medium duty office work. For light duty, there's the **EXP-500** at 12 cps (100 col).

EXP-550 (Parallel).....	<b>\$719.88</b>
EXP-500 (Parallel).....	<b>\$459.88</b>

We sell a variety of letter-quality printers, including the **Comrex ComRiter**, **Diablo 620 & 630**, the **NEC 2030**, **3530 & 7730**, the **Qume Sprint 11+**.

STANDARD MICROSYSTEMS

**Microterm**

**Microterm** supports auto-dial/answer modems like the Hayes Smartmodem. Features pre-programmed dial & transmit, direct file transfer, 34K capture buffer and a certified 2400 baud operation rate. Specify Model I or Model III when ordering.

Microterm..... **\$79.88**

**DC Hayes Smartmodems**

(300 baud).....	<b>\$219.88</b>
(1200 baud).....	<b>\$539.88</b>

**Novation Modems**

J-Cat (300 baud).....	<b>\$139.88</b>
SmartCat (300 baud).....	<b>\$199.88</b>
SmartCat (1200 baud).....	<b>\$499.88</b>

**Information/Orders:****(603) 881-9855****Orders Only: (800) 343-0726****No Hidden Charges:**

We pay UPS ground shipping on all our orders, and we *never* charge extra for credit cards. We accept CODs & add a \$10 fee per order. We have a \$50 minimum order. Personal checks are cleared in 3 weeks.

All our equipment is shipped factoryfresh, with full warranties. We're authorized for warranty work on a number of printers, & we also offer extended warranty plans for those printers.

Sorry, we cannot accept open POs or extend credit/terms at these prices. APO and foreign orders are not accepted.

We prepared this ad in September & prices do change, so call to verify them.

Our **Computer Showroom** is now open in Amherst, NH.



HIGH TECHNOLOGY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES

**THE BOTTOM LINE**

MILFORD, NH 03055-0423 □ TELEPHONE (603) 881-9855



tion, to modify the behavior of the Basic program.

Write+ is a delightful program that lets you print out files created through Text. You can arrange to skip perforations, pause between pages for printing on single sheets, and print multiple copies, double- or triple-spaced output, and page headers and footers with the time and date.

The two types of word processors in the world are those that display on the screen exactly what will appear on the printed page, and those that display raw text on the screen and format the text for printing after you complete all your editing. Write+ is the latter type.

For instance, text that is double-spaced on paper appears single-spaced on the screen. Given that the Model 100 screen is much smaller than most CRTs, that is the best choice.

The Model 100 input and output routines are largely device-independent. Any of several devices with appropriate file names can be the object of Open and Close statements. These include RAM, LCD, CAS, MDM, LPT, and COM.

Write+ takes advantage of this. You can take the output that would usually go to the printer and route it to RAM for later editing or to COM for printing on a serial printer. Similarly, though you usually use Write+ to print files put in RAM by means of Text, it can take its input from any other device, such as a file on cassette.

Write+ is easy to use. You can easily print out text files created long ago with Text, skipping perforations, within 20 minutes of opening the Businesspak+ package.

Write+ uses simulated form feeds. When the time comes to skip forward to the top of the next page, the program uses individual line feed commands with an ASCII value of 10. Many printers, however, are capable of responding to a form feed character with an ASCII value of 12.

This accomplishes motion to the top of the next page much more quickly and quietly than a series of line feeds. It would have been nice if W+SPEC let the user select simulated or actual form feeds.

I have, however, determined a way to modify Write+ so that form feeds accomplish the perforation skip and blank page skips. The new lines appear in Program Listing 1.

EXPNS+ is an aid to travelers who must keep an expense record. Though it's described as a spreadsheet program, it is quite limited in capability. The program sets up an array of numbers, drawing up totals for up to 18 rows and 12 columns.

It does not let the user define relationships between and among different locations in the array, but merely adds up each row and column. Thus EXPNS+ is far less versatile than programs like VisiCalc.

*"EXPNS+ is an aid  
to travelers  
who must keep  
an expense record."*

You can store the numerical values in the array in RAM, then transfer them to and from other devices, such as a cassette. You can use the RAM file as input for the Graph+ program or merge it into a word processing file using Text.

Put+ is a simple data entry program. Given a user-defined P+SPEC file, the program accepts user keyboard entries and assembles uniform-length ASCII records composed of fields of user-determined fixed lengths. The program defines the fields within records in a SPEC file that the user creates. When you run the Put+ program again later, the program adds new records to the end of the existing file.

During keyboard entry of data, you go from one field to the next by means of the down-arrow key, and store the record by pushing the enter key. I found that to be awkward, and often pressed the enter key at the end of a line when the software expects the down-arrow key.

Also, when filling in, for example, a three-character field with a three-digit entry, I often found that Put+ jumped ahead to the next record when it should have simply accepted text for the next field in the same record. PCSCG has since corrected both of these awkward situations in Put+.

Given the SPEC file and assuming you have fewer than 256 records, the Sort+ program then sorts the records as discussed below. You can also easily search the records using SCHEDL and ADDRSS (or even Text).

## The Phone Line

Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA  
1-404-657-6948

### New! Low Prices!

#### RADIO SHACK:

(All equip is 100% pure RS)

Model 100, 8k ram	\$ 650
Model 100, 24k ram	\$ 850
Model 12, 2-drive	\$3250
Model 4, 64k, 2-drive	\$1650
5 meg hard drive	\$1658
DMP-2100 printer	\$1599
DMP-200 printer	\$ 599

All Radio Shack Software 10% Off

Call for other

LOW, LOW RS prices not listed.

#### Miscellaneous

All Eagles list come with "Spellbinder", "Ultracalc", CP/M & CBasic.

Eagle IIE, 2-drive w/390k per drive	\$1995
Eagle IIIE, 2-drive w/780k per drive	\$2999
Eagle IVE, 780k floppy, 10 meg hard	\$3999

Complete line of Eagle — Call for others —

DaisyWriter w/48k buffer & cable	\$1295
ProWriter 8510 printer	\$ 399
ProWriter 1550 printer	\$ 675
Okidata ML-92P printer	\$ 525
Okidata ML-80P printer	\$ 350
Okidata ML-82PS printer	\$ 450
Box 10 Verbatim 5 1/4" diskettes (SS,DD)	\$ 29
Box 10 Verbatim 8" diskettes (SS,DD)	\$ 49

#### QUANTITY PRICING AVAILABLE ON DISKETTES... CALL!

5 1/4" flip file, holds 50	\$ 25
8" flip file, holds 50	\$ 35
5 1/4" flip-pak, holds 10	\$ 5
8" flip-pak, holds 10	\$ 6
Disk drive head cleaner kit (Verbatim)	\$ 5
9 1/2" x 11" paper, 1250 shts, disaperf	\$ 19
14 7/8" x 11" green bar, 1500 shts	\$ 33
ProWriter Ribbons	\$ 6
J-Cat Direct Connect Modem	\$ 115

Complete line of accessories —

CALL, CALL, CALL

(Prices subject to change.)

We accept American Express, VISA, MasterCard (Add 3%)

#### THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL!

9 1/2" x 11" paper, 1250 sheets,  
disaperf \$19

## The Phone Line

Hwy. 11 South Trenton, GA  
1-404-657-6948

However, when you display the file on the screen or print it on the printer, it tends to look irregular. This occurs because the program runs adjacent fields together without spaces to separate them, and because both the screen display and print routines wraparound entire words at the end of the line rather than cut them off. According to PCSG, a new program called Data+ (\$59.95) is available that allows variable-format displays and listings.

The Sort+ program allows sorting of up to 255 uniform-length ASCII records according to any selected constant-length field in the records. It's easiest to use Sort+ with records created through Put+, but you can use Sort+ on other files too, as long as the records and fields within records are of uniform length. Simply create a Put+ specification file to match the fields in the file you want sorted.

Also, when Sort+ reads in the file it will sort, it puts any lines of nonstandard length at the beginning of the output file. This is handy for two reasons: You can leave explanatory material, such as a heading or verbal summary, at the beginning of the file and it isn't disrupted by the sorting process.

Program	K to load	Free K to run
Write+	4.4	2
EXPNS+	7.0	5
Put+	2.8	1
Sort+	2.6	4+
Telex+	3.9	1
Graph+	6.0	7

Table 1. Program sizes.

If you mistakenly include a line of inconsistent length in the file, it appears at the beginning as well. This brings the line to your attention so you can correct it.

The sort is a simple sort in ASCII order. The documentation claims that you can sort 255 records in 15 to 20 seconds. One file I sorted actually required just over two minutes. I attribute this to the fact that Sort+ swaps entire records whenever a comparison so indicates.

This isn't really a drawback, but a consequence of the Model 100's limited memory. On a larger machine, it would be possible to sort more efficiently by extracting and sorting key fields, and by swapping the entire records only when the key fields are in order.

PCSG has also released another program, Sort2+, that does a few things Sort+ cannot. For example, it sorts true numeric data so that 6 comes out above 10 in order.

Or you can set Sort2+ to sort with the uppercase flag bit suppressed: The result is that the program treats upper- and lowercase letters equally in the sorting process. Finally, it performs the sort directly on the RAM file, rather than by reading the file into the Basic program area. Sort2+ needs less free RAM than Sort+.

Telex+ helps you send telexes, mailgrams, and the like from text files you've previously typed in and saved. To use Telex+, you must open an account with Action Telex, a company based in Dallas that accepts messages through a modem over phone lines and sends them out via the Western Union telex network.

This requires payment of a \$150 annual registration fee and a moderate us-

age charge. The advertisements I've seen for Businesspak+ don't make this point very clear. The Businesspak+ documentation describes a free trial arrangement whereby you can send three free telexes or mailgrams.

I tried this by calling the phone number in the manual and supplying the requested information. I was told that Action Telex would contact me with an identification code for the free trial. Three weeks and three more phone calls passed before I finally got a code.

When I tried it out, the program indicated that Action Telex had accepted my mailgram and two telexes for delivery, but none of them reached their destination. When the local office finally called with another code, I had better luck. The mailgram got through all right, but the telex was delayed eight hours.

Though the documentation said nothing on the matter, I found I had to precede the destination telex number with a zero. After that I had no trouble with Action Telex.

I also had some problems with the Telex+ program itself. The Model 100 has a built-in modem with provisions for acoustic coupling and direct-connect autodial operation. However, one constant feature of the program is that it tries to dial the phone number for access to the Action Telex computer whenever you run it.

If you are using the acoustic coupler, this doesn't hurt anything, just wastes time. But if you are trying to dial the access number manually for MCI access or to get through a Touch-Tone-only switchboard, the dialing routine frustrates your efforts by hanging up the phone for a second before listening for the carrier tone.

It would be helpful if PCSG modified Telex+ to allow the equivalent of the Term key in TELCOM, and thus bypassed the autodialing routine. One remedy is to use a duplex jack instead of the silver phone cord. Plug in both the phone and beige cable. Do not hang up the phone until the Model 100 detects the carrier.

Graph+ lets you prepare graphs based on numerical and text information typed in using the EXPNS+ program. The graphs can be pie, bar, and line charts.

Since Graph+ takes its input only from EXPNS+, and since EXPNS+

## For Version 1.3:

```
1400 IF FF%<>0 THEN PRINT#2,MID$(LFS,1,2*(BM%+LC%));HF%=2:GOSUB 1550
1405 PRINT#2,CHR$(12);IF BL%-PP%>0 AND PG%<PE% THEN 1490
1410 IF CN%<NC% THEN CLOSE:BL%=160:PP%=0:GOSUB 1450:GOTO 130 ELSE
PRINT#2,CHR$(12);
```

## For Version 2.1:

```
32 IFF%<>0 THEN PRINT#2,LEFT$(LFS,2*(BM+LC));HF=2:GOSUB 43
33 PRINT#2,CHR$(12);IF BL-PP>0 AND PG<PE THEN 39
34 IFCN<NCTHENCLOSE:BL=160:PP=0:GOSUB 37:GOTO 6
ELSE IFFD THEN PRINT#2,CHR$(12);
```

Program Listing 1. Form feed modifications for Write+.



# SUPREME RULER

Have you conquered the World lately? Was it a Challenge? If the answer to either of these questions is NO, you obviously don't have SUPREME RULER; You haven't led your own country, managing your economy and controlling the destinies of millions of people; you haven't had the chance to overcome opponents (Human and/or Computer) bent on achieving the same goals.

In SUPREME RULER you must protect your economy (or else risk a recession), support and feed your people, encourage new business, manage government revenues, and control your army. These and many other factors are interdependent, making this a very challenging game/simulation.

Supports up to 9 countries (4 with 16K), either human or computer controlled. The computer plays by all the rules, and makes a worthy opponent in single-player games.

16K and 32K versions together on Cassette, with 40 Page Manual.

32K version (with SAVE GAME feature) on Disk with 40 Page Manual.

PRICE: \$18.50

PRICE: \$20.50

Model I/III



For those of you with 48K:

## SUPREME RULER PLUS!

The extra memory is filled with many new features, expanded reports, more intelligent computer opponents with selectable "skill levels", and MUCH MORE! Comes with a 50 page manual and a start-up booklet.

Provided on either Disk or Cassette. PRICE: \$26.50

### OUR "TRIPLE PROTECTION" GUARANTEE

In today's software world it is hard to tell a good program from a bad one by only a magazine ad, that's why JMG has a warranty plan that will guarantee your satisfaction. Here is our "Triple Protection" guarantee:

- 1) **QUALITY GUARANTEE:** If you are unsatisfied with the software product you have purchased, you may return it (in good condition) within 14 days for a refund, less a \$2 handling charge. (We also ask that you send us a brief letter stating the reason for your return.)
- 2) **UPDATES GUARANTEE:** We always listen to our customers, and we often improve and expand our software products on the basis of their comments. If we make an improvement to a product and release a new version, all our previous purchasers will be notified and offered the update. To receive an update, you only have to return your original disk plus \$1 for shipping costs.
- 3) **MEDIA GUARANTEE:** The diskette or cassette has a Lifetime Guarantee. If yours turns out to be defective, or it fails and you do not have any backups made, then just return the disk/cassette and we'll replace it.

TO ORDER: Mail or Phone your order,

OR

Go and see your nearest dealer. If he doesn't carry JMG programs, shout at him a bit.

**JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

### THE FINE PRINT:

We accept VISA and MasterCard.  
All prices in U.S. Funds.  
Please allow 1 or 2 weeks for PERSONAL CHECKS to clear.  
SHIPPING CHARGES are \$2.00 in North America, \$5.00 overseas.

P.O. BOX 598  
FALLS STATION,  
NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.  
U.S.A. 14303

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.  
HAMILTON, ONTARIO  
CANADA L9C 2Z8  
(416) 389-6086

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

# EXTERMINATE!

The World is counting on you to annihilate a horde of alien bugs that are trying to escape from an underground cavern. Your only weapons are your skill, strategy, and an armed "Rover". This 100% Machine Language program has quality graphics and sound, and surprises to keep you busy at every new skill level.

EXTERMINATE on Cassette,  
Model I/III Diskette,

PRICE: \$15.50

PRICE: \$17.50

\* Order now and you will receive a free "Bug Hopper" Jumping Disc! \*



-126

handles only up to 18 columns, that's the largest number of points you can graph. Thus any line graph is, of necessity, quite bumpy.

The Businesspak+ software comes on cassette, all of which you can back up. I found the cassettes themselves to be of high quality and well recorded; I had no load errors after dozens of loads. You must load each program from cassette before use, which takes as long as four minutes.

## Documentation and Support

The documentation, totaling some 108 pages, is written under the assumption that the user is already familiar with the connections to the Model 100, has mastered the built-in program Text, and has at least passing familiarity with the other built-in software.

The documentation has no general index, but you don't need one since index tabs for each program allow easy reference to explanatory material. In addition, Write+, perhaps the most complex program, has its own index in the most recently received documentation.

The PCSG telephone number appears prominently on the manuals and instructions. I called several times at various times of the day and night, and always reached cheerful people. Though I had difficulty getting signed up with Action Telex, the frustration was outweighed by the many other times that my questions were answered immediately and correctly.

Each time I called, PCSG asked for the serial number of my software package. I consider this a perfectly reasonable request as it helps protect against

software pirates, but the drawback was that I was immediately identified as a reviewer. Nonetheless, I sense that all purchasers can expect good customer support.

## User-Friendliness

The programs are well error-trapped, although occasionally I tripped them up with unusual inputs. For example, each program depends on one or more SPEC files containing file formats, field names, and so on. If the SPEC file is not set up properly, the program using it can go astray. I had particular prob-

*"Businesspak+ provides a good package of routines for the Model 100 owner. They are easy to learn and use."*

lems coming up with a P+SPEC file suitable for use with Put+.

One problem anyone faces who writes text-handling programs for the Model 100 is that RAM files can have arbitrarily long records. A Line Input or Input that goes to a string variable can cause an OS (out of string space) error that's hard to protect against.

To alleviate this problem, Microsoft provided the INPUT\$ function, which gets a specified number of characters from an input device regardless of line

terminators. Even that function generates errors; for example, if three characters are requested, and if only two characters are left in the device you'll get an end-of-file error.

The writers of Businesspak+ use a machine-code routine of about 166 bytes called from Basic. This routine goes to the input device and gets the next printable line of characters up to the next carriage return or space.

One drawback of the machine-code routine is that if no space occurs within the next 160 characters, the routine only returns a single character. I discovered this when I attempted to list a Basic program with all the spaces removed. Some of the long lines in the file printed out in a column, one character at a time. I had to go back to the Basic program and insert spaces to make listing through Write+ possible.

The programs are written in Basic rather than machine code. The advantage of Basic is that the user can easily modify the code, perhaps to customize it for a different printer or add a feature. The disadvantage is that machine code can be faster and more compact. For most of the programs, such as Write+ and Put+, the execution, printing, and keyboard delays are not even perceptible.

Even if you have the maximum RAM available to the Model 100, 32K, you don't have enough room to leave all the Businesspak+ programs in RAM all the time. The instruction book suggests that you purge the programs when you are done and reload them later from tape. Personally, I find Write+ so handy that I have left it in RAM continuously since first loading it.

The advertising and the manual I initially received are silent on the required RAM. Most of the routines fit in less than 4K, leaving a little work space for an 8K user (see Table 1). No serious user should consider less than 24K, and I recommend getting a full 32K.

Businesspak+ provides a good package of routines for the Model 100 owner. They are easy to learn and use. The graphing program works only on the Radio Shack DMP-100, and the tel-ex program involves a further expenditure of \$150 per year. But the word processing, sorting, text entry, and simple spreadsheet programs are general in their scope and utility. I recommend them. ■



# \*SOFTSPOOL\*



## SOFTWARE PRINT SPOOLER

- ☐ MODEL I, DISK BASIC 32/48K
- ☐ SPOOLS LPRINT, LLIST, JKL ETC.
- ☐ SET BUFFER SIZE FROM BASIC
- ☐ MODEL III VERSION COMING SOON
- ☐ SUPPLIED ON DATA DISK \$34.95

OHIO RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD SALES TAX

ELCSOFT PO BOX 302 BRUNSWICK, OH. 44212 (216) 273-1070

544



# Imagine.... a letter quality printer compatible to your TRS 80

Introducing  
the



## MODEL 6100

Letter Quality, Daisy Wheel Printer/Driver Software Specifically  
Developed For Use With The TRS-80™ And SuperSCRIPT™ !!!



**\$699.00**

All control codes must be preceded by a <CLEAR>

UNDERSCORE	<CLEAR> <_>	UNDERLINES EVERYTHING
BOLD PRINT	<CLEAR> <B>	GEE IT LOOKS BOLDER
SHADOW PRINT	<CLEAR> <S>	THIS SHADOW IS WILD HU?
1/2 LINEFEED F	<CLEAR> <F>	I LOVE SuperSCRIPT™
1/2 LINEFEED R	<CLEAR> <R>	Ca(OH) <sub>2</sub> + H <sub>2</sub> SO <sub>4</sub> → CaSO <sub>4</sub>
PAUSE, PRINTER	<CLEAR> <P>	I HATE PAUSING.
TOP OF FORM	<CLEAR> <O>	

Now you can enhance your TRS-80™ Model III word processing system with the JUKI 6100 letter quality printer and driver software package.

Totally compatible with the TRS™ Model III when used with the SuperSCRIPT™ word processor, the Model 6100 is a sophisticated printer with all the advanced features of a higher priced unit. And the JUKI Model 6100 printer driver software package can be added to the TRS 80™ Model 4 system as well.

Utilizing a 100 character daisy wheel drop-in system, the Model 6100 prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has 10/12/15 pitch, proportional spacing, and a 2k buffer memory expandable to 8k. Operating on a linear induction motor for accurate positioning, the logic seeking Model 6100 performs superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and has graphic capabilities.

Also, the Juki printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has low noise level, is easy to maintain, and features a self-testing function. And the printer driver software is available on diskette for either parallel or serial interface.

But the dream is not over...with a low price tag of \$699.00 and driver software diskette for less than \$25.00 you'll have top quality performance for a remarkably affordable price.



521

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC. CONTACT YOUR JUKI DISTRIBUTOR FOR THE DEALER LOCATION MOST CONVENIENT FOR YOU:

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS  
7304-L South Alton Way  
Englewood, CO 80112  
303/779-5644  
Serving:  
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC.  
82A Winchester Street  
Newton, MA 02161  
617/964-5270  
Serving:  
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES  
INTERNATIONAL CORP.  
560 Sylvan Avenue  
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632  
201/569-5300  
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.  
7665 Currency Drive  
Orlando, FL 32809  
305/859-7450  
Serving:  
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.  
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K  
Arlington Heights, IL 60005  
312/228-5480  
Serving:  
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS  
SYSTEMS CENTER  
7023 Little River Turnpike  
Annandale, VA 22003  
703/750-3882  
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER  
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.  
6666 Old Collamer Road  
E. Syracuse, NY 13057  
315/437-6666  
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING  
2110 116th Ave. N.E.  
Bellevue, WA 98005  
206/454-6307  
Serving:  
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO  
DISTRIBUTORS  
8706 Royal Lane  
Irving, TX 75063  
214/258-6636  
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC  
DISTRIBUTOR CO.  
23976 Freeway Park Drive  
Farmington Hills, MI 48024  
313/477-7586  
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, PA, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.  
2300 Valley View Lane  
Suite 109  
Dallas, TX 75234  
214/243-7994  
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK  
930-G Boardwalk Avenue  
San Marcos, CA 92069  
619/744-8305  
Serving:  
S. CA

WESTERN MICRO  
TECHNOLOGY  
10040 Bubb Road  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
408/725-1660  
Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:  
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.  
DA DIVISION  
299 Market Street  
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662  
201/368-3666

WEST COAST:  
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.  
CALIFORNIA DIVISION  
3555 Lomita Boulevard  
Torrance, CA 90505  
213/325-3093



# Assembly Language Made Simple—Part I

by Hardin Brothers

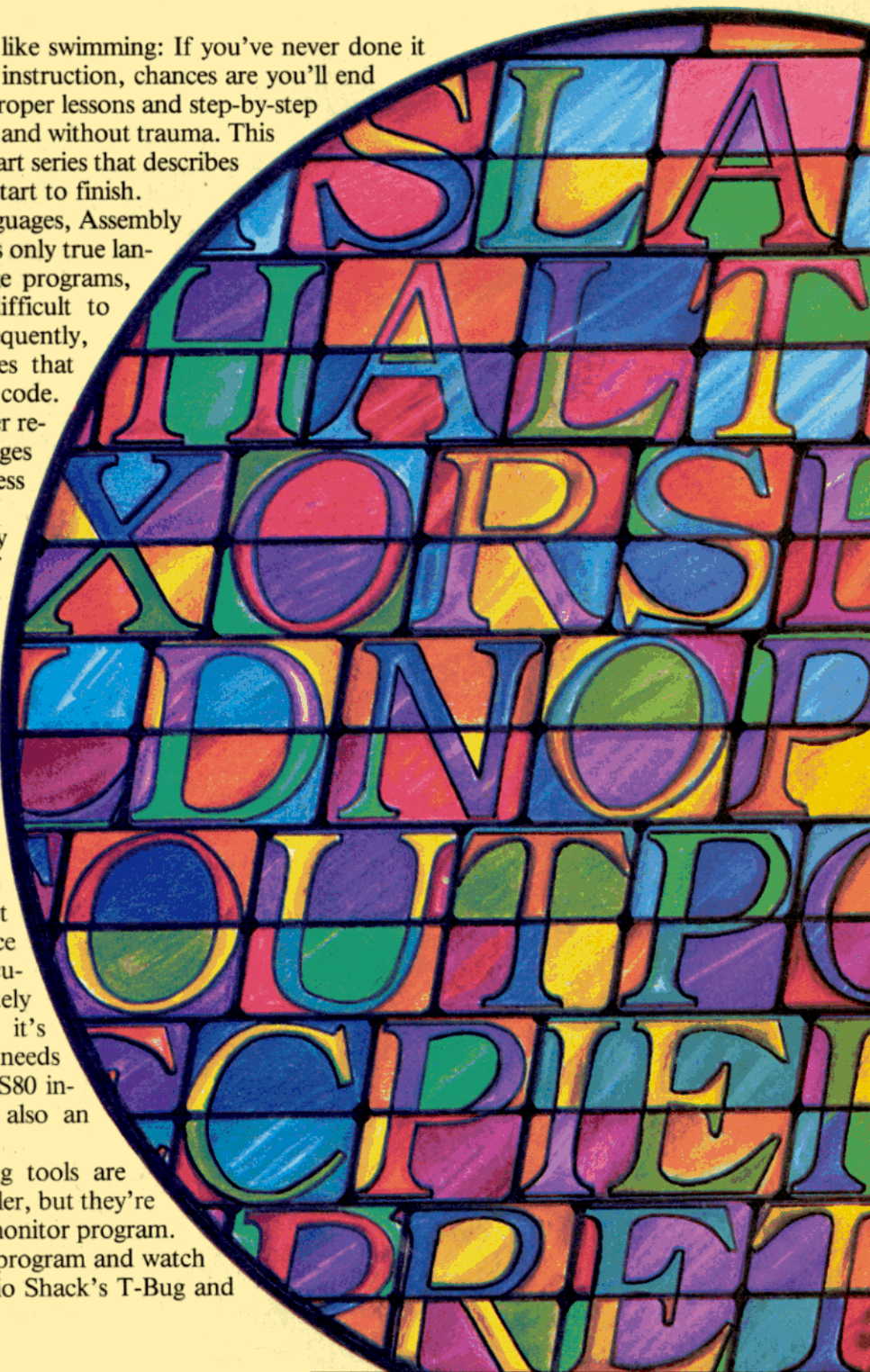
**A**sssembly-language programming is like swimming: If you've never done it before and plunge in without any instruction, chances are you'll end up over your head. However, with the proper lessons and step-by-step guidelines, you'll learn the skill smoothly and without trauma. This article is the first in a consecutive three-part series that describes Assembly-language programming from start to finish.

Like Basic and all other computer languages, Assembly language is a variation on the computer's only true language, machine code. Machine-language programs, comprising only 1's and zeros, are difficult to write and prone to typing errors. Consequently, programmers developed other languages that use mnemonic code to replace machine code. Although easier to work with, the further removed from machine code these languages are, the slower they execute and the less powerful they are.

Assembly language provides a happy medium. It combines the advantages of simple code with the power of a language that closely resembles machine code. As a result, an Assembly-language program runs faster and provides more computational power than, say, a Basic program.

Before you begin to write in Assembly language, you need the proper tools. Most important is a program called an editor/assembler. If you don't own one, the Radio Shack Series 1 Editor/Assembler is a good choice to get you started. It's powerful for the price (\$30 to \$35), comes with excellent documentation, and while it doesn't completely satisfy an experienced programmer, it's powerful enough to satisfy all your needs until you become an expert. NEWDOS80 includes Apparat's EDTASM module, also an excellent first assembler.

Several other beginner programming tools are helpful in addition to the editor/assembler, but they're not mandatory. Most useful is a good monitor program. Monitors let you single-step through a program and watch the execution of each instruction. Radio Shack's T-Bug and





## *Here's your first lesson in Assembly-language programming. This article describes how the Z80 chip processes Assembly instructions.*

Debug, as well as any DOS Debug, can start you off, but more powerful monitors are available.

Other useful tools are a disassembler program, Nanos Systems Corp.'s Z80 reference card, a printer for listings (invaluable for complex debugging), several reference books, and a disk system to simplify loading, saving, and assembling programs. These are all extras that make Assembly-language programming easier; at first, all you need is an editor/assembler.

### **The Z80**

The heart of your Model I, II, III, or 4 is a Z80 microprocessor chip (or Z80A, the same thing but faster). Though this is one of the most advanced 8-bit microprocessors made, with 22 registers and a strong instruction set, it still has a very limited repertoire of capabilities.

The Z80 can get a value from memory, put a value into memory, move values around in between its internal registers, add and subtract two values, perform simple logical manipulations (AND, OR, and Exclusive-Or), report some information about the results of its operations, keep track of where to find its next instruction, and manipulate a simple data structure called a stack. It can't multiply or divide, directly print to the screen or printer, or do most of the things your computer does in Basic.

Your job as an Assembly-language programmer is to utilize the simple abilities of the Z80 chip to develop a complex program, usually complete with input from keyboard, tape, or disk and output to tape, disk, screen, or printer. To do so, learn to think in terms of the Z80's capabilities, which means you have to break each operation into specific, small steps. If you can train yourself to analyze and build programs in these small steps, you're well on your way to becoming an Assembly-language programmer.

### **Assembly and Machine Language**

The only instructions the Z80 understands are sequences of 5-volt and zero-volt electrical impulses. Generally we refer to those impulses as 1's and zeros.

For example, the sequence of impulses represented as 11001011 00100111 makes the Z80 copy a specific single bit from one place inside itself to another. Because se-

quences of 1's and zeros look like a binary number, programmers often think of them as such, and translate them into hexadecimal or, rarely, decimal numbers. The above instruction would thus appear as CBH 47H in hexadecimal notation, 203 071 in decimal. When you write programs by loading such values directly into memory, either with POKEs or by using a monitor program, you program in the Z80 native tongue, machine language.

However, the Z80 recognizes almost 700 such instructions. Except in unusual circumstances, it's a waste of time for a programmer to look up each instruction in a table and enter its special sequence directly into memory. That's why the first computer language ever developed was "Assembler." Using an assembler, you can write instructions using mnemonic (memory aids), 2- to 4-letter abbreviations of program instructions. You can write the binary instruction above as BIT 0,A which, while still far removed from English, is much easier to remember and understand.

The assembler changes the mnemonic into the appropriate bit sequence by looking it up in a table. The list of mnemonic instructions, which you write, is called a source code; the list of machine instructions, which the assembler writes from the source code, is the object code. The Z80 chip cannot act directly on source code instructions, so the translation into bit sequences is necessary before you can run your program.

Unlike Basic, assemblers are not interactive. You must write the source code, assemble it into machine language (which you save on either tape or disk), then load the object code back into the computer to run it. If a bug occurs in the program (and one almost always does), you must then reload the assembler program, reload your source code, correct the source code, save your source code back to tape or disk, assemble the program again on tape or disk, load the new object code back into memory, and run it again.

Virtually all assemblers come with an editor, a separate but related program that helps you write and correct source code. The editor is a simple, line-oriented text processor that includes the ability to number lines of source code and to find lines by reference to their numbers.

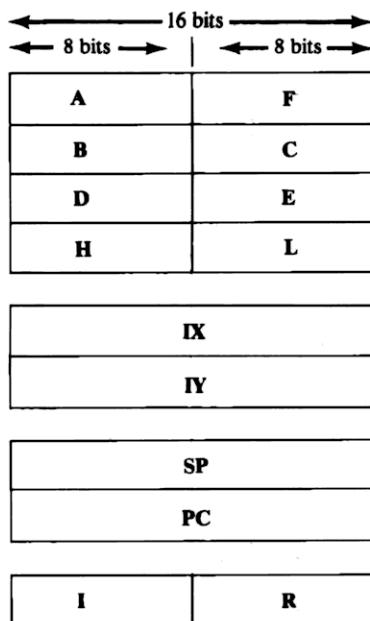


Figure 1. The Z80 registers.

Whenever you use an editor/assembler package to write a program, you must go through a four-step process:

- Use the editor to write the source code.
- Save the source code to tape or disk.
- Assemble the source code into object code and save the object code to tape or disk.
- Leave the editor/assembler program, return to either Level II Basic or DOS, load in the object code form of the program, and run it.

The finished program probably loads as a SYSTEM program, if it's on tape, or as a /CMD program if it's on disk.

### Memory and Registers

Your computer provides several different types of memory. Basic resides in ROM, the keyboard and screen each have specially dedicated random-access memory (RAM), and programs and data use between 16K and 48K (on the Models I and III) of general-purpose RAM. Each byte of memory has a unique address which the Z80 uses to find stored values and to place values in the correct locations.

Like program instructions, memory addresses are nothing but unique sequences of electronic impulses, but it is easier to think of them in terms of hexadecimal or decimal numbers. You can remember memory addresses more easily in hexadecimal once you become familiar with that numbering system.

In Models I and III, ROM occupies addresses from 0000 hexadecimal (hex)

to 37FF hex, the keyboard from 3800 hex to 3BFF hex, the video screen from 3C00 hex to 3FFF hex, and general memory from 4000 hex to 7FFF hex, BFFF hex, or FFFF hex depending on the amount of RAM in your system. All of the programs I include with this article run with any size RAM (except 4K) for a Model I, III, or 4 (in the Model III mode).

You may notice that memory holds both program instructions and data, and wonder how the Z80 distinguishes the two. It doesn't. As far as the Z80 is concerned, no difference exists between the two; you and your program decide which parts of memory hold instructions and which hold data. However, if you make a mistake and allow the Z80 to operate on data as if it were instructions, you face the infamous "silent death"—either a locked up computer

or a spontaneous reboot.

The Z80 contains 208 bits of memory organized into registers (see Fig. 1). Each register is either 8 or 16 bits wide—that is, each holds either 8 or 16 bits of information. As a programmer, you manipulate the values held in these registers, and copy information from the registers to RAM and vice versa.

The A register, which holds 8 bits, is the accumulator. It's a general pipeline for moving data into and out of the Z80 chip, and also aids in almost all of the arithmetic and logical operations the Z80 performs.

The individual bits of a second register, called the F or flag register, holds information about the results of various internal operations. The Z80 uses these flags to perform conditional branches (similar to the Basic If...Then command).

B, C, D, E, H, and L are all general-purpose 8-bit registers that hold temporary data and operands for arithmetic and logical operations. You can also use these registers in pairs: BC, DE, and HL. Each pair holds 16 bits and can hold data addresses in memory, or large values used in some arithmetic functions.

The HL register pair also has a special function. Whenever the Z80 performs 16-bit arithmetic operations, the HL register pair becomes an accumulator and holds the results of the calculations. Using any register pair as two 8-bit or one 16-bit register is entirely up to you, and you can change their function at any time.

Two 16-bit index registers exist, IX and IY. They almost always hold addresses of data tables in memory, and make accessing that much easier.

SP, the stack pointer, is a special-purpose register that holds the address of (points to) a data table called the stack. Stack operations let the Z80 return to the appropriate location after

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*
00120 ;*   The First Program --
00130 ;*
00140 ;*   Print "HI" in the upper-
00150 ;*   left corner of the screen
00160 ;*
00170 ;*****
00180 ;
00190 ;       ORG       7000H           ;Define beg. of prog.
00200 ;
00210 START LD      A,48H           ;48H is ASCII value of H
00220      LD      (3C00H),A        ; and put it on screen
00230      LD      A,49H           ;49H is ASCII value of I
00240      LD      (3C01H),A        ; and put it on screen
00250 LOOP  JP      LOOP           ;Loop forever
00260 ;
00270      END      START
00280 ;

```

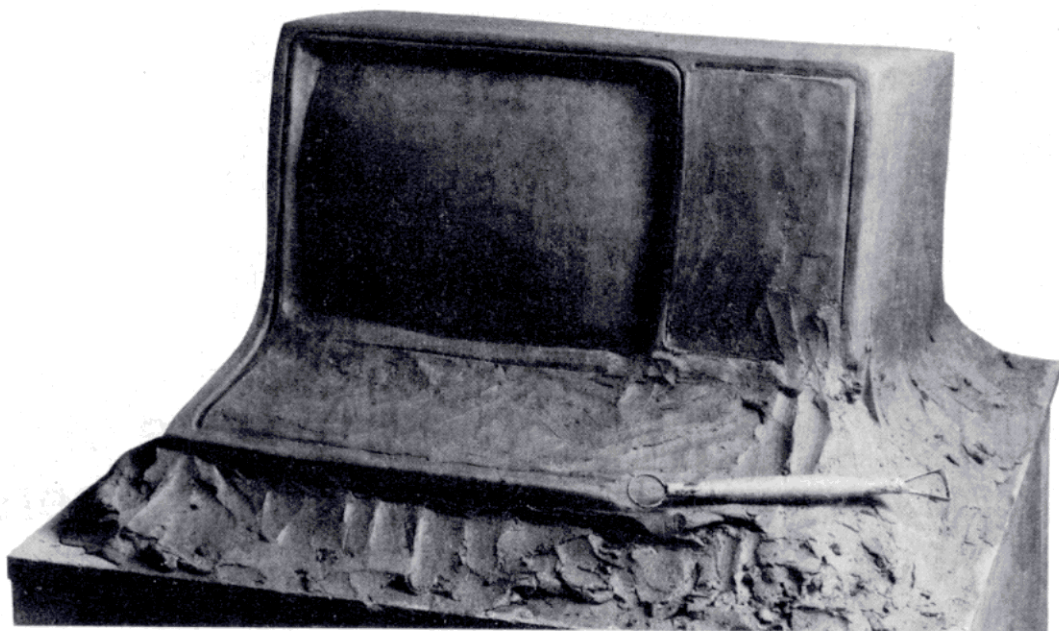
Program Listing 1. Assembly-Language Lesson 1.

### The Key Box

**Model I and III  
16K RAM  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler**



# Shape your TRS-80 to communicate with any computer you want.



Omniterm is the most flexible, powerful terminal program you can buy. Omniterm lets you adapt your TRS-80 to communicate with 99.9% of the world's computers. Your company's mainframe, for example. Or any other personal computer, time-sharing computer, or communications service.

Omniterm overcomes incompatibilities in screen formats, baud rates, character sets, control codes and file transfer protocols. Seven complete translation tables let you change any character, for complete compatibility of all input and output devices. Omniterm is so flexible, users have even set up their ASCII-coded systems to communicate with EBCDIC-coded systems.

You can send all ASCII characters, even those that aren't on your keyboard. Reformat your screen to neatly accommodate any line length. Run your printer while you're sending or receiving data. And even review data that's scrolled off the top of the screen.

Omniterm's well-thought-out design makes it easy to use. You can get a status display of all functions while on line to tell you what's going on, and make any changes at the same time. You can create a special file of your settings to make it easier next time. You also get X/Y cursor control, single keystroke sign-on and auto-dialing. Even a phone directory. And lots more.

You don't have to be a computer expert to use Omniterm. Just spend a day with what the reviewers call "the best manual in the business." Then if you need help, just call, write, or contact us via CompuServe, Delphi, or Source.

Omniterm is the proven terminal program. The program thousands of people have used successfully. And the one the editors call the "top program available" (*Byte*, *80-Micro*, *Infoworld*, etc.)

Omniterm comes complete with sample setting files, conversion utilities, a practical text editor, seven translation tables, and a 76-page manual with index.

Available at leading dealers, or prompt shipment on direct phone and mail orders. Order Omniterm, for a super-smart TRS-80 that's putty in your hands.

Only \$95 for TRS-80 Models I, III or 4 (32K memory, one disk minimum). \$175 for Models II, 12 or 16 (64K memory minimum). (In Mass., add 5% sales tax.) MasterCard, VISA, and C.O.D.  
IBM PC version coming soon.  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.  
Telephone: (617) 852-0233  
CompuServe: 70310,267  
Source: TCA818  
Delphi: Lindbergh



**Omniterm**  
***Lindbergh Systems***  
49 Beechmont St., Worcester, MA 01609

**NOW Version 1.60 with auto-dial  
and log-on direct from DOS!  
Plus other new features.**

it completes a subroutine, simplify saving data from registers temporarily, and allow transfer of 16 bits of information from one register pair to another.

The program counter, register PC, always holds the address of the next program instruction. The Z80 uses the PC register to keep its place in the program while it carries out an instruction.

A', F', B', C', D', E', H', and L' (the prime set) are a second set of general-purpose registers. If you give the correct instructions to the Z80, it saves the regular general registers (A to L) and the prime set becomes active. A later exchange instruction switches the first set of registers back into active service. It's up to the program (and programmer) to keep track of which set is in use at any given time—the Z80 considers the inactive set the prime set.

Finally, there are two 8-bit registers, I and R, that programmers rarely use. The R register holds the address of the next bank of memory that needs refreshing (a kind of electronic tickling to stay awake). The Z80 handles the memory refresh chores automatically. The I register is useful for some interrupt processing, but the Models I and III don't include the hardware necessary to use it.

## A First Program

The best way to understand Assembly-language programming is to start programming. Because every editor/assembler package includes its own unique editor instructions, I will not give explicit instructions on using the editor portion of your editor/assembler. Load the program and run it, then use the documentation to experiment with the editor until you are comfortable with its commands. You probably use a command like I to start entering text on numbered lines, a Break to return to the function prompt, a P to list what you have written, and so on.

Your first Basic program was probably something like

```
10 PRINT "HI"
```

so I'll start you with a similar Assembly-language program (see Program Listing 1). Even though this is a simple, short program, there is much to learn from it. The first nine lines, 100-180, are all remarks and the assembler ignores them. In most assembler formats, a semicolon precedes all remarks.

It is wise to liberally include remark statements in your source code programs—the remarks don't take up memory space in your completed machine-language program and they help

you understand program logic several weeks later.

After the remark lines, everything in the program falls into four neat columns. The first column, or field, contains a five-digit line number as supplied by the editor. As I explained earlier, these numbers are used only by the editor and ignored by the assembler. They help you find the correct line to edit and the right place to insert new lines. Just as in Basic, it is normal in Assembly language to increment lines by 10 so you can insert lines later. Also, your editor probably includes a simple renumbering facility.

The second column contains labels,

each of which can contain one to six alphanumeric characters. Labels can represent either values (as I show in the next program) or the addresses. The labels in this program, Start and Loop, represent the addresses of the instructions that follow them.

The third column contains either the mnemonics for the machine-code instructions or pseudo-ops—direct instructions to the assembler program that don't get translated into machine instructions. Simple assemblers provide only a handful of pseudo-ops that are easy to understand and use.

The fourth column contains the operands for each instruction. Each mne-

# Making Sense of Those Crazy Numbers

by Amee Eisenberg  
80 Micro Technical Editor

## The Decimal System

For those of us with 10 fingers, a decimal number system (based on units of 10) has always made intrinsic sense. You start at your thumb and keep counting until you run out of fingers. Then you make a mark to signify one group of 10 and start at your thumb again. Things are counted in groups of 10s plus any left-over 1's.

We write numbers using a place value system, placing units, or 1's, furthest to the right in a number. The next place holds the 10s, and the next the 10 times 10s, or 100s. Reading from right to left, the value of the place increases by a multiple of the base. Thus, 1, 10, and 100 signify one unit, 10 units, and 10 times 10, or 100, units respectively. You can represent this as follows:

```
Y Y Y    (* 1)
          (* 10)
          (* 100)
```

## The Binary System

Your computer is based on a binary numbering system; that is, it uses a two-unit counting system. It counts with electrical impulses that are either off or on, which we represent numerically as 0 and 1. It also uses a place value system to keep

track of larger numbers.

In a binary, or base 2, numbering system, the places hold multiples of 2. So the first place represents units, the next 2's, the next 4's. Thus, 1, 10, and 100 signify 1 unit, 2 units, and 2 times 2, or 4, units respectively. This is represented as:

```
Y Y Y    (* 1)
          (* 2)
          (* 4)
```

Binary becomes ungainly for humans as the numbers get larger. For instance, the number 136 decimal is written 10001000 in binary. That is, there are no 1's, no 2's, no 4's, one 8, no 16s, no 32s, no 64s, and one 128. Adding the one 8 and the one 128 results in the decimal equivalent, 136, as below:

1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0	0 (0 * 1)
	0 (0 * 2)
	0 (0 * 4)
	8 (1 * 8)
	0 (0 * 16)
	0 (0 * 32)
	0 (0 * 64)
	128 (1 * 128)
	-----
	136 decimal

Since humans count in decimal and computers in binary, a compromise counting system is necessary to make conversations between humans and computers a little simpler.



monic requires that zero, one, or two operands follow it. In most cases, the number of operands is obvious—you can't ask the Z80 to load (LD) a value unless it knows where the value is coming from and where it is going. So, two operands always follow the Load command.

Finally, Assembly code reserves the last column of each line for remarks. You can quickly learn to write cogent remarks that fit on the same screen line as the rest of the instructions and produce clean, easy-to-read source code.

Refer back to Listing 1. Lines 100-180 are remarks ignored by the assembler. Line 190 starts with the

pseudo-op ORG, which defines the starting address of the program so the assembler can calculate addresses of each of the instructions.

Notice that the program's address, 7000H, is a hexadecimal number followed by the letter H. The same address, in decimal, is 28672. Unless a suffix of H or B follows a number, the assembler assumes that number is in decimal format. However, the assembler accepts a suffix of D to indicate a decimal number. Get into the habit of adding a base suffix to the end of every number you use in a source code, regardless of its base; it makes debugging much easier.

Enter the base 16, or hexadecimal, numbering system.

### The Hexadecimal System

Hexadecimal (usually abbreviated hex), is just like decimal if you have 16 fingers. To count in hex, you say 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,A,B,C,D,E,F. A is equivalent to 10 decimal, B to 11 decimal, C to 12, D to 13, E to 14, and F to 15. Ten hex is equal to 16 decimal because, just like decimal and binary, hex uses a place value system to represent numbers. Ten hex means that there are no units and one 16:

Y Y (\*1)  
(\*16)

When you write a hexadecimal number, we append the uppercase letter H to it to avoid confusing it with binary or decimal. Additionally, we write the numbers A through F as 0AH, 0BH, 0CH, etc., the zero eliminating confusing the numeral with a letter.

To understand why hex is convenient for the computer, you need to think about how the computer stores information. The Z80 microprocessor uses 8-bit logic. A bit is an electronic signal that's either on or off (binary, remember?).

A group of 8 bits of information clustered together is called a byte. A single hex numeral can represent half-bytes, or nibbles, consisting of 4 bits because the greatest value a four-digit binary number represents is 16 decimal. Remember, 1000 in binary is 10 in hex and 16 in decimal. So two hexadecimal digits can represent any 8-bit value (a byte).

It's easy to convert a binary byte to a hexadecimal byte. Take the number 10001000 binary again. The first step is to break the byte into its component nibbles, 1000 and 1000. Then convert each nibble to hex:

1 0 0 0	0 (0*1)	1 0 0 0	0 (0*1)
	0 (0*2)		0 (0*2)
	0 (0*4)		0 (0*4)
	8 (1*8)		8 (1*8)
	8H		8H = 88H

Therefore, 10001000 binary is 88 hex. Check this by converting both binary and hex values back to decimal. Earlier I said that 10001000 binary is 136 decimal. 88H means 8 units plus 8 sixteens (or 128) which equals 136 decimal.

Try another binary-to-hex conversion, this time with 10011110. Break it into two nibbles: 1001 and 1110. Convert each nibble:

1 0 0 1	1 (1*1)	1 1 1 0	0 (0*1)
	0 (0*2)		2 (1*2)
	0 (0*4)		4 (1*4)
	8 (1*8)		8 (1*8)
	9		E (14 decimal)
			= 9EH

So, 10011110 is 9E hex. If you check this by converting to decimal you find 10011110 equals (128 + 16 + 8 + 4 + 2) or 158, and 9EH equals (9 × 16 + 14), also 158.

Working with binary and hex becomes easier as you do more of it. And learning these other number bases is necessary if you want to speak in your computer's native tongue. ■

## Langley-St.Clair Gets Mail

*From unsolicited letters of testimonial*

Gentlemen:

....Thank you for such an excellent product! I spent part of last evening installing the CRT and had absolutely no problems with the installation. I wish all modifications could be as easy and as well supported as the one I received from your organization. You can be sure of recommendations for your product from me.

*Thanks again  
D.C.  
APO, NY*

Dear Langley-St.Clair:

[This] letter [is] to thank you for putting together a really great addition to the Radio Shack Model II.

I had unsuccessfully tried two different kinds of anti-glare products prior to the purchasing of your anti-glare Green Phosphor CRT.

Not being an electronics expert I was hesitant to try the installation myself. But, after reading the instructions that were supplied with the CRT, I decided to try it. The instructions were so outstanding that the whole process was accomplished without any problem or question....

We hope you will develop some other additions or improvements for the Model II. We can be counted as an enthusiastic supporter.

*Cordially,  
B.T.  
Gregory, Michigan*

LSI's NEW SOFT-VIEW  
REPLACEMENT CRT

FOR THE  
FULL STORY,  
SEE PAGE 41



Langley-St.Clair



Instrumentation  
Systems, Inc.

132 West 24th St. NY, NY 10011  
1-800-221-7070

```

00100 ;*****
00110 ;*
00120 ;*   The Second Program --   *
00130 ;*
00140 ;*   Fill the screen with 'HI' *
00150 ;*
00160 ;*****
00170 ;
00180 VIDEO EQU 3C00H ;3C00H = top of screen
00190 ;
00200 ORG 7000H
00210 ;
00220 START LD HL,VIDEO ;HL==> Top of screen
00230 LD BC,400H ;BC=length of screen
00240 LOOP1 LD A,'H' ;Get first character
00250 LD (HL),A ;Put it on screen
00260 INC HL ;HL==> next screen pos'n
00270 DEC BC ;BC=number of pos'ns left
00280 LD A,'I' ;Get next character
00290 LD (HL),A ;Put it on screen
00300 INC HL ;HL==> next pos'n
00310 DEC BC ;one less pos'n left
00320 LD A,B ;Get MSB of count
00330 OR C ;Merge with LSB of count
00340 JP NZ,LOOP1 ;Loop if pos'ns left
00350 JP LOOP2 ;Then loop forever
00360 ;
00370 END START
00380 ;

```

Program Listing 2. Assembly-Language Lesson 2.

Line 210 is the first line of actual instruction. It has the label *Start*, which the assembler sets equal to the address of the instruction (7000 hex). This instruction tells the computer to load (LD) the A register with 48 hex, the ASCII value of the character H.

Line 220 instructs the Z80 to take the current value in the A register, and place it in memory at address 3C00 hex. Remember that the screen memory occupies addresses from 3C00 hex to 3FFF hex. Therefore, this instruction causes the Z80 to place the value 48 hex in the first location of screen memory. The computer's screen electronics then print an H in the upper left-hand corner of the screen.

Four things in line 220 require special attention. First, notice the parentheses placed around the screen address. They are necessary to indicate to the assembler that 3C00 hex is an address, not a value you want manipulated. The instruction is best read as "Load the contents of register A into the memory location represented by the value 3C00 hex."

Second, notice that getting the H to the screen requires two instructions. The first instruction reads the H from memory and the second stores it to a different place in memory. In general, the Z80 cannot simply move data from one memory location to another. It only moves data to or from the registers in the chip. (Some instructions avoid this restriction, however.)

Third, it is important to realize that this instruction doesn't change the contents of register A. It copies the contents to location 3C00 hex, but A is not empty. An LD instruction never changes the

value that it moves; it only transfers that value to a new place.

Fourth, notice the order of the two operands of each LD instruction. The first operand receives the value transferred from the second. If you read line 220 as "Load 3C00H from A" you can remember the correct order of operands.

Lines 230 and 240 are now clear. They load the A register with the ASCII value of I and place that value at the next screen location. When the computer executes the instruction in line 240, it prints HI in the top corner of the screen.

Line 250 introduces a new instruction, the Jump (JP) instruction. It tells the Z80 to take its next instruction from a new place in memory (like Basic's GOTO). Notice that the line gives the symbol *LOOP*, and the instruction says "Jump to *LOOP*." This instruction produces a tight, endless loop similar to the Basic instruction "50 GOTO 50." The computer seems to lock up and there's no way to regain control except by pushing the reset button. This instruction is necessary to stop the Z80 from wandering off and trying to execute whatever it finds scattered through memory. Every program must come to some specific end, either with a loop or a return to Basic or DOS.

The last line of Listing 1 uses the pseudo-op *END* for two purposes. First, the assembler needs to know the end point of the program. Every source code must have *END* in its last line. Second, if the address of the beginning of the program follows *END*, the assembler includes that information on disk or tape so the program runs automatically. *Start* is the label for the be-

ginning of this short program and, because it already equals 7000 hex, it tells the assembler that the program starts at that address.

Before you read further, try to enter and assemble the program in Listing 1. Use the Insert command to get automatic line numbering, and copy the program exactly (you may leave out the remarks if you wish), using the right-arrow key to tab between columns on the screen. Then return to the prompt.

When you're ready to assemble the program, first try a test assembly by assembling the program with no output. The command you give to the assembler is probably *A,NO*, or *A/NO* which asks it to assemble without output. If you enter the program correctly, the assembler displays 00000 Errors. That is the assembler's method of saying that each line has correct syntax; obviously, the assembler doesn't know whether your program does what you want it to.

Save the source code to either tape or disk. (If you make a logic error in your program, you want to correct the source code, not write it all over.) Assemble the program to tape or disk. In both cases, give the program a name—on tape the names can be anything you wish; on disk, write the source code with a */SRC* or */ASM* extension and the program with a */CMD* extension to make it run directly. Finally, use *SYSTEM* or *DOS* to load and run your program. "HI" should appear in the upper left corner of the screen. Your computer is in an endless loop, so press the Reset button to regain control.

If all goes well, reload the editor/assembler and the source code and try to modify it—perhaps have the program print your name on the screen. Experiment with different messages and different screen locations—it is the only way to learn Assembly language.

### Modifying a Program

I know Listing 1 isn't an exciting program, but your first Basic program probably wasn't much fun either. Here I add a few bells and whistles, as well as some new concepts.

Program Listing 2 fills the entire screen with the letters HI. It also introduces several new programming techniques, the first of which is in line 180. The *EQU* pseudo-op sets the label *Video* equal to the value 3C00 hex; instead of having to remember a value each time you use it in a program, you can give it an easy-to-remember label.

Line 200 looks familiar. Line 220 tells the computer to load the value of *Video* into the HL register pair. In this pro-



Radio Shack  
Color Computer  
TDP System 100



# ROAR!

Do tricks with your computer without breaking your wallet's spirit! A subscription to **Chromasette** gets you a tape or disk full of quality programs delivered by First Class Mail every month! Write for more information or, better yet, try a Back Issue. At \$6.00 for 6 to 8 programs on tape (\$11.00 on disk), you'll see just how good and inexpensive **Chromasette** software is.

The Bottom Line:	Tape	Disk
1 year (12 issues)	\$50.00	\$95.00
6 months (6 issues)	\$30.00	\$55.00
Single Issues	\$ 6.00	\$11.00

Calif. residents add 6% to single issues. First Class postage to N. Amer. included. Overseas add \$10 to subscriptions and \$1 to single issues. Sent A.O. rate. All back issues from July 1981 available—ask for list. Programs are for the Extended BASIC model and occasionally for disks.



**Chromasette**

P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102  
(805) 963-1066

gram, HL points to, or holds, the address of the current video position in order to simplify the program.

Line 230 loads the BC register pair with the value 400 hex (which equals 1,024). This program uses BC as a byte counter; 400 hex equals the length of the screen, and when BC is zero, the screen is full. Using a byte counter is similar to using a For...Next loop in Basic.

Line 240 loads the A register with the ASCII value for H. By placing the H inside a set of single quotation marks, you tell the assembler to translate the letter into its ASCII equivalent—you don't have to look it up in a table. Line 250 loads the value in the A register into the memory location to which HL points. Notice that parentheses enclose the HL

*"The screen  
should fill with  
the word HI."*

just like the addresses in the last program, which tells the Z80 to treat the current HL value as a memory address.

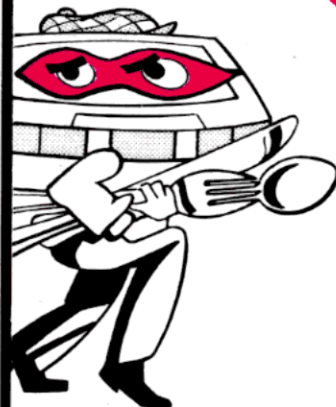
Line 260 increments (increases by 1) HL so it points at the next memory location and line 270 decrements (decreases by 1) BC so it holds the number of screen positions remaining. Lines 280-310 repeat the whole process for the letter I.

Lines 320 and 330 test the value in BC to see if it is zero yet, which means the screen is full. First, the program copies the value in the B register into the A register. Then it ORs the value in C with the current value in A. If both B and C are zero, the result of the OR is zero, and the program sets the zero flag in the F register. Otherwise, the result is some other value and the F register flag indicates Not Zero.

Line 340 uses the results of the OR to decide whether or not to repeat loop 1. It tells the Z80 to jump only if the F register shows Not Zero. If the flag indicates a zero result of the OR in the previous instruction, the program ignores the Jump command. The jump continues until the BC register pair decrements to zero. Then line 350 performs an endless-loop jump.

Notice that the instructions from lines 240-340 do not depend on any particular values in HL or BC. Whatever its current value, HL points to the current address on the screen. The program in-

TRS-80  
COLOR  
COMPUTER



## STEAL THE BEST PROGRAMS

The best out of our library of over 200 published programs, packaged and priced so low that it seems like robbery:

**Games #1** - Action-packed, logical, and colorful ones! Flyby, Blackjack, Motorcycle, Germ, Blockade, Life, Diggem, Robot Run, Stellar Empire, and Zero G for your fun and pleasure!

**Adventures #1** - Trips to far-off and dangerous places. On the agenda are Jerusalem Adventure, Ultimate Adventure, Williamsburg Adventure, House Adventure, Andrea Doria Adventure, Blackard's Castle, and Realm of Naugal!

**Practicals #1** - Programs for text editing, maillists, budgeting, filing, etc. including Keypext, Keep Address, Keypext, Keypext, Keep Budget, Files, and Tape Inventory.

**Graphs & Charts #1** - For data manipulation and display! Do it with Pie Chart, Bar Chart, XY Graph, Curve Fit, and Two Dates.

Choose any one of the four packages for just \$12.00 (\$17.00 on disk)!

**SILVERWARE**

- a lot of software for a little silver

See your dealer or:  
Write or call us direct at P.O. Box 21101,  
Santa Barbara CA 93121 (805) 966-1449

# Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

**80micro®**  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

## 80micro Single Back Issues



January 1980 to June 1980 ..... 3.00  
Single back issue  
July 1980 to May 1983 ..... 3.50  
Single back issue  
June 1983 on ..... 4.50  
Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues

add \$7.50 per order for shipping. ®

Back issues\*Attn. Mail Order  
80 Pine St.\*Peterborough, NH 03458

## this publication is available in microform



University Microfilms International

300 North Zeeb Road  
Dept. P.R.  
Ann Arbor, MI 48106  
U.S.A.  
18 Bedford Row  
Dept. P.R.  
London, WC1R 4EJ  
England

```
00100 ;*****
00110 ;
00120 ; The Third Program --
00130 ;
00140 ; Fill the screen with a
00150 ; simple message
00160 ;
00170 ;*****
00180 ;
00190 ;
00200 VIDEO EQU 3C00H ;Address of screen top
00210 ;
00220 ORG 7000H ;Beginning of program
00230 ;
00240 ;First, clear the screen
00250 ;
00260 CLEAR LD HL,VIDEO ;HL==> screen top
00270 LD BC,400H ;BC = Length of screen
00280 CL10 LD (HL),' ' ;ASCII Space to screen
00290 INC HL ;HL==> next screen pos'n
00300 DEC BC ;Decrease count
00310 LD A,B ;Get MSB of Count
00320 OR C ;Merge LSB of count
00330 JP NZ,CL10 ;Loop back until BC=0
00340 ;
00350 ;Now that screen is clear, display message
00360 ;
00370 PRINT LD HL,VIDEO ;HL==> screen top
00380 LD DE,MESSAG ;DE==> beg. of message
00390 PR10 LD A,(DE) ;Get next character
00400 LD (HL),A ;And put it on screen
00410 CALL INCMSC ;Increment & check DE
00420 CALL INCVID ;Increment & check HL
00430 JP NZ,PR10 ;Loop until screen's full
00440 ;
00450 ;The screen is full, look for a keystroke then start over
00460 ;
00470 KEY LD A,(3BFFH) ;Check the keyboard
00480 OR A ;Set the flags
00490 JP Z,KEY ;Loop until key is down
00500 ;
00510 ;Key is pressed -- wait until it is released
00520 ;
00530 NOKEY LD A,(3BFFH) ;Check the keyboard
00540 OR A ;Set the flags
00550 JP NZ,NOKEY ;Wait until key is up
00560 JP CLEAR ;Then start again
00570 ;
00580 ;Now come the subroutines
00590 ;
00600 ;Increment the message pointer until it points to
00610 ; the end of the message and then reset it to the
00620 ; beginning.
00630 ;
00640 INCMSC INC DE ;DE==> Next pos'n of msg.
00650 LD A,(DE) ;Get the character
00660 CP 0 ;Is it a 0 ?
00670 RET NZ ;Return if not
00680 LD DE,MESSAG ;Else DE==> beg. of msg.
00690 RET ;And then return
00700 ;
00710 ;Increment the video pointer until it is off the screen
00720 ;
00730 INCVID INC HL ;HL==> Next pos'n of vid.
00740 LD A,B ;Get MSB of pointer
00750 CP 40H ;If B=40H, off the screen
00760 RET ;Return for test
00770 ;
00780 ;Now type in the message
00790 ; (You may use any message you wish)
00800 ;
00810 MESSAG DEFN 'How is this for fast? '
00820 DEFB 0 ;Mark end of message
00830 ;
00840 ;That's all, so end the program
00850 ;
00860 END CLEAR ;Include starting address
00870 ;
```

Program Listing 3. Assembly-Language Lesson 3.

crements it after each character prints. BC's current value decrements after the program prints each character. The program continues until BC indicates a full screen. The entire routine depends on the Z80's ability to make a conditional jump in line 340, based on the current status of the zero flag.

Enter, assemble, and run Program Listing 2. Again, you must use the reset button to exit from the program because of the endless loop in line 350. The screen should fill with the word HI. See if you can modify this program be-

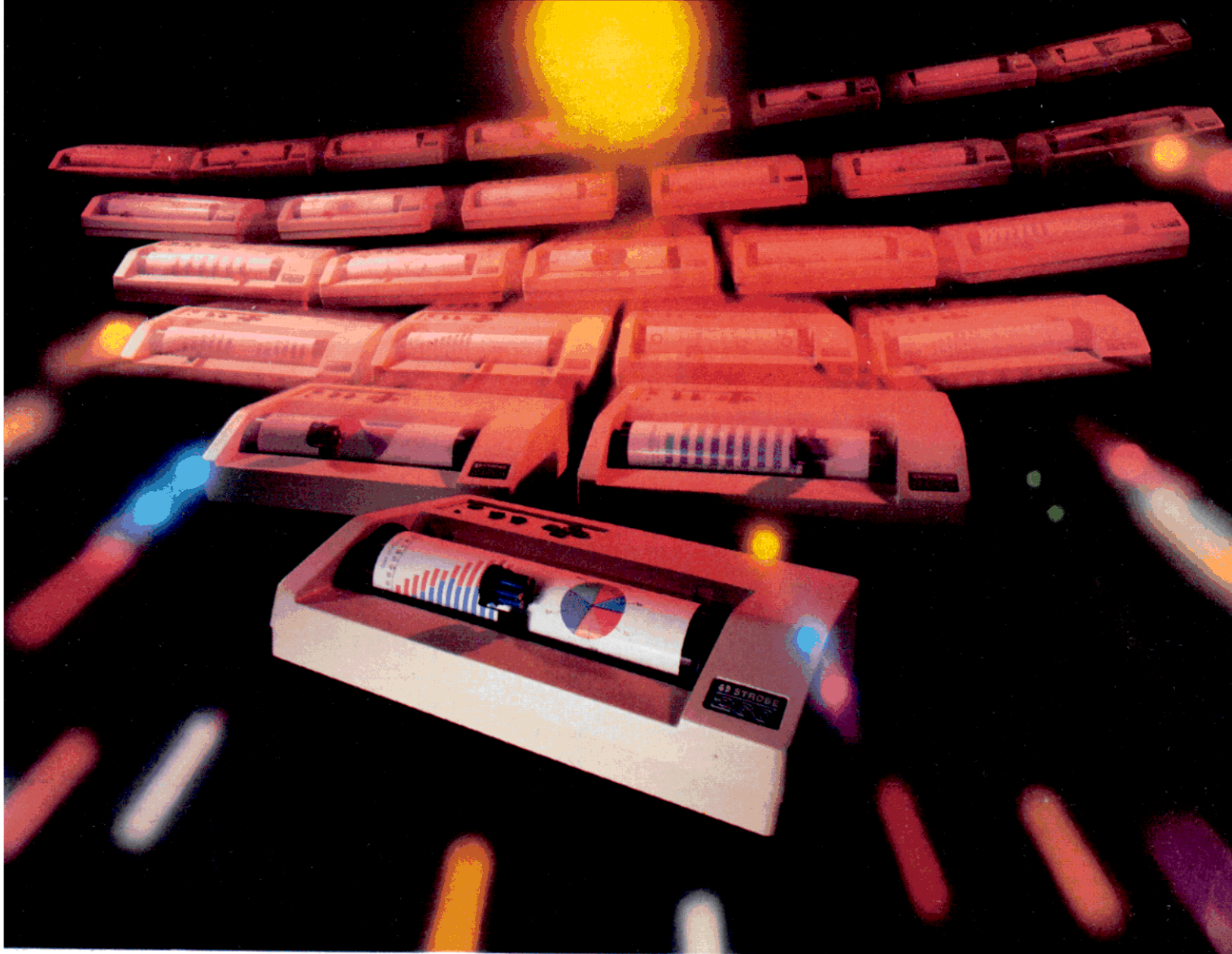
ing careful that you don't let the program print off the end of the screen.

### More Bells and Whistles

This next program lets you fill the screen with any message you wish. It also allows you to hit any key to clear the screen and print the message again.

Lines 190-270 in Program Listing 3 need no explanation. Notice that the instruction in line 280 loads a character (here, an ASCII space) directly into the memory location to which HL points. This instruction avoids first loading the





# The Best Just Got Better

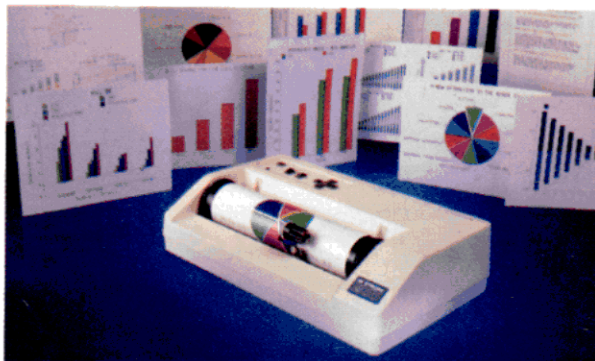
**Introducing the new Strobe Models 260 and 200 Graphics Plotters.** How do you make the world's most cost-effective graphics system even more remarkable? Simple. Make it easier to use, more powerful, more versatile and more attractive. The hard part is doing all of the above while holding the line on a very affordable price. With the new Models 260 and 200 Graphics Systems, Strobe has done it all. And the benefits are all yours.

The Strobe 260 is the first eight-pen plotter and software package available for under \$1,000. With just a few keystrokes on your computer, the system produces superb high-resolution charts, drawings and transparencies with up to eight automated color breaks. The even more economical Model 200 produces the same wide range of graphics with a single pen which may be changed manually.

The new Strobe plotters interface with virtually every popular microcomputer made today, including the Apple II, IIe and III, Victor, IBM PC, Kaypro

and Osborne systems. What's more, the StrobeWare software programs provide every graphic format you will probably ever need, including multicolor pie charts, bar graphs, line graphs, text processing, and a broad selection of symbols and character styles. To further increase your capabilities, the new Strobe systems also interface with over 40 other popular graphics programs.

Every feature of the new Strobe Graphics System is designed to give you the highest quality graphics quickly, easily and inexpensively. The system also looks very nice on your desk. So visit your local dealer today and see how much better the best can be.



Apple II, IIe and III, Victor, IBM PC, Kaypro and Osborne are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., Victor United, Inc., International Business Machines Corporation, Kaypro Corporation, and Osborne Computer Corporation, respectively.



**Strobe Inc.**  
897 5-A Independence Ave.  
Mountain View, CA 94043  
415/969-5130

**The Strobe Graphics System**  
Seeing is believing

# COMPUTER SHACK

Computer Shack has been in the business of publishing software for 3 years. We are the leading publisher and developer of Games and Misc. SOFTWARE for the Radio Shack Computers. At the present time we have more excellent quality games for the Model I/III/4 than Radio Shack. Try one of our excellent software programs and get on our mailing list for our exciting Software catalog.

Our current list of best selling games for the Model I/III/4 include....

**JUMBO** a great flight simulator of a Boeing 747 (\$29.95/29.95)... **TIME BANDIT** a fantastic arcade game with 3 different time zones. Our Best Arcade game (\$22.95/ 26.95)... **LIBERATOR** A great clone of Donkey Kong (19.95/ 24.95)... **MOON ROVER** Battle the strange invaders while making a run for the nearest earth installation (\$22.95/26.95)... **FURY** A great space game with three different screens (\$22.95/26.95)... **CONVOY** You must protect the convoy from enemy fighter planes and helicopters (\$22.95/26.95)... **DIGOUT** A great game for those who like to dig underground and shoot the monsters (\$19.95/24.95)... **CYBORG** The greatest Pac Man™ type maze game ever written for the TRS-80 (\$19.95/ 24.95)... **CLASH** Mounted on your dragon you take on the world (\$19.95/ 24.95)... **STRONGHOLD** Protect your four cities from flying bombs (\$21.95/ 24.95)

Serious Software for the Model I/III/4. **SuperDOS** a program that improves TRS-DOS 1.3 (Model III). A better copy! Copies Visacalc and Scripsit. Disables passwords. Runs faster, makes TRS-DOS better \$19.95...

**Super Input** gives your basic program a Professional Machine Language input routine that lets you move the cursor around the screen to make input and corrections a snap. \$19.95

**Family Tree** an excellent Genealogy program to help trace and keep track of the Family Tree (\$29.95/29.95)...

**Check Writer** a very good check writing and check book balancing program for the individual or small business (\$39.95)... **Tead** A tape editor and debugger for the tape based machine \$19.95... **TRSFIX** a great program with over 132 different changes that allow you to totally customize your Model III TRSDOS operating system. \$29.95... and many many more.

All Computer Shack programs are unconditionally guaranteed to perform as advertised. We fill 95% of our orders within 24 hours.

For Information call (313) 673-8700 or 673-2224 for ORDERS call 1-800-392-8881.

## PASCAL ONLY \$49.95

Special introductory offer! MiTron PASCAL complete in every way. Full floating points, 96 standard keywords, and 32 non standard keywords. Learn Pascal for only \$49.95... Why spend over a hundred dollars for the same thing from someone else??? MiTron Pascal is normally priced at \$149.95. Model I/III/4.

## SuperInput

A great new machine language subroutine that you can add to any Basic program to give it professional keyboard routines. Go to anywhere on the screen and input or edit. 3 versions Model I/III, Model 4, COCO. Disk only \$19.95.

## SuperScratch Pad

A great new program by Mark Feldman. This is a all machine language information reference utility... It has all the features of a data base, word processor, and note book. This is a screen based data base. You can organize each screen just the way you want it, simply and quickly. This is the easiest Data Base or information storing system available. Sorts, Prints, Help page, up to 1792 characters per record. Its GREAT. Instead of having many sheets of paper with notes on them you can put it all into the Super Scratch Pad for only \$49.95.

## SuperDirectory

Still the greatest disk catalog program on the market. Reads any Dos I/III/4, 35-80 track disks. Lets you add descriptive remarks to the files, Super Fast sort and find routines. List Price \$49.95 Christmas Special \$39.95.

## LIFETIME DISKS .... \$1.77

All of our disks are guaranteed for the life of your Computer. If they ever wear out send them back for free replacement.

100 disks single side double density 177.95  
10 disks single side double density \$19.95  
10 disks floppies two sides double density \$29.95

## CYCLE BILLING SYSTEM

A great Accounts receivable program for the business man who must send out bills on certain cycles. Monthly, Quarterly or Weekly. Keeps running totals for year and gives many reports. Each program is set up special for you with drivers for your printer etc.

I/III/4 Special Version for Model 4. only \$199.95

character into the A register and then back into a new location in memory.

Lines 290-330 are similar to the last program. They increment HL, decrement BC, and test to see if BC equals zero. The entire block of code from lines 260-330 clears the screen by filling it with spaces.

The second block of the program, lines 370-430, prints a message repeatedly until it fills the screen. HL again points to the screen location. Now, however, DE points to the message in line 810. These lines load 1 byte of the

*"Keep experimenting  
and you will  
soon find that  
Assembly language is  
as easy as any  
other computer language."*

message into the A register in line 390, then put that character into screen memory in line 400.

Lines 410 and 420 introduce a new mnemonic, Call. This instruction is similar to Basic's GOSUB command in that it runs a subroutine. The Z80 saves the address of the next instruction before it runs a subroutine in order to know where to return when it completes the subroutine. Then it jumps to the subroutine and performs those instructions.

The label INCMMSG, which stands for "Increment Message Pointer," defines the first subroutine. The subroutine starts at line 640. This line increments DE, which points to the message. Once incremented, line 650 loads the new character to which it points into A. The command CP zero in line 660 means "Compare the value in A with zero. If the two values are identical, set the flag to Z to indicate a true compare; otherwise set the flag to NZ."

The RET command in line 670 means "Return from this subroutine." Because NZ follows it, it is a conditional return—the computer executes the return only if the flag in the F register indicates Not Zero. Otherwise, in line 680, the program points DE to the beginning of the message again, and then an unconditional return in line 690 sends the Z80 back to the instruction in line 420. The entire subroutine INCMMSG depends on a zero byte at the end

Continued on p. 86

# COMPUTER SHACK

1691 Eason • Pontiac, Michigan 48054

Info: (313) 673-1205 • Orders: CALL TOLL FREE (800) 392-8881

Master Charge and VISA OK. Please add \$3.00 for shipping in the U.S.A. \$5.00 for Canada.

Dealers Inquires Invited



# Beginner's Guide to Assembly-Language Terminology

## Simple Glossary

This short glossary should help you learn the most common Assembly-language terms. It's arranged in logical, rather than alphabetical, order.

**bit** (binary digit)—Though sometimes defined in terms of electronic signals, for present purposes a bit is the smallest amount of information on which the computer acts. It is a single 1 or zero digit and the building block for all computer notation.

**byte**—A sequence of 8 bits. A byte is generally thought of in terms of its total value. With 8 bits you can express any value between 00000000B and 11111111B. In normal decimal notation that's any value between 0 and 255; in hexadecimal it's any value from 00 hex to 0FF hex.

**word**—In computer jargon, a word comprises 2 consecutive bytes, or 16 bits, and the computer handles it as a single value. The value of a word can vary from 0 to 65535 (decimal), from 0000 hex to FFFF hex, from 00000000 00000000B to 11111111 11111111B in binary.

**address**—A one-word (2-byte) value that denotes any byte of memory. Every byte of memory has a unique address, allowing you to find it easily, and find and manipulate its value.

**LSB and MSB** (least significant byte and most significant byte)—Since every word and every address is composed of 2 bytes, it is useful to have a name for each. The most significant byte is the high-order byte—the one that normally comes first. The other is the least significant byte. For example, in the hexadecimal word 3C42 hex, 3C hex is the most significant byte and 42 hex is the least significant byte. Because of the way the internal Z80 circuitry works, it usually stores 2-byte values in memory backwards, with the LSB before the MSB.

**ASCII code**—Every possible video character, all video control characters, all graphics characters, and all special (Model III) characters have a unique 1-byte code that the video circuitry uses. The codes for letters and numbers are standard between various computers, but graphics and special characters are not. The ASCII code for the character 1 is 49 or 31 hex or 00110001B (rather than the seemingly obvious value of 1, a complicating fact of life for machine-language programmers).

**register and register pair**—Registers are special memory inside the Z80 chip. Each is either 1 or 2 bytes in length (8 or 16 bits). A register pair is two 8-bit registers that can work together as a single 16-bit register. There are 22 registers inside the Z80 that your programs can manipulate directly.

**ROM** (read-only memory)—ROM is unalterable, unchangeable memory inside the computer that holds the resident Level I or Level II Basic inside the Models I and III. This memory doesn't change even when you shut off the computer's power, so your computer never "forgets" its knowledge of Basic.

**RAM** (random-access memory)—Sometimes called read-and-write memory, or program memory, this memory is changeable. The computer uses it to store both programs and data. Unfortunately, it loses all of the information stored in it if the power to your computer is turned off. Unless you did some unusual home-brew modifications, your computer has 4K, 16K, 32K, or 48K bytes of RAM. (K stands for 1000, but in computer usage usually means 1024. 16K, therefore, means 16384 bytes of RAM.)

## Status Flags

The F, or flag, register contains 4 commonly used status bits, each of which can direct conditional jumps, calls, and returns.

**Z and NZ**—The zero flag is the most common. This bit indicates whether the result of a previous operation was zero or some other value. For example, if the result of a subtract or compare operation is zero, the flag shows zero. In source code, the condition Z means zero and NZ means not zero. The zero

Continued on p. 86

## MASTER HORSE HANDICAPPER™



OVER 3 YEARS IN THE MAKING  
1st complete handicapping program  
that evaluates all variables

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM

ANALYZES THE FOLLOWING FACTORS:  
1. Past Performance  
2. Bloodstock  
3. Trainer  
4. Jockey  
5. Track  
6. Weather  
7. Distance  
8. Age  
9. Sex  
10. Class  
11. Pace  
12. Style  
13. Luck  
14. Bias  
15. Luck  
16. Luck  
17. Luck  
18. Luck  
19. Luck  
20. Luck

ANALYZES YOUR GRAPHIC  
REPRESENTATION OF THE

ADAPTS TO ANY TRACK IN THE  
WORLD

Quickly and easily by changing data statements  
relating to local track records / jockeys and trainers.  
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS INCLUDED

1. Thoroughbred - Maiden 59.95 16K	A
2. Quarterhorse - Maiden 59.95 16K	B
3. Pace Handicap 39.95 16K	C
4. Thoroughbred Pace 79.95 32K	D
5. All with One MENU 99.95 48K	E

## PROFESSOR JONES' FOOTBALL PREDICTOR

PROF. PIX — This complete football analysis will predict:  
1) Overlays 2) Point Spreads 3) "Superplays"  
4) "Over/Under" Bets. FOR NFL/USFL/COLLEGE.

T	D
19.95	24.95

Specify Mod I/III

PROFESSIONAL SYSTEMS

## LNW II (96K)

WITH

Monitor

2 Tandem

drives

Cables

AND ALL

SOFTWARE

Price \$41.09

Prof. Jones' Price

For Whole System

ready to plug in

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

Price \$2195

## New Master Dog Analysis™

Prof. Jones' complete system will make your track days enjoyable ..... \$99.95 complete

New Deluxe Horse Handicapper™  
Everything on program E. and Also 1) runs full 14 horse field, 2) contains printer mode, 3) provides escape w/out data loss ..... \$129.95 complete

New Master Better™  
a must for all master handicappers using Prof. Jones' systems ..... \$59.95 complete

71% "IN MONEY"  
FOR 1983

## MASTER DOG ANALYSIS™

Complete Greyhound Handicapper

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Price \$99.95 complete

Send check / money order / VISA / Mastercard

(Include expiration date) to:

Prof. Jones

1114 N. 24th St.

Boise, ID 83702

FAST SHIPPING ✓ 449

Or call and place order at (208) 342-6939

TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.

Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3

weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents /

Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

of the message to mark its conclusion.

Line 420 sends the Z80 out to another subroutine, INCVID (Increment the Video Pointer), and passes control to the instructions starting in line 730. First line 730 increments HL. Remember that the video memory is in address from 3C00 hex to 3FFF hex. If HL equals any value in that range, it points at the screen and everything is okay. But when HL equals 4000 hex, it points to the first memory address past the screen. Then H holds the value 40 hex and L holds the value 00 hex.

Line 740 loads the new value in the HL register into the A register for testing. Line 750 compares that value to 40 hex in order to set the F register flags. You might expect the next instruction to be a conditional jump or return, but it isn't. Instead, the subroutine ends with an unconditional return (RET) command. However, the return command doesn't affect the F register, and so the flags remain the same when the Z80 returns to the instruction in line 430, which does contain a conditional instruction. Very often in Assembly language, programs set the condition flags with one instruction but don't use them until several instructions later. Be sure that the instruc-

tions between don't change any of the flags.

Line 430 repeats the print block until the screen fills. Then the program continues with the KEY block starting with line 470. Here, the value in memory location 3BFF hex loads into the A register, which is part of the keyboard memory. This location holds a zero if you're not pressing any key; if it holds any other value, you're holding down at least one key.

Unfortunately, loading a value into the A register doesn't set the condition flags. Therefore, line 480 ORs register A with itself. The value in A doesn't change, but the flags are set to indicate whether its current value is zero. If it is, the conditional jump in line 490 sends the Z80 back to KEY to wait for you to press a key.

After you do so, the program enters the final block of the program, NOKEY. Another loop waits for you to release the key. Then, and only then, the program loops back to the Clear routine at the beginning, clears the screen, and starts all over.

Lines 810 and 820 demonstrate two new pseudo-ops. In line 810, DEFM means "Store the text between the

single quotation marks in memory here." It loads whatever you type in into memory and sets the label MESSAG equal to the address of the first character.

Finally, in line 820, DEFB means "store 1 byte of this value into memory." This instruction stores a byte

Continued from p. 85

flag generally checks the results of arithmetic and logical operations, and tests whether a single register decrement (DEC) results in zero.

C and NC—The carry flag indicates whether a carry or borrow occurred that gives an arithmetically inaccurate answer. For example, if a program adds two 8-bit numbers and produces a 9-bit result, the carry flag holds the 9th bit. Also, rotate and shift instructions use the carry flag extensively.

P and M—The normal arithmetic convention for working with signed numbers uses the highest-order bit to indicate the sign. Therefore 1 indicates a negative number and zero indicates a positive number. The sign flag shows whether the result of a signed arithmetic operation is plus (P) or minus (M). This flag is also of use with compare operations.

PE and PO—The last testable flag has two functions. As a parity flag, it indicates whether a byte has an even or odd number of bits equal to 1. PE then means even parity and PO means odd parity. The same set of flags can also indicate whether there is an overflow from an 8-bit or 16-bit addition or subtraction, in which case PO means no overflow and PE indicates that an overflow has occurred.

N and H—There are two final flags in the Z80, N and H, which you cannot test directly by a program. The computer uses them in a special type of arithmetic called "binary-coded decimal" and generally accesses them by the special DAA instruction.

### Logical Operations

The Z80 performs three kinds of logical operations: OR, AND, and XOR. Each has specific uses in Assembly-language programs.

Each logical command works on a single bit position at a time. For ex-

FREE  
Christmas  
Gift with your  
order. See Below

## PEL-TEK'S word machine 2.0

A unique Word Processor for the TRS-80 Mod I/III  
32/48K Disk System — different in design, concept,  
function and price.

only \$20.00

Order toll free 1-800-523-2445  
Add \$2.00 postage and handling

Your SECOND Word Processor shouldn't be a "me too" product but should be useful, economical, and truly different with features like these:

- Easy to learn Commands — great for kids, wives and nervous secretaries
- Graphics mode — to mix graphics with text on the same lines (printer support needed)
- On screen formatting — So what you type is what you print — including centering, word wrapping and tabbing
- Lowercase support — for unmodified Mod I's
- Create and Edit Communications files, like those sent to/from CompuServe
- Exit to D.O.S. and re-enter without losing text — even after re-booting!
- Embed any ASCII character 0-255 in text. Supports any printer's special features
- Software forms control: Eject lines/pages, print multiple copies, print-time entries
- Written in machine language — printer independent
- And much more...

Send self-addressed, stamped envelope for FREE copy of Manual (\$.37 postage, please)

... CHRISTMAS SPECIAL — Free "JUMPY" Arcade game on disk

PEL-TEK ■ P.O. Box 1026 ■ Southampton, PA 18966

Toll free order line 1-800-523-2445, Ext. 19

in Pennsylvania call 1-800-346-7511, Ext. 19

Visa, Master Charge, check or money order

Add \$2.00 Postage and Handling ■ PA. residents add 6% sales tax

✓ 324

"... your Word Machine is the best bargain I have found in software in my last two years of personal computing."

J.B., Tuscon, AZ



of zero into memory to mark the end of the message. This is the zero byte that the subroutine INCMSG tests for. Never assume that any memory location holds some specific value. If your program looks for a byte of zero at the end of a message, you must put that byte there.

ample, when the Z80 uses OR to combine two values, first it ORs their highest bits, then their next highest bits, and so on. Logical operations have no concern with the total values of the operands; bit patterns are the only concern.

**AND**—When the Z80 ANDs, the result bit is a 1 only if both of the operand bits are 1's.

```

10010011
AND 10100110
10000010

```

Use AND to mask out unwanted bits. For example, if you want to isolate just the 4 lowest bits of an 8-bit byte, you can AND that byte with 00001111. The result copies the 4 lowest bits of the original byte into the result and sets the 4 highest bits to zero.

**OR**—The result bit of 2 ORed bits is a 1 if either or both of the operand bits are 1's.

```

10010011
OR 10100110
10110111

```

OR merges two values together and forms bit records in which each bit in a byte has an individual meaning.

**XOR (Exclusive OR)**—The result bit of 2 XORed bits is a 1 if either, but not both, of the operand bits is a 1.

```

10010011
XOR 10100110
00110101

```

Programs use XOR less often than OR and AND. Its major use is in clearing the A register and flags with the command XOR A.

An interesting fact about the XOR operation is that it is cyclic. For example, if you XOR A and B, and then XOR the result by B again, the second result is the original A value. ■

Be sure to try a test assembly of Listing 3 before you save the source code and assemble the program. With a program of this length, you can easily make a typing mistake that you must correct before the program runs correctly.

Once you get this program running, it demonstrates the speed of machine language. When you press and release a key, you see a very brief blink on the screen. In that time, it prints a space in every screen location and prints the message again until the screen is full. Even though it must print 2,028 characters, it all happens in a flicker of the screen.

### Learning More

No one can learn any computer language from one article. So far you can use only a few mnemonics and a few of the many types of program logic. You are on your way, but still have much to learn.

You can do many things to develop your Assembly-language programming skills. First, read Assembly-language programs in magazines carefully and try to follow the logic of each. Most magazine programs have a lot of remarks to help you understand what they do.

Second, read through the list of Z80 mnemonics (there is an excellent list with complete explanations in the Series 1 manual) and try to imagine how you can use each variation of each instruction. Also, you might read one of the books available on beginning Assembly-language programming. William Barden's *TRS-80 Assembly-Language Programming*, available from Radio Shack, is one of the easiest to read.

Third, if you have some short machine-language programs available in your library, try to disassemble one and understand what it does without the benefit of remarks. Don't try to disassemble something as long as Scripsit or VisiCalc; such complexity will completely overwhelm you.

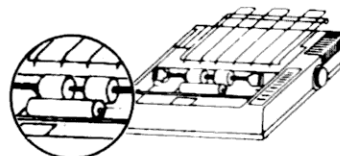
Most important, write your own Assembly-language programs. The more you write, the easier it becomes. Keep trying, keep writing, keep experimenting and you will soon find that Assembly language is as easy as any other computer language. ■

Write to Hardin Brothers at 280 North Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786, or contact him through CompuServe. His e-mail address is 72165,735.

## GOOD NEWS FOR EPSON MX-80 and RX-80 OWNERS

### MICRO-GRIP FRICTION FEED

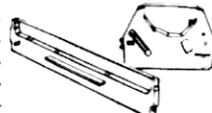
Add inexpensive friction feed to your MX-80 or RX-80. Easily installed with screwdriver, no soldering. Does not disturb tractor feed. Also fits printers based on Epson design such as IBM PC, Commodore and H-P Dot Matrix printers.



Wt. 1 lb. ONLY \$39.95/ea.

### CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR...

EPSON MX 70/80 \$5.00/ea.  
EPSON MX 100 9.75/ea.  
RS Daisy Wheel II M/S 5.75/ea.  
RS LP I, IV (Zip Pack) 2.75/ea.  
RS LP I, II, IV (Cart.) 5.85/ea.



RS LP III, V \$5.85/ea.  
RS LP VI, VIII 7.00/ea.  
RS DMP 400 5.50/ea.  
DIABLO Hytype II M/S 4.50/ea.  
OKIDATA 84 5.00/ea.

### COMPUTER PAPER MINI PACKS

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 20 lb. 1 pt., 1000/ctn.  
(Extra fine perforations r. & l.) ONLY \$16.25/ctn.  
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 1500/ctn.  
ONLY \$25.00/ctn.

### STANDARD PACKAGING

9-1/2" x 11" Blank, 15 lb. 1 pt. 3300/ctn. ONLY \$26.00/ctn.  
14-7/8" x 11" 1/2" Green Bar, 15 lb. 1 pt., 3500/ctn.  
ONLY \$40.00/ctn.

### PRESSURE SENSITIVE LABELS

ONE ACROSS 3-1/2" x 15/16"  
ONLY \$2.70/M  
Order in increments of 5,000

## ALL COMPUTER SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We require a minimum order of \$10.00, not including shipping charges. Prices effective 7/1/83 and subject to change without notice. To keep prices competitive we operate on cash basis. Credit extended to Federal agencies, but all other institutions and individuals send payment with order, our prices DO NOT include shipping. No C.O.D. orders accepted. We ship via UPS or motor freight. Include street address, we don't ship to P.O. boxes. Freight charges added to credit card purchases. No merchandise returned without prior written authorization from us. Merchandise ordered in error or not wanted is subject to 25% restocking charge and limited to merchandise credit only.

Send for our Free Brochure of Computer Supplies. Ask for Catalog No. DP-50.



**BILL COLE ENTERPRISES, INC.** ✓ 180  
P.O. BOX 60 • DEPT. 80/12 WOLLASTON, MA 02170-0060 617-963-5510  
For Credit Card Orders ONLY! Call Toll Free 1-800-225-8249

# Assembly-Language Disk I/O

by David G. Haan

**With a knowledge of Assembly-language disk input/output, you can make your programs run more efficiently and solve most I/O problems.**

Assembly-language disk input/output (I/O) is a complicated and advanced technique, but understanding it allows you more creativity in programming and more knowledge in troubleshooting and repairing disk I/O problems.

This article deals with the use of the Model III TRSDOS disk I/O and explains the subroutines used in reading and writing disk files. Included is a demonstration program, TESTFILE/TST, that chains these ROM routines and shows how they manipulate disk files.

Within the text, I explain how to use

each of the routines and what you can expect on entry and exit. I also point out some errors in Radio Shack's explanation of these routines. You should have a copy of the *Disk System Owner's Manual* for reference.

In order to see the results of each routine, I provide a non-destructive exit routine so you can examine the areas in memory that are affected. I list the routines alphabetically in the first section of EQU's.

I don't intend here to teach coding practice, but merely to demonstrate steps necessary to use each of the rou-

tines. At the end of this article, you should have sufficient knowledge to write Assembly-language disk I/O routines.

I will use the Program Listing (TESTFILE/TST) as a demonstration program throughout this article. If a file by the name of TESTFILE/TST exists on the disk you want to use, you should rename it.

Table 1 lists the major storage areas and buffers TESTFILE uses for system routines and their functions.

The program sets up registers before each call to a system routine. This is not always necessary since some of the registers used remain unchanged when returning from a previous routine. It is done, however, to indicate the information required prior to calling a system routine.

Following along with the Listing helps you see what registers the routines need, and what they need to contain prior to executing the routines. Table 2 shows the condition of the registers prior to and after each routine's execution.

## Program Operation

The demonstration program starts by saving the HL register (see the Listing). The HL register contains the address of the first non-blank character following the last command you entered under

Storage Areas	Bytes Used	Description
BUFFER	256	Operating system uses this as a data storage area during a disk read or write. It must be 256 bytes long since all reads and writes are done one sector at a time.
UREC	less than 256	A user buffer that locates all the data you want to write to or read from disk. The system moves data between UREC and Buffer if the logical record length is less than 256 bytes.
DCB	64	Data control block contains information used by the system to read or write data from or to the disk. For a layout of the DCB, see Table 3 or the <i>Disk System Owner's Manual</i> .
KBLNBF	16	Buffer used to hold data entered via keyboard. Used in conjunction with system routine KBLINE.
DIRBUF	24	This is where RAMDIR places a single directory entry. The format of this buffer is shown in Table 4 or under RAMDIR in the <i>Disk System Owner's Manual</i> .

Table 1. Storage areas and buffers.

## The Key Box

Model III  
32K RAM  
Assembly Language  
TRSDOS, Editor/Assembler,  
Disk Drive





For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

# Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

**To order, use this form.**  
For even faster service, call toll-free.

**1-(800)-FLOPPYS** or  
1-(800)-521-5700

Michigan • 1-800-482-4770

Canada • 1-800-265-4824

Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield

Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI



**EXPECT A MIRACLE**

Size	IBM Qty.	Verbatim Qty.	Control Data Qty.	maxell Qty.
5-1/4" SS	24.90	23.90	19.90	28.90
5-1/4" DS	39.90	34.90	29.90	41.90
8" SS	24.90	—	19.90	—
8" DS	39.90	—	29.90	—
Sub Totals	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____	\$ _____

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Title \_\_\_\_\_  
 Company \_\_\_\_\_  
 Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add \$4.00 per order  
 7 or more add \$6.00 per order.

Clip and mail today to: **Transaction Storage Systems, Inc.,**  
 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075

TRSDOS READY. Keep this fact in mind for later reference.

Then the program checks to see if this is your initial entry into this program. It does so by looking at a storage location called Entry that contains the address of the location at which you reenter the program (if you have reentered it).

If the reentry address is between 8000 hexadecimal (hex) and 8FFF hex, Entry uses it as the reentry address. The program places the contents of Entry there with a routine called Look. Look is the non-destructive exit routine the program calls each time you execute a system program and provides a place in memory where you can look to see the effects of the routine's execution.

When you run this program for the first time, it clears the storage areas from Buffer to LKBUF. This makes it easier to see what data the system routines put into memory. Also, the program puts dummy data into the area called UREC. The program then writes this data to disk. Following this, a message indicates the start of the program.

The program then prompts you for the name of a file to which you want to write data. This is where you type in the filespec you want used in the disk's data control block (DCB). The code that asks for the filespec starts at the label GETSPC. With the B register set to 15, and the HL register set to the keyboard input buffer (KBLNBF), the system routine KBLINE lets you enter up to 15 characters for a file name.

Once you do so and hit the enter key, the system's Syntax routine checks to see if your filespec has the correct syntax. If it does, the subroutine duplicates the filespec in the DCB. Syntax uses the HL register, which points to the filespec in the keyboard input buffer (KBLNBF), and the DE register, which points to the DCB.

On return, Syntax sets or clears the zero flag, depending on whether or not the filespec syntax was good. If it is, the subroutine sets the zero flag. If not, it resets the zero flag and the program prompts you for the filespec again.

To check this system, enter any file name preceded by a blank such as BADSPEC. Press the enter key. Since this enters a bad filespec (the first character is a blank), the program displays a message asking for a filespec again.

You might think that since the file name must begin with an alpha character and have eight or fewer characters, Syntax would check this. It doesn't. It does check to see that the filespec starts with a blank, but Syntax allows the file name to start with a number and simply

truncates it to eight characters.

Also, if you use an extension and password, Syntax truncates the extension to three characters, the password to eight characters, and doesn't return an error. If you need to check for the accuracy of your filespec, better do your own checking rather than rely on the Syntax routine.

Now enter TESTFILE as a file name and press the enter key. Since this file name has the correct syntax, the subroutine copies it to the DCB and the local routine Look displays a message asking you if you want to look at the results. If you answer with anything other than Y, the program continues execution, so answer with a Y. This brings you into Debug.

You can go directly to Debug from the demonstration program by using the system routine called COMDOS. COMDOS executes any command you can execute while in TRSDOS READY from a user program. The HL register must point to the address which has the command you wish to execute. The program then executes a jump to COMDOS.

The Look routine points the HL register to the label EXECUT in the message area of the listing, which contains the program name Debug followed by a carriage return. Once in Debug, you can use the command D to look at both KBLNBF and the DCB.

To view KBLNBF, enter its address

found in the section of equates at the beginning of the program under Storage Locations. In KBLNBF, note the file name TESTFILE followed by 0DH, a carriage return. Now look at the DCB. You can find this address listed in the section of equates also.

Notice that the file names in KBLNBF, which is now below the DCB, and the DCB are the same except for one thing. The file name TESTFILE in KBLNBF is followed by 0DH while the file name in the DCB is followed by 03H. The TRSDOS *Disk System Owner's Manual* says the file name in the DCB is followed by 0DH. As you can see, this isn't true if you use the Syntax routine.

To return to the demonstration program, press the Q key to exit Debug and type in the name under which you assembled the demonstration program. This returns you to where you left off. The program displays a message on the screen indicating the location at which you reentered the program. In fact, each time you reenter the program, a message indicates the reentry point.

You should reenter the demonstration program at the label Extend. You can now enter a three-character extension that the program adds to your file name in the DCB via the PUTTEXT routine. Of course, you could have added the extension to the file name when you originally entered the filespec, but the

Routine	Registers					
	AF	BC	DE	HL	IX	IY
BKSPC .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
CLOSE .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
CMDDOS .....	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
CMDDTXT .....	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
COMDOS .....	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
DIVIDE .....	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
DSPDIR .....	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
ERRDSP .....	Yes*	No	No	No	No	No
FILPTR .....	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No
INIT .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
JP2DOS .....	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
KILL .....	No	No	No	No	No	No
OPEN .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
POSEOF .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
POSN .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
PUTEXT .....	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
RAMDIR .....	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
READ .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
REWIND .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
SYNTAX .....	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
VERF .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
WRITE .....	Yes	No	No	No	No	No

Yes = registers have changed. No = registers have not changed. N/A = not applicable.  
Only the primary registers change; the demonstration program doesn't use the alternate set.

\* Only the flag register changes.

Table 2. Register conditions after routine execution.



# PRICES AND SERVICE TOO GOOD TO PASS UP!

PRODUCTS FOR THE TRS-80®

## SOFTWARE

NEWDOS80/Vers. 2	\$124.95
COMREF for Newdos80	13.95
LDOS 5.1	109.95
DOSPLUS 3.5	119.95
DOSPLUS IV	119.95
6.0 Plus	39.95
DOSPLUS II	195.00
Micro Clinic - Mod 1	24.50
Micro Clinic - Mod 3	28.50
Super Utility + 3	59.95
Trashman	34.50
Faster	24.95
R.P.M. - Disk Timer	22.50
Basic Editor by C.A.U.	24.75
M-ZAL Release Two by C.A.U.	119.50
LDOS Utility Disk #1	42.50
The Toolbox for LDOS	59.95
EDAS IV	84.95
The BASIC Answer	59.95
Dot Writer 3.0	66.50
Dot Writer 3.0 w/letterset	84.50
Dot Writer Font Disks	23.50
GEAP	38.50
Maxi Manager	119.50
Maxi Mail (Mod 3 Only)	64.95
Maxi Stat	164.95
Maxi CRAS	79.95
Powermail Plus	129.00
The Home Accountant	62.95
Tallymaster	62.95
Microterm Mod 1, 3, or 4	64.95
Omniterm Mod 1/3	79.95
Omniterm Mod II	139.95
LYNX Modem	209.00
LNW Doubler 5/8 w Dos +	194.95
LNW Doubler 5/8 w/o Dos	159.95
LNW System Expansion II	329.95
SBSG Accounting Modules	
Model 1 or 3	175.00
Model 2	250.00
Verbatim Disk 5" SS/DD	26.50



NewsScript 7.1	99.95
NewsScript 7.1 plus Labels	114.95
NewsScript DW Proportional	39.95
NewsScript File Converter	19.95

## WORD PROCESSING



Electric Webster + Corrections	119.50
Elec. Webster Grammar	39.95
Elec. Webster Hyphenation	39.95
Lazy Writer 3.4	139.95
LeScript Mod	109.95
Zorloff II	58.95

## GAMES

	tape	disk
Attack Force or Cosmic Fighter	12.75	15.95
Stellar Escort or Galaxy Invasion	12.75	15.95
Meteor Mission II or Robot Attack	12.75	15.95
Defense Command or Super Nova	12.75	15.95
Weerd		15.95
Forbidden City or Forbidden Planet		29.95
Hyperlight Patrol		15.50
Defiance (Disk Only) or Panik	15.50	19.50
Devil's Tower	12.75	15.95
Alien Defense or Bounceoids	13.95	17.25
Sneak Thief	17.25	18.95
Frogger	17.25	19.95
Reign of Red Dragon or Stratos	19.95	19.95
Double Feature		31.95
Caterpillar or Scarfman	13.95	17.25
Armoured Patrol or Eliminator	19.95	19.95
Rear Guard or Sea Dragon	19.95	19.95
Adv. Tripac 1-3, 4-6, 7-9, or 10-12		31.75
Adventure International Hint Book		6.95

WRITE FOR OUR  
FREE CATALOG

## 6.0 PLUS

Enables the novice and expert alike to increase their programming speed and ability above the limits created by TRSDOS 6.0. 6.0 Plus provides features too numerous to mention including a utility to insert keyword spaces in Model 3 programs.

**\$39.50**

## DOSPLUS IV

Experience the full power of your Model IV with DISPLUS IV. 100% program and media compatibility with TRSDOS 6 eliminates conversion problems.

**\$119.50**

## LNW80 II COMPUTER

Includes Dosplus 3.5, CP/M 2.2, Microterm, Electric Pencil, Chart-Ex, LNWBasic, and a full accounting system including general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll.

**\$1,599.00**

- 24-Hour Shipping for Items in Stock
- Free Use of Credit Cards
- Large Selection-Call for Items Not Listed
- Toll Free Order Line
- Free Shipping on Orders over \$100
- Friendly, Honest, Reliable Service

We accept Visa, Master Card, check, cash, money orders, and COD. In the 48 continental States add \$2.50 for UPS standard shipping, we'll pay shipping if your order is over \$100. Alaska and Hawaii orders are charged actual shipping charges. COD orders are charged an extra \$2.00 and require cash or certified check on delivery. POs accepted upon approval.

When ordering by mail, include your telephone number, credit card information, computer model, memory size, and number of drives. Colorado residents add appropriate sales tax (6 1/2% in Denver).

Prices are subject to change without notice.



**Applied Microsystems, Inc.**

612 Washington, Denver, CO 80203

✓390

ORDER NOW  
TOLL FREE

**1-800-468-4474**

IN COLORADO CALL 861-9250

extension is being requested here to demonstrate the routine. Enter TST as the extension.

To work properly, PUTTEXT requires that the HL register point to the location of the extension and the DE register point to the DCB. The demo program then calls PUTTEXT. There are no exit conditions to check for, so the program calls Look so you can again check the results in KBLNBF and the DCB. In the DCB, the filename now appears as TESTFILE/TST followed by 03H. Now return to the demonstration program.

You should have reentered at the label OPNFIL. Here the program attempts to open the file using the filename TESTFILE/TST. If the file had already existed, it would simply have been opened, but since the file doesn't exist, the program displays the message File Not Found. You can look at the DCB and see that nothing happened.

Before going on, look at the local routine ERPROC which contains the system routine called ERRDSP. You can find this in the Listing under the banner Error Display Processor. ERRDSP is a system routine that displays an error code or expanded error message on the CRT. It then either returns to the user program, or to TRSDOS READY. Setting bit 6 masks the error code that is in the A register. The

routine spells out the full error message.

If bit 7 is set, control returns to the user program. How you process an error is up to you. You can abort the program, try again, skip processing, or whatever you feel is appropriate. Now return to the demonstration program.

You should reenter the program at label NEWFIL. This initializes a new file and you can again look at the DCB. The parameters that the HL, BC, and DE registers pass are the same whether you open or initialize a file.

In this case, the HL register contains the address of a 256-byte buffer called Buffer where the operating system does the actual writing to and reading from the disk. The DE register must point to the DCB, and the B register must contain the logical record length.

A physical record is 256 bytes long or one disk sector. You can subdivide the physical record into smaller segments called logical records. A logical record is a record of from 1 to 256 bytes long. In the EQUs, I define the logical record length (LRL) as 128 bytes long.

If you define a logical record as 64 bytes long, four logical records comprise one physical record ( $4 \times 64 = 256$ ). However, if a logical record does not evenly divide into a 256-byte physical record (such as a logical record of 50 bytes), the system spans physical records to keep your logical records intact.

It's possible to have a logical record equal in size to the physical record (256 bytes), but this requires additional programming. I'll discuss how the data moves to and from disk and the special requirements for 256-byte logical records later.

For now, answer Y to the question on the screen and take a look at the DCB. Notice that the program file name in the DCB no longer appears. Instead, the DCB's layout is as shown in Table 3. Bytes 3 and 4 of the DCB point to the 256-byte buffer called Buffer. Remember, the low order byte appears first, the high order byte second.

Byte 5 represents the offset to the delimiter at the end of the current physical record. Byte 6 indicates the drive number on which the file resides. Byte 8 is the end-of-file offset of the last delimiter in the last physical record. Byte 9 shows the logical record length, and bytes 10 and 11 display the next physical record number with bytes 12 and 13 giving the ending physical record of the file.

Figures 1 and 2 show examples of how to interpret the contents of bytes 5, 8, 10, and 11 of the DCB. Figure 1 shows two physical records, or sectors, of 256 bytes each, comprising four 128-byte logical records.

Suppose you just read the first logical record (record zero) of physical record zero. Byte 5 of the DCB now contains 80 hex and bytes 10 and 11 of the DCB contain 0000 hex. The DCB now points to the first byte of the next logical record.

Logical record zero goes from bytes 0 hex to 7F hex, and logical record 1 goes from bytes 80 hex to 0FF hex. Byte 5 of the DCB actually contains the first byte following the end of the last logical record read or, for that matter, the last one written.

Figure 2 is similar to Fig. 1 (now in the second logical record of physical record zero). Here, byte 5 of the DCB contains 0 hex, and bytes 10 and 11 of the DCB contain 0001 hex. The DCB now points to the first byte of logical record 2, the first logical record of physical record 1.

Byte 8 of the DCB is similar to byte 5 of the DCB, but only applies to the last physical record in the file. It points to the first byte following the last logical record in the last physical record.

In Fig. 2, if the last logical record in the file is logical record 2, byte 8 of the DCB contains 80 hex. This is actually the first byte of the next logical record, if it existed. You should note that the value in byte 8 need not always point to

Byte	Contents
0-2	Reserved for system use.
3-4	Address of system I/O buffer. (BUFFER)
5	Offset into the current physical record of the end of the last logical record read or written.
6	Drive number on which the file exists.
7	Reserved for system use.
8	End Of File offset to the end of the last logical record.
9	Logical record length.
10-11	The next physical record where a read or write will take place.
12-13	The last physical record in the file.
14-63	Reserved for system use.

Table 3. Data control block layout.

Byte	Contents
0-14	File name/ext:d left justified and padded with spaces.
15	Protection level of file. 0 to 6.
16	End Of File offset to the end of the last logical record in the last physical record.
17	The logical record length.
18-19	The last physical record number in the file. LSB is in byte 18 and the MSB is in byte 19.
20-21	The number of granules allocated to the file. LSB is in byte 20 and the MSB is in byte 21.
22-23	Two plus marks indicating the end of the directory.

Table 4. Directory layout in RAM.

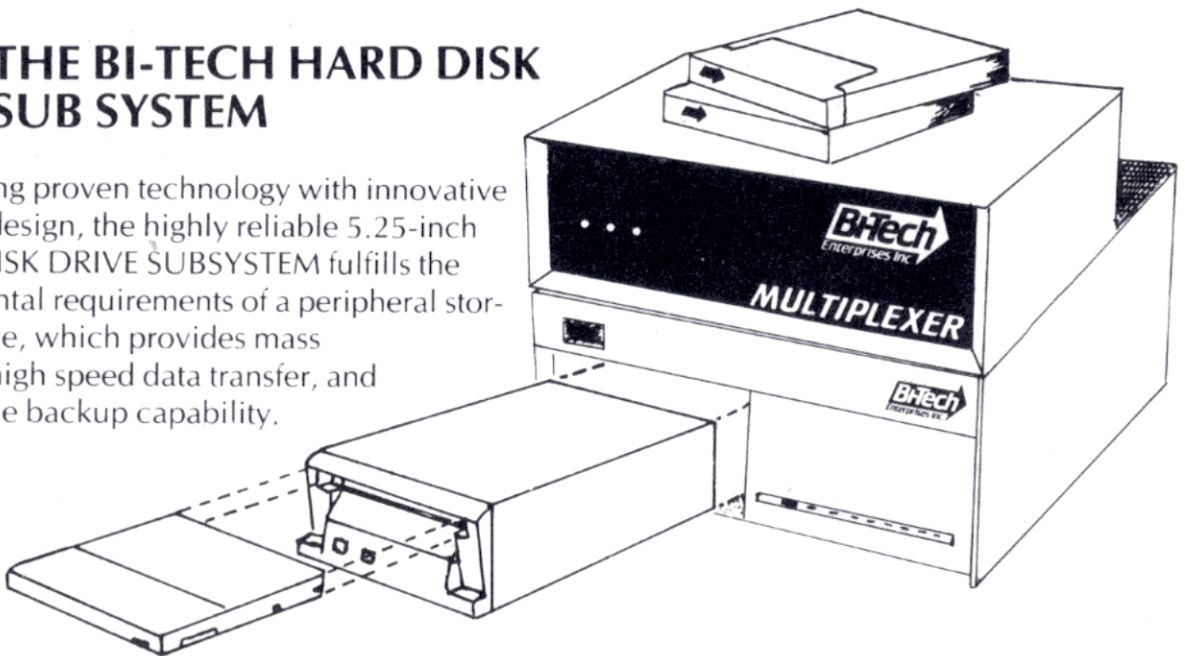


**BT**  
ENTERPRISES**computer  
connection**

# 3 WAYS TO MAKE YOUR COMPUTER WORK HARDER, and better, and faster . . .

## 1 THE BI-TECH HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM

Combining proven technology with innovative Bi-Tech design, the highly reliable 5.25-inch HARD DISK DRIVE SUBSYSTEM fulfills the fundamental requirements of a peripheral storage device, which provides mass storage, high speed data transfer, and removable backup capability.



## 2 THE BI-TECH REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE HARD DISK DRIVE

The Bi-Tech REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE used with the REMOVABLE HARD DISK DRIVE is small, lightweight, and portable. Yet, it provides a total storage capacity of 5.0 Mbytes. Pre-recorded embedded servo information provides for the most reliable cartridge interchangeability and data integrity in the industry.

## 3 THE BI-TECH MULTIPLEXER

Joining the Bi-Tech MULTIPLEXER with your hard disk subsystem enables you to share hard disk storage with many computers. All users can share programs and data present on the hard disk, thus affording a true data base to all of its users. Each computer can run completely independent of the other computers.

300

**Orders Only**  
**800-645-1165**  
**N.Y. call (516) 567-8155**  
**(516) 567-8155 (voice) (516) 588-5836 (modem)**

Dealer inquiries welcome.  
Prices subject to change.  
NYS residents add tax.

American Express  
Visa Carte Blanche  
Diners Club Mastercard

**B.T. Enterprises**  
**Dept. 1-L**  
**10 Carlough Rd.**  
**Bohemia, N.Y. 11716**

B.T. Enterprises is a division of  
Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.

the beginning of the next logical record. It can point anywhere within your last logical record. It is meant to point to the first byte following the actual end of data.

To make sure you put the correct end-of-file (EOF) offset in the DCB, you must calculate and put the actual EOF offset into byte 8 of the DCB. One way you can experiment with this is to use this program with different logical record lengths and modify the end-of-file offset in byte 8 of the DCB just before closing the file. To keep it simple, don't do it here. Now return to the demonstration program.

### Write Operation

Once you return from looking at the DCB, execute the code at the WRTFIL label. The system needs two pieces of data to write a record to disk. The HL register must point to the buffer that contains the data you want to save, and the DE register must point to the DCB. The program sets the HL register to point to UREC, which contains some sample data, while the DE register points to the DCB.

When the program invokes the Write subroutine, it moves 128 bytes (the logical record length) from UREC to the area called Buffer. If the write is successful, it sets the zero flag. If an error occurs, the subroutine resets the zero flag and returns an error code in the A register for display via ERPROC.

As long as the logical record length is fewer than 256 bytes long, the system

moves data from the user buffer UREC to the I/O buffer called Buffer and vice versa.

If you set the logical record length to 256 by opening a file with the B register equal to zero, you must move the data between UREC and Buffer yourself. This means that for each Write command, you must move the 256 bytes of data you want written to Buffer before the program calls the Write routine. Also, after each read, you must move the 256 bytes from Buffer to wherever you want it to go as its final destination. When the logical record length is 256 bytes, Read and Write commands ignore the HL register.

Once you complete the first write of the logical record of 128 bytes, answer Y to the question on the screen and look at Buffer and the DCB. If you look at the DCB, you see that the next physical record number at bytes 10 and 11 is zero. Also, the offset to the delimiter at the end of the current physical record at byte 5 is 80 hex, indicating that the program successfully completed one write. Records start at number zero with two 80 hex logical records per physical record. Looking at Buffer, you can see the dummy data.

Return to the demonstration program to continue with the next write at label WRT002. The program now initiates a second disk write, but here the HL register points one logical record length (1 LRL) into UREC. This occurs so the system can pick up the next block of data.

Make sure the HL register points to the right area of memory for the data you want transferred. If the write is successful, the program transfers a sector of data, or 2 LRLs, from Buffer to the disk. Again, you can look at the DCB and buffer areas for verification.

Now the DCB shows that the next physical record number at bytes 10 and 11 is 1 and the ending physical record at bytes 12 and 13 is also 1. The offset to the end of the current record at byte 5 is zero, indicating that the program has written two logical records.

After returning to the demonstration program at label WRT003, the program completes a third write, after which you may look at the DCB. Notice that the last half of the buffer contains junk. The program clears out Buffer after it writes a sector and loads it with data of its own choosing from somewhere in the system.

Now, return to the demonstration program at label WRT004 for a fourth disk write. Following this, at label WRT005, the program makes a fifth write. After each of these writes you may look at the DCB.

Since the fifth write is only half of a new third sector, the DCB shows that the next physical record is 2 (the third physical record), the ending physical record is 2, and the offset is 80 hex at byte 5, for a total of five 80 hex-byte logical records.

In the *Disk System Owner's Manual* the explanation of the next record number (NRN) as well as those of Read and Write operations, say that after each Read or Write the NRN increments by one. This is true only if the logical record length is 256 bytes long. If the logical record length is 128 bytes as in this case, the NRN increments only after two reads or writes.

You should now return to the program to close the file. You enter at label CLOSFL. To close a file, you need to pass only one parameter to the routine called Close. This is the address of the DCB in the DE register. When you close the file, the program makes a final write to the disk, keeps track of the end of the last logical record, and updates the DCB and the disk directory.

If you close the file successfully, the program sets the zero flag. If not, you need to process the error. Get into Debug and look at the DCB. As you can see, the file name, including the number of the disk drive where the file is located, again appears at the beginning of the DCB. If you call the directory, notice that the file has an LRL of 128 bytes, five logical records, three physi-

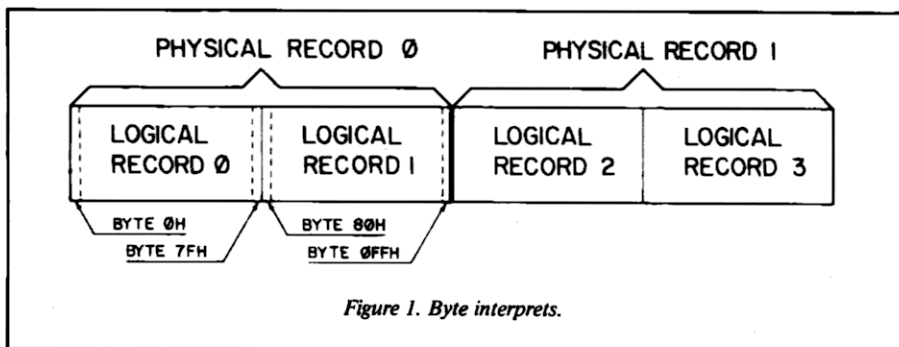


Figure 1. Byte interprets.

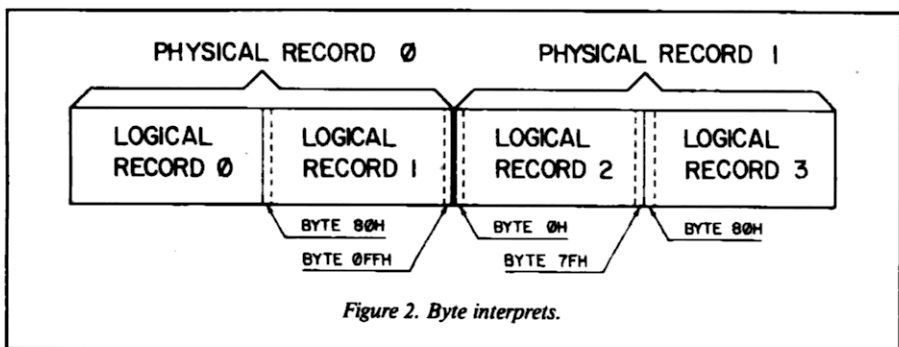


Figure 2. Byte interprets.



# Three Good Reasons To Buy Software From Mumford Micro Systems:

**1. Quality.** Mumford Micro has been selling software for the TRS-80 since 1978. Nobody survives in this competitive market for that long on poorly written software. Our best references are thousands of satisfied and repeat customers, but if you haven't spoken to one of them, our 10 day money-back guarantee might secure your confidence. Our rate of return? Less than one in 200.

**2. Price.** Quality software at exorbitant prices is no bargain. Don't be misled by our low prices. Mumford Micro is known for true value in addition to high quality.

**3. Service.** We are not distributors or "middle men." We are the original producers of every package we sell. If you have a problem with one of our programs, you can often call and talk to the author. On those occasions when a problem cannot be resolved on the phone, prompt technical help is available from a programmer who is intimately familiar with the program you purchased.

## INSTANT ASSEMBLER

The **Instant Assembler** is a powerful assembly language development system for the TRS-80. If you are already an assembly language programmer, its unique design will greatly increase your productivity. If you are just getting started, there is no better assembler to help you learn machine language programming. Some of its unique features are immediate assembly, which detects syntax errors as source is entered, and a compact source format that allows you to write programs nearly three times as large as other assemblers in the same amount of memory. It will assemble to disk, tape, or directly to memory for immediate debugging with the built-in debugger, and also produces relocatable code modules that can be saved on disk or tape and linked together in memory for large or modular assemblies. You can quickly switch from assembler to debugger without losing your source. The built-in debugger will step through your programs one instruction at a time, showing each disassembled instruction and its effect on the registers and memory. It will load or save both conventional source files and its own condensed source format.

The **Instant Assembler** package includes six separate programs. The assembler itself includes the editor and built-in debugger. The **Linking Loader** is included in several versions for different memory sizes. A stand-alone version of the debugger (**MicroMind**) is also included. **MicroMind** can be relocated in memory and has commands to single-step, set breakpoints, display or alter registers or memory, find bytes or words, disassemble to screen or printer, convert between hex and decimal numbers, and write **SYSTEM** tapes. The **Instant Assembler** comes with a comprehensive 65 page instruction manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TAPE INTASM 2.1** ..... \$39.95 on tape  
Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INTASM 2.1** ..... \$49.95 on disk

## TELCOM

Mumford Micro offers two telecommunications programs. **TELCOM I** has most of the features needed to communicate with bulletin boards, time share systems, or for file transfers between two disk-based micros over modems or direct wire. It is menu driven and extremely simple to use. Functions include transmit a disk file, receive a disk file, save received data on disk, examine and modify UART parameters, 8 programmable log-on messages, automatic checksum verification of accurate transmission and reception, and many more user conveniences. Supports line printers, lowercase characters, Xon/Xoff protocol, and programmable character keys.

**TELCOM II** is an expanded version of this program for the most demanding telecommunications applications. The terminal mode now has a help menu and a large printer spooler for high baud rates. From within the terminal mode you can load disk files into the memory buffer, type into the buffer, transmit the buffer, or view the buffer or data that has already scrolled off the screen. It has 10 different programmable messages that can each be sent with a single command for auto log-on or auto dialing, and 5 different character translation tables. **TELCOM II** also includes an error correction file transfer mode which is compatible with the **LYNC** program available on CP/M systems and the IBM PC. **TELCOM II** will exchange disk files with any computer running this protocol (including another TRS-80 running **TELCOM II**), and will automatically detect and correct errors in transmission. Files can be sent to or fetched from an unattended computer. The extreme ease of use **TELCOM I** is known for has not been compromised. Reconfiguration of the programmable features is done internally from clear menus for fast, easy operation. Both versions of **TELCOM** come with complete instruction manuals, which are available separately for \$5 to help you decide which program is best suited to your needs.

Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM I** ..... \$39.95 on disk  
Specify Model I or Model III. **TELCOM II** ..... \$69.95 on disk

## MODEL I CLOCK MOD

The **SK-2** clock modification allows CPU speeds to be switched between normal, an increase of 50% or 100%, or a 50% reduction. Speeds may be changed with a toggle switch (not included) or on software command. It can be configured to return to normal speed any time a disk is active and has provisions for adding an LED to indicate when the computer is not at normal speed. It mounts inside the keyboard unit with only 4 necessary connections and is easily removed if the computer ever needs service. The **SK-2** has been field proven by 3 years of use, and comes fully assembled with socketed IC's and illustrated instructions.

Model I only. **SK-2** ..... \$24.95

## DISK INDEX

**DISK INDEX** will assemble a master index of your entire program library by automatically reading the program names and free space from each disk. The index may then be alphabetized or searched for any disk, program, or extension. It will alphabetize 2400 programs in less than 50 seconds and will find any program out of 2400 in less than 3 seconds. Disks or programs may be added or deleted manually, and the whole index or any selected part may be printed on paper in several different formats. The index itself may also be stored on disk for future access and update. A 48K machine will hold up to 255 disks and over 2400 programs in each file, and you may build as many files as you need. There is no limit to the number of filenames it can read on any one disk. It will run on either a Model I or Model III and catalog disks for either machine regardless of which one is running it, though Model I owners must have double density to catalog Model III disks. It will automatically recognize any DOS and disk density. **DISK INDEX** works with any operating system written for the Model I or Model III except CP/M, and is extremely fast and easy to use.

Specify Model I or Model III. **DISK INDEX VERSION 3** ..... \$29.95 on disk

## INSIDE LEVEL II

### The Programmers Guide to the TRS-80 ROMs

**INSIDE LEVEL II** is a comprehensive reference guide to the Model I and Model III ROMs which allows the machine language or Basic programmer to easily utilize the sophisticated routines they contain. Concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, and variable passage for number conversion, arithmetic operations, and mathematical functions, as well as keyboard, tape, and video routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which loads under the **SYSTEM** command and executes in both Basic and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. In addition, the 18 chapters include a large body of other information useful to the programmer. 80 Micro said "The book has no flaws; it is a perfect gem." Byte Magazine said "I recommend this book to serious machine language programmers."

Includes updates for Model III. **INSIDE LEVEL II** ..... \$15.95

## DEMON DEBUGGER

**DEMON** (for DEbugger and MONitor) is a sophisticated tool with which you can explore and debug machine language programs. It has two modes of operation. In the **STEP** mode, it "emulates" the operation of the Z-80 and allows you to step through any machine language program one instruction at a time, showing you the address, hexadecimal value, Zilog mnemonic, register contents, and step count for each instruction. The 19 different **STEP** mode commands include step, step to a branch, run in step mode at a variable rate, run for a specified number of steps, change flags or registers, execute a **CALL** or **RST**, set breakpoints in RAM or ROM, and break when a number in a defined range appears in any double register. The 26 commands in the **MONITOR** mode include hex arithmetic, hex to decimal conversion, block move, fill memory, find bytes, jump to address, disassemble to screen, printer, disk, or tape, load memory from disk or tape, write memory to disk or tape, full screen memory edit in hex or ASCII, and relocate other programs or itself. Screen displays may be routed to your line printer for hard copy. **DEMON** includes a comprehensive 40 page manual with many examples.

Specify Model I or Model III. **DEMON** ..... \$29.95 on tape or disk

## 8748 ASSEMBLER

Assemble programs for the complete Intel MCS-48 family of microcontrollers including the 8741, 8742, 8748, and 8749 on your Model I, III, or IV. Assembles from a source file written on your text editor directly to an object file on disk. It supports the standard Intel mnemonics and features conditional assembly and listing, complete expression evaluation, ten significant characters for symbols, a complete range of pseudo-ops, and informative error messages. It comes with a comprehensive instruction manual which includes the instruction set for each component and sample listings for arithmetic and I/O subroutines. We also offer plans, schematic, and software to help you build your own inexpensive 8748 programmer. The 8748 is a readily available single chip computer that contains RAM, EPROM, clock oscillator, a counter/timer, and 27 I/O lines in a single 40 pin package. A complete computer controller can be built with this one chip, a crystal, three capacitors, and a five volt power supply.

Specify Model I or Model III. **CASM48** ..... \$74.95 on disk  
Plans and software for an 8748 programmer ..... \$29.95 on disk

**MUMFORD  
MICRO  
SYSTEMS**

ORDERING: Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Visa, Mastercard, and COD orders are accepted. If not completely satisfied, return your purchase within 10 days for a full refund. Be sure to specify Model I or Model III format.

Box 400-E, Summerland, California 93067 (805) 969-4557  
Quality software since 1978

cal records (one granule), and an EOF of 128 bytes.

If you want to quit and take a break, go ahead, but if you turn off your computer or run some other program, make sure you reenter the program at the correct point. To do this, use the M command under Debug and modify the location Entry so that it points to GTSPC1 in the demonstration program.

Remember, the low order byte of the address of GTSPC1 goes into the low order byte of Entry, and the high order byte of the address of GTSPC1 goes into the high order byte of Entry. Now you can exit Debug and continue with the rest of this article.

### Read Operation

Now I'll show you how to read the disk file you generated. You will read

four records, the first, then the third, then back to the first, and finally the fifth logical record.

By typing in the name of the demonstration program, reenter the program. Do this, but with one additional entry, the name of the data file (TEST-FILE/TST) following the name of the demonstration program.

For example, if the name of the demonstration program is DISKIO, type DISKIO TESTFILE/TST. You must include a single space between the program name DISKIO and the data file name. Every time you type in a command at TRSDOS READY, the HL register contains the address of the first non-blank character following the last command. The *Disk System Owner's Manual* describes this in detail under CMDTXX.

Once you type in the demonstration program name followed by the data file name, the program automatically saves the HL register in the location labeled PARAM. This brings you to the read section of the program at label

*"If you close  
the file successfully,  
the program  
sets the zero flag."*

GTSPC1, with an accompanying message. Then the program loads the HL register with the address contained in the location PARAM. The Read routine checks this address to see if it includes a carriage return, indicating the end of a command, and the absence of parameters to pass. If no parameters exist, the program asks you to enter the filespec just as when you initially ran the program.

If you typed in the parameter TEST-FILE/TST, the program uses this as the filespec to open the file. If you type an illegal parameter, an error occurs and you must enter a new filespec.

If everything goes right, the program opens the TESTFILE/TST file, ready to read. Before the program reads the file, it executes the FILPTR routine starting at label OPENOK. This routine requires that the DE register contain the DCB address. On return from FILPTR the B register contains the drive number on which the file resides, with the logical file number in the C register.

### Program Listing. Demonstration program.

```
00010 ;
00020 ;*****
00030 ; FUNDAMENTAL ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O
00040 ; FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III
00050 ;*****
00060 ;
00070 ORG 8000H
00080 BKSPC EQU 4445H ;BACKSPACE 1 LOGICAL REC
00090 CLOSE EQU 4428H ;CLOSE FILE ROUTINE
00100 CMDDOS EQU 429CH ;EXEC TRSDOS COMMAND
00110 CMDTXX EQU 4225H ;HAS LAST TRSDOS COMMAND
00120 COMDOS EQU 4299H ;EXEC TRSDOS COMMAND
00130 DIVIDE EQU 4451H ;DIVIDE ROUTINE
00140 DSPDIR EQU 4419H ;DISPLAY DIRECTORY
00150 ERRDSP EQU 4409H ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
00160 FILPTR EQU 428DH ;FINDS FILE # AND DRIVE #
00170 INIT EQU 4420H ;INITIALIZE DISK FILE
00180 JP2DOS EQU 402DH ;ENTRY TO TRSDOS
00190 KILL EQU 442CH ;KILLS FILE
00200 OPEN EQU 4424H ;OPEN FILE ROUTINE
00210 POSEOF EQU 4448H ;GO TO END OF FILE
00220 POSN EQU 4442H ;POSITION TO LOGICAL REC.
00230 PUTEXX EQU 444BH ;PUT EXTENSION IN DCB
00240 RANDIR EQU 4290H ;RAM DIRECTORY ROUTINE
00250 READ EQU 4436H ;DISK READ ROUTINE
00260 REWIND EQU 443FH ;REWIND FILE ROUTINE
00270 SYNTAX EQU 441CH ;CHECK FILESPEC SYNTAX
00280 VERF EQU 443CH ;WRITE AND VERIFY
00290 WRITE EQU 4439H ;DISK WRITE ROUTINE
00300 ;
00310 ;*****
00320 ; MISCELLANEOUS ROUTINES AND DEFINITIONS
00330 ;*****
00340 ;
00350 KBLINE EQU 40H ;SCAN KEYBOARD FOR LINE
00360 KBWAIT EQU 49H ;WAIT FOR KEYBOARD INPUT
00370 LRL EQU 128 ;LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
00380 LRL2 EQU 256 ;LOGICAL RECORD X2
00390 VDCLS EQU 1C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN ROUTINE
00400 VDLIN EQU 21BH ;DISPLAY LINE ROUTINE
00410 ;
00420 ;*****
00430 ; STORAGE LOCATIONS
00440 ;*****
00450 ;
00460 ADRBUF EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF 'BUFFER'
00470 BUFFER DEFS 256 ;DISK I/O BUFFER
00480 AUREC EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF 'UREC'
00490 UREC DEFS 640 ;USER BUFFER
00500 ADRDCB EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF 'DCB'
00510 DCB DEFS 64 ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
00520 AKBBUF EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF 'KBLNBF'
00530 KBLNBF DEFS 16 ;KEYBOARD INPUT BUFFER
00540 ADRDIR EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF 'DIRBUF'
00550 DIRBUF DEFS 24 ;DIRECTORY BUFFER
00560 LENGTH EQU $-BUFFER
00570 DRVNUM DEFS 1 ;ASCII CODED DRIVE NUMBER
00580 LKBUF DEFS 2
00590 AENTRY EQU $ ;ADDRESS OF RE-ENTRY BUF
00600 ENTRY DEFS 2 ;RE-ENTRY ADDRESS BUFFER
00610 PARAM DEFS 2 ;PARAMETER ADDRESS BUFFER
00620 ;
00630 ;*****
00640 ; WRITE DISK FILE EXERCISE
00650 ;*****
00660 ;
00670 START LD (PARAM),HL ;SAVE PARAMETER POINTER
00680 CALL VDCLS ;CLEAR SCREEN
00690 LD HL,(ENTRY) ;GET RE-ENTRY ADDRESS
00700 LD A,H
00710 AND 0FH
00720 CP 00H ;IS THIS FIRST TIME THRU?
00730 JR NZ,START1 ;YES
00740 JP (HL) ;NO. ENTER WHERE LEFT OFF
00750 START1 CALL CLRBUF ;CLEAR OUT BUFFERS
00760 CALL MOVDAT ;FILL USER BUFFER W/DATA
00770 LD HL,SIGNON ;SIGNON MESSAGE
00780 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00790 GETSPC LD HL,SPCMMSG ;FILESPEC MESSAGE
00800 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
00810 LD HL,KBLNBF ;KEYBOARD INPUT BUFFER
00820 LD B,15 ;MAX # OF CHARS. ALLOWED
00830 CALL KBLINE ;GET FILESPEC
00840 LD HL,KBLNBF ;FILESPEC ADDRESS
```

Listing continued



# RIBBONS

TOLL FREE  
800-327-9294



**"Everything Your Computer Needs"**

PRINTER	RIBBONS EZ RELOAD	CARTRIDGES
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS Daily Wheel II Black	10 For \$24.95	3 for \$29.95 Re-Loading 6 for \$29.95 (DW II only) Non-Reloadable N/A
Brown/Blue/Red LP 1-2-4 LP 3 & 5 LP 6 & 8 (DMP 400) DMP 200 DMP 500	6 For 24.95 4 For 18.95 3 For 13.95 3 For 13.95 3 For 13.95	
EPSON/BM MX-70/80/80/F/T MX-100 OKIDATA 90-82-83 CENTRONICS 700/730/737/739/779 ZIP PAK CITOH 8510	3 For 16.95 3 For 18.95       4 For 18.95 3 For 13.95	EPSON BRAND 16.95 ea 21.95 ea  4 For 13.95



**Creative Computer**

✓ 190

1236 E. Colonial Drive  
Orlando, FL 32803 USA

Department 80  
(305) 894-0789 (Florida)

Write For Free Catalog

Over 1000 items in Diskettes, Paper, Labels, Ribbons, Checks, Storage Boxes, Furniture, Binders and Hardware. Florida plus 5% tax.

Add \$2 For Shipping On Orders Less Than \$30

Most orders out in 24 hours with VISA, M/C, Money Order, AMEX, Cashier Check, Bank Wire and C.O.D. Personal check allow 10-14 days. Mail order only. Prices subject to change.

## CONVERT MOD III BASIC TO MOD 4

**Good News!**

The Model 4 is twice as fast as the Model III.

**Bad News!**

Model III disk BASIC programs only run at half speed on the Model 4.

**Best News!**

"CONV3TO4" will automate many of the changes required to convert Model III BASIC programs to Model 4 BASIC. Your Model III BASIC programs will run twice as fast as they do now, and your manual conversion efforts will be vastly reduced.

In minutes this powerful utility can insert all required spaces, recalculate PRINT@ addresses, adjust TAB ( ) addresses, insert correct exponentiation symbols, and flag and list unresolved line numbers.

Other options enable your programs to run even faster - remove REM's, comments, down arrows, and unnecessary spaces.

Or, format your programs and make them easier to read and debug - insert down arrows and indent between multiple instructions, IF, THEN, and ELSE statements.

I agree, it's foolish to run my Model III disk BASIC programs at half speed on the Model 4. Send me "CONV3TO4" today! Enclosed is my check/money order for \$49.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping/handling (N.J. res. add 6% sales tax).

NAME: \_\_\_\_\_

STREET: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY: \_\_\_\_\_

STATE \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, INC.**

P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

201-879-5982

✓ 85

### • DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:

If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.

### • VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:

If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.

### • HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:

(Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.

### • GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:

(Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.

### • 50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:

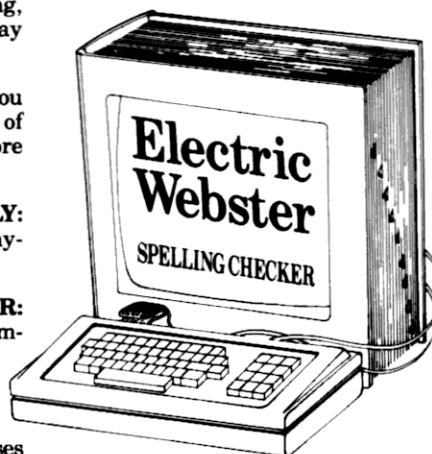
Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.

### • FAST CORRECTING:

In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webster can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.

### • INTEGRATES:

into 11 different word processing programs: Wordstar, Spellbinder, Newsprint, Lazy Writer, SuperScript, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, Copy Art, Superscript, Zorlof, and Magic Wand (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



### "The Cadillac"

of spelling checkers  
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

**VOTED #1:** If this sounds too good to believe, you don't need to take our word for it. Take the word of the thousands of 80 Micro readers who voted Electric Webster the #1 spelling checker (1/83).

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webster. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webster..." *Creative Computing*, 11/83

### ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webster is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag.*, 4/83

"In my opinion, the perfect combination is Correcting Electric Webster with the hyphenation and grammar add-ons. To my surprise, it fills every reasonable expectation. It is fast, easy to use and accurate." *Desktop Computing*, 12/82

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World*, 8/82

### LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webster \$ 89.95  
w/Correcting Feature \$149.95  
Hyphenation \$ 49.95  
Grammar & Style Checker \$ 49.95

CP/M or PC/DOS  
Electric Webster \$209.95  
(with Correcting Feature)

Hyphenation Option Included\*  
Grammar & Style Option Included\*

\*Limited Time Only



**CORNUCOPIA  
SOFTWARE**

(415) 524-8098

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

✓ 45





**LOAD 80**

**TO YOUR  
RESCUE**



# LET LOAD 80 RESCUE YOU

In the dawn of the computer age programmers needed the patience of Job to manually keyboard all the major program listings from a single issue of 80 MICRO.

Then LOAD 80 burst onto the scene and exploded that practice. Today thousands of TRS-80\* owners use LOAD 80 cassettes and disks every month. These time-conscious computerists spend more time enjoying all the benefits of those 80 MICRO programs.

LOAD 80 programs come directly from 80 MICRO giving you complete and detailed documentation right there in the magazine. And now, the new disk transfer system allows Model III users to run LOAD 80 disks without conversions. Save close to 30% on the single issue price by subscribing to LOAD 80 today (choose either monthly cassettes or disks).

Due to the tremendous popularity of color computing we are replacing COLOR LOAD 80 with INSTANT COCO. INSTANT COCO is the color loader backed by Wayne Green's new and exciting color computing magazine, HOT COCO. See the latest issue of HOT COCO for full details. We will still be offering from COLOR LOAD 80, "The Best of '82," and three volumes of color programs from 1983 issues.

Start enjoying all the benefits of the programs in 80 MICRO without all the programming hassels. Fill out the attached order form and send it to LOAD 80, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Or call toll free and use your Master Card, Visa, or American Express.

**\*\*ATTENTION MODEL III USERS\*\***

**New, Improved Operating System!**

**—Ready To Run!!**

## 1-800-258-5473

outside USA, phone: 603-924-9471

**NEW DISK TRANSFER SYSTEM ALLOWS LOAD 80 TO NOW BE RUN ON MODEL III SINGLE DRIVE UNITS WITH NO CONVERSIONS NECESSARY!!**

LOAD 80 is simply the listing from 80 MICRO. Use the KEYBOX accompanying each article as your guide to system configurations. LOAD 80 runs on the \*TRS-80 Model I and Model III computers only. COLOR LOAD 80 runs on the \*TRS-80 Color Computer only. \*TRS-80 and Color Computer are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

**Yes! Send me the December LOAD 80**

1283

☐ Disk \$21.47 ☐ Cassette \$11.47

Price includes postage and handling.

Foreign air mail please add \$.45 per item for postage and handling.

Please enter my subscription for one year, beginning with this month's issue.

☐ Disk \$199.97 ☐ Cassette \$99.97

Foreign air mail please add \$25 per subscription for postage and handling.

U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank only

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

LOAD 80•80 PINE ST. •PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

**Yes! Send me COLOR LOAD 80**

QC1283

☐ 1st Color Volume (Jan, Feb, March) @ \$11.47

☐ 2nd Color Volume (Apr, May, June) @ \$11.47

☐ 3rd Color Volume (August, September, October) @ \$11.47

☐ "Best of '82" at \$16.47

Price includes postage and handling.

Foreign air mail please add \$.45 per item for postage and handling.

U.S. Funds drawn on U.S. Bank only

☐ Check/MO ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ AE

Card# \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

COLOR LOAD 80•80 PINE ST. •PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

If FILPTR finds the appropriate information, it sets the zero flag. Otherwise, it resets the flag and the program skips down to the label READ01.

On successful completion of FILPTR, the routine RAMDIR uses the BC register, returned by FILPTR, to get the directory information of TESTFILE/TST and places it in memory.

RAMDIR requires that the BC register contain the drive number in the B register, the file number in the C register, and the address of a 24-byte buffer in the HL register. The 24-byte buffer in this case is DIRBUF. The *Disk System Owner's Manual* states that the buffer must be 22 bytes long for data, plus 1 byte for the plus symbol, which indicates the end of the directory. In fact, there are two plus marks at the end of the directory, thereby requiring 24 bytes in the buffer. If RAMDIR is successful, it sets the zero flag.

Following the execution of RAMDIR, the program converts the drive number and file number of TESTFILE/TST contained in the BC register to ASCII and places them in two separate messages. In addition, it saves the ASCII coded drive number in a location labeled DRVNUM for later use

```

B Y T E M I C R O
O N A B S K E E P
A U T O T R O N E
R U N D A T A O N
D O C L O C K E A
I N T G O S U B M
F O R M A T I M E
  
```

## Enjoy Word find games?

## Put FINDWORD to work!

- Solves word find puzzles
- Menu driven system
- User manual included
- Money back guarantee

Specify MOD I or MOD III  
32K & 1 disk. Printer optional

\$49.95 plus \$4.00 S & H  
Credit cards welcome



**WORDFIND DIVISION**  
2700 REVERE SUITE 115  
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77098  
1-409-245-7692



✓ 341

### Listing continued

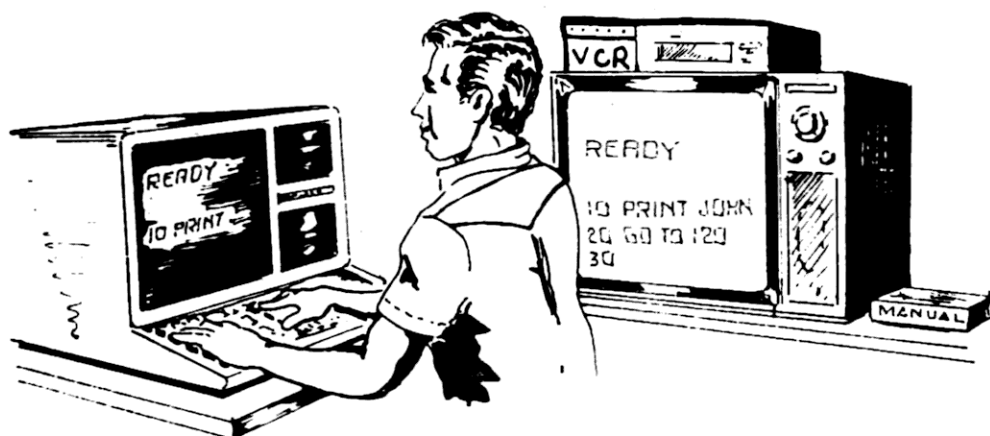
```

00850 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
00860 CALL SYNTAX ;TEST FOR CORRECT SYNTAX
00870 JR NZ,GETSPC ;BAD SYNTAX
00880 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE FILESPEC ?
00890 EXTEND CALL MSG001 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
00900 LD HL,KBLNBF ;KEYBOARD INPUT BUFFER
00910 LD B,3 ;ALLOWS 3 CHAR. ENTRY
00920 CALL KBLINE ;GET EXTENSION
00930 LD HL,KBLNBF ;EXTENSION ADDRESS
00940 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
00950 CALL PUTTEXT ;ADD EXTENSION TO FILSPEC
00960 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE FILESPEC ?
00970 OPNFIL CALL MSG002 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
00980 LD HL,BUFFER ;ADDR SECTOR I/O BUFFER
00990 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01000 LD B,LRL ;LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
01010 CALL OPEN ;OPEN FILE
01020 JR Z,INITOK ;FILE OPENING SUCCESSFUL
01030 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
01040 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE DCB ?
01050 NEWFIL CALL MSG003 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01060 LD HL,BUFFER ;ADDR SECTOR I/O BUFFER
01070 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01080 LD B,LRL ;LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
01090 CALL INIT ;INITIALIZE A NEW FILE
01100 JR Z,INITOK ;NEW FILE INITIALIZED
01110 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
01120 INITOK CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE DCB ?
01130 WRTFIL CALL MSG004 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01140 LD HL,UREC ;USER BLOCK
01150 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01160 CALL VREF ;WRITE DATA TO DISK
01170 JR Z,WRTOK1 ;SUCCESSFUL WRITE
01180 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
01190 WRTOK1 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
01200 WRT002 CALL MSG005 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01210 LD HL,UREC+LRL ;NEXT LRL OF DATA
01220 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01230 CALL WRITE ;WRITE DATA TO DISK
01240 JR Z,WRTOK2 ;SUCCESSFUL WRITE
01250 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR
01260 WRTOK2 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
01270 WRT003 CALL MSG006 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01280 LD HL,UREC+LRL2 ;NEXT LRL OF DATA
01290 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01300 CALL WRITE ;WRITE DATA TO DISK
01310 JR Z,WRTOK3 ;SUCCESSFUL WRITE
01320 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR
01330 WRTOK3 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
01340 WRT004 CALL MSG007 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01350 LD HL,UREC+LRL+LRL2 ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01360 LD DE,DCB ;WRITE DATA TO DISK
01370 CALL WRITE ;SUCCESSFUL WRITE
01380 JR Z,WRTOK4 ;DISPLAY ERROR
01390 WRTOK4 CALL ERPROC ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
01400 WRT005 CALL LOOK ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01410 LD HL,UREC+LRL2+LRL2 ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01420 LD DE,DCB ;WRITE DATA TO DISK
01430 CALL WRITE ;SUCCESSFUL WRITE
01440 JR Z,WRTOK5 ;DISPLAY ERROR
01450 WRTOK5 CALL ERPROC ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
01460 CALL LOOK ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01470 CLOSFL LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01480 CALL CLOSE ;CLOSE FILE
01490 JR Z,CLOSOK ;FILE CLOSED SUCCESSFULLY
01500 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
01510 CLOSOK LD HL,GTSPC1 ;GET RE-ENTRY ADDRESS
01520 LD (ENTRY),HL ;SET NEW RE-ENTRY ADDRESS
01530 JP JPDOS ;JUMP TO TRSDOS READY
01540
01550 ;
01560 ;
01570 ;*****
01580 ; READ DISK FILE EXERCISE
01590 ;*****
01600 ;
01610 GTSPC1 CALL CLRBUF ;CLEAR OUT BUFFERS
01620 CALL MSG010 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
01630 LD HL,(PARAM) ;GET PARAMETER ADDRESS
01640 LD A,(HL) ;FIRST CHARACTER OF PARAM
01650 CP 0DH ;CARRIAGE RETURN ?
01660 JR NZ,RDOPEN ;OPEN FILE USING PARAM.
01670 GTSPC2 LD HL,SPCMMSG ;GET FILESPEC MESSAGE
01680 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
01690 LD HL,KBLNBF ;KEYBOARD INPUT BUFFER
01700 LD B,15 ;MAX # CHARS FROM KEYBRD
01710 CALL KBLINE ;INPUT KEYBOARD DATA
01720 LD HL,KBLNBF ;FILESPEC
01730 RDOPEN LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01740 CALL SYNTAX ;CHECK FOR CORRECT SYNTAX
01750 JR NZ,GTSPC2 ;BAD SYNTAX
01760 LD HL,BUFFER ;SECTOR I/O BUFFER
01770 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01780 LD B,LRL ;LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
01790 CALL OPEN ;OPEN FILE
01800 JR Z,OPENOK ;OPENED SUCCESSFULLY
01810 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
01820 GTSPC2 CALL MSG002 ;GET NEW FILESPEC
01830 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
01840 CALL FILPTR ;GET DRV/FILE # IN BC REG
01850 JR NZ,READ01 ;SKIP IF ERROR
01860 LD HL,DIRBUF ;DIRECTORY BUFFER
01870 CALL RAMDIR ;GET DIRECTORY INFO
01880 JR NZ,READ01 ;SKIP IF ERROR
01890 LD A,B ;PUT DRIVE # IN A REG
01900 ADD A,30H ;MAKE ASCII
01910 LD (DRVNUM),A ;SAVE FOR ROUTINE DSPDIR
  
```

Listing continued



# VIDEO INSTRUCTION TAPES!



**STEP BY STEP INSTRUCTIONS**  
**PICTURES ARE WORTH**  
**THOUSANDS OF WORDS AND SAVE**  
**HOURS OF FRUSTRATION**

Use your VCR side by side with your computer to learn disk operating systems, how to program, and how to use programs. Your VCR along with your computer serve as your personal tutor. Pause your VCR to review and learn at your own pace.

## VHS or BETA FORMAT

### SPECIAL SALE WHILE SUPPLY LAST

Verbatim Datalife Diskettes  
 5 Year Warranty 5 1/4 In  
 Double Density Diskettes In  
 Plastic Storage Box

**ONLY \$25.00 BOX OF TEN**

MASTERCARD — VISA and C.O.D. Orders accepted  
 add \$3.00 per order for shipping and handling. Telephone  
 orders taken 9:00 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. Central Time.  
 Specify either VHS or BETA Tape Format

C.O.D. Orders add \$3.00

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**

TO ORDER PHONE  
 OR WRITE

## LYNN COMPUTER SERVICE

6831 West 157th Street Tinley Park, Illinois 60477  
 (312) 429-1915

THE OLD HARD WAY



THE NEW EASY WAY

**TAPES NOW AVAILABLE**

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
DOS-1	TRSDOS 1.3 MOD 3	1 HR 30 MIN
DOS-6	TRSDOS 6.0 MOD 4	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-3	NEWDOS 80 2.0	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-2	DOSPLUS 3.5	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-5	LDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
DOS-4	MULTIDOS	1 HR 45 MIN
EW-1	VISICALC	1 HR 30 MIN
WP-1	LAZY WRITER	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-2	SUPERSCRIPSIT	1 HR 45 MIN
WP-3	SCRIPSIT	1 HR 30 MIN
DB-1	PROFILE III PLUS	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-3	TRSDOS 1.3 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-4	TRSDOS 6.0 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

The DIO-3 and DIO-4 Video Tapes include disk basic commands with examples. Also teaches both random and sequential disk read and write.

**TAPE ABOVE ONLY \$39.95 EACH**

CAT #	TOPIC	APPROX RUN TIME
BP-1	LEARNING MODEL 3 BASIC	3 HR
BP-2	LEARNING MODEL 1 BASIC	3 HR
BP-3	LEARNING C-64 BASIC	2 HR
BP-4	LEARNING VIC-20 BASIC	2 HR
DIO-1	COMMODORE 64 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN
DIO-2	VIC 20 DISK I/O	1 HR 45 MIN

**TAPES ABOVE ONLY \$49.95 EACH**



VISICALC IS A TRADEMARK OF PERSONEL SOFTWARE INC. LAZY WRITER IS A TRADEMARK OF ALPHA BIT COMMUNICATION. SCRIPSIT, SUPERSCRIPSIT, PROFILE III PLUS AND TRSDOS ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORP. LDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF LOGICAL SYSTEMS INC. NEWDOS80 IS A TRADEMARK OF APPARAT INC. DOS PLUS IS A TRADEMARK OF MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE INC. MULTIDOS IS A TRADEMARK OF COSMOPOLITAN INC. VIC 20 AND COMMODORE 64 ARE TRADEMARKS OF COMMODORE BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

```

01920 LD (DRVBUF),A ;PUT IN MESSAGE
01930 LD L,C ;SET UP HL REGISTER TO
01940 LD H,0 ; MAKE FILE NUMBER AN
01950 LD A,10 ; ASCII STRING.
01960 CALL DIVIDE
01970 ADD A,30H ;MAKE REMAINDER ASCII
01980 LD (FILNUM+1),A ;SAVE IN MESSAGE
01990 LD A,L ;GET REST OF FILE NUMBER
02000 ADD A,30H ;MAKE IT ASCII
02010 LD (FILNUM),A ;PUT IN MESSAGE
02020 LD HL,DRVMSG ;DRIVE NUMBER MESSAGE
02030 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
02040 LD HL,FILMSG ;FILE NUMBER MESSAGE
02050 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY REST OF MESSAGE
02060 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE DIRECTORY ?
02070 READ01 CALL MSG011 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02080 LD HL,UREC ;USER DATA BUFFER
02090 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02100 CALL READ ;READ A LOGICAL RECORD
02110 JR Z,READOK ;RECORD READ OK
02120 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
02130 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02140 POSENT CALL MSG012 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02150 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02160 LD BC,2 ;LRL TO GO TO
02170 CALL POSN ;GO TO 3RD LOGICAL RECORD
02180 JR Z,POSNOK ;POSITIONED OK
02190 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
02200 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE DCB ?
02210 READ02 CALL MSG013 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02220 LD HL,UREC+LRL ;OFFSET INTO BUFFER 1 LRL
02230 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02240 CALL READ ;READ NEXT LOGICAL RECORD
02250 JR Z,RDOK ;NEXT RECORD READ OK
02260 CALL ERPROC ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
02270 RDOK CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02280 REWENT CALL MSG014 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02290 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02300 CALL REWIND ;GO TO BEGINNING OF FILE
02310 JR Z,REWOK ;REWIND COMPLETE
02320 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02330 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02340 READ03 CALL MSG015 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02350 LD HL,UREC+LRL2 ;NEXT LOGICAL RECORD
02360 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02370 CALL READ ;READ FIRST LOGICAL REC
02380 JR Z,RDOK1 ;FIRST LOG REC READ OK
02390 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02400 RDOK1 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02410 EOFENT CALL MSG016 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02420 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02430 CALL POSEOF ;GO TO END OF FILE
02440 JR Z,EOFOK ;POSITIONED TO EOF OK
02450 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02460 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02470 BKENT CALL MSG017 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02480 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02490 CALL BKSPC ;BACK UP 1 LOGICAL RECORD
02500 JR Z,BKSPOK ;BACKSPACE 1 LRL OK
02510 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02520 BKSPOK CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02530 READ04 CALL MSG018 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02540 LD HL,UREC+LRL2+LRL ;USER BUFFER
02550 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02560 CALL READ ;READ LOGICAL RECORD
02570 JR Z,RDOK2 ;READ SUCCESSFUL
02580 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02590 RDOK2 CALL LOOK ;EXAMINE BUFFERS ?
02600 CLSENT CALL MSG019 ;DISPLAY ENTRY MESSAGES
02610 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02620 CALL CLOSE ;CLOSE FILE
02630 JR Z,KILFIL ;CLOSE OF FILE OK
02640 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR MESSAGE
02650 KILFIL LD HL,KILMSG ;KILLING FILE MESSAGE
02660 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
02670 LD DE,DCB ;DATA CONTROL BLOCK
02680 CALL KILL ;KILL FILE
02690 JR Z,KILLOK ;KILL SUCCESSFUL
02700 CALL ERPROC ;PROCESS ERROR
02710 KILLOK LD A,(DRVNUM) ;GET DRIVE NUMBER
02720 LD (4271H),A ;PUT IN SYSTEM AREA
02730 CALL DSPDIR ;DISPLAY DIRECTORY
02740 LD HL,ENDMSG ;END OF DEMO MESSAGE
02750 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
02760 CALL KWAIT ;WAIT FOR KEYBOARD ENTRY
02770 JP JPDOS ;GO TO TRSDOS READY
02780
02790 ;*****
02800 ; ERROR DISPLAY PROCESSOR
02810 ;*****
02820 ;
02830 ERPROC OR SC0H ;DISPLAY MODE FOR ERRDSP
02840 CALL ERRDSP ;DISPLAY ERROR MESSAGE
02850 RET
02860 ;
02870 ;*****
02880 ; EXAMINE DATA PROCESSOR
02890 ;*****
02900 ;
02910 LOOK POP HL ;GET RETURN ADDRESS
02920 PUSH HL ;RESTORE IT
02930 LD (ENTRY),HL ;SAVE RETURN ADDRESS
02940 LD HL,LKMSG ;LOOK? MESSAGE
02950 CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
02960 LD HL,LKBUF ;ANSWER BUFFER
02970 LD B,1 ;ALLOW 1 CHAR TO RTN

```

Listing continued

by the system routine DSPDIR.

The program displays the messages and calls Look so you can see the directory in RAM. You can use the directory to find out how many records are in the file, the file's logical record length, and other information needed to read the file. See Table 4 for the directory's layout.

Since you already know the number of logical records and the logical record length, returning to the demonstration program after looking at the directory leads right into reading the file starting at label READ01.

When you open a file, the data in the DCB points to the first logical record in the file. A message indicates that you are reading the first logical record. With the HL register pointing to UREC and the DE register pointing to the DCB, the program makes a call to Read. If the read is successful, it sets the zero flag and puts the first logical record into UREC. This gives you an opportunity to look at the buffer UREC.

After looking at UREC, return to the

---

*"You can use the directory  
to find out  
how many records  
are in the file."*

---

demonstration program. You should reenter at the label POSENT where the routine POSN executes so you can read the third logical record. POSN requires that the BC register point to the logical record to which you want to read or write. Since the logical records start with record zero, record 2 is the third logical record, therefore BC equals 2.

The DE register must point to the DCB. If the positioning is successful, the subroutine sets the zero flag and a Look call lets you view the DCB. You should note here that the next physical record number at bytes 10 and 11 in the DCB is now 1, and byte 5 (the offset to delimiter at end of current physical record) is zero. This confirms your position at the end of the second logical record and points to the third logical record.

Now return to the demonstration program reentering at the label READ02. Here the program reads the third logical record. The program loads the HL register with UREC plus LRL, allowing the next read from the disk to place the data in the next 128 bytes of



the user buffer UREC. The program next loads the DE register with the DCB address and executes a Read command. On successful completion, a call to Look lets you examine UREC and the DCB.

Now return to the demonstration program at label REWENT where it executes a Rewind routine. This routine requires that the program load only the DE register with the address of the DCB. Once the program executes Rewind, the DCB points to the beginning of the file, record zero. Again, a successful execution sets the zero flag and you can look at the DCB via Look.

Returning to the demonstration program should place you at the label READ03. Here the program reads the first logical record. The HL register points one more logical record length into UREC, and the DE register contains the DCB address. The call to Read reads the first logical record into UREC. Following a successful read, you can look at UREC to verify that it now contains the first, third, and first logical records of TESTFILE/TST.

You can do one of two things in order to read the last logical record. You can use the POSN routine to go to logical record 5, or you can go to the end of the file and backspace one logical record. Here I do the latter.

Return to the demonstration program at label EOFENT. The DE register contains the address of the DCB and the program calls POSEOF. If successful, it sets the zero flag and the DCB points to the beginning of the next logical record beyond the last logical record.

For a write operation, you can extend the file here. But since you're reading and you want to look at the last logical record, you must backspace one record. If you looked at the DCB after the program executes POSEOF, return to the demonstration program at label BKENT.

With the DE register pointing to the DCB address, a call to BKSPC repositions the pointer in the DCB to the last logical record. To allow examination of the DCB, the program calls the Look routine. Considering bytes 10 and 11, the next physical record is 2 and the offset to delimiter at end of current record at byte 5 is zero. This verifies that the DCB is pointing to the fifth logical record.

Continuing with the demonstration program at label READ04, it loads the HL register with the address of the next logical record position into UREC and places the address of the DCB in the DE

Listing continued

```

02980 CALL KBLINE ;GET CHARACTER
02990 JR C,LOOK1 ;BREAK KEY PRESSED
03000 LD A,(HL) ;GET ANSWER
03010 CP 'Y' ;WAS IT YES ?
03020 RET NZ ;NO
03030 LD HL,EXECUT ;ADDRESS OF COMMAND
03040 JP COMDOS ;ENTER DEBUG
03050
03060 ;
03070 ; ***** ENTRY POINT MESSAGE DISPLAY ROUTINES *****
03080 ; *****
03090 ;
MSG001 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT001 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #1
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,EXTMSG ;PROMPT FOR EXTENSION
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG002 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT002 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #2
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,OPNMSG ;OPEN FILE MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG003 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT003 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #3
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,INITMS ;INITIALIZING FILE MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG004 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT004 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #4
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL1ST ;'FIRST' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,WRT001 ;WRITING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG005 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT005 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #5
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL2ND ;'SECOND' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,WRT001 ;WRITING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG006 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT006 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #6
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL3RD ;'THIRD' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,WRT001 ;WRITING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG007 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT007 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #7
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL4TH ;'FOURTH' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,WRT001 ;WRITING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG008 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT008 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #8
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL5TH ;'FIFTH' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,WRT001 ;WRITING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG009 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT009 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #9
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,CLOSMS ;CLOSING FILE MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG010 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT010 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #10
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,RDMSG ;READING FILE MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG011 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT011 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #11
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,LRL1ST ;'FIRST' LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,RDLRL ;READING LOGICAL REC MSG
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
RET
MSG012 LD HL,ENTMSG ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
LD HL,ENT012 ;ENTRY POINT NAME #12
CALL VDLIN ;DISPLAY IT
LD HL,POSMSG ;POSITIONING MESSAGE

```

Listing continued

```

04040      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04050      RET
04060      MSG013      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04070      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04080      LD      HL,ENT013      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #13
04090      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04100      LD      HL,LRL3RD      ;'THIRD' LOGICAL REC MSG
04110      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04120      LD      HL,RDLRL      ;READING LOGICAL REC MSG
04130      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04140      RET
04150      MSG014      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04160      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04170      LD      HL,ENT014      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #14
04180      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04190      LD      HL,RENMSG      ;REWINDING FILE MESSAGE
04200      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04210      RET
04220      MSG015      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04230      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04240      LD      HL,ENT015      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #15
04250      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04260      LD      HL,LRL1ST      ;'FIRST' LOGICAL REC MSG
04270      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04280      LD      HL,RDLRL      ;READING LOGICAL REC MSG
04290      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04300      RET
04310      MSG016      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04320      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04330      LD      HL,ENT016      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #16
04340      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04350      LD      HL,EOPMSG      ;POSITIONING TO EOP MSG
04360      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04370      RET
04380      MSG017      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04390      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04400      LD      HL,ENT017      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #17
04410      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04420      LD      HL,BKSPMS      ;BACKSPACING MESSAGE
04430      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04440      RET
04450      MSG018      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04460      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04470      LD      HL,ENT018      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #18
04480      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04490      LD      HL,LRL5TH      ;'FIFTH' LOGICAL REC MSG
04500      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04510      LD      HL,RDLRL      ;READING LOGICAL REC MSG
04520      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04530      RET
04540      MSG019      LD      HL,ENTMSG      ;ENTRY POINT MESSAGE
04550      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04560      LD      HL,ENT019      ;ENTRY POINT NAME #19
04570      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY IT
04580      LD      HL,CLOSMS      ;CLOSING FILE MESSAGE
04590      CALL      VDLIN      ;DISPLAY MESSAGE
04600      RET
04610      ;
04620      ;*****
04630      ;      CLEAR BUFFER AREAS
04640      ;*****
04650      ;
04660      CLRBUF      LD      BC,LENGTH      ;LENGTH OF STORAGE AREA
04670      LD      HL,BUFFER      ;START OF STORAGE AREA
04680      CLRLP      XOR      A      ;CLEAR A REGISTER
04690      LD      (HL),A      ;CLEAR STORAGE AREA
04700      DEC      BC      ;DECREMENT BYTE COUNTER
04710      LD      A,B      ;IS CLEARING FUNC. DONE ?
04720      OR      C
04730      INC      HL      ;GO TO NEXT LOCATION
04740      JR      NZ,CLRLP      ;NO, FINISH CLEARING BUFS
04750      RET
04760      ;
04770      ;*****
04780      ;      PROVIDE DUMMY DATA FOR WRITE
04790      ;*****
04800      ;
04810      MOVDAT      LD      DE,UREC      ;ADDRESS OF USER BUFFER
04820      LD      A,8      ;LOOP COUNTER
04830      MOVL P1      LD      HL,LRL001      ;DATA TO BE MOVED
04840      LD      BC,16      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
04850      LDIR      ;MOVE THEM
04860      DEC      A      ;REDUCE LOOP COUNTER
04870      JR      NZ,MOVL P1      ;FINISH DATA MOVE
04880      LD      A,8      ;LOOP COUNTER
04890      MOVL P2      LD      HL,LRL002      ;DATA TO BE MOVED
04900      LD      BC,16      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
04910      LDIR      ;MOVE THEM
04920      DEC      A      ;REDUCE LOOP COUNTER
04930      JR      NZ,MOVL P2      ;FINISH DATA MOVE
04940      LD      A,8      ;LOOP COUNTER
04950      MOVL P3      LD      HL,LRL003      ;DATA TO BE MOVED
04960      LD      BC,16      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
04970      LDIR      ;MOVE THEM
04980      DEC      A      ;REDUCE LOOP COUNTER
04990      JR      NZ,MOVL P3      ;FINISH DATA MOVE
05000      LD      A,8      ;LOOP COUNTER
05010      MOVL P4      LD      HL,LRL004      ;DATA TO BE MOVED
05020      LD      BC,16      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
05030      LDIR      ;MOVE THEM
05040      DEC      A      ;REDUCE LOOP COUNTER
05050      JR      NZ,MOVL P4      ;FINISH DATA MOVE
05060      LD      A,8      ;LOOP COUNTER
05070      MOVL P5      LD      HL,LRL005      ;DATA TO BE MOVED
05080      LD      BC,16      ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO MOVE
05090      LDIR      ;MOVE THEM

```

Listing continued

register. The call to Read puts the fifth logical record into the user buffer UREC. A call to Look lets you view the new data in UREC.

With the reading of all the records complete, you can now reenter the program at label CLSENT, where a number of things happen in succession. You first want to close the file. Do so in the same manner in which you built the file, with the DE register pointing to the DCB and by executing a call to Close.

Since you no longer have any use for this file, you can also kill it. The only parameter you need to kill the file is to point the DE register to the DCB and make a call to the Kill routine. A successful kill operation returns the zero flag set.

To verify this, look at the disk directory to see that the directory no longer lists the file name. The subroutine KILL now sets the first 16 bytes of the DCB to zero.

The DSPDIR routine displays the disk directory. It needs only the drive number of the disk from which you want a directory, coded as an ASCII number in location 4271 hex. If you remember, you put the drive number in the location DRVNUM. Picking it up here and moving it to 4271 hex, followed by a call to DSPDIR, verifies that you killed TESTFILE/TST. The directory listing is abbreviated, showing only file names.

Now return to the demonstration program. Here, two messages indicate that you've closed and killed the file. Immediately following this, the program clears the screen and displays the directory.

Enter any character following the directory display to terminate the demonstration program with a jump to the TRSDOS entry point JP2DOS.

Two routines not covered in this program are VRF and CMDDOS. VRF is the same as Write except that after each write to disk, VRF reads the data to verify a proper write.

CMDDOS is similar to COMDOS except CMDDOS returns to the user's program after completing the routine. Of course, if you execute one of your programs from another program using this command, you must execute a final return to ensure that you make it possible to return. All the routines just covered are limited to accessing user generated files only. No system files are accessible. ■

Write to David G. Haan at 4361 S. Estes St., Littleton, CO 80123.



Listing continued

```

05100      DEC      A      ;REDUCE LOOP COUNTER
05110      JR      NZ,MOVLPS ;FINISH DATA MOVE
05120      RET
05130      ;
05140      ;*****
05150      ;      MESSAGES
05160      ;*****
05170      ;
05180      SIGNON  DEFB      'ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O '
05190      DEFB      'FOR THE TRS-80 MODEL III.'
05200      DEFB      0DH
05210      SPCMSG  DEFB      'ENTER FILENAME.'
05220      DEFB      0DH
05230      LKMSG  DEFB      'DO YOU WISH TO LOOK AT ANY DATA?'
05240      DEFB      0DH
05250      LRL001  DEFB      'LRL NUMBER ONE. '
05260      LRL002  DEFB      'LRL NUMBER TWO. '
05270      LRL003  DEFB      'LRL NUMBER THREE '
05280      LRL004  DEFB      'LRL NUMBER FOUR '
05290      LRL005  DEFB      'LRL NUMBER FIVE '
05300      EXTMSG  DEFB      'ENTER 3 CHARACTER EXTENSION (E.G. TST). '
05310      DEFB      0DH
05320      OPNMSG  DEFB      'ATTEMPTING TO OPEN FILE.'
05330      DEFB      0DH
05340      INITMS  DEFB      'INITIALIZING NEW FILE.'
05350      DEFB      0DH
05360      LRL1ST  DEFB      'FIRST '
05370      DEFB      03H
05380      LRL2ND  DEFB      'SECOND '
05390      DEFB      03H
05400      LRL3RD  DEFB      'THIRD '
05410      DEFB      03H
05420      LRL4TH  DEFB      'FOURTH '
05430      DEFB      03H
05440      LRL5TH  DEFB      'FIFTH '
05450      DEFB      03H
05460      WRT001  DEFB      'LOGICAL RECORD BEING WRITTEN.'
05470      DEFB      0DH
05480      CLOSMS  DEFB      'CLOSING FILE.'
05490      DEFB      0DH
05500      RDMSG  DEFB      'THIS SECTION WILL INVOLVE '
05510      DEFB      'READING RANDOM LOGICAL RECORDS.'
05520      DEFB      0DH
05530      RDLRL  DEFB      'LOGICAL RECORD BEING READ.'
05540      DEFB      0DH
05550      POSMSG  DEFB      'POSITIONING TO THIRD LOGICAL RECORD.'
05560      DEFB      0DH
05570      BKSPMS  DEFB      'BACKSPACING ONE LOGICAL RECORD.'
05580      DEFB      0DH
05590      DRVMSG  DEFB      'FILE EXISTS ON DRIVE '
05600      DEFB      0
05610      DEFB      0DH
05620      FILMSG  DEFB      'FILE NUMBER IS '
05630      FILNUM  DEFB      0
05640      DEFB      0DH
05650      RENMSG  DEFB      'REWINDING FILE.'
05660      DEFB      0DH
05670      EOPMSG  DEFB      'POSITIONING TO END OF FILE.'
05680      DEFB      0DH
05690      KILMSG  DEFB      'KILLING FILE.'
05700      DEFB      0DH
05710      ENDMMSG DEFB      'END OF DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM...'
05720      DEFB      'PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTINUE.'
05730      DEFB      0DH
05740      ENTMSG  DEFB      'REENTRY POINT IS AT PROGRAM LABEL '
05750      DEFB      03H
05760      ENT001  DEFB      'EXTEND.'
05770      DEFB      0D0AH
05780      ENT002  DEFB      'OPNFIL.'
05790      DEFB      0D0AH
05800      ENT003  DEFB      'NEWFIL.'
05810      DEFB      0D0AH
05820      ENT004  DEFB      'WRTFIL.'
05830      DEFB      0D0AH
05840      ENT005  DEFB      'WRT002.'
05850      DEFB      0D0AH
05860      ENT006  DEFB      'WRT003.'
05870      DEFB      0D0AH
05880      ENT007  DEFB      'WRT004.'
05890      DEFB      0D0AH
05900      ENT008  DEFB      'WRT005.'
05910      DEFB      0D0AH
05920      ENT009  DEFB      'CLOSPL.'
05930      DEFB      0D0AH
05940      ENT010  DEFB      'GTSPCL.'
05950      DEFB      0D0AH
05960      ENT011  DEFB      'READ01.'
05970      DEFB      0D0AH
05980      ENT012  DEFB      'POSENT.'
05990      DEFB      0D0AH
06000      ENT013  DEFB      'READ02.'
06010      DEFB      0D0AH
06020      ENT014  DEFB      'REWENT.'
06030      DEFB      0D0AH
06040      ENT015  DEFB      'READ03.'
06050      DEFB      0D0AH
06060      ENT016  DEFB      'EOPENT.'
06070      DEFB      0D0AH
06080      ENT017  DEFB      'BKENT.'
06090      DEFB      0D0AH
06100      ENT018  DEFB      'READ04.'
06110      DEFB      0D0AH
06120      ENT019  DEFB      'CLSENT.'
06130      DEFB      0D0AH
06140      EXECUT  DEFB      'DEBUG'
06150      DEFB      0DH
06160      END      START

```

# SERIAL PORT EXPANDER AND MORE



**BTA's MODEL 524 MULTI-PORT CONTROLLER** is a code activated one to four serial port expander — but that's not all since it has separate and independent UARTS, buffers and handshaking each port can operate with a different configuration, i.e. different baud rates, stop bits, etc. These features also permit two or more devices to communicate with the 524 simultaneously



Full duplex with EIA RS-232 protocol

Baud rates up to 19,200

Expansion to 16 ports by cascading

Peripheral ports may be configured by user software

One year warranty



- **MODEL 524** ..... \$249.00
- **MODEL 524A** ..... \$279.00  
same as model 524 except has 256 byte rx tx buffers per port
- **MODEL 524 D** ..... \$269.00  
same as model 524, plus continuous polling of each peripheral device for data transfer requests. The device is automatically connected when its turn comes up. ON, BUSY and OFF messages are sent to the peripheral device
- Other models available — Contact us or your dealer for additional information



**BAY TECHNICAL ASSOCIATES, Inc.**

HIGHWAY 603, P.O. BOX 387  
BAY ST LOUIS, MISSISSIPPI 39520  
(601) 467 8231



# The **PRODUCER**

## The Professional Program Writer.

✓ 59

What has your computer done for you lately? You bought it to be a powerful and time saving tool. But if lack of good software keeps you frustrated and makes your computer an expensive and idle gadget, The PRODUCER is here to solve your problem.

Now you can design and produce professional quality programs that meet your exact specifications and you don't even need to understand programming at all.

---

### **THE PRODUCER IS A SOFTWARE PACKAGE THAT WRITES PROGRAMS FOR YOU.**

Even though you have no knowledge about how to write programs, you can now create impressive, sophisticated and functional software to manage your data. You answer simple English questions, draw your screen on your monitor exactly like you want it, and The PRODUCER writes the entire BASIC program by itself.

### **THE PRODUCER WAS DESIGNED FOR MICRO COMPUTER OWNERS WHO CAN'T FIND THE SOFTWARE PROGRAM TO DO WHAT THEY WANT IT TO DO.**

You may never need to buy another computer program to store and retrieve information, perform calculations on your data and get displayed and printed reports. The PRODUCER can create customized software of truly professional quality.

The PRODUCER makes the micro computer a useful tool to the novice and saves many hours of programming time for the experienced computer professional.

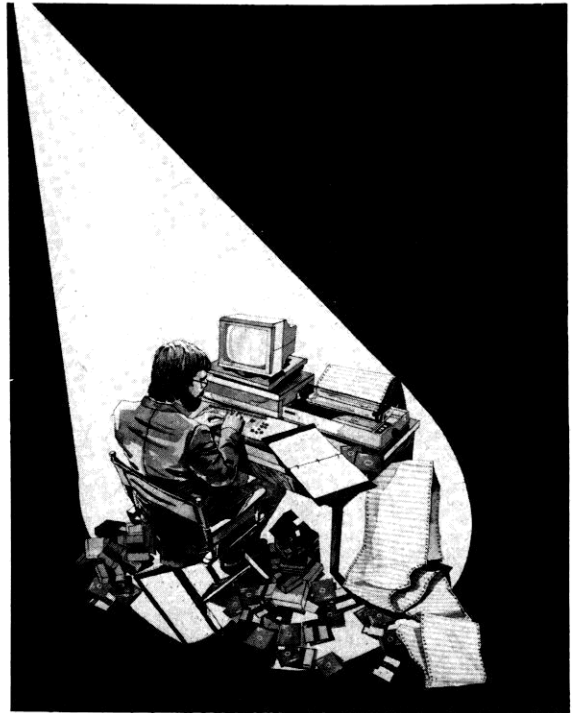
---

### **IF YOU ARE A NOVICE**

The PRODUCER can make you feel like a pro. The Basic code is written for you. You push buttons, answer questions and watch the program develop in this remarkable process.

### **IF YOU ARE A PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMMER**

The PRODUCER can be the time-saver you need to increase your productivity and make your job easier. The PRODUCER provides many of the advanced features found on products that cost many thousands of dollars more. You'll be proud to show your clients the professional quality programs created by The PRODUCER.



---

Listen to what one of our users wrote recently:

*The PRODUCER has proven to be the greatest. I used to spend 70% of my time writing programs to create, maintain, sort, and list data. No More. Days and weeks of programming are now reduced to minutes and hours. The PRODUCER has increased the productivity of my custom software firm by 400%. This product is in a class reserved for the best.*

A. Copelle, Northbrook, Illinois.

---

### **HOW DO I LEARN TO USE THE PRODUCER**

In each TRS-80 version, we have provided a systematic guided tour of The PRODUCER program generator process. For the Model I and III, an audio cassette tape tutorial is part of your package. One of your fellow PRODUCER owners talks to you as you go through the step-by-step lessons. The tapes not only teach you the operating process, they enable you to actually create a program of your own design while you learn.

We have provided over 200 pages of thorough documentation in The PRODUCER Reference Manual, but we encourage you not to read the manual until after you have completed the tutorial. We've had many rave reviews from our users, like this one from S.R. Foster of Pensacola, Florida:

*The tutorial was an excellent starter. It enabled me to get on with it without days and days of reading. Very helpful.*



## WHAT DO YOU GET WITH THE PRODUCER?

You will be impressed with the professionalism of the PRODUCER package:

**DISKETTE(s)** containing PRODUCER Program Development System.

**REFERENCE MANUAL** of over 200 pages of extensive, easy to read, well organized material. Attractive hardback 3-ring binder. Color keyed index tabs separate the chapters. Comprehensive alphabetical Index refers to specific chapter subsections.

**QUICK REFERENCE CARD**  
**REGISTRATION CARD**

**TUTORIAL SESSION** including audio cassettes and detailed follow-along outline, written and produced by fellow PRODUCER user.

**FREE HOME INVENTORY MANAGEMENT PROGRAM** (\$59.95 value as a sample) allowing you to use a finished program immediately.

**ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION** to the PRODUCER newsletter

**TOLL FREE NUMBER** for technical assistance, available only to registered PRODUCER owners.



Pictured are the components of the Model III version of The PRODUCER. Other versions may vary slightly.



59

## HOW THE PRODUCER WORKS

We think you will be impressed with the ease of operation and the amazing versatility of features you get with the PRODUCER. Here is a step by step overview of the program writing process. The screen shown is an unretouched photo of the Master Menu from which each of these steps is selected.

### ☐ Planning Your Program

The PRODUCER provides a helpful planning form you can print on your own printer. It helps you organize your thoughts to create a tailor made program to meet your needs.

### ☐ Creating The Screen

Visible on your monitor will be the screen where information will be entered, edited and displayed. There are six simple steps to follow in creating your screen.

#### 1. Draw Your Screen

Using the arrow keys construct the screen in any configuration you desire. With single keystrokes, enter large graphic letters and borders. Edit at will until you are satisfied.

#### 2. Define Message Areas

Select an area of your screen where The PRODUCER messages to you will appear.

#### 3. Define Input Fields

The PRODUCER will ask you questions about the areas where you will enter the data. You specify the length of each area or field, as well as acceptable characters in each field.

#### 4. Define Display Fields

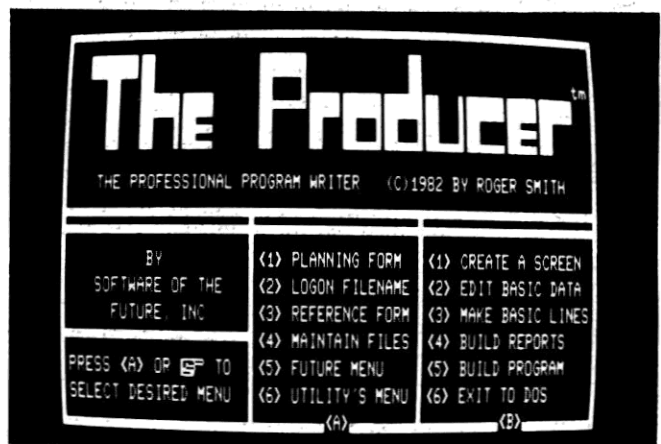
Locate the display fields anywhere you want on your screen. These show the results of the calculations you want made on your data.

#### 5. Define Custom Prompts

You select an area where help messages to yourself can be displayed.

#### 6. Save Your Results

Assign a working name for your program and save it to disk.



### ☐ Editing Basic Data

1. Edit any part of The PRODUCER program you have created -- screen field names, lengths, prompt areas, etc.
2. Type in any help message you want as a custom prompt to help you operate the program.
3. Easily create calculations for your program using actual field names. You can use the contents of any numeric field and all math operations including logical operators.

### ☐ Making Basic Code

Press a key, sit back and watch The PRODUCER do all the work of creating BASIC code for your program. You can see the program lines appear on your screen. Complete error-checking is done for you.

### ☐ Building Reports

Virtually any report is available to you thru our NEW free form report generator. It works with any size paper. You are allowed up to 100 calculations within the report. You can specify exact position of any text information to any position on your paper (even preprinted forms, checks, etc.). An amazingly versatile tool.

### ☐ Building The Program

Put the finishing touches on your program by selecting cursor type, size, flashing speed, auto messages, custom logos, etc. After your selections have been made, press a key and your entire finished program is created in less than 5 minutes. That's all there is to this remarkably simple program generation process.

Continued

## TECHNICAL INFORMATION

The PRODUCER provides many advanced features which allow you to do "magic" with the programs you create.

### The SCREEN GENERATOR

- \*Use the full screen (all lines and column positions)
- \*Create a professional well organized screen with graphics
- \*Save up to 9 separate screens in memory at one time and get instant access to each
- \*Move the cursor to any location on the screen
- \*Replicate bars/lines/graphics to define certain screen areas
- \*Access an instantly available Help Menu of all Screen Editor commands
- \*Insert and delete any character with a single keystroke
- \*Clear or erase selected areas of any screen
- \*Insert and delete whole lines on the screen
- \*Center any text on the screen
- \*Move any rectangular block of text anywhere on the screen (block move)
- \*Create titles with a single keystroke large graphic letter alphabet
- \*Move portions of screens between different screens (cut and paste)
- \*Save any number of screens to disk at any time
- \*Recall any screen from disk any time
- \*Create BASIC lines to re-create any screen

### FILE and RECORD HANDLING

- \*Rapidly access records with BTREE File structure
- \*Search for a record with only the first few letters of the name or key (partial key) (Example: locate PRODUCER by typing PR)
- \*Recall and edit duplicate and multiple keys (Example: Several last names may be the same on a file and you can find and edit them individually)
- \*Fully edit any part of a previously entered record
- \*Recover unused space automatically upon deletion of a record
- \*Enter data very fast with the special batch mode
- \*Recall immediately any record after it's been entered, eliminating time consuming sorting and indexing
- \*Rapidly access any record anytime (2-4 seconds average)
- \*Globally search and replace data in certain fields in selected record range
- \*Automatically rebuild any file to meet new specifications. No need to re-enter data when a file needs to be restructured.
- \*Balance any BTREE file automatically to reorganize and speed up file access time
- \*Recover from power failure and easily rebuild files that have been damaged. Avoid laborious re-entry of long data files

### SCREEN ORIENTED INPUT and EDITING of DATA

- \*Insert and delete characters at any position in any field. No "back to start" retyping of data
- \*Move forward or back to previously entered fields to edit using the arrow keys. Totally non-destructive cursor. Does not require re-entering of each data field
- \*Move within any field using the arrow keys
- \*Move instantly to any field with Control G command
- \*Exit from input/edit mode at any point allowing immediate escape from data entry mode. Allows partial information to be entered for each record without the annoying, time consuming need to press ENTER for each blank field not used at the time of entry
- \*Duplicate field information from a previous record with one keystroke. No need to re-enter duplicate information, addresses, etc. on consecutive records
- \*View a custom prompt, your own custom reminder or help message for each field with 1 keystroke
- \*Verify each character typed automatically
- \*Enter data as fast as you want, even if you are a speed typist
- \*View visible display of automatic field length restrictions
- \*View prompts for each field showing number of characters allowed

### PRINTED REPORTS

- \*Create up to 9 separate reports at a time in a finished program
- \*Generate any number of reports you want (no limit)
- \*Select reports by name from a report menu in the program
- \*Select from six different automatic report formats including custom mailing labels
- \*Instantly print reports by key with no time consuming sort necessary
- \*Sort and print any other (non key) field with the fast machine language sort
- \*Sort only records that meet your search criteria
- \*Sort on more than one field if desired
- \*Use any restrictions or search criteria to determine which records will be included in a report
- \*Use any number of multiple search criteria (including logical) (Example: You can search for all the males who are single, and drive a car that are over 24 years old but less than 35 years old)
- \*Send any special command to your printer before or after any report
- \*Specify any line length needed and any page length desired
- \*Select single line or multiple lines per record, even one page per record
- \*Total any fields during the report (running totals)

### FREEFORM REPORT GENERATOR

**Optional at only \$49.95**

- \*Specify column and row of every heading and field
- \*Allow up to 100 of interfield calculations, even string calculations
- \*Include any text anywhere on the screen
- \*Keep sub-totals on any field and print at any time in any format
- \*Format any numeric fields anyway you wish
- \*Print reports on pre-printed forms, checks, etc.
- \*Create form letters with merged field data, with no word processing necessary
- \*Put any field anywhere on the page. No limitations

### ADVANCED CALCULATIONS

- \*Globally recalculate any field in any or all records. (Example: If file is a list of gold assets and the spot price changes, each separate asset may be recalculated with a new value for the spot price)
- \*Use all math operations including exponentiation and trigonometry
- \*Use logical calculations such as And, Or, Not, etc.
- \*Use any level of parenthesis in calculation formulas
- \*Save results in any field and display results in any field
- \*Store temporary results in several extra memory slots
- \*Pass calculation results between records
- \*Determine the exact order of calculations
- \*Display or save results at your option in the finished record

### OTHER ADVANCED FEATURES

- \*Edit any part of any program without starting over or redefining the entire program
- \*Create screen and input modules only (for professional programmers)
- \*Create Calculate-only programs with the easy desk-top super calculator program
- \*Design custom logos for your program
- \*Control cursor type, size, flash speed, etc.
- \*Design custom prompts or help info for any field

### YOU ALSO GET

- \*FREE 1 year SUBSCRIPTION to PRODUCER Newsletter
- \*TOLL FREE assistance number for all registered users
- \*REFERENCE MANUAL of over 200 pages
- \*FREE audio TUTORIAL



## WHAT ARE PRODUCER USERS SAYING?

We continue to receive testimonials from satisfied users almost every day. Here's a sampling of the feedback we are receiving:

### VALUE

*VERY impressive! No matter how much I use the PRODUCER, there is no doubt I got my money's worth. It is clear the program, packaging and tutorial are developed with lots of thought....Very user friendly! Congratulations!*

R. N. Forbes, Los Altos Hills, California

*The PRODUCER package I received was excellent. The finest software package I have ever purchased. Far beyond my expectations.*

S. R. Foster, Pensacola, Florida

*I think the PRODUCER will save me so much time that it will give me the time to do the more important tasks that my business calls for and the money I'll save from not having to buy canned programs that are overpriced. Now with the PRODUCER I can write a program overnight to do almost anything I want it to do and with written reports to boot. Talk about saving time and money. I feel the PRODUCER will pay for itself with my first three programs.*

S. Tornatore, Canastota, New York

*The PRODUCER is a very impressive software package. It is well worth the money. While other micro owners are printing mailing labels, I am now selling them programs to use. I now have more time to spend enjoying my computer.*

V. E. Ryberg, Bloomington, Illinois

*I'm in love with the PRODUCER. It's one of my favorite programs.*

R. Selsback, Burlingame, California

*It was very complete and professionally done. The packaging and program seem to have been thought out before assembly and sale. The 'value' of the deal, everything included was the best I've seen to date.*

G. Slusher, Martin, Kentucky

*Very professional packaging. It gave the feeling of getting your money's worth before even running the program....Very easy to use and leaves very few questions unanswered....As you can see, I like the PRODUCER and was impressed with how trouble free it is.*

A. C. Vincent, Napa, California

*Excellent. Above and beyond other software.*

R. Hapgood, Henrietta, Texas

### VERSATILITY

*The PRODUCER is the best all purpose program generator I have used. (We have tried almost all of them.) The generated code is bug free, well commented and efficient.*

R. A. Copella, Northbrook, Illinois

*I bought the PRODUCER to save time. I feel capable of being able to write almost all programs I need. The PRODUCER generated programs will save a lot of time writing basic code and debugging. Using the PRODUCER I can write a good database type program using math calculation in about three hours. I don't have to tell you how long it would take writing the same program from scratch.*

S. Tornatore, Canastota, New York

*A special thanks to Roger and all of you. You've made my computing life easier and better. My 10 year old can't wait to get his hands on the PRODUCER.*

J. D. Konkler, Columbus, Ohio

### DOCUMENTATION

*The Reference Manual is a work of art. Not only is it attractive and easy to use, it is so well organized, documented and logically written that the manual is a rarity in the software market place.*

S. R. Foster, Pensacola, Florida

*One of the best I've seen. We write about 20 volumes of material per year. Take it from a 'pro', it's good!*

J. Crespi, Sherman Oaks, California

*The PRODUCER Reference Manual is professionally written to provide ready access to easily understood answers to questions which arise during use of the PRODUCER.*

R. A. Copella, Northbrook, Illinois

*The Reference Manual is supreme and superior to anything I have worked with.*

R. A. Neuman, Okemos, Michigan

*Very well laid out and organized. One of the best I've seen.*

J. D. Konkler, Columbus, Ohio

### QUALITY

*Thank you for an excellent program. I agree that The PRODUCER will change the entire concept of program creation in the future. But for now, you stand as the best data-base-management-system I can buy.*

E. Sung, Vancouver, B.C.

*Your system really is Software of the Future. Your staff has insight others of us only dream of. Congratulations on a product of extraordinary design.*

S. R. Foster, Pensacola, Florida

*This is an excellent program. At this point I am totally pleased. This is by far my number one software and I will use it anywhere and everywhere I possibly can both personal and business. Once again congratulations to all of the people involved.*

R. A. Neuman, Okemos, Michigan

*Comparison shopping indicates the PRODUCER's superiority to all others. And I already own most of the others.*

R. A. Copella, Northbrook, Illinois

*Glad to see you take an interest in what some of us hackers are up against. I think the PRODUCER will make the software hackers upgrade their products to this high level quality of the PRODUCER. I'm sure you realize that there is a lot of garbage on the market.*

D. J. Smith, Lombard, Illinois

*I was impressed by the professional appearance of your program. Other software I have received were on copy paper and stapled into a booklet with very vague instructions.*

W. J. Mahaffey, Absecon, N. J.

### USE

*The program is almost idiot proof.*

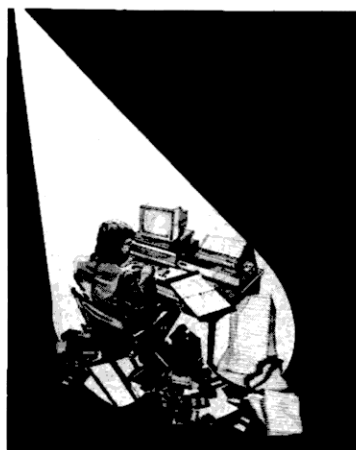
J. Crespi, Sherman Oaks, California

*It is a very friendly friend and we will be working together for some time to come.*

R. A. Neuman, Okemos, Michigan

*Very easy to use and leaves very few questions unanswered.*

A. C. Vincent, Napa, California



# The PRODUCER

MODEL I version ..... \$149.95  
MODEL III version ..... \$149.95

#### Available FALL/83 for

MODEL II ..... \$299.95  
MODEL IV ..... \$199.95  
MODEL 12 ..... \$299.95  
MODEL 16 ..... \$299.95  
MODEL 16 XENIX ..... \$499.95  
IBM - PC ..... \$299.95

## PRODUCER SOFTWARE

Box 1245  
Arlington, Texas

76004-1245

Texas 817-274-6998

800-433-5355





comparing corresponding true and false values.

Our detective has a list of 200 suspects in a case on which he is working, and has the following information on each suspect: criminal record, military service, college education, IRS audit, alibi at time of crime, United States citizen, relative of victim, history of alcohol abuse, and motive for the crime. He wants to find all suspects who have a criminal record, no alibi, and a motive.

He goes to his local stationery store, purchases edge-notched cards, and codes them as shown in Fig. 1. Each attribute has a hole at the edge of the card. If an attribute is true, a notch is cut out of the card next to the attribute; otherwise the hole is left intact.

In Fig. 1, you can see that Bugsy Moran has a criminal record, no alibi, and a motive. Our detective makes his search in the following way: He arranges all 200 cards in a deck and puts a needle through the holes for the alibi attribute, then lifts the deck by raising the needle. All records of suspects with alibis fall out of the deck and he can exclude them.

Automobile Model	Notch Code
Buick	99 21
Cadillac	54 83
Chevrolet	41 78
Chrysler	07 31
DeSoto	67 81
Dodge	46 15
Edsel	66 10
Ford	73 09
Hudson	32 77
Lincoln	28 41
Mercury	12 88
Nash	34 89
Oldsmobile	59 42
Packard	44 75
Pontiac	74 28
Plymouth	57 71
Rambler	93 14
Rolls Royce	61 85
Studebaker	01 94
Volkswagen	57 39

Automobile Color	Notch Code
Black	40 74
Blue	02 77
Brown	04 14
Chartreuse	15 80
Gray	69 52
Green	23 94
Maroon	29 44
Red	39 15
White	70 96
Yellow	59 20

Table 1. Superimposed notch codes for automobile model and color.

The detective takes the cards that didn't fall out and puts needles into the holes for the criminal history and motive attributes. When he lifts the needles, all records of suspects with a criminal past, no alibi, and a motive for the crime fall out. This amounts to 10 cards; he has narrowed his search to 10 out of 200 suspects.

You can consider the holes and notches in the edge-notched card as a string of bits. For any attribute, the bit is either zero (the hole is intact) or 1 (the card has a notch). The attribute bit string of each record is called the record's signature and is an index of the

record's attributes.

### Binary Attribute Search of Superimposed Codes

This technique is similar to the simple binary attribute search except that the signature has more attributes than bits. The principle is to map a set of  $m$  binary attributes from a record into a set of  $n$  codes, then superimpose the codes for each attribute onto an  $n$ -bit signature.

Our detective is so enamored with his success in pruning his suspect list, he decides to use edge-notched cards for another purpose. In his state, automobile license numbers comprise three two-

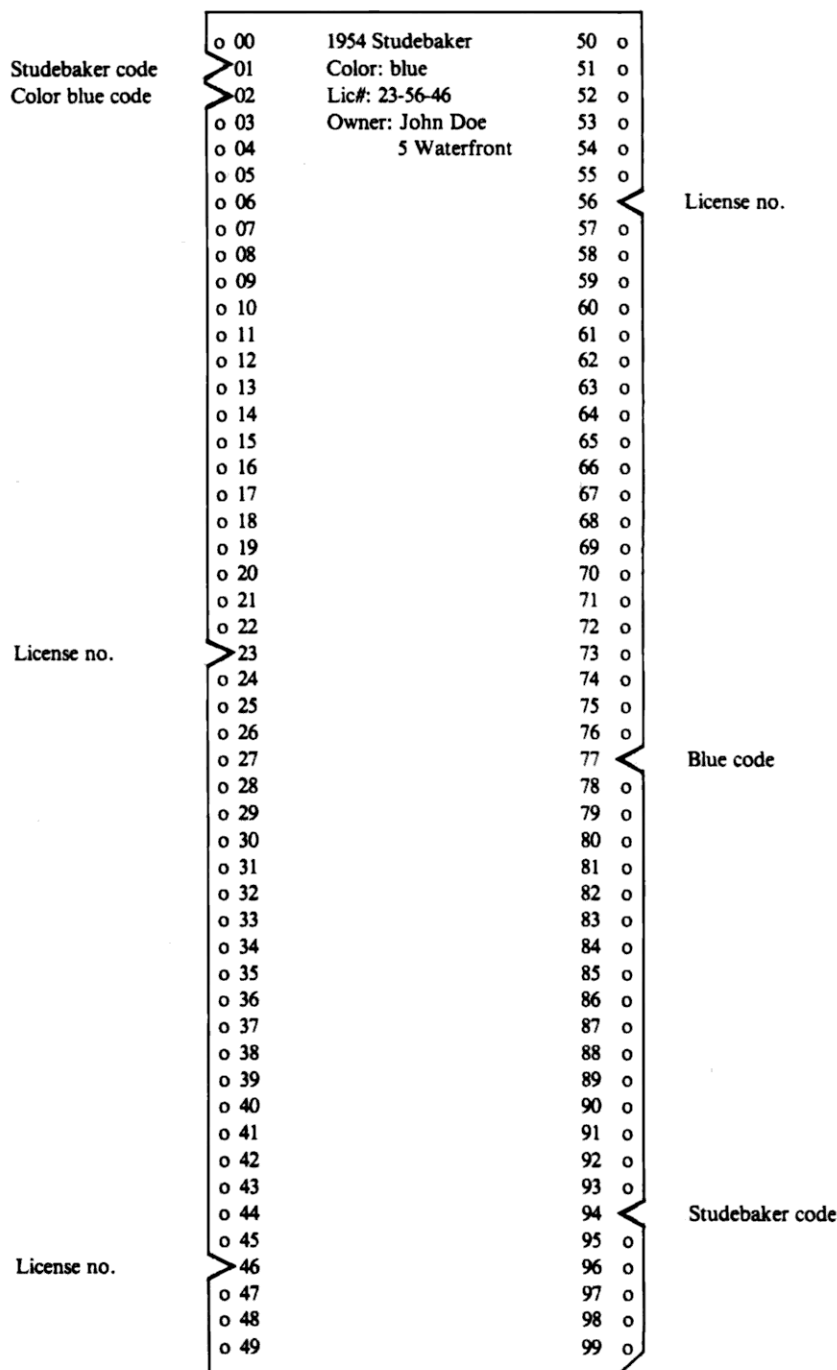


Figure 2. Edge-notched card for a blue Studebaker with license number 23-56-46.

digit numbers (72-54-81). There are one million possible license numbers.

Often, a witness to a crime remembers only one or two of the pairs of digits, so our detective devises a method that lets him quickly determine the owner of a vehicle when he knows only part of a license number.

He buys cards with 100 holes and uses the following coding technique: He numbers the holes in the card zero to 99. For each pair of digits in the license number, he makes a notch corresponding to the number in the appropriate card hole (Fig. 2). Additionally, he codes 20 models and 10 car colors as

shown in Table 1.

The detective obtains a registration list from the Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) and starts to code all the information about 200,000 automobiles in his city onto cards. One year later, just as he finishes his task, he gets a call from a client whose TRS-80 was stolen.

The client saw the get-away car (a blue Studebaker) drive off, but could read only the first and last pairs of digits from the license plate. The DMV computer is broken so the police can't search the motor vehicle registry data base until tomorrow, but the client needs his computer today.

The detective takes his cards, puts them in a neat deck, then places very long needles through the holes corresponding to the digit pairs 46 and 23, the color blue, and the automobile model Studebaker. Three cards fall out of a deck of 200,000 cards. The detective sequentially searches the three cards and finds that only two are Studebakers. He has narrowed his search from 200,000 to two.

Both Studebakers are blue: one with license number 46-79-23 and the other 23-46-42. The model and color codes are the same and the detective specified only two of the three possible two-digit numbers from the license (23 and 46), so the signatures of both automobile records fit the search.

But why did the third car, a green Dodge, also fall out? The code for the color green is 23 94 and the code for the model Dodge is 46 15. The green Dodge that fits the search key had license number 77-01-02. The notches in the card (23, 94, 46, 15, 01, 02, 77) corresponded to every needle placed in the deck (Fig. 3), so the card fell out along with the two Studebaker cards.

The detective used a primitive coding scheme. Elaborate methods have been developed for both edge-notch cards and bit-string computer searches. Signature screening, which you'll use to search text files, is a variation on the method the detective employed.

### Tree Search

In tree searching techniques, records are arranged in some order (numerical, alphabetical, and so on). Either the records within the data file are ordered, or a separate index file contains ordered information (keys) that points to the appropriate records in a file.

You start searching anywhere in the file. If your search key doesn't match a record key, you move your search closer to the beginning or end of the file depending on whether the search key is greater or less than the key of the record just searched.

As an example of this searching technique, consider the slow-witted detective. This time he has a suspect's name (John Smith) and wants to know where the suspect lives. Since names in the telephone book are ordered (sorted alphabetically), the detective uses the following search algorithm.

He opens the telephone book to the middle and finds names beginning with the letter K. He knows that the letter S is between K and Z, so he divides the remaining pages in half and finds names beginning with R. One more division

License no.	o 00	1952 Dodge	50 o	License no.
	o 01	Color: green	51 o	
License no.	o 02	Lic#: 77-01-02	52 o	
	o 03	Owner: John Smith	53 o	
Dodge code	o 04	5 Dock St.	54 o	
	o 05		55 o	
Dodge code	o 06		56 o	
	o 07		57 o	
Dodge code	o 08		58 o	
	o 09		59 o	
Dodge code	o 10		60 o	
	o 11		61 o	
Dodge code	o 12		62 o	
	o 13		63 o	
Dodge code	o 14		64 o	
	o 15		65 o	
Dodge code	o 16		66 o	
	o 17		67 o	
Dodge code	o 18		68 o	
	o 19		69 o	
Dodge code	o 20		70 o	
	o 21		71 o	
Dodge code	o 22		72 o	
	o 23		73 o	
Dodge code	o 24		74 o	
	o 25		75 o	
Dodge code	o 26		76 o	
	o 27		77 o	
Dodge code	o 28		78 o	
	o 29		79 o	
Dodge code	o 30		80 o	
	o 31		81 o	
Dodge code	o 32		82 o	
	o 33		83 o	
Dodge code	o 34		84 o	
	o 35		85 o	
Dodge code	o 36		86 o	
	o 37		87 o	
Dodge code	o 38		88 o	
	o 39		89 o	
Dodge code	o 40		90 o	
	o 41		91 o	
Dodge code	o 42		92 o	
	o 43		93 o	
Dodge code	o 44		94 o	
	o 45		95 o	
Dodge code	o 46		96 o	
	o 47		97 o	
Dodge code	o 48		98 o	
	o 49		99 o	

Figure 3. Edge-notched card for a green Dodge with license number 77-01-02.



★ **FREE SHIPPING** ★  
WITHIN CONTINENTAL 48 STATES  
ON PREPAID CASH & COD ORDERS ONLY.

**TOLL FREE ORDER LINE**  
**1-800-223-1182**  
**ORDERS ONLY**  
New York Orders & Information  
Call (212) 445-7124

**MICRO IMAGES**  
INDUSTRIES INC.

**MICRO IMAGES**  
INDUSTRIES INC.

**TRY US!**

VISA

**COD**



**STOP & SHOP**

- ☐ BOOKS ☐ SOFTWARE
- ☐ PRINTERS ☐ RIBBONS
- ☐ COMPUTERS ☐ ACCESSORIES
- ☐ SPOOLERS ☐ MODEMS
- ☐ DISKETTES ☐ MONITORS

**FREE RIBBONS**

Receive a FREE RIBBON when you place an order over \$100.00 and mention this ad. Specify which cartridge or reload you require when ordering. Offer includes all reloads and cartridges listed except MX100, ANADEK and CENTRONIC cartridges. Offer good November 30, 1983. Limit one per order.

**\$124.95**  
**DATAWRITER**  
NEW VERSION  
SPECIFY MDL I or III

**\$129.95**  
**COPYART II**  
MODEL I or III  
SPECIFY PRINTER

**\$89.95**  
**MULTIDOS**  
SPECIFY MDL I or III  
SINGLE OR DOUBLE DENSITY

**\$139.95**  
**LAZYWRITER**  
MDL I, III or IV  
SEE LAZY OPTIONS BELOW

**NEW SCRIPT 7.1 \$109.95**  
with Mailing Label Option... \$119.95  
Mailing Label Option Only... \$27.95  
See Prosoft Options Below

**MAXI CRAS**  
Model I/III  
**\$79.95**

**MAXI MGR.**  
Model I/III  
**\$99.95**

**SUPERUTILITY +**  
Mod I/III Ver. 3.1 **\$59.95**  
See New Book Below

**DOSPLUS**  
Ver. 3.5  
Model I or III  
**\$119.95**

**MZAL**  
Rel. III  
Model I or III  
**\$84.95**

**LDOS**  
Model I or III  
**\$114.95**

**DOTWRITER**  
3.0  
**\$69.95**

**SNAPP WARE**  
**10% Off**

**DOSPLUS II**  
Model II  
**\$199.95**

**ELECTRIC WEBSTER**  
w/corr  
**\$129.95**

**ZORLOF**  
Model I or III  
**\$64.95**

**PROSOFT UTILITIES**

TRASHMAN - Model I or III ..... \$34.95  
FASTER - Model I or III ..... 26.95  
RPM - Model I or III ..... 21.95

**LAZY OPTIONS**

LAZY FONT (Epson) ..... 44.95  
LAZY MERGE ..... 39.95  
LAZY DOC ..... 49.95  
LAZY Draw, Do, Tab, Calc ..... 34.95

**MAIL LIST PROGRAMS**

POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl 2/12/16 ..... 129.95  
POWER MAIL PLUS-Mdl I/III ..... 129.95  
POSTMAN MASS MAIL-Mdl I/III ..... 74.95  
MAXI MAIL-Model III ..... 79.95

TALLYMASTER - Model I or III ..... 69.95

MICROTERM - Model I or III ..... 69.95

TZAL - Model III Tape ..... 39.95

BASIC EDITOR - Model I/III Tape ..... 24.95

**MAS 80 Acctg System**

Integrated G/L, A/R, A/P & Ck Reg.  
Retail \$599.00 **OUR PRICE \$499.00**  
Overview - \$5.00 Credited on Purchase

**BOOKS**

How To Do It on the TRS 80 I/G ..... 27.95  
Machine Lang. Disk I/O I/G ..... 27.95  
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded I/G ..... 27.95  
Disk + Other Mysteries I/G ..... 20.95  
Basic Decoded I/G ..... 27.95  
Custom TRS-80 I/G ..... 27.95  
Basic Faster & Better I/G ..... 27.95  
Model II/16 Visicalc W.C. Brown ..... 16.95  
Model I/III Visicalc W.C. Brown ..... 16.95  
BFBLIB or BFBDEM Disk ..... 17.95  
Inside Superutility Plus 2.2 or 3.0 ..... 17.95  
Electric Pencil Manual ..... 22.95  
CPM Users Guide ..... 15.95

**SPECIAL**

**LNW 80 Model II**

**With Software Bonanza!**

Includes: LNW Accounting Series - G/L, A/P, A/R & Payroll, Electric Spread Sheet, Electric Pencil, Microterm, Chart-ex, CPM 2.2, DOSPLUS & LNW Basic.  
RETAIL \$1995 **OUR PRICE \$1695.00**

LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II ..... 349.95  
LNW 5/8 DOUBLER ..... 169.95

**PRINTER STANDS**



**SPACE AGE**

MX80 No Frills ..... Clear 13.50 Bronze 15.95  
MX80 Space Age ..... Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
Microline 82A Space Age w/slot ..... Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
Microline 83A Space Age w/slot ..... Clear 34.95 Bronze 39.95  
NEC 8023A Space Age ..... Clear 27.50 Bronze 29.95  
MX100 Space Age ..... Clear 34.95 Bronze 39.95  
Multiuse - 18x12x6x1/4 ..... Clear 24.95 Bronze N/A

**NO FRILLS**

**MICROBUFFER** Parallel or Serial (Epson) ..... 139.95

**GEMINI 10X** ..... 329.95

**MICRO SPOOLER** By Consolink 16K ..... 179.95

64K ..... 269.95

**HAYES SMARTMODEM 300** ..... 229.95

**HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200/300** ..... 579.95

**LYNX AUTO DIAL/ANSWER MODEL I/III** ..... 239.95

**RIBBONS**

**ZIP BOX RELOADS**

	1/2 Doz.	Doz.
Epson MX 70/80-20 Yds.	24.00	42.00
Epson MX 100-30 Yds	30.00	52.00
NEC/Prowriter-14 Yds	21.00	36.00
Centronics 730/737/739/779 or LP-III/IV-16 Yds	18.00	32.00

All ZIP BOXES are individually sealed black nylon and require no rewinding. Epson Reloads also available in red, blue, brown, green & purple. Any mix allowed.

**CARTRIDGES**

	Each	Doz.
Epson MX70/80	7.00	70.00
Epson MX100	12.00	125.00
Prowriter 8510 & NEC 8023A	7.50	80.00
RS LP III/V	6.50	70.00
RS LP VI/VIII	6.50	65.00
RS DSY WH II or DWP 410	6.50	70.00
RS DSY WH II - Nylon	6.50	70.00
MICROLINE 80/82A/83A/92	N/A	30.00
MICROLINE 84 1/2 x 40 Yds	5.50	60.00
ANADEK - 9000 Series	13.00	135.00
Diablo Hytype II-Multi Strike	6.50	65.00
Qume-Multi Strike	5.00	50.00
NEC-5500/7700-Multi Strike	7.00	70.00
Centronic 703/04/53	11.00	120.00

Note: All cartridges black only. Minimum order 3 cartridges - any mix. For smaller quantities, add \$1.50 per order. All our reloads and cartridges are manufactured by one of the oldest and most reputable ribbon manufacturers in the country.

—QUALITY GUARANTEED—

**FOR THE CO CO**

Sea Dragon - 32K Tape	28.95
Rearguard - 16K Tape	19.95
Diskey - 32K Disk	39.95
Eliminator - 16K Tape	19.95
Triad - 32K Tape	28.95
Earthquake - 16K Tape	19.95

**Micro Images Industries Inc.**

164-06 Crocheron Ave. Dept. L

Flushing, N.Y. 11358

(212) 445-7124

HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 10AM-6PM; Fri. & Sat. 10AM-5PM

VISA



**ORDERING INFORMATION**

COD Orders add \$2.00. Minimum credit card order \$25.00. FREE shipping on all COD and prepaid cash orders within the continental 48 states via UPS Ground. Actual shipping and insurance charges apply on all credit card orders, approved P/O's and shipments outside the continental 48 states. Certified Ck, M/O, COD and credit cards shipped immediately. Please allow 2 weeks for personal checks. Credit card orders shipped to card address only. Prices subject to change without notice. New York State residents please add appropriate sales tax.

and search, and he finds names beginning with T.

He continues his search in the opposite direction, and after five more divide-and-search sequences he locates 25 John Smiths. The detective could have made his search more efficient if he had used information he already possessed: his knowledge that names beginning with S are closer to the back of the telephone book than to the front.

The many different tree searching techniques include binary searches, indexed sequential access methods, and so on. All require that the information you're searching for have some order so that comparisons between a search key and a record key determine in which direction the search branches (toward the beginning or end of a file).

### Hash Search

In hash searching techniques, you can store the source file records in any order. The hash searching program performs a sequence of mathematical operations (hash functions) on the search key, and produces a value that points to the appropriate record.

The detective has decided that he must use high technology to keep up with the competition. He buys a Model 12 and a 12-megabyte hard disk drive, has a data-entry clerk type all the infor-

mation from the telephone directory into one large file, then hires a high school student to write a data retrieval program that quickly searches the file by name, number, or address.

The student realizes that sequential search techniques are too slow and that Microsoft Basic doesn't support ISAM files. She writes a program to convert every name into a code that indicates where the program stores the record in the file.

The hash function is simple: The ASCII values of the characters comprising an individual's name are multiplied together, then divided by 200,001. The remainder of the division is the record number at which the program stores the name, address, and telephone number. Formally,

$$h(k) = (\pi a_i) \bmod 200,001$$

where h is the hash function, k is the key

*Because the program listings in this article are so long, we had to print them at a size smaller than usual. We apologize for any inconvenience this causes.*

*To buy these programs on disk, see the ordering instructions on p. 204.—Eds.*

(in this case the person's name), n is the number of letters in the person's name, and  $a_i$  is the ASCII value of the  $i$ th character in the person's name.  $\pi$  is the product  $a_1 \cdot a_2 \cdot \dots \cdot a_n$  and mod is the modulus of the quantity in parentheses (the remainder after the number in parentheses is divided by 200,001).

The student finishes her task and goes away for summer vacation. The detective needs to find the address of James Joyce. He sits down at his computer and types in the search key, "James Joyce". Instantly a name, telephone number, and address appear on the video display. Unfortunately, the name is Joyce James, not James Joyce. Our detective has experienced a collision—two distinct record keys hashed to the same number.

The detective is disappointed and afraid that he'll have to use the telephone book. Then he notices a message at the bottom of the screen: "Press N for next record". He presses N. The computer pauses for a brief moment and displays the name James Joyce. The student incorporated a collision-handling routine into her program.

### Signature Screening

Tree and hash searching methods are appropriate for records that contain specific fields (name, address, tele-

Program Listing 1. Assembly-language listing of Mindex2/SRC.

```

Ln #      Source Line
00001      ;MINDEX2/SRC...1.2
00002      ;Mar 85, 1983
00003      ;-----
00004      ;MINDEX INDEXING PROGRAM FOR MODEL II
00005      ;MASTER SECTION: links main program with Model II I/O routines
00006      ;and general purpose routines
00007      ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00008      ;-----
00009      ;-----
00010      ;-----
00011      ;-----
00012      ;-----
00013      ;-----
00014      ;-----
00015      ;-----
00016      ;-----
00017      ;-----
00018      ;-----
00019      ;-----
00020      ;-----
00021      ;-----
00022      ;-----
00023      ;-----
00024      ;-----
00025      ;-----

```

Program Listing 2. Assembly-language listing of Search2/SRC:1.

Program Listing 3. Assembly-language listing of MODII/SRC.

```

Ln #      Source Line
00001      ;MODII/SRC VERSION 1.2
00002      ;Jun 21, 1983
00003      ;-----
00004      ;MODII PSECT ;Model II I/O routines
00005      ;-----
00006      ;MAP MODII I/O ROUTINES, BUFFERS AND PARAMETERS
00007      ;COPYRIGHT SOFTSHELL 1983 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00008      ;-----
00009      ;-----
00010      ;-----
00011      ;-----
00012      ;-----
00013      ;-----
00014      ;-----
00015      ;-----
00016      ;-----
00017      ;-----
00018      ;-----
00019      ;-----
00020      ;-----
00021      ;-----
00022      ;-----
00023      ;-----
00024      ;-----
00025      ;-----
00026      ;-----
00027      ;-----
00028      ;-----
00029      ;-----
00030      ;-----
00031      ;-----
00032      ;-----
00033      ;-----
00034      ;-----
00035      ;-----
00036      ;-----
00037      ;-----
00038      ;-----
00039      ;-----
00040      ;-----
00041      ;-----
00042      ;-----
00043      ;-----
00044      ;-----
00045      ;-----
00046      ;-----
00047      ;-----
00048      ;-----
00049      ;-----
00050      ;-----
00051      ;-----
00052      ;-----
00053      ;-----
00054      ;-----
00055      ;-----
00056      ;-----
00057      ;-----
00058      ;-----
00059      ;-----
00060      ;-----
00061      ;-----

```

Listing 3 continued



String	He ran down the lane						
Triplets	ran	dow	own	the	lan	ane	
Hash value	181	185	101	191	83	108	

String	Jill walks up the lane						
Triplets	jil	ill	wal	alk	lks	the	lan
Hash value	212	142	177	94	188	191	83

String	The goat ran up the lane						
Triplets	The	goa	oat	ran	the	lan	ane
Hash value	191	212	138	181	191	83	108

Table 2. Three strings, their corresponding triplets, and hash values.

phone number, and so on). Text, however, does not lend itself readily to such indexing, and many text searching programs still employ sequential search techniques.

In 1971, M.C. Harrison proposed a method to speed up searching large text files ("Implementation of the Substring Test by Hashing." Comm. Assoc. Computing Machinery. 14:777-779, 1971). The idea is simple: Before searching a string of text for a particular key, perform a quick screening test to determine whether the key is not present or possibly present.

If the test determines that the key isn't present in a string, you don't need to search that string. If the test is positive (the string might be present), a sequential search determines if the key is actually present in the string. I refer to this method as signature screening.

The following method is an extension of that which Harrison proposed. It's designed for use on 8-bit machines that read 256-byte disk sectors. Each record consists of a string of ASCII characters.

The search program considers every three sequential characters (triplet) of a string as attributes of the string. The program ignores triplets containing one or more spaces. For example, the string "Jack ran up the hill" has the following attributes: "Jac", "ack", "ran", "the", "hil", and "ill".

Considering only letters of the alphabet, you can have  $26^3$  or 17,576 possible attributes for any triplet of letters A through Z. The 17,576 possible attributes (triplets) are mapped onto a 251-bit string. A hashing function reduces the 17,576 attributes to 251 values (zero to 250).

The hash function,  $h$ , for any triplet is:

$$h(c_1, c_2, c_3) = (100a(c_1) + 10a(c_2) + a(c_3)) \bmod 251$$

where  $c_1$ ,  $c_2$ , and  $c_3$  represent the first,

second, and third characters of the triplet respectively, and  $a$  represents the ASCII value of any character. Any uppercase letter is assigned the same value as the corresponding lowercase letter. The mod is the modulus of the quantity in parentheses (the remainder) after the number in parentheses is divided by 251. If any triplet has one or more blank characters in it, it has no hash value.

The word "hill" has two triplets. You want to find the hash value of the first triplet, "hil". The ASCII values of "h", "i", and "l" are 104, 105, and 108, respectively.

First multiply 104 by 100, 105 by 10, and 108 by 1. Then add the three numbers (11,558) and finally divide 11,558 by 251. The remainder, 12, is the value of the hash function for the triplet hil.

The hash function has several features that are important when indexing text. The order in which letters are arranged in a triplet determines the hash value. Triplets such as "tab" and "bat" do not hash to the same value.

Spaces, which often consume a considerable portion of text, aren't included so the program indexes only words of three or more characters. This avoids indexing many meaningless triplets. In the string "boy and girl", the program hashes and indexes only the triplets "boy", "and", "gir", and "irl". The triplets "oy ", "y a", "nd ", "d g", and " gi" aren't included. Last, the computation of the hash value is simple and quick.

The signature of a string consists of 251 bits initialized to zero. If a triplet of the string hashes to a value  $i$ , the search program sets the  $i$ th bit ( $b_i$ ) of the signature to 1 (equivalent to cutting a notch in the  $i$ th hole of a notched-edge card). Signatures of file records are called record signatures while those of search keys are called key signatures.

It's easy to find a single key in a large

text file. First, the search program loads the record signatures of the text file into memory (or as much as will fit at one time). Second, the program determines the signature of the key. Then it sequentially compares each record signature to the key signature.

If for every  $b_i$  equal to 1 in the key signature, a corresponding  $b_i$  is equal to 1 in the record signature, the screening test is positive, and the program brings the record into memory and searches for the key. If for any  $i$ ,  $b_i$  equals 1 in the key signature and  $b_i$  doesn't equal 1 in the record signature, the key isn't present and you don't need to search the record.

This is the same as putting needles through holes in edge-notched cards. Cards that don't fall out when you lift the needles lack at least one of the attributes you're searching for and you can bypass them.

As a concrete example, take a text file with only three strings: "He ran down the lane", "Jill walks up the lane", and "The goat ran up the lane". See Table 2 for all triplets and the corresponding hash values for the three strings.

Suppose you want to search the file for all strings that contain the name "Jill". The key signature for the name "Jill" (Fig. 4) has bits 212 and 142 set to 1; all the other bits are zero.

Comparing the signature of the string "He ran down the lane" bit for bit with the key signature, you see that  $b_{212}$  of the key signature equals 1 while  $b_{212}$  of the record signature equals zero. The screening test is negative and you don't need to search the actual string.

Comparing the signature of the string "Jill walks up the lane" with that of the key signature, you see that every bit equal to 1 in the key signature is also equal to 1 in the record signature. Read the record from the disk, search it sequentially, and you find the name "Jill" present.

Comparing the signature of the string "The goat ran up the lane" with that of the key signature, you again find that every bit equal to 1 in the key signature also equals 1 in the record signature. You read the corresponding record from the file, search it sequentially, and determine that the key isn't present (a collision has occurred). If you had more records in the file, you could continue the search in the same manner.

Searching for a string that contains two or more keys is simple. The program logically ORs the key signatures

# Assembly Language Shortcuts—Part II

by Bob Bowker

**This month's shortcuts emphasize efficient use of the stack and include a reassuring perspective on the mysteries of algorithms.**

CONDITION 1	CONDITION 2		CONDITION 20
LD BC,0123H	LD BC,0254H		LD BC,2017H
LD (BUF),BC	LD (BUF),BC	=====>>>	LD (BUF),BC
CALL ROUTINE	CALL ROUTINE		CALL ROUTINE
RET	RET		RET

```

ROUTINE LD HL,(BUF)
      .
      .
      .
      RET
  
```

*Program Listing 1. Stack value pass.*

CONDITION 1	CONDITION 2		CONDITION 20
POP HL	POP HL		POP HL
CALL ROUTINE	CALL ROUTINE	=====>>>	CALL ROUTINE
DEFB 32H	DEFB 54H		DEFB 17H
DEFB 01H	DEFB 02H		DEFB 20H

```

ROUTINE EX (SP),HL
      .
      .
      .
      RET
  
```

*Program Listing 2. Byte-efficient Stack value pass.*

In my last article on Assembly language programming (*80 Micro*, June 1983, p. 173), I discussed some techniques on reducing memory requirements. This month, I'll consider the stack, a last in/first out storage area used by the Z80 to save both addresses and values as it jumps around in a program. The stack is available to the user, too; you can store addresses and values on the stack with the Push command, and reclaim them with Pop.

When you call a subroutine, the computer automatically stores the return address on the stack, so that when it encounters a return instruction, the last address on the stack tells the program where to return to.

If your subroutine has left an extra address on the stack, when it encounters the return, the program returns to the extra address, not to the proper place. Similarly, if too many addresses are popped off the stack, the address to which the program returns will be wrong.

## What's Wrong is Right

Sometimes you can misuse the stack to advantage. Suppose that you have a program with 20 possible situations,

## The Key Box

**Model I and III  
16K RAM  
Editor/Assembler**



each of which must pass a unique value to a common Write routine. One possibility is Program Listing 1. There is a way to use the stack to pass the value, and, in this example, save many bytes. See Program Listing 2. In each of the 20 cases here, the POP HL instruction puts the main return address into the HL register pair, and the call routine puts the address of the first DEFB onto the stack, even though we have no intention of returning here. At routine, the 1-byte instruction EX (SP),HL puts the main return address on the stack, and the HL register pair points to byte 1 of the value to be passed. When the program encounters the return instruction at the end of routine, it goes back to the original code that called the condition and not to one of the DEFB lines.

### How to Call Yourself

Shortcuts are often needed when the number of bytes available for the task is limited; if you have to fit a program in a 1K EPROM, that byte 1,025 has got to go.

I am also motivated by laziness: I don't like to type in the same code twice if I can help it. Duplicating several lines of code is a waste of both typing time and assembler space, so I came up with the subroutine in Program Listing 3 to convert a hex digit into 2 ASCII bytes to be displayed. This routine uses one return instruction to handle both passes through its code. Line 160 calls the subroutine; when the program encounters the return in line 240, it branches back to line 170 to the address on the stack and continues on until it hits line 240 again. This time, the return forces a branch back to the main calling code since that address is now on the stack.

There's no practical limit to the number of layers you can create using the one return instruction. This next example uses up to three passes through the same section of code, at various times, according to two switches. You could use it to allow for differences in how long you must wait for a disk drive motor to get up to speed. The first flag can indicate whether your speed-up modification is on, and the second flag can indicate that a full second is required for that drive to get to 300 revolutions per minute (rpm), as opposed to the half second required by newer drives. The original version is in Program Listing 4. The routine checks two flags and calls wait once for each flag that's on; then it calls a single wait regardless of the flags. Compare it to the version in Program Listing 5. The program uses a single subroutine and its re-

```

00100 57      CONV  LD D,A      ;Store for now
00100 E6F0    AND 0F0H      ;Dump bot 4 bits
00120 0F      RRCA          ;Do the rotate trick
00130 0F      RRCA
00140 0F      RRCA
00150 0F      RRCA
00160 CDxxxx  CALL SUB      ;Call the subroutine
00170 57      LDA,D         ;Recall the number
00180 E60F    AND 0FH       ;Dump top 4 bits
00190 C630    SUB          ;Make it ASCII
00200 FE3A    CP 3AH        ;Allow for HEX
                                digits
00210 3802    JR C,ONE      ;A thru F
00220 C607    ADD A,07H     ;
00230 CDxxxx  ONE CALL 003BH ;Output the byte
00240 C9      RET

```

Program Listing 3. ASCII converter.

```

00100 01FFFF DELAY LD BC,0FFFFH ;Delay length
00110 3Axxxx  LD A,(FLAG) ;Get flag
00120 F5      PUSH AF      ;Save the flag
00130 CB47    BIT 0,A       ;Check bit 0
00140 C46000  CALL NZ,60H   ;Wait if it's on
00150 F1      POP AF       ;Restore orig (FLAG)
00160 F5      PUSH AF      ;...and store again
00170 01FFFF  LD BC,0FFFFH ;Delay length
00180 BB4F    BIT 1,A       ;Check bit 1
00190 C46000  CALL NZ,60H   ;Wait if it's on
00200 F1      POP AF       ;Restore orig (FLAG)
00210 01FFFF  LD BC,0FFFFH ;Delay length
00220 CD6000  CALL 60H      ;Standard wait
00230 C9      RET          ;Job's done

```

Program Listing 4. Three-pass routine.

```

00100 010000 DELAY LD BC,0000H ;Delay count
00110 3Axxxx  LD A,(FLAG) ;Get flags
00120 CB47    BIT 0,A       ;Check bit 0
00130 C4xxxx  CALL NZ,SUB1 ;Delay if on
00140 CB4F    BIT 1,A       ;Check bit 1
00150 C4xxxx  CALL NZ,SUB1 ;Delay if on
00160 F5      SUB1 PUSH AF   ;Save flags
00170 CD6000  CALL 0060H   ;...and delay
00180 F1      POP AF       ;Restore flags
00190 C9      RET

```

Program Listing 5. Single subroutine option.

turn several times. Each time the return is encountered, the program branches to the last address on the stack. If bit 0 of (FLAG) is on, the return forces a return to line 140, and to line 160 if bit 1 is on. If neither is on, the return branches back to the code that called the delay.

The program initially sets BC register pair to 0000 hexadecimal (hex) instead of 0FFFF hex since the wait routine 0060 hex returns it to 0000 hex every time it's called; thus BC is set up for the

next pass. That one extra count in the delay is only 14.65 microseconds, which in most cases won't hurt. The bonus in using the second routine is that 8 bytes are saved—over 25 percent!

### End of the Line

The word algorithm is not only ugly, it's scary. That concept has probably kept more people away from Assembly-language programming than T-Bug ever did. An algorithm is nothing more than a way to do something.

00100	3Axxxx	LINE	LD A,(4020H)	:Get CSRPOS LSB
00110	CB67		BIT 4,A	;Bit 4 on?
00120	C0		RET NZ	;Go back if yes
00130	CB6F		BIT 5,A	;Bit 5 on?
00140	C0		RET NZ	;Go back if yes
00160	CDxxxx		CALL NULINE	;It's a new line
00170	C9		RET	;Now go back

Program Listing 6. Algorithm check.

For example, once I needed a way to tell if the cursor was positioned at the start of a line on the screen. At one point I considered making a table of the 16 start-of-line addresses and doing 16 compares every time.

Then I found a blank page of Radio Shack's \$1.95 Video Display Worksheet paper left over from Level I days, and wrote the 16 addresses in a column down the left side. I converted the addresses to binary and wrote them down, too. In every case both bit 4 and bit 5 were off; that turned out to be an absolute test. If either bit 4 or bit 5 of the least significant byte (LSB) of the address of the cursor were on, the cursor was not at the start of a line on the screen. I had an algorithm (see Program Listing 6). This routine checks bits 4

*"Don't be frightened off  
by jargon like algorithm;  
if what you're looking for,  
or what you've found,  
is a shortcut,  
call it that."*

and 5; if either is on, the cursor is not at the start of a line, so it returns. If both are off, the program calls the subroutine Nuline to do whatever, followed by the main return.

Don't be frightened off by jargon like algorithm; if what you're looking for,

or what you've found, is a shortcut, call it that.

## To Vector or Not to Vector

Lowercase modifications on the Model I are pretty common now, but not all users have them. This poses a problem if you're going to sell, or otherwise distribute, a program to others; you have to make allowances for the unmodified computers. Also, if your program uses the printer in any way, you should allow for those who don't have one. There are few things more frustrating than to accidentally hit the P key, and sit helplessly as the computer locks up in a ROM loop looking for a printer that isn't there.

Vector is more jargon; it means jump, so let's call it a jump. That's also an easy way out of the problem: Place a jump or two at the start of your program, that can be changed by any user to allow for printers and lowercase.

For example, I wrote a program that calls a conversion subroutine just before printing every character on the screen; if the character were lowercase, it would be converted to uppercase. Before displaying the character in A on the screen, I would call LC2UC.

# SUPERTAX™

## PROFESSIONAL QUALITY PERSONAL INCOME TAX PROGRAMS NOW IN OUR SECOND GREAT YEAR AND STILL UNDER \$30

- Don't wait until April 15. Use SUPERTAX to develop your tax strategy NOW.
- An ABSOLUTE MUST for every personal software library.
- Invaluable for YEAR-END tax planning or for tax return preparation.
- The friendliness and efficiency of these programs are setting standards by which others are judged.
- Highly acclaimed by tax professionals and laymen alike.
- Written by CPA.

**SUPERTAX I:** Using either screen or printer output, SUPERTAX I generates clear and concise summaries of Page 1 and 2 and Schedule A of FORM 1040, allowing you to see at a glance and quickly comprehend your tax situation. This program also prints an OVERALL SUMMARY of the return showing Adjusted Gross Income, Itemized Deductions, Taxable Income, Regular Tax, Income Averaging Tax, Minimum Tax and Payment Due or Refund — all of which are calculated by the program. SUPERTAX I also calculates the moving expense deduction, investment credit, taxable capital gains, political and child care credits, medical limitations, and much more. Input is fast and easy and changes can be made in seconds. This program actually makes tax planning a breeze.

**SUPERTAX II:** Includes the efficient SUPERTAX I program as well as the more detailed SUPERTAX II program which makes all of the SUPERTAX I calculations, but which also PRINTS THE INCOME TAX RETURN. This program prints Page 1, page 2, Schedules A, B, and G (income averaging) of the FORM 1040 as well as FORM 3468 (investment tax credit) on standard government forms or on blank computer paper for use with transparencies. Any input item can be changed in seconds and the entire return recalculated almost instantly.

- Available for IBM PC, Radio Shack Models I, II, III, 12 and 16, Apple II+, and Kaypro II (all require at least 48K).
- Also available on standard 8" CP/M using Microsoft BASIC.
- Data can be saved on disk.
- Changing any data item instantly changes entire return.
- Subsequent year versions of SUPERTAX available at 40% off.
- Programs are fully prompted and include manual loaded with valuable tax information and guidance.

**SUPERTAX III:** This package includes both the SUPERTAX I and SUPERTAX II programs PLUS a program to calculate and print Schedule C of the FORM 1040. Also included is a stand alone depreciation program which calculates and prints your depreciation schedule using both the old rules and the new ACRS rules. Output from the depreciation program is designed to serve as a supplement to IRS FORM 4562.

**SUPERTAX I — \$29.50**

**SUPERTAX II — \$49.95**

**SUPERTAX III — \$59.95**



Add \$2.00 for postage & handling Add \$2.00 if ordering on 8" diskettes.  
Radio Shack models require 2 disk drives.

**ROCKWARE DATA CORPORATION**

1635 Dorchester • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 596-0588

✓ 512

CP/M, Radio Shack & Apple II+ are trademarks of Digital Research, Tandy Corp. and Apple Computers, Inc.



My program also jumped through a subroutine on its way to the line printer; to print the character in A, I would call print.

```
00100 C3xxxx LC2UC JP CONV ;Go convert
      LC to UC
00110 C3xxxx PRINT JP LPR ;Go print out
```

These were the first two lines of the program, which loaded at 5200 hex. I included instructions to zap a return into line 100 (a C9 at 5200 hex) if the user had a lowercase mod; then, every time LC2UC was called, the program found a return before it could convert anything. Similarly, the program could zap a return into line 110 (a C9 at 5202 hex) if the user had no printer; this effectively disables the print command in the program.

### Was That a I or a III?

When it first came out, the Model III was advertised as able to run all Model I software. As it turns out, that just isn't so; the culprits are the new ROMs in the III, which are different from the I's.

For most people, this is not important. However, if you want to sell a program that works on both, you have a decision to make: Should you sell separate versions, or try to write one version that works on both models?

rate versions, or try to write one version that works on both models? If you choose to do the latter, you've still got problems. You must either make sure the program uses only those routines which are common to both models, or you must somehow have your program modify itself based on the host model.

The last choice is not difficult. You can tell whether the computer running

*"Should you sell  
separate versions,  
or try to write  
one version that works  
on both models?"*

your program is a III or a I by looking at the byte at 0054 hex in the ROM; if it's a 01 hex, you're on a Model I, and if it's an EB hex you're on a III. There are probably other addresses you can use, although this is the only reliable one I know.

Start your program after the jumps with a check of 0054 hex, and deal with the result accordingly. For instance, if you find that your computer is a III, you may want to disable your own LC vector right away by putting a return there, and store a 00 hex at 4019 hex to default the III to lowercase. If any of the DOS calls you intend to use are different in Model III versions of the operating system, you can alter them now. For example, assume that a DOS call in Model I is at 4290 hex, and in the Model III is at 442B hex.

```
01320 CD9042 HERE CALL 4290H ;Model I
      CALL
```

If your check finds that you're on a III, include the following lines before starting the main program:

```
65000 212B44 LD HL,442BH ;Model III address
65010 22xxxx LD (HERE + 1),HL
```

When line 1320 is encountered, the proper Model III address will be called. ■

*Robert Bowker is a free-lance television director. He can be reached at 11360 Sunset Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90049.*

## Announcing CRAYON DELUXE Version 2.0

**Crayon Deluxe** is a complete Bit-Image word/graphics processor which creates stunning visual effects using custom text and graphics. No matter which word processing system you now use, **Crayon Deluxe 2.0** does all the things your word processor can't!

- Specialty Fonts & Shapes
- Standard Text Processing
- On Screen Text Justification
- Prints All Foreign Languages
- 18k Full Screen Editor
- Full & 1/2 Page Scrolling
- Superb Manual W/Examples
- 18k Font Design Utility
- Custom Logos
- Cartoons & Basic Screens
- Programmable Centering
- No Wait Printing!
- 24,000 Character Library
- True Mirror Images
- Route Printing To Disk File
- Super Fast Text Entry
- Multiple Mail Labels
- Wide Printing Mid-Line
- Prints as Shown On Screen
- Line Drawing Graphics
- 19 User Def Chars (anywhere)
- Automatic Wide Entry Mode
- 3 User Selectable Underlines
- Business Forms & Graphs
- Draws Angles, Patterns & Lines
- Inversons Mid-Line
- Chars. To 40 x 127 Dots
- Custom Borders & Graphics
- 3 Programmable Tab Lines
- Tone Beeps & Signals
- 3 User Selectable Overlays
- Sub & Superscripting

**AVAILABLE FOR ALL MX + FX printers with Graphtrax - All PROWRITER and 8510A and All GEMINI 10 + 15**

Comes with 130 page manual, 2 diskettes - Fontmaker - samples- 600 characters **PRICE = \$150.00 Disk Mod 1,3,4** 300 character fonts are \$15.00 - Fonts available are DIGITAL - ELITE - HERITAGE - Comes with Outline and Regular - Specify System and Printer.

Brush	Heritage	Digital	Outline	Borders	Shapes

**Scriptr** - Turns **Scriptit** into a full word processing system by providing complete printer support for the following printers **MX 80 + FX 80 - LP-4 + 8 - DMP 200 + 400 - DW2 - PROWRITER - CIOH 8510A - GEMINI - MICROLINE - FEATURES** on most versions include Emphasized, Double Strike, access all available typesets, change character widths, sub and super script, pausing, dot linespacing changes, Editing, Macro's, DOS Reentry, Send any Code to printer, Supports (ALL **Graphtrax** Functions, - most **Mid-Line**), **DIAL-A-PRINT**, Form Letters, Print to video only for trial pagination and much much more. Available with versions for **Models 1.3.4 on DISK/CASSETTE for \$40.00** with teaching programs and a 66 page manual. (Print samples available on request)

Free Brochures

**PIONEER SOFTWARE**

(✓) 160

1746 N.W. 55th AVE. No. 204 Lauderhill, FL 33313

Phone (305) 739 2071

Checks/Money Orders/COD's accepted

## DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!



**FREE SHIPPING!**



## TEC'S NEW HALF-HIGH 40 TRACK DISK DRIVE W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY AT AN INCREDIBLE LOW PRICE! **\$195.00!!!!**

**NEW!**

TRUE HALF HEIGHT DRIVES!  
1 5/8 INCH NOT 2 INCH OR 2 7/16 INCH! DIRECT DRIVE!  
NO DRIVE BELT! 3MS TRACK TO TRACK!

**"YOU CAN BUY THE REST BUT WHY NOT BUY ONE OF THE BEST!"**

TEAC's NEW SLIMLINE 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....	<b>\$235.00</b>
TANDON 40 TRACK TM-100-1 W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY.....	<b>\$220.00</b>
(DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK DRIVES ADD \$75.00)	
SHUGART NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 40 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....	<b>\$299.00</b>
SHUGART NEW SLIMLINE DOUBLE SIDED 80 TRACK W/CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....	<b>\$379.00</b>
TANDON SINGLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY .....	<b>\$545.00</b>
TANDON DOUBLE SIDED SLIMLINE 8" DISK DRIVE W/DUAL CASE & POWER SUPPLY ....	<b>\$625.00</b>

TWO DRIVE CASES AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES

TWO DRIVE 5 1/4" CABLE (FOR MOST COMPUTERS).....**\$23.99** WITH GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS

DV'S COLOR COMPUTER 1st DRIVE ONLY.....	<b>\$369.00</b>
ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON TEAC & SHUGART DRIVES/180 DAYS ON TEC & TANDON	
HAYES SMART MODEM 300 BAUD.....	<b>\$225.00</b>
	1200 BAUD..... <b>\$525.00</b>
MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD.....	<b>\$89.00</b>

## PRINTER PRICES

WE'RE NOT GOING TO MAKE YOU CALL FOR PRICES — HERE THEY ARE IN BLACK AND WHITE!!!

### EPSON

MX80 FT W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....	<b>\$459.00</b>
MX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....	<b>\$659.00</b>
RX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS .....	<b>\$389.00</b>
FX80 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....	<b>\$569.00</b>
FX100 W/GRAPHTRAX PLUS.....	<b>\$779.00</b>

### STAR

GEMINI 10.....	<b>\$349.00</b>
GEMINI 15.....	<b>\$479.00</b>
CITOH PROWRITER 8510.....	<b>\$395.00</b>
STARWRITER F10.....	<b>\$1169.00</b>
DWP 210.....	<b>\$649.00</b>

PRINTER CABLE 10' LONG W/GOLD PLATED CONNECTORS STARTING AT.....	<b>\$25.99</b>
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS AVAILABLE AT VARIED PRICES	

Visit our two  
retail locations at:

**886 Ecorse Road  
Ypsilanti, MI 48197**

**(313) 426-5086/(313) 482-4424**

or  
**111 Marshall Street  
Litchfield, MI 49252**

**(517) 542-3280**

**(517) 542-3939**

**(517) 542-3947**

WE CARRY TRS80, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY**

**180 Days Parts and Labor Warranty  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Free Shipping in the U.S.  
48 Contiguous States



TO ORDER: Call (313) 426-5086 or (313) 482-4424 or (517) 542-3280  
(517) 542-3939 (517) 542-3947  
OR WRITE: DISPLAYED VIDEO 111 MARSHALL ST., LITCHFIELD, MI 49252

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices & Specifications subject to change without notice

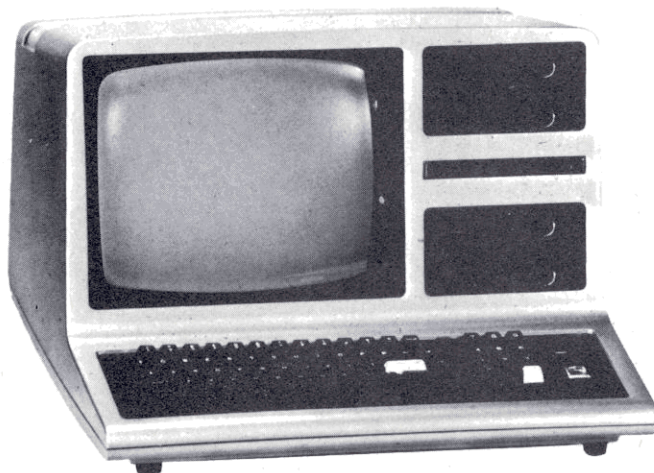


**DISPLAYED VIDEO IS DRIVING DOWN PRICES ON DISKS!**

**4  
D  
R  
I  
V  
E  
S  
!**

"NO  
YOU'RE NOT  
SEEING THINGS.  
THAT'S FOUR  
INTERNAL  
DRIVES IN A  
MODEL 4

**\$1999.00**



AVAILABLE  
NOW,  
ONLY  
FROM  
DISPLAYED  
VIDEO!

**\$1999.00**

**4  
D  
R  
I  
V  
E  
S  
!**

**DISPLAYED VIDEO HAS DONE IT AGAIN!  
THE STORAGE CAPACITY YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED  
AT THE LOWEST PRICE EVER CONCEIVED!**

FOUR DRIVES IN A MODEL 4, 64K.....**\$1999.00**/128K.....**\$2079.00**  
QUALITY BACKED UP BY DV'S SIX MONTH YOU CAN'T LOSE WARRANTY!

DISPLAYED VIDEO is offering TRS-80<sup>®</sup> MODEL 4 disk drive systems for **INCREDIBLY** low prices, quality backed up by DV's six month you can't loose warranty.

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

**PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$1599.00/128K...\$1679.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 40/40 track double density disk drives with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

**PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$1899.00/128K.....\$1979.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80 track double density disk drives, with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

**PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$1899.00/128K.....\$1979.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K dual 80/80 track double density internal disk drives, with TRSDOS 6.0 and TEN DISKETTES.

**PLUG IT IN AND GO.....\$2199.00/128K.....\$2279.00**

MODEL 4 with 64K four internal drives of any configuration available to achieve up to 4 meg of disk storage..... **CALL**

MODEL III/4 Internal Two Drive Kit: Includes controller board, dual drive mounting bracket, dual power supply, all hardware cable; and connectors (gold plated) & TEC Drive ..... **\$399.00**

4 DRIVE KIT MINUS DRIVE **\$349.00**

MODEL 100 8K.....**\$679.00**

24K.....**\$839.00**

DV'S MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARDS.....**\$89.00**

WE CARRY TRS-80, IBM, LNW, EPSON & FRANKLIN COMPUTERS

Visit our retail location at:

**111 Marshall Street  
Litchfield, MI 49252**

**(313) 426-5086**

**(313) 482-4424**

**(517) 542-3280**

**(517) 542-3939**

**(517) 542-3947**



**DISPLAYED  
VIDEO**



**FREE  
SHIPPING!!**

Authorized Dealership at:

**111 Marshall Street, Litchfield, Michigan 49252**

**P142**

To Order: Call (313) 426-5086; (313) 482-4424; (517) 542-3280

(517) 542-3939; (517) 542-3947

OR WRITE:

Displayed Video, 111 Marshall St., Litchfield, MI 49252

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

Prices subject to change without notice.

**IMMEDIATE DELIVERY  
DV'S SIX MONTH  
PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY**

## CP/M III Ways

by Terry Kepner

---

**If you're looking for CP/M compatibility on your Model III, choose one of these boards and get access to hundreds of great programs.**

---

★★★★

**CP/M Mapper III Board**  
Omikron Systems  
1127 Hearst Ave.  
Berkeley, CA 94702  
\$199

★★★★

**VID-80 Board**  
Holmes Engineering Inc.  
5175 Green Pine Drive  
Murray, UT 84107  
\$279

★★★★

**Shuffleboard III**  
Memory Merchant  
14666 Doolittle Drive  
San Leandro, CA 94577  
\$299

CP/M, Control Program for Microprocessors, was the first comprehensive in-memory disk operating system for 8080 and Z80 based microcomputers. And now it's available to those who own Model IIIs.

The three Model III CP/M conversion boards included in this review are the Mapper III from Omikron, the VID-80 from Holmes Engineering, and

the Shuffleboard III from Memory Merchant.

All three boards offer useful modifications, but their features do differ. Shuffleboard is the only one that lets you perform single-drive file copies, while Mapper III alone lets you transfer files and programs from TRSDOS disks to CP/M disks.

The Holmes board stands apart in that it modifies your Model III's ROM to use an 80-character by 24-line display in standard TRSDOS environments as well as the CP/M environment.

While all three boards provide CP/M capability, you should consider their features and choose the board best suited for you.

Each modification is similar in concept: You remove the Z80 CPU and put it on the CP/M board, then plug the CP/M board into the Z80 socket. The computer now operates as either a standard Model III or a Z80 CP/M computer.

### Mapper III

Omikron sells several modification boards for the Models I and III, including four versions of the CP/M board (a 48K and a 64K RAM version for each computer), 8-inch drive support for the Models I and III, and a 24-line by 80-character video display modification for the Model III.

I'll describe the Model III 64K CP/M board, without the 8-inch drive board or the 80 by 24 display modification. The Mapper III is quite small, measuring 4 inches by 6 inches (see Photo 1). Centered on the right side of the board are the socket for your computer's Z80 chip and the pins for plugging the board into your computer.

The six pages of typeset installation instructions are clear, with many pictures to clarify the procedure. The guide is a professionally prepared pamphlet, the best hardware installation guide I've ever seen.

The installation instructions are easy to follow. You unplug the computer, then locate and remove the case screws. Lift off the cover, locate and remove the Radio Frequency Interference (RFI) shield screws, then remove the RFI shield.

Remove the Z80 chip (be very careful—bent pins aren't a total disaster, but make the installation difficult), plug it into the CP/M board (observe correct orientation of the chip in the socket), and plug the board into the computer Z80 socket. Finally, reassemble the computer. The entire installation takes about half an hour of continuous work.

Now I must fault the documentation. After reading the installation guide, I looked for instructions on turning on the system and testing the board's performance, but there aren't any.

The owner's manual (15 photocopied pages of mixed typesetting and printing) details the CP/M system, describing video, keyboard, RS-232, and printer drivers, plus other important information about the Omikron version of CP/M. But it doesn't contain instructions on turning on the system in TRSDOS, CP/M, or Level II Basic.



I've since discovered that Omikron is still writing the user's manual. By the time you read this review, the guide will be finished and included with the other manuals.

When I turned my system on, strange characters filled the screen; I got no drive response and other peculiar reactions. I took my computer apart, removed the CP/M board, then replaced it and reassembled the computer. This time everything worked the way it should and the drive light came on.

The video screen displays the Omikron sign-on message, with two operation choices listed, C and T. Pressing the C key causes the Model III to boot up the CP/M disk in drive zero. Pressing T boots a TRSDOS disk. If you

want Level III Basic, press T and the break key. TRSDOS operation remains unchanged.

Omikron designed the video driver to emulate the Soroc IQ120 terminal, so any CP/M programs compatible with

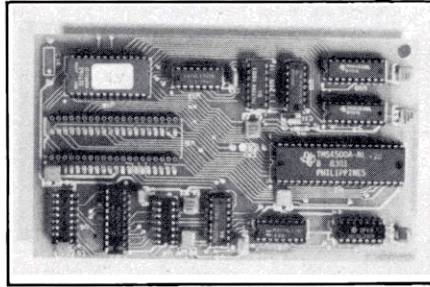


Photo 1. Mapper III.

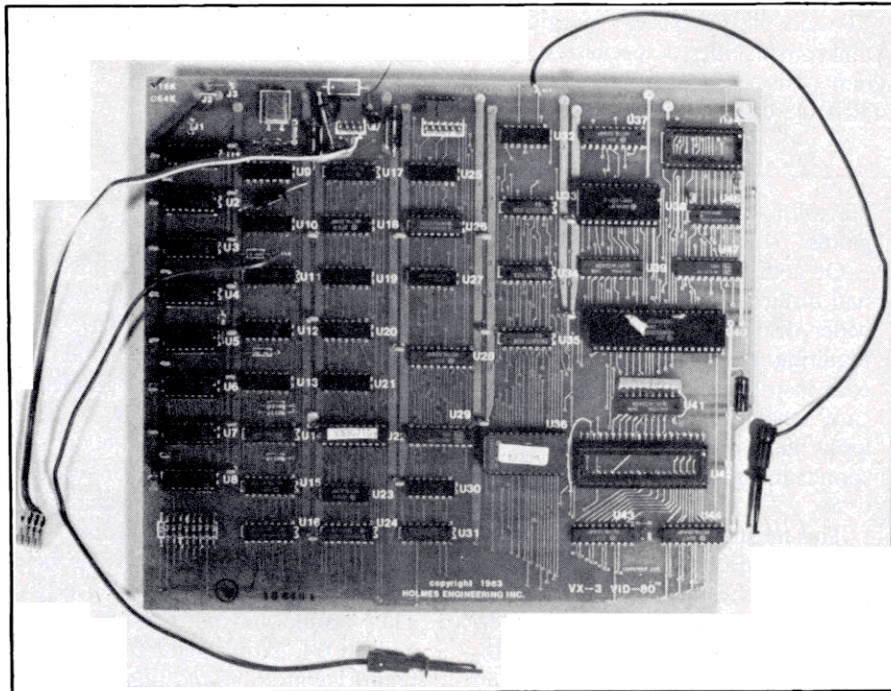


Photo 2. VID-80.

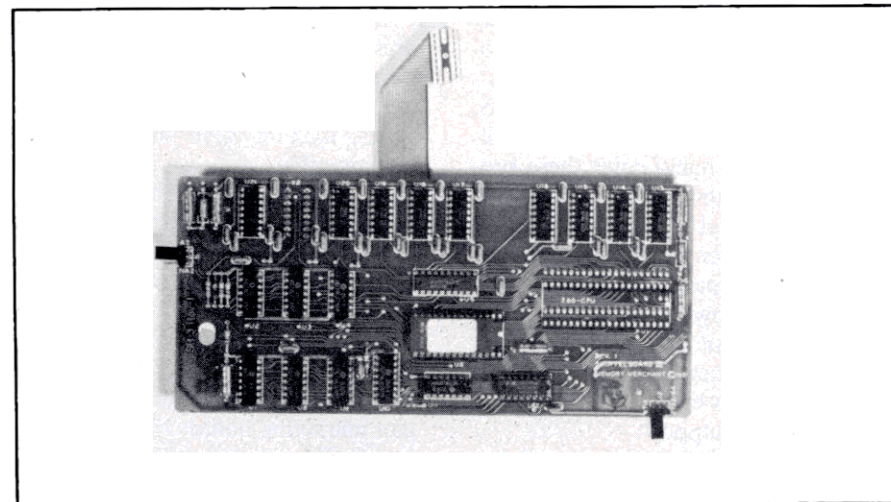


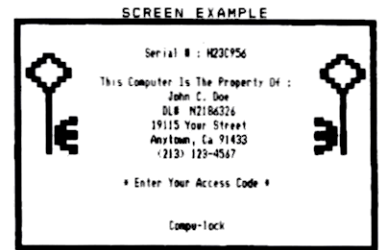
Photo 3. Shuffleboard III.

## LOCK OWNER I.D. ON YOUR SCREEN!

Stop unauthorized use!

INTRODUCING...

### THE COMPU-LOCK



The Compu-lock is an electronic circuit board that virtually guarantees that no one can access your files or damage important data. With the Compu-lock installed, your computer, on power up, requires the entry of a password before it can be used. Without correct password entry, your computer will only display owner identification!

The Compu-lock can be a very strong theft deterrent, and if your computer should be stolen, the Compu-lock could be the single-most reason that your computer would be returned to you. Easy internal installation requires no soldering or trace cutting. Bold mylar decal, included, warns would be thieves or meddlers.

It has been estimated that the odds of an unauthorized person gaining access to a computer protected by a Compu-lock, with a 6 letter password, is one in 326 billion. Those are excellent odds in your favor!

Tell us exactly how you wish your display to be formatted and choose your own password. The screen display allows you up to five lines of 35 characters each. You may use these lines in any manner you wish to display your ownership identification. Lines may be skipped or not used as you desire. See above screen example. The lines should contain owner and/or company name, address, phone number and, optionally, a drivers license number or other identifiers of your choice. The password may be up to 20 characters long and any keyboard character may be used (including lower case) with the exception of the arrows. We do suggest, for your convenience, that the password you send to us be from 5 to 8 characters long and something that you'll easily remember.

Don't wait until it's too late. Your computer and files are worth the protection that the Compu-lock affords. Mail your order today. Include a check or money order for \$99.95, the password of your choice and a clearly printed or typed copy of how you wish your 5 lines of information to read. Add \$2.50 for postage and handling. California residents add 6.5%. Be sure you give the model number of your computer.

The Compu-lock is available for the TRS-80 models 1, 3, & 4 and soon for other popular computers. Dealer inquiries invited.

**The Computer Council**  
18228 Parthenia Street  
Northridge, CA 91325  
(213) 885-1411

© 1983 BY A TRUDY CORP., TROUDEN

✓ 323



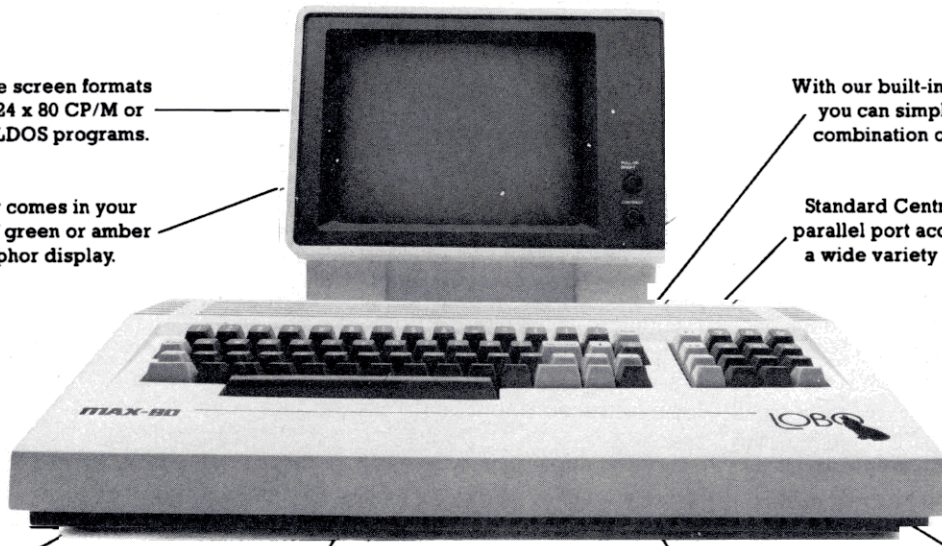
# THE COMPUTER TANDY SHOULD HAVE BUILT.

Software-selectable screen formats let you run either 24 x 80 CP/M or 16 x 32 and 16 x 64 LDOS programs.

Monitor comes in your choice of green or amber phosphor display.

With our built-in disk interfaces, you can simply plug in any combination of peripherals.

Standard Centronics-type parallel port accommodates a wide variety of printers.



Our 5MHz Z-80B processor runs your programs 25% faster than TRS-80 Model 4.

Rugged construction includes heavy duty case and full-stroke sculptured keyboard.

Available storage includes Lobo's 5-1/4" floppy, 8" floppy and Winchester hard disks.

All Lobo hardware products carry a limited one-year parts and labor warranty.

# AT THE PRICE TANDY SHOULD HAVE CHARGED.

The bottom line is this. For far less than the price of a TRS-80\* Mod 4, you can own a lot more computer.

A computer that's 25% faster. That supports both the CP/M\* Plus and LDOS™ operating systems.

A computer that features a price tag of only \$945 for the MAX-80\* processor. And that expands with your needs without breaking your budget.

## A FLEXIBLE SYSTEM AT A FLEXIBLE PRICE

When you put it all together—an entire system, including a dual 5-1/4" floppy drive subsystem (320 Kb of disk storage), monitor, CP/M and LDOS

—totals up to just \$1599.

Totally remarkable.

But that's not all. Because this basic MAX-80 system is incredibly flexible. Its dual operating systems run far more software than any other computer. (Including our specially-discounted Perfect-Calc™ and Perfect-Writer™ software packages.)

And since our MAX-80 features two RS-232C serial ports, you can easily add both printer and modem without switching back and forth.

## SUPPORTS A WIDE VARIETY OF PERIPHERALS

What's more, Lobo offers almost any peripheral you

might want to add to your MAX-80. At very special prices.

Like \$995 for a 5Mb Winchester hard disk, the ultimate in fast, accurate data storage.

Or a whole line of affordable dot matrix and letter-quality printers. Or an 8" floppy drive. Or even a MAX-80 local area network.

## EVERY PIECE OF HARDWARE BACKED BY OUR UNBEATABLE WARRANTY

Because every part of the MAX-80 system is so rugged and reliable, we go beyond industry-standard 90 day warranties. We back every piece of Lobo hardware with a full year warranty.

So now, you can run virtually

all your TRS-80 programs faster and cheaper.

Just give us your Visa or Master Card number. We'll rush you the MAX-80. Try it out. Then, if for any reason you change your mind, return it within 30 days. We'll return all your money.

So call us. Because owning a MAX-80 costs you \$945. But finding out about it costs you nothing.

**1-800-235-1245**  
(1-800-322-6103 in California)

**LOBO SYSTEMS, INC.**

358 South Fairview Avenue,  
Goleta, California 93117

535

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp. LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems, Inc. Perfect-Calc and Perfect-Writer are trademarks of Perfect Software, Inc. © 1983 Lobo Systems, Inc.



the Soroc terminal should work without alteration. The cursor addressing routine is the same system used by the Osborne accounting packages, WordStar, and Wordmaster.

If you have 8-inch disk drive capability, Omikron's version of CP/M automatically supports it, assuming that drives A and B are 5¼-inch, and C and D are 8-inch. Since much software is sold on 8-inch disks, Omikron provides an option that lets you use control/C to warm-boot the system and make the 8-inch drives (physically located at positions C and D) the logical drives A and B.

If you have a special drive configuration, you can use the Options utility to preset the system to match your needs. The Options program controls other factors, including video graphics enable, blinking cursor, printer line counter and line feeds, RS-232 and keyboard swapping (lets you use a remote termi-

nal to control the system), and interrupt disable.

At the moment Omikron CP/M supports only 5¼-inch single- and double-density disk drives. As soon as they complete their 8-inch double-density board, it will support 8-inch single- and double-density disk drives. In the mean-

---

*"... Omikron includes a Microsoft Basic disk with their CP/M system..."*

---

time, Omikron CP/M reads 17 disk formats, including Osborne, IBM PC, Cromemco, Xerox, DEC, and Superbrain.

To aid the prospective programmer, Omikron includes a special utility program that lets you read Model III TRSDOS disks, and copy files and pro-

grams from TRSDOS to CP/M. These programs might or might not work under CP/M.

Machine-language programs that use their own input/output (I/O) routines won't work under CP/M, since the peripherals have all been remapped to new locations. Basic programs should work with MBasic, unless they have machine-language PEEKs and POKEs.

To help the Basic programmer, Omikron includes a Microsoft Basic (MBasic) disk with their CP/M system, so you can immediately begin using your system to create standard Basic programs (most Model III Basic commands are used in MBasic). This is important since CP/M doesn't include a Basic programming system, although some versions of CP/M include a public domain version of Basic called EBasic.

Finally, Omikron supplies a set of new CP/M and MBasic manuals that are truly superior to any I've seen on

## The CP/M Story

The birth of CP/M resulted from a need for a microcomputer disk operating system back when micros were only the toys of computer hobbyists and professionals. A few pioneers in the industry had managed to build computer systems that included a CPU, had the capability of running a video display, and would let you input data and instructions from a keyboard.

Someone had even figured out how to connect disk drives to the machine and transfer data between the two. One programmer, at the request of a business friend, took one such system and wrote a program that supervised the operation of the computer, monitor, keyboard, printer, and disk drives. This original DOS design was for an 8080 Altair.

The program was so successful at controlling the computer without lots of work and attention from the user that other people began asking for copies. Finally, Digital Research Inc. began selling the DOS and it rapidly spread across the country.

It was so popular because it was designed to be device independent. The CP/M system used set addresses for sending and receiving information to and from the various peripherals. A new computer merely had to honor those addresses to be compati-

ble with CP/M and CP/M programs.

Of course, each model computer had different peripherals, some with wider displays or better keyboards, requiring different driver machine-code instructions, but CP/M doesn't care what the actual driver code looks like, only that the driver responds to the proper CP/M data address.

This means that a program written on a CP/M computer, as long as it honors the CP/M I/O calls, runs on almost any other CP/M computer. If your computer is from a new company, or even if you designed and built it yourself, you still have many CP/M programs available for it. Owners of non-CP/M computers have to wait for programmers to buy the computers and start writing programs for them.

As the oldest available DOS, CP/M has the most programs written for it. In many cases these programs are public domain, free for you to use and change. This public software is often of very high quality.

Other computer companies marketed their own DOSes for their computers, but CP/M had already become a standard. And people didn't want to buy a computer without software support.

When Tandy released the original Model I, they didn't design it to be a disk-based computer so they ignored

CP/M. When Level II came out, it too ignored the possibility of CP/M because CP/M requires the use of low memory for its driver addresses and high memory for its own code. The Radio Shack uses all low memory addresses for itself and high memory for programs.

To allow for both TRS-80 Basic and future CP/M expansion would have required that Tandy abandon their Level I customers or replace the entire CPU Level I board when they upgraded the machines to Level II. They would have to switch RAM and ROM, requiring a new circuit board layout. The mechanical problems of redesigning the computer and replacing the units in the field were too costly.

CP/M requires using the low addresses of RAM as its tie points to the peripherals. The Models I and III use the low addresses for other purposes, making them fundamentally incompatible.

For a while, a doctored version of CP/M was available for the Models I and III, but it experienced compatibility problems with much of the CP/M software. The software expected the peripheral connection addresses to be in low memory.

Now several companies have begun marketing boards that let Model I and III owners convert to CP/M operation while still maintaining compatibility with TRSDOS. ■

CP/M. The CP/M manual is 250 pages long in 8- by 11-inch format.

The MBasic manual was written in 5- by 7-inch format, but has been reproduced on 8- by 11-inch paper, with two 5- by 7-inch pages on one 8- by 11-inch piece of paper. It's a little confusing at first, but usable. Both manuals are typeset and punched for insertion in a three-ring binder.

#### VID-80

The Holmes CP/M system is a much larger board than the Mapper III, measuring 8 inches by 11 inches (see Photo 2). As with the Omikron board, you remove the Z80 CPU from the Model III and plug it into the Holmes board. However, you also remove the character generator ROM, the power supply connector, and the video connector from the old CPU board, and plug them into the Holmes board.

Then you attach two wires from the VID-80 to the Model III with small clamps, and plug the Holmes video controller into the slot on the old CPU board. These modifications make it possible for the Model III to run CP/M, and alter the video to use 80

characters by 24 lines as the standard display.

In fact, if you are only interested in an 80 by 24 display, you can buy the VID-80 board alone, and forget CP/M. CP/M is not required for the 80 by 24 display, and you can purchase it separately for \$120 extra.

This new display size has an important implication for CP/M operation: Some software on the market requires an 80 by 24 display. A display size other than that can cause problems when you try to use software designed for the larger display. Fortunately, much of the CP/M software doesn't have a display size requirement, so you can use a standard 64 by 16 screen display.

The documentation is a 34-page 8½- by 11-inch booklet that clearly explains every step for dismantling your computer, installing the Holmes board, and putting everything back together. It's not as slickly produced as the Omikron instructions, but is adequate to the task.

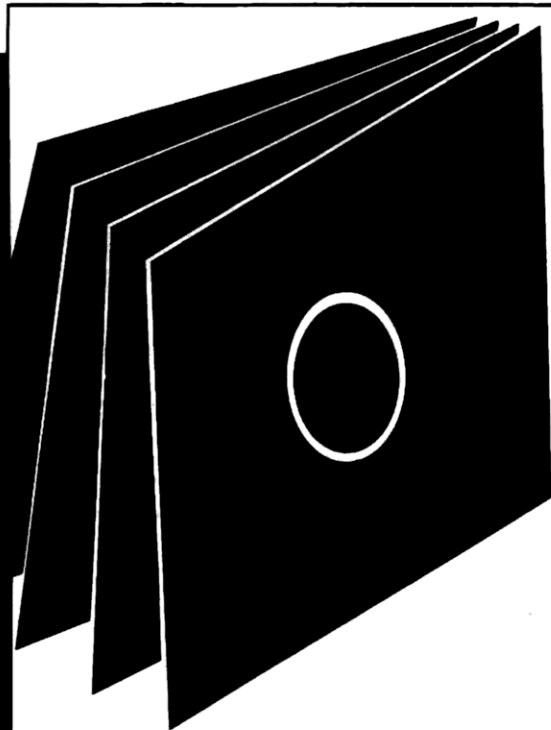
The instructions on CP/M are divided into two distinct sections. The first is part of the installation manual, and provides technical information

about the CP/M board and the Holmes CP/M Basic Input/Output System (BIOS) information. It also includes brief instructions on turning on and using your Holmes modified computer and an introduction to the CP/M operating system.

The second part of the CP/M instructions is in the form of the Sybex book about CP/M by Rodney Zaks, *The CP/M Handbook with MP/M*. Rather than plowing through the CP/M 2.2 Digital Research manuals, which tend to be confusing and hard to read, you can study a well-written tutorial on the CP/M system, with indexes and appendices to help guide you through it.

The theory of operation for the Holmes board is simple: When you turn on the computer or press reset, the Holmes board bootstrap ROM checks to see if you're holding down the 6 key. If you are, the bootstrap ROM relinquishes control to the Model III ROM and your computer acts as though it's unmodified.

If you're not holding down the 6 key, the bootstrap ROM copies the Model III ROM to a 16K bank of RAM on the Holmes board, then patches the Model



\*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK,  
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORP.

## TURNING THE PAGE TO A NEW DISCOVERY

### MERLIN MAG-80 FLOPPY DISK MAGAZINE

*"The Magazine of the 80's"*

**A monthly publication to run on  
your TRS 80\* I, III or IV** (available soon  
for 12 and 16)

- Useful and entertaining programs.
- Innovative, ready to run Puzzles/Games.
- Informative, up to date articles.
- Reviews of latest Games, and programs.  
(These items offered at discounted prices).
- Articles submitted for publication are welcome.

First month's subscription \$10  
(includes diskette, mailer and return postage)  
Additional months only \$5 each.  
Send check, money order or inquiries to:

**HBH PUBLISHING, INC.**  
**DEPT. C, P.O. Box 8470**  
**BOSSIER CITY, LOUISIANA 71113**

318



III ROM in RAM to use the new 80 by 24 display. Every point where the ROM would normally jump to the Radio Shack video driver changes to use the Holmes video driver.

The locations normally assigned to the video RAM (3C00 to 3FFF hexadecimal (hex)) aren't used for video; the system ignores them. The new video RAM location is the uppermost 2K of RAM in your computer (F800 to FFFF hex).

Normally this means that you wouldn't have a full 64K of user RAM, but the Holmes board uses a bank-switching technique to flip the video RAM into place when the computer wants to access it, and to flip normal RAM in place the rest of the time. Thus your high memory Model III drivers are preserved for your use without alteration.

This method works because the Z80 can do only one thing at a time: When it's working on video RAM it can't use the high memory drivers or information, and vice versa. This is an interesting and efficient method of handling the video memory problem.

Unfortunately, by moving the video RAM to a new location, any programs

that bypass the video's device control blocks by going directly to video locations in the range 3C00 to 3FFF hex won't work in the 80 by 24 display mode, so you have to remember to set the display to 64 by 16 when using those programs.

When you first install the Holmes board, you have to adjust the video display circuit board in the Model III to get all 24 lines on the screen. This takes only a few moments, and it's kind of fun watching the letters on the display scrunch down and new lines appear from the bottom.

### *"The CP/M mode is quite transparent..."*

The new 80 by 24 display requires that the individual characters be smaller, in order for all of them to fit on the screen. That's a small price to pay for almost doubling (from 1,024 to 1,920) the amount of information on your screen—an 80 percent increase.

Another disadvantage is the appearance of snow on the video whenever you update the display, much like the snow

on a normal Model III during high-speed display access (usually apparent during machine-language games). Fortunately, Holmes Engineering has a modification that makes the display clear and precise. Newer boards come with the modification.

This approach, moving ROM to RAM and modifying it to use the 80 by 24 display, lets you use almost any Model III DOS with the 80 by 24 display. For example, TRSDOS works quite well in the 80 by 24 mode, with only the DIR command requiring a patch [PATCH \*6 (ADD=5AFA,FIND=3F,CHG=OF)] to operate correctly in both display modes. Similarly DOSPLUS 3.4, 3.5, and 4.x, NEWDOS80, LDOS, and MULTIDOS work with little or no alterations in both modes. They require no special software drivers.

One other feature, reverse video, is accessible from either Model III mode or CP/M mode.

The CP/M mode is quite transparent to the operator. Memory management on the Model III in CP/M mode gives you 62K of RAM (the other 2K is for disk I/O buffers and other miscellaneous data involved with the disk drives).

# UPGRADE

## Micro-Designs System-Upgrade for the TRS Model III and 4

The Micro-Design TRS-80 upgrade includes Micro-Design's exceptional MDX-6 disk controller board, one 40 Track Disk Drive, necessary installation cables and hardware. Will also control external 8" Disk Drive Systems.

FOR MORE INFORMATION & FREE LITERATURE  
CALL OR WRITE

**MICRO-DESIGN**

6301 Manchaca Road, Suite B  
Austin, Texas 78745

Toll Free

**1-800-531-5002**

Texas Res. call 512-441-7890

# \$399<sup>00</sup>

463

See our other ads on pgs. 203, 289

The Holmes board uses a 4K EPROM for keyboard, video, and printer I/O. This EPROM is bank switched in and out of position in low memory as needed by the BIOS.

The Holmes board lets you read and write to disks formatted by the IBM PC, Kaypro II, Xerox 820, Xerox 820-II, Osborne-I, Zenith Z-100, Freedom Technology (Model III CP/M system), Memory Merchant Shuffleboard III (Model III CP/M), Omikron (Model I CP/M), and Morrow Micro-Decision.

If your computer has 8-inch disk drive capability, Holmes CP/M lets you use the 8-inch drives without patching. Eight-inch drive support includes the ability to read and write to disks formatted in IBM 3740 single density, Xerox 820 single density, and Xerox 820-II double density.

The Holmes board is available in two versions. The first, and cheaper, version has a 16K bank of RAM and uses the Model III's 48K RAM for the rest of the RAM it needs. The other version comes with 64K of on-board RAM and doesn't use the Model III RAM except as a RAM disk accessible from CP/M

for extremely fast data storage and retrieval.

When I wrote this review, no known incompatibilities existed between Holmes CP/M and other CP/M software. You can even run UCSD Pascal with the Holmes board.

### Shuffleboard III

The Shuffleboard III (see Photo 3), a 64K CP/M 2.2 system, is as easy as the others to install. The only difference is that you remove one of the Model III memory chips, U25, and replace it with a 16-pin plug attached to the Shuffleboard unit. After installing the board, you put your TRSDOS disk or your CP/M disk in drive zero and press reset. Level II Basic is still available, of course.

Like Omikron, Memory Merchant has provided MBasic for Basic programmers. You can also purchase an 80 by 24 video board separately for \$275.

Actually, you have several hardware options with the Shuffleboard: If you want to, you can move a jumper on the board from its "Automatic boot from drive zero" position to another. This clears the screen and asks you which

drive contains the system disk (press zero for drive zero, one for drive 1, and so on).

Another board option lets you select operation of either a 2716 ROM, or 2732 or 2764 ROMs. The manual doesn't discuss this option, so it's probably being reserved for future developments and enhancements.

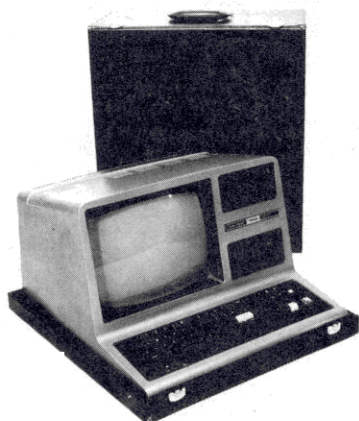
A unique feature of Shuffleboard is the ability to switch between CP/M and TRSDOS using the appropriate command. If you're in TRSDOS and want to go to CP/M, enter the DOS command CPM. From the CP/M prompt, enter DOS. These are memory erasing changes: Anything in memory is zeroed out, so you can't transfer between the two operating systems and maintain in-memory data integrity.

In its present form, Shuffleboard CP/M is compatible with 35-, 40-, 77-, and 80-track 5 1/4-inch disk drives. With the addition of the Memory Merchant disk controller, you can use 8-inch disk drives.

As with the Omikron board, you can use your Model III as a slave to a remote terminal, using the remote terminal for input instead of the keyboard.

**Computer  
Case  
Company**

## WE MAKE A GREAT CASE FOR YOUR RADIO SHACK.



**RS204**

One size does not fit all. Our cases are designed for specific hardware configurations. When you put your computer in our case, it fits hand-in-glove. Once your equipment is safely inside the attache-style carrying case, it never has to be taken out again. To operate, simply remove the lid and connect the power. To store your computer, disconnect the power, enclose your disks, working papers, and manuals in the compartments provided, and attach the lid. It's as easy as that.

**CALL TOLL FREE: (800) 848-7548**

• RS201	Model I with expansion unit and drives	\$109
• RS204	Model III or IV	129
• AP106	Amdek Color I, II or III Monitor	119
• P401	Paper Tiger Printer (400/445/460)	99
• P402	Centronics 730/737 & Radio Shack Printer	89
• P403	Epson MX70 or MX80, Microline 82A Printer or Color Computer	89
• P404	Epson MX100 Printer	99
• P405	IDS 560 or Prism 132 Printer	109
• P406	C. Itoh Starwriter/Printmaster F-10 Printer	119
• P407	Okidata Microline 83A or 84 Printer	99
• P408	C. Itoh Prowriter 2 Printer	99
• P409	C. Itoh Prowriter (Apple Dot Matrix) or NEC PC8023 Printer	89
• P410	Epson FX80 Printer	109
• IB501	IBM Personal Computer with Keyboard	129
• IB502	IBM Monochrome Monitor	99
• CC50	Case Cart	79
• CC80	Matching Attache Case (5")	85
• CC90	Matching Attache Case (3")	75
• CC91	Matching Accessories Case (5 1/4" Diskettes, Paper, etc.)	95
• CC92	5.25" Diskette Case (Holds 75 Diskettes)	49





Tired of swapping Disks from Inventory to Accounts Receivable  
to Accounts Payable etc.? Now, one system does it all.

Introducing

## The M.B.S. Business Management System

At last a completely Integrated, Menu driven System for:

- **INVOICING**
  - Opens Customer Files
  - Opens A/R Accounts
  - Updates Inventory
  - Stores Mail List Files
  - Stores Sales Records
  - Computes Sales Tax
- **CUSTOMER FILES**
  - Maintains Order Status
  - Prints Labels
  - Prints Customer Balances
  - Stores Order Amounts
  - Stores Order Payments
  - Prints Statements
- **MAIL LABELS**
  - Stores by Variable File Names
  - Sorts by Zip Code
  - Sorts by Name
- **INVENTORY**
  - Sets Upper and Lower Limits
  - Generates Purchase Orders
  - Lists Inventory by Vendor
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
  - Open A/R Accounts
  - Generates Monthly Statements
  - Interest and Non-Interest Accounts
  - Listing of Accounts Balances
  - Manually Enter Charges and Payments
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
  - Enter Charges to Accounts
  - Enter Payments to Accounts
  - List Payable Balances
- **CHECK WRITING**
  - Print or Record Checks
  - Maintains Bank Balance
  - Credit Accounts Payable
  - Stores Expense Totals
- **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
  - Prints Sales Reports
  - Prints Operating Statements
  - Prints Receipts Reports
  - Modifies Expense and Sales Totals

Yes, now there is a complete business system for the small business man. With our Business Management System, you can increase sales with our mail label function. Complete your Schedule C in as little as 15 minutes. Know what your business is doing, and maintain other important business functions.

This easy to use system comes complete with instruction manual, and diskette on Dosplus mini TDOS operating system with extended Basic, and one year support. All programs are in Basic, and require two disk drives and 48K RAM. If you have waited for the right business software for your business, your wait is over. Our current users love our system and you will too.

**Special Introductory Price \$249.<sup>95</sup>**

## GAMEMASTER

Do you get complaints from your spouse, family and friends that you isolate yourself from them while "playing" with your computer? Do you wish there was a game that could get everyone involved? Do you enjoy creative expressions as well as playing games? If so, we have a unique Program/ Game which could be the answer. It's called GAMEMASTER.

This program lets you easily develop and play your own adventure games. It does not create a game which you play against the computer, but creates a game which you the game creator, direct the game play while your computer maintains the game conditions and resolves combat.

GAMEMASTER package includes routines for creating player characters, creatures, items (weapons, armour, implements, or treasures), and environment (time, location etc.). Comes on diskette with sample scenario. Requires one disk drive and 48k ram.

**Price \$39.<sup>95</sup>**

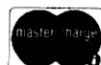
Specify Model I, Model III, Model IV, or LNW  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTERS	PERIPHERALS	L.N.W.	SOFTWARE
Prowriter ..... \$ 379	Hayes Smartmodem ..... \$ 219	LNW80 II ..... \$ 1495	DOSPLUS 3.5 ..... \$ 119
Prowriter 2 ..... \$ 699	Hayes 300/1200 ..... \$ 539	LNDoubler w/DOS ..... \$ 199	DOSPLUS IV ..... \$ 119
Starwriter F10 ..... \$ 1299	Holmes VID 80 ..... \$ 259	System Expansion ..... \$ 399	MTERM ..... \$ 69
Okidata 82A ..... \$ 409	Holmes CPM 2.2 ..... \$ 109		TRSDOS 6.0 Plus Enhance ..... \$ 45
Okidata 83A ..... \$ 649	64K Ram ..... \$ 114	<b>MONITORS</b>	Super Utility Plus ..... \$ 69
Okidata 92 ..... \$ 509	Holmes DX3DC ..... \$ 157	Amdek 300G ..... \$ 149	Newsprint 7.1 ..... \$ 99
Okidata 93 ..... \$ 899	Holmes DX4DC ..... \$ 157	Amdek Color I ..... \$ 339	Newsprint w/labels ..... \$ 109
Silver Reed ..... \$ 499	Holmes High Speed Ram ..... \$ 29	Amdek Color II ..... \$ 469	File Converter ..... \$ 20
Mannesmann Tally ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter I ..... \$ 89	Taxan Amber ..... \$ 149	Trashman ..... \$ 35
NEC ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter III ..... \$ 89	Taxan Green ..... \$ 139	Faster ..... \$ 27
Transtar ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter KX ..... \$ 129	Taxan RGB I ..... \$ 319	Tallymaster ..... \$ 69
	Diskettes ..... Call	Taxan RGB III ..... \$ 599	Electric Webster ..... \$ 129



**Microcomputer Business Systems**  
14030 South Springfield Road  
Brandywine, Maryland 20613  
**1-800-638-1857**

in Maryland 1 (301) 372-8555 — Washington, D.C. Local Call



And unlike the other two CP/M systems, Shuffleboard includes the Auto command as a valid command, which operates just like the TRSDOS Auto command. The length of the command is limited to one screen line (64 characters).

Memory Merchant CP/M is configured to expect the CP/M drive A to be the physical drive zero, drive B to be drive 1, drive C to be drive 2, drive D to be drive 3, and drive E to be nonexistent. Drive E invokes a special Memory Merchant CP/M utility called a virtual drive. You also have drives F-I available as single-density drives.

The first two logical drives (A and B) are 5¼-inch, 40-track, double-density drives. The third drive is configured as an 8-inch, 77-track, double-density drive. You can reorganize the CP/M drive map to match any setup you have, including using physical drive 4 as the boot-up drive, logical drive A. You do all this by using a disk drive map that lets you match any of the logical drive parameters to the physical drives.

Now for the virtual drive. Memory Merchant has altered CP/M so you can logically change a disk drive assignment while running CP/M, a procedure not allowed with the other CP/M systems. This virtual drive capability means that you can make single-drive copies.

If you have two 5¼-inch drives and one 8-inch drive, you can use the virtual drive assignment to copy a file from one 8-inch disk to another. Otherwise, you'd have to copy the file to a 5¼-inch disk, change disks in the 8-inch drive, invoke a warm-boot on that drive, then

copy the file from the 5¼-inch drive to the new 8-inch disk.

This virtual assignment capability is reflected in the use of logical drives F-I. Physical drives 1-3 are given two logical drive numbers, B-D and F-H. Drive 1 is both logical drive B and logical drive F. The difference is that drive B is a double-density drive and drive F is a single-density drive.

You can copy files from or to a single-density disk without going to the disk drive assignment table and changing one of the drives to be logically sin-

*"All three boards are easy to install."*

gle-density. To let you copy files between single density and double density on the same drive, logical drive I is used, just as logical drive E is used for single-drive, double-density file copying.

Speaking of copying, the Shuffleboard can read and write to Osborne I, Xerox 820, and IBM PC formatted disks.

Three manuals come with the Shuffleboard III. The user's manual is a 77-page, 8- by 11-inch printed booklet that covers all phases of board installation and CP/M use. The second manual is a bound edition of the new Digital Research documentation on CP/M.

The last manual is the Microsoft MBasic instruction book. Unlike the previous DRI manuals, these books are well written and easy to understand.

Both books top 250 pages in length.

## Summary

All three boards are easy to install with only screwdrivers and a nail file. If you follow the instructions carefully, you should have no problems with the installation.

One disadvantage shared by all three boards is that they make it difficult for the CPU RFI shield to fit properly. The clearance between the RFI shield and the CPU board is almost, but not quite, enough room for the new piggy-back boards. On my Model III, I could only get the screws on the left side (looking at the CPU board from the rear of the computer) to go into place.

Putting the top and right side screws in place put a good deal of stress on the two boards, and actually forced the RFI shield to bulge. However, the three screws I used easily keep the shield in place, and should maintain the cage design of the Model III.

At present, the Holmes board has the largest base of CP/M disk formats that it can read and write, but the others are rapidly catching up. And all three companies offer excellent customer support, with customer hotline phone numbers.

As you can see, the final decision on which board is best depends on your needs. As a purely personal response, the Holmes Engineering board is my favorite; it seems to offer the most for my needs. ■

Contact Terry Kepner c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



**Sure  
it's insured?**

SAFEWARE™ Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$35/yr covers:

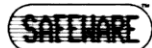
- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage • Auto Accident

For information or immediate coverage call:

**1-800-848-3469**

(In Ohio call 1-800-848-2112)

✓368



COLUMBIA NATIONAL GENERAL AGENCY

## IT'S HERE!

"CMON" is a machine language monitor program. Using single letter commands, the user program can be executed under full control of "CMON". This gives the programmer the option to see the program as each instruction is executed making "CMON" invaluable for finding those inconspicuous, and sometimes fatal little gremlins haunting your software. "CMON" is easy to use, and will quickly earn a place in your software library.

**FEATURES: STANDARD MONITOR COMMANDS + USER PROGRAM EXECUTION WITH REGISTER DISPLAY, RAM ROM BREAKPOINTS, READ — WRITE OBJECT FILES TO DISK, DISPLAY TO CRT OR PRINTER, AND MORE**

AVAILABLE ON NON-SYSTEM DISK OR CASSETTE  
SPECIFY MEDIA TYPE AND M1 OR M3 FORMAT  
(Cassette version coming soon)

COST \$23.00 ppd. MONEY ORDER OR CASHIERS CHECK. NO PERSONAL CHECKS PLEASE. SEND \$1.00 FOR SAMPLE PRINTOUTS AND COMMANDS SUMMARY DEDUCTIBLE WITH ORDER.

Please send payment or inquiries to

**THREE STATE DATA**  
14453 TURIN LANE  
CENTREVILLE VA 22020

✓72

## IEEE-488 TO TRS-80\* INTERFACE

Everything needed to add powerful BASIC GPIB-488 controller capability to TRS-80 Model 1, 3 or 4, Level 2 or DOS with a minimum of 16K.



**488-80C**  
For Model 3 or 4  
Operation

**488-80B**  
For Model 1  
Operation



Model 488-80B or 488-80C Price: \$375  
+ shipping, insurance & tax

**WHEN ORDERING SPECIFY DISK OR TAPE**  
**SCIENTIFIC ENGINEERING  
LABORATORIES**

11 Neil Drive • Old Bethpage, NY 11804  
Telephone: (516) 694-3370

\*Trademark of Tandy Corp.

There is no affiliation between Scientific Engineering Laboratories and Tandy Corp. or Radio Shack.

✓203



# Read our

## NEWS THIS MONTH

# every month.

### ALL THE NEWS YOU NEED FOR THE 80'S

**80 Micro** is news. News like our in-depth coverage of Tandy's Model 100 debut in Boston and its impact on the market. News like U.S. Senator Paul Tsongas' speech on Asian competition and the importance of innovation. News like what's happening at Texas Instruments and why. You'll agree that **80's "NEWS THIS MONTH"** column is the news you need to stay informed.

**80** is also a practical journal. It gives you the information you need to expand your TRS-80 computing potential. Information like:

- New product reviews—save valuable time getting the facts and figures on the latest equipment releases.
- Hardware modifications—upgrade your computer and become more familiar with its functions while you save money and increase its value.
- Debugging techniques—**80 Micro** saves time with expert solutions to common and uncommon problems.
- User-application programs—written by readers like you who need programs to maximize the productivity of their machines.

And **80 Micro** doesn't stop there. Every month, from cover to cover, you'll get top rate **REVIEWS**: whether you're buying or just looking, **80** keeps you informed on what state-of-the-art can do for you.

If you want to get ahead with your TRS-80, get **80 Micro**, the news source of the 80's.

**YES! Give me the news I need to put me ahead and help me stay there. Send me 12 issues of 80 Micro for \$24.97.**

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AE ☐ CHECK/MO ☐ BILL ME

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Canada and Mexico \$27.97, 1 year only.

US funds drawn on US bank.

Foreign surface \$44.97, 1 year only.

US funds drawn on US bank.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack,  
a division of Tandy Corp.

33DP8

**80 Micro • PO Box 981 • Farmingdale, NY 11737**



# Protected Tape Programs

by Dan Robinson

This pair of short routines safeguards your cassette programs against predators.

ProteK (with a K; see Program Listing 1) makes your system tape auto-start so spies can't jump into a monitor program. It adds a leader to your tape which befuddles copy programs like the RSM series or LMOFFSET by sending a false checksum. A double delay loop foils other copy cats that swallow programs until they think they've devoured the last byte.

The program includes pitfalls for

## Protect your tape programs from predators with these two routines that prohibit copying.

those who load a monitor first and count on getting to your programs following a reboot: The entry points for TBUG, DEBUG, and RSM2 16K, 32K,

and 48K will take them back to the MEMORY SIZE? prompt.

ProteC (with a C; see Program Listing 2) converts your Basic program into a system tape with an auto-start feature and the same booby traps as its companion program. Furthermore, the program turns the trace off (TROFF) and disables the break key so that no one can list your program to the screen or a printer.

### Instructions

To safeguard a Basic program, you can load ProteC either before or after your Basic file. As it completes its load, ProteC displays detailed instructions on the screen. The program then returns to the Basic READY prompt, and you're set to go.

ProteK does not list the instructions to the screen; you load it in series after the system program you wish to encode. When you load ProteK, it automatically boots up, asking for the name of the new system tape and the hexadecimal start/end/transfer address. The program prompts you to prepare the tape recorder, and then writes your encoded program.

Both ProteC and ProteK change some pointers and addresses, so once you've encoded your program it's wise to reset your TRS-80. ■

Contact Dan Robinson at 1625 Higgins Way, Pacifica, CA 94044.

Program Listing 1. ProteK routine.

```

41E2      00100 ;PROTEK 2.0---CASSETTE---SYSTEM TAPES ONLY
41E2 E9    00110 ORG 41E2H ;SYSTEM RELAY FOR AUTO START
7E00      00120 DEFB 0E9H
7E00      00130 ORG 7E00H ;PROTEK
7E00      00140 START EQU $
7E00 CDC901 00150 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
7E03 21797F 00160 LD HL,MSG1 ;DISPLAY PGM NAME PROMPT
7E06 CDA728 00170 CALL 28A7H
7E09 3E0D 00180 LD A,0DH
7E0B CD3A03 00190 CALL 033AH
7E0E 2AA740 00200 LD HL,(40A7H)
7E11 0615 00210 LD B,21
7E13 CDD905 00220 CALL 05D9H ;INPUT NAME & ADDRESSES
7E16 116D7F 00230 LD DE,NAME
7E19 7E 00240 NAME1 LD A,(HL)
7E1A FE2F 00250 CP 2FH ;"/"
7E1C 2805 00260 JR Z,NAME2
7E1E 12 00270 LD (DE),A
7E1F 23 00280 INC HL
7E20 13 00290 INC DE
7E21 18F6 00300 JR NAME1
7E23 CD1D7F 00310 NAME2 CALL HEX
7E26 32747F 00320 LD (STADR+1),A
7E29 CD1D7F 00330 CALL HEX
7E2C 32737F 00340 LD (STADR),A
7E2F 23 00350 INC HL
7E30 CD1D7F 00360 CALL HEX
7E33 32767F 00370 LD (ENDADR+1),A
7E36 CD1D7F 00380 CALL HEX
7E39 32757F 00390 LD (ENDADR),A
7E3C 23 00400 INC HL
7E3D CD1D7F 00410 CALL HEX
7E40 32787F 00420 LD (TRFADR+1),A
7E43 CD1D7F 00430 CALL HEX
7E46 32777F 00440 LD (TRFADR),A
7E49 3E0D 00450 LD A,0DH
7E4B CD3A03 00460 CALL 033AH
7E4E 21A77F 00470 LD HL,MSG2 ;DISPLAY PREPARE RECORDER
7E51 CDA728 00480 CALL 28A7H
7E54 010000 00490 LD BC,0000
7E57 CD6000 00500 CALL 0060H
7E5A B7 00510 OR A
7E5B 3A4030 00520 READY LD A,(3840H) ;CHECK KEYBOARD FOR <ENTER>
7E5E FE01 00530 CP 01H
7E60 2807 00540 JR Z,REC
7E62 FE04 00550 CP 04 ;CHECK KEYBOARD FOR <BREAK>
7E64 CA007E 00560 JP Z,START ;RETURN TO BASIC

```

Listing 1 continued

### The Key Box

Model I  
16K RAM  
Assembly Language  
Editor/Assembler  
Tape Recorder



Listing 1 continued

7E67 18F2	00570	JR	READY
7E69 F3	00580	DI	
7E6A 3E2A	00590	LD	A,2AH
7E6C 323E3C	00600	LD	(3C3EH),A
7E6F 3E00	00610	LD	A,0
7E71 CD1202	00620	CALL	0212H ;INITIALIZE RECORDER #1
7E74 CD8702	00630	CALL	0287H ;WRITE LEADER & SYNC BYTE
7E77 3E55	00640	LD	A,55H ;SYSTEM TAPE ID
7E79 CD6402	00650	CALL	0264H ;WRITE BYTE
7E7C 116D7F	00660	LD	DE,NAME
7E7F 0606	00670	LD	B,6
7E81 1A	00680	LD	A,(DE)
7E82 CD6402	00690	CALL	0264H
7E85 13	00700	INC	DE
7E86 18F9	00710	DJNZ	WRTNAM ;WRITE NAME
7E88 3E3C	00720	LD	A,3CH ;DISABLE LMOFFSET
7E8A CD6402	00730	CALL	0264H
7E8D 3E01	00740	LD	A,1
7E8F CD6402	00750	CALL	0264H
7E92 3E00	00760	LD	A,00H
7E94 CD6402	00770	CALL	0264H
7E97 3E00	00780	LD	A,00H
7E99 CD6402	00790	CALL	0264H
7E9C 3E00	00800	LD	A,0
7E9E CD6402	00810	CALL	0264H
7EA1 CD6402	00820	CALL	0264H ;OUTPUT FALSE CHECKSUM
7EA4 213E3C	00830	LD	HL,3C3EH
7EA7 DD21E07F	00840	LD	IX,STAR
7EAB CD417F	00850	CALL	SET
7EAE 010000	00860	LD	BC,0000 ;DEFEAT TIMERS
7EB1 CD6000	00870	CALL	0060H
7EB4 CD6000	00880	CALL	0060H
7EB7 21A043	00890	LD	HL,43A0H ;TBUG
7EBA CD3D7F	00900	CALL	BLOCK
7EBD 21807F	00910	LD	HL,7F80H ;RSM2 & 2D 16K
7EC0 CD3D7F	00920	CALL	BLOCK
7EC3 2180BF	00930	LD	HL,0BF80H ;RSM2D 32K
7EC6 CD3D7F	00940	CALL	BLOCK
7EC9 2180FF	00950	LD	HL,0FF80H ;RSM2D 48K
7ECC CD3D7F	00960	CALL	BLOCK
7ECF 210F40	00970	LD	HL,400FH ;DEBUB
7ED2 CD3D7F	00980	CALL	BLOCK
7ED5 2A757F	00990	LD	HL,ENDADR
7ED8 ED5B737F	01000	LD	DE,(STADR)
7EDC B7	01010	OR	A
7EDD ED52	01020	SBC	HL,DE
7EDF EB	01030	EX	DE,HL
7EE0 E5	01040	PUSH	HL
7EE1 DDE1	01050	POP	IX
7EE3 7A	01060	LD	A,D
7EE4 FE00	01070	CP	0
7EE6 2008	01080	JR	Z,WRT2
7EE8 0600	01090	LD	B,0
7EEA CD437F	01100	CALL	PUNCH
7EED 15	01110	DEC	D
7EEE 20F8	01120	JR	NZ,WRT1
7EF0 7B	01130	LD	A,E
7EF1 FE00	01140	CP	0
7EF3 CAPATE	01150	JP	Z,WRT3
7EF6 43	01160	LD	B,E
7EF7 CD437F	01170	CALL	PUNCH
7EFA 0601	01180	LD	B,1
7EFC DD216C7F	01190	LD	IX,LIST
7F00 21E241	01200	LD	HL,41E2H ;SYSTEM/AUTO-START RELAY
7F03 CD437F	01210	CALL	PUNCH
7F06 ED5B777F	01220	LD	DE,(TRFADR)
7F0A 3E78	01230	LD	A,78H ;TRANSFER BLOCK
7F0C CD6402	01240	CALL	0264H
7F0F 7B	01250	LD	A,E
7F10 CD6402	01260	CALL	0264H
7F13 7A	01270	LD	A,D
7F14 CD6402	01280	CALL	0264H
7F17 CDF801	01290	CALL	01F8H ;TURN OFF RECORDER
7F1A C3007E	01300	JP	START
7F1D 23	01310	INC	HL
7F1E 7E	01320	LD	A,(HL) ;ASCII TO HEX
7F1F D630	01330	SUB	30H
7F21 FE0A	01340	CP	10
7F23 F43A7F	01350	CALL	P,ADJ
7F26 CB27	01360	SLA	A
7F28 CB27	01370	SLA	A
7F2A CB27	01380	SLA	A
7F2C CB27	01390	SLA	A
7F2E 47	01400	LD	B,A
7F2F 23	01410	INC	HL
7F30 7E	01420	LD	A,(HL)
7F31 D630	01430	SUB	30H
7F33 FE0A	01440	CP	10
7F35 F43A7F	01450	CALL	P,ADJ
7F38 80	01460	ADD	A,B
7F39 C9	01470	RET	
7F3A D607	01480	SUB	7
7F3C C9	01490	RET	
7F3D DD216B7F	01500	LD	IX,RESET
7F41 0601	01510	LD	B,1
7F43 3E3C	01520	LD	A,3CH ;BLOCK SYNC
7F45 CD6402	01530	CALL	0264H ;WRITE BYTE
7F48 78	01540	LD	A,B ;BYTE COUNT
7F49 CD6402	01550	CALL	0264H
7F4C 7D	01560	LD	A,L ;LSB ADDRESS
7F4D CD6402	01570	CALL	0264H
7F50 4F	01580	LD	C,A ;SAVE FOR CHECKSUM
7F51 7C	01590	LD	A,H ;MSB ADDRESS
7F52 CD6402	01600	CALL	0264H
7F55 81	01610	ADD	A,C
7F56 4F	01620	LD	C,A

Listing 1 continued

## SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4. Tests for ROM, RAM, Video Display, Keyboard, Line Printer, Cassette Recorder, Disk Drives, RS-232-C Interface. Individual tests or continuous testing mode.

System Diagnostic ..... \$99.95

## TYPITALL

The SCRIPSIT™ Compatible Word Processor

TYPITALL is a word processing program which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. TYPITALL includes features like these: Assign any sequence of key-strokes to a single control key. See the formatted text on the screen before printing. Send the formatted text to a disk file for later printing. Merge data from a disk file during printing. Send ANY control or graphic character to the printer. Use the same version on the Model 1 or Model 3. Reenter the program with all text intact if you accidentally exit without saving the text.

TYPITALL (disk only) ..... \$129.95

## TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the beginner. Basic concepts, the Z-80 instruction set, complete Model III ROM and RAM information, programming examples, the disk controller, the TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system, RS-232-C interface.

With the book you can also purchase Monitor #5, a comprehensive machine language monitor (specify Model 1 or 3).

Book only ..... \$16.95

Book and Monitor #5 on disk ..... \$29.95

## SMART TERMINAL

The intelligent terminal program, with automatic transmission and storage of data, true BREAK key, character translations, cassette and disk files compatible with SCRIPSIT™ and Electric Pencil™. Same program supports both cassette and disk systems.

Model 1, 3 or 4 ..... \$74.95

Model 2/12/16 (CP/M) Version ..... \$79.95

## SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll (not in cassette version) for a small business.

Model 1/3/4 disk version ..... \$59.95

Model 1/3/4 cassette version ..... \$29.95

Model 2/12/16 or IBM/PC version .... \$69.95

## SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

An integrated package that manages order entry, invoicing, general ledger, accounts receivable, and inventory for a small business. Installation package tailors the programs to your business. Requires minimum 2 floppy disk drives or hard disk, 80-column printer. Available for: TRS-80™ Models 1/3/4, 2/12/16, IBM/PC, Osborne I, Kaypro II, and many other CP/M computers.

All versions ..... \$250.00

24-hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:

Outside California call:

(800) 428-7825, ext. 169

Inside California call:

(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.

Add \$3.00 postage & handling.

New York residents add sales tax.

## Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956

\*TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

# Let the LETTER-WRITER 'WORK' for YOU



383

CREATE: forms, labels and form letters.

This machine code word processor can even ADD/SUBTRACT bookkeeping columns.

Change, delete, add, insert, move, copy (characters/lines/blocks) of text fast.

SELECT: margins, page length, number of copies, tabs, center lines / page, line spacing and LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING.

MODEL I users get: Model III shift key controlled upper / lower case letters!!

EASIER to USE than other systems. Only 8 keys control 96% of the LW features!!

TRY a LW for 3 MONTHS. If not satisfied return it. We will refund all but \$3.50 to cover postage / handling. IF YOU CAN NOT RETURN IT, DO NOT BUY IT.

C. A. of N. Y. rates his LW purchase as "one of the best buys I have made. \*I

TAPE 16K Model I/III systems \$23.99

DISK 32K Model I/III systems \$37.99

WE PAY: tax / US postage on ALL orders.

Verbatim MD525 01 disks: 10 for \$25.95

Microcassette C10 tape-box: 20 for \$13.95

Astro-Star Enterprises 24 HOUR

5905 Stone Hill Dr. Computer Phone

Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

## YOUR TRS-80\* SPECIALISTS IN CANADA

HACKER'S PARADISE



SOFTWARE FROM  
ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL  
APPARAT INC.  
BIG FIVE  
CORNSOFT  
MED SYSTEMS  
FANTASTIC SOFTWARE  
INFOCOM  
AND MORE

EPSON PRINTERS  
DISK DRIVES  
BOOKS  
MODEL I LOWER CASE MOD

WRITE OR PHONE FOR A FREE CATALOGUE

**CMD MICRO**

10447 - 124 STREET  
EDMONTON, ALBERTA  
T5N 1R7  
PHONE 403 - 488-7109

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

\*TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

### Listing 1 continued

```

7F57 DD7E00 01640 PUN1 LD A,(IX)
7F5A CD6402 01650 CALL 0264H
7F5D 23 01660 INC HL
7F5E DD23 01670 INC IX
7F60 81 01680 ADD A,C
7F61 4F 01690 LD C,A
7F62 10F3 01700 DJNZ PUN1
7F64 CD6402 01710 CALL 0264H ;OUTPUT CHECKSUM
7F67 CD2C02 01720 CALL 022CH ;BLINK STAR
7F6A C9 01730 RET
7F6B 76 01740 RESET DEFB 76H ;HALT CODE
7F6C E9 01750 LIST DEFB 0E9H
7F6D 20 01760 NAME DEFB 20H
7F6E 20 01770 DEFB 20H
7F6F 20 01780 DEFB 20H
7F70 20 01790 DEFB 20H
7F71 20 01800 DEFB 20H
7F72 20 01810 DEFB 20H
0002 01820 STADR DEFS 2 ;STORE START ADDRESS
0002 01830 ENDADR DEFS 2 ;STORE END ADDRESS
0002 01840 TRFADR DEFS 2 ;STORE ENTRY ADDRESS
7F79 45 01850 MSG1 DEFM 'ENTER PROGRAM NAME/START/END/ENTRY HEX ADDR
ESSES'
4E 54 45 52 20 50 52 4F
47 52 41 4D 20 4E 41 4D
45 2F 53 54 41 52 54 2F
45 4E 44 2F 45 4E 54 52
59 20 48 45 58 20 41 44
44 52 45 53 53 45 53
7FA9 00 01860 DEFB 0
7FAA 20 01870 MSG2 DEFM ' PREPARE RECORDER AND PRESS RECORD & PL
AY <ENTER>'
20 20 20 20 50 52 45 50
41 52 45 20 52 45 43 4F
52 44 45 52 20 41 4E 44
20 50 52 45 53 53 20 52
45 43 4F 52 44 20 26 20
50 4C 41 59 20 3C 45 4E
54 45 52 3E
7FDF 00 01880 DEFB 0
7FE0 2A 01890 STAR DEFB 2AH
7E00 01900 END START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

### Program Listing 2. ProteC routine.

```

00100 ;PROTEC 1.1---BASIC CASSETTE TAPES ONLY
41E2 00110 ORG 41E2H ;SYSTEM RELAY FOR AUTO START
41E2 E9 00120 DEFB 0E9H
40B1 00130 ORG 40B1H ;BASIC TOP OF MEMORY PTR
40B1 1F7E 00140 DEFW START-1
418E 00150 ORG 418EH ;NAME VECTOR
418E C3 00160 DEFB 0C3H ;JUMP
418F 207E 00170 DEFW START
4049 00180 ORG 4049H ;MEMORY SIZE
4049 1F7E 00190 DEFW START-1
7E20 00200 ORG 7E20H ;PROTEC
7E20 00210 START EQU $
7E20 CDC901 00220 CALL 01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
7E23 31287E 00230 LD SP,START+8
7E26 21837F 00240 LD HL,MSG1 ;DISPLAY PGM NAME PROMPT
7E29 CDA728 00250 CALL 28A7H
7E2C 3E0D 00260 LD A,0DH
7E2E CD3A03 00270 CALL 033AH
7E31 2AA740 00280 LD HL,(40A7H)
7E34 0606 00290 LD B,6
7E36 CDD905 00300 CALL 05D9H ;INPUT NAME
7E39 117D7F 00310 LD DE,NAME
7E3C 7E 00320 LD A,(HL)
7E3D 12 00330 LD (DE),A
7E3E 23 00340 INC HL
7E3F 13 00350 INC DE
7E40 10FA 00360 DJNZ NAME1
7E42 3E0D 00370 LD A,0DH
7E44 CD3A03 00380 CALL 033AH
7E47 21967F 00390 LD HL,MSG2 ;DISPLAY PREPARE RECORDER
7E4A CDA728 00400 CALL 28A7H
7E4D 010000 00410 LD BC,0000
7E50 CD6000 00420 CALL 0060H
7E53 B7 00430 OR A
7E54 3A4038 00440 LD A,(3840H) ;CHECK KEYBOARD FOR <ENTER>
7E57 FE01 00450 CP 01H
7E59 2807 00460 JR Z,REC
7E5B FE04 00470 CP 04H ;CHECK KEYBOARD FOR <BREAK>
7E5D CA191A 00480 JP Z,1A19H ;RETURN TO BASIC
7E60 10F2 00490 JR READY
7E62 F3 00500 REC DI
7E63 3E2A 00510 LD A,2AH
7E65 323E3C 00520 LD (3C3EH),A ;STAR
7E68 3E00 00530 LD A,0
7E6A CD1202 00540 CALL 0212H ;INITIALIZE RECORDER #1
7E6D CD8702 00550 CALL 0287H ;WRITE LEADER & SYNC BYTE
7E70 3E55 00560 LD A,55H ;SYSTEM TAPE ID
7E72 CD6402 00570 CALL 0264H ;WRITE BYTE
7E75 117D7F 00580 LD DE,NAME
7E78 0606 00590 LD B,6
7E7A 1A 00600 WRTNAM LD A,(DE)
7E7B CD6402 00610 CALL 0264H
7E7E 13 00620 INC DE
7E7F 10F9 00630 DJNZ WRTNAM ;WRITE NAME
7E81 3E3C 00640 LD A,3CH ;DISABLE TRACE

```

Listing 2 continued



Listing 2 continued

7E83 CD6402	00810	CALL	0264H
7E86 3E01	00820	LD	A,1
7E88 CD6402	00830	CALL	0264H
7E8B 3E1B	00840	LD	A,1BH
7E8D CD6402	00850	CALL	0264H
7E90 3E41	00860	LD	A,41H
7E92 CD6402	00870	CALL	0264H
7E95 3E00	00880	LD	A,0
7E97 CD6402	00890	CALL	0264H
7E9A CD6402	00900	CALL	0264H ;OUTPUT FALSE CHECKSUM
7E9D 213E3C	00910	LD	HL,3C3EH
7EA0 DD21CC7F	00930	LD	IX,STAR
7EA4 CD477F	00940	CALL	SET
7EA7 010000	00942	LD	BC,0000 ;DEFEAT TIMERS
7EAA CD6000	00944	CALL	0060H
7EAD CD6000	00946	CALL	0060H
7EB0 210000	00950	LD	HL,0000 ;LMOFFSET
7EB3 CD437F	00970	CALL	BLOCK
7EB6 21A043	00980	LD	HL,43A0H ;TBUG
7EB9 CD437F	00990	CALL	BLOCK
7EBC 21007F	01000	LD	HL,7F80H ;RSM2 & 2D, 16K
7EBF CD437F	01010	CALL	BLOCK
7EC2 2100BF	01020	LD	HL,0BF80H ;RSM2D 32K
7EC5 CD437F	01030	CALL	BLOCK
7EC8 2100FF	01040	LD	HL,0FF80H ;RSM2D 48K
7ECB CD437F	01050	CALL	BLOCK
7ECE 210F40	01052	LD	HL,400FH ;DEBUG
7ED1 CD437F	01054	CALL	BLOCK
7ED4 210C40	01056	LD	HL,400CH ;DISABLE BREAK KEY
7ED7 DD217A7F	01058	LD	IX,BREAK
7EDB 0603	01060	LD	B,3
7EDD CD497F	01062	CALL	PUNCH
7EE0 2AF940	01064	LD	HL,(40F9H) ;SIMPLE VARIABLES PTR
7EE3 ED5BA440	01066	LD	DE,(40A4H) ;START OF BASIC PGM PTR
7EE7 B7	01068	OR	A
7EE8 ED52	01070	SBC	HL,DE
7EEA 2B	01072	DEC	HL
7EEB EB	01074	EX	DE,HL
7EEC E5	01076	PUSH	HL
7EED DDE1	01078	POP	IX
7EEF 7A	01080	LD	A,D
7EF0 FE00	01082	CP	0
7EF2 2808	01084	JR	Z,WRT2
7EF4 0600	01100	LD	B,0
7EF6 CD497F	01110	CALL	PUNCH
7EF9 15	01120	DEC	D
7EFA 20F8	01130	JR	NZ,WRT1
7EFC 7B	01140	LD	A,E
7EFD FE00	01150	CP	0
7EFF CA067F	01160	JP	Z,WRT3
7F02 43	01170	LD	B,E
7F03 CD497F	01180	CALL	PUNCH
7F06 E5	01190	PUSH	HL ;SAVE FOR TRANSFER
7F07 DD21727F	01200	LD	IX,LIST
7F0B 0607	01210	LD	B,7
7F0D CD497F	01220	CALL	PUNCH
7F10 21E241	01240	LD	HL,41E2H ;SYSTEM/AUTO-START RELAY
7F13 CD477F	01250	CALL	SET
7F16 0602	01290	LD	B,2
7F18 21F940	01300	LD	HL,40F9H ;SIMPLE VARIABLES PTR
7F1B E5	01310	PUSH	HL
7F1C DDE1	01312	POP	IX
7F1E CD497F	01320	CALL	PUNCH
7F21 21A440	01330	LD	HL,40A4H ;START OF BASIC PTR
7F24 E5	01340	PUSH	HL
7F25 DDE1	01342	POP	IX
7F27 0602	01350	LD	B,2
7F29 CD497F	01360	CALL	PUNCH
7F2C D1	01370	POP	DE ;RECOVER RUN BLOCK
7F2D 3E78	01380	LD	A,78H ;TRANSFER BLOCK
7F2F CD6402	01390	CALL	0264H
7F32 7B	01400	LD	A,E ;RUN ROUTINE
7F33 CD6402	01410	CALL	0264H
7F36 7A	01420	LD	A,D
7F37 CD6402	01430	CALL	0264H
7F3A CDF801	01440	CALL	01F8H ;TURN OFF RECORDER
7F3D CDC901	01480	CALL	01C9H ;CLEAR SCREEN
7F40 C3191A	01490	JP	1A19H ;RETURN TO BASIC
7F43 DD21717F	01500	LD	IX,RESET
7F47 0601	01510	LD	B,1
7F49 3E3C	01520	LD	A,3CH ;BLOCK SYNC
7F4B CD6402	01530	CALL	0264H ;WRITE BYTE
7F4E 78	01540	LD	A,B ;BYTE COUNT
7F4F CD6402	01550	CALL	0264H
7F52 7D	01560	LD	A,L ;LSB ADDRESS
7F53 CD6402	01570	CALL	0264H
7F56 4F	01580	LD	C,A
7F57 7C	01590	LD	A,H ;SAVE FOR CHECKSUM
7F58 CD6402	01600	CALL	0264H ;MSB ADDRESS
7F5B 81	01610	ADD	A,C
7F5C 4F	01620	LD	C,A
7F5D DD7E00	01630	LD	A,(IX)
7F60 CD6402	01640	CALL	0264H
7F63 23	01650	INC	HL
7F64 DD23	01660	INC	IX
7F66 81	01670	ADD	A,C
7F67 4F	01680	LD	C,A
7F68 10F3	01690	DJNZ	PUN1
7F6A CD6402	01700	CALL	0264H ;OUTPUT CHECKSUM
7F6D CD2C02	01710	CALL	022CH ;BLINK STAR
7F70 C9	01720	RET	
7F71 76	01722	DEFB	76H ;HALT CODE
7F72 21	01730	DEFB	21H
7F73 1E	01740	DEFB	1EH
7F74 1D	01750	DEFB	1DH
7F75 E5	01760	DEFB	0E5H
7F76 C3	01770	DEFB	0C3H

Listing 2 continued

ANALYTICAL  
PROCESSES  
CORPORATION

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

for

IBM-PC, OSBORNE, XEROX  
NORTHSTAR, RADIO SHACK  
EPSON QX-10, CPM & MS-DOS

All Prices Include Full Support  
and Source Code

### \$ TAX/PACK \$

TAX/PACK for practitioners is complete, coordinated, and includes most-used forms and schedules. Prints all schedules, no masks, no data field entered more than once. All data passed automatically between schedules and 1040. Fully supported all year. Partial or full system. Can be used for single or multiple returns. Extremely flexible. Computing taxes for over five years.

\$995.00

### MORE ! TRIED & TRUE APPLICATIONS

- MAIL LIST MANAGER
- MEMBERSHIP LIST MANAGER
- UTILITY BILLING
- REAL ESTATE APPRAISAL
- PETROLEUM DISTRIBUTORS
- RETAIL INVENTORY & BILLING

Send Check, M.O., or VISA/MC Number  
and Expiration Date TODAY to:

ANALYTICAL PROCESSES CORP.  
635 Main Street - P.O. Box 1313  
Montrose, Colorado 81402



For More  
Information  
Call:  
(303) 249-1400

We Are Unique ... Try Us ... Find Out

# 50%

THIS MAY BE  
THE SAVINGS ON

## SOFTWARE

WHEN YOU'RE  
A MEMBER OF  
SOFTWARE  
OF THE  
MONTH CLUB

As a member of the Software of the Month Club, you'll receive:

■ **SAVINGS:** high volume CLUB purchases allow wholesale-like prices to members.  
Example: dBASE II . . . \$389\*

■ **SELECTIONS:** members to decide best-seller list by frequent polling: 40-50% off. Other requests at cost plus 5-10%.

■ **SUPPORT:** technical hot-line.

■ **NEWSLETTERS:** tips & "how-to" by consultants.

■ **HARDWARE SPECIALS:** co-op savings.

■ No minimum purchase required.

Membership registration fee \$25.  
Join now for only \$7 (limited time) and receive price list.

80M11-83

**SOFTWARE OF THE MONTH CLUB, INC.**

953 Mission St., Mint Mall  
San Francisco, CA 94103

Enclosed is \$7 for this special.  
Please enroll me in the club.



Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

\*Plus shipping/handling. Subject to change without notice.

Listing 2 continued

```

7F77 5D      01780      DEFB      5DH
7F78 1B      01790      DEFB      1BH
7F79 E9      01800      DEFB      0E9H
7F7A C3      01810      BREAK
7F7B 98      01820      DEFB      98H
7F7C 0A      01830      DEFB      0AH
7F7D 20      01840      NAME      DEFB      20H
7F7E 20      01842      DEFB      20H
7F7F 20      01844      DEFB      20H
7F80 20      01846      DEFB      20H
7F81 20      01848      DEFB      20H
7F82 20      01849      DEFB      20H
7F83 45      01850      MSG1     DEFM      'ENTER PROGRAM NAME'
4E 54 45    52 20 50 52 4F
47 52 41    4D 20 4E 41 4D
45
7F95 00      01860      DEFB      0
7F96 20      01870      MSG2     DEFM      '
AY <ENTER>'
20 20 20    20 50 52 45 50
41 52 45    20 52 45 43 4F
52 44 45    52 20 41 4E 44
20 50 52    45 53 53 20 52
45 43 4F    52 44 20 26 20
50 4C 41    59 20 3C 45 4E
54 45 52    3E
7FCB 00      01880      DEFB      0
7FC8 2A      01890      STAR     DEFB      2AH
3C00        01910      ORG       DEFB      3C00H ;WRITE INSTRUCTIONS
3C00 20      01920      DEFM      '
PROTEC
20 20 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 50 52 4F 54
45 43 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20    20 20 20
3C3F 20      01930      DEFM      '
C PROGRAM, TYPE NAME'
20 20 20    20 57 48 45 4E
20 59 4F    55 20 41 52 45
20 52 45    41 44 59 20 54
4F 20 45    4E 43 4F 44 45
20 59 4F    55 52 20 42 41
53 49 43    20 50 52 4F 47
52 41 4D    2C 20 54 59 50
45 20 4E    41 4D 45
3C7E 20      01940      DEFM      '
P TO SIX CHARACTERS '
20 3C 45    4E 54 45 52 3E
2E 20 20    59 4F 55 20 57
49 4C 4C    20 42 45 20 50
52 4F 4D    50 54 45 44 20
54 4F 20    45 4E 54 45 52
20 55 50    20 54 4F 20 53
49 58 20    43 48 41 52 41
43 54 45    52 53 20
3C8D 20      01950      DEFM      '
ERATE AS A SYSTEM TA'
20 20 55    4E 44 45 52 20
57 48 49    43 48 20 59 4F
55 52 20    45 4E 43 4F 44
45 44 20    50 52 4F 47 52
41 4D 20    57 49 4C 4C 20
4F 50 45    52 41 54 45 20
41 53 20    41 20 53 59 53
54 45 4D    20 54 41
3CFC 50      01960      DEFM      '
PREPARE THE RECORDER'
45 20 20    3C 45 4E 54 45
52 3E 2E    20 20 59 4F 55
20 57 49    4C 4C 20 54 48
45 4E 20    42 45 20 50 52
4F 4D 50    54 45 44 20 54
4F 20 50    52 45 50 41 52
45 20 54    48 45 20 52 45
43 4F 52    44 45 52
3D3B 2C      01970      DEFM      '
BASIC PROGRAM WILL'
20 20 20    20 50 52 45 53
53 49 4E    47 20 52 45 43
4F 52 44    20 41 4E 44 20
50 4C 41    59 20 3C 45 4E
54 45 52    3E 2E 20 59 4F
55 52 20    42 41 53 49 43
20 50 52    4F 47 52 41 4D
20 57 49    4C 4C
3D79 20      01980      DEFM      '
R TAPE, TYPE SYSTEM'
42 45 20    20 20 20 45 4E
43 4F 44    45 44 20 41 53
20 41 20    53 59 53 54 45
4D 20 54    41 50 45 2E 20
54 4F 20    52 55 4E 20 59
4F 55 52    20 54 41 50 45
2C 20 54    59 50 45 20 53
59 53 54    45 4D
3DB7 20      01990      DEFM      '
E UNDER WHICH THE'
3C 45 4E    54 45 52 3E 2E
20 20 20    20 41 54 20 54
48 45 20    50 52 4F 4D 50
54 20 2A    3F 20 45 4E 54
45 52 20    54 48 45 20 4E

```

Listing 2 continued



Listing 2 continued

```

41 4D 45 20 55 4E 44 45
52 20 57 48 49 43 48 20
54 48 45
3DF3 20 02000 DEFM ' PROGRAM WASENCODED <ENTER>. YOUR ENCODED
PROGRAM WILL LOAD'
20 50 52 4F 47 52 41 4D
20 57 41 53 45 4E 43 4F
44 45 44 20 3C 45 4E 54
45 52 3E 2E 20 20 59 4F
55 52 20 45 4E 43 4F 44
45 44 20 50 52 4F 47 52
41 4D 20 57 49 4C 4C 20
4C 4F 41 44
3E30 20 02010 DEFM ' AND AUTOMATIC- ALLY BEGIN TO OPERATE. USE
RS WILL BE UNABLE TO'
41 4E 44 20 41 55 54 4F
4D 41 54 49 43 2D 20 41
4C 4C 59 20 42 45 47 49
4E 20 54 4F 20 4F 50 45
52 41 54 45 2E 20 20 55
53 45 52 53 20 57 49 4C
4C 20 42 45 20 55 4E 41
42 4C 45 20 54 4F
3E6F 20 02020 DEFM ' LIST, LLIST OR USE THE BREAK KEY. POPULA
R MONITORS SUCH AS'
20 4C 49 53 54 2C 20 4C
4C 49 53 54 20 4F 52 20
55 53 45 20 54 48 45 20
42 52 45 41 4B 20 4B 45
59 2E 20 20 50 4F 50 55
4C 41 52 20 4D 4F 4E 49
54 4F 52 53 20 53 55 43
48 20 41 53
3EAC 20 02030 DEFM ' THE RSM2 SERIES, SYSTEM COPY AND TBUG WI
LL BE DISABLED, AS W'
54 48 45 20 52 53 4D 32
20 53 45 52 49 45 53 2C
20 20 20 53 59 53 54 45
4D 20 43 4F 50 59 20 41
4E 44 20 54 42 55 47 20
57 49 4C 4C 20 42 45 20
44 49 53 41 42 4C 45 44
2C 20 41 53 20 57
3EEB 49 02040 DEFM ' ILL THE TRACE FUNCTION. YOU MAY NOW
CLOAD YOUR BASIC PR'
4C 4C 20 54 48 45 20 54
52 41 43 45 20 20 20 20
20 20 20 20 46 55 4E 43
54 49 4F 4E 2E 20 20 59
4F 55 20 4D 41 59 20 4E
4F 57 20 43 4C 4F 41 44
20 59 4F 55 52 20 42 41
53 49 43 20 50 52
3F2A 4F 02050 DEFM ' OGRAM IF IT HAS NOT ALREADY BEEN LOADED.
47 52 41 4D 20 49 46 20
49 54 20 48 41 53 20 4E
4F 54 20 20 20 41 4C 52
45 41 44 59 20 42 45 45
4E 20 4C 4F 41 44 45 44
2E 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
20 20 20 20 20 20 20 20
20
4020 02060 ORG 4020H
4020 803F 02070 DEFW 3F80H
1A19 02080 END 1A19H ;BASIC RE-ENTRY
00000 TOTAL ERRORS

```

## REMSOFT, INC.

Let Your TRS-80®

Teach You

### ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing your POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80® to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming . . . at YOUR pace and YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING, will provide you with the following:

- Ten 40 minute lessons on audio cassettes
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II or Model III Basic ROM

AVAILABLE FOR MODEL 1 & 3

REMASSEM (tape) \$74.95  
REMASSEM (disc) \$79.95

### LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT'S Educational Module, REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language. Intended for the student with experience and assembly language. COURSE INCLUDES:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O random-access file I/O and track and sector I/O.
- A diskette with machine readable source codes for all programs discussed in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats.
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other.

Presently available for Model 1 only  
REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

Dealer inquiries invited

These courses were developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis and are based on the successful series of courses he has taught at Meta Technologies Corporation, the Radio Shack computer Center, and other locations in Northern Ohio.



REMSOFT, INC.

571 E. 185 St.  
Euclid, Ohio 44119  
(216) 531-1338



SHIPPING CHARGES:  
\$2.50 WITHIN UNITED STATES  
\$5.00 CANADA AND MEXICO  
OTHER FOREIGN ORDERS ADD 20%  
OHIO RESIDENTS ADD 6 1/2% SALES TAX

TRS-80® IS A TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

✓ 129

- Professional -

## REAL ESTATE SOFTWARE

for IBM, APPLE, TRS-80 and CPM Computers

- **PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM:** \$525  
Tenant Information Owners Report  
Late Rent Report Operating Statement  
Vacancy Report Prints Checks  
Expired Leases Rent Receipts  
Rent Statements Consolidated Reports  
Graphics EASY TO USE
- **PROPERTY LISTINGS COMPARABLES:** \$425  
— SCREEN BY —  
22 Items/Listing Max/Min Price  
Property Comparisons City/Memos/Codes  
Homes or Income Max Price/Income  
Max Price/Sq. Foot  
Min Cashflow
- **REAL ESTATE ANALYSIS MODULES:** \$50/Module  
Loan Sales/Purchase Loan Wrap Return  
Home Purchase Tax Deferred Exchange  
Income Prop Analysis APR Loan Analysis  
Property Sales Loan Amortization  
Depreciation/ACRS Construction Cost/Profit
- **WORD PROCESSOR WORD STAR:** \$295



At Computer Stores Everywhere  
or Order CDD Direct  
Cal. Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax  
(213) 317-9416

Suite #229, 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. Redondo Beach, CA 90277

## OPTION INVESTING

OPTIONS-80A \$170  
OPTIONS-80 \$125

FULLY DOCUMENTED PROGRAMS,  
READY TO HELP YOU MAXIMIZE  
YOUR RETURN ON INVESTMENT.  
CALLS, PUTS, SPREADS, COV  
WRITING, INCL CONN & RISK.  
THE 80A HAS BLACK-SCHOLES  
FOR TRS-80 MODELS I, III, 4.

✓ 206

FREE BROCHURE.

OPTIONS-80, BOX 471-E  
CONCORD, MASS 01742

**BT**  
ENTERPRISES**computer  
connection**

# SOFTWARE

for your TRS 80  
MODEL I, III and 4

## DOS PLUS 3.5 MODEL I/III

Better than standard Dos Plus. Added enhancements to make this the best system that will put you in total control.

Retails at \$149.95 **OUR PRICE**

\*CALL  
FOR OUR  
LOW PRICE

## DOS PLUS 4 MODEL 4

All the features of Dos Plus 3.5 and more. 80-column capability with full MicroSoft BASIC. 100% faster than TRSDOS 6.0.

Retails at \$149.00 **OUR PRICE**

\*CALL  
FOR OUR  
LOW PRICE

## CPM 2.2 FOR THE MODEL 4

From Montezuma Micro comes a fully implemented version of Digital Research's CPM 2.2. Now you can run all CPM-compatible programs on your Model 4 computer.

Retails at \$199.00 **OUR PRICE**

\*CALL  
FOR OUR  
LOW PRICE

## NEWSSCRIPT

A complete word processing system based on the editing and text-formatting programs developed by IBM for use on mainframe time-sharing systems.

Retails at \$110.00 **OUR PRICE \$85<sup>00</sup>**

## SOS DISK TIMER

Speed-O-Scope drive speed test program used to check drive R.P.M. and to adjust TRS-80 Model III Disk Drives. Allows assurance and adjustment of your disk drives to proper operating speed.

Retails at \$19.95 **OUR PRICE \$15<sup>00</sup>**

## BASIC EDITOR

If you do a lot of editing of your BASIC programs, then this is the editor for you!!!

Retails at \$29.95 **OUR PRICE \$24<sup>95</sup>**

\*Manufacturers have asked us not to publish these low prices. Please call our toll free number for prices and also get on our free mailing list.

## MAS 80

The micro accounting system. Flexible, versatile, user-formatted business system designed for the novice and professional. AR/AP/GL/CK REG.

Retails at \$599.00 **OUR PRICE \$499<sup>00</sup>**

## M-ZAL

Release #3—more features than ever before. The most powerful editor assembler ever written. Full-screen editing, linking loader, full macro support and much more.

Retails at \$99.95 **OUR PRICE \$75<sup>00</sup>**

## ACCOUNTING PARTNER

Everything you need to make the system go—simply, efficiently, and conveniently. Easy to use, menu-driven programs, all performing integration calculations. Uses extensive error checking and leaves a complete audit trail. GL/AR/AP/PAYROLL Requires CP/M 2.2

Retails at \$399.95 **OUR PRICE \$299<sup>00</sup>**

OFFER EXPIRES JANUARY 15th, 1984

**Request your FREE Pascal 80  
Trial Version with the purchase  
of any of these SPECIALS!**

**NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE**

239 FOX HILL ROAD DENVER, NEW JERSEY 07834 TELEPHONE 201-625-8838

## PASCAL 80 TRIAL VERSION

By Phelps Gates and Richard Koch

Program copyright 1981, 1983 by Phelps Gates.  
This diskette will boot in a TRS-80 Model I or Model III

### Features Supported in the Trial Version

Variable types: REAL, INTEGER, CHAR, BOOLEAN, arrays, sets, records and user defined types.  
Constants: TRUE, FALSE, MAXINT, PI and user defined.  
Operators: +, -, \*, /, DIV, standard comparison and set operators, AND, OR and NOT.  
Functions: ABS, SQR, SQRT, SIN, COS, ARCTAN, EXP, LN, ORD, PRED, SUCC, CHR, ODD, ROUND and TRUNC.  
Procedures: READ, READLN, WRITE, WRITELN.  
Structures: IF, THEN, ELSE, CASE, FOR, NEXT, WHILE, DO, REPEAT, UNTIL and GOTO.  
Built in files: INPUT (keyboard), OUTPUT (screen) and LP (printer).

Available for \$10 with no additional purchase.

**BT**  
ENTERPRISES

B.T. Enterprises Dept. 1-L  
10 Carlough Rd.  
Bohemia, N.Y. 11716

(516) 567-8155 (voice)  
(516) 588-5836 (modem)

B.T. Enterprises is a division of Bi-Tech Enterprises Inc.



# HARDWARE

for your TRS 80  
MODEL I, III and 4



## VID 80

A sophisticated hardware addition to your TRS-80 Model III. Adds 80-column x 24-line video display and full 64K CPM support (CPM available separately). Easy to install. Full instructions.

**Retails at \$279.95** **OUR PRICE \$229<sup>00</sup>**  
With Accounting Partner  
and CPM 2.2

**Retails at \$798.00** **OUR PRICE \$650<sup>00</sup>**

## SPRINTER

Shift your TRS-80 into high gear with the Holmes Sprinter Clock Speed Up. Model III or 4.

\*Includes sample routine on TDOS

**Retails at \$99.50** **OUR PRICE \$79<sup>50</sup>**

## 64K MEMORY DISK UPGRADE KIT FOR THE MODEL 4

Easy to install with illustrated instruction manual. Upgrade from 16K to 64K of memory.

**Retails at \$149.00** **OUR PRICE \$80<sup>00</sup>**

Upgrade from 64K to  
128K with PAL.

**Retails at \$149.00** **OUR PRICE \$99<sup>50</sup>**

## UPGRADE KIT WITH CLOCK

Complete kit with battery backup Real Time Clock. 40/80-track, single/double-sided, single/double-density, 5-8" inch drives—all supported. Compatible with Models III and 4. Complete kit without drives. Drives available at discount prices CALL

**Retails at \$357.45** **OUR PRICE \$299<sup>00</sup>**

## MICROFAZER

A printer buffer that lets printing take place while the computer is being used.

All specials end  
Jan. 15, 1984

64K  
Parallel **\$229<sup>95</sup>**

128K  
Parallel **\$309<sup>95</sup>**

Dealers please call (516) 567-2444

## BAR CODE READERS

Hand-held scanners designed to read all common bar code formats. Available for the Epson HX-20, the Radio Shack Model 100, and the NEC Portable.

**Retails at \$279.00** **OUR PRICE**

\*CALL  
FOR OUR  
LOW PRICE

## PRINTER STANDS

This lightweight plexiglass stand allows you to eliminate the mess on your computer desk by allowing the paper to be fed from under the printer, making room for used paper to stack behind it.

Regular	\$26.95
Regular w/shelf	40.45
Large	31.45
Large w/shelf	44.95
Large w/slot	44.95
Extra large	71.95

## EPSON RIBBON CARTRIDGES

Same as original Epson equipment but much lower cost. Available in Black, Red, Blue, Green, and Brown. Fits MX-70, MX-80, FX-80, and RX-80 Printers.

**Retails at \$11.95** **OUR PRICE \$4<sup>75</sup>**

## 3M DISKETTES

Durability and low abrasivity. Error-free service. Available in boxes of 10 units. Limited time Free Calculator offer included.

(500452) SS/DD 5¼"	\$23.50/10
(500455) DS/DD 5¼"	32.50/10
(500457) DS/DD 5¼" 80 Track	43.00/10
(500461) SS/SD 8"	24.50/10
(500462) SS/DD 8"	30.50/10
(500465) DD/DD 8"	35.50/10

## POWER STRIPS

For best protection against powerline interference. They insure reliable 'side-by-side performance' of electronic computing control and communications equipment.

**STANDARD POWER STRIP**  
(with transient protection)

**Retails at \$29.70**

**VOLTECTOR SERIES 9 CONDITIONED POWER STRIP**

(with heavy duty transient  
voltage surge suppression)

**Retails at \$99.35**

**VOLTECTOR SERIES 10 CONDITIONED POWER STRIP**

(with heavy duty transient voltage surge  
suppression plus RFI/EMI filtering and patent-  
ed RF-isolated receptacles)

**OUR PRICE \$114<sup>95</sup>**

**Retails at \$152.90**

Orders Only

800-645-1165

N.Y. call (516) 567-8155

Dealer Inquires Welcome  
Prices subject to change  
N.Y.S. Residents add tax

American Express Carte Blanche  
Diners Club MasterCard & Visa

**BT**  
ENTERPRISES



# Channels of Communication

by Dan Keen and Dave Dischert

**H**ome satellite receiving dishes can bring you more than 140 cable stations free. This article explains dish technology and positioning.

You're sitting at home on a Friday night, looking for something entertaining to watch on television. But all that's on are reruns of *The Dukes of Hazzard*, a show on how to train your dog, and the Miss Teen U.S.A. pageant.

You do have an alternative—more than 140 TV and movie stations, each of which comes into your home free. All you need is a satellite receiver and a

Model I or III.

In this article we discuss how satellite receivers work, how to get one, the costs and time involved, and how to use your Model I or III to position your receiving dish to pull in signals from different satellites.

## Satellite Receiver Boom

Home satellite receivers are gaining in

popularity. Currently, more than 100,000 U.S. homes have receivers. As more dishes are set up and newer, less expensive technology becomes available, dish receivers will drop in price and come within reach of almost everyone. As it is, satellite receiver systems are significantly less expensive today than they were five years ago. You can get a complete system now for as little as \$2,500.

## The Technology

Cable program signals travel around the United States via satellite (see Fig. 1). The transmitting station that generates the microwave signal beams it up to an orbiting satellite.

The satellite receives the signal, cleans it up, and rebroadcasts it to receiving stations scattered across the United States. These receiving stations then send the signal, via ground-based cables, to homes.

Home receiving dishes work just like their commercial counterparts. They, too, pick up signals from satellites, but instead of sending them out over commercial cables, they shunt the signal to your home television set.

Communications satellites orbit directly over the equator in a geostationary orbit at an altitude of 22,300 miles. Satellites occur in the North American continent in an equatorial arc of from roughly 83 to 135 degrees longitude, with a spread of about four degrees.

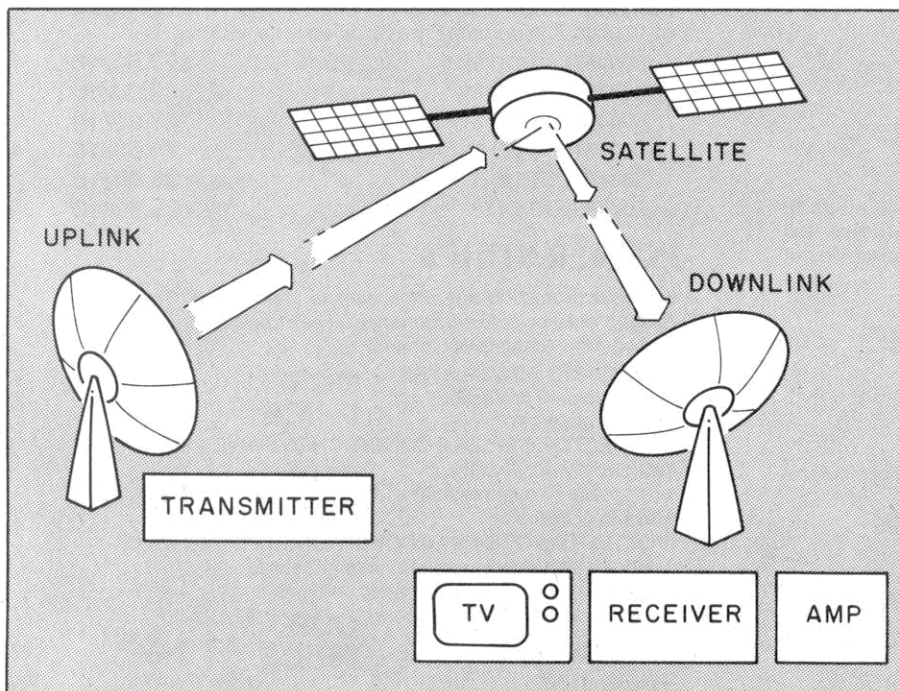


Figure 1. The basic components of a satellite TV system.

## The Key Box

**Model I and III**  
**16K RAM Cassette Basic**  
**32K RAM Disk Basic**



## Television Stations

Typically, satellites have either 12 or 24 channels, called transponders. Several communications satellites carry a full load (24 channels) devoted to television programming.

Some programs are free religious or commercial stations, such as Satellite News Channel and Music Television. Other channels may be illegal to receive, such as Home Box Office and Showtime, but comprehensive laws governing this medium are still being debated.

Satcom F3R, the most widely accessed satellite, is one of the few that dedicates all 24 transponders to television programming. It carries Nickelodeon, The Movie Channel, ESPN (entertainment sports), MTV (Music Television), Cable News Network, the Christian Broadcast Network, and superstations WGN and WTBS. The Program Listing contains all the stations available through Satcom F3R.

U.S. companies launch more satellites each year, providing a larger selection of programming services from which to choose.

## Getting the Signal

Communications satellites send out polarized microwave beams in either a horizontal or vertical format. For example, RCA's Satcom F3R satellite has horizontal polarization on even transponders and vertical polarization on odd transponders. The Westar 3 satel-

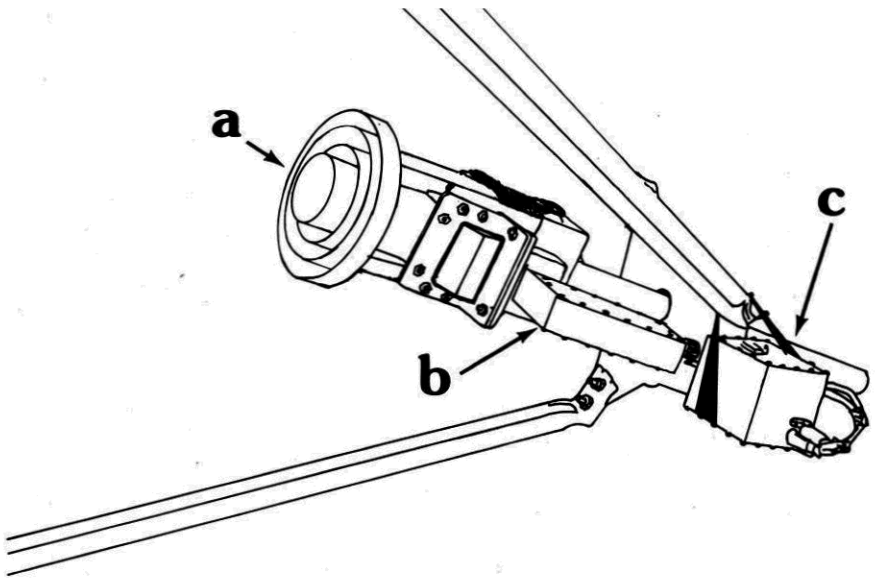


Figure 2. The feed assembly, consisting of the (a) antenna, (b) low-noise amplifier, and (c) downconverter.

lite polarizes all its signals horizontally.

Even though all communications satellites (about 12 currently in operation) broadcast on the same frequencies, there is no interference between them because the receiving antennas are highly directional.

To pick up these signals, you need to rotate your dish antenna. You can equip your antenna with a remote control motor to rotate the dish from inside your house. Other satellite systems provide electronic switches that correctly position the antenna.

Earth transmitters send TV signals to satellites at 1,000 watts. This is called the

uplink of the transmission. The satellite receives the signal, usually at around 6 gigahertz in frequency, cleans it up, and retransmits it back over the United States (see the schematic in Fig. 1).

The return signal arrives at between 3.7 and 4.2 gigahertz and at a power of 5 watts. Because the signal is so weak, you need a large receiving dish to gather and concentrate the signal (see the Photo). For most of North America, a 10-foot dish is the minimum required for a good picture. The dish gathers and concentrates the signal, and bounces it back into the feed assembly, a combination receiver/amplifier suspended opposite the center of the dish (see Fig. 2). The feed assembly directs signals into the receiving amplifier, called a low-noise amplifier, or LNA.

The LNA amplifies the signal and sends it to the downconverter, also part of the feed assembly. The downconverter changes the high-frequency microwave signal to a lower, more manageable signal of about 70 MHz. It then sends the signal along a standard TV cable wire (Radio Shack part number RG-59U) into your home.

Finally, the signal travels indoors to the receiver, letting you select a channel from 1 to 24. You receive the signal through a radio frequency signal (usually on channels 2, 3, or 4) connected to the antenna input of any television. Direct video/audio outputs are included for connection to a video tape recorder or a large-screen projection TV.

## Broadcast Scrambling

Potential satellite owners need not worry about spending money for a receiving system that only picks up scrambled signals. As of this writing, scrambling

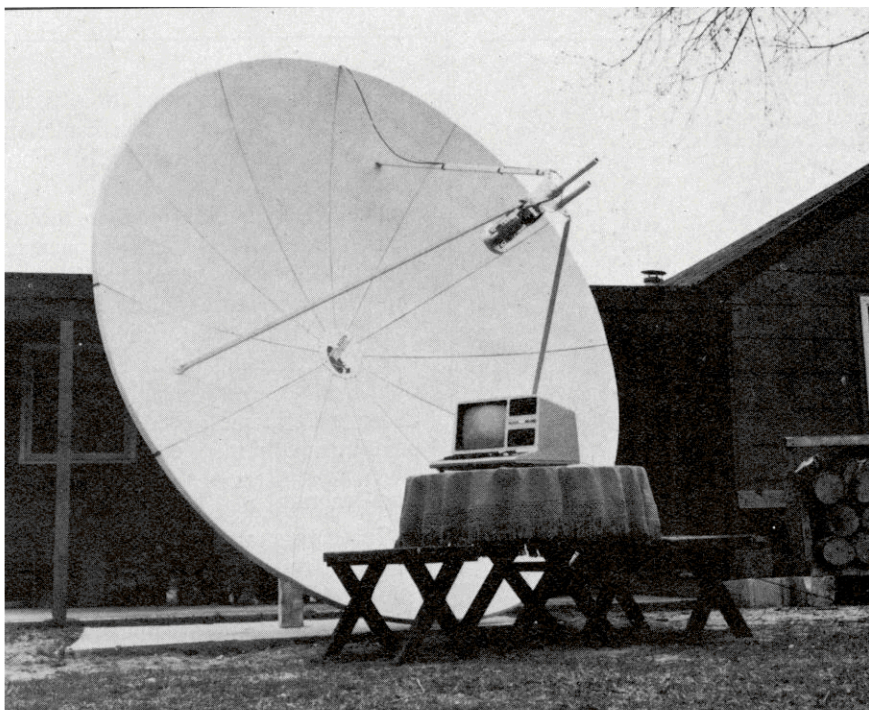


Photo. One of the authors' microwave antennas.

Program Listing. Satellite guide and site survey program.

```

10 CLS:PRINT@512,"ENTER YOUR CHOICE <S>ITE SURVEY <P>ROGRAM GUIDE
":GOSUB640:IFIK$="S"THENGOTO100ELSEIFIK$<>"P"THENGOTO10
20 CLEAR1000:DIM A$(24),S(75):GOSUB580
30 DATA Nickelodeon/Arts,PTL,WGN,Spotlight,The Movie Channel,WTBS,
E.S.P.N. Entertainment & Sports Programming Net,A.E.T.N./Christian
Broadcasting Network,USA Cable Network/C-Span,Showtime,MTV (Music
Television),Showtime
40 DATAHome Box Office,Cable News Network,Cable News Network Headl
ine News
50 DATA HTN Plus/ASCN/National Jewish Television,Cable Health Netw
ork,Reuters Monitor Service/Eternal Word Television,C-Span,Cinemax
,The Weather Channel,Modern Satellite Network/Daytime/HBO/USA Net.
,Cinemax,HBO
60 FORZ=1TO24:READA$(Z):NEXT:CLS
80 PRINT@87,CHR$(176);CHR$(176);STRING$(9,188);CHR$(176);CHR$(176)
90 PRINT@148,CHR$(184);CHR$(190);STRING$(15,191);CHR$(189);CHR$(18
0);CHR$(144)
100 PRINT@210,CHR$(184);STRING$(21,191);CHR$(189);CHR$(144)
110 PRINT@273,CHR$(186);STRING$(24,191);CHR$(144)
120 PRINT@337,STRING$(25,191);CHR$(149)
130 PRINT@401,CHR$(138);STRING$(24,191)
140 PRINT@466,CHR$(139);CHR$(175);STRING$(20,191);CHR$(143);CHR$(1
29)
150 PRINT@532,CHR$(131);CHR$(143);STRING$(15,191);CHR$(143);CHR$(1
35);CHR$(129)
160 PRINT@599,CHR$(130);CHR$(131);CHR$(131);STRING$(7,143);CHR$(13
1);CHR$(131);CHR$(129)
170 PRINT@365,"Earth";
180 REM PLOT SATELLITES
190 SET(0,24):PRINT@513,"Satcom 3";SET(2,28):PRINT@578,"Comstar D
4";
200 SET(5,33):PRINT@707,"Westar 5";SET(11,38):PRINT@774,"Satcom 2
";
210 SET(18,41):PRINT@842,"Anik A3/A2";SET(28,44):PRINT@976,"Anik
D1";
220 SET(47,46):PRINT@911,"Anik B";
230 SET(64,46):PRINT@993,"Westar 4";SET(78,43):PRINT@937,"Comstar
D1/D2";
240 SET(87,40):PRINT@878,"Westar 3";SET(0,21):PRINT@449,"Satcom F
1";
241 SET(0,18):PRINT@385,"Satcom F5";SET(96,37):PRINT@817,"Comstar
D3";REM F5 & D3
242 SET(101,34):PRINT@756,"Satcom F4";SET(105,31):PRINT@694,"West
ar 1/2";REM F4 & WEST 1/2
250 S=1:REM STAR TWINKLING
260 GOSUB550:X=0
270 FORA=1TO75:B=RND(1024):S=15359+B:C=PEEK(S):IFC>32THENNEXTELSEP
OKES,46:S(X)=S:X=X+1:NEXT
280 TW=RND(X):POKES(TW),32:FORDE=1TO20:IFINKEY$=" "THENNEXT:POKES(T
W),46:GOTO280
290 REM SATELLITE DATA VIDEO PAGE
300 CLS:GOSUB550
310 PRINT@128,"SATELLITE","POSITION","COUNTRY"
320 PRINT"-----"
330 PRINT"Satcom F3R","131 degrees","U.S.A."
340 PRINT"Comstar D1","127 degrees","U.S.A."
350 PRINT"Westar 5","123 degrees","U.S.A."
360 PRINT"Satcom F2","119 degrees","U.S.A."
370 PRINT"Anik 3","114 degrees","Canada"
380 PRINT"Anik B","109 degrees","Canada"
390 PRINT"Westar 4"," 99 degrees","U.S.A."
400 PRINT"Comstar D2"," 95 degrees","U.S.A."
410 PRINT"Westar 3"," 91 degrees","U.S.A."
420 PRINT"Comstar D3"," 87 degrees","U.S.A."
430 PRINT"Satcom F4"," 83 degrees","U.S.A."
440 GOSUB610
450 REM SATCOM DATA VIDEO PAGE
460 CLS:GOSUB550
470 PRINT:PRINT" Satcom F3R Programming Services For Transponders
1 Through 12"
480 X=194:FORP=1TO12:PRINT@X,P,A$(P):X=X+64:NEXT
490 GOSUB600:GOSUB610
500 CLS:GOSUB550
510 PRINT:PRINT" Satcom F3R Programming Services For Transponders
13 Through 24"
520 X=194:FORP=13TO24:PRINT@X,P,A$(P):X=X+64:NEXT
530 GOSUB600:GOSUB610
540 RUN
550 PRINT@7,"SATELLITE GUIDE - Hit any key for more information";
560 RETURN
580 REM
MAKE BORDER
590 A$=STRING$(63,131)+CHR$(191):FORA=1TO12:A$=A$+CHR$(26)+CHR$(8)
+CHR$(191):NEXT:FORA=1TO13:B$=B$+CHR$(191)+CHR$(26)+CHR$(8):NEXT:B
$=B$+CHR$(191)+STRING$(62,176):RETURN

```

Listing continued

is almost nonexistent in the satellite industry. Only Home Box Office has threatened to modify their signal in the future.

Some programming on Canada's Anik satellite is scrambled, but it has technological problems that are so significant that subscribing cable companies have appealed to them to discontinue this practice.

### The Latest Developments

Satellites launched since 1982 have more power than previous units. Consequently, picture quality remains high with less efficient (and less expensive) receiving systems.

Because of these advances, great differences exist between equipment performance and cost. You can find dish antennas for around \$1,200 that give

*"Satellites launched since 1982 have more power than previous units. Consequently, picture quality remains high with less efficient (and less expensive) receiving systems."*

the same performance as those costing in excess of \$10,000. You can install complete systems today for about \$2,000 to \$3,000.

The latest line of receivers on the market are more attractively packaged than those of a few years ago. They also provide new features and innovations.

Richly furnished cabinets, illuminated meters, and digital channel read-outs enhance front panel appearance. Several companies even offer hand-held, infrared remote control.

### The Program

Our program contains a satellite guide option and a site survey option. The satellite guide option lists all satellites and their position relative to earth, and prints a graphics display. It also lists the 24 TV channels on the Satcom F3R satellite.

The site survey option prompts you for your location and tells you if you





**Rose™**

# You've Got TOTAL ACCESS™

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE  
NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

## AEROCOMP DISK DRIVES

External drives for TRS80 Mod. I or III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A are complete with power supply & enclosure.

40 Track Single Side (Tandon).....	\$199
40 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI).....	239
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI).....	279
80 Track SS (MPI).....	299
80 Track SS "Flippy" (MPI).....	329
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon).....	379
Color Computer Add-On	
Drives (2nd & 3rd).....	199

## 8" EXPANSION BOX

Complete system with power supply & fan (slimline)

Two 8" Single Side.....	\$699
Two 8" Double Side.....	849

## \*All New! Half-High Drives

Available Now. Call For Prices.

## BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC & TI 99/41 (controller required)

40 Track SS (Tandon).....	\$169
40 Track Dual Head (Tandon/MPI).....	249
80 Track SS (MPI).....	269
80 Track Dual Head (Tandon).....	339
8 inch Single Side Thinline.....	260
8 inch Dual Head Thinline.....	375

## MODEL III DRIVES

Complete internal drive kits with 40 track drives, disk controller, power supply, all hardware & cables.

**Drive Kit Only (no drives) .... \$199**

One Drive System Kit..... 369

**Two Drive System Kit..... \$39**

## MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER

**AEROCOMP "DDC" ..... \$99**

AEROCOMP "DDC" w/LDOS..... 169

AEROCOMP "DDS"..... 49

(Double dens. data separator for Percom

Doubler, LNDoubler or Superbrain

AEROCOMP "SDS"..... 29

(Single dens. data separator)

## MISCELLANEOUS DRIVE STUFF

TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual.....	\$20
LDOS (Mod. I or III).....	119
NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III).....	129
Diskettes (10 in library box).....	23
MX80 Ribbons.....	\$9
Drive Power Supply & Enclosure (5.25").....	59
2-Drive cable.....	24
4-Drive cable.....	34
Extender cable.....	13

© Total Access 1983

## MICRO DECISION

### FRANKLIN ACE1000

Uses APPLE Software  
Call, it may be  
cheaper by now

**\$999**

### brother

EM-1 Electronic  
Typewriter  
Choose  
Either One

**\$799**

### EPSON FX-80

160cps Friction/Tractor (\$32 Option)  
10,12,16.5 cpi  
+ Doublewide  
6,8,12 ppi

**\$569**

**\$1299**

64K CP/M 2.2, two serial ports  
MBASIC - WordStar - Logicalc  
BaZic - Correct-IT  
12" Green Video 80 x 25  
Double Density (200K) Drive

## TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

80 x 24 Video Board for the Model III.....	\$199
112K CP/M 2.2 for the Model III.....	\$399
16K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr.....	8/\$12
64K Memory, 200nsec, Guar 1 yr.....	8/\$48
12" Green Phosphor Monitor.....	\$87

## SOFTWARE

Super Utility Plus 3.0 by Kim Watt.....	\$59
Alcor PASCAL, Model I or III.....	169
P&T CP/M for the Mod II.....	159
P&T CP/M for the Mod 16.....	189
P&T CP/M for the Hard Disk.....	199
All SNAPPWARE.....	**10%**OFF

I have lots of other software. Call me now for your needs. All at discount.

## MEDIA & SUPPLIES

8" disks SS DblDen, Guar. Forever.....	\$29
8" disks DS DblDen, Same Guarantee.....	39
5" Flipsort, holds 75 disks.....	19
8" Flipsort, same deal.....	29
5" Library boxes.....	\$2.50
8" Library boxes.....	\$3.50
5" or 8" Head cleaning kit.....	9
Tractor paper, letter size 2900 sheets.....	25

## LNW COMPUTERS

128K LNW-80 Model II, Both NTSC & RGB outputs. RS232 and parallel printer port. Uses both 5" and 8" drives. Works on all known TRS-80 DOS's. Comes with DOSPLUS. Also works with CP/M 2.2 which is included at no extra cost. Now a FREE 12" GREEN PHOSPHOR monitor and cable included. All for the low price of..... \$1695

## PRINTERS & OTHER ACCESSORIES

ANADEx DP-9500A or 9501A.....	\$1239
ANADEx DP-9620A, 200 cps.....	1399
ANADEx WP-6000, 284 cps, NLO.....	2695
PROWRITER, 120 cps, 10" Friction/Tractor.....	375
PROWRITER 2, 120 cps, 15" Fric/Trac.....	669
STARWRITER F-10, 40 cps Daisy Wheel.....	1250
PRINTMASTER F-10, 55 cps Daisy.....	1499
Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor.....	199
Rutishauser Sheet Feeder.....	895

## PERIPHERALS -

32K LNW Expansion Interface w/RS232.....	\$329
Mod III RS232 complete, ready to install.....	79
Signalman Mk I Modem 300 baud, direct connect.....	89

Please add \$5 handling charge to all orders under \$24

**ORDER NOW!  
TOLL FREE  
800-527-3582**

Write or call. Toll free lines are for orders only. Texas residents call 214/458-1966 and deduct \$2.00 from your order. If you need technical information or service use the Texas number. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept VISA or MASTERCARD, you can send a check or money order (allow a couple of weeks for personal or company checks to clear) or order COD (cash, certified check or money order only). Shipping is not included unless otherwise indicated. Please add \$5 handling charge to all orders under \$24. Texas orders add 5% tax. No tax added on shipments outside Texas. Order up - I need the money!

**TOTAL ACCESS™  
P.O. BOX 790276  
DALLAS, TX 75379  
214-458-1966**

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT on all in stock Merchandise.

```

600 PRINT@128,A$;PRINT@128,B$;POKE16383,191:RETURN
610 GOSUB550:FORX=1TO200:IFINKEY$=""THENNEXTELSERETURN
620 PRINT@25," ";:FORX=1TO50:IFINKEY$=""THENNEXT
630 GOTO610
640 IK$=INKEY$:IFIK$=""THENGOTO640ELSERETURN
1000 CLEAR100:DEFDBL A-Z
1010 PI=3.141592
1020 R=3963
1030 H=22300
1040 CLS:PRINT@18,"SATELLITE SITE SURVEY PROGRAM":PRINTSTRING$(64,
"-")
1050 PRINT"ENTER THE LONGITUDE OF THE SATELLITE. HOW MANY DEGREES
";
1060 INPUT SD:INPUT"HOW MANY MINUTES ";SM
1070 INPUT"IS IT WEST OR EAST LONGITUDE (ENTER W OR E) ";SB$
1080 SA=SD+SM/60:IF SB$="E"THEN SA=-SA
1090 INPUT"ENTER DISH (ANTENNA SITE) LONGITUDE. HOW MANY DEGREES
";DD
1100 INPUT"HOW MANY MINUTES ";DM
1110 INPUT"IS IT WEST OR EAST LONGITUDE (ENTER W OR E) ";DB$
1120 DA=DD+DM/60:IF DB$="E"THEN DA=-DA
1130 INPUT"ENTER DISH LATITUDE. HOW MANY DEGREES ";TD
1140 INPUT"HOW MANY MINUTES ";TM
1150 TA=TD+TM/60:TA=90-TA
1160 A=ABS((SA-DA)*PI/180)
1170 C=TA*PI/180
1180 CA=SIN(C)*COS(A):TA=SQR(1/(CA*CA)-1)
1190 AA=ATN(TA)
1200 BS=SIN(A)/SIN(AA)
1210 TB=1/SQR(1/(BS*BS)-1)
1220 BB=ATN(TB):BB=BB*180/PI
1230 IF SA>DA THEN TR=180+BB ELSE TR=180-BB
1240 PRINT"THE TRUE BEARING (ANTENNA HEADING) IS ";
1250 PRINTUSING"###.##";TR
1260 X=SQR(R*R+(R+H)*(R+H)-2*R*(R+H)*COS(AA))
1270 SE=(R+H)*SIN(AA)/X
1280 TE=1/SQR(1/(SE*SE)-1):EL=ATN(TE)
1290 EL=EL*180/PI
1300 EL=90-EL
1310 PRINT"THE ANGLE OF ELEVATION IS ";
1320 PRINTUSING"###.##";EL;PRINT" DEGREES"
1330 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY DEGREES IS THE MAGNETIC DEVIATION OF YOU
R AREA ";MD
1340 INPUT"IS THAT WEST OR EAST (ENTER W OR E) ";A$
1350 IFA$="W"THEN MD=MD+TR ELSE MD=TR-MD
1360 PRINT"YOUR COMPASS HEADING SHOULD ";USING"###.##";MD;PRINT"
DEGREES"
1370 INPUT"HIT <ENTER> FOR MENU ";OL$:RUN

```

can place a satellite receiving station on your property by calculating the heading and elevation of a dish for any given satellite.

The program first prompts you with a menu containing the two options. Hit the S key to perform a site survey or the P key for a satellite programming guide.

The satellite guide section presents a visual picture of the earth, with current satellites in their respective positions. The program displays information about the various satellites, including their longitude (true position) and their country of origin.

There must be an unobstructed line from your dish to the satellite. In the winter, trees have no effect on microwaves, but the addition of water in foliage in the spring and summer wipes out reception.

The mathematics used in the program involve spherical trigonometry and is beyond the scope of this article.

#### Data Input

It's easy to accurately determine the

latitude and longitude of your house by checking a map or referring to the deed to your house. You must also input the magnetic deviation (the difference between true north and magnetic north) in your area. You can get this information from your local airport or, if you live along the coast, from the local Coast Guard base.

Enter the longitude of the satellite you wish to find by copying the information from the satellite guide section in the program. Enter fractional degrees using either a decimal point or by answering the prompt for the number of minutes of arc. For example, if your latitude is 74 degrees, 50 minutes, you can enter this into the program in two ways:

```

ENTER DISH (ANTENNA) LONGITUDE
HOW MANY DEGREES? 74.8
HOW MANY MINUTES? 0

```

or

```

ENTER DISH (ANTENNA) LONGITUDE
HOW MANY DEGREES? 74
HOW MANY MINUTES? 50

```

#### Installing It Yourself

If you're interested in purchasing your own satellite receiver, we suggest you talk to your local satellite dealer. Unless you're mechanically inclined, a site inspection for reception quality, and siting the antenna should be done by a professional.

With a distance of 22,300 miles from satellite to the equator, an antenna situated off by 1 degree will miss its intended satellite by 1,000 miles. A preliminary inspection will save you a lot of wasted effort in an area of poor reception.

By running your own cable, pouring the concrete, and assembling the equipment yourself, however, you can save hundreds of dollars.

We purchased a Wilson Microwave system. The Wilson system is not a turnkey system; that is, the manufacturer does not supply all the material necessary to put the system into operation, but only a few connectors and some wire aren't included.

The wire is standard multiconductor cable. It runs the power supplied by the indoor receiver out to the low-noise amplifier and downconverter. You also need an RG-59U wire to bring the TV signal from the downconverter into the house. You can purchase both types of wire at Radio Shack.

One person cannot install this system alone. Laying the concrete foundation for the dish and assembling its panels are two-man operations.

An 11-foot dish has a surface area of 95 square feet. On a 100-square-foot area, an 80 mph wind exerts a 2½ ton force. This kind of stress makes a secure base essential.

#### Conclusion

In retrospect, the expense we incurred to construct a working earth satellite receiver system was higher than originally estimated. Several nuts and bolts, two special microwave connectors (available from a satellite system dealer), and wire and cables all were additional expenses.

The system is fairly easy to operate, although you have to adjust the fine tuning every time you change stations.

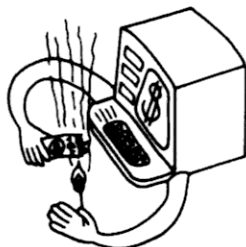
During heavy rain, we pick up some snow on the picture, but other than that, picture quality is good.

What's on TV tonight? Everything! ■

Dan Keen and Dave Dischert can be reached at Soft Horizons Computer Software, RD1 Box 432, State Highway 83, Cape May Court House, NJ 08210.

# DOES YOUR COMPUTER WASTE MONEY?

## It Does If Your Software Wastes Valuable Time



Our programs and systems are the result of experience gained working with custom systems. They were developed for the general user with the user's needs in mind at all times. Every effort has been made to make the very best possible use of the hardware in terms of speed, capacity, and efficiency.

All versions of mailing list and data bank are programmed in compiler basic using 'ISAM' files to eliminate the need for time consuming, inefficient, and expensive sorting. Through the use of 'ISAM' files, the maximum number of records that can be handled by the computer is only limited by the availability of disk space and not by the amount of computer memory needed for sorting and the complete file is accessible at any time.

The use of 'ISAM' files is not the only time saver, as compiler basic programs run considerably faster than ordinary basic programs. For example: the loan amortization system was programmed in compiler basic just to speed up the time it takes to calculate the loan payments and produce the amortization report.

Both versions of our inventory system are programmed in interpreter basic, utilizing both direct access and variable length records to maximize access speed and the use of available disk space.

The dedication, ability, and years of experience of both the system analyst and the programmer combine to make these programs and systems among the finest that you have had the opportunity to use and certainly one of the best values on the market.

### DATA BANK SYSTEM

Builds and maintains user defined data file(s) with up to 16 (12 for model III) user defined data fields. The user specifies file name, control field data, data field names, and data field size. The system adds records, changes records, deletes records, displays individual records, prints all records in user defined format with user's choice of fields and order, and prints records by user defined search as to field and value in user defined format with user's choice of fields and order.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$295.00  
Model III ..... \$275.00

### MAILING LIST SYSTEM (Alpha Sequence)

Builds and maintains mailing list in alpha sequence by entire name. The system adds records and checks for duplicates, changes records, deletes records, displays individual records, prints all records, prints records by user specified zip code search, prints all mailing labels, prints individual labels (as many as requested), prints labels by user specified zip code search, & prints telephone directory. The data file created by this system can be used as input for the mailing list (zip code sequence) system.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$200.00  
Model III ..... \$175.00

### MAILING LIST SYSTEM (Zip Code Sequence)

Builds and maintains mailing list in alpha sequence within zip code sequence. This system adds records and checks for duplicates, changes records, deletes records, displays individual records, prints all records in alpha sequence within zip code, prints records by user specified zip code, prints all mailing labels in alpha sequence within zip code, prints individual labels (as many as requested), prints labels for user specified individual zip codes, prints telephone directory in alpha sequence within zip code, and reads in file(s) created by mailing list (alpha sequence).

Model 2, 12 ..... \$250.00  
Model III ..... \$225.00

### LOAN AMORTIZATION

Calculates personalized loan payments and interest. User specifies loan amount, interest rate, and length of loan. Displays monthly payment, displays monthly analysis, displays totals, prints monthly payments, prints monthly analysis, and allows user to enter over ride of monthly payments and recalculate totals and print or display monthly analysis.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$125.00  
Model III ..... \$115.00

### INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM (Retail, Wholesale, Manufacturer)

Builds and maintains records on all in stock items. Records contain user's part number, manufacturer's part number, on order quantity, in stock quantity, reorder point, wholesale price, retail price, sales history for preceding month, year, same month last year, this year to date, last year to date. Displays individual item record, prints complete record for all items, and prints suggested purchase order. The add routine checks for duplicates.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$275.00  
Model III ..... \$225.00

### DESK CALENDAR

Each month prints on 14 1/2 x 11 paper. Each day is blocked to allow appointments entry. User specifies beginning month and number of months and number of calendars to be printed. 4 lines of user information may be printed on each month which makes it useful as an advertising media.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$49.95  
Model III ..... \$49.95

### WALL CALENDAR

Each year prints on 8 1/2 x 11 paper. User specifies beginning month and number of calendars to be printed. 4 lines of user information may be printed on each month which makes it useful as an advertising media.

Model 2, 12 ..... \$49.95  
Model III ..... \$49.95

For Additional Information Send for User Documentation — \$15.00 per copy.

#### Minimum Hardware Requirements

Model III ..... 48k 1 Disk  
Model 2, 12 ..... 64k 1 Disk

- Shipping Costs Included on Pre Paid Orders.
- N.C. Residents Add 4 1/2% Sales Tax.
- Personal Checks Allow 3 weeks.



## CDP

Route 3, Box 1 • Hamptonville, N.C. 27020

(919) 468-2113  
8 am - 5 pm Eastern



✓ 65



# A Modem Sampler

by R.A. Langevin

★★★★

**J-Cat**  
**\$149**

★★★★

**103/212 Smart Cat**  
**Novation Inc.**  
**18664 Oxnard St.**  
**Tarzana, CA 91356**  
**\$595**

★★★½

**212A/D Direct Connect Modem**  
**Universal Data Systems**  
**5000 Bradford Drive**  
**Huntsville, AL 35605**  
**\$745**

These three direct-connect modems offer attractive alternatives to meet the

**Choose one of these  
modems and get the  
right communication abil-  
ity for your applications.**

need to transmit information from your computer over telephone lines. They differ significantly in price and capabilities, but one of them is likely to suit your needs.

Each of the three modems works well and does all that it's supposed to. If you can get along with a 300 baud modem, the J-Cat is hard to beat in terms of price and performance. It's small, works perfectly, and is about as inexpensive a modem as you can buy.

If you need a 1,200 baud modem, in

addition to or instead of 300 baud operation, the Smart Cat offers a near-perfect alternative. It's remarkably small, offers all the features you're likely to need, and is competitively priced.

Alternatively, if you want a modem that can handle any 300 or 1,200 baud operation you might encounter, the UDS 212A/D is an excellent choice. It offers all the flexibility you're likely to need, is easy to operate, and includes diagnostic capabilities to isolate communications problems on the line, in the modem, or in the terminal equipment. All in all, it's a good product for commercial or industrial applications.

Table 1 summarizes major features. Which modem you choose depends on your finances and applications.

The three modems differ radically in size. The Novation J-Cat is scarcely larger than a pack of cigarettes. Its more capable companion, the 103/212 Smart Cat, resembles a tall paperback book. The UDC 212A/D, clearly intended for commercial use, has a footprint that is almost 3/4 of a square foot!

The J-Cat and UDC units are housed in plastic cases and the Smart Cat comes in a nonmagnetic metal case. All the units should retain their physical integrity in any ordinary use.

A conventional plug-in wall transformer powers the two Novation modems. The UDC unit has an integral alternating current (ac) power supply.

Neither of the Novation units has an on/off power switch, an unfortunate omission. The power requirements of these modems are nominal, however, ranging from 7-13.5 watts, so it's feasible to leave them turned on all the time.

## J-Cat

The J-Cat is a simple, full duplex, 300 baud modem that has surprising capa-

Feature	J-CAT	103/212 Smart CAT	UDS 212A/D
Size (Inches)	5.0 x 1.9 x 1.3	10.0 x 4.7 x 1.2	10.85 x 9.76 x 2.42
Baud Rates	300	300/1200	300/1200
Auto Dial	See Text	Yes	Yes
Manual Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Answer	Yes	Yes	Yes
Keyboard Dial	No	Yes	Yes
Manual Redial	Yes	Yes	Yes
Auto Redial	No	Yes	Yes
Dial Modes	See Text	Pulse/MFTD	Pulse/MFTD
Memory	None	Last #	5 #'s + Last #
Asynchronous	Yes	Yes	Yes
Synchronous	No	No	Yes
Resettable Defaults	No	Yes	No
Self Test	No	Yes	Yes
Analog Loopback	Yes	Yes	Yes
Local Digital Loopback	No	Yes	Yes
Remote Digital Loopback	No	Yes	Yes
Phone Jack(s)	RJ11C	RJ11C	RJ11C/RJ45S
Power (Watts)	8.0	13.5	7.0
Power Supply	Wall XFMR	Wall XFMR	Internal
Power Switch	No	No	Yes
Status Response	LED	DISPLAY	DISPLAY
Phone Service	1*	1*	1, 2, 3*
Cables Provided	All	Phone Line	Phone Line
Price	145.00	595.00	745.00

\*Phone Service: 1 - Permissive, 2 - Programmable, 3 - Private Line

Table 1. Summary of modem characteristics.

bility in spite of its tiny size. You operate it with two push buttons; it has two LEDs that indicate its status. One push button puts the modem on line; the second disconnects it. Pressing the two buttons simultaneously puts the modem in analog loopback mode, so that its output connects to its input—an invaluable test to verify its operation.

You select auto answer or manual answer modes with a slide switch on the back of the unit. The two LEDs indicate when the modem is off-hook and ready for operation.

Although the J-Cat is not directly usable in auto-dial mode, you can implement auto pulse dialing with dial tone detect if 1 input and 1 output bit are available from another port. The operations manual provides a simple program to implement directory dialing and automatic redial using these bits. The program is written in Applesoft Basic but you can readily adapt it to Microsoft Basic.

The J-Cat is relatively unique among modems in providing automatic mode selection. When on line, the modem alternates between originate mode for two seconds and answer mode for four. As soon as it detects a carrier, the modem locks in its current mode. This relieves the user of any concern for selecting the modem's operating mode—a very useful feature.

The J-Cat comes with all the required cables, including one terminated with a female RS-232C D-connector that plugs into the output of your serial interface. A Y cable is also provided; one end of it plugs into the phone line via an RJ11C plug. The other leg of the Y terminates in a socket that accepts the RJ11C plug on the telephone.

You don't need to buy anything else. Simply hook up the modem according to the clear directions in the operations manual, load your terminal program, and you're ready to communicate.

The J-Cat's operating manual is a 4¼- by 9½-inch booklet of 21 pages that is clearly written and provides all the necessary information to install and operate the modem. A schematic is included, with detailed pin-outs for the connectors on the back of the unit.

#### 103/212 Smart Cat

The 103/212 Smart Cat is the J-Cat's big brother. In addition to operation at both 300 and 1,200 baud, the user-programmable Smart Cat provides numerous operating conveniences.

In normal operation this modem has no visible controls. You select all operating modes by entering commands

from the terminal or computer keyboard. As a consequence, you can tuck the modem away from the operating position in the most convenient location. You can even place it inside a piece of equipment if the thermal environment isn't severe.

The Smart Cat has five option switches located behind its front panel. These are readily accessible if you pry the panel off with a small screwdriver. Once you set them, these switches will not normally need resetting.

Switch 1 sets the command mode. It determines the character you must send from the terminal to indicate to the modem that a command follows. Normally, the percent sign is the command indicator. By using the option switch, you can select any other character, including a control character, and substitute it for the percent sign. You terminate all commands with a carriage return.

Switch 2 sets the response mode and gives the user the option of receiving modem responses on the terminal screen in full English words or in the terse mode as single characters.

Switch 3 sets the data rate to which the modem is automatically set when you turn on the system. Naturally, you can change the rate afterward from the terminal keyboard.

Switch 4 enables or disables the auto answer mode. You cannot subsequently reset this switch selection from the keyboard.

Switch 5 determines whether the modem senses the Data Set Ready (DSR) and Clear To Send (CTS) lines all the time or only after detection of a carrier on the phone line.

You maintain normal control of the Smart Cat with 21 commands that you can enter directly from the terminal or computer keyboard. Depending on the type of command, some have arguments and/or default values.

Initialize puts the modem in its normal working state, while Hangup disables the modem, waits three seconds, and hangs up the phone. You cannot receive data during the three-second wait.

Dial, followed by a string of up to 32 characters, takes the phone line off hook and dials in accord with the character string contents. Allowable characters comprise 0-9, #, \*, I, P, and W. I indicates that the modem generates telephone pulses rather than tones until the next P or W.

P forces a wait for a dial tone; if no dial tone occurs in five seconds, the modem hangs up and gives a No Dial

response. W forces a five-second wait before the modem begins dialing.

You can use another dialing command, Count, followed by an integer, to determine how many rings the modem waits for before aborting a call. Redial dials the last number at intervals of 40 seconds until you reach the number or you've dialed it 10 times.

Voice puts the modem in voice mode, and Modem puts it in data mode. Pick-up puts the phone line off hook, and also puts the modem in voice mode. Answer and Originate put the Smart Cat in answer or originate mode, respectively; they both take the phone line off hook. You must follow the last mode command, Giveback, with zero or 1 to put the modem in full or half duplex mode 1, respectively.

Speed, followed by 1 or 2, sets the

## MODEL I UPGRADE TO 96K RAM

- 48K keyboard memory on power-up
- plus access to 32K E/I memory
- and 2.7K RAM above ROM
- Run CP/M 2.2 or your Model I DOS

\$169 BIGMEM kit or \$199 installed.  
\$20 Utility software, \$119 CP/M 2.2,  
\$34 VisiCalc patch for 55K storage.  
Send SASE for flyer with details.

### XMAS SPECIAL - DEDUCT 10%



**MICROHATCH**  
PO Box 501

DeWitt, NY 13214

(315)446-8031 after 6PM

VISITC TO VISICORP, BIGNER TO MICROHATCH,  
CP/M TO DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

**RECOVER**  
COMPUTER KEYBOARD PROTECTION

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



ANTI-STATIC  
UNDELETABLE  
LIFETIME  
WARRANTY

**\$9.95**

FITS KEYBOARDS  
UP TO 14 25 x 5 in

FOR USE WITH MOST MICRO COMPUTERS

APPLE ATARI COMMODORE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRS-80...

☐ PAYMENT ENCLOSED \$\_\_\_\_\_ \* Add \$1.00 per order for postage and handling. Outside USA add \$2.50 per unit ordered. send US funds only ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

P.O. BOX 7008  
ROSEVILLE, MI 48305  
1-800-732-0614

Michigan Residents Add 4%

127



modem speed to 300 or 1,200 baud. In answer mode, the modem automatically sets itself to the incoming data's speed, irrespective of speed selection.

Follow New with a single ASCII character to substitute that character for the current command character. Use Echo followed by zero or 1 (with a default of zero) to enable (zero) or disable (1) the echo of commands back to the terminal. The modem does not echo data.

Query forces the modem to return a single character that describes its status. Long, followed by zero or 1, causes the modem to provide full English (zero) or single-character (1) responses. Break, followed by an integer n, sends a space on the phone line. The length of the space is n times 250 milliseconds.

With the modem in voice mode, XMIT followed by a phone number transmits the DTMF tone pairs corresponding to the given number.

Follow Unlisten with a one- to four-character hexadecimal (hex) argument to transmit the number of bytes given by the hex argument as data. This permits transmission of data that the modem would otherwise interpret as command strings.

Format followed by a single-character argument establishes the number of data and stop bits, and the parity of data transmitted over the phone line. The allowable arguments and their interpretations are shown in Table 2.

Test, followed by an integer from zero to 3, selects, respectively, hardware integrity, analog loopback, remote digital loopback, or local digital loopback test modes. The hardware integrity test also occurs automatically when you turn on the machine. It verifies the modem's operation and correct connection of the RS-232C cable.

The responses the Smart Cat provides are clear and easy to understand. Ring

indicates that the modem detects a ring-back tone, and Busy indicates a busy signal. No Dial, CONN Lost, and No ANS are self-explanatory, although the No ANS occurs only after the specified number of rings.

UNSUC means that for some unspecified reason the modem cannot complete the call. Ready means that carrier is acquired and communication established. Ring In tells you the modem detects an incoming ring. Finally, OK tells you that your last command is complete and the modem is ready for another.

While this description sounds complicated at first reading, operating the Smart Cat becomes second nature with a little use. The operations manual, identical in size to that of the J-Cat, is only slightly longer, yet it provides a fully adequate description of all the modem's operational and test features.

The Smart Cat package includes the wall mount power transformer and a cable to connect the modem to an RJ11C phone jack. An RJ11C socket on the back of the modem lets you plug the telephone directly into the unit.

The manufacturer provides no RS-232C cable, so you have to make one up yourself or buy one ready-made. The manual describes the necessary pin-out details at the cable's modem end. You have to determine the corresponding pin-outs at the serial connector on your terminal or computer.

## UDS 212A/D

The UDS 212A/D includes most of the features available in the Smart Cat as well as a number of others that make it a natural selection for system houses that want to carry only a single modem that can be configured to meet most communications needs.

Additional features available in the 212A/D include selectable permissive or programmable transmit levels, operation with private phone lines, optional synchronous operation at 1,200 baud, battery-backed memory for five 30-character dial strings, and capability to wait for a second dial tone. The modem also displays and edits stored dial strings, and has a Help command to display and describe commands.

The 212A/D is built on two circuit boards. The top board contains the modem circuitry, and the bottom the automatic calling unit (ACU) and the power supply. DIP (dual in-line package) switches on the top board permit setting a variety of options.

These include forced answer, forced

originate modes, and private line operation. You can disconnect on long receive or transmit space, loss of Data Terminal Ready (DTR), or loss of carrier. The 212A/D also has auto answer always or only when DTR is enabled, synchronous or asynchronous operation, and 9-, 10-, or 11-bit characters (including stop bits).

Strapping options on the board permit grounding or ungrounding the modem chassis; selecting internal, external, or slave transmit clock options; and selecting permissive or programmable transmit levels. A DIP switch on the lower board enables or disables the automatic calling unit.

In operation, you should think of these option selections as permanent, since you must remove the modem cover to change them—not something you care to do often.

The 212A/D starts up in initialization mode. It expects to receive an uppercase, two-character string, EN, from the terminal or computer. The modem uses this input to establish the operational character rate and data format. After it receives EN, the modem responds with:

```
(CR) (LF)
UDS 212 DIALER
(CR) (LF)
:
```

The colon is the prompt from the ACU and indicates that the unit is ready to receive commands. Eleven commands, input as single, uppercase letters, are available to control the operation of the ACU.

H, the Help command, displays a brief summary of the available commands on the terminal or computer screen.

D lets you dial a telephone number directly from the keyboard. You can specify a number of up to 30 characters long containing both digits and operators. Five operators are available: W, D, E, A#, and space. W in the dial string causes the ACU to wait for a second dial tone. This important feature permits use of the modem with alternative carriers such as MCI, Sprint, and so on.

D in the dial string introduces a pause of 1.5, 3.0, or 4.5 seconds in the dialing operation. You select the length of the pause. E at the end of the dial string immediately terminates the calling sequence and connects the telephone to the phone line for voice communication.

A#, after all other digit entries and where # is a digit from 1 to 5, takes the dial string from the memory register

Argument	Stop Bits	Data Bits	Parity
0	1	7	Mark
1	1	7	Space
2	1	7	Odd
3	1	7	Even
4	1	8	None
8	2	7	Mark
9	2	7	Space
A	2	7	Odd
B	2	7	Even
C	2	8	None

Table 2. Format allowable arguments and interpretations for the Smart Cat.

identified by # to complete the original dial string. The space character is purely a cosmetic operator to improve the string's readability.

ACU command L, followed by a digit from 1 to 5, loads any of the five memory registers with a dial string. The ACU repeats the loaded string back to the CRT and returns to command mode with the display of the : prompt. P, the Print command, displays the contents of all loaded memory registers on the screen.

C, followed by a digit from 1 to 5, clears the contents of the correspondingly numbered memory register. If C is followed by the character L rather than a digit, all memory registers clear. Where # is a digit from 1 to 5, # causes the ACU to dial the dial string in the memory register identified by #.

R redials the last number dialed, and X redials the last used dial string continually until the modem detects an Answer Back Tone.

Q, the Quit command, aborts any ACU operation. B takes the phone line off hook, and N cancels the B command and returns the phone line to on hook status.

A primitive, although entirely adequate, editing capability lets you correct mistakes made when you enter dial strings from the keyboard. Enter the character @ to delete the last character entered. If you enter several @ characters, the program deletes the corresponding number of previous keyboard entries.

The 212A/D provides simple English responses to the terminal or computer screen to indicate the status and disposition of ACU actions. These are self-explanatory and include such responses as Off Hook when you initiate dialing, No D.T if the modem detects no dial tone, echo of the number dialed, No ABT if the modem receives no Answer Back Tone, and Busy, Complete, or Abort to indicate call disposition.

In addition to the options you set on the modem board itself, you can set six more options from the keyboard. OA#, where # is zero or 1, requires dial tone detection before dialing (zero) or waits four seconds and then dials (1) even though no dial tone is present. Zero is the default.

OB# provides pulse dialing, the default, where # is zero and multifrequency tone dialing where # is 1. OC# provides DSR active if # is zero, the default, or inactive if # is 1.

OD# sets the wait time before an unsuccessful dialing attempt aborts. Values of # from zero to 4 give wait times from 15 to 75 seconds. The de-

fault is 30 seconds. OE# sets the delay produced by the D command in a dial string. Values of # from zero to 2 give delays of 1.5 to 4.5 seconds. Three seconds is the default.

OF# lets you turn on or off the echo of commands back to the screen. A value of zero for # turns off the echo and 1 turns it on. Echo On is the default. OG0 reinitializes the modem to its start-up condition and requires entry of the initialization sequence EN to enable the automatic calling unit.

While it is convenient to set some of the modem parameters with the OA-OF commands, whatever settings you've established are lost if you turn off the modem or reinitialize it by using OG0.

Finally, six buttons on the modem's front panel provide the last remaining elements of control. Four of these activate a modem self-test or the three loopback test modes. A fifth forces the modem into 1,200 baud mode, and the sixth puts the telephone set on or off line.

#### Overview

All the modems are covered by a one year warranty on parts and labor. None of them is readily repairable by the user, nor is this recommended.

You must return the two Novation modems to the factory for repair. You can have the UDS modem repaired at the factory or at a number of authorized service locations. Since none required service as I prepared the review, I don't have information on the turnaround time for repair.

Reliability of the Novation units should be very good since they use a high degree of integration—the J-Cat has four integrated circuits and the Smart Cat has only a few more.

The UDS 212A/D might be very reliable as well, but the extraordinary parts count is a potential source of worry—the modem board alone has 83 integrated circuits!

None of the three modems comes with communications software. I operated all of them for test purposes with the Lobo Max-80 using both the COM-M/CMD terminal program that is integral with LDOS and SMODEM, a recent version of the widely available, public domain MODEM7, operating under CP/M 2.2.

I accessed CompuServe and several local bulletin board systems at both 300 and 1,200 baud (only 300 baud for the J-Cat) to verify the modems' operational features. Each performed exactly as represented in the respective manuals,

and I encountered no problems of any kind.

Most of my complaints are minor. The J-Cat's remarkably small size makes you wish you could tuck it inside a terminal or a computer case. Unfortunately, you must use the unit's push buttons to put it on line and back off line. It's also aesthetically annoying that the label on the face of the modem is printed upside down.

The Smart Cat leaves little room for complaint. It does what it's supposed to do and does it well, although it would be nice to have a power switch.

The UDS modem has some problems. As I mentioned, you must take the cover off to set the character size. This is a minor annoyance that becomes a major one when you remove the cover and the front panel falls off. It turns out to be devilishly difficult to get back in place.

A more serious problem exists with the telephone set. Although you can plug the phone into the back of the modem and activate it with the talk switch on the front panel, you can't use the phone at all unless the modem is turned on.

It is also unfortunate that, although you can reset a number of modem parameters from the keyboard, you can't reset the defaults for these parameters and you are returned to the built-in defaults whenever you turn off or reinitialize the modem.

The UDS manual deserves special mention. Unlike the manuals for the Novation units, the UDS manual tells you both too much and too little. It is full of acronyms, usually defined long after they are first introduced if they are defined at all.

It tersely describes the bewildering array of available options that you can set or strap on the modem board, but you get no guidance as to what options you should select in what circumstances. An entire chapter is devoted to "theory of operation," but after reading it you know nothing useful about the modem.

Last, although the battery-backed memory for dial strings is a convenience and works perfectly, I can't understand why, with the low price of CMOS memory, storage is provided for only five numbers. Except in dedicated service, five numbers don't seem to be enough. ■

Contact R.A. Langevin at 7621 Fontaine St., Potomac, MD 20854.

# ACCESS UNLIMITED

## Merry Christmas Radio Shack™ Users!!!!

### PERCOM DATA™ DISK DRIVE HOLIDAY SPECIALS:

You always expect highest quality from Percom Data™. Each Drive is thoroughly tested and gets a 48 hour burn-in so you get trouble free performance!

#### ★ MODEL I™

DDA-35	Upgrade to double density	\$ 99.95
TFD40-1	Single sided/double density — one drive	\$239.00
TFD40-2	Single sided/double density — two drives	\$449.00
AFD40-1	Single sided/double density — one drive add-on	\$239.00
AFD40-2	Single sided/double density — two drive add-on	\$449.00

#### CLOSE-OUT! Limited Quantities

TFD100-1	35 track single sided/double density	\$239.00
TFD42-1	40 track floppy-one drive	\$269.00
TFD42-2	40 track floppy-two drive	\$499.00
AFD42-1	40 track floppy add-on	\$269.00

#### ★ MODEL III™

TFD340N1	Single sided/double density — one drive	\$359.00
TFD340N2	Single sided/double density — two drives	\$559.00
ADD340N1	Single sided/double density internal add-on	\$199.00
ADD340X1	Single sided/double density external add-on	\$229.00
TFD344N1	Double sided/double density — one drive	\$419.00
TFD344N2	Double sided/double density — 2 drives	\$699.00
ADD344N1	Double sided/double density internal add-on	\$289.00
ADD344X1	Double sided/double density external add-on	\$319.00

#### CLOSE-OUT! Limited Quantities

TFD342-1	40 track floppy — one drive	\$339.00
TFD342-2	40 track floppy — two drives	\$569.00
ADD342X1	40 track floppy external add-on	\$299.00

### BIG DISCOUNTS ON PRINTERS

NEW! Brother CX15™	Only \$ 559.00
New! Brother HR1A™	Only \$ 899.00
C. itoh F10™	Only \$1495.00
Okidata™	All Models Call for our super low prices!
Star Micronics 10X & 15™	Call for our super low prices!
Star Micronics Gemini 10™	(CLOSEOUT) Only \$ 259.00

#### DIABLO™ MODEL 2300 MATRIX PRINTER

##### Close Out Special —

• Rugged, commercial duty • 7x9 dot matrix • High Speed! 200 CPS! • Top of the line, highest quality  
Reg. Retail \$2495.00  
**FOR LIMITED TIME ONLY!**  
**WHILE QUANTITIES LAST..... \$999.00**

## A BUSINESS COMPUTER AT A PERSONAL COMPUTER PRICE!!!!



### iBEX 7202™

Full-Blown  
Business Computer/  
Word Processor

★ **LAST CHANCE —  
WHILE QUANTITIES LAST!**

Regular Retail Over \$10,000.00

With **FREE CP/M™**  
& **MBasic 80 Ver. 5.2™**

NOW  
ONLY

**\$1879.00**

**PLUS: Discounts on MicroPro™ Word Processing & ADS™ Accounting Software!**

#### Main Features Of The iBEX 7202™:

- Two 8 inch double-sided/double density floppy disk drives with 2.4 million characters total storage! This is a super system and one you can afford.
- 64 KB RAM
- 12" High resolution, green screen video monitor
- Selectable 40, 80, or 132 character display
- Parallel & RS-232 interface
- Supports IBM 3740 format switchable
- Strong, compact, and styled for the office

#### CALL FOR FURTHER INFORMATION

#### ★ Christmas Sale! — 15% Off All Prices Listed PowerSOFT Software from Breeze/QSD Inc.™

One disk "BOOTS" up on either machine. At PowerSOFT, we don't believe in making a customer buy a separate version for Mod I or III. We ALWAYS include BOTH versions on the SAME disk for your maximum convenience. 80 Track versions are available on request. All titles are for Mod I or III unless specified.

PowerSOFT Product Title	Retail Price
SUPER UTILITY PLUS/3.0	\$ 79.95
SUPER UTILITY PLUS/3.0 for MAX80	\$ 99.95
INSIDE SU + /3.0 MANUAL	\$ 19.95
SU + /3.0 TECH MANUAL	\$ 14.95
INSIDE SU + /2.2z MANUAL	\$ 19.95
SU + /2.2z TECH MANUAL	\$ 14.95
"THE TOOLBOX" for LDOS	\$ 69.95
"MASTER MECHANIC SET" for LDOS	\$ 39.95
POWERDRIVERS for SuperScript™ (printer drivers):	
POWERDRIVER/E (EPSON MX-80/100)	\$ 29.95
POWERDRIVER/P (PROWRITER)	\$ 29.95
POWERDRIVER/F (F-10 STARWRITER)	\$ 29.95
POWERMAIL	\$ 99.95
POWERMAIL PLUS* — Mod I, III, MAX80	\$150.00
POWERMAIL PLUS* — Mod II/12/16	\$150.00
POWERDRAW	\$ 39.95
POWERDOT (EPSON or PROWRITER Only)	\$ 49.95
POWERTERM Smart Terminal Pkg	\$ 29.95
DOSPLUS II Operating System	\$249.95
For Model II, 12, and 16/280	
SCRIPUS 3.0	\$ 39.95
THE BASIC/S COMPILER SYSTEM	\$ 49.95
MAKE/80 (Mod I or III)	\$ 19.95
SUPER UTILITY (Mod I ONLY!)	\$ 29.95
QUICK-FIX (Mod I ONLY!)	\$ 19.95

\*Coming out very soon. Please inquire for shipping date.



## 26

# Real World Control—Part II

by David L. Engelhardt

**Use your Model III to control a burglar alarm, sprinkler system, or other household device. These programs work with the hardware in Part I.**

This is the second of a two-part article for advanced builders to utilize a real-world interface and clock to operate a burglar alarm and sprinkler system with room for other real-world applications.

The four Assembly-language programs in this article let you implement home control devices through your Model III, a real-time clock, and the input/output (I/O) board described in Part I (November 1983, p. 216).

After you build and test your I/O board, you're ready to program your computer to take over some mundane household chores.

## Clock Program

Program Listing 1 is almost identical to the one in "Real World, It's About Time" (80 Micro, March 1983, p. 342). I made a few slight changes to allow a relationship with the sprinkler and bur-

glar alarm programs. The principal addition is the patch in lines 1270-1320. If activated, the sprinkler and burglar alarm programs patch themselves here.

These patches contain a jump address to the scan sections of the appropriate program. The clock's one-second interrupts trigger one-second scans of each program. If either or both of the programs become deactivated, they disengage themselves from the clock's patch region.

## Burglar Alarm Program

Program Listing 2 is heavily commented. When executed, the program prompts you with specific questions regarding system status and locations where the alarm system is activated. I'll describe some of its basic functions below.

When you run the program, it indicates its status and asks for the code word allowing it to swap its state. The code word I used is Mom, but you can change it. The program shows each location where the alarm is on. This lets you decide which point to deactivate when you turn off the system.

An alarm system must allow time for you to exit and enter the building before the siren sounds. In this case there is a two-minute exit delay and a 30-second entrance delay. Two minutes after you leave, the system activates itself and starts scanning all of the activated alarm points. Upon entering, you must deactivate the system within 30 seconds or the

Program Listing 1. Clock Initialization.

```
00010 ;CLOCK INITIALIZATION AND INTERRUPT READ PROGRAM
00020 ;WRITTEN BY DAVE ENGELHARDT 3/15/82
00030 ;SAVE MEMORY SIZE OF -32447- (THIS WILL ALLOW ROOM
00040 ; FOR PATCHING IN FUTURE
00050 ; PROGRAMS.)
00060 ;EXECUTE WITH A /32448
00070 ;
00080 ; INITIALIZATION SECTION
00090 ;
00100 ORG 7EC0H ;INITIALIZATION SECTION
00110 DEFW 00H ;SPARE
00120 BEGIN DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00130 LD A,12 ;USED TO SET INTERRUPTS
00140 LD (4213H),A ;ENABLE EXT INTERRUPTS
00150 LD HI,START ;LOAD START OF CLOCK
00160 LD (403EH),HL ; TO INTERRUPT VECTOR
00170 LD A,16
00180 OUT (0ECH),A ;ENABLE TRS MAIN BUS
00190 LD A,128 ;SET UP 8255 FOR
00200 OUT (SETUP),A ; MODE 0
00210 XOR A
00220 OUT (OUTC),A ;MAKE SURE PC7 IS OFF
00230 OUT (0ECH),A ;SHUT OFF MAIN BUS
00240 IM 1 ;SET MODE 1 INTERRUPT
00250 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00260 EXI JP 1A19H ;BACK TO BASIC
00270 ;
00280 ;
00290 INPUTA EQU 30H ;USED TO CONTROL CLOCK DATA LINES
00300 OUTB EQU 31H ;USED TO CONTROL CLK ADDRESS LINES
00310 OUTC EQU 32H ;USED TO CONTROL CLK FUNCTIONS
00320 SETUP EQU 33H ;USED TO CONFIGURE 8255
00330 ;
00340 ; CLOCK INTERRUPT/READ PROGRAM
00350 ;
00360 START PUSH HL ;SAVE REGISTERS
00370 PUSH DE
00380 PUSH BC
00390 PUSH IX
00400 PUSH IY
00410 PUSH AF
00420 LD A,16 ;VALUE FOR TRS BUS
```

Listing 1 continued

## The Key Box

**Model III**  
**16K RAM Cassette Basic**  
**32K RAM Disk Basic**  
**Assembly Language**  
**Editor/Assembler**

siren sounds.

Upon re-entry to the program, you must enter the code word to deactivate the system. It allows three attempts to enter the code word correctly. In case of a code entry error, the program jumps back to Basic. I label user-changable parameters in the listings. Just remember to keep the time delay parameters in units of seconds.

Also, in regard to the time delays, note that I allow two points in Port 2 for entry time delays. I label these in the listing under the individual alarms. If you need more points, double up some of them so that one point covers two doors.

In case of an illegal entry, the program sounds a buzzer attached to Port 1, bit 16. This buzzer turns on and off for 30 seconds prior to activation of the main siren. The siren stays on for two minutes then shuts off. After a 30-second wait, the program checks its status again and recycles if an alarm condition still exists.

There are also provisions in the program to make sure the relays shut off when they should. If the relay isn't off or fails to turn off the first time, there is one last attempt to shut it off. The system turns on the buzzer and prints an error message to attract your attention.

This is usually the result of a hardware problem. The relay may actually shut off but the indication read back is in error. An asterisk blinks once a second in the upper right-hand corner indicating the system is active.

I designed this system to be simple to use, fairly burglar proof, and adaptable to your needs. It is not a guarantee of protection but only part of a home protection plan.

### Sprinkler System Program

In Program Listing 3, I designate four sprinkler zones. It starts with a menu offering four options: Auto, Manual, Go, and Exit. This program is self-explanatory, but I'll briefly describe each mode.

The Auto mode patches the scan section of this program into the clock program. Once this is done, the program checks the time of day (am/pm), day code, and time to start. You can change this to suit your needs. When this mode starts, each zone runs for 15 minutes for a total of two cycles. The Go mode is the same as the Auto mode except that it starts on your request.

The Manual mode lets you turn on any zone for up to a maximum of 39 minutes. The program checks for illegal

Listing 1 continued

```

00434 OUT      (0ECH).A      ;ENABLE MAIN BUS
00440 LD      A,144        ;SET 8255 FOR CONTROL
00450 OUT      (SETUP).A    ;CONFIGURE 8255
00460 LD      A,1          ;SET UP FOR READ
00470 OUT      (OUTC).A     ;PORT C FOR READ
00480 LD      C,OUTB        ;C IS USED FOR OUT INSTR.
00490 LD      B,12          ;USED TO ADDRESS COUNTERS
00500 LD      H,*,BUFFER    ;START OF TIME STORAGE
00510 CALL     GET          ;GET Y10
00520 CALL     GET          ;GET Y1
00530 LD      (HL), '/'     ;PUT / IN WORD
00540 INC      H            ;INC TO NEXT LOC IN BUFF
00550 CALL     GET          ;GET M10
00560 CALL     GET          ;GET M1
00570 LD      (HL), '/'     ;PUT IN SEPARATOR
00580 INC      HL           ;INC TO NEXT POSITION
00590 CALL     GET          ;GET D10
00600 BIT      2,A          ;IS LEAP BIT SET?
00610 JR      Z,GETD1      ;SKIP OF NOT SET
00620 AND      33H         ;STRIP OFF LEAP BIT
00630 DEC      HL          ;BACK UP 1 POSITION
00640 LD      (HL),A        ;PUT CORRECT VALUE IN
00650 INC      HL           ;INC TO NEXT POSITION
00660 GETD1  CALL     GET   ;GET D1
00670 CALL     FILL        ;INSERT 2 SPACES
00680 CALL     GET          ;GET DAY DIGIT (0-6)
00690 AND      07H         ;MASK FOR DAY CODE
00700 LD      (DIGIT).A    ;SAVE FOR SPINKLER PROG
00710 DEC      HL          ;RE-ALIGN BUFF PTR
00720 LD      DE,SU        ;GET ADDRESS OF TABLE
00730 RLA             ;SHIFT FOR 2 WORD OFFSET
00740 ADD      A,E         ;ADD DAY INDEX TO A
00750 LD      E,A          ;PUT INDEX TO A REG
00760 PUSH     BC          ;SAVE PORT & ADDRSS CONTRL
00770 LD      A,(DE)       ;GET PTR TO DAY CODE
00780 LD      (TEMP1),A    ;SAVE LSB OF DAY CODE
00790 INC      DE          ;INDEX TO GET NEXT PTR
00800 LD      A,(DE)       ;GET NEXT PTR TO DAY CODE
00810 LD      (TEMP2),A    ;SAVE MSB OF DAY CODE
00820 LD      DE,(TEMP1)   ;GET ADDRESS OF DAY
00830 EX      HL,DE        ;SWAP PTRS FOR LDIR MOVE
00840 LD      BC,3         ;SET CTR TO MOVE 3 BYTES
00850 LDIR             ;MOVE IT
00860 EX      DE,HL        ;RESTORE PTRS.
00870 POP      BC          ;RESTORE PORT & ADDRESS'S
00880 CALL     FILL        ;FILL WITH SPACES
00890 CALL     GET          ;GET H10
00900 DEC      H           ;SET BACK BUFF PTR
00910 PUSH     AF          ;SAVE A REG FOR AM CHECK
00920 AND      33H         ;MASK FOR H10 VALUE
00930 LD      (HL),A       ;PUT H10 VALUE TO BUFFER
00940 INC      H           ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
00950 CALL     GET          ;GET H1
00960 LD      (HL),':'     ;PUT IN COLON
00970 INC      HL          ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
00980 CALL     GET          ;GET M10
00990 CALL     GET          ;GET M1
01000 LD      (HL),':'     ;PUT IN COLON
01010 INC      HL          ;NEXT BUFFER LOCATION
01020 CALL     GET          ;GET S10
01030 CALL     GET          ;GET S1
01040 CALL     FILL        ;FILL WITH SPACES
01050 POP      AF          ;RESTOR AM/PM INFO
01060 BIT      3,A         ;IS THIS 24 HOUR FORMAT?
01070 JR      Z,AMPM       ;SKIP AM/PM DISPLAY SECT
01080 CALL     FILL        ;BLANK WHERE AM WAS TO BE
01090 JR      DISPLY       ;GO AND DISPLAY TIME
01100 AMPM  BIT      2,A   ;IS PM BIT SET?
01110 JR      NZ,PM        ;PM BIT SET
01120 AM    LD      (HL), 'A' ;AM CODE
01130 JR      CONT
01140 PM    LD      (HL), 'P' ;PM CODE
01150 CONT  INC      HL      ;INC TO NEXT BUFFER PTR
01160 LD      (HL), 'M'     ;PUT IN THE M FOR AM/PM
01170 DISPLY LD      H,*,BUFFER ;BEGIN OF TIME INFO
01180 LD      DE,3C24H      ;DESTINATION TO SCREEN
01190 LD      BC,27         ;NUMBER OF TIME WORDS
01200 LDIR             ;MOVE THE TIME TO SCREEN
01210 NODISP LD      A,15   ;FOR CLOCK ADDRESSES
01220 OUT      (OUTB).A     ;SET ADDRESS LINES HIGH
01230 LD      A,129        ;SET READ HIGH-ENABLE INT
01240 OUT      (OUTC).A    ;TURN ON INTERRUPTS VIA PC7
01250 XOR      A           ;CLEAR A REG
01260 OUT      (0ECH).A    ;TURN OFF TRS MAIN BUS
01270 WATER  NOP          ;THIS IS WHERE
01280 WATER1 NOP          ; THE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
01290 WATER2 NOP          ; IS PATCHED IN.
01300 BURG   NOP          ;THIS IS WHERE
01310 BURG1  NOP          ; THE BURGLER ALARM
01320 BURG2  NOP          ; IS PATCHED IN.
01330 POP     AF           ;RESTORE REGISTORS
01340 POP     IX
01350 POP     IX
01360 POP     BC
01370 POP     DE
01380 POP     HL
01390 EI
01400 RET
01410 ;
01420 ; INDEX TO DAY MESSAGE TABLE
01430 ;
01440 SU      DEFW      SUN
01450 MO      DEFW      MON
01460 TU      DEFW      TUE
01470 WE      DEFW      WED

```

Continued on p. 158

Listing 1 continued



# SOFTWARE for INVESTORS

## STOCK MARKET ADVISOR SYSTEM — SMAS 2.0

SMAS employs both fundamental and advanced technical analysis. Its refined procedures that correlate three moving averages and other factors have been validated by applications to both stocks and portfolios.

- Sophisticated procedures yield weekly appraisals of market trend and advisories (with action price ranges) to buy, to sell, to hold, and not to buy specific stocks.
- Data base includes 196 stocks, A/D file, and 4 indexes.
- Data base stocks were selected on fundamentals.
- You can use SMAS' results the very first week.
- Metropolitan papers print data required by SMAS.
- SMAS is menu driven, with both built-in checks for accuracy and efficient utility routines.
- SMAS is especially valuable to investors seeking long-term capital gains. Minimizes emotional involvement.
- SMAS works with Nebula and printer; with TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS/80, & DOSPLUS on TRS-80 (TM Tandy Corp.) Models I and III (48K). SMAS version 2.0 only \$169.95 + \$3.00 for shipping.\*

## NEBULA STOCK DATA RETRIEVAL

Nebula (Model 1, 48K, one drive, 300 baud modem, RS232, optional printer, TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0) retrieves stock, bond, option, and T-Bill prices from Dow Jones Service. Stores symbols in data statements and returned prices & volumes on disk in data file. Automatically disconnects. Does not need a terminal program. Dates & times are logged for reconciling service bill. Available either for independent operation (\$52.00 + \$3.00 shipping) or for use with SMAS (Special 1983 combination offer: Only \$199.95 + \$6.00 shipping for SMAS 2.0 and Nebula together)\*.

## ANDROMEDA STOCK TRADER & CALCULATOR

Andromeda records transactions, including purchase/sale prices & dates, dividends, total cost & net realization. Andromeda does not use special commands. Learning time is nil. When positions are closed, it posts transactions to the sales file. Reports include Active Security and Security Sales Summaries, Portfolio Summary, and a summary table (either 80 or 132 col.) for use with IRS Schedule D. Requires TRS-80 Model I, 48K, one drive with TRSDOS 2.3 or LDOS 5.0. Andromeda is regularly only \$51.95 plus \$3.00 shipping.

**SAVE** — Special Introductory Price through Dec. 31, 1983: Andromeda only \$32.50 + \$3.00 shipping.\*

\*Remittance by VISA, MASTERCARD, cashier's check, or M.O. brings prompt shipment. Shipment is made after personal checks clear (about 3 weeks). Software is sent insured.

**SPIRAL ENTERPRISES**

Phone your order now: (817) 441-8901  
P.O. Box 5219, Fort Worth, TX 76108  
308 Crown Road, Willow Park, TX 76086

SPIRAL ENTERPRISES IS REGISTERED WITH THE S.E.C. AS AN INVESTMENT ADVISOR

Listing 1 continued

```
01480 TR      DEFW  THR
01490 FR      DEFW  FRI
01500 SA      DEFW  SAT
01510 ;
01520 ;
01530 DIGIT   DEFB   00      ;USED FOR SPRINK DAY CODE
01540 TEMP1   DEFB   0      ;LSB STORAGE FOR DAY
01550 TEMP2   DEFB   0      ;MSB STORAGE FOR DAY
01560 BUFFER   DEFS   28      ;TIME INFORMATION BUFFER
01570 ;
01580 ;      TABLE OF DAY MESSAGES
01590 ;
01600 SUN      DEFM   'SUN'
01610 MON      DEFM   'MON'
01620 TUE      DEFM   'TUE'
01630 WED      DEFM   'WED'
01640 THR      DEFM   'THR'
01650 FRI      DEFM   'FRI'
01660 SAT      DEFM   'SAT'
01670 ;
01680 ;      SUBROUTINE TO READ THE CLOCK'S COUNTERS
01690 ;
01700 GET      OUT    (C),B      ;SET UP ADDRSS FOR READ
01710          OUT    (C),B      ;DO AGAIN FOR TIME DELAY
01720          IN     A,(INPUTA)  ;READ TIME
01730          ADD    A,30H      ;OBTAIN ASCII VALUE
01740          LD     (HL),A      ;PUT VALUE TO BUFFER
01750          INC    HI.        ;INC TO NEXT BUFFER PTR
01760          DEC    B          ;DEC B FOR NEXT COUNTER
01770          RET              ;FINISHED!
01780 ;
01790 ;      ROUTINE TO PUT SPACES BETWEEN TIME INFO
01800 ;
01810 FILT.     LD     (HL),20H   ;ASCII SPACE CODE
01820          INC    HI.        ;INC NEXT SPACE
01830          LD     (HL),20H   ;PUT IN NEXT SPACE
01840          INC    HI.        ;INC BUFFER PTR.
01850          RET              ;DONE
01860 ;
01870          END      BEGIN
```

## Program Listing 2. Burglar Alarm.

```
00010 ; BURGLER ALARM PROGRAM
00020 ; WRITTEN BY DAVE ENGELHARDT 10/82
00030 ;
00040 ; MAY BE EXECUTED WITH A /30992...OR
00050 ; COMMAND 'ALARM', WITH USE OF -CMDTBL- PROGRAM.
00060 ;
00070          ORG      7910H
00080          EQU     1A19H      ;JUMP TO BASIC
00090          EQU     7F99H      ;EXTERNAL IN CLK
00100          EQU     7F9AH      ;EXTERNAL IN CLK
00110          EQU     7F9BH      ;EXTERNAL IN CLK
00120          EQU     1C9H      ;CLEAR SCREEN
00130          EQU     120       ;2 MIN TIME DELAY
00140          EQU     31        ;31 SEC ENT DLY (ODD VAL)
00150          EQU     120       ;2 MIN SIREN ON TIME
00160          EQU     7F9CH      ;EXTERNAL JUMP TO CLK
00170 ;*****
00180 ; START OF PROGRAM
00190 ;*****
00200 ALARM      CALL    CLEAR      ;CLS
00210          LD     HI,MESS1
00220          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT INTRO MESSAGE
00230          LD     A,(ALSTAT)    ;TEST TO SEE IF ALARM
00240          CP     0             ;ACTIVATED OR DEACT
00250          JR     NZ,ALMACT      ;GO IF ACTIVATED
00260          LD     HI,MESS2
00270          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT DEACT MESSAGE
00280          JR     AA            ;SKIP ACTIVATED MESSAGE
00290 ALMACT    LD     HI,MESS3
00300          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT ACTIVATED MESSAGE
00310          LD     HI,MESS4
00320          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT CODE MESS
00330          LD     B,4            ;3 TRYS FOR CODE-LOOP
00340          CALL    CODE          ;GO AND TEST FOR CODE
00350          CALL    BUSON         ;TURN ON TRS INTERNAL BUS
00360          IN     A,(1H)        ;INPUT RFLAY ALARM PORT
00370          CPL              ;COMPLIMENT VALUE
00380          AND     30H          ;MASK RELAY BITS 4 & 5
00390          CP     0             ;ARE THE ALARMS OFF?
00400          JR     Z,ALT          ;SKIP IF RELAYS ARE OFF
00410          OUT    (1H),A        ;TURN OFF RELAYS
00420          CALL    DLY          ;GIVE THEM TIME TO LATCH
00430          JR     Z,ALT          ;SKIP IF OFF FOR SURE
00440          LD     HI,ALMFLT
00450          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT RELAY FAULT MESS
00460          JR     OFFA          ;GO AND DEACT SYSTM
00470 ALT      LD     A,(ALSTAT)    ;FLAG USED TO PUT
00480          CPL              ;SYSTEM IN IT'S
00490          LD     (ALSTAT),A      ;OPPOSITE STATE
00500          CP     0             ;IS IT SET?
00510          JR     NZ,ACTALM     ;GO TO ACT SYSTM
00520          CALL    CLEAR        ;CLEAR SCREEN
00530          LD     HI,MESS2
00540          CALL    21BH          ;PRINT DEACTIVATE MESS
00550 ;*****
00560 ; DISABLE ALARM PROGRAM
00570 ;*****
00580          XOR     A
00590          XOR     A
00600          XOR     A      ;CLR A
```

Listing 2 continued



**My wonderful upgrade offer:**  
**If you bought my accounting software a while back,**  
**it's good news.**  
**If you didn't, it's a good reason to buy it now.**

You're probably growing. My software keeps growing too.

I've tinkered with it right along, improving it constantly. My accounting systems now work for CP/M, TRSDOS and MS/DOS (the IBM PC). It's a natural outgrowth of my support. Talk to a few thousand users on the phone, and you get a few new ideas.

Early on, I resolved that none of my customers would suffer if they bought a system before I improved it. So I've made this offer ever since I started over four years ago:

No matter when you bought, I'll upgrade any of my accounting systems to its latest capability on the same machine for \$25. If you've upgraded your machine, I'll give you a replacement system for either \$25 or the difference between what you paid for your software originally and the price of the new

software. If you've gone from a TRS-80 Model I to a Model II/16 or an IBM PC, say, you get a full credit for whatever you paid me for your Model I systems. Just send me your old disks and I'll send you the new ones.

It's this simple. If you ever buy any of my software, you'll never lose your investment.

I wish the whole world were that simple.

**Taranto**  
 & ASSOCIATES, INC.

✓ 70

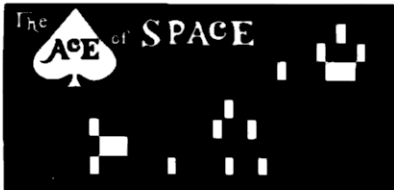
**Model I, Model III and Model 4 systems:** Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, Inventory Control, Invoicing, Payroll.

**Model II, Model II/12/16, CP/M and IBM PC systems:** General Ledger, Accounts Payable/Purchase Order, Accounts Receivable (Open Item or Balance Forward), Payroll/Job Costing, Inventory Control.

Post Office Box 6216, 121 Paul Drive, San Rafael CA 94903. Outside California, toll free (800) 227-2868. In California, (415) 472-2670.

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Corporation. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. MS/DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.





Definitely **THE BEST** of the space games for the TRS-80<sup>™</sup> MOD I/III

- ★ 1, 2 or 3 SIMULTANEOUS players!
- Each piloting a separate space ship
- ★ Incredibly realistic graphics!
- ★ Fast arcade response!
- ★ Options individually selected!
- Meteors • Blackhole Gravity
- Flying Saucers • Objects & Mines
- Bounce or Wrap-Around Screen
- Weapons: Missiles or Lasers
- ★ Difficulty options selectable!
- # of Saucers • Saucer Speed
- Space Ship Power • Gravity Force
- Meteor Speed • Fuel Supply
- Weapon Supply • Laser Length
- ★ Sophisticated ship controls!
- Variable thrust level • Rotation • Flip
- Fire left or right barrel • Hyperspace
- ★ Cooperative or Competitive!
- Numerous scoring options
- 1 player can fly 2 ships - 1 with each hand!
- ★ Alpha & Tristack compatible ★ Sound
- 32K Disk \$29.95 or 16K Tape \$26.95
- Specify MOD I or III. 22 page manual included.
- California residents add 6% sales tax.
- Outside USA (except Canada) add \$10.00
- Copyright 1983 by John McAfee
- TM TANDY CORP. ✓372

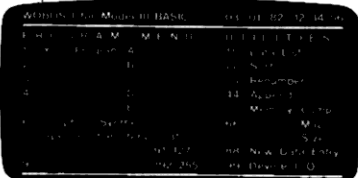
**SOFT SYSTEMS  
& CONSULTING**

PO BOX 60031A Santa Barbara CA 93160

## TRS-80<sup>™</sup> WOBOS<sup>™</sup> I

### WESTERN OPERATIONS Basic Operating System

WOBOS I is a menu driven, prestructured program in BASIC that provides access to over 30 utility functions during development or actual use of a program. Its unique layout allows you to develop your programs within a well organized environment that provides a very strong foundation to build upon. You always had to start from scratch before but now, after loading WOBOS I, you'll start with several K of subroutines and system utilities. Imagine what this can do for your productivity! WOBOS I is not an accessory to your program. It actually becomes its foundation!



Illustrated above is the Primary Menu of WOBOS I for Model III. In addition to the features shown, the DEVICE I/O generates a separate 9-choice menu that will allow you to compile, update, sort and output your data files. It also includes a utility that will save both the DATA and WOBOS I on tape and/or disk.

With controllable SOUND!  
"Once you've used it, you'll never write another program without it!"

Please specify your complete TRS-80 system when ordering. WOBOS I comes with an Instruction Manual and it is supplied on - Cassette for all tape systems (upgradable to disk) ..... \$35 - Cassette transferable to disk for Model I disk systems \$35 - Diskette for Model III and Color Computer disk systems \$40

Shipped First Class Airmail at no extra charge if you mention this ad.

ORDER PHONE (503) 289-1133

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR NUMBER AND EXPIRATION DATE OF YOUR CREDIT CARD TO:

**WESTERN OPERATIONS** ✓179

395 N. Hayden Bay Drive, Portland, Oregon 97217

Dedicated to Excellence since 1976

• TRS-80 is a TM of TANDY CORP.

Listing 2 continued

```

00610 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
00620 LD (BURG) ,A ;CLEAR OUT JUMP
00630 LD (BURG1) ,A ; FROM CLK TO
00640 LD (BURG2) ,A ; ALARM PROGRAM
00650 LD (ALMFLG) ,A ;CLEAR SYSTEM FLAGS

00660 LD (BYPASS) ,A ;CLEAR TIME DELAY FLAGS
00670 LD (ALSTAT) ,A ;CLEAR SWAP FLAG
00680 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
00690 JP BASIC ;JUMP TO BASIC
00700 *****
00710 ; ENABLE ALARM PROGRAM
00720 *****
00730 ACTALM XOR A ;CLR A RFG
00740 LD (SHFCTR) ,A ;CLR FOR ALARM MESSAGES
00750 LD (MASK1) ,A ;CLR PORT 2 MASK
00760 LD (MASK2) ,A ;CLR PORT 3 MASK
00770 *****
00780 ; SCAN ALARMS FOR SELECTIVE DEACTIVATION
00790 *****
00800 UPDATE CALL SECT1 ;SET-UP FOR PORT 2 ALRMS
00810 CALL CHECK ;PRINT PORT 2 ALARMS
00820 CALL SECT2 ;SET-UP FOR PORT 3 ALRMS
00830 CALL CHECK ;PRINT PORT 3 ALARMS
00840 DI CALL 49H ;SCAN KEYBD
00850 CP 'R' ;RE-SCAN & DISPLAY ALARMS
00860 JR Z,ACTALM ;GO BACK AND RE-SCAN
00870 CP 'C' ;CONTINUE WITH PROGRAM
00880 JR NZ,D1 ;GO BACK TO KEYBD SCAN
00890 LD HL,MESS6 ;PRINT ALARMS DEACT MESS
00900 CALL 21BH ;PRINT ABOVE DEACT MESS
00910 LD A,5H ;SET FOR TMLoop
00920 TMLoop PUSH AF ;SAVE A CTR FOR TIME DLY
00930 CALL 6BH ;CALL TIME DELAY ROUTINE
00940 POP AF ;GET A BACK AND
00950 DEC A ; DEC LOOP CTR
00960 CP 0 ;IS A ZERO YET?
00970 JP NZ,TMLoop ;GO BACK IF NOT DONE
00980 CALL CLEAR ;CLS
00990 LD HL,MESS7 ;PRINT DO YOU WANT TIME
01000 CALL 21BH ; DELAY MESS?
01010 QTD CALL 49H ;QUESTION FOR TIME DELAY
01020 CP 'Y' ; IF NO -- CONTINUE
01030 JR Z,DLYARM ;DO TIME DELAY
01040 CP 'N' ;CONTINUE IF NO
01050 JR NZ,QTD ;RE-SCAN KEYBD
01060 ARM LD HL,BYPASS ;GET TIME DLY CONTRL BYT*
01070 SET 0,(HL) ;SET TO BYPASS ENTR DELAY
01080 JR ARMIT ;SKIP TIME DELAY SETUP
01090 DLYARM LD HL,BYPASS ;GET TIME DLY CONTRL BYT*
01100 SET 1,(HL) ;SET FOR ENTRANCE DELAY
01110 LD HL,TIMER ;GET EXIT DELAY VALUE
01120 LD (HL),DORDLY ;2 MIN DOOR EXIT DELAY
01130 ; AND 30 SEC ENTR DELAY
01140 *****
01150 ; PATCH ALARM PROGRAM TO CLK
01160 *****
01170 ARMIT LD A,0C3H ;PATCH JUMP INSTR TO CLK
01180 DI ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
01190 LD (BURG) ,A ;1ST PART OF JUMP INSTR.
01200 LD HL,CONNECT ;GET JUMP ADDRESS IN ALRM
01210 LD (BURG1) ,HL ;LOAD TO CLK ALARM JUMP
01220 XOR A ;A R M T H E
01230 LD (ALMFLG) ,A ;B U R G L E R S Y S
01240 CALL BUSON ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
01250 IN A,(2H) ;GET AND STORE
01260 LD (MASK1) ,A ; PORT 2 MASK
01270 IN A,(3H) ;GET AND STORE
01280 LD (MASK2) ,A ; PORT 3 MASK
01290 CALL BUSOFF ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
01300 CALL CLEAR ;CLR SCREEN
01310 LD HL,MESS3 ;PRINT SYSTEM
01320 CALL 21BH ; ACTIVATED MESSAGE
01330 EI ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
01340 JP BASIC ;JUMP TO BASIC
01350 *****
01360 ; SECTION SCANNED BY CLK ONCE A SECOND
01370 *****
01380 CONNECT LD HL,3C3FH ;GET SCREEN LOC FOR '*'
01390 LD A,(SWITCH) ;GET SWAP CONTROL BYT*
01400 CPL ;COMPLEMENT VALUE
01410 LD (SWITCH) ,A ;STORE VALUE BACK
01420 CP 0 ;IS IT ZERO?
01430 JR Z,ASTRIK ;SKIP IF ZERO
01440 LD (HL),' ' ;PUT BLANK TO SCREEN
01450 JR ASTRIK+2 ;SKIP
01460 ASTRIK LD (HL),'*' ;PUT '*' TO SCREEN
01470 LD HL,BYPASS ;GET TIME DELAY BYT*
01480 BIT 1,(HL) ;IS IT SET FOR DELAY?
01490 JP NZ,TIMEOUT ;GO TO COUNTDOWN ROUTINE
01500 LD HL,ALMFLG ;GET ALARM CONTROL WORD
01510 BIT 5,(HL) ;SET FOR SIREN?
01520 JR NZ,TIMEOUT ;DO 30 SEC OFF INTERVAL
01530 BIT 6,(HL) ;IS MAIN SIREN ON?
01540 JR NZ,CNTDOWN ;GO AND COUNT DOWN ON TIME
01550 BIT 4,(HL) ;SET TO ALTERNATE SONA
01560 JR NZ,T30SEC ;BEEP SONA FOR 30 SEC
01570 BIT 3,(HL) ;SET TO BYPASS ALARM SCAN
01580 JR NZ,SKIP ;UNTIL SIREN CYCLE DONE
01590 CALL ACTSCN ;SCAN PORT 2 FOR ALARMS
01600 CALL CHECK ;ARE THERE ANY ALARMS?
01610 CALL SECT2 ;SCAN PORT 3 FOR ALARMS
01620 CALL CHECK ;ARE THERE ANY ALARMS?
01630 LD HL,ALMFLG ;GET ALARM CONTROL BYT*

```

Listing 2 continued



```

01640      BIT      3,(HL)      ;WILL BE SET ON ALARM COND
01650      JP       2,TOCLK     ;JUMP BACK TO CLK
01660 SKIP  BIT      7,(HL)     ;IS ENTRANCE TIME DLY SET
01670      JR       NZ,T30SEC   ;DONT TURN ON SIREN YET
01680 NODLAY CALL    BUSON      ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
01690      LD       A,16        ;VALUE FOR SIREN
01700      OUT      (1H),A      ;TURN ON SIREN
01710      CALL    BUSOFF      ;SHUT OFF INTERNAL BUS
01720      LD       HL,ALMFLG    ;GET ALARM CONTROL BYTE
01730      SET     6,(HL)       ;SET TO FLAG SIREN ON TIME
01740      LD       HL,TIMER     ;GET TIME CONTROL WORD
01750      LD       (HL),SIREN   ;LOAD SIREN WAITING TIME
01760      JR       CNTDWN      ;GO AND DEC TIME UNTIL=0
01770 T30SEC LD       HL,TIMER  ;GET TIME CONTROL WORD
01780      XOR      A           ;CLR A FOR COMPARE
01790      DEC     (HL)         ;DEC ENTRANCE DLY 30 SEC
01800      CP      (HL)        ;TEST HL FOR ZERO
01810      JR      Z,NODLAY     ;TIME DONE-TURN ON SIREN
01820      LD       HL,ALMFLG    ;GET CONTROL BYTE
01830      SET     4,(HL)       ;SET TO TURN ON SONA
01840      BIT     1,(HL)       ;BIT USED TO SWITCH
01850      JR      NZ,SWAP      ;SONA (ON-OFF) TO ALERT
01860      SET     1,(HL)       ;USER TO SHUT SYSTEM
01870      JR      OUTSON      ;OFF UPON ENTRY
01880 SWAP  RES      1,(HL)     ;RESET ALT FLAG
01890 OUTSON CALL    BUSON      ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
01900      LD       A,32        ;VALUE TO TURN ON SONA
01910      OUT      (1H),A      ;TURN ON OR OFF SONA
01920      CALL    BUSOFF      ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
01930      JP      TOCLK       ;JUMP TO CLK PROGRAM
01940 CNTDWN LD       HL,TIMER  ;COUNTDOWN SECTION TIMER
01950      XOR      A           ;CLR A FOR COMPARE
01960      DEC     (HL)         ;DEC TIME DELAY
01970      CP      (HL)        ;TEST FOR ZERO
01980      JP      NZ,TOCLK     ;SKIP IF NOT ZERO TO CLK
01990      CALL    BUSON      ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
02000      LD       A,16        ;TURN OFF SIREN
02010      OUT      (1H),A      ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
02020      CALL    BUSOFF      ;SET-UP FOR OFF INTERVAL
02030      LD       HL,ALMFLG    ;SET FOR SIREN OFF TIME
02040      SET     5,(HL)       ;GET TIMER CONTROL WORD
02050      LD       HL,TIMER     ;31 SEC PAUSE BWTN CYCLE
02060      LD       (HL),ENTDLY  ;PAUSE INTERVAL ROUTINE
02070 THEOUT LD       HL,TIMER ;CLR A FOR ZERO COMPARE
02080      XOR      A           ;DEC TIME
02090      DEC     (HL)         ;TEST FOR ZERO
02100      CP      (HL)        ;GO IF TIME LEFT
02110      JP      NZ,TOCLK     ;CLR A
02120      XOR      A           ;CLR CONTROL WORD
02130      LD       (ALMFLG),A  ;AND GO FOR NEW CYCLE
02140      LD       HL,BYPASS    ;DISABLE ENTRANCE DELAY
02150      RES      1,(HL)       ;RETURN TO CLK PROGRAM
02160      JP      TOCLK
02170 ;*****
02180 ; ALARM SCAN SECTION
02190 ;*****
02200 SECT1 CALL    CLEAR      ;CLR SCREEN
02210      LD       HL,MESS5     ;PRINT ALARM STATUS MESS
02220      CALL    21BH         ;GET MASK FOR ALARMS THAT
02230 ACTSCN LD       A,(MASK1) ;HAVE BEEN DEACTIVATED
02240      LD       B,A          ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
02250      CALL    BUSON      ;READ PORT 2 FOR ALARMS
02260      IN       A,(2H)       ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
02270      CALL    BUSOFF      ;GET START OF PORT 2 MESS
02280      LD       HL,MTBLE1    ;TBLE & SAVE LOCATION
02290      LD       (MTBLE),HL
02300      RET
02310 SECT2 LD       A,(MASK2) ;GET MASK FOR ALARMS THAT
02320      LD       B,A          ;HAVE BEEN DEACTIVATED
02330      CALL    BUSON      ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
02340      IN       A,(3H)       ;READ PORT 3 FOR ALARMS
02350      CALL    BUSOFF      ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
02360      LD       HL,MTBLE2    ;GET START OF PORT 3 MESS
02370      LD       (MTBLE),HL
02380      RET
02390 CHECK XOR      B          ;MASK OUT DEACT. ALARMS
02400      JR      Z,RETURN     ;ZERO MEANS NO ALARMS
02410      LD       HL,ALMFLG    ;GET ALARM CONTROL WORD
02420      SET     3,(HL)       ;SET TO BYPASS SECT CALLS
02430      CP      1           ;ALARM AT FRONT DOOR?
02440      JR      Z,EE         ;ZERO - IS YES THERE IS
02450      CP      2           ;ALARM AT GARAGE-HSE ENT?
02460      JR      NZ,DD        ;ZERO - IS YES THERE IS
02470 EE   LD       HL,BYPASS  ;GET TIME DLY COMTL BYTE
02480      BIT     0,(HL)       ;IS 30 SEC TIME DLY SET?
02490      JR      NZ,DD        ;SKIP IF YES
02500      PUSH    AF           ;SAVE ALARM BITS
02510      LD       HL,ALMFLG    ;GET ALARM CONTROL BYTE
02520      SET     7,(HL)       ;SET FOR ENTR DELY 30 SEC
02530      LD       A,ENTDLY    ;LOAD ENTRANCE DELAY TIME
02540      LD       (TIMER),A   ;TO TIME CONTROL BYTE
02550      POP     AF           ;RESTORE ALARM BITS
02560 DD   LD       B,A        ;SAVE BIT PATTERN
02570 C1   LD       D,B        ;CLR D REGISTER
02580      BIT     0,B          ;IS BIT 0 SET FOR ALARM?
02590      JR      Z,SHIFT     ;SKIP IF NOT AND TEST AGN
02600      LD       HL,(MTBLE)   ;GET CURRENT TABLE ADRES
02610      LD       A,(SHFCTR)   ;GET MESSAGE CTR OR INDEX
02620      LD       E,A          ;STORE INDEX INTO E
02630      ADI     HL,DE         ;GET APPROPRIATE MESS
02640      LD       E,(HL)       ;GET LSB LOCATION OF MESS
02650      INC     HL            ;INC PTR TO MSB LOCATION
02660      LD       D,(HL)       ;GET MSB LOCATION OF MESS
02670      EX      DE,HL        ;PUT MESS LOCATION TO HL

```

Listing 2 continued

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1, 3 & 4  
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

## The MMSFORTH System. Compare.

- The speed, compactness and extensibility of the MMSFORTH total software environment, optimized for the popular IBM PC and TRS-80 Models 1, 3 and 4.
- An integrated system of sophisticated application programs: word processing, database management, communications, general ledger and more, all with powerful capabilities, surprising speed and ease of use.
- With source code, for custom modifications by you or MMS.
- The famous MMS support, including detailed manuals and examples, telephone tips, additional programs and inexpensive program updates. User Groups worldwide, the MMSFORTH Newsletter, Forth-related books, workshops and professional consulting.

# mmsFORTH

## A World of Difference!

- Personal licensing for TRS-80: \$129.95 for MMSFORTH, or "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER and FORTHCOM for \$399.95.
- Personal licensing for IBM PC: \$249.95 for MMSFORTH, or enhanced "3+4TH" User System with FORTHWRITE, DATAHANDLER-PLUS and FORTHCOM for \$549.95.
- Corporate Site License Extensions from \$1,000.

If you recognize the difference and want to profit from it, ask us or your dealer about the world of MMSFORTH.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES  
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760  
(617) 653-6136

-137

```

02680 CALL 21BH ;PRINT ALARM MESSAGE
02690 SHIFT LD A,(SHFCTR) ;GET MESSAGE CTR AND INC
02700 ADD A,2 ; CTR FOR NEXT MESS LOC
02710 CP 16 ;ALL 8 MESS BEEN PRNTD?
02720 JR Z,PRFTRN ;RETURN IF YES
02730 LD (SHFCTR),A ;SAVE NEW INDEX #
02740 RR B ;SHIFT B RIGHT 1 BIT
02750 JR C1 ;GO TEST NEW BIT FOR ALRM
02760 PRFTRN XOR A ;PORT HAS BEEN SCANNED
02770 LD (SHFCTR),A ;CLR FOR NEXT PORT CHECK
02780 RETURN RET ;RETURN FROM CALL
02790 ;*****
02800 ; SECRPT CODE ROUTINE TO ACT. OR DEACT ALARM PROGRAM
02810 ; CODE = MOM
02820 ;*****
02830 CODE DEC B ;DEC CTR AND TEST FOR
02840 LD A,B ; ONLY THREE TRIES TO
02850 CP 0 ; GET CODE CORRECT
02860 JR Z,BAIL ;CODE ERROR...EXIT PROG
02870 CALL 49H ;SCAN KEYBD FOR CODE
02880 CP 'M' ;IS FIRST CHARCT. A 'M'
02890 JR NZ,CODE ;RE-SCAN KEYBD IF NOT
02900 CALL 49H ;SCAN KEYBD
02910 CP 'O' ;IS 2ND CHARCT. A 'O'
02920 JR NZ,CODE ;RE-SCAN KEYBD IF NOT
02930 CALL 49H ;SCAN KEYBD
02940 CP 'M' ;IS LAST CHARCT. A 'M'
02950 JR NZ,CODE ;DEC B REG AND BAIL OUT
02960 RET
02970 ;*****
02980 ; ROUTINE TO PRINT CODE ERROR & JUMP TO BASIC
02990 ;*****
03000 BAIL CALL CLEAR ;CLR SCREEN
03010 LD H,ERROR
03020 CALL 21BH ;PRINT CODE ERROR MESS
03030 JP BASIC ;JUMP TO BASIC
03040 ;*****
03050 ; ROUTINE TO TURN INTERNAL BUS ON
03060 ;*****
03070 BUSON PUSH AF ;SAVE A REG AND FLAGS
03080 LD A,16
03090 OUT (0ECH),A ;ENABLE INTERNAL BUS
03100 POP AF ;RESTORE A REG AND FLAGS
03110 RET
03120 ;*****
03130 ; ROUTINE TO TURN INTERNAL BUS OFF
03140 ;*****
03150 BUSOFF PUSH AF ;SAVE A REG AND FLAGS
03160 XOR A
03170 OUT (0ECH),A ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
03180 POP AF ;RESTORE A REG AND FLAGS
03190 RET
03200 ;*****
03210 ; TIME DELAY USED TO ALLOW RPLAYS TIME TO SWITCH
03220 ;*****
03230 DLY LD BC,4FFFH ;VALUE USED FOR CNT DWN
03240 CALL 60H ;CALL TIME DLY
03250 IN A,(1H) ;READ RELAYS
03260 CPL ;COMPLEMENT VALUE
03270 AND 30H ;MASK FOR ALARM RELAYS
03280 CP 0 ;ARE THEY OFF?
03290 RET
03300 ;*****
03310 ; VARIABLES
03320 ;*****
03330 ALMFLG DEFB 0 ;ALARM SYSTEM CONTRL BYTE
03340 ALSTAT DEFB 0 ;BURGLER ALARM STATUS
03350 BYPASS DEFB 0 ;TIME DELAY CONTROL BYTE
03360 MASK1 DEFB 0 ;SAVES PORT 2 DEACT ALRMS
03370 MASK2 DEFB 0 ;SAVES PORT 3 DEACT ALRMS
03380 MTBLE DEFW 0 ;TABLE INDEX PTR.
03390 SHFCTR DEFB 0 ;USED FOR MESS TBL INDEX
03400 SWITCH DEFB 0 ;USED TO BLINK '*'
03410 TIMER DEFB 0 ;TIME DELAY CONTROL WORD
03420 ;*****
03430 ; MAIN MESSAGE TABLE
03440 ;*****
03450 MESS1 DEFM 'THIS IS THE BURGLER ALARM PROGRAM'
03460 DEFW 0D0AH
03470 MESS2 DEFM 'THE ALARM SYSTEM IS * DEACTIVATED *'
03480 DEFW 0DH
03490 MESS3 DEFM 'THE ALARM SYSTEM IS ** ACTIVATED **'
03500 DEFW 0DH
03510 MESS4 DEFM 'ENTER (CODE WORD) TO PUT SYSTEM IN '
03520 DEFM 'OPPOSITE STATE'
03530 DEFW 0A0AH
03540 DEFM ' ** OFF-ON OR ON-OFF**'
03550 DEFW 0DH
03560 MESS5 DEFM 'THESE ITEMS ARE IN ALARM CONDITION '
03570 DEFW 0AH
03580 DEFM 'CLOSE NEEDED POINTS'
03590 DEFW 0AH
03600 DEFM 'R = TO RECHECK C = CONTINUE PROGRAM'
03610 DEFW 0DH
03620 MESS6 DEFM '**** TAKE NOTE --ITEMS ABOVE ARE DE-'
03630 DEFW 'ACTIVATED ****'
03640 DEFW 0DH
03650 MESS7 DEFM 'DO YOU NEED TIME DELAYS OF *2 MINUTES '
03660 DEFW 'LEAVING AND 30 SECONDS '
03670 DEFW 'ENTERING* ON THE ENTRANCE DOORS? Y/N'
03680 DEFW 0DH
03690 DEFW 0AH
03700 ERROR DEFW 0AH
03710 DEFW '---CODE WORD---ENTRY ERROR..PROGRAM '
03720 DEFW 'EXITED!'
03730 DEFW 0DH
03740 ALMFLT DEFM 'RELAY FAULT---SIRFN OR SONA ILLEGALLY ON'

```

Listing 2 continued

zone and time entries. When it completes this mode, the program patches the Auto mode back in for a continued time scan. The Exit command leaves the program and jumps back to Basic.

This program also checks for relay failures and uses Port 4, bit 2 to sound a buzzer if a failure occurs. Upon entry to the program, it indicates the status of the system and the zone that is currently running if applicable. It displays a message giving you the option to deactivate the system or exit back to Basic. There is a 1½-minute delay between each zone that allows time for water pressure to stabilize.

### CMDTABL Program

Program Listing 4 lets you patch custom commands to the Basic command table. Presently, I include only two commands—Sprink and Alarm. When you enter either of these two commands under Basic, the specified program runs. If you add more commands to the table, insert them in order but keep them between the ENDTBL label. This label automatically computes the length of the command table for scanning purposes.

Execute this program with a /29024. The set-up section patches the main body of this program to the Basic command table. Upon execution, two more commands are added to the system. This program runs anywhere in memory by changing the ORG statement.

### Conclusion

You should now have a Port I/O board with relays to control the real world, and hopefully an understanding of how to control the port board and its functions. You should have enough information to expand in regard to port I/O control. The sprinkler and burglar alarm systems provide a couple of good applications to real-world control.

The amount of control applications available are virtually unlimited. CMDTBL opens a door to custom users for designing your own Basic commands and applications. You should learn a lot about your Model III and computers in general by putting together this system, as interfacing and controlling real world applications involve many aspects of your micro.

### For a 16K System

As shown, the burglar alarm and sprinkler system don't assemble on a 16K RAM system since they include so many comments and banners. I made

Listing 2 continued

```

03750      DEFB      0DH
03760      ;*****
03770      ; PORT 2 ALARM MESSAGE TABLE
03780      ;*****
03790 MTBLE1 DEFW      A0      ;GIVES LOC FOR PORT 2
03800      DEFW      A1      ; ALARM MESSAGES
03810      DEFW      A2
03820      DEFW      A3
03830      DEFW      A4
03840      DEFW      A5
03850      DEFW      A6
03860      DEFW      A7
03870      ;*****
03880      ; PORT 3 ALARM MESSAGE TABLE
03890      ;*****
03900 MTBLE2 DEFW      B0      ;GIVES LOC FOR PORT 3
03910      DEFW      B1      ; ALARM MESSAGES
03920      DEFW      B2
03930      DEFW      B3
03940      DEFW      B4
03950      DEFW      B5
03960      DEFW      B6
03970      DEFW      B7
03980      ;*****
03990      ; PORT 2 ALARM MESSAGES
04000      ;*****
04010 A0      DEFM      'FRONT DOOR'      ;** NOTE **.. A0
04020      DEFB      0DH      ; AND A1 MUST BE
04030 A1      DEFM      'GARAGE DOOR'      ; USED AS ENTR
04040      DEFB      0DH      ; DLY INPUTS
04050 A2      DEFM      'FAMILY ROOM'
04060      DEFB      0DH
04070 A3      DEFM      'SLIDING DOORS'
04080      DEFB      0DH
04090 A4      DEFM      'KITCHEN WINDOW'
04100      DEFB      0DH
04110 A5      DEFM      'DINNING OR LIVING ROOM WINDOW'
04120      DEFB      0DH
04130 A6      DEFM      'SEWING ROOM'
04140      DEFB      0DH
04150 A7      DEFM      'A BATHROOM WINDOW'
04160      DEFB      0DH
04170 B0      DEFM      'MASTER BEDROOM'
04180      DEFB      0DH
04190 B1      DEFM      'BEDROOM #1 WINDOW'
04200      DEFB      0DH
04210 B2      DEFM      'BEDROOM #2 WINDOW'
04220      DEFB      0DH
04230 B3      DEFM      'BASEMENT WINDOW'
04240      DEFB      0DH
04250 B4      DEFM      'CAR #1 GARAGE DOOR'      ;NOTE: I HAVE TWO
04260      DEFB      0DH
04270 B5      DEFM      'CAR #2 GARAGE DOOR'
04280      DEFB      0DH
04290 B6      DEFM      'WATER LEAK IN BASEMENT';SENSE LEAKS
04300      DEFB      0DH
04310 B7      DEFM      'PANIC BUTTON'      ;FOR EMERGENCY
04320      DEFB      0DH
04330      END      ALARM

```

the listings easy to follow so you can assemble them on a 16K RAM system without the comments and banners. ■

Contact David L. Engelhardt at 10221 W. 101 St. Place, Broomfield, CO 80020.

# Awesome!

USCF rated  
1793/5\*

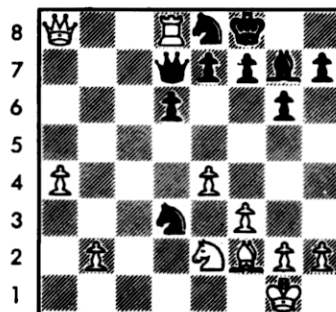
## SFINKS 4.0

with user friendly features

Second Klissimnee Open Rd 2

White: Sfinks 4.0 Black: Human 1830

White	Black	White	Black
1. e2-e4	c7-c5	17. d4-e2	d7-e5
2. g1-f3	d7-d6	18. d3-c2	e5-c4
3. d2-d4	c5-d4	19. e3-f2	b5-b4
4. f1-b5+	c8-d7	20. c2-b3	a6-a5
5. b5-d7+	d8-d7	21. d1-d4!	b7-b5
6. f3-d4	g8-f6	22. c3-b4	a5-b4
7. b1-c3	g7-g6	23. a1-c1!	c4-b6
8. e1-g1	f8-g7	24. c1-c8+	b6-c8
9. c1-e3	e8-g8	25. b3-c4	b5-d7
10. d1-d3	a7-a6	26. c4-b4	c8-a7
11. c3-d5	b7-b5?	27. b4-b8+	f6-e8
12. d5-b6	d7-b7	28. d4-c4	a7-c6
13. b6-a8	b7-a8	29. b8-a8	c6-e5
14. f2-f3	b8-d7	30. c4-c8	g8-f8
15. f1-d1	f8-c8	31. a2-a4	e5-d3
16. c2-c3	a8-b7	32. c8-d8!	resigns



a b c d e f g h

**SFINKS 4.0 CHESS**, 48 K, disk only. Only \$49.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

**SFINKS 3.0 CHESS**, 32K, disk or tape. Only \$34.95. Please specify Model I (E.I.), III or IV.

**SFINKS CHESS TUTOR**, 32K disk only. Only \$19.95. Please specify Model I, III or IV.

To order, please see your dealer or send check plus \$2.00 shipping to:

**WILLIAM FINK**  
Suite 24-B, 1105 N. Main St.  
Gainesville, FL 32601  
or call (904) 377-4847



Florida residents add 5% sales tax.  
\*On Model 3 w/speedup by Holmes Eng.

### ™TRS80 color

From the January 1981 issue of the CSRA Computer Club newsletter:

There was some amusement at the November meeting when the Radio Shack representatives stated that the software in the ROM cartridges could not be copied. This month's 68 Micro Journal reported they had disassembled the programs on ROM by covering some of the connector pins with tape. They promise details next month. Never tell a hobbyist something can't be done! This magazine seems to be the only source so far of technical information on the TRS-80 color computer. Devoted to SS-50 6800 and 6809 machines up to now. 68 Micro Journal plans to include the TRS-80 6809 unit in future issues.

To get the MOST from your 6809 CPU - This is the BEST SOURCE! THE ONLY Magazine for the 6809 Computer. Months Ahead of All Others!

#### 68 MICRO JOURNAL

5900 Cassandra Smith Rd.  
Hixson, TN 37343

USA  
1 Yr - \$24.50 2 Yr - \$42.50 3 Yr - \$64.50  
\*Foreign Surface Add \$12 Yr. to USA Price  
Foreign Air Mail Add \$35 Yr. to USA Price  
\*Canada & Mexico Add \$5.50 Yr. to USA Price

Reduction of an actual sign

~ 335

### The Banner Machine®

- For the TRS-80 I & III with 32K tape or 48K disk
- For use on the Epson MX-80 with Grafrax
- Uses dot graphics instead of TRS-80 block graphics
- Menu-driven program
- Operation similar to a word processor
- Makes signs up to 10" tall by any length
- 10 sizes of letters from 1/4"-8" high
- Mono or proportional spacing
- Automatic centering; Right and left justifying
- Makes borders of variable width up to 1/4"

Order The Banner Machine® - \$49.95 from

Virginia Micro Systems

13646 Jeff Davis Highway

Woodbridge, Virginia 22191

Phone (703) 491-6502

Virginia Micro Systems

MasterCard

Visa



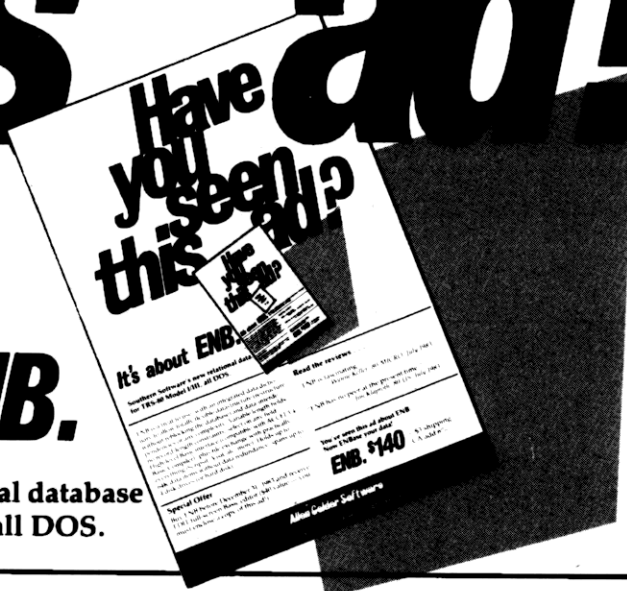
## 160 • 80 Micro, December 1983

*Listing 3 continued on p. 164*

# Have you seen this ad?

## It's about ENB.

Southern Software's new relational database manager for TRS-80 Model I/III, all DOS.



ENB is a treat to use, with an integrated data dictionary to allow totally flexible datastructure (restructure without reblocking the database) and data-interdependencies of any complexity. Variable length fields, no record-length constraints, select on any field. High-level Basic interface (compatible with ACCEL3/4 Basic Compiler), plus file exchange with practically everything (Scripsit, VisiCalc, more). Holds up to 64K data items without data redundancy, spans up to 4 disk drives (or hard disk).

### Special Offer

Buy ENB before December 31, 1983 and receive EDIT full-screen Basic editor (\$40 value — you must enclose a copy of this ad!).

Scripsit™ Radio Shack, VisiCalc™ VisiCorp.

### Read the reviews . . .

"ENB is fascinating."  
— Wynne Keller, 80-MICRO, July 1983.

"ENB has no peer at the present time."  
— Jim Klaproth, 80-US, July 1983.

You've seen this ad about ENB.  
Now ENBase your data!



**ENB. \$140** + \$3 shipping  
CA add 6%

**Allen Gelder Software**

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101 (415) 681-9371

136

```

01450      CALL 33H
01460      SUB 33H
01470      LD (UNITS),A
01480      LD H,MESS7
01490      LD A,8DH
01500      LD 33H
01510      CALL 33H
01520      CALL 21BH
01530      CALL 49H
01540      CALL 'C'
01550      CP 'C'
01560      JR Z,EE
01570      CALL CLEAR
01580      JR CC
01590      ;*****
01600      ;ROUTINE TO CHANGE KYPD ENTRY TO HEX EQUIVALENT
01610      ;*****
01620      LD A,(TENS)
01630      SLA A
01640      PUSH AF
01650      SLA A
01660      SLA A
01670      POP BC
01680      ADD A,B
01690      LD B,A
01700      LD A,(UNITS)
01710      ADD A,B
01720      ;*****
01730      ;ROUTINE TO CONVERT HEX ON-TIME INTO SECONDS
01740      ;*****
01750      LD (UNITS),A
01760      LD L,A
01770      XOR A
01780      LD H,A
01790      SLA L
01800      SLA L
01810      PUSH HL
01820      SLA L
01830      SLA L
01840      CALL HSHIFT
01850      SLA H
01860      SLA L
01870      CALL HSHIFT
01880      SLA H
01890      SLA L
01900      CALL HSHIFT
01910      POP BC
01920      XOR A
01930      SBC A
01940      LD (TENS),HL
01950      ;*****
01960      ;ROUTINE TO PATCH MANUAL MODE TO CLOCK
01970      ;*****
01980      SETUP CALL (MPORT),A
01990      DI
02000      LD A,8C3H
02010      LD (WATER),A
02020      LD H,WANT1
02030      LD (WATER1),HL
02040      EI
02050      CALL SOUND
02060      CALL CLEAR
02070      LD H,MESS14
02080      CALL 21BH
02090      CALL BASIC
02100      ;*****
02110      ;ROUTINE TO SHIFT H WITH L
02120      ;*****
02130      HSHIFT JR C,ADDBIT
02140      HSHIFT JR NOTSET
02150      ADDBIT SET 0,H
02160      NOTSET XOR A
02170      RET
02180      ;*****
02190      ;*****

```

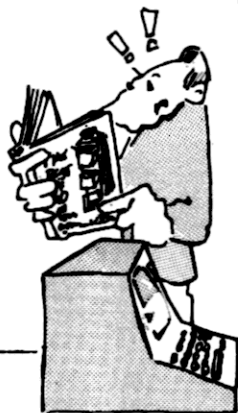
```

02200      ;*****
02210      ;ROUTINE TO INDICATE ZONE NOW RUNNING
02220      ADVACT LD H,MESS9
02230      LD A,(ZHOOLD)
02240      ADP A,30H
02250      LD (ZNUM),A
02260      CALL 21BH
02270      CALL 49H
02280      CP 'N'
02290      JP Z,BASIC
02300      JP Y
02310      JR NZ,PP
02320      ;*****
02330      ;ROUTINE TO SHUT OFF ZONE
02340      ;*****
02350      CALL BUSON
02360      IN A,(1H)
02370      CPL
02380      AND 0FH
02390      JP 0
02400      JP Z,TOTAL
02410      OUT (1H),A
02420      CALL DLY
02430      JR NZ,ERROR
02440      ;*****
02450      ;DEACTIVATE SPRINKLER SYSTEM
02460      ;*****
02470      TOTAL CALL CLEAR
02480      LD H,MESS12
02490      CALL 21BH
02500      UNPACH SPRINK FROM CLK
02510      SOUND
02520      JP BASIC
02530      ;*****
02540      ;ERROR ROUTINE--ZONE ILLEGALY ON OR FAILED TO TURN OFF
02550      ;*****
02560      ERROR PUSH AF
02570      LD A,(ZHOOLD)
02580      ADD A,30H
02590      LD (EZONE),A
02600      LD H,MESS10
02610      CALL 21BH
02620      CALL BUSON
02630      POP AF
02640      OUT (1H),A
02650      LD A,2
02660      OUT (4H),A
02670      CALL UNPACH
02680      JP BASIC
02690      ;*****
02700      ;UNPACH SPRINKLER SYSTEM FROM CLOCK
02710      ;*****
02720      UNPACH XOR A
02730      DI
02740      LD (SPRFLG),A
02750      LD (WATER),A
02760      LD (WATER1),A
02770      LD (WATER2),A
02780      EI
02790      RET
02800      ;*****
02810      ;AUTO PATCH ROUTINE
02820      ;*****
02830      AUPATCH DI
02840      XOR A
02850      LD (ZHOOLD),A
02860      LD A,1
02870      LD (SPRFLG),A
02880      LD (CYCLE),A
02890      LD (ZNUM),A
02900      LD A,2
02910      LD (CYK),A
02920      LD A,1
02930      LD (ZCYK),A

```



# THE REST OF 80



## IT HAD TO GO SOMEWHERE

There's no reason to deprive you of solid microcomputing information just because it wouldn't fit between the covers of *80 Micro*. But even *80*, as thick as it is, can hold just so much. Here's the answer—**The Rest of 80**—31 of the best tutorials and utilities, hand-picked from the overflowing files at *80 Micro*. These never-before-published articles for the Model I and Model III were just too good to let them get away.



## SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE

Whatever your programming skills, **The Rest of 80** can help you learn more and save time and effort. Here are just a few of the chapters you'll find:

*An Unlistable, Unbreakable Program*  
*Adding Commands to BASIC*  
*Programming in Tiny Pascal*  
*Line Drawing*  
*Automatic Master Disk Directory*  
*Faster Loading for the Model I*  
*ASCII Converter*

*A Better LDOS KSM*  
And more on BASIC,

Pascal, and assembly language! Every program is of the same high quality you wait for every month in *80 Micro*. Now try **The Rest of 80**—a welcome addition to your computer library.

ISBN 0-88006-062-X, softcover with spiral binding, 7 x 9, approx. 300 pp. BK7392 \$9.97

Call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include \$1.50 per order for shipping and handling. Send to: Wayne Green Inc., Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.



A  
WAYNE  
GREEN  
PUBLICATION  
**IXEBOOKS**

## I'D BE LOST WITHOUT IT!

Send me \_\_\_\_ copies of  
**THE REST OF 80**. Enclosed is \$9.97  
(BK7392) per copy plus \$1.50 per order  
shipping and handling.

☐ MasterCard Bank # \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

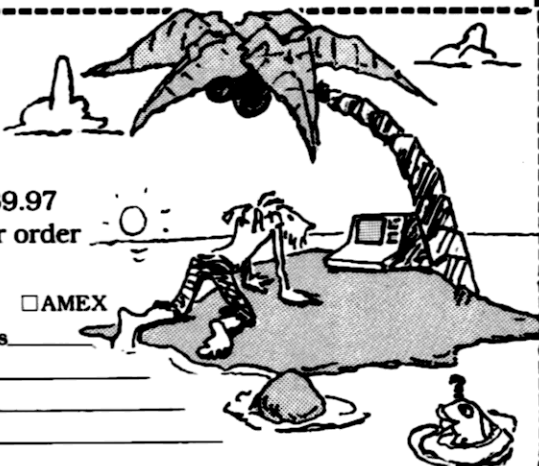
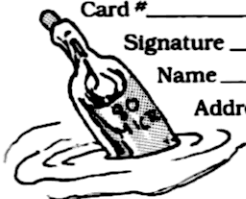
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_



Photocopy of coupon is  
acceptable for ordering

33DB8R

**Listing 3 continued**

# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184

Texas 1-817-274-5625



## TCS Model IV, 64K, 2 Disks

Systems come with 180 Day TCS Warranty

**\$1499**

With standard 40 track  
double density drives.  
Over 340,000 bytes

**RS-232 FREE!**

**\$1699**

With 2 dual headed 40  
track double density drives  
Over 730,000 bytes

Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Enhanced Model IV Operating System

Fully assembled and tested systems that are software compatible and functionally identical to Radio Shack units sold at computer stores for \$hundreds more.

- \* CONTROLLER BOARDS are high quality double sided epoxy boards with gold plated contacts.
- \* POWER SUPPLY is the finest switching type available.
- \* MOUNTING HARDWARE includes power and data cables.
- \* DISK DRIVES are Tandon, the same ones used by Radio Shack...

40 track, double density, with a 5 millisecond stepping rate.

## TCS MODEL III DISK EXPANSION KITS

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 1 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware & Instructions     | \$249 |
| 2 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware & one 40 track Tandon Drive | \$429 |
| 3 Controller, Power Supply, Hardware, two 40 track Tandon Drives | \$598 |
| 3a Kit 3 but with two 80 track drives (dual sided 40s)           | \$791 |
| 3b Kit three but with two 160 track drives (dual sided 80s)      | \$989 |

## TCS MODEL IV DISK EXPANSION KITS

- |  |       |
|--|-------|
| 11 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, one 40 Track Tandon Drive  | \$479 |
| 12 Controller, Power Supply, Mounting Hardware, two 40 Track Tandon Drives | \$649 |
| 12A Kit 12 but with two 80 Track Tandon Drives                             | \$629 |
| 12B Kit 12 but with two 160 Track Tandon Drives                            | \$849 |

# TRS-80

TRS-80 equipment below has original 90 day Manufacturer's Limited Warranty

## MODEL 12 and MODEL 16

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| MODEL 12, 1 drive  | \$CALL |
| MODEL 12, 2 drives   | \$CALL |
| TCS MODEL 12 Version, 2 Tandon drives (like the original) TCS Warranty | \$2995 |

**MODEL 16B...Support up to 6 users. Run your whole office with hard disk capabilities for about \$1000 per user!**

- |                     |        |
|---------------------|--------|
| MODEL 16B, 1 drive  | \$CALL |
| MODEL 16B, 2 drives | \$CALL |

### Model 12 and Model 16 Accessories

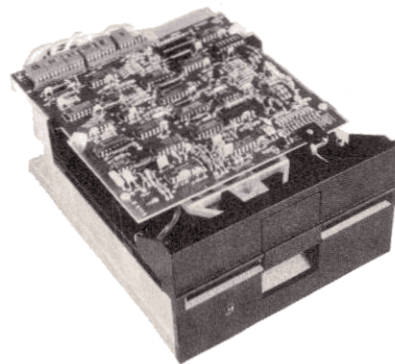
- |                                       |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|
| 128K memory board (256K Max.)         | \$629  |
| 128K extra memory chips (RS)          | \$269  |
| 128K extra memory chips (TCS)         | \$189  |
| Xenix Microsoft Multi-user Basic      | \$269  |
| Xenix Accounting Software             | \$CALL |
| Xenix Multiplan Spread Sheet Software | \$263  |
| MII/12 to M16 multi-user upgrade kit  | \$1339 |
| DT/1 Video Terminal                   | \$629  |

## MODEL IV

- |                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| MODEL IV, 16K Cassette          | \$825  |
| MODEL IV, 64K, 2 drives, RS-232 | \$CALL |

## Model III Color Computer

All Radio Shack equipment is shipped from our store in Brady, Texas



## Tandon

TCS DRIVE CABINET is industrial grade heavy gauge metal, safety fused, and comes with gold plated external connector with extender cable.

### 1 DRIVE in Cabinet

- |                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 40 track single sided           | \$199 |
| 80 track (dual sided 40 track)  | \$299 |
| 160 track (dual sided 80 track) | \$399 |

### 2 DRIVE Double Cabinet

- |                                  |       |
|----------------------------------|-------|
| 40 track single sided            | \$399 |
| 80 track (dual sided 40 tracks)  | \$599 |
| 160 track (dual sided 80 tracks) | \$799 |

### 1 DRIVE Double Cabinet

- |                                 |       |
|---------------------------------|-------|
| 40 track single sided           | \$269 |
| 80 track (dual sided 40 track)  | \$369 |
| 160 track (dual sided 80 track) | \$449 |

Drives in cabinets come assembled and tested with power supply. Order cable separately.

### BARE DRIVES ONLY

- |                                |        |
|--------------------------------|--------|
| 40 track single sided          | \$165  |
| 80 track (dual sided 40 track) | \$CALL |

- |                                 |        |
|---------------------------------|--------|
| 160 track (dual sided 80 track) | \$CALL |
| 8 inch Slimline sgl/dbl sided   | \$CALL |
| Winchester Hard Drives 5 Meg.   | \$399  |

CALL IF YOU FIND A LOWER PRICE ON DRIVES

## CORVUS

### HARD DISK DRIVES Complete from \$1649

Single and multiuser HARD DRIVES for all brands of computers  
One or several computers can share A HARD DISK.

## Model 100 Portable Computer

8K / 24K / 32K Models

Full-size Typewriter Keyboard  
8 Line, 40 Character Display  
Weighs less than 4 pounds  
Battery operated with optional

AC Power Adapter

- Built-in Word Processing
- Schedule and Address Book
- Built-in Modem
- Advanced BASIC Language
- RS232C Interface to printer/cassette recorder/phone
- Complete Documentation



### ACCESSORIES

- 8k RAM Memory Expansion
- Parallel Printer Cable
- Direct-connect Modem Cable
- System Briefcase 20x14x4"
- AC Adapter

**\$CALL**

# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

Payment by cashier's check, money order or certified check. Call for credit card \$  
No tax out of state. Texans add 5%. Prices subject to change at any time



```

02940 LD A,0C3H ;PATCH SPRINKLER
02950 LD (WATER),A ; SYSTEM TO
02960 LD H,AUTORT ; THE CLOCK
02970 LD (WATER1),HL ; PROGRAM
02980 EI ; ENABLE INTERRUPTS
02990 RET
03000 ;*****
03010 ; MANUEL ROUTINE PATCHED TO CLOCK PROGRAM
03020 ;*****
03030 MANRT LD H,SPRFLG ;GET CONTROL WORD
03040 LD 1,(HL) ;MAKE SURE MANUEL MODE
03050 JR Z,EXITWN ;SKIP IF NOT SET
03060 LD 2,(HL) ;SET FOR ON-TIME COUNTDOWN
03070 JR NZ,SKIP ;SKIP UNTIL TIME IS UP
03080 LD BUSON ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
03090 LD A,(MNPRT) ;LOAD ZONE ACTIVATE BIT
03100 OUT (1H),A ;TURN ON ZONE
03110 CALL BUSOFF ;TURN OFF INTERNAL BUS
03120 LD H,SPRFLG ;GET CONTROL WORD
03130 SET 2,(HL) ;SET TO BYPASS ACT CODE
03140 LD H,(TENS) ;LOAD SPRINKLER ZONE
03150 DEC H ; ON TIME & COUNT DWN
03160 LD 3,(HL) ;PUT TIME BACK
03170 LD A,H ;CHECK FOR
03180 OR L ; TIME EQUAL
03190 CP 0 ; TO ZERO
03200 JP NZ,TOCLK ;JUMP TO CLOCK
03210 LD BUSON ;TURN ON INTERNAL BUS
03220 LD A,(MNPRT) ;GET ZONE ACT BIT
03230 OUT (1H),A ;TURN OFF ZONE
03240 CALL DLY ;DELAY FOR RELAY TO LATCH
03250 JR Z,EXITWN ;SKIP IF ZONE TURNED OFF
03260 JR ERROR ;ERROR...ZONE STILL ON
03270 CALL AUPATC ;PATCH AUTO & CLR FLAGS
03280 LD H,MESS11
03290 CALL 21BH
03300 CALL SOUND
03310 JP TOCLK
03320 ;*****
03330 ; AUTO SPRINKLER MODE PATCHED TO CLK PROGRAM
03340 ;*****
03350 AUTORT LD HL,SPRFLG ;GET CONTROL WORD
03360 LD 7,(HL) ;SET = SPRINKLER ACTIVE
03370 JR NZ,AUT ;BYPASS TIME CHECK
03380 LD A,(AMPH) ;READ A OP P FROM CLK
03390 CP 41H ;IS IT AM?
03400 JP NZ,TOCLK ;LEAVE--NOT TIME TO START
03410 LD A,(DIGIT) ;GET DAY CODE FROM CLK
03420 CP 1 ;IS IT MONDAY?
03430 JR Z,KK ;SKIP AND START IF IT IS
03440 CP 3 ;IS IT WEDNESDAY?
03450 JR Z,KK ;SKIP AND START IF IT IS
03460 CP 5 ;IS IT FRIDAY?
03470 JR Z,KK ;SKIP AND START IF IT IS
03480 CP 8 ;THIS IS A SPARE DAY
03490 JP NZ,TOCLK ;LEAVE - NOT TIME TO STRT
03500 KK XOR A ;CLR CARRY FLG
03510 LD H,(HOURS) ;GET ACTUAL TIME
03520 LD BC,(HRS) ;LOAD STRT TIME IN HRS
03530 SBC H,BC ;ARE THEY EQUAL?
03540 JP NZ,TOCLK ;LEAVE AND KEEP TESTING
03550 XOR A ;CLR FLAGS
03560 LD H,(MINUTS) ;GET ACTUAL MINUTES
03570 LD BC,(MIN) ;LOAD STRT TIME IN MIN
03580 SBC H,BC ;ARE THEY EQUAL?
03590 JP NZ,TOCLK ;LEAVE AND KEEP TESTING
03600 LD HL,SPRFLG ;GET CONTROL WORD
03610 LD 7,(HL) ;SET TO BYPASS TIME CHKS
03620 LD H,SPRFLG ;GET CONTROL WORD
03630 LD 0,(HL) ;TEST FOR AUTO ENABLED
03640 JP Z,EXITWN ;LEAVE IF AUTO NOT SET
03650 LD 4,(HL) ;SET FOR PAUSE DELAY
03660 JR NZ,DELAY ;SKIP FOR DELAY
03670 LD 3,(HL) ;ON TIME DELAY...ZONE ON
03680 JR NZ,SKIP1 ;SKIP IF ZONE RUNNING

```

# TCS Heart of TEXAS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Toll Free 1-800-433-5184

Texas 1-817-274-5625

# STAR PRINTERS

STAR's goal is to be the LARGEST Printer Manufacturer in the world, and we are getting there fast!

- 100 - 120 - 160 CPS
- Friction and Tractor Standard
- 9X9 Dot Matrix
- Hi-Res Bit Image Block Graphics
- Underlining
- 5, 6, 8 1/2, 10, 12 and 17 Pitch
- Bidirectional Logic Seeking
- Roll and Fanfold Paper
- True Decenders
- Super Script-Subscript
- Backspacing Doublestrike
- Programmable Line Spacing

## SIX MONTH WARRANTY

STX 80 (80 Column, 60 cps.), Thermal ..... List \$199-CALL

GEMINI 10X (9 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL

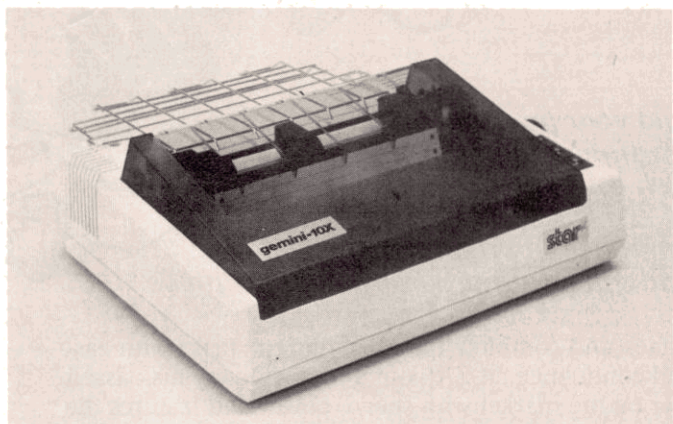
GEMINI 15 (15 Inch Carriage, 100cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL

GEMINI 15X (15 Inch Carriage, 120cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL

DELTA 10 (10 Inch Carriage, 160cps) Friction and Tractor ..... \$CALL

## CABLES/INTERFACES

STAR Printers can be interfaced with most computers on the market today, such as:  
Apple II, III, IBM PC / Osborne / Heath Kit H89 / TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 4, 12, 16, 100  
/ Zenith Z89/90/100 T199/4A / Kaypro / Atari 400, 800 / Commodore 64, Vic 20  
CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES



# COMPUDISK

Bringing you top quality mini-floppy disks at an affordable price. CompuDisks are fully tested to be wear certified and

## 100% Certified Error Free

### ALL DISKS INCLUDE:

- Hub Rings
- Protective Envelopes
- Density Certification
- Write protect tabs
- Adhesive Labels

- SINGLE SIDED SINGLE DENSITY - SSSD
- SINGLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY - SSDD
- DOUBLE SIDED DOUBLE DENSITY - DSDD

### BOXED: 10 Diskettes in attractive sleeved box

TYPE	1-3 BOXES	4-9 BOXES	10+ BOXES
SSSD	\$16.99	\$15.99	\$14.99
SSDD	\$17.99	\$16.99	\$15.99
DSDD	\$22.99	\$21.99	\$20.99

### BULK: Buy in quantities of 10 per pack

TYPE	1-3 PACKS	4-9 PACKS	10+ PACKS
SSSD	\$15.99	\$14.99	\$13.99
SSDD	\$16.99	\$15.99	\$14.99
DSDD	\$21.99	\$20.99	\$19.99

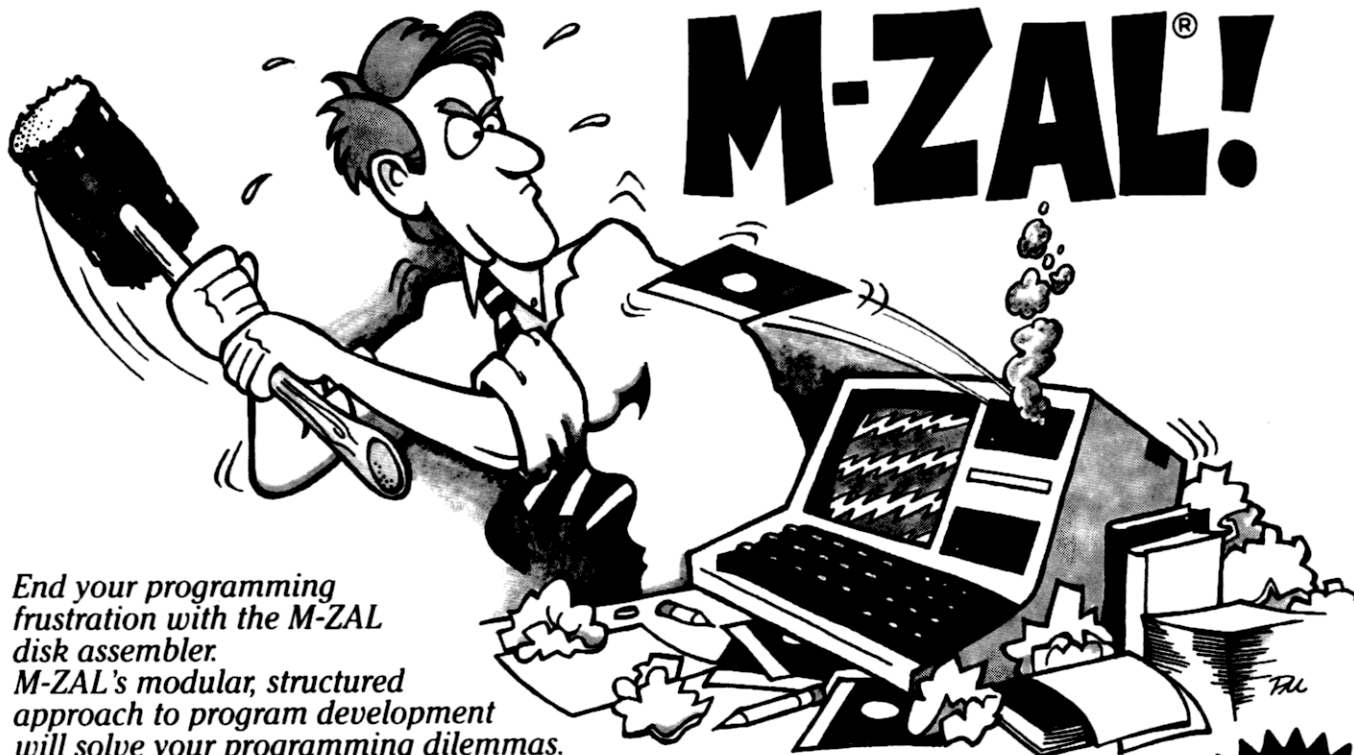
For orders of 1000 diskettes or more, \$CALL.

**NOTE: MINIMUM ORDER** Orders for diskettes only are limited to a minimum \$100 purchase. Diskettes may be purchased in smaller quantities with other products ordered at the same time from TCS.

**Smith-Corona® TP-I**  
LOW COST LETTER QUALITY DAISY WHEEL PRINTER  
Your choice PARALLEL or SERIAL Interface  
List Price \$895.....~~\$499~~.....\$CALL

**TCS** Heart of TEXAS  
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**  
P.O. Box 1327 Arlington, Texas 76004-1327  
Toll Free 1-800-433-5184 Texas 1-817-274-5625

# TIME TO GET M-ZAL®!



*End your programming frustration with the M-ZAL disk assembler. M-ZAL's modular, structured approach to program development will solve your programming dilemmas.*

Attack and complete the most difficult tasks with ease and confidence. M-ZAL out performs every disk assembler on the market with speed, power and features the others can't begin to touch. *Read what the experts have to say about M-ZAL:*

**"...the most powerful assembler you'll find available for the TRS-80."**

— Dan Robinson  
Infoworld  
M-ZAL Review

**"M-ZAL is an extremely powerful program development tool... If you are a professional programmer, you owe it to yourself to buy this package..."**

— Bruce Douglass  
M-ZAL Review  
80 Microcomputing

**"No serious assembler language programmer should be without M-ZAL. It is one of the best programs ever written for the TRS-80."**

— William M. Demas  
Author of PANIK and  
FORBIDDEN PLANET

## M-ZAL Release 3 features:

- New M-ZAL labelling Disassembler!
- New XBUG-II debugger/monitor!
- Full Screen Text Editor
- Full Screen Option Menus
- Multi-pass MACRO assembler
- Nested \*INCLUDES (source file nesting/chaining)
- New conditional assembly ops!
- Module Linker (ENTRY/EXTRN and relocation)
- New linker OVERLAY facility
- Support for all popular source file formats

## M-ZAL (Requires 32K, 2 disk system):

# 1050-10 Mod 1 ~~\$149.00~~ **\$99.95**  
# 1250-10 Mod 3 ~~\$149.00~~ **\$99.95**

**Price  
Break-  
through!**

## Other Quality Products Available

T-ZAL: custom designed for the Model 3, this tape based assembler has many of M-ZAL's most desired features.

# 1250-20 Mod 3 only \$49.95

Full Screen Text Editor for BASIC: we were the first to give the TRS-80 this indispensable ability! A must for every BASIC programmer.

# 1210-20 Mod 1 & 3 \$29.95 tape; \$34.95 disk.

**Mail Orders** — Specify catalog number, enclose check, money order, or MC/VISA numbers and expiration date. Add \$2.00 for shipping, \$10.00 outside USA & Canada. NY State residents add applicable sales tax.

**800-354-5400** (orders only.) — for info call: (914)-937-6286



**COMPUTER  
APPLICATIONS  
UNLIMITED®**  
a div. of CAU, Inc.

✓120

P.O. Box 214, Dept. M Rye, NY 10580 914-937-6286

TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp. M-ZAL is a TM of CAU, Inc. Z-80 is a TM of Zilog, Inc.



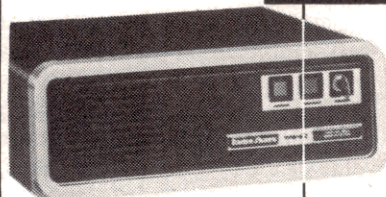
[illegible]

ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES

# TRS-80®

ALWAYS AT  
SALE PRICES

**OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty**



## HARD DISK DRIVES

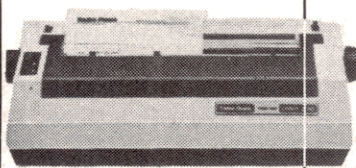


**WE SHIP  
FAST!**

**DFW COMPUTER CENTER**  
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE  
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283

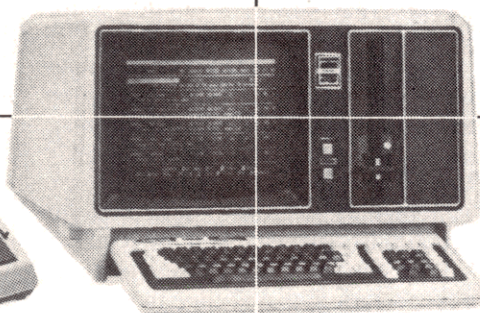


MODEL 16-B



## DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS

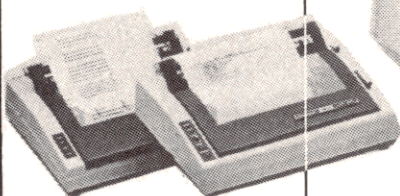
To get YOUR SALE price CALL:  
**1-800-433-S A L E**



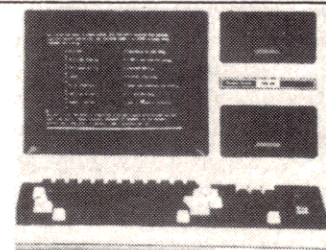
MODEL 12



## MODEL 100



## DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



## MODEL 4

# Chameleon Code

by Bradley Murray

The mixture of Basic programs with Assembly-code subroutines is powerful, taking advantage of the simplicity of one and the speed of the other.

Sometimes the Assembly-code routines are loaded in Basic; other times it is better to POKE the decimal equivalents of the routine's object code into memory. It is a nuisance, though, to convert the object code to decimal, check the values and type the data lines.

I wrote a program that interprets an object file produced by an editor/assembler, converts the object code to decimal values, and writes these values to an ASCII file of data lines. These are later merged into the Basic program that POKEs the values into memory.

The program gives the starting and ending POKE locations, the memory size required to protect the POKEd program, and the hexadecimal (hex) address needed for a DEFUSRn = statement.

## How It Works

Program Listing 1 requests the name of the file to be converted, the name of the ASCII data file (the output file), the starting line number of the data file, and the line number increment.

The program is listed one statement per line to increase its intelligibility, but when entering the program ignore all comment lines and compress statements into single lines. The following line numbers are branch points—you must preserve 1100, 1260, 1360, 1630, 1800, 1870, 1940, 2000, 2090, and 2240.

The program begins with an error trap: The object file first opens as an I-file, closes and then reopens as an R-file. If the file does not exist, a random file with no data is created and read, giving unpredictable, incorrect output. If the file is first opened as "I", the file-not-found error can be trapped.

## Tired of converting Assembly code into Basic data statements by hand? This speeds it up.

Reading the file as an Input (I) file, with an INPUT #2, AS would be simpler, but has one problem. A byte containing 00, valid in the object code, would be bypassed. The code D0A7 00FF would be incorrectly read into the string as D0A7FF. This does not happen when the file is read with a GET1,r (see line 1240).

Line 1090 sets HX\$ to contain all the hex codes, from which values will be extracted in line 2070 to make a decimal-to-hex conversion.

Line 1180 fields the input file buffer as two variables of 128 bytes each. No single string variable can contain the full 256 bytes. If your older version of Basic has not been modified, the second half of the buffer field contains only 127 bytes. This leads to problems if your object program occupies a full disk sector or more (256 bytes).

The first byte of an editor/assembler object file is either 01 (if created by the EDTASM in the NEWDOS package), or 05 (if created by Radio Shack's Editor/Assembler). In either case the first byte of interest to this program contains 01—the command to load.

Line 1260 extracts a byte from the string A\$(1). The first time through, it extracts the first byte and converts it to decimal. If it is not 01, the second byte

will contain a certain number of bytes to be bypassed before loading program code. Line 1310 increases the pointer by this amount, to skip over the required bytes. If the following byte is 01, it's a loading instruction.

The byte following the loading instruction gives the number of bytes to be loaded, including 2 extra bytes containing the loading address. Lines 1380-1390 decode the number of program bytes NB to be extracted from the string. Zero is interpreted as 256, and 2 is subtracted from NB to take care of the loading-address bytes.

The loading address is used to calculate the first location into which Basic will POKE the program, as well as the memory size needed to protect the program.

Line 1400 moves the pointer to the least significant bit (LSB) of the loading address and blanks the hex value string (ST\$) for this address. The program calls subroutine 2000 to get the decimal value of the byte, find the quotient and remainder (modulo-16), and convert each to one of the hex characters in HX\$. Upon return, it assigns ST the decimal value of LSB.

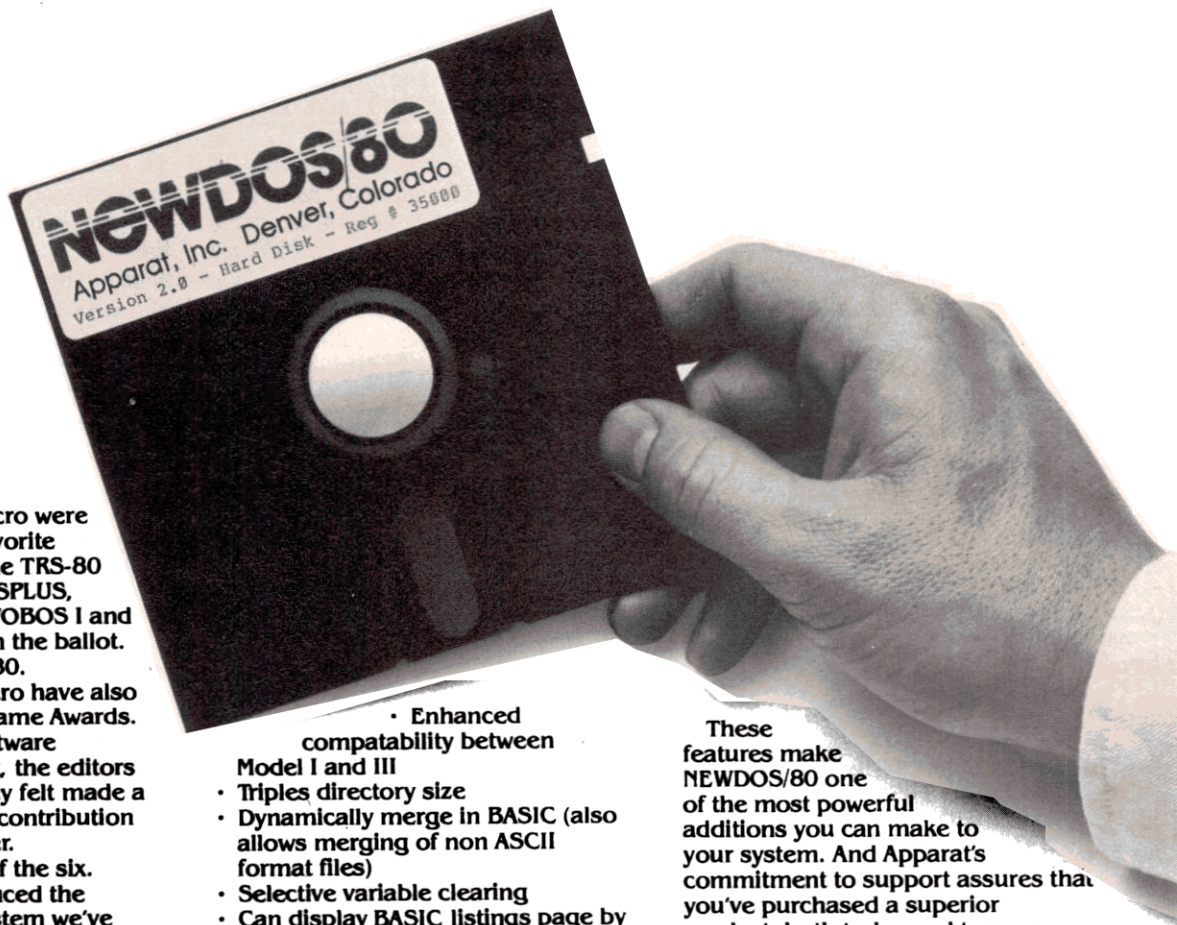
The pointer moves to the next byte, the most-significant bit (MSB) of the starting address. With a call to 2000, this is converted to decimal and to hex. The hex code is put before the LSB and linked with it to give the starting address in hex (ST\$).

## The Key Box

Model I  
32K RAM  
Disk Basic  
Editor/Assembler



# IF YOU'RE GOING TO BE PICKY ABOUT AN OPERATING SYSTEM SEE WHICH WAS PICKED BEST.



The readers of 80 Micro were asked to select their favorite operating system for the TRS-80 Model I&III. LDOS, DOSPLUS, TRSDOS, MULTIDOS, WOBOS I and NEWDOS/80 were all on the ballot. They picked NEWDOS/80.

The editors of 80 Micro have also awarded their Hall of Fame Awards. From among every software package on the market, the editors picked only six that they felt made a lasting and significant contribution to the TRS-80 computer. NEWDOS/80 was one of the six.

Since we first introduced the NEWDOS operating system we've been stating its features, capabilities and advantages. Thank you 80 Micro readers and NEWDOS/80 users for supporting us.

## **Version 2.0 . . .**

### **High Performance DOS**

NEWDOS/80 Version 2.0 is our highest performance system yet. The versatility and sophistication of Version 2.0 includes features like:

- Double density support on the Model I

- Enhanced compatibility between Model I and III
  - Triples directory size
  - Dynamically merge in BASIC (also allows merging of non ASCII format files)
  - Selective variable clearing
  - Can display BASIC listings page by page
  - Automatic repeat function key
  - Routing for peripheral handling
  - Enhanced disassembler
  - Command chaining
  - Superzap to scan files
  - Fast sort function in BASIC
- Hard Disk Support Now Available**
- Support for Apparat's and Radio Shack's Model III hard disk (optional-available upon request for additional \$60)

These features make NEWDOS/80 one of the most powerful additions you can make to your system. And Apparat's commitment to support assures that you've purchased a superior product, both today and tomorrow. At just \$149.00 it could be the best investment you will make for your TRS-80.

For more information see your local computer store or contact Apparat, Inc., 4401 S. Tamarac Parkway, Denver, CO 80237, 303/741-1778.

TRS-80 and TRSDOS are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., LDOS - Logical Systems, DOSPLUS - Micro Systems Software, MULTIDOS - Cosmopolitan Electronics, WOBOS I - Western Operations, NEWDOS/80 - Apparat.





# ATTENTION TRS-80\* OWNERS! DON'T SCRAP YOUR MODEL I... CONVERT IT INTO A MODEL III WORK-ALIKE

WITH DISK CONTROLLER,  
48K RAM RS-232\*\*  
AND ALL OTHER  
MODEL III  
FEATURES



The **Norcom TC-III** is a replacement for the entire Model I electronics which perfectly fits into your original Model I enclosure.

## Features

- Uses Mod I keyboard, case, monitor & power supply
- Includes full 48K memory, disk controller, printer & external I/O ports same as Model III
- All Model III features plus reverse video & output to drive external speaker with no additional hardware
- Uses Model III Basic ROMS or other EPROMS
- Runs Model III software
- No expansion interface needed - it's all built in
- RS-232 add-in accessory board available
- Keyboard with joy stick port available - make your own portable

Assembled & Tested TC-III with Basic ROMS **\$399.00** Factory Conversion of your Model I **\$499.00**

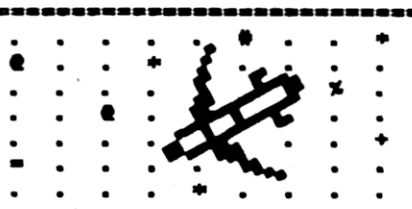
Deluxe Keyboard with Numeric Pad **\$99.00**  
Deluxe Keyboard without Numeric Pad **\$79.00**  
RS-232 Interface Board - fits inside case **\$49.00**

## Model III & Model IV Accessories

- Character Gen. ROM replacement: IBM Font-Rev. Video **\$20.00**
- RS-232 Interface Kit: A perfect fit in your computer **\$59.00**

\*\*RS-232 is optional \*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp

**NTC** NORTHERN TECHNOLOGY CORP  
2350 Brickvale Dr. Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007  
**312-860-1772**



## ZIRCON !!

547

- \* BIGGEST TRS80 SPACE GAME
- \* STRATEGY/ADVENTURE COMB.
- \* MATCH WITS WITH AN ALIEN
- \* NEW GALAXY EACH GAME
- No 2 games ever alike
- \* FULL RANGE OF COMMANDS:  
Phasers Capture Scan  
Torps Report Build  
Thrusters Dock Score
- \* FIVE LEVELS OF PLAY  
Easy to deadly
- \* GALAXY CHART PRINT OPT.
- \* 5 GAME LENGTHS: 15min-2hr

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1,3,4  
REQUIRES 48K & 1 DISK DRIVE  
Get ZIRCON now for only \$35  
(Includes captains manual)  
CHECK, COD, VISA, M.C.

PRECO IND. (Est 1964)  
213 SO 21ST ST.  
BHAM, AL 35233 205-323-8376

Upon return from line 2000, the program multiplies the decimal value of this byte by 256 and adds it to the LSB to give the starting address in decimal (ST). If the decimal value is greater than 32767, line 1520 sets the sign bit so the location to POKE will be negative. Line 1510 saves the positive value in MM as the memory size value. EN in line 1570 is the ending POKE address.

N points to the byte within the string AS(K). The subscript K is either 1 or 2; each record is split into two sub-records (see line 1180). K starts with a value of 1 in line 1620, increased when 128 bytes are decoded (lines 1730-1740). If K equals 3, 256 bytes have been decoded and the next record is read from the disk (1770-1780).

NB is the number of program bytes to be converted to decimal and put on the data line. KB is the number of bytes actually converted and added. Line 1800 compares NB and KB.

NN keeps track of the number of values on a single data line. As long as this value does not exceed 14, a comma is appended to the data line 1850. When there are 14 items, the routine writes a carriage return/line feed to the file (CHR\$(13)), increases the line number, and generates a new data line (lines 1870-1890).

The decimal value of the code is not written directly to the data line, since spaces appear before and after the number. Lines 1630-1670 convert it to string format, trim it, and write it as a string. When line 1800 determines that the

number of bytes decoded and written (KB) equals the number of bytes required (NB), the program calls subroutine 2090, the ending routine. If the next byte is 01, more program bytes must be added to the data. NB is calculated as before, but the loading address is not needed.

If the next byte is not 01, the entire program has been loaded. Ordinarily this byte and the next would be 0202, followed by the program entry address (not always the loading address). In this conversion I assumed the starting address and the loading address were the same. If not, adjust them with a JP or JR to the starting address.

You can modify the program to handle a different starting address. If the next byte is not 01 (line 2180), check whether it and the next byte have a value of 02. If so, the 2 bytes following 0202 contain the entry address. Convert ST\$ to this, using the technique above. ST (the start of loading) and MM (the memory size) remain unchanged.

If the byte is not 01 the loading is finished. The program branches to produce the hex value used for the address of a USRn call, the starting and ending loop index values for the POKE, and the memory size used in Basic when running the program.

Program Listing 2 POKes the Assembly-code routine into memory and runs it. ■

Contact Bradley Murray, S.J., at Loyola College, Baltimore, MD 21210.

## Program Listing 1. The Converter program.

```

1000 '      ** CONVERTER PROGRAM **
1010 '
1020 '      CONVERTS AN OBJECT CODE FILE
1030 '      TO "DATA" LINES SUITABLE FOR
1040 '      BASIC "POKE" FUNCTION
1050 '
1060 '      TRAP FILE-NOT-FOUND ERROR
1070 ON ERROR GOTO 1940
1080 DIM AS(2)
1090 HXS="#0123456789ABCDEF"
1100 LINEINPUT"OBJECT CODE FILESPEC: ";FS
1110 '      OPEN "I" TO SEE IF FILE EXISTS
1120 OPEN"1",1,FS
1130 CLOSE 1
1140 '      IF SO, OPEN AS A RANDOM FILE
1150 OPEN"R",1,FS
1160 '      BE SURE YOU HAVE UPDATED VERSION OF
1170 '      OF BASIC. IF NOT: 127 AS AS(2)
1180 FIELD#1,128 AS AS(1),128 AS AS(2)
1190 LINEINPUT"ASCII DATA FILESPEC: ";FS
1200 OPEN"O",2,FS
1210 INPUT"ASCII DATA FILE STARTING LINE NUMBER ";LN
1220 INPUT"LINE NUMBER INCREMENT";IN
1230 PRINT #2,LN;"DATA ";
1240 GET 1,1
1250 N=1
1260 C=ASC(MID$(AS(1),N,1))
1270 '      C = LOAD COMMAND? (01H)
1280 '      IF NOT, NEXT BYTE IS NUMBER OF BYTES
1290 '      TO SKIP OVER.
1300 IF C=1 THEN 1360
      ELSE N=ASC(MID$(AS(1),N+1,1))
1310 N=N+3
1320 '      CHECK WHETHER THIS BYTE IS 01H
1330 GOTO1260
1340 '      YES: NEXT BYTE GIVES NUMBER OF BYTES TO
1350 '      LOAD, INCLUDING A TWO-BYTE LOADING ADDR
1360 N=N+1
1370 '      NB = NUMBER OF PROGRAM BYTES TO LOAD
1380 NB=ASC(MID$(AS(1),N,1))

```

Listing 1 continued

```

1390 IF NB=0 THEN NB=254
      ELSE NB=NB-2
1400 N=N+1
1410 '      ST$ = STRING FOR HEX CODE OF LOADING ADDR
1420 ST$=""
1430 GOSUB 2000
1440 '      ST WILL BE LSB OF STARTING ADDRESS
1450 ST=K
1460 N=N+1
1470 GOSUB 2000
1480 '      ST WILL BE DECIMAL VALUE OF STARTING ADDR
1490 ST=ST+K*256
1500 '      SAVE ST IN MM (MEMORY SIZE)
1510 MM=ST
1520 IF ST>32767 THEN ST=ST-65536
1530 '      EN = ENDING ADDRESS
1540 '      KB=NUMBER OF PROGRAM BYTES READ FOR THIS
1550 '      SERIES OF LOADS (UP TO NEXT $1 CODE)
1560 '      N=BYTE BEING DECODED IN A$(K)
1570 EN=ST-1
1580 KB=0
1590 N=N+1
1600 '      NN = NUMBER OF VALUES ON A "DATA" LINE
1610 NN=0
1620 K=1
1630 C=ASC(MID$(A$(K),N,1))
1640 C$=STR$(C)
1650 '      REMOVE LEADING BLANK FROM NUMBER
1660 C$=RIGHT$(C$,LEN(C$)-1)
1670 PRINT #2,C$;
1680 N=N+1
1690 KB=KB+1
1700 EN=EN+1
1710 '      HAVE 128 BYTES BEEN READ? IF SO
1720 '      START ON 2ND 128 BYTES OF RECORD
1730 IF N<129 THEN 1800
      ELSE N=1
1740 K=K+1
1750 '      IF 2ND 128 BYTES HAVE BEEN READ,
1760 '      GET NEXT RECORD
1770 IF K=2 THEN 1800
      ELSE GET 1
1780 K=1
1790 '      HAVE ALL BYTES BEEN READ?
1800 IF KB>=NB THEN GOSUB 2000
1810 NN=NN+1
1820 '      ARE THERE 14 NUMBER ON "DATA" LINE?
1830 '      IF SO, START A NEW LINE; IF NOT,
1840 '      ADD " "
1850 IF NN=14 THEN 1870
      ELSE PRINT #2," ";
1860 GOTO 1630
1870 NN=0
1880 LN=LN+1
1890 PRINT #2,CHR$(13);LN;"DATA ";
1900 GOTO 1630
1910 '-----
1920 '      ERROR: OBJECT FILE NOT FOUND
1930 '
1940 IF ERR<>106 THEN ON ERROR GOTO 0
1950 CLS : PRINT "FILE NOT FOUND"
1960 RESUME 1100
1970 CLOSE
1980 '-----
1990 '      CONVERT 2-BYTE NUMBER TO HEX
2000 '
2010 '      GET DECIMAL VALUE FROM STRING
2020 K=ASC(MID$(A$(1),N,1))
2030 '      QUOTIENT & REMAINDER, MOD-16
2040 Q=INT(K/16)
2050 R=K-Q*16
2060 '      SELECT HEX VALUE FROM STRING HX$
2070 ST$=MID$(HX$,Q+1,1)+MID$(HX$,R+1,1)+ST$
2080 RETURN
2090 '-----
2100 '      CHECK WHETHER THERE ARE MORE BYTES TO
2110 '      TO BE READ--I.E. NEXT BYTE IS $1.
2120 '      IF SO, GET NUMBER OF BYTES, AND SKIP
2130 '      LOADING ADDRESS--I.E. ASSUME IT FOLLOWS
2140 '      SEQUENTIALLY. IF NO MORE BYTES, THEN
2150 '      ENDING ROUTINE: PRINT CRITICAL VALUES
2160 '
2170 C=ASC(MID$(A$(K),N,1))
2180 IF C<>1 THEN 2240
      ELSE N=N+1
2190 NB=ASC(MID$(A$(K),N,1))
2200 IF NB=0 THEN NB=254
      ELSE NB=NB-2
2210 KB=0
2220 N=N+3
2230 RETURN
2240 CLOSE
2250 CLS
2260 PRINT "FOR USER FUNCTION: DEFUSRN = 6H";ST$
2270 PRINT CHR$(13);"POKE VALUES FROM ";ST;"TO ";EN
2280 PRINT CHR$(13);"MEMORY SIZE: ";MM
2290 PRINT CHR$(13);"MERGE";CHR$(34);F$;CHR$(34);CHR$(13)
2300 END

```

```

1000 '      ** THE POKE PROGRAM **
1010 '
1020 DEFINT A-Z
1030 INPUT "LINE 1000 OKAY? (ENTER) OR BREAK";Q$
1040 INPUT "START AND END ADDRESSES";S,E
1050 FOR I=S TO E
1060 READ N : POKE I,N
1070 NEXT I
1080 DEFUSR1=
1090 X=USR1(0)
1100 END

```

Program Listing 2. The POKE program.

## Fine products for your TRS-80!

**The Alternate Forth** -- A superior implementation of **Fis Forth** for the TRS-80 that includes all standard words through Forth '79. **TASForth** includes editors, an assembler, a decompiler, a **PORIVE** utility (Mod III only), virtual memory and real time clock support, a **FORTHDOS** operating system that enables you to use familiar DOS commands for manipulating your **FORTH** diskettes and much more. A fantastic buy at \$79.95!

**ALE** -- A Z80 assembler and full screen editor. A most unique assembler for the TRS-80! **ALE** includes support for most popular **EDTASM** filetypes you are likely to encounter. Dozens of unique capabilities not found in other assemblers, plus most "standard" commands. **ALE** supports source files longer than memory. You can also generate editable files containing both source and object code, perfect for magazine articles and documented source listings. **ALE** is only \$49.95 complete with a 150 page manual.

**VIDEO4** -- A screen driver for the TRS-80 Model 4. **VIDEO4** is a special screen driver for the Model 4 that enables you to use existing Model III programs (and disk operating systems) while taking advantage of the superior features of the Model 4. **VIDEO4** also tosses the Model III ROM into RAM and includes patches to several "bugs" that have slipped into the ROM. Complete source code is provided on the master disk to assist you with writing your own custom screen driver. Note: **VIDEO4** will not work with programs that do not honor the standard video device control block, such as **Scriptit** and **VisiCalc**. **VIDEO4** is \$24.95.

**TRS-80 ROM Routines Documented**. Jack Decker has spent years collecting and studying various versions of the TRS-80 ROMs that have appeared in various machines, including the **TRZ-80**, the **System80**, the **PMC-80** and the five known versions of the **Radio Shack ROM**. This book is more than just a disassembly. Jack gives you a good education. He goes beyond one-line comments and gives you the "big picture". He shows you the background and the whys and wherefores of the ROM subroutines. He offers tips and suggestions, and he warns you of the pitfalls that can drive you bonkers when you use a subroutine knowing only enough to be dangerous. **TRS-80 ROM Routines Documented** is \$19.95.

**EDX** -- a full screen editor for your TRS-80. **EDX** provides full-screen editing capabilities previously unavailable on the TRS-80. Get to any portion of your text quickly. Support is provided for **BIG** files. Especially helpful for preparing files for downloading and uploading when using your modem (many word processors use long lines that cause host systems to hang). **EDX** can learn your editing keystrokes to make many boring jobs easy. Dozens of excellent features! Best of all, the price: Only \$29.95. Model I and III: \$39.95 for Model 4.

These fine products are only a sample of the many programs we provide especially for your Model I, III and 4. Unless you request otherwise, we will take the liberty of adding your name to our mailing list so you will learn of new products as they are available. We accept Visa, Master Card, C.O.D. and written P.O.'s from most major schools and government organizations. We also provide service for your TRS-80. Call for details.

# THE

# ALTERNATE SOURCE

(Please add \$3 per order for shipping and handling.)

704 N. Pennsylvania Avenue  
Lansing, MI 48906  
Phone: (517) 482-8270

✓ 69

# Basic, Faster and Readable—Part IV

by John Corbani

*(The first three parts of this series appeared in June, p. 104, July, p. 200, and November, p. 228.—Eds.)*

The intelligent use of variables in your programs is essential to both program speed and readability. The type and number of variables and their sequence affects execution time. Creating mnemonic variables that are easy to read, remember, and understand is essential to good programming.

In this article I look at the Model I/III version of Microsoft Basic and describe how Basic puts variables into memory and how to use variables so your computer reads them faster.

A variable name represents either a number (numeric variable) or a sequence of printable, or control, characters (string variables). Basic uses variables in program statements to represent different values. The concept is the same as that used in algebra.

The formula for adding three quantities illustrates the use of variables.  $A+B+C=D$  uses A, B, and C to represent values you want added together, and specifies D to represent the answer.

If you assign A the value 2, B the value 3, and C the value 5, then D equals 10 in the above formula. If A = "B" and B = "O" and C = "Y" then D equals "BOY". You can change the number or characters represented by these variables, run the variables through a formula, and obtain general solutions to problems.

## Numeric Variables

Three types of numeric variables exist: integer, single-precision, and double-precision. Integer variables describe whole numbers between -32768 and +32767. Basic processes these variables very quickly.

## Using variables in a Basic program can affect execution speed. Make sure you use them efficiently.

Single-precision variables consist of any six digits and can contain a decimal point. They take longer to process than integer variables.

Double-precision variables use 16 digits with a floating decimal point and take the longest time to process, so use them only when necessary.

A numeric variable's name consists of one or two alphanumeric characters, with only two restrictions: the first character must be a letter, and you cannot use Basic reserved key words (If, To, Or, and so on).

Basic converts lowercase characters to uppercase. This allows for 26 single letter variables (A-Z), 260 alphanumeric (A0-Z9), and about 650 alpha/alpha combinations (AA-ZZ).

This total of 936 variables applies to each of the three types, bringing the total possible numeric variables to 2,808.

You have the choice of defining groups of variables as a specific numeric type, or adding an identifier (suffix) to the variable name every time you use it. If you do not specify a numeric type, Basic assumes a single-precision variable.

Use the DEFINT, DEFSNG, and DEFDBL commands to predefine groups of numeric variables as integer, single-, or double-precision.

The punctuation characters % (integer), ! (single-precision), and # (double-precision) are suffixes that you can add to variables to define their type. The listing below illustrates the use of these definitions and suffixes.

```
10 DEFINT A-C: DEFDBL X
20 A = -3: B! = 30: BA = 10: X = 1/3: X1 = 1:
   X2 = 3: X3 = X1/X2: PRINT A; B!; BA:
   PRINT X; X3
30 D = 1.666E3: X3 = 1.7563421D - 2: PRINT
   D; X3
```

Line 10 defines all simple variables (those without a suffix) starting with the letters A, B, and C as integer variables. All simple variables starting with X are double-precision. All other simple variables are, by default, single-precision.

Line 20 assigns values to four variables. It sets A to -3, an integer, and single-precision variable B to 30.0000. It also sets BA to the integer 10, and X to the double-precision value of .3333333333333333.

The computer divides constants in single-precision and converts them to double-precision or integers. If you want 1/3 to equal .3333333333333333, you have to type it in yourself or make your computer do the division with double-precision numbers.

Line 30 illustrates a shorthand method to enter data that comes in scientific notation. When you assign values to single-precision variables, you can type the number, an E, and the exponent.

In double-precision you use a D before the exponent. Basic sets the variable D to 1666.00 and the variable X3 to .017563421.

## String Variables

String variables represent characters or sequences of characters. They can



represent from zero to 255 characters.

The rules for naming string variables are the same as those for numeric variables. Names can be either letters, an alphanumeric combination, or two letters that aren't reserved words.

Reserve groups of names for string variables by using the DEFSTR function (see the listing below). You can also identify a string variable by placing a \$ (read "string," not "dollar") after a variable name. Basic provides 936 string variables, bringing the total number of variables to 3,744.

```
40 DEFSTR F-H: G = "Good bye."
   : H = "Hello"
50 Y$ = "you all.": F = CHR$(191) + " "
60 PRINT F + H + Y$ + G
```

Line 40 defines all variables starting with the letters F-H as string variables, and assigns sequences of characters to G\$ and H\$.

Line 50 assigns a string to Y\$ and assigns character number 191 (a full white block) and two spaces to F\$. Line 60 uses the strings to print a block cursor and two sentences.

#### Arrays

Use numeric and string variables to identify arrays, or lists of values. The 3,744 possible arrays are in addition to the individual variables. Each array has as many as 255 dimensions, and 65,535 elements per dimension.

You don't need to define arrays with fewer than 11 elements per dimension. You must dimension arrays with any element number above 10 before referencing the high element.

If you define a variable as a certain type, you must dimension the variable array after that point as the same type unless otherwise specified by a suffix.

```
70 DIM A(20,2): DIM G(26)
80 FOR A = 1 TO 20: FOR B = 1 TO 2:
   A(A,B) = A * B: NEXT B,A
90 FOR A = 1 TO 26: G(A) = CHR$(A + 64):
   NEXT
```

Line 70 dimensions two arrays. A(20,2) is a two-dimensional integer numeric array. G(26) is a single-dimensional string array. Remember, line 10 defines A as an integer and line 40 defines G as a string variable.

Line 80 fills the numeric array with the numbers from 1-20 in one dimension and the square of the numbers in the other dimension. Line 90 fills the string array with the code for the capital letters from A-Z.

Basic stores in memory all the variables

and arrays specified in a program, along with the information they represent. Basic stores numeric variables just after the program that defines them. The storage process occurs as the program uses each variable.

The program stores variables in memory in the order in which it encounters them. Each name takes 3 bytes: 1 for the variable type, and 2 for the name. The value assigned to numeric variables immediately follows.

Basic stores integer values in the next 2 bytes, single-precision in the next 4 bytes, and double-precision in the next 8 bytes. The length of the string in 1 byte and the address of the first character of the string in the 2 bytes follows the string variable's type and name. The program stores the data itself in high memory.

Basic stores arrays in a list following the simple variables. Three bytes identify the type of variable and the array name. Two bytes identify the total number of elements, and 1 byte identifies the number of dimensions. Basic also allocates 2 bytes for each dimension to give the number of elements allowed per dimension. The program stores the data, one element at a time, starting with the first dimension.

You can also use long names for the variables. Basic looks at the last character to determine type, and ignores all characters after the first two unless they are reserved (key) words. Microsoft gives more variables than most programs can use.

Why all the confusion about variables? Don't blame Basic, blame Fortran and the misinterpretation of books written by and for Fortran programmers. Fortran begat Basic, and contained only a few integer variables, starting at 1.

Fortran had no strings, and virtually no organized structure. It was one of the first high-level languages, and is still the language of choice in most state-of-the-art scientific applications.

Basic is an interpreter that uses much of Fortran's source code. It has greatly expanded the role and power of variables. It also includes Basic-added numeric and string types, and many of the old restrictions are gone. The literature could not keep up. Many of the current problems are due to human factors that have seldom been addressed.

Be careful not to use letters in situations that could cause confusion. Electronic connector manufacturers have noticed that people misread the letters G, I, O, and Q. G, O, and Q turn up as zero. I is a 1, and vice versa. Connector

# PASCAL 80

When the BEST is a bargain - Don't pay more or get less!

#### As Reviewed in

80 Micro 12/82 Access 7/82  
80 US 2/83 Byte 12/81  
Electronic LDOS Quarterly 1/83  
Learning 6/83 SoftSide #36

Standard Pascal with many special features including random files up to 16 megabytes, peek, poke, and call, accessible pointer variables (like C), include, chain, and rename, graphics. Call or write for FREE descriptive brochure.

**NOTE:** We do have a trade-in available for those who purchased the old obsolete Ramware or Ram Parts Pascal 80.

**NEW!** High Resolution Graphics package (requires Radio Shack board) including character generator and turtle graphics.

Pascal 80 \$99 + \$2 shipping  
Pascal 80 School Package \$295  
Pascal 80 Trial Version \$14.77  
Graphics Package \$39.95

## NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road  
Denville, NJ 07834  
201-625-8838

✓255



```
10 A% = 10: BC$ = "HELLO"
```

```
V = VARPTR(A%)
```

Memory Address	Value	Description
V-3	3	Integer type code
V-2	0	First letter of name (none)
V-1	65	Second character of name (A)
V	10	Low byte of the value
V+1	0	High byte of the value

```
V + VARPTR(BC$)
```

Memory Address	Value	Description
V-3	3	String type
V-2	66	First letter of name (B)
V-1	67	Second character of name (C)
V	6	Number of characters in string
V+1	254	Least significant byte of address of first letter of string (H)
V+2	121	Most significant byte of first letter of string (H) (H) is found at 254 + (121*256), or 30,976

Table 1. An example of integer and string storage in Basic.

```
10 DEFINT A, B, V; B = 1*0: V = 1*0: DIM A(10,2)
20 FOR A = 0 TO 10: A(A,0) = A + 1: A(A,1) = A + 21: A(A,2) = A + 41: NEXT
30 V = VARPTR(A(0,0))
40 FOR B = -10 TO 50: LPRINT PEEK(V+B):NEXT
```

Memory Address	Value	Description
V-10	2	Integer variable
V-9	0	Name
V-8	65	Name
V-7	71	Number of elements
V-6	0	Number of elements
V-5	2	Number of dimensions
V-4	3	Depth of dimension 2
V-3	0	Depth of dimension 2
V-2	11	Depth of dimension 1
V-1	0	Depth of dimension 1
V	1	First element A(0,0)
V+1	0	First element A(0,0)...
V+22	21	Element A(0,1)
V+23	0	Element A(0,1)...
V+44	41	Element A(0,2)
V+45	0	Element A(0,2)

Table 2. A two-dimensional integer array and associated values.

manufacturers use a 22-letter alphabet. That's the reason for the standard 44-pin connector.

I was the first of the few integers in Fortran, and since integers ran fast, they were used in most programming books as preferred variables. Everyone used them, and everyone had problems.

G is not too bad on screen or on fully formed character printers, but if you have a dot matrix printer, watch out. O is a disaster when used alone, and it's even worse when used as the second letter of a variable name.

Don't even consider Q unless the program context makes it unmistakable. QS for queen of spades in a poker program makes good sense, for instance.

I is just as bad. It makes a bad second letter, and can cause confusion when used alone. IN is a handy name for input data, and if the context is clear, I is a reasonable first letter.

The logical selection of variable names depends on the purpose of the program. Pick letters and combinations that form mnemonics recognizable to anyone familiar with the general subject area. X and Y are good names for variables that describe the X and Y plotting positions in a graphics package.

D or T makes sense for loop variables used for time delays. NM\$ is great for the name string in a mailing list program.

Whatever you do, keep a variables list in alphabetical order as you write a program, and put arrays in a separate list. You need to know what the variables are, what they represent, and how they're used. Never use the same name for two types of numerical variables.

Use the fewest number of variables possible to do the job. Nothing is wrong with specifying some variables as utility variables and using them repeatedly. Initialize them every time you use them and you'll never have a problem.

Variables can change function as a program executes. Just list all functions in the variables list. Variables and arrays take up valuable memory, whether used once or 1,000 times, so their efficiency is important. Remember, you can never recover memory during program execution.

Fewer variables mean higher speed. Basic interprets programs character by character. When it encounters a variable, the interpreter goes to the top of the variables list and starts searching for the name.

Variables used frequently or in time sensitive routines should be at the top of the list. If the variable is number 100 on the list, the program reads 99 variable names, compares them to the desired name, and discards them every time you reference that variable. Moving the variable up to 50 on the list doubles the speed of obtaining the quantity represented by that variable.

Assign critical values right at the start of the program. Remember to store string and numeric variables in different lists. Store string and numeric arrays in a separate list, and assign values accordingly.

Sometimes you'll want to know the location of a variable in memory. The POKE command can change the contents of strings, for example, or a machine-language routine might need access to some data in memory.

VARPTR(X) can get you to the right spot, but it's a tricky function to use. VARPTR(X) returns an error message if X is undefined in the program. If the program has not yet encountered X during the execution, VARPTR returns the memory location of the variable as part of the source code. This information is useless for determining type of value of the variable.

If all simple variables have values, and you use VARPTR to find an array, any answer you get is subject to change and may be wrong.

Assigning memory space to simple variables after arrays have been defined requires moving the array to make room for the simple variable. Table 1 shows how Basic stores an integer and a string. Table 2 shows a two-dimensional integer array.

Floating point numbers start with the least significant byte at location V. The number representation when playing with binary floating point numbers is too complex to go into here. Zilog and Intel have programming guides that can help, for those who are interested. Radio Shack information to date is superficial at best.

That's enough on variables. In my next installment, I will take a look at Basic commands that let you get right into the hardware of your computer. ■

*John Corbani's hobbies include programming, radio controlled model aircraft, sailing, railroading, skiing, and windsurfing. You can reach him at 2455 Calle Linares, Santa Barbara, CA 93109.*

# Take It Off

by David Engelhardt

Model 4 owners may need or want more space on their TRSDOS 6.0 system disks. Killing infrequently used system utilities yields the extra space, but TRSDOS 6.0 protects these utilities with a password. Before you can rearrange your disks, you must circumvent this protection. I'll show you how.

Figure 1 shows the directory listing of an unaltered 6.0 disk. The letter P in the attribute (Attr) column identifies protected files.

## The Concept

Debug on TRSDOS 6.0 is more powerful than the Model III version. It

**You can gain extra space on TRSDOS 6.0 disks by killing protected utility files. Here's how.**

includes a new set of features, including a disk Read/Write utility. By taking advantage of this utility in 6.0's revised Debug, you bring the system directory into memory, remove the password, and write the modified directory back to the disk.

Your TRSDOS 6.0 manual discusses this utility on pages 1-75. When you invoke a disk utility command, you must specify six parameters relevant to the operation that tell 6.0 how to proceed. You need to indicate the number of the disk drive, the cylinder number, the starting sector, the type of operation you want to perform, the memory address, and the number of sectors.

The Read/Write utility allows a possibility of four disk drives, 0-3.

TRSDOS 6.0's name for tracks is cylinders, and you must cite cylinder values in hexadecimal (hex) units. Therefore, the range of possible cylinders on a 40-track disk is 0-27 hex.

The starting sector indicates where you want to begin reading from the disk.

The Read/Write utility performs three operations: it writes to a disk (the W command), reads from a disk (R), and writes to the directory (\*).

The address value tells the system where in memory to load the information read from the disk. Again, this value must be hexadecimal.

You control how much of a disk the system reads by specifying a number of sectors. If you don't specify, the program reads a whole cylinder (18 sectors). Since sectors are numbered 0-17, selecting a sector number greater than 17 tells the software to continue reading onto the next cylinder.

## Removing the Protection

Begin the unprotecting process with a little insurance. Instead of altering your original disk, make a back-up copy and use that. If anything goes wrong while you're tampering with the disk directory, you won't be able to recover the working disk.

Place the back-up in drive zero. Type the command FREE :0 to determine which cylinder holds the directory. The

Drive :0	TRSDOS60	40	Cyl	DDEN	Free =	43.50K /	180.00K	Date	10-Mar-83	
Filespec	MOD	Attr		Prot	LRL	#Recs	EOF	File Size	Ext	Mod Date
BAR/BAS			FULL	256		0	0	0.00K	0	
CLICK/FLT	P	EXEC	256		2	170		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
COM/DVR	P	EXEC	256		4	45		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
COMM/CMD	P	EXEC	256		12	2		3.00K	1	10-Mar-83
CONV/CMD	P	EXEC	256		7	38		3.00K	1	10-Mar-83
FLOPPY/DCT	P	READ	256		3	35		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
FORMS/FLT	P	EXEC	256		4	35		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
HERTZ50/JCL	P	FULL	256		2	174		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
KSM/FLT	P	EXEC	256		4	44		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
LOG/CMD	P	EXEC	256		2	94		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
MAILLIST		FULL	256		64	87		16.50K	1	10-Mar-83
MAILLIST/DAT	?	FULL	256		1	255		1.50K	1	23-Apr-83
MEMDISK/DCT	P	READ	256		12	149		3.00K	1	10-Mar-83
REPAIR/CMD	P	EXEC	256		3	88		1.50K	1	10-Mar-83
TAPE100/CMD	P	EXEC	256		9	72		3.00K	1	10-Mar-83
-----										
15 files out of 37 selected. Space = 42.00K										

15 files out of 37 selected, Space = 42.00K

Figure 1. TRSDOS 6.0 directory listing.

```

6200 5E 03 53 28 00 42 4F 4F 54 20 20 20 20 53 59 53 ^..S(.BOOT SYS
6210 F6 37 F5 9C 0F 00 00 02 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..S.SYS6 SYS
6220 5F 03 53 89 00 53 59 53 36 20 20 20 20 53 59 53 ^..S..MEMDISK DCT
6230 F6 37 F5 9C 30 00 16 07 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....
6240 15 03 53 96 00 4D 45 4D 44 49 53 4B 20 44 43 54 ^..S..REPAIR CMD
6250 BF AE 96 42 0C 00 0E 01 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....
6260 16 03 53 59 00 52 45 50 41 49 52 20 20 43 4D 44 ^..S..COM DVR
6270 BF AE 96 42 03 00 09 40 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....
6280 16 03 53 2E 00 43 4F 4D 20 20 20 20 20 44 56 52 ^..S..TAPE100 CMD
6290 51 1F 96 42 04 00 0C 20 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....
62A0 16 03 53 49 00 54 41 50 45 31 30 30 20 43 4D 44 ^..S..LOG CMD
62B0 BF AE 96 42 09 00 0A 01 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....
62C0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
62D0 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00 00
62E0 16 03 53 5F 00 4C 4F 47 20 20 20 20 20 43 4D 44 ^..S..LOG CMD
62F0 BF AE 96 42 02 00 09 00 FF FF FF FF FF FF FF FF ^..B.....

```

Figure 2. Debug display.



directory location is labelled DDD, and is usually at cylinder 20.

At the TRSDOS Ready prompt, type DEBUG (ON,EXT) and press the enter key. The Debug monitor loads, then control passes back to the Ready prompt. Press the break key to enter the Debug monitor and a three-quarters screen display of the Z80 register values appears.

Type F6000,7800,00 and press the enter key. This clears the memory you want to use.

Load the disk's directory into memory using the Disk Read/Write utility command: 0,14,0,R,6000,17 and press the enter key. The software reads disk cylinder 14 hex and places the information in memory beginning at 6000 hex. Then the utility displays the contents of memory, starting at 6000 hex—this is the disk's directory.

Pressing the semicolon key increments the display 256 bytes of memory at a time; the hyphen key decrements the display by 256 bytes. Step through memory until the starting address of 6200 hex appears on the screen.

In the far right column, the file names appear in ASCII format. As you step through memory, the names of all

the disk's files show up. Notice that some of these names don't appear when you take a directory of the disk. See your manual's explanation of the DIR command for more about these "invisible" files.

Figure 2 shows the Debug display of memory beginning at 6200 hex. This includes the directory information for the utilities Memdisk, Repair, Com, Tape-100, and Log. The line on which the ASCII file name appears represents the beginning of each directory entry.

Looking at the first byte in the first line of each utility, notice Memdisk begins with a 15; Repair, Com, Tape-100, and Log begin with 16. This byte tells the system the program's protection level. Changing this changes the program's protection. If the value is 10 hex, the program is completely accessible.

Try unprotecting Memdisk for practice. Type E6240 and press the space bar to set Debug's pointer to Memdisk's first line. Notice that the current byte value appears at the lower left of the screen.

Type 10 and press the enter key. The display reflects the change you made. The first byte of Memdisk is 10, mean-

ing that Memdisk is now unprotected.

Type E6260 and press the space bar. The pointer moves to the beginning of the Repair utility. Change its initial byte to 10. Continue making these changes until you alter all the utility programs. Remember: You've made these changes in memory only, not on the disk.

To replace the disk's directory with your modified directory, use another disk Read/Write utility command. It's almost the same as the one that puts the directory in memory. Just change the operator from R to an asterisk. Type 0,14,0,\*,6000,17 and press the enter key. Type the letter O and press the enter key to return to TRSDOS Ready. Turn off Debug using the command DEBUG (OFF).

Call the directory using the DIR command and you see that the programs you changed no longer have the P attribute. You are free to copy or kill them at your discretion.

Use this technique to customize your 6.0 disks to suit your needs.

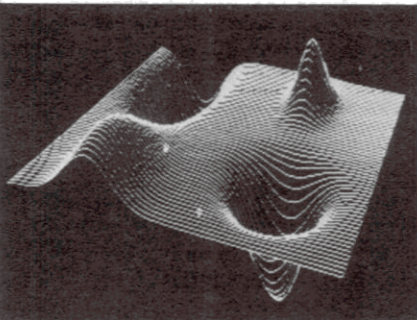
(For related information, see the sidebar on the next page.—Eds.)■

Contact David Engelhardt at 10221 W. 101st Place, Broomfield, CO 80020.

## Surface Plot

Now for Mod III and 4

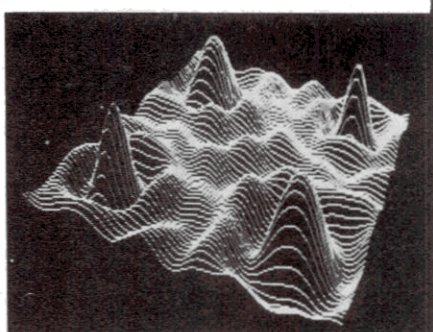
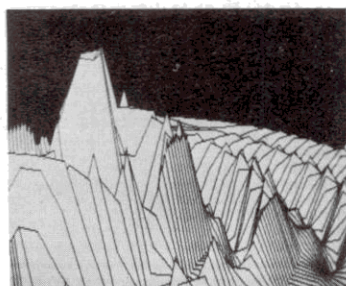
### The Grafyx Solution® with Depth



**Outstanding Grafyx.** SURFACE PLOT lets you broaden your imagination by creating amazing three-dimensional views with Grafyx Solution. Micro-Labs' Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip-on board which gives you 98,304 points in a 512 x 192 matrix. That's sixteen times as many points as a standard Model III! Another unique feature is the ability to display the hi-res screen along with the normal text and low-res screen.

**Flexible Grafyx.** SURFACE PLOT allows you to enter an equation of the form  $Z=F(X,Y)$  where Z is the height above the surface for a given X, Y coordinate. For example, entering the equation  $Z=10-X^2$  draws a hill. The final picture can be viewed from any position in space so you can see an image from underneath, above, or even inside a hill or valley on the plot surface. You can also specify the size of the resulting image.

**Complete Grafyx.** The program automatically removes hidden lines for



best results. The documentation contains complete instructions and sample equations so that you will have your computer hard at work without delay. The finished plot can be saved on disk or printed on any of 20 popular printers.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped from stock and includes the board, 44 programs including an 80-Column display driver and Extended Graphics Basic, and a 54 page manual all for \$299.95. The SURFACE PLOT program, twelve hi-res pictures, and manual is \$39.95. Shipping is FREE on pre-paid or COD orders. (Tx. residents add 5% sales tax.)



464 MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915  
902 Pinecrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

# The Password Is...

by David Lantis

At one time or another, you've probably run across a Model 4 disk file you wanted to list but couldn't because it was password-protected. One way to gain access is to remove the password protection, but that leaves the files open to anyone.

A better solution is to use this Basic program and the Memdisk utility to uncover the password. This leaves your files protected against accidents, while still giving you complete freedom.

## Program Operation

PASSCRCK/BAS (see the Program Listing) searches for the password of a protected file on the disk in drive zero. The program systematically tries every possible combination of letters and numbers until it hits upon the successful one.

The On Error and Resume statements in lines 10 and 5000, respectively, are PASSCRCK/BAS's key. They keep the program running as long as it makes errors, i.e., as long as it generates an incorrect password.

Lines 30-160 loop around, testing every possible alphanumeric value for each of seven possible password characters (stored in variables C2-C8). Line 170, the loop that tests the value of the first character (C1), is different from those in the previous lines because TRSDOS 6.0 requires that a letter begin a password.

Lines 180-200 tally the values of the individual characters (C1-C8) into P\$, the variable that holds the password possibility currently being tested. Line 210 is optional; it prints P\$ on the screen. While it's helpful to know how far along the program is, this line does slow execution.

Line 220 sets the variable FILE\$ equal to the command that lists your selected program, LIST FILE NAME/EXTENSION PASSWORD, where password is the possibility the program tests.

Line 230 goes out to the system to test the password. If the program is successful, then the program listing appears on the screen. Finally, the software prints the line LIST FILE NAME/EXTENSION PASSWORD at the top of the screen. Get a pencil and write down the password.

Unfortunately, this program is slow. It tests tens of thousands of possible combinations of letters and numbers. In addition to the time it takes to test the password, the disk drives wait one second between the time they start spinning and the time they begin reading the disk. Multiply this second across the number of password possibilities tested and we're talking about hours, maybe days.

## Speeding Things Up

Memdisk, a TRSDOS 6.0 utility, helps speed things by creating a pseudo-disk in memory. This circumvents the physical disk I/O that takes so much time. Your TRSDOS 6.0 manual documents the Memdisk utility on page A-116.

To run PASSCRCK/BAS with Memdisk, move the system files, Basic's error reporting overlay BASIC/OV1, and the program you want to crack into memory on Memdisk. (If BASIC/OV1 is protected on your disk, remove the protection using the method described above.)

Type SYSTEM (DRIVE=2, DRIVER="MEMDISK") and press the enter key. The Memdisk utility menu appears. Choose option D, specify a double-density Memdisk (type D again), and respond Y to the format request. If you ask for a directory (DIR), you see that drive 2 now contains Memdisk.

Type in BACKUP \$/SYS:0 :2 (SYS) to tell the computer to copy all system files onto disk 2, the disk in memory.

Typing in BACKUP BASIC/OV1:0 :2 moves the Basic overlay program onto Memdisk. This circumvents the physical disk I/O involved when PASSCRCK/BAS fails and BASIC/OV1 reports, "Access denied due to password protection."

Type in BACKUP file/ext:0 :2 (where file is the name of the program you're cracking) to move the program onto Memdisk.

Typing in SYSTEM (SYSTEM=2) installs Memdisk as drive zero. Requesting a directory now shows physical drive zero as drive 2 and Memdisk as drive zero.

Type in BASIC/CMD:2 to run Basic. Then, from Basic's READY prompt, load and run PASSCRCK/BAS. When the program asks "File you wish to list?" enter the name of the program you want to crack.

With the Memdisk method implemented, PASSCRCK/BAS tests about 100 passwords per minute. Carried to its ultimate end, the program reaches its final possibility (password ZZZZZZZZ) in approximately 1,041 years. But the chances are that the software will encounter the correct password well before then. ■

```
10 ON ERROR GOTO 5000
20 INPUT "What file to list -- must be on disk 0";P$
30 FOR C8=32 TO 96
40 IF (C8>32 AND C8<48) OR (C8>57 AND C8<65) THEN 320
50 FOR C7=32 TO 96
60 IF (C7>32 AND C7<48) OR (C7>57 AND C7<65) THEN 310
70 FOR C6=32 TO 96
80 IF (C6>32 AND C6<48) OR (C6>57 AND C6<65) THEN 300
90 FOR C5=32 TO 96
100 IF (C5>32 AND C5<48) OR (C5>57 AND C5<65) THEN 290
110 FOR C4=32 TO 96
120 IF (C4>32 AND C4<48) OR (C4>57 AND C4<65) THEN 280
130 FOR C3=32 TO 96
140 IF (C3>32 AND C3<48) OR (C3>57 AND C3<65) THEN 270
150 FOR C2=32 TO 96
160 IF (C2>32 AND C2<48) OR (C2>57 AND C2<65) THEN 260
170 FOR C1=65 TO 96
180 P$=CHR$(C1)+CHR$(C2)+CHR$(C3)+CHR$(C4)
190 P$=P$+CHR$(C5)+CHR$(C6)+CHR$(C7)+CHR$(C8)
200 P$=P$+P$
210 PRINT P$
220 FILE$="LIST FILE NAME/EXTENSION PASSWORD,"+P$
230 SYSTEM FILE$
240 PRINT FILE$:END
250 NEXT C1
260 NEXT C2
270 NEXT C3
280 NEXT C4
290 NEXT C5
300 NEXT C6
310 NEXT C7
320 NEXT C8
330 PRINT "Couldn't find the password, I guess you'll have to fi
re me":END
5000 RESUME 250
```

Program Listing. Password Sleuth.



# 80 micro BOOK SHELF

## SPECIAL INTERESTS

**MICROSOFT BASIC DECODED AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by James Earvour. From the company that brought you *TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES*. Contains more than 6500 lines of comments for the disassembled Level II ROMs, six additional chapters describing every BASIC subroutine, with assembly language routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines showing how to use them. Flow charts for all major routines give the reader a real insight into how the interpreter works. BK1186 \$29.50.\*

**PROGRAMMING THE Z-80**—by Rodney Zaks. Here is assembly language programming for the Z-80 presented as a progressive, step-by-step course. This book is both an educational text and a self-contained reference book, useful to both the beginning and the experienced programmer who wish to learn about the Z-80. Exercises to test the reader are included. BK1122 \$16.95\*

**ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE TRS-80 COLOR COMPUTER**—by Don Inman and Kurt Inman with DYMAX. This dynamic new book uses sound and graphics to show you how 6809 assembly language can be used to perform tasks that would be difficult or impossible with BASIC. All of the techniques are explained in a hands-on approach. Learn how to tailor your own programming style, from editing, assembling, executing and even debugging, to making your own programs run quickly and efficiently. It is also packed with video screen diagrams which explain each step of the process of creating your own graphics. BK1277 \$??.\*

**TRS-80 COLOR BASIC**—Bob Albrecht. Learn how to use the unique color, sound and graphics of the TRS-80 Color Computer. This self-teaching guide uses a learn-as-you-play format to teach Color BASIC. Packed with games, experiments, programming problems, and solutions, it is an ideal introduction for children, teachers, and adults. It starts with simple concepts and takes you on to more complicated games, graphics, and activities, including many chances for you to try out your newly learned programming skills. Included is an entire chapter on programming problems, which offers tip on adapting to Microsoft BASIC on other personal computers. BK1280 \$10.95

**SO YOU ARE THINKING ABOUT A SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER**—By Richard G. Canning and Nancy C. Leeper. For a well-organized manual on the process of selecting the right computer system for your small business, this text can't be excelled. Designed to introduce the novice in data and word processing to the real benefits of computerization, the book is filled with money- and time-saving tips, photos of equipment, lists of suppliers, prices, explanations of computer terminology, and helpful references to additional sources of information. Everyone contemplating a first computer installation should have this book. BK1222 \$14.00\*

**THE CUSTOM TRS-80 AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Dennis Kitz. More than 300 pages of TRS-80 customizing information. With this book you'll be able to explore your computer like never before. Want to turn an 8 track into a mass storage unit? Individual reverse characters? Replace the BASIC ROMs? Make Music? High speed, reverse video, Level I and Level II? Fix it if it breaks down? All this and much, much more. Even if you have never used a soldering iron or read a circuit diagram, this book will teach you how! This is the definitive guide to customizing your 80! BK1218 \$29.95.\*

# PROGRAMMING • 6809

**6809 MICROCOMPUTER PROGRAMMING AND INTERFACING**—by Andrew C. Staugaard, Jr. Getting involved with Tandy's new Color Computer? If so, this new book from the Blacksburg Group will allow you to exploit the awesome power of the machine's 6809 microprocessor. Detailed information on processor architecture, addressing modes, register operation, data movement, arithmetic logic operations, I/O and interfacing is provided, as well as a review section at the end of each chapter. Four appendices are included covering the 6809 instruction set, specification sheets of the 6809 family of processors, other 6800 series equipment and the 6809/6821 Peripheral Interface Adapter. This book is a must for the serious Color Computer owner. BK1215 \$13.95.\*

**TRS-80 DISK AND OTHER MYSTERIES**—by Harvard C. Pennington. This is the definitive work on the TRS-80 Model I disk system. It is full of detailed "How to" information with examples, samples and in-depth explanations suitable for beginners and professionals alike. The recovery of one lost file is worth the price alone. BK1181 \$22.50.\*

**INSIDE LEVEL II**—For machine language programmers. This is a comprehensive reference guide to the Level II ROMs, allowing easy utilization of the sophisticated routines they contain. It concisely explains set-ups, calling sequences, variable passage and I/O routines. Part II presents an entirely new composite program structure which unloads under the SYSTEM command and executes in both BASIC and machine code with the speed and efficiency of a compiler. Special consideration is given to disk systems. BK1183 \$15.95.\*

## Nanos System REFERENCE CARDS FOR MODELS I, II, III, COLOR AND POCKET COMPUTERS!

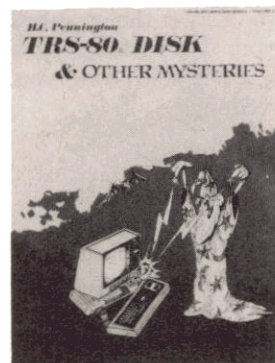
At last! No more flipping through the pages of the BASIC manual! No more working through the maze of machine language instructions! These cards completely summarize the BASIC and Assembler manuals! FEATURES INCLUDE:

memory map, eyeball graphics, math instructions, BASIC commands, store instructions, BASIC functions, load instructions, BASIC statements, move instructions, special keys, exchange instructions, PRINT USING examples, shift instructions, BASIC special characters, compare instructions, BASIC and assembler messages and codes, branch instructions, BASIC facts, data alteration instructions, reserved words, I/O instructions, ROM routines, complete character chart with graphics and space-compression codes, hex-dec chart, control code cross-reference, assembler instructions, commands and operators, screen line layout, editor commands and subcommands, condition code easy access.

Plus—"magic graphics number—a mystery until you learn how to use it! Designed as a fold-up, accordion-style card, fits in your pocket. Panels organized for optimum speed for reference.

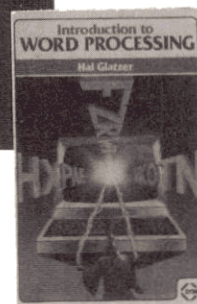
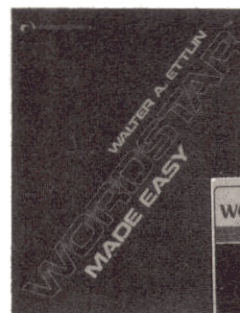
Model I: BASIC and Assembler FC1002	\$4.95
Model II: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Model II: Commands and Utilities FC1010	\$3.95
Model III: BASIC and Assembler FC1005	\$5.95
Color: BASIC and Extended FC1006	\$4.95
Z-80: Microprocessor FC1011	\$4.95
ZX80, ZX81 and Times Sinclair 1000: FC1012	\$5.95
Pocket Computer: BASIC FC1009	\$2.95
Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC and 6502 FC1008	\$4.95
Apple II and Apple II Plus: BASIC only FC1007	\$3.95

**MASTERING CP/M**—by Alan R. Miller. For advanced CP/M users or systems programmers who want maximum use of the CP/M operating system, this book takes up where the *CP/M Handbook* leaves off. It will give you an in-depth understanding of the CP/M modules such as CCP (Console Command Processor), BIOS (Basic Input/Output System), and BDOS (Basic Disk Operating System). It explains the incorporation of additional peripherals to the system, console I/O, the use of the file control block and much more. It also includes a library of useful macros and a comprehensive set of appendices. BK1263 \$16.95



**A USER GUIDE TO THE UNIX SYSTEM** by Jean Yates and Rebecca Thomas. Here at last is a clearly written book that allows you to use the Unix operating system easily, and at a fraction of the time it previously took. If you're using, evaluating or simply curious about this system, this is your book. BK1242 \$15.95

**WORDSTAR MADE EASY** by Walter A. Ettlin. Now WordStar is as simple to learn as it is easy to use. This book teaches WordStar in 14 easy lessons, saving hours of hard work. It comes with a convenient pull-out Command Card. BK1239 \$7.95



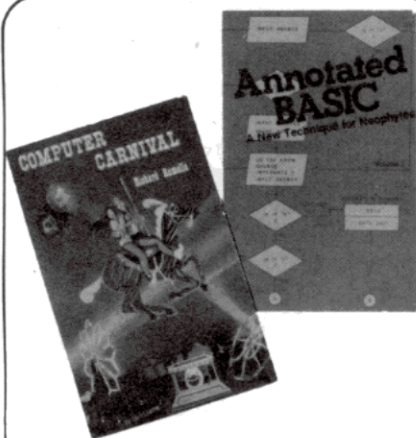
**INTRODUCTION TO WORD PROCESSING** by Hal Glatzer. This book explains in plain language what a word processor can do, how to use one, how it improves productivity—especially in businesses that handle lots of words—and how to buy one wisely. No technical knowledge required, for all first-time users and those considering purchasing a word processor. BK1238 \$12.95

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail \$10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

## For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE





**ANNOTATED BASIC—A NEW TECHNIQUE FOR NEOPHYTES**—BASIC programming was supposed to be simple—a beginner's programming language which was so near to English that it could be easily understood. But, in recent years, BASIC has become much more powerful and therefore much more difficult to read and understand. BASIC simply isn't basic anymore.

*Annotated BASIC* explains the complexities of modern BASIC. It includes complete TRS-80® Level II BASIC programs that you can use. Each program is annotated to explain in step-by-step fashion the workings of the program. Programs are flowcharted to assist you in following the operational sequence. And—each chapter includes a description of the new concepts which have been introduced.

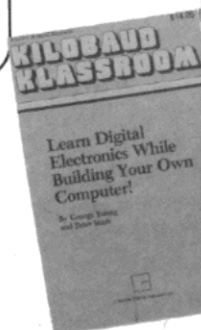
*Annotated BASIC* deals with the hows and whys of TRS-80 BASIC programming. How is a program put together? Why is it written that way? By observing the programs and following the annotation, you can develop new techniques to use in your own programs—or modify commercial programs for your specific use. *Annotated BASIC Volume 1* BK7384 \$10.95 *Annotated BASIC Volume 2* BK7385 \$10.95 Order Both Volumes and Save! BK738402 \$18.95

**COMPUTER CARNIVAL**—by Richard Ramella. Your child can become a crackjack computerist with the sixty TRS-80 Level II programs in **COMPUTER CARNIVAL**. This large-type, spiral bound book for beginners is a veritable funhouse of games, graphics, quizzes and puzzles. Written by 80 Micro columnist Richard Ramella, the programs are challenging enough to ensure continued learning, yet short enough to provide your child with the immediate delight and reward of mastering basic computing skills. And for even greater enjoyment, get the **CARNIVAL COMPANION**, a 30-minute cassette containing all the programs in the book. Eliminates tiresome typing and lets your child spend more time enjoying the programs. BK7389 \$16.97 CC7389 Book and Cassette \$24.97

# 80 micro BOOK SHELF

**THE NEW WEATHER SATELLITE HANDBOOK**—by Dr. Ralph E. Taggart WB8DQT. Here is the completely updated and revised edition of the best-selling *Weather Satellite Handbook*—containing all the information on the most sophisticated and effective spacecraft now in orbit. Dr. Taggart has written this book to serve both the experienced amateur satellite enthusiast and the newcomer. This book is an introduction to satellite watching, that tells you how to construct a complete and highly effective ground station. Not just ideas, but solid hardware designs and all the instructions necessary to operate the equipment are included. An entire chapter is devoted to microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, and for the thousands of experimenters who are operating stations. *The New Weather Satellite Handbook* details all the procedures necessary to follow the current spacecraft. Weather Satellite contains Operation Satellite Systems, Antenna Systems, Weather Satellite Receivers, A Cathode Ray Tube (CRT) Monitor for Satellite Picture Display, A Direct-Printing Facsimile System for Weather Satellite Display, How to Find the Satellite, Test Equipment, Microcomputers and the Weather Satellite Station, Station Operations. BK7383 \$8.95.\*

**THE SELECTRIC INTERFACE**—by George Young. You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. **SELECTRIC INTERFACE**, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Kilobaud Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer. **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** includes: step-by-step instructions, tips on purchasing a used Selectric, information on various Selectric models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041, driver software for 280, 8080, and 6502 chips, tips on interfacing techniques. With **SELECTRIC INTERFACE** and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included. BK7388 (125 pages) \$12.97



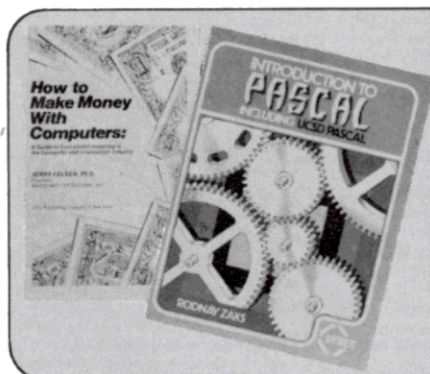
**KILOBAUD KLASROOM**—by George Young and Peter Stark. Learning electronics theory without practice isn't easy. And it's no fun to build an electronics project that you can't use. *Kilobaud Klassroom*, the popular series first published in *Kilobaud Microcomputing*, combines theory with practice. This is a *practical* course in digital electronics. It starts out with very simple electronics projects, and by the end of the course you'll construct your own working microcomputer!

Authors Young and Stark are experienced teachers, and their approach is simple and direct. Whether you're learning at home or in the classroom, this book provides you with a solid background in electronics—and you'll own a computer that you built yourself! BK7386 \$14.95

**TEXTEDIT—A Complete Word Processing System in Kit Form**—by Irwin Rappaport. TEXTEDIT is an inexpensive word processor that you can adapt to suit your differing needs—from form letters to lengthy texts. Written in TRS-80 Disk BASIC, the system consists of several modules, permitting the loading and use of only those portions needed. A disk is also available which provides the direct loading of the modules, however, the book is required for documentation. For Model I and III with TRSDOS CONVERT, one disk drive (2 disk drives or copy utility needed to transfer to system disk). Runs under TRSDOS 2.2/2.3. May not function under other systems. BK7387 \$9.97 Disk DS7387 \$19.97

**40 COMPUTER GAMES FROM KILOBAUD MICROCOMPUTING**—Forty games in all in nine different categories. Games for large and small systems, and even a section on calculator games. Many versions of BASIC used and a wide variety of systems represented. A must for the serious computer gamesman. BK7381 \$7.95.\*

# WAYNE GREEN BOOKS



## BASIC & PASCAL

**HOW TO MAKE MONEY WITH COMPUTERS**—In 10 information-packed chapters, Jerry Felsen describes more than 30 computer-related, money-making, high profit, low capital investment opportunities. BK1003 \$15.00.\*

**INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL**—By Rodney Zaks. A step-by-step introduction for anyone wanting to learn the language quickly and completely. Each concept is explained simply and in a logical order. All features of the language are presented in a clear, easy-to-understand format with exercises to test the reader at the end of each chapter. It describes both standard PASCAL and UCSD PASCAL, the most widely used dialect for small computers. No computer or programming experience is necessary. BK1189 \$16.95

**PROGRAMMING IN PASCAL**—by Peter Grogono. The computer programming language PASCAL was the first language to embody in a coherent way the concepts of structured programming, which has been defined by Edsger Dijkstra and C.A.R. Hoare. As such, it is a landmark in the development of programming languages. PASCAL was developed by Niklaus Wirth in Zurich; it is derived from the language ALGOL 60 but is more powerful and easier to use. PASCAL is now widely accepted as a useful language that can be efficiently implemented, and as an excellent teaching tool. It does not assume knowledge of any other programming language and therefore suitable for an introductory course. BK1140 \$12.95.\*

\*Use the order card in this magazine or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 80 Micro Book Department • Peterborough NH 03458. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. No C.O.D. orders accepted. \$1.50 for the first book, \$1.00 each additional book for U.S. delivery and foreign surface. For foreign airmail \$10.00 per book. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Questions regarding your order? Please write to Customer Service at the above address.

For Toll Free Ordering Call 1-800-258-5473

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

## Continued from p. 115

Start with a simple case in which each text record is 255 or fewer bytes and is

The index file has the same name and password as the source file, but the extension MAP. The first sector of the index file, called the header, contains the name and version of the indexing program (Mindex 1.2) and the source file's file specification. The source file's drive number isn't included since the user might wish to switch drives.

Neither Mindex nor Search uses the 5 bytes (251 to 255) at the end of each signature sector. In Fig. 5, you can find the signature of the first source record (sector zero) by reading the first bit (bit



Figure 4. Record signatures of the three strings in Table 2 and key signatures of the search keys "Jill" and "walks + lane"



## HARD DISK MODEL 4



5 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	\$2895.00
10 MEG FIXED	2295.00
10+10 MEG FIXED	3495.00
10 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3395.00
15 MEG FIXED	2395.00
15+15 MEG FIXED	3795.00
15 MEG FIXED + 5 MEG REMOVABLE	3495.00

### ADAPTOR MODULES for:

TRS-80 Mod I, III, 4, LNW-80, -II,

IBM-PC, -XT, XEROX 820, -II

Coming soon adaptors for Apple-II, IIe, Franklin

Under desk mounting bracket	34.95
Boot ROM for Model III, 4	34.95
Extended Warranty (to 1 year)	150.00



# \$1649.00

## 128K Model 4

2 Drives, VR-R-S232C

16K to 64K RAM upgrade kit	\$96.00
64K to 128K RAM upgrade (includes PAL)	110.00
PAL only for 64K to 128K upgrade	34.95

## DISK III

Internal floppy disk subsystem for Model III & 4 (includes controller, power supply, cabling, bracket and all associated mounting hardware).

DISK III KIT — Without drive	\$299.95
DISK III KIT — With 1 drive (ss, dd)	449.00
DISK III KIT — With 2 drives (ss, dd)	699.00

### EXTERNAL FLOPPY

DISK DRIVES (ss,dd)	\$229.00
80 Track or 2 sides	add, per dr 100.00
80 Track and 2 sides	add, per dr 200.00
EXTERNAL Power supply & enclosure only	54.95
VR-RS232C	80.00
Model III & 4 — Direct replacement for 26-1148	

## SPECIAL BUYS ON COD & PREPAID ORDERS ONLY:

EPSON FX80, MX80, MX100	CALL	PAPER 9 1/2 x 11 FANFOLD	29.95	DOS-PLUS OPERATING	
C ITOH F10	1395.00	PAPER 14 7/8 x 11 GREENBAR	34.95	SYSTEM	149.95
C ITOH TRACTOR	225.00	PRINTER CABLES	25.00	VERBATIM 525-01	26.90
MX80 RIBBON	9.95	OKIDATA MICROLINE 82A	429.00	DC HAYES	
MX100 RIBBON	19.95	OKIDATA MICROLINE 83A	699.00	SMARTMODEM 300	229.00
C ITOH & DIABLO RIBBONS	7.50	PERCOM DOUBLER II	169.00	DC HAYES	
EPSON GRAPHTRAX	75.00	PERCOM DATA SEPARATOR	29.95	SMARTMODEM 1200	569.00
		LNW RESEARCH (FULL LINE) CALL			

## Call Toll Free • 800-345-8102

Published prices reflect cash discount. All prices are subject to change without notice. TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

Telephone Hours: 8:30am—7pm MON-FRI., SAT 10-3 EST  
CABLE "VRDATA" TELEX 845-124



# VRdata

(215) 461-5300  
777 Henderson Blvd.,  
Folcroft, PA 19032

VR DATA — WEST  
WATONGA, OK  
1-405-623-8664



184 • 80 Micro. December 1983



## EE/EPROM PROGRAMMERS & UV ERASERS

AFFORDABLE ★ RELIABLE ★ AVAILABLE

PROMPRO-7™ - \$489.00  
PROMPRO-8™  
\$689.00



UV ERASERS  
QUV-T8/1  
\$49.95  
"HOBBY

QUV-T8/2N  
\$68.95  
"INDUSTRIAL

QUV-T8/2T  
\$97.50  
"WITH TIMER  
& SAFETY SWITCH

GANGPRO-8™  
\$1,295.00  
(GANG  
PROGRAMMER)

### RS-232 serial, STAND ALONE, INTELLIGENT

\*EASY DUPLICATION \*USER FRIENDLY \*128K BUFFER

SUPPORTS: MOST 8K, 16K, 32K, 64K, 128K, 256K EPROMS

PROMPRO-8: KEY PAD OPTION, EPROM SIMULATION MODE

Microcomputer Chips: 8748 (H), 8749H, 8750, 8751, 8741, 8742, 8755A

SOFTWARE DRIVERS: MDS ISIS, TEKTRONICS 8002, IBM PC, ATARI,

APPLE II, CPM, FLEX, TRS-80

DIRECT HOOK UP TO ANY DUMB TERMINAL OR COMPUTER.

DISTRIBUTOR INQUIRY WELCOME.

### LOGICAL DEVICES INC.

1321 E N.W. 65 Place, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309  
Phone Orders (305) 974-0967 TWX 510-955-9496

✓330

## TRACMASTER™ DATA CASSETTES

C10-\$11.95 DOZ. C40-\$14.95 DOZ.  
C20-\$12.95 DOZ. C50-\$15.95 DOZ.  
C30-\$13.95 DOZ. C60-\$16.95 DOZ.

INCLUDES HARD NORELCO BOX

Don't pay top dollar for warmed over audio cassettes with poor performance. Tracmaster cassettes are specifically designed for computer applications with a high output, low noise tape, digital pressure pad and large flanged rollers for smooth delivery and superior azimuth tracking.

Cassette duplicating: Mod 1, 3, Color, & Atari. Low rates, top quality. Call or write for rate sheet.

VISA, MC, and phone orders accepted. Mass. residents add 5% tax. Add \$1.75 shipping 1st dozen, \$.75 ea. additional. Free shipping on prepaid orders for 5 dozen or more. Write or call for rate sheet for large quantities. Dealer inquiries invited.



SOFTWARE  
P.O. BOX 336  
MAYNARD, MA 01754  
(617) 568-8641

# "WHERE DID ALL THE MONEY GO?"

TALLYMASTER offers a new, powerful, easy-to-use way of summarizing and analyzing budgets and expenses. It's designed for personal and small business use by people who need quick answers to the question, "Where Did All The Money Go?"

Like most PROSOFT products, "TALLYMASTER" originally was developed just for our own use. To find out why our expenses kept rising, we looked for a quick and easy way to categorize our bills. The check register gave too much detail, and with "VISICALC", it was hard to just add new numbers at random.

TALLYMASTER takes a simple, common-sense approach to organizing and summarizing expenses and sales. Up to 702 categories can be defined. As numbers are added to them, new totals are shown instantly. It's like having a room full of calculators, all in easy reach. Totals can be sorted, reports printed, and disk files combined.



TALLYMASTER's handsome documentation has a step-by-step tutorial, with dozens of examples and illustrations. We've even included five sample disk files for you. Whether you're managing a home budget or business expenses, this program can give you better understanding and control. It helped us, and it can help you.

TALLYMASTER is available for the TRS-80 Models I and III (48K) and the IBM Personal Computer (128K). The TRS-80 version is just \$79.95. The IBM version, with functional keys and an extra-fast sort, is just \$129.95.

**PROSOFT®**  
Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(213) 764-3131

Toll-Free order lines:  
(800) 824-7888 oper 422

Terms: VISA, MC, CHECKS, C.O.D., or even cash - No P.O.'s. Please add \$3.00 shipping/handling in U.S.A., \$5.00 to Canada, \$15.00 overseas. For C.O.D. please add \$2.00 in U.S. only, add 6½% sales tax in California, we ship within one day of receiving orders.

✓91



# THE BYTE GENERAL

3 Sierks Lane  
Roslyn Harbor, NY 11576  
**24 Hour Order Lines**  
**516-625-0920**  
**516-338-4083** ✓382

FREE SHIPPING IN THE U.S.A.

## TRS-80:

Model 4, 16k .....	\$849
Model 4, 64k, 1 Drive .....	\$1320
Model 4, 64k, 2 Drives, RS-232 .....	\$1575
Model 100 Portable 8k .....	\$659
Model 100 Portable 24k .....	\$830

Covered by The R/S  
90 Day Warranty.

## Elephant Diskettes:

#1 SS/SD Soft .....	\$15.95
#2 SS/DD Soft .....	\$18.95
#5 DD/DD Soft .....	\$25.95
#10 DS/SD Soft 96tpi .....	\$28.95

## Modems:

Signalman Mark I .....	\$74
Signalman 300/1200 .....	\$259
Smartmodem 300 .....	\$199
Smartmodem 1200 .....	\$479
Smartmodem 1200B .....	
IBM Version .....	\$449.95
Novation J-Cat .....	\$119
Smart Cat 300/1200 .....	\$420

## Printers:

Prowriter 8510ap .....	\$354
Prowriter 1550 .....	Call
Prowriter Ribbons .....	\$7
F10-40cps .....	\$1125
F10-55cps .....	\$1339
Tractor for F10 .....	\$189
Bananna Printer .....	\$189

## Practical Peripherals:

Epson Buffer	
Par/Ser. (Epson) .....	\$119.95
Microbuffer Inline	
Par/Ser. 32k .....	\$209.95
Microbuffer Inline	
Par/Ser. 64k .....	\$239.95

**Look Around, Find The Best Prices  
And The General Will Beat Them.**

**FREE SHIPPING**

**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

**TERMS OF SALE:** There is a 2% Service Charge  
for Mastercard or Visa. COD Orders Add \$2.50. Orders  
Under \$30 please add \$2 shipping and handling.

record signature bit equals 1, the screening test is positive, and the program searches the source record for the key. Since it isn't efficient to compare 1 bit at a time on an 8-bit machine, the program processes eight record signatures at once.

To search the file in Fig. 5, you must first open the index file, then the source file specified in the index file header. The search begins when you enter a key (e.g., the name "Jill").

The program hashes each triplet of the key and stores the hash value sequentially in the key hash buffer (Fig. 6). In the example, it stores the hash values 212 (h(jil)) and 142 (h(ill)) respectively in the first and second bytes of the key hash buffer.

Then the program reads the first signature sector of the index file into the signature sector buffer in memory. It sets the accumulator (A) to 255 (1111 1111 binary). The program ANDs byte 212 (hash value of the triplet "jil") of the signature sector with A.

If A equals zero, the triplet "jil" isn't present in the first eight sectors of text and you can process the next signature sector. If A doesn't equal zero, the triplet "jil" might be present, so the program continues to process the current signature sector.

The program ANDs byte 142 (hash value of the triplet "ill") of the signature sector with A. Skip to the next signature sector if A equals zero; otherwise continue as follows. For each bit in A equal to 1 it's possible (but not certain) that the corresponding record contains the triplets "jil" and "ill".

In the example, A equals 72 (0100 1000 binary), indicating that sectors 3 and 6 might contain the key you're looking for. The program reads record 3 into memory and searches sequentially for the string "Jill". It finds the key and displays the record.

Then the program reads record 6 into memory, but the key "Jill" isn't present so it bypasses the record. The reason for the collision is simple—the triplet "goa" hashes to the same value as "jil" and the triplet "ill" appears in both records.

The program sequentially reads the index file a sector at a time and processes each signature sector similarly. After it screens the entire index file and searches the appropriate source records, you can enter another key to restart the searching process.

Searching for the joint occurrence of two or more keys is merely an extension of the above procedure (search the file for the names "Jack" and "Jill"). The

*"The program processes  
eight record signatures  
at once."*

program stores the hash values (123, 4, 212, and 142) of the triplets "jac", "ack", "jil", and "ill" in the key hash buffer.

The program reads the first signature sector into memory and sets the accumulator to 255. It ANDs byte 123 of the signature sector with A. Similarly, it ANDs bytes 4, 212, and 142 of the signature sector with A.

If at any time A equals zero, none of the eight source records contains both strings, and the search skips to the next signature sector. In the example, only bit 5 equals 1, so it's the only source record searched. The program finds the names "Jack" and "Jill" and displays the record.

In these simple examples only one record is present per sector. When two or more records completely fit into one sector, the program indexes the entire sector as one record. When the program searches the sector, however, it examines each record separately for the search key(s). If a record spans a sector boundary (starts in one sector and ends in another), it is considered as logically in the first sector in which it begins.

You increase the speed of searching by storing as many signature sectors as possible in memory (reducing the number of disk reads during index screening).

## TRS-80 Signature Screening

Mindex and Search are Assembly-language programs that use signature screening to search text files. Mindex indexes the source file and stores the index on disk. Search uses the index created by Mindex to search large text files quickly.

These programs were written with the Radio Shack Assembly Language Development System (ALDS) on a Model II. Each program consists of several modules. The two input/output (I/O) modules include MODII/SRC for the Model II and MODIII/SRC for the Model III.

The ALDS editor, assembler, and linker work only on the Model II. If you have a Model III and want to use these programs exactly as written, you must first write, assemble, and link them on a Model II and then, using the ALTRAN



Listing 3 continued

```

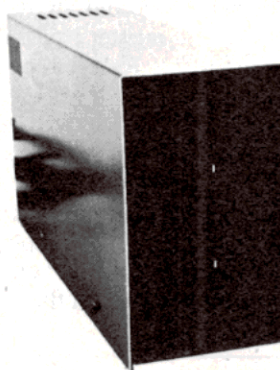
00217 KBCB6 LD A,3 ;<break> pressed so A=3
00218 POP BC
00219 RET
-----
00220 ;KEMAIT
00221 ;wait for char from keyboard
00222 ;works like Model II KEMAIT
00223 KEMAIT PUSH BC
00224 LD B,0
00225 LD A,'B'
00226 LD (BREAK),A ;initialize to no break
00227 KEM4 SVC AF
00228 LD A,(BREAK)
00229 CP 'Y' ;<break> pressed?
00230 JR Z,KEM5 ;jp to break processing section
00231 POP AF
00232 LD W,KEM4 ;loop until key pressed
00233 LD A,B ;move entered key to A reg
00234 POP BC
00235 RET
00236 KEM5 POP AF
00237 LD A,3 ;break key entered
00238 POP BC
00239 RET
-----
00240 ;WPKBMT
00241 ;word processing KEMAIT routine
00242 ;on the Model II this is basically
00243 ;the same as the KEMAIT routine
00244 WPKBMT PUSH BC
00245 LD B,1
00246 SVC 8 ;blinking cursor on
00247 LD B,0
00248 WPKBMT4 CALL KEMAIT
00249 LD C,A ;save keyed in char
00250 LD B,2 ;cursor off
00251 SVC 8
00252 LD A,C ;restore keyed in char
00253 POP BC
00254 RET
-----
00255 ;OPEN
00256 ;open file
00257 ;entry: HL-> buffer
00258 ; DE->DCB
00259 ;exit: A-TRSDOS error msg
00260 ;reg altered: AF,HL
00261 OPEN LD (BUFADR),HL
00262 LD HL,BUFADR
00263 SVC 40 ;open file SVC
00264 PUSH AF
00265 LD A,0
00266 LD (RL),A ;set record length to 256 bytes
00267 POP AF
00268 RET
00269 ;BUFADR DEFV 0 ;buffer address (passed by HL)
00270 RECDADR DEFV 0 ;record address (not needed for 256 byte rec)
00271 EODADR DEFV 0
00272 ACCESS DEFV 'R' ;read only access
00273 RL DEFV 0 ;record length (set to 0)
00274 VORF DEFV 'P' ;variable or fixed len record
00275 CREATE DEFV 0
00276 ATTRIB DEFV 0
-----
00277 ;INIT
00278 ;initialize (create) a file
00279 ;entry: HL->record buffer
00280 ; DE->DCB
00281 ;exit: A-TRSDOS error msg
00282 ;reg altered: AF,HL
00283 INIT LD (BUFADR),HL
00284 LD HL,BUFADR
00285 SVC 40
00286 PUSH AF
00287 LD A,0
00288 LD (RL),A ;record length = 256
00289 POP AF
00290 RET
00291 ;BUFADR DEFV 0 ;address of sector buffer
00292 RECDADR DEFV 0 ;address of record buffer
00293 EODADR DEFV 0
00294 ACCESS DEFV 'W' ;access = (W)rite
00295 RL DEFV 0 ;record length = 256 bytes
00296 VORF DEFV 'P' ;fixed length records
00297 CREATE DEFV 2
00298 ATTRIB DEFV 0
-----
00299 ;OPINIT
00300 ;open a file but do not reset it
00301 ;entry: HL-> sector read buffer
00302 ; DE->DCB
00303 ;exit: A-TRSDOS error msg
00304 ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00305 OPINIT LD A,0
00306 LD (CREATE),A ;open only do not reset
00307 LD B,0 ;record buffer
00308 LD (RECDADR),BC
00309 LD (BUFADR),HL
00310 LD HL,BUFADR
00311 DE DEFV 0 ;save DE & HL in case open fails
00312 PUSH HL
00313 LD A,(ANSWER)
00314 CP 'Y'
00315 JR Z,OPIN3
00316 SVC 40 ;open
00317 JP Z,OPIN4
00318 LD A,2 ;create and reset
00319 LD (CREATE),A
00320 POP HL
00321 LD DE,0
00322 SVC 40 ;open
00323 POP HL
00324 LD HL,0 ;restore stack
00325 POP DE
00326 RET
00327 ;BUFADR DEFV 0
00328 RECDADR DEFV 0
00329 EODADR DEFV 0
00330 ACCESS DEFV 'W'
00331 RL DEFV 1
00332 VORF DEFV 'P'
00333 CREATE DEFV 0
00334 ATTRIB DEFV 0
00335 OUTCR DEFV 0 ;record buffer
-----
00336 ;CLOSE
00337 ;close file
00338 ;entry: DE->DCB
00339 ;exit: A-TRSDOS error msg
00340 ;close file
00341 CLOSE SVC 42
00342 RET
-----
00343 ;SETYLR
00344 ;set MAP last record to true last rec
00345 ;this routine is necessary to make programs
00346 ;compatible with Model III
00347 SETYLR LD HL,(HDCBLR)
00348 LD HL,(MAPLLR),HL ;no need to dec HL on Mod II
00349 RET

```

Listing 3 continued

# DISCOUNT

## TRS 80™ Model I & III External Mini Disk Drives



### Single Chassis With Power Supply

Fully assembled silver chassis with external card edge connector for easy cable installation. Chassis includes power supply and one Tandon drive.

- **TM 100-1**  
With Chassis ..... **\$235**
- **TM 100-2**  
With Chassis ..... **\$295**

### Tandon Bare Drives:

- **TM 100-1**  
Single Sided 40 Track ..... **\$179**
- **TM 100-2**  
Double Sided 40 Track ..... **\$239**

### CDC Bare Drives

- **9409**  
5 1/4" Double Sided 40 Track ..... **\$239**

### Printers

<b>Epson:</b>		<b>Okidata:</b>	
<b>RX 80</b> 100 CPS, PAR-10"	<b>Call</b>	<b>ML82A</b> 120 CPS, SER & PAR-10"	<b>\$395</b>
<b>FX 80</b> 160 CPS, PAR-10"	<b>Call</b>	<b>ML92</b> 160 CPS, PAR-10"	<b>\$489</b>
<b>FX 100</b> 160 CPS, PAR-15"	<b>Call</b>	<b>ML83A</b> 120 CPS, SER & PAR-10"	<b>\$659</b>
<b>Star-Micronics:</b>		<b>ML93</b> 160 CPS, PAR-15"	<b>\$849</b>
<b>Gemini-10X</b> 120 CPS, PAR-10"	<b>\$299</b>	<b>ML84P</b> 200 CPS, PAR-15"	<b>\$990</b>
<b>Gemini-15X</b> 15X 120 CPS, PAR-10"	<b>\$439</b>		

**Free Shipping!**

**Order Now - Toll Free**

**1-800-531-5475** (If Outside Of Texas)  
**(512) 250-1523** (In Texas)

VISA ★ MasterCard ★ Money Order ★ Cashier's Check  
Add 5% Sales Tax If Texas Resident

TRS 80 is A Trademark Of Tandy Corp.

252

**CompuAdd**

13010 Research Blvd.,  
Suite 101  
Austin, TX 78750

programs supplied in the ALDS package, transfer them to the Model III.

Alternatively, you can write and assemble the programs using a simple editor/assembler such as Radio Shack's Series I Editor/Assembler (EDTASM). EDTASM does not contain a linker so it's necessary to combine the modules into one program for Mindex and Search.

I first developed Mindex and Search (version 1.1) on a Model III using EDTASM. However, the editor's memory was limited and the program comments were restricted.

When I switched to the Model II, I started using ALDS. Much to my chagrin, the operating systems of the two machines are quite different. For exam-

ple, to display a character on the Model III, you load the character into the accumulator and make a call to location 33 hexadecimal (hex). The routine alters the contents of the DE register pair.

On the Model II, you load the character into register B, load the supervisor call code 8 into the accumulator, and execute an RST 8 operation. The DE register pair isn't altered.

Rather than rewrite the program for the Model II, I developed separate I/O routines for the Models II and III. Since I wrote the original programs for the Model III, the parameters pass to the I/O routines in Model III format.

For example, the program stores the character you want displayed on the screen in the accumulator. A few of the

Model II routines (SVCs) aren't present in Model III TRSDOS so I added them (such as routines to position the cursor at coordinates stored in the BC register pair).

If you're using Radio Shack's ALDS, type in the program modules in Program Listings 1-3 and 7-12 for the Model II, and Listings 4-12 for the Model III. After the ALDS writes each module, you must assemble them to relocatable code by using ALASM, the ALDS assembler.

After ALASM assembles all modules, you're ready to link them. For the Model II, type ALLINK MINDEX2 MINDEX \$=4000 to link the Mindex program and ALLINK SEARCH2 SEARCH \$=4000 to link the Search

Listing 3 continued

```

00367 ;-----
00368 ;SETILR
00369 ;set input last rec to true last rec
00370 ;true value regardless of whether
00371 ;sector is full or not!!
00372 LD HL,(IDCBRL)
00373 LD (INLR),HL
00374 RET
00375 ;-----
00376 ;POSN
00377 ;not used for Model II
00378 ;but present for Mod III compatibility
00379 POSN RET
00380 ;-----
00381 ;POSEOF
00382 ;position to end of file
00383 ;entry: DE->DCB
00384 LD BC,$FFFFH
00385 LD SVC 35
00386 ;-----
00387 ;LOCATE
00388 ;must have this!!
00389 LD DE,OUTDCB
00390 LD SVC 35
00391 LD DE,OUTDCB
00392 LD SVC 35
00393 ;-----
00394 ;READR
00395 ;read direct
00396 ;entry: DE->DCB,BC=rec no.
00397 READR SVC 35
00398 RET
00399 ;-----
00400 ;READNX
00401 ;read next record
00402 ;entry: DE->DCB
00403 READNX SVC 34
00404 RET
00405 ;-----
00406 ;WRITE
00407 ;write direct
00408 ;entry: DE->DCB,BC=rec no.
00409 WRITE SVC 44
00410 RET
00411 ;-----
00412 ;WRITNX
00413 ;write next record
00414 ;entry: DE->DCB
00415 WRITNX SVC 43
00416 RET
00417 ;-----
00418 ;KBLINE and KBLIN3
00419 ;KBLINE: EOR=BDH, KBLIN3: EOR=3
00420 ;entry: HL->buf
00421 ;B = max length
00422 ;EOR=BDH or #3
00423 ;returns with last char entered in A
00424 ;EOR=3
00425 KBLIN3 LD A,3
00426 JR KBL03
00427 KBLINE LD A,$DH
00428 LD (EORCHR),A
00429 LD A,1
00430 CALL VDCR
00431 LD C,0
00432 KBL03 CALL KBL03
00433 LD D,A
00434 CP $DH
00435 JZ KBL03
00436 CP $DH
00437 JZ KBL03
00438 CP $DH
00439 JZ KBL03
00440 LD A,B
00441 CP C
00442 JZ KBL03
00443 ;reload since A used for calc
00444 ;store in buf
00445 LD (HL),A
00446 INC HL
00447 CALL VDCR
00448 JR KBL03
00449 KBL03 LD A,0
00450 CP C
00451 JZ KBL03
00452 ;do nothing if start of buf
00453 CALL VDCR
00454 DEC HL
00455 DEC C
00456 JR KBL03
00457 ;-----
00458 ;KBRK
00459 ;break routine
00460 ;entry: HL->buf
00461 ;return with A=break
00462 ;save for ret
00463 KBRK LD A,$DH
00464 LD (EORCHR),A
00465 LD A,1
00466 LD (HL),A
00467 CALL VDCR
00468 INC HL
00469 LD A,2
00470 CALL VDCR
00471 ;cursor off
00472 ;-----
00473 ;A,(EORCHR)
00474 ;char count
00475 ;EORCHR DEFB $DH
00476 ;EOR character
00477 ;PRINT
00478 ;initialize printer
00479 PRINT PUSH BC
00480 PUSH DE
00481 SVC 17
00482 POP DE
00483 POP BC
00484 RET
00485 ;-----
00486 ;SCRPRO
00487 ;scroll protect
00488 ;A contains line no.
00489 LD B,A
00490 LD SVC 27
00491 POP BC
00492 RET
00493 ;-----
00494 ;ERASES
00495 ;erase to end of screen code
00496 LD A,$BH
00497 CALL VDCR
00498 RET
00499 ;-----
00500 ;ERASEL
00501 ;erase to end of line
00502 LD A,$BH
00503 CALL VDCR
00504 RET
00505 ;-----
00506 ;VDCR
00507 ;display char
00508 VDCR PUSH BC
00509 LD AF
00510 LD B,A
00511 SVC 8
00512 POP AF
00513 POP BC
00514 RET
00515 ;-----
00516 ;VDINIT
00517 ;clear screen and initialize
00518 VINIT PUSH BC
00519 LD BC,$257
00520 LD SVC 7
00521 POP BC
00522 RET
00523 ;-----
00524 ;VDLINE
00525 ;entry: HL->ptrline
00526 ;BDH or #3 stop display
00527 ;exit: HL->next char
00528 VDLIN3 PUSH BC
00529 LD BC,(HL)
00530 LD SVC 8
00531 INC HL
00532 LD A,B
00533 LD $DH
00534 JP 1,VDL12
00535 CP $3
00536 JP 1,VDL12
00537 VDL12 LD A,B
00538 LD $DH
00539 CALL VDCR
00540 POP BC
00541 RET
00542 ;-----
00543 ;VDLIN3
00544 ;display line but no carriage return
00545 ;entry: HL->ptrline
00546 ;BDH or #3 stop display
00547 ;DOES NOT PRINT $DH!!
00548 ;exit: HL->next char
00549 VDLIN3 PUSH BC
00550 LD BC,(HL)
00551 LD A,$DH
00552 LD $DH
00553 CP B
00554 JR 1,VDL308
00555 LD SVC 8
00556 VDL308 INC HL
00557 LD A,B
00558 LD $DH
00559 CP $DH
00560 JP 1,VDL312
00561 VDL312 LD A,2
00562 LD $DH
00563 CALL VDCR
00564 POP BC
00565 RET
00566 ;-----
00567 ;VDCLE
00568 ;clear screen below cursor code
00569 ;VDCR
00570 LD A,$BH
00571 LD SVC 8
00572 RET
00573 ;-----
00574 ;KEYIN

```

Listing 3 continued

# PUT PRICES IN CHECK

RADIO SHACK®

ZIP BOX RELOADS FOR

**LINE PRINTER**

**I, II, & IV**

**\$2.77** EA **\$29.92** DOZ

**INNOVATIVE  
CONCEPTS**

**FLIP'N'FILE**

DISC STORAGE BOX

HOLDS UP TO 60 DISKETTES

**5 1/4" 8"**

**\$24.95** EA **\$29.95** EA

**NEW ITEM**  
CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR  
**RADIO SHACK®**

**LINE PRINTER**

**VI & VIII**

**\$7.99** EA **\$86.29** DOZ

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR  
RADIO SHACK®

**DAISY WHEEL  
& DAISY WHEEL II**

MULTI-STRIKE & NYLON

**\$5.99** EA **\$64.69** DOZ

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR  
RADIO SHACK®

**LINE PRINTER**

**III & V**

NEWLY DESIGNED CARTRIDGE

**\$6.49** EA **\$70.09** DOZ

**PROTECTALL  
LINE VOLTAGE**

**SURGE  
SUPPRESSOR**  
(SIX OUTLET)

**\$39.95** EA

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR

APPLE PRINTERS

NEC 8023A

C. ITOH PROWRITER

**\$9.95** EA **\$107.46** DOZ

**MEMOREX  
DISKETTES**

5 1/4" SINGLE-SIDE DUAL DENSITY

#3481

**\$24.99** 10 PACK

**MAXELL  
DISKETTES**

5 1/4" SINGLE SIDE  
DUAL DENSITY  
MD-1

**\$29.90** 10 PACK

CARTRIDGE RIBBONS FOR

**EPSON**

**MX-80 MX-100**

**\$6.99** EA **\$11.95** EA  
**\$75.49** DOZ **\$129.06** DOZ

RIBBONS FOR

**IDS PRINTERS**

EA DOZ

440 **\$2.75** **\$29.70**

PAPER TIGER **6.95** **75.06**

MICROPRISM **7.99** **86.29**

PRISM **10.95** **118.25**

**LABEL  
SPECIAL**

**\$2.99** / K  
(5K MIN)

1 ACROSS 3 1/2 x 15/16 CONTINUOUS LABELS

**MOST RIBBONS AVAILABLE IN COLORS TOO!**

CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR SUPPLIES CATALOGUE

ON ORDERS UNDER \$14.00 PLEASE ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING

MINIMUM RIBBON ORDER \$30.00 OR 1 DOZEN



**Check-Mate™**

✓ 466



TOLL FREE 800-343-7706

IN MASS 617-963-7694

PHONES OPEN 9AM-6PM EASTERN TIME

51 DIAUTO DR. P.O. BOX 103  
RANDOLPH, MA 02368

MASS RESIDENTS  
ADD 5% SALES TAX

\*RADIO SHACK IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF THE TANDY CORP.

80 Micro, December 1983 • 189



File Name:

Enter name of file to be indexed, or ? for help

Figure 7. The Mindex screen.

program. Do the same for the Model III, but use the file names MINDEX3 and SEARCH3 and set \$=5200 (the program's starting location).

To transfer the programs from the Model II to a Model III, you must use the ALTRAN transfer programs supplied with ALDS. On the Model III, Mindex and Search must have the ex-

tension CMD; on the Model II, no extension is necessary.

### Using Mindex and Search

After you assemble and link both programs, you're ready to begin indexing and searching. The first requirement is an ASCII text file. You can create the text with Scripsit and convert it to

ASCII file format by using the Scripsit convert utility.

If you don't have Scripsit or some other word processor/text editor, you can create text files by using the editor that comes with Basic. Instead of typing in a line of code, type in a record. You must save text files created with the Basic editor in ASCII format.

Mindex indexes text or data source files. It stores the index in the separate MAP index file. The program segments records longer than 255 characters into blocks of 255 characters and indexes them until it finds a block of characters less than 255 characters long terminating in an end-of-record (EOR) message. The index file that Mindex creates has the same name as your source file (unless you specify otherwise) and the extension MAP.

To run Mindex, type MINDEX and press the enter key. Mindex displays the screen in Fig. 7 and waits for you to enter the file specifications of the source and index files. The syntax is: SOURCE

#### Listing 3 continued

```

00572      ;routine to input search keys
00573      ;entry: HL -> input buffer
00574      ;B = max no. of char
00575      ;exit: HL -> EOR
00576      ;B=no. char, A= EOR
00577      KEYIN LD A,1
00578      CALL VDCRHR
00579      LD A,17
00580      CALL VDCRHR
00581      LD C,8
00582      GETCHR NOP
00583      CALL KENWAIT
00584      CP 1
00585      JP Z,ENTAND
00586      CP 2
00587      JP Z,ENTOR
00588      CP 20H
00589      JP N,CTRL
00590      JP ALPHA
00591      LD A,C
00592      CP B
00593      JP Z,GETCHR
00594      INC C
00595      LD A, '+'
00596      JP ALPHAS
00597      ENTOR LD A,C
00598      CP B
00599      Z,GETCHR
00600      INC C
00601      LD A,124
00602      JP ALPHAS
00603      CMDAND LD A,253
00604      ;and operation code
00605      ;store and cmd
00606      CALL NON
00607      LD A, '+'
00608      CALL VDCRHR
00609      CALL NOFF
00610      INC HL
00611      JP GETCHR
00612      CMDOR LD A,254
00613      ;or code
00614      (HL),A
00615      LD A,124
00616      CALL VDCRHR
00617      LD A,NOFF
00618      INC HL
00619      JP GETCHR
00620      :
00621      ALPHA LD D,A
00622      LD A,C
00623      CP B
00624      JP Z,GETCHR
00625      ;loop until CTR or CMD
00626      ;char ok so process
00627      INC C
00628      LD A,D
00629      CP '+'
00630      JP Z,CMDAND
00631      CP 124
00632      JP Z,CMDOR
00633      ALPHA LD (HL),A
00634      CALL VDCRHR
00635      ALPHA7 INC HL
00636      CALL VDCRHR
00637      CTRL NOP
00638      CP 80H
00639      JP Z,CTRL8D
00640      CP 80
00641      JP Z,CTRL80
00642      CP BREAK
00643      JP Z,CTRL81
00644      CTRL81 NOP
00645      LD A,C
00646      CP B
00647      JP NZ,CTRL82
00648      LD A,82H
00649      CALL VDCRHR
00650      LD A,BRKKEY
00651      LD B,8
00652      RET
00653      CTRL82 LD A,BRKKEY
00654      CTRL8D NOP
00655      LD (HL),A
00656      JP KEND
00657      CTRL80 LD D,A
00658      ;backspace routine
00659      ;temp save A in D

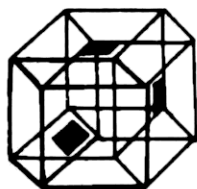
```

```

00659      LD A,C
00660      CP B
00661      JP Z,GETCHR
00662      DEC C
00663      DEC HL
00664      LD A,88
00665      CALL VDCRHR
00666      JP GETCHR
00667      LD B,C
00668      PUSH AF
00669      LD A,2
00670      CALL VDCRHR
00671      POP AF
00672      RET
00673      ;turn off cursor
00674      ;NON
00675      LD A,1AH
00676      CALL VDCRHR
00677      RET
00678      ;reverse video
00679      LD A,19H
00680      CALL VDCRHR
00681      RET
00682      ;HOFF
00683      LD A,19H
00684      CALL VDCRHR
00685      RET
00686      ;PRSCN
00687      NOP
00688      LD BC,8
00689      LD E,8
00690      PUSH BC
00691      PRSCNLP NOP
00692      LD HL,PRTBUF
00693      LD D,88
00694      POP BC
00695      PUSH BC
00696      SVC 11
00697      POP BC
00698      INC B
00699      PUSH BC
00700      LD HL,PRTBUF
00701      LD B,88
00702      LD C,8DH
00703      SVC 19
00704      INC E
00705      LD A,24
00706      CP E
00707      JP NZ,PRSCNLP
00708      POP BC
00709      RET
00710      ;printer buffer
00711      PRTBUF DEFS 80
00712      DEFS 80H
00713      ;MOVELN
00714      MOVNLD NOP
00715      ;move char from screen to buffer
00716      ;HL->buffer,D=no. char
00717      ;BC=cursor coordinates
00718      SVC 11
00719      RET
00720      ;PRLINE
00721      PRLINE SVC 19
00722      RET
00723      ;PRTBLN
00724      PRTBLN PUSH BC
00725      PUSH DE
00726      PUSH HL
00727      LD B,PENULN
00728      LD C,8
00729      LD D,88
00730      LD HL,PRTBUF
00731      CALL MOVNLD
00732      ;move next to last line to PRTBUF
00733      LD HL,PRTBUF
00734      LD B,88
00735      LD C,8DH
00736      CALL PRLINE

```

Listing 3 continued



After 2 years of extensive research and development  
XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc is proud to announce ...

# NICE™

the NEW INTERACTIVE COMPUTING ENVIRONMENT

**NICE** is nothing less than a comprehensive integration of all computing facilities – including DOS, numerous utilities, application programs, even games combined with menus, database, screens, libraries, reports – an interactive environment friendly to the first time user and the sophisticated systems intergrater alike. If you know what a turbo-charger can do for an auto engine, that is what **NICE** does for a computer. Clearly, it is the most exciting news to come along in software for the microcomputer

**DO YOU KNOW HOW TO BOOT YOUR SYSTEM?  
THEN YOU KNOW HOW TO TURN YOUR COMPUTER  
INTO THE MOST POWERFUL USER FRIENDLY BUSINESS MACHINE!!**

**NICE** makes development and using software – EASY. Based on a new concept this state-of-the-art software gives you the interactive power until now found only on mainframes, but at micro prices. Put a powerful menu-driven command structure at your fingertips! Run word-processors, spell-checkers, spread-sheet programs, utilities, application programs without remembering command sequence or constantly checking the manuals. Everything you need is on the screen. Create your own applications and add them to the system – use menus, relational files, customized screens, special forms. In a matter of hours, you zip through the programming projects you usually expected to take months. All thanks to a modular, consistently designed system.

**IS YOUR WORDPROCESSOR WORKING?  
THEN THOSE SCREENS OUGHT TO BE IN YOUR SYSTEM !**

Using a computer should not be difficult – no more complicated than driving a car. With **NICE** you are no longer required to know all of the intricate internal operations of the computer. Creation of all types of screens, menus, inquires and reports or customized forms is as simple as writing a letter – type it on your word-processor, save it to disk, and it is ready for use. You don't have to be a programmer – just a computer user.

It's **NICE** for you!

**NICE system consists of:**

Interactive Control & Programming Language (ICPL) .....	\$150.
Menu and Screen management facilities (MSF) .....	\$75.
Database facility (DBF) .....	\$75.
Forms and Report Writer (FRW) .....	\$75.
Library Support Option (LSO) .....	\$75.
<b>Minimal NICE configuration — ICPL+MSF+LSO.</b>	

Minimal hardware requirements — 2 disk TRS-80® mod I/III. System is compatible with NEWDOS/80®-LDOS®-DOSPLUS®-MULTIDOS® floppy or hard disk.

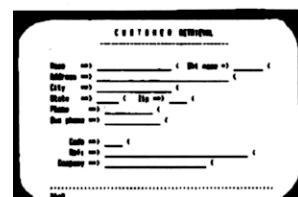
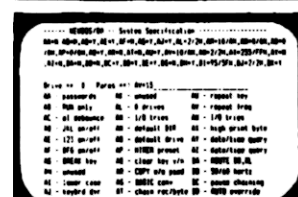
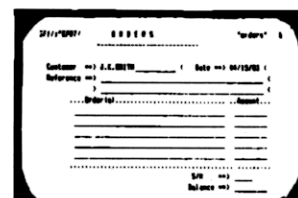
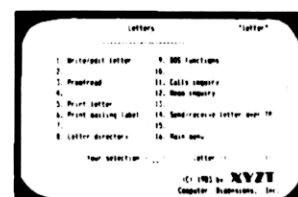
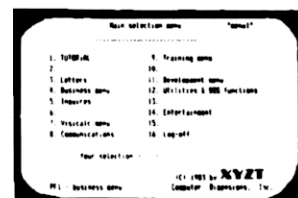
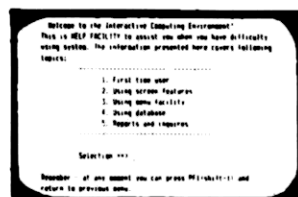
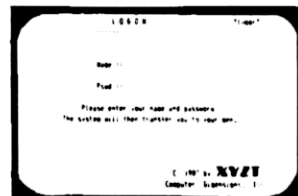
Check, M.O., C.O.D., VISA,  
MC plus \$4.00 s/h.  
Foreign orders — extra \$10.00



**XYZT Computer Dimensions, Inc.** ✓158  
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1500  
New York, N.Y. 10121  
(212) 244-3100

Order by Mail or Check Your Local Dealer

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!**



## ¡¡ Viva el Scribesit español!!

### Vive la différence!

Turn your TRS-80\* into a bilingual word processor! English/Spanish or English/French with our hard/soft kit.

Use your Scribesit\* or Super-Scribesit\* program in Spanish or French:

- Full foreign keyboard
- All accented characters on screen and printer
- All program/user interaction in Spanish or French

Our bilingual hardware kit maintains full compatibility with all existing software. Comes with complete instructions. Software adds on to your regular program.

Models II, 12, 16, ..... \$350.00

Models III, 4, ..... \$250.00



**SOCATRA Inc.**

4255 avenue de Courtrai  
Montréal, Québec  
Canada H3S 1B8  
(514) 735-7079

\*Trademarks of Radio-Shack  
A division of Tandy Corp.

104

## ATTENTION

### FOREIGN COMPUTER STORES MAGAZINE DEALERS

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information the Wayne Green Publications group provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling *Microcomputing*, *80 Micro*, *Desktop Computing*, *inCider*, *HOT CoCo*, *RUN* and *Wayne Green Books* contact:

**SANDRA JOSEPH**  
**WORLD WIDE MEDIA**  
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016  
PHONE-(212) 686-1520  
TELEX-620430

File Name:

Enter file names, or ? for help

Figure 8. Initial Search screen.

### FILE, INDEX FILE, OPTIONS.

You can also enter the file specifications and options on the TRSDOS command line (MINDEX REF:0;1;P). Only the source file specification is necessary; the program assigns the index file the same name, password, and disk drive as the source file unless you specify otherwise.

For example, typing REF/TXT.SECRET:1 and pressing the enter key opens the source file "REF/TXT.SECRET:1" and creates the index file "REF/MAP.SECRET:1", while typing REF/TXT.SECRET:1;.CODEWORD:2 and pressing the enter key opens the source file "FILE1/TXT.SECRET:1" and creates the index file "FILE1/MAP.CODEWORD:2".

In this case the index file has a different password from the source file and is on drive 2 rather than drive 1. You don't need to specify the disk drive for your source file unless you have two files with the same specification on two separate drives. The program places the index file on the same disk as the source file unless you specify another drive.

Indicate the paragraph format option by appending a semicolon and the letter P to the file specifications. In the paragraph format, the program treats each sentence as a string. You should use the paragraph format for text files composed of sentences arranged in paragraphs and that don't have an EOR at the end of each line or sentence.

MAP uses the period as a pseudo EOR and treats each sentence as a record. If you don't specify the indexing format, the program defaults to the record format. Typing TEXTFILE;1;P and pressing the enter key opens the source file TEXTFILE from whatever drive it's on, creates the index file TEXTFILE/MAP on drive 1, and indexes the source file in paragraph format.

Minindex displays the name, extension, password, and drive of the source and

data files, indicates that it's opened each file successfully (or gives a self-explanatory error message), and begins indexing. The program displays the number of the source file sector it indexes.

When the program finishes indexing, it saves the index file on disk and returns you to TRSDOS. You don't need to re-index the source file unless you modify the file or you delete the index file from the disk.

To run Search, type SEARCH and press the enter key. The screen in Fig. 8 appears. Type in the name of the file you want to search. Alternatively, you can enter the file specifications on the TRSDOS command line (SEARCH REF:1). The complete syntax is SOURCE FILE, INDEX FILE, OUTPUT FILE.

It's only necessary to type in the name of the source file. The program assigns the same specification to the index file (except for the extension MAP) and output file (except for the extension OUT) unless you specify otherwise.

For example, typing TESTFILE/TXT assigns the specification TESTFILE/MAP to the index file and TESTFILE/OUT to the output file. The MAP index file contains the source file name, extension, and password so you don't have to type in that information.

The appropriate files will open, the index will load into memory, and you can begin your search. If an error occurs in opening the files, the program informs you of the type of error so you can correct it.

After Search opens the MAP index file and its associated source file, the name of the source file appears at the top of the screen. The blinking cursor on the second line under the letter E is a prompt for you to enter the key or keys you want to locate. Type the key(s) you're searching for and tap the enter key.

Each key must be three or more char-



```

00747 LD B,PENULN
00748 LD C,0
00749 CALL POSCUR ;reposition cursor to next to last line
00750 POP HL
00751 POP DE
00752 POP BC
00753 RET
-----
00754 ;PTRREC
00755 ;print record from screen
00756 PTRREC LD C,0
00757 LD A,(SORLN)
00758 CP 4
00759 JP Z,PTR2
00760 LD A,(SORLN)
00761 DEC A
00762 LD B,A
00763 PTR2 LD HL,PRTBUF
00764 PTRLP LD B,0
00765 PUSH BC
00766 SVC 11 ;move screen line to buffer
00767 LD HL,PRTBUF
00768 LD B,0
00769 LD C,0DH
00770 SVC 19 ;PRLINE
00771 POP BC
00772 LD A,22
00773 CP ;has last line been reached?
00774 JP Z,PTR5
00775 M,PTR5
00776 INC B
00777 JP PTRLP
00778 RET
-----
00779 ;JF2DOS
00780 ;jp to TRSDOS without cmd
00781 JF2DOS SVC 36
00782 ;DOSCMD
00783 ;jp to TRSDOS with cmd
00784 ;execute CMD file then DOS
00785 ;HL->name of CMD file
00786 DOSCMD PUSH HL
00787 LD B,0
00788 LD A,(HL)
00789 CP 0DH
00790 JP Z,DOSXEC
00791 INC HL
00792 INC B
00793 DOSLP LD HL,PRTBUF
00794 DOSXEC POP HL
00795 SVC 37 ;exc prog, then DOS
00796 DOSLLP NOP
00797 JP DOSLLP ;just in case
-----
00798 ;DISBRK
00799 ;disable break
00800 LD HL,0
00801 SVC 3
00802 LD HL,DISBRK
00803 SVC 3 ;whenver break is pressed
00804 RET ;program will jp to DISBRK
-----
00805 ;DSBRK
00806 ;break routine
00807 DSBRK PUSH AF
00808 LD A,'Y'
00809 LD A,(BREAK),A
00810 POP AF
00811 RET
00812 BREAK DEFBS 'N' ;break = Y, no break = N
-----
00813 ;DIVIDE
00814 ;divide A into HL
00815 DIVIDE PUSH BC
00816 LD B,1
00817 LD C,A
00818 LD A,C
00819 POP BC
00820 RET
-----
00821 ;MULT
00822 ;mult HL x A
00823 MULT PUSH BC
00824 LD B,0
00825 LD C,A
00826 LD A,C
00827 POP BC
00828 RET
-----
00829 ;PTFS
00830 ;point to file spec
00831 ;bypass char count
00832 ;bypass cmd
00833 ;bypass trailing blanks
00834 ;HL -> first char of file spec
00835 PTFS INC HL
00836 CALL EATNBNK
00837 CALL EATBNK
00838 RET
-----
00839 ;ERRDSP
00840 ;error dsp for Mod II TRSDOS
00841 ERDSP NOP
00842 PUSH BC
00843 LD B,A
00844 LD HL,MSGAREA
00845 SVC 52 ;ERRMSG
00846 LD HL,MSGAREA
00847 CALL VDLN
00848 POP BC
00849 RET
00850 MSGAREA DEFBS 04 ;error message area
00851 DEFBS 03
-----
00852 ;STWEND
00853 ;store end of memory
00854 ;must be called before DE changed!!!
00855 ;stores top address of mem available
00856 STWEND LD (MEMEND),DE
00857 RET
00858 MEMEND DEFWS 0
-----
00859 ;input (source) file DCB
00860 INDCB DEFBS 0
00861 INDCB DEFBS 0
00862 INDCB DEFBS 0
00863 INDCB DEFBS 0
00864 INDCB DEFBS 0
00865 INDCB DEFBS 0
00866 INDCB DEFBS 0
00867 INDCB DEFBS 0
00868 INDCB DEFBS 0
00869 INDCB DEFBS 0
00870 INDCB DEFBS 0
00871 INDCB DEFBS 0
00872 INDCB DEFBS 0
00873 INDCB DEFBS 0
00874 INDCB DEFBS 0
00875 INDCB DEFBS 0
00876 INDCB DEFBS 0
00877 INDCB DEFBS 0
00878 INDCB DEFBS 0
00879 INDCB DEFBS 0
00880 INDCB DEFBS 0
00881 INDCB DEFBS 0
00882 INDCB DEFBS 0
00883 INDCB DEFBS 0
00884 INDCB DEFBS 0
00885 INDCB DEFBS 0
00886 INDCB DEFBS 0
00887 INDCB DEFBS 0
00888 INDCB DEFBS 0
00889 INDCB DEFBS 0
00890 INDCB DEFBS 0
00891 INDCB DEFBS 0
00892 INDCB DEFBS 0
00893 INDCB DEFBS 0
00894 INDCB DEFBS 0
00895 INDCB DEFBS 0

```

Listing 3 continued

Eigen  
SystemsCOLOR COMPUTER  
SOFTWARE

## DISK COLORCOM/E

## The Intelligent Communications Package

COLORCOM/E, the most popular smart terminal program for the Color Computer, has just gotten smarter. In fact, from now on, we're going to call it The Intelligent Terminal program.

The new DISK COLORCOM/E contains a unique COMMAND MODE that allows you to set up complete communications sessions in advance. Anything you normally do from the keyboard DISK COLORCOM/E can do all by itself. Log-on, log-off, read and store messages, disconnect, transmit and receive files, dial auto-dial modems, — anything! DISK COLORCOM/E will even make decisions based upon how the host responds.

Here are some examples of how YOU might want to use the new DISK COLORCOM/E.

- Call your favorite bulletin board, download all messages addressed to you, log off, and write the messages to a disk file. AND do all of this with one keystroke!
- Call Dow Jones, log on and get the latest prices on your favorite stocks, and then log off. Again all with ONE keystroke.
- With an Autodial modem let COLORCOM/E Make your calls for you at 3:00 A.M. when rates are cheap. Then read the results with your morning coffee.

In addition we've added 64K support and your choice of number of characters per line. Of course you still get the regular COLORCOM/E features such as upload/download, graphics, easy storing and printing of data, and much more. For 16, 32 or 64K disk systems.

COLORCOM/E Disk \$49.95

## COMPLETE YOUR WORD PROCESSOR

## SPELL — RITE

THE Cassette Spelling Verifier

You've got the best word processor. Now complete your system with the best spelling verifier. Spell-Rite is a convenient, fast way to insure that all of your documents are letter perfect. Spell-Rite was designed specifically for cassette-based word processors. Like Yours!

Spell-Rite is EASY to use, completely menu driven.

Spell-Rite is FAST! You can verify a 1000 word document in under 9 minutes — including cassette I/O.

Spell-Rite is COMPLETE. It comes with its own 10,000+ word dictionary which you can expand. Also included is a superb manual.

Spell-Rite works with any word processor that generates ASCII tape files, such as Color Scripsit, Super Color Writer and Telewriter 64. 32K of RAM and Extended Basic are required.

Cassettes and manual \$59.95

Send check or money order for total purchase price, plus \$1.50 S&H. Charge cards: Include all embossed information.

☐ Spell-Rite ☐ Send Free Catalog

☐ Disk Colorcom/E

SEND to

Eigen  
Systems

P.O. Box 180006  
Austin, Texas 78718  
(512) 837-4665

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

acters long, and no key or combination of keys can be longer than 60 characters. Search ignores capitalized letters and lets you search for partial keys. For example, the key "cdonal" locates records containing the names McDonald and MacDonald.

You can search for combinations of keys within records or sentences. You find combinations by using the logical operators AND or OR. AND is represented by the + symbol (hold the shift key and press +). OR is represented by the | symbol (hold the control key and press zero on the Model II; hold the shift key and press @ on the Model III).

On the Model II the operators + and | appear in inverse video to distinguish them from characters in a key. On the Model III a small, solid white rectangle appears under the operator to indicate that it isn't a character in a key. For example, the search key Jack + Jill|Jack +

## "You can search for combinations of keys within records or sentences."

nimble finds records that contain the names Jack and Jill or records containing the name Jack and the word nimble.

On the Model II, enter the + character as part of a key by pressing F1 and enter the | character as part of a key by pressing F2. On the Model III the @ key enters special characters from the keyboard.

If the key you're searching for has the symbol + or |, you can enter it in the following manner: press the @ key (unshifted) and the cursor becomes larger. Then enter either + or |. You enter

the @ character into a key in the same manner.

After you enter a valid key, the program starts its search and the message "Searching" appears in the upper left corner of the screen. The number of each sector searched appears next to the word Searching.

When the program locates the first record in the file with the appropriate key (or keys), it displays the record at the bottom of the screen. One record appears at a time and the program waits for your instructions to continue the search, abort the search, or display text around the located record.

To continue the search, press the down-arrow key after each line of text appears. Pressing and holding the down-arrow key (and the repeat key on the Model II) lets you continuously scroll through records as the program finds them. When the program has

Listing 3 continued

```
00096 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;current record
00097 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00098 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00099 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;last record
00100 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00101 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00102 NDCBCL DEFB 50
00103 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;true last sector
00104 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00105 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;output file DCB
00106 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00107 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;start of record line number
00108 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;for each line of rec displayed
00109 NDCBCL DEFB 0 ;(SOLN) is decremented
00110 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00111 NDCBCL DEFB 0
00112 NDCBCL DEFB 0
```

Program Listing 6. Assembly-language listing of MODIII/SRC.

```
Ln # Source Line
00001 ;MODIII/SRC VERSION 1.2
00002 ;Jun 26, 1983
00003 ;-----
00004 ;MAP MODEL III I/O ROUTINES, BUFFERS AND PARAMETERS
00005 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTWARE CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00006 ;-----
00007 MODIII PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00008 ;-----
00009 ;public routines
00010 ;-----
00011 PUBLIC BOTTOM ;position cursor to last line of screen
00012 PUBLIC CLOS ;close file (DE->DCB)
00013 PUBLIC CURPOS ;determine cursor pos (coord:BC)
00014 PUBLIC DISBRK ;disable break (for Model II)
00015 PUBLIC DIVIDE ;divide A into HL
00016 PUBLIC DOSCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and execute command
00017 PUBLIC ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00018 PUBLIC ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00019 PUBLIC ERADSP ;MAP error display routine
00020 PUBLIC HOME ;position cursor to top line of screen
00021 PUBLIC INIT ;initialize file (create/open, pos to last rec)
00022 ; (DE->DCB, HL->rec buf)
00023 PUBLIC JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS
00024 PUBLIC KBCMR ;get char (or null) from keyboard
00025 PUBLIC KBRINT ;initialize keyboard (Mod II)
00026 PUBLIC KBLIN3 ;get line from keyboard and end with 83
00027 PUBLIC KBLINE ;get line from keyboard and end with 80H
00028 PUBLIC KWAIT ;wait for char from keyboard
00029 PUBLIC KEYIN ;get search key(s) from keyboard
00030 PUBLIC MOVELN ;move line from screen to buffer
00031 ;HL->buf, B=no. char, BC=cursor coord
00032 PUBLIC MULT ;multiply routine
00033 PUBLIC NEMLN ;role screen and pos cur to next to last line
00034 PUBLIC OPEN ;open file (DE->DCB, HL->record buffer)
00035 PUBLIC OPINIT ;open and initialize file
00036 ; (DE->DCB, HL->record buffer)
00037 PUBLIC POSCUR ;position cursor (coordinates in BC)
00038 PUBLIC POSROW ;position to end of file
00039 PUBLIC POSN ;position to record in file
00040 PUBLIC PRINT ;initialize printer
00041 PUBLIC PRLINE ;print line (HL->buf, B=no. char, C=end char)
00042 PUBLIC PRSCL ;print entire screen
00043 PUBLIC PRTLN ;print last line of text
00044 PUBLIC PTRREC ;print current record
00045 PUBLIC PTF ;point to file spec in cmd line
00046 PUBLIC READER ;read file; direct access
00047 PUBLIC READX ;read next record in file
00048 PUBLIC SCRP ;set scroll protect line (A=line no.)
00049 PUBLIC SETL ;set INLR to true last record
00050 PUBLIC SETLRL ;set NAPLR to true last record
00051 PUBLIC STRND ;store top of memory in MEMEND
00052 PUBLIC VDCMR ;display char in A register
00053 PUBLIC VDCLS ;clear screen
00054 PUBLIC VDMIT ;initialize video I/O (for Model II)
00055 PUBLIC VOLIN ;display line (HL->msg; don't print 80H)
00056 PUBLIC VOLINE ;display line (HL->msg)
00057 PUBLIC WPKBMT ;word processor kbwait routine
00058 PUBLIC WRITE ;direct write routine
00059 PUBLIC WRITX ;write next record to file
00060 ;-----
00061 ;MODIII buffers
00062 ;-----
00063 PUBLIC ACCESS ;dummy for MODII compatibility
00064 PUBLIC INDCB ;input (source) file DCB
00065 PUBLIC INDCBL ;input file DCB Record Length
00066 PUBLIC INDCBR ;input file DCB Current Record
00067 PUBLIC INDCBLA ;input file DCB Last Record
00068 PUBLIC INDLA ;true last record of source file
00069 PUBLIC INDCBOS ;input file DCB xxxxxxx
00070 PUBLIC NAPDCB ;MAP (index) file DCB
00071 PUBLIC NDCBRL ;Map file DCB Record Length
00072 PUBLIC NDCBCL ;Map file DCB Current Record
00073 PUBLIC NDCBLA ;Map file DCB Last Record
00074 PUBLIC NAPLRL ;true last record of index file
00075 PUBLIC NDCBOS ;Map file DCB xxxxxxx
00076 PUBLIC NDCBHD ;contents -> top of memory
00077 PUBLIC OUTCB ;record buffer (1 byte) for output file
00078 PUBLIC OUTCBP ;output file DCB
00079 PUBLIC PRIBUF ;printer buffer (88 char)
00080 PUBLIC SOLN ;start of record line no.
00081 PUBLIC STNAP ;start of MAP index file (always last byte
00082 ; of SEARCH program)
00083 ;-----
00084 ;MODIII I/O para
00085 ;-----
00086 PUBLIC ARROWD ;arrow down
00087 PUBLIC ARROWL ;arrow left
00088 PUBLIC ARROWR ;arrow right
00089 PUBLIC ARROWU ;arrow up
```

Listing 6 continued

Ln # Source Line

```
00001 ;MINDEX/SRC...1.2
00002 ;Mar 85, 1983
00003 ;-----
00004 ;MINDEX INDEXING PROGRAM FOR MODEL III
00005 ;MASTER SECTION: links main program with Model III I/O routines
00006 ;and general purpose routines
00007 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTWARE CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00008 ;-----
00009 PROGII PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00010 ;BEGIN = start of M3
00011 START JP BEGIN ;main program
00012 LINK 'M3/REL' ;note: the program is called M3 because it
00013 ;was originally developed on Model III
00014 ;in its current form it will work with
00015 ;Model II or III given the proper I/O
00016 ;module
00017 LINK 'GR/REL' ;general programs
00018 LINK 'MODIII/REL' ;Model III I/O routines
00019 END START
```

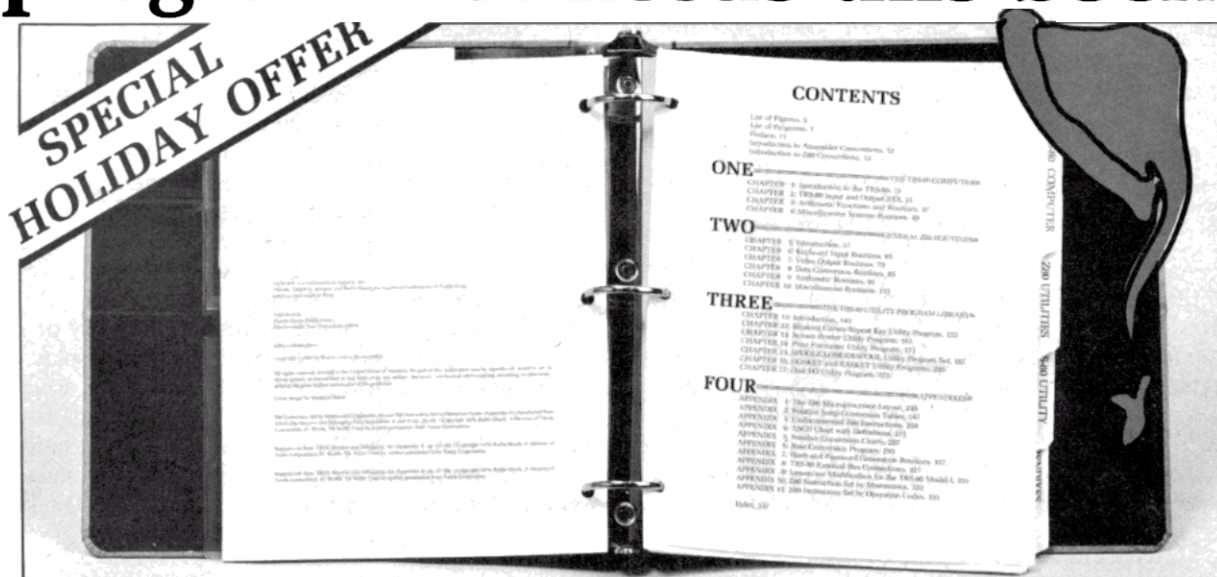
Program Listing 4. Assembly-language listing of MINDEX/SRC.

Ln # Source Line

```
00001 ;SEARCH3/SRC...1.2
00002 ;Mar 85, 1983
00003 ;-----
00004 ;SEARCH PROGRAM FOR MODEL III
00005 ;MASTER SECTION: links S3, GR, S3OPEN, S3DSP, S3OPT and MODIII
00006 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTWARE CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00007 ;-----
00008 PROGII PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00009 ;BEGIN = start of S3
00010 ;-----
00011 EXTERN BEGIN ;SEARCH program proper
00012 START JP BEGIN ;note: the program is called
00013 LINK 'S3/REL' ;S3 because it was originally
00014 ;developed on the Model III
00015 ;in its current form it will
00016 ;work with Model II or III
00017 ;given the proper I/O module
00018 LINK 'GR/REL' ;general routines
00019 LINK 'S3OPEN/REL' ;SEARCH open files routine
00020 LINK 'S3DSP/REL' ;SEARCH display
00021 LINK 'S3OPT/REL' ;SEARCH options
00022 LINK 'MODIII/REL' ;Model III I/O routines
00023 END START
```

Program Listing 5. Assembly-language listing of Search3/SRC:1.

# Every Z80 assembly-language programmer needs this book.



Programming in assembly language requires good tools. TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library, a complete reference book on TRS-80 Model I assembly language, is the best tool you can find. In over 300-pages, 45 figures, and 75 program listings, author Craig A. Lindley explains the details of Model I hardware and software and shows you how to write programs that squeeze every bit of performance out of your computer. This book will teach you:

- how to use ROM and DOS routines in your own programs
- how to perform disk input/output
- how to access the video display and keyboard
- how to write easy-to-use programs
- how to perform arithmetic operations
- how to use the undocumented Z80 instructions

You'll also learn about disk operating systems, device handling, base conversion, parameter passing, and more.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library contains a library of ready-to-run utility programs that are worth many times the book's cost. Included with the book are two Model I TRSDOS-compatible disks\* containing utilities for printer formatting and spooling, single-key entry of strings, disk editing, base conversion, password encoding and decoding, and more. You get more than 15 valuable utilities, and the source code files are included, so you can examine, modify, and learn from every program.

Many of the programs also run on the Model III, and those that do not require only minor modification. One

of the book's four sections is dedicated to routines and programs that run on any Z80-based system. No matter what Z80 computer you program, this book has something for you.

It's a book that's designed to be used. The text is set in large type, and the book is bound in an 8½-x-11-inch easel-backed binder that stands up next to your computer. So there's no squinting at tiny type and fighting to keep the book open.

The whole package—book, disks, and binder—is yours by mail for the **special holiday price of only \$29.97**. And if you charge it, you can even call toll-free to order. Reserve your copy now, because after December 31, the price will be \$34.97.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library. It's the assembly-language book for the '80s.

\*Disks do not contain a disk operating system: two disk drives or a disk copy utility are required to transfer the files.

Call **Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders or send \$29.97 plus \$4.50 shipping and handling to Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough NH 03458. Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80/Z80 Assembly Language Library is a Wayne Green publication  
TRS-80, TRSDOS, Model I, Model III are registered trademarks of the Radio Shack  
Division of Tandy Corp.  
Z80 is a registered trademark of Zilog

Due to printer error, unavailable until November 1, 1983.  
We apologize for any inconvenience.

**HOLIDAY SPECIAL**

I need TRS-80/Z80 33DB8L  
Assembly Language Library.

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of TRS-80/Z80 Assembly  
Language Library (BK7395-01) @ \$29.97 each. I have  
enclosed \$4.50 per system for shipping and handling.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ AmEx ☐ payment enclosed

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

InterBank# \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**Wayne Green Books, Retail Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458**



```

xxxxxxx Format
Inset from Left Margin:      x
Search Display Mode: (C/R/L) x
Print Mode: (C/M)           x
Output File Name:           xxxxxx/OUT
Output File Status: (C/R/A)  x
Output Mode: (C/M)          x

```

Figure 9. Search options screen.

searched the entire file, the message "Enter Key" appears again. You can now search for another key or combination of keys.

### Search Options and Commands

While the "Enter Key" message is present and the cursor is in column 1,

you can jump to the Search minimenu by pressing the break key. The following message appears on the top line: "(C)hange File, (M)AP, (O)ptions or (T)RSDOS".

Typing O gives you the Options screen shown in Fig. 9. You can bypass any question in the options menu by

pressing the enter key. The program displays the meaning of abbreviations used in the current prompt at the bottom of the screen.

The first line informs you of the format used to index the file and you can't change it while searching a file.

The inset number (X) ranges from zero to 9. Insetting is similar to indenting except that the first line of a record is flush with the left margin, and subsequent lines are inset from the left margin. The number displayed across from the word inset is the value currently used to inset records. You can change it by typing any number from zero to nine and then pressing the enter key. The default inset is two.

While searching for a key or combination of keys, you can display the information continuously, or a record or line at a time. Type C and press the enter key to have records continuously displayed as the program finds them. Type R and press the enter key for

### Listing 6 continued

```

00090 PUBLIC BREAK      ;break key
00091 PUBLIC BSPACE      ;back space key
00092 PUBLIC CYPPOS      ;copyright msg position
00093 PUBLIC DELETE      ;delete key
00094 PUBLIC DPTFS        ;default file size
00095 PUBLIC INSRKEY      ;insert key
00096 PUBLIC LBYTTE       ;col of last byte in 255 byte rec
00097 PUBLIC PENULTM       ;penultimate line (next to bottom)
00098 PUBLIC SWIDTH       ;screen width
00099 PUBLIC SHM1         ;screen width minus 1
00100 PUBLIC TOPLN       ;top line of editor screen
00101
00102 ;-----
00103 ;external routines and buffers
00104 ;referenced by MODII
00105 ;-----
00106 EXTERN ANSWER         ;general purpose 1 byte buffer
00107 EXTERN APPEND         ;append one string to another
00108 EXTERN EATBWK         ;bypass leading blanks
00109 EXTERN EATBWK         ;bypass leading non-blank char
00110
00111 ;-----
00112 ;Model III equates
00113
00114 ARROWD EQU 0AH        ;arrow down
00115 ARROWL EQU 0BH        ;arrow left
00116 ARROWR EQU 09H        ;arrow right
00117 ARROWU EQU 08H        ;arrow up
00118 BKKEY EQU 1           ;BREAK
00119 SWIDTH EQU 64         ;screen width
00120 SHM1 EQU 63           ;screen width minus 1
00121 TOPLN EQU 11         ;top line of edit display
00122 LBYTTE EQU 62        ;last col of record byte 255
00123 PENULTM EQU 14       ;penultimate line (next to last line)
00124 DPTFS EQU 400        ;default 3by5 data file size
00125 DELKEY EQU 4         ;delete key (shift, down arrow, D)
00126 INSRKEY EQU 1PH      ;insert key (CLEAR)
00127 BSPACE EQU 2         ;backspace key (shift, down arrow, B)
00128 CYPPOS EQU 36       ;tab pos for copyright notice
00129
00130 KBWAIT EQU 0049H      ;
00131 KBCHAR EQU 002BH      ;
00132 VDCAR EQU 003BH      ;
00133 VDCLS EQU 01C9H      ;
00134 INITIO EQU 0069H      ;
00135 PRCHAR EQU 003BH      ;print char
00136 PRSCR EQU 0109H      ;print screen
00137 DINIT EQU 4420H      ;initialise file
00138 DOPEN EQU 4424H      ;open file
00139 DPOSN EQU 4422H      ;position to rec in file
00140 DREAD EQU 4436H      ;direct read
00141 DWRITE EQU 4438H     ;direct write
00142 DBKSPC EQU 4445H     ;TRSDOS backspace routine
00143 DPROF EQU 4448H      ;position to EOF
00144 DCLOSE EQU 442BH     ;close file
00145 JF2DOS EQU 4020H     ;
00146 CNDTAT EQU 4225H     ;
00147
00148 DELAY EQU 0060H       ;
00149 CURSOR EQU 4020H      ;cursor is at this position
00150 CURCHR EQU 4023H      ;cursor character
00151 CURBLK EQU 401CH      ;0 = blink, non0 = no blink
00152 VIDEO EQU 3C00H      ;start of video memory map
00153 DSCRPT EQU 4414H      ;scroll protect
00154 DERDSP EQU 4409H      ;TRSDOS error display routine
00155 DIVIDE EQU 4451H      ;TRSDOS divide routine
00156 DWULT EQU 444EH       ;TRSDOS multiple routine
00157 EORER EQU 4411H       ;end of memory
00158
00159 ;-----
00160 ;HOME
00161
00162 HOME LD HL,VIDEO      ;pos cursor to r1cl
00163 LD LD (CURSOR),HL     ;reg altered: HL
00164 RET
00165
00166 ;-----
00167 ;BOTTOM
00168
00169 BOTTOM LD HL,VIDEO+3C0H ;pos cursor to bottom line, col 1
00170 LD LD (CURSOR),HL     ;reg altered: HL
00171 RET
00172
00173 ;-----
00174 ;NEWLN
00175
00176 NEWLN PUSH BC         ;rolls screen and positions

```

```

00177 PUSH DE              ;cursor to next to last line
00178 PUSH HL
00179 CALL A,BTN            ;position to bottom line
00180 LD A,BTN
00181 CALL VDCAR            ;roll screen
00182 LD BC,256*14
00183 CALL POBCUR           ;position to next to last line
00184 LD A,(SORLN)
00185 CP 3
00186 JP Z,NEWLNS           ;has first line reached top of screen?
00187 LD A,(SORLN)          ;if it has do not dec (SORLN)
00188 DEC A
00189 LD A,(SORLN),A        ;dec (SORLN)
00190 POP HL
00191 POP DE
00192 POP BC
00193 RET
00194
00195 ;-----
00196 ;CURPOS
00197 ;get cursor position
00198 ;exit B=row-1, C=col-1
00199 ;reg altered: AF,BC
00200 CURPOS PUSH DE
00201 PUSH HL
00202 LD BC,0
00203 LD HL,(CURSOR)
00204 LD DE,VIDEO
00205 OR A
00206 SBC HL,DE
00207 JP Z,CUR8
00208 CURLP PUSH HL
00209 LD DE,64
00210 OR A
00211 SBC HL,DE
00212 JP Z,CUR5
00213 JP C,CUR6
00214 INC B
00215 POP DE
00216 JP CURLP
00217 CUR5 POP DE
00218 INC B
00219 JP CUR8
00220 CUR6 POP HL
00221 LD C,L
00222 CUR8 POP HL
00223 POP DE
00224 PUSH BC
00225 POP HL
00226 RET
00227
00228 ;-----
00229 ;POBCUR
00230 ;position cursor
00231 ;entry: B=row-1, C=col-1
00232 POBCUR PUSH DE
00233 PUSH HL
00234 LD A,15
00235 CP B
00236 JP C,POS8            ;exit if B > bottom line
00237 LD A,63
00238 CP C
00239 JP C,POS8            ;exit if C > last col
00240 POSLP LD HL,VIDEO
00241 LD A,B
00242 CP HL+64              ;HL=HL+64 (repeat as needed)
00243 JP Z,POS5
00244 LD DE,64
00245 ADD HL,DE
00246 DEC B
00247 JP POSLP             ;loop until B=0
00248 POS5 LD E,C
00249 LD D,B
00250 ADD HL,DE
00251 LD (CURSOR),HL       ;store new value in CURSOR
00252 POP HL
00253 POP DE
00254 RET
00255
00256 ;-----
00257 ;KBINIT
00258 ;no MODII equivalent
00259
00260 ;-----
00261 ;OPEN
00262 ;open file
00263 ;entry: HL-> buffer
00264 ; DE->DCB

```

Listing 6 continued

# THE PROGRAM STORE

NOW SAVE 20% TO 50% ON THESE HOLIDAY SPECIALS  
SALE ENDS JAN. 10, 1984

LIMITED STOCK ON HAND FOR MODEL I AND III

## ALIEN TAXI

by John Olsen, Jr.  
from Fantastic Software

You pilot the Alien Taxi against gravity to pick up and deliver passengers to an underground resort hotel. On the first level, you pick up a fare at each of the 12 taxi stands. Complete that and 12 more are on the second level. This skillful game for 1 or 2 players has sound effects. Joystick compatible.

#27188 16K Tape \$15.95 \$12.76  
#36515 32K Disk \$19.95 \$15.96

20%  
OFF



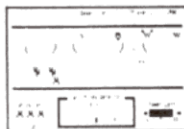
## DESERT PERIL

by John R. Olsen, Jr.  
from Fantastic Software

Your people's only chance to survive is for you to cross the Great Desert or they will die from the Zagon's deadly virus. Arcade game with sound and graphics for 1 or 2 players has top ten scores and pause features. Use keys or joystick to dodge killer satellites, drone bomber balloons and flying dragons. Your skill and daring determine the future!

#29270 16K Tape \$15.95 \$12.76  
#29337 32K Disk \$19.95 \$15.96

20%  
OFF



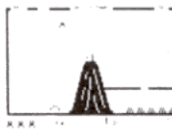
## DEVIL'S TOWER

by John Olsen Jr.  
from Fantastic Software

It's up to you to save your planet from the aliens. They've reached the other side of DEVIL'S TOWER. Robot Scouts come at you from the mountain, their war machines fire from the valley and their protector ships put up force fields to protect them. Your skill and reflexes may protect you. Machine language, good graphics and sound effects. For 1 or 2 players.

#43366 16K Tape \$15.95 \$12.76  
#43377 32K Disk \$19.95 \$15.96

20%  
OFF



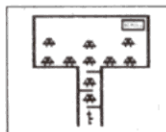
## VENTURE

by Philip Case  
from Horizons

Set off on a journey into the stronghold of an ancient wizard. Danger is everywhere, and the penalty for a mistake may be complete destruction! The ultimate challenge lies in the forbidden Riddle Room — are you ready for the VENTURE? With sound effects; joystick compatible.

#36111 16K Tape \$14.95 \$10.46  
#36122 16K Disk \$19.95 \$13.96

30%  
OFF



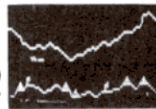
## PENETRATOR

from Melbourne House

Armed with missiles and bombs, you must fly your fighter to the enemy's cache of neutron bombs and destroy them. Your mission is in four stages, involving rugged terrain, caverns and manmade obstacles — not to mention enemy radar missiles and paratroopers. This new departure in arcade gaming allows you to set up your own terrain and enemy emplacements then save them for future use. Make your mission as hard or easy as you like. Joystick compatible.

#21160 16K Tape \$24.95 \$19.96  
#21182 32K Disk \$24.95 \$19.96

20%  
OFF



## STRIKE FORCE

from Melbourne House

You are the warrior-savior of cities under relentless alien attack. You're armed with rapid-fire missiles, radar and incendiary star-shells, but you'll need your fastest thinking and instantaneous response to protect yourself and your people. Great real-time graphics!

#38809 16K Tape \$15.95 \$11.16  
#38618 32K Disk \$19.95 \$13.96

30%  
OFF



## MARTIAN PATROL

by Rick Maurice  
from Melbourne House

Prepare for the mission only the toughest survive! Control your patrol craft across security perimeter into hostile martian terrain riddled with craters and outcrops to jump over. Negotiate with extreme caution to avoid a devastating collision. Take the offensive against savage attacks by mutating alien crafts. The dreaded MARTIAN PATROL — the most feared mission on the planet Mars can be yours!

#34759 16K Tape \$15.95 \$12.76  
#34760 32K Disk \$19.95 \$15.96

20%  
OFF



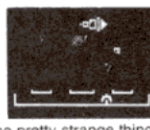
## WEERD

by Arthur Gleckler  
from Big Five

Maybe you think you've seen some pretty strange things on your computer screen already, but you haven't seen ANYTHING until you've tried WEERD. It's you against the WEERDEST set of space craft ever. But don't just stare at them, get your shields up before they wipe out your planet. Disk version has voice sound effects and permanent high scores. Both are joystick compatible.

#43388 16K Tape or \$19.95 \$13.96  
#43399 32K Disk \$19.95 \$13.96

30%  
OFF



## INVADERS FROM SPACE

by Carl Miller  
from Acorn

A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. The aliens drop bombs and move from side to side trying to overrun your bases. You choose the speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, your number of shots on screen and bases. Unlike most such games, you can move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders. Full sound effects add even more excitement to the incredible action. Fun for all ages and skill levels.

#16591 16K Tape \$14.95 \$11.96  
#16603 32K Disk \$20.95 \$16.76

20%  
OFF



## KING OF THE JUNGLE

by Vandewalle  
from Acorn

An unusual combination of fast pinball action plus the challenges and dangers of an arcade game. Keep the ball in play, scoring points as it caroms from obstacle to obstacle, while wandering through the jungle searching for the hidden crown. And try to avoid the deadly Cobra. Lots of action, sound and fun! Choice of 3 screens. Can be used with Tristick joystick.

#39080 16K Tape \$19.95 \$9.96  
#39114 16K Disk \$19.95 \$9.96

50%  
OFF



## BASKET BALL

by John Allen  
from Acorn

You have to be fast to keep up with the action as you try to outscore your opponent in five minutes of one-on-one basketball. Compete against a friend or your computer.

Steal the ball, duck around your opponent and slant toward the basket for a lay up! The graphics are based on a 3-dimensional depiction of a basketball court, and ball dribbling sounds add to the realism.

#16614 16K Tape \$14.95 \$7.46  
#16625 32K Disk \$20.95 \$10.46

50%  
OFF



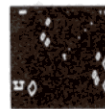
## SUPER NOVA

by Hogue & Konyu  
from Big Five

Asteroids surround your ship. You must shoot the asteroids, as well as any of the five types of alien spaceships. Use your thrusters for full movement and rotation of your ship — If you are overwhelmed, you can even jump to hyperspace! Written in fast machine code with superb graphics, this game is GREAT! Joystick compatible.

#18043 16K Tape \$15.95 \$11.16  
#18111 32K Disk \$19.95 \$13.96

30%  
OFF



Over 2500 Programs for TRS-80, ATARI 400/800, APPLE, IBM, VIC 20 & C64

### VISIT OUR STORES

Southwest Plaza, 8501 West Bowles Ave., Littleton, CO  
Tenley Mall, 4200 Wisconsin Ave., NW, Washington, DC  
Harvard Square, 13 Dunster St. Cambridge, MA  
W. Bell Plaza, 6600 Security Blvd, Baltimore, MD  
White Flint Mall, Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD  
Cherry Hill Mall, Rt 38 & Haddonfield Rd, Cherry Hill, NJ  
Monmouth Mall, Rt 35 & Wyckoff Rd, Eatontown, NJ

Willowbrook Mall, 1400 Willowbrook, Wayne, NJ  
Nanuet Mall, Rt 59 & Middletown Rd, Nanuet, NY  
Olenyang Plaza, 829 Bethel Rd, Columbus, OH  
Westmoreland Mall, Rt. 30 East, Greensburg, PA  
Montgomery Mall, 230 Montgomery Mall, North Wales, PA  
Plymouth Meeting Mall, 500 Germantown Pike, Plymouth Meeting, PA  
Century III Mall, SR 51 & SR 885, West Milford Borough, PA  
Seven Corners Center, Falls Church, VA

COMING SOON TO:  
CHICAGO  
OKLAHOMA CITY  
ST. PETERSBURG  
TAMPA  
TULSA

FRANCHISE  
OPENINGS IN  
SELECTED CITIES

To Order Call Toll Free 800-424-2738

For Information Call (703) 556-9778

Mailorders: List computer, item, item #, qty, tape/disk, rom, book, price, shipping, tax & total  
Send check or M.O. for total purchase plus \$2.00 shipping and handling. VA add 4% sales tax  
Charge cards — include all embossed information. List name, address, city, state, zip & phone

SEND 25¢ FOR OUR COMPLETE COLOR COMPUTER CATALOG

THE PROGRAM STORE Dept. 14-12-3

Box 9582 4200 Wisconsin Avenue, NW

THE PROGRAM STORE®

© 1983 THE PROGRAM STORE  
Washington, D.C. 20016

✓ 80



Listing 6 continued

```

00265 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error code
00266 OPEN CALL DOPEN
00267 PUSH AF
00268 LD A,8
00269 LD (IDCBRL),A ;RL=256
00270 LD A,32
00271 LD (IDCB1),A ;RL=256??
00272 POP AF
00273 RET
-----
00275 ;INIT
00276 ;initialize file
00277 ;DE=DCB
00278 INIT CALL DINIT
00279 RET
-----
00282 ;OPINIT
00283 ;open file if present, else init file
00284 ;entry: HL->buffer
00285 ;DE=DCB
00286 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error code
00287 OPINIT PUSH BC
00288 PUSH DE
00289 PUSH HL
00290 CALL DOPEN
00291 ;try to open file first
00292 ;keeps present record no.
00293 JP Z,OPIT4
00294 POP HL
00295 POP DE
00296 POP BC
00297 CALL DINIT
00298 ;sets last rec no. = 0
00299 POP HL
00300 ;open attempt successful
00301 POP DE
00302 POP BC
00303 OUTCHR DEFB 0 ;output record buffer for Mod II
00304 ;
00305 ;CLOSE
00306 ;close file
00307 ;entry: DE->DBC
00308 CLOSE CALL DCLOSE
00309 RET
-----
00312 ;SETMLR
00313 ;set MAPLLR to true last rec
00314 LD HL,(MDCBLR)
00315 DEC HL
00316 LD (MAPLLR),HL ;MODIII adjustment
00317 RET
-----
00322 ;SETILR
00323 ;set INLLR to true last record
00324 LD HL,(IDCBRL)
00325 CP A,(IDCBOS)
00326 JP NZ,SETI4
00327 DEC HL
00328 ;file ends at end of sector
00329 ;therefore on Mod III, must dec (IDCBRL)
00330 ;for true last record no.
00331 SETI4 LD (INLLR),HL
00332 RET
-----
00334 ;POSN

```

```

00335 ;position to rec in file
00336 ;entry: DE=DCB
00337 ;BC=rec no.
00338 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error code
00339 POSN CALL DPOSN
00340 RET
-----
00342 ;POSEOF
00343 ;position to end of file
00344 ;entry: DE=DCB
00345 ;exit: TRSDOS error code
00346 POEOF CALL DPEOF
00347 CALL DREAD
00348 RET
-----
00351 ;READRR
00352 ;direct read
00353 ;entry: DE=DCB
00354 ;BC=rec. no.
00355 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error msg
00356 READRR PUSH BC
00357 CALL DPOSN
00358 ;position to rec BC
00359 ;JP if error
00360 CALL DREAD
00361 POP BC
00362 ;direct read
00363 ;temp store any error msg code
00364 ;reposition to rec=BC
00365 ;needed for Model II compatibility
00366 POP AF
00367 POP BC
00368 RDDR5 RET
-----
00371 ;READNX
00372 ;read next record
00373 ;entry: DE=DCB
00374 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error code
00375 READNX CALL DREAD
00376 RET
-----
00377 ;WRITE
00378 ;direct write
00379 ;entry: DE=DCB
00380 ;BC=rec. no.
00381 WRITE PUSH BC
00382 PUSH DE
00383 CALL DPOSN
00384 ;position to record
00385 POP DE
00386 ;write
00387 CALL DWRITE
00388 POP DE
00389 POP BC
00390 CALL DPOSN
00391 ;reposition to BC
00392 RET
-----
00393 ;WRITNX
00394 ;sequential write
00395 ;entry: DE=DCB
00396 ;exit: A=TRSDOS error code
00397 WRITNX CALL DWRITE
00398 RET
-----
00401 ;WPKBWT
00402 ;word processing KWAIT routine
00403 ;cursor alternates with character
00404 WPKBWT
00405

```

Listing 6 continued

## COOSOL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

### COLUMBIA DATA MPC



- COLUMBIA System Includes: IBM COMPATIBLE Dual Floppies, 128K RAM, Two RS-232 Serial ports, Centronic Printer port, IBM Compatible Keyboard, Hi-Res Color Graphics Card, Green or Amber Monitor and more with \$3,000 Software bundle.
- COLUMBIA LOW TOTAL PRICE .... CALL

### OTHER COMPUTERS

- EAGLE II Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE III Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE IV Business Computer ..... CALL
- EAGLE 1630 Computer ..... CALL
- All EAGLE CPUs Includes Software Bundles
- NEC PC-8001A, PC-8012A, PC-8031A, JB-1201, PC-8023 w/Software... (NEC SYSTEM) ..... \$1995
- NEC PC-8800 8-BIT or 16-BIT w/Software ..... CALL
- NEC APC SYSTEM 16 bit ..... CALL
- SANYO MBC-1000 with Bundled Software ..... \$1595
- SANYO MPC-3000 with Bundled Software ..... CALL
- SANYO-NEW PC ..... CALL

### SOFTWARE

- STONEWARE ..... CALL
- SUB LOGIC—FLIGHT SIMULATOR ..... \$33
- VISI CORP—VISICALC ..... \$239
- ASTON-TATE D BASE II ..... \$465
- CONTINENTAL ACCOUNTING ..... CALL
- I U S EASY WRITER ..... \$89
- LOTUS ..... CALL
- MICRO PRO WORD STAR ..... \$372

### MONITORS



### COLOR RGB & OTHER MONITORS

- NEC JB-1205MA AMBER ..... CALL
- NEC JC-1203DH(A) Hi-Res RGB ..... \$599
- NEC JB-1201 Green ..... CALL
- AMDEK Hi-Res RGC and others ..... CALL
- PRINCKTON GRAPHICS Hi-Res RGB ..... CALL
- TAXAN Hi-Res RGB and others ..... CALL

### MODEMS

- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 BAUD) .. \$227
- HAYES SMARTMODEM (300 & 1200) CALL
- HAYES CHRONOGRAPH ..... \$199
- NOVATION J-CAT ..... \$120
- NOVATION 212 AUTO-CAT ..... CALL
- SIGNALMAN MARK I and others ..... CALL
- U.D.S. Series Modems ..... CALL

### CARDS

- AMDEK RGB COLOR II INTERFACE . \$169
- M&R ENTERPRISES RGB INTERFACE \$69
- VIDWX VIDEO TERM CARD ..... \$285
- B P O 16K EPSON, OKIDATA, NEC... \$159
- WIZARD IPL ..... \$85
- OTHER APPLE CARDS ..... CALL

### PRINTERS

- EPSON FX Series ..... CALL
- EPSON RX-80 w/GRAFRAX + ..... CALL
- EPSON MX-100, 80, & F/T w/GRAFRAX + ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 82A ..... \$420
- OKIDATA 83A, 84A ..... CALL
- OKIDATA 92, 93, 2350, & 2410 ..... CALL
- NEC 3550 ..... CALL
- NEC 3510, 3515, 3520, 3525, & 3530 .. CALL
- NEC 7710, 7715, 7720, 7725, & 7730 .. CALL
- NEC PC8023A-C ..... \$449

### NEC PRINTERS



### OTHER PRINTERS

- BROTHERS HR-1 Serial or Parallel ... \$799
- COMREX CR-1 Serial or Parallel ..... CALL
- DAISYWRITER 2000 w/48K Buffer ..... CALL
- TOSHIBA P1350-P or P1350-S ..... \$1649
- SILVER-REED EXP550-P or EXP550-S ..... CALL
- SMITH-CORONA TP-1 and others ... CALL
- GEMINI 10X... \$355, GEMINI 15... \$499
- C.I.TOH 8510 Parallel or Serial ..... CALL
- C.I.TOH 1550 Parallel or Serial ..... CALL
- C.I.TOH F10-40 and F10-55 Parallel or Serial ..... CALL

**CALL 7 DAYS (800) 854-8498 Calif. (714) 545-2216**  
**COOSOL, INC., P.O. Box 2642, Costa Mesa, CA 92626-2642**  
 Computer Baron 3017 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 979-2488



record scroll.

As it locates and displays each record containing the keys, the program waits for your instruction to continue, abort the search, print the record, or output the record to another disk file. Type L and press the enter key for line scroll to have Search pause after displaying each line. The default search display mode is record scroll.

You can print records found during a search continuously or manually. Type C and press the enter key to have each line printed as it appears on the screen. Type M and press the enter key to let you selectively print records or lines of text as they appear on the screen. The Search Display Mode determines whether a line or the entire record is printed. The default print mode is manual.

The output file name is the name of the file to which you want to transfer records. Enter the file name using standard TRSDOS notation to designate the name, extension, disk drive, and password. If you don't specify an output file name, the output file has the same specifications as the source file except for the extension OUT.

You can close, reset, or open the out-

put file. Type C and press the enter key to close an output file. Type R and press the enter key to reset the output file to the first sector. If the file is closed, this opens the file and sets it to the first sector.

Type A and press the enter key to append additional records to a file. The program retains previously written records. If the program finds the file closed, it opens it and sets the file pointer to the end-of-file marker. Using append on a newly created file is equivalent to resetting the file. The default output file status is closed.

You can write records found during a search to the output file continuously or manually. Type C and press the enter key to have each record written to the file as it's found. Type M and press the enter key to manually select records to be written to the output file. The default output file mode is manual.

While searching you might wish to display the text around a particular record. Tap L to call the list routine. A dotted line indicates that you changed from the search to the list mode. The message on the top line reads "Listing XXXXX", where XXXXX is the sector number. In the list mode, the program

sets the inset to zero while word wrap-around remains in effect.

Press the down-arrow key to display a line at a time. If you hold the down-arrow key (and the repeat key on the Model II), the file scrolls forward.

To backspace through the source file, press the up-arrow key and the text jumps back three sectors. The message "Backspace Three Sectors" appears. You can backspace to the beginning of the file in this manner.

While listing, you can continue your search where you left off by pressing the S key. A dotted line indicates that you've changed from listing to searching the source file. The message on the top line of the screen reads "Searching XXXXX".

You can write records found during searching or listing to a separate output file. Three of the options deal with the output file.

The default output file specification is the same as the index file but has the extension OUT. If you don't want to change the name, tap the enter key in response to the Output File Name prompt.

Typing R and pressing the enter key opens the output file and sets the output

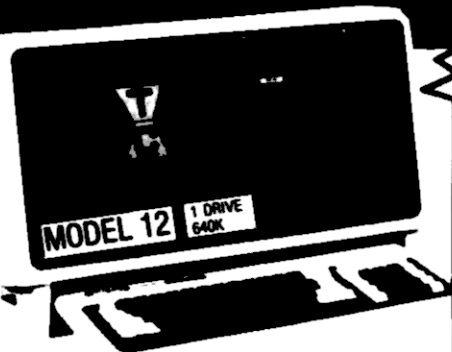
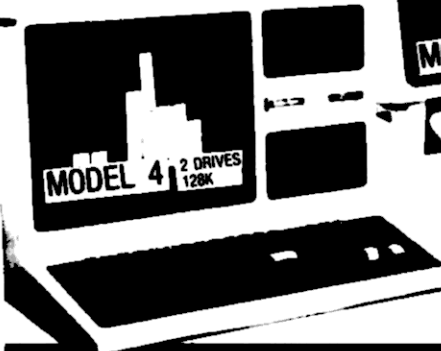
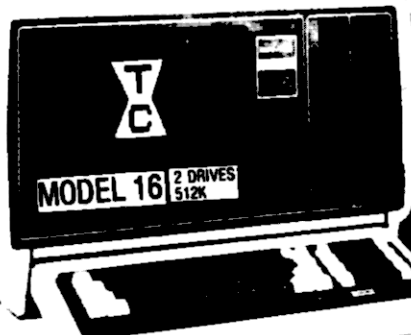
## TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

### WARRANTY:

the RADIO SHACK warranty accompanies all R. S. merchandise sold by us.

Available: All hard (& soft) ware.

Ask About Our  
"30 DAYS  
Buy-Back-Policy"



SAVE SALES TAX\*  
PLUS DISCOUNT

\*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

## FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

### TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time  
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

214

TM: TRADE MARK  
OF RADIO SHACK



file pointer to the first record. Typing A and pressing the enter key opens the output file and sets the file pointer to the end of the file so that you can append records to the file.

To close an open file, type C and press the enter key in response to the prompt. If the file is already closed, the program ignores the command. To bypass the output file status prompt, press the enter key and the status won't change.

You can write records to the output file as they appear by typing C and

pressing the enter key in response to the output mode prompt. Alternatively, you can select which records you want to copy to the output file by typing M and pressing the enter key in response to the output mode prompt.

As each record appears, you can copy it to the output file by pressing O before going on to the next record. Records are written to the output file in the same format they have in the source file.

With MAP, you can edit or index and search the output file. At the end of the search, either close the file (using the

options menu) or exit from the search program (the output file is closed whenever you exit Search).

You can print the entire contents of the screen by pressing W any time the program searches or lists lines of the source file on the screen. If the Search Display mode is set for record display, you can print the last record displayed any time while searching by pressing P.

If the Search Display mode is set for line display, you can print the display's bottom line at any time while searching by pressing the P key. If you do so and

# Listing 6 continued

```
00406 WPBWT PUSH BC ;BC used as counter
00407 LD A,1
00408 (CURBLK),A ;non blinking cursor
00409 LD A,141
00410 (CURCHN),A ;large cursor over character
00411 WPB3 LD BC,400
00412 LD A,0EH ;cursor on
00413 CALL VDCNAR
00414 WPB6 CALL KBCHN
00415 CP 0
00416 JP NZ,WPB20 ;jp if char entered
00417 DEC BC
00418 LD A,B
00419 OR C
00420 CP 0
00421 JP NZ,WPB6
00422 ;-----
00423 LD A,BP1 ;cursor off
00424 CALL VDCNAR
00425 LD BC,500
00426 WPB12 CALL KBCHN
00427 CP 0
00428 JP NZ,WPB20 ;jp if char entered
00429 DEC BC
00430 LD A,B
00431 OR C
00432 CP 0
00433 JP NZ,WPB12
00434 JP WPB3
00435 ;-----
00436 WPB20 PUSH AF
00437 LD A,BP1
00438 CALL VDCNAR
00439 LD A,B
00440 (CURBLK),A ;blinking cursor
00441 LD A,176
00442 (CURCHN),A
00443 POP AF
00444 POP BC
00445 RET
00446 ;-----
00447 KBLIN3 NOP ;KBLIN3 and KBLINE
00448 LD A,B3 ;B3=B3
00449 JR KBL3
00450 KBLINE NOP
00451 LD A,B3
00452 JR KBL3
00453 ;entry: HL->buf, B= max length
00454 ;exit: B=length not including EOR char
00455 ;EOR=0EH or 03
00456 ;returns with last char entered in A
00457 KBL3 LD A,0EH
00458 (EORCHN),A
00459 LD A,0EH
00460 CALL VDCNAR ;cursor on
00461 LD C,8
00462 KBL5 CALL KBWAIT
00463 LD D,A
00464 CP 0EH
00465 JP Z,KBL5DH
00466 CP 03
00467 JP Z,KBL5SP
00468 CP BRKKEY
00469 JP Z,KBL5BK
00470 CP 2EH
00471 JP M,KBL5
00472 LD A,B
00473 CP C
00474 JP Z,KBL5
00475 LD A,D
00476 (BL),A ;reload since A used for calc
00477 INC C ;inc char count
00478 INC HL
00479 CALL VDCNAR ;display char
00480 JP KBL5 ;loop until EOR
00481 KBL5SP NOP ;back space routine
00482 LD A,0
00483 CP C
00484 LD A,0EH
00485 LD A,0EH
00486 CALL VDCNAR ;backspace
00487 DEC HL ;dec buf pointer
00488 DEC C ;dec char count
00489 JP KBL5
00490 KBL5BK LD A,(EORCHN) ;break key entered
00491 LD A,(BL),A
00492 CALL VDCNAR
00493 LD A,BRKKEY
00494 (EORCHN),A
00495 JP KBL5DI
00496 KBL5DH NOP ;place EOR (03 or 0EH)
00497 LD A,(EORCHN)
00498 LD A,(BL),A
00499 CALL VDCNAR ;display EOR VOID VOID VOID VOID VOID
00500 INC HL ;HL->byte past EOR
00501 LD A,0EH
00502 CALL VDCNAR ;cursor off
00503 LD A,(EORCHN)
00504 LD B,C
00505 RET
00506 EORCHN DEFB 0EH ;EOR character
00507 ;-----
00508 PRINT RET ;PRINT
00509 ;-----
00510 ;initialize printer (MOD II only)
00511 ;-----
00512 SCRPRD LD (DSCRPR),A ;scroll protect
00513 RET
00514 ;-----
00515 ERASES ;ERASES
00516 LD A,1FH ;erase to end of screen
```

```
00521 CALL VDCNAR
00522 RET
00523 ;-----
00524 ERASEL ;ERASEL
00525 LD A,1EH
00526 LD A,1EH
00527 LD A,1EH
00528 LD A,1EH
00529 LD A,1EH
00530 LD A,1EH
00531 LD A,1EH
00532 LD A,1EH
00533 LD A,1EH
00534 LD A,1EH
00535 LD A,1EH
00536 LD A,1EH
00537 LD A,1EH
00538 LD A,1EH
00539 LD A,1EH
00540 LD A,1EH
00541 LD A,1EH
00542 LD A,1EH
00543 LD A,1EH
00544 LD A,1EH
00545 LD A,1EH
00546 LD A,1EH
00547 LD A,1EH
00548 LD A,1EH
00549 LD A,1EH
00550 LD A,1EH
00551 LD A,1EH
00552 LD A,1EH
00553 LD A,1EH
00554 LD A,1EH
00555 LD A,1EH
00556 LD A,1EH
00557 LD A,1EH
00558 LD A,1EH
00559 LD A,1EH
00560 LD A,1EH
00561 LD A,1EH
00562 LD A,1EH
00563 LD A,1EH
00564 LD A,1EH
00565 LD A,1EH
00566 LD A,1EH
00567 LD A,1EH
00568 LD A,1EH
00569 LD A,1EH
00570 LD A,1EH
00571 LD A,1EH
00572 LD A,1EH
00573 LD A,1EH
00574 LD A,1EH
00575 LD A,1EH
00576 LD A,1EH
00577 LD A,1EH
00578 LD A,1EH
00579 LD A,1EH
00580 LD A,1EH
00581 LD A,1EH
00582 LD A,1EH
00583 LD A,1EH
00584 LD A,1EH
00585 LD A,1EH
00586 LD A,1EH
00587 LD A,1EH
00588 LD A,1EH
00589 LD A,1EH
00590 LD A,1EH
00591 LD A,1EH
00592 LD A,1EH
00593 LD A,1EH
00594 LD A,1EH
00595 LD A,1EH
00596 LD A,1EH
00597 LD A,1EH
00598 LD A,1EH
00599 LD A,1EH
00600 LD A,1EH
00601 LD A,1EH
00602 LD A,1EH
00603 LD A,1EH
00604 LD A,1EH
00605 LD A,1EH
00606 LD A,1EH
00607 LD A,1EH
00608 LD A,1EH
00609 LD A,1EH
00610 LD A,1EH
00611 LD A,1EH
00612 LD A,1EH
00613 LD A,1EH
00614 LD A,1EH
00615 LD A,1EH
00616 LD A,1EH
00617 LD A,1EH
00618 LD A,1EH
00619 LD A,1EH
00620 LD A,1EH
00621 LD A,1EH
00622 LD A,1EH
00623 LD A,1EH
00624 LD A,1EH
00625 LD A,1EH
00626 LD A,1EH
00627 LD A,1EH
00628 LD A,1EH
00629 LD A,1EH
00630 LD A,1EH
00631 LD A,1EH
00632 LD A,1EH
00633 LD A,1EH
00634 LD A,1EH
```

Listing 6 continued

Tired of swapping Disks from Inventory to Accounts Receivable  
to Accounts Payable etc.? Now, one system does it all.

Introducing

## The M.B.S. Business Management System

At last a completely Integrated, Menu driven System for:

- **INVOICING**
  - Opens Customer Files
  - Opens A/R Accounts
  - Updates Inventory
  - Stores Mail List Files
  - Stores Sales Records
  - Computes Sales Tax
- **CUSTOMER FILES**
  - Maintains Order Status
  - Prints Labels
  - Prints Customer Balances
  - Stores Order Amounts
  - Stores Order Payments
  - Prints Statements
- **MAIL LABELS**
  - Stores by Variable File Names
  - Sorts by Zip Code
  - Sorts by Name
- **INVENTORY**
  - Sets Upper and Lower Limits
  - Generates Purchase Orders
  - Lists Inventory by Vendor
- **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
  - Open A/R Accounts
  - Generates Monthly Statements
  - Interest and Non-Interest Accounts
  - Listing of Accounts Balances
  - Manually Enter Charges and Payments
- **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
  - Enter Charges to Accounts
  - Enter Payments to Accounts
  - List Payable Balances
- **CHECK WRITING**
  - Print or Record Checks
  - Maintains Bank Balance
  - Credit Accounts Payable
  - Stores Expense Totals
- **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**
  - Prints Sales Reports
  - Prints Operating Statements
  - Prints Receipts Reports
  - Modifies Expense and Sales Totals

Yes, now there is a complete business system for the small business man. With our Business Management System, you can increase sales with our mail label function. Complete your Schedule C in as little as 15 minutes. Know what your business is doing, and maintain other important business functions.

This easy to use system comes complete with instruction manual, and diskette on Dosplus mini TDOS operating system with extended Basic, and one year support. All programs are in Basic, and require two disk drives and 48K RAM. If you have waited for the right business software for your business, your wait is over. Our current users love our system and you will too.

**Special Introductory Price \$249.<sup>95</sup>**

## GAMEMASTER

Do you get complaints from your spouse, family and friends that you isolate yourself from them while "playing" with your computer? Do you wish there was a game that could get everyone involved? Do you enjoy creative expressions as well as playing games? If so, we have a unique Program/Game which could be the answer. It's called GAMEMASTER.

This program lets you easily develop and play your own adventure games. It does not create a game which you play against the computer, but creates a game which you the game creator, direct the game play while your computer maintains the game conditions and resolves combat.

GAMEMASTER package includes routines for creating player characters, creatures, items (weapons, armour, implements, or treasures), and environment (time, location etc.). Comes on diskette with sample scenerio. Requires one disk drive and 48k ram.

**Price \$39.<sup>95</sup>**

Specify Model I, Model III, Model IV, or LNW  
Dealer Inquiries Invited

PRINTERS	PERIPHERALS	L.N.W.	SOFTWARE
Prowriter ..... \$ 379	Hayes Smartmodem ..... \$ 219	LNW80 II ..... \$ 1495	DOSPLUS 3.5 ..... \$ 119
Prowriter 2 ..... \$ 699	Hayes 300/1200 ..... \$ 539	LNDoubler w/DOS ..... \$ 199	DOSPLUS IV ..... \$ 119
Starwriter F10 ..... \$ 1299	Holmes VID 80 ..... \$ 259	System Expansion ..... \$ 399	MTERM ..... \$ 69
Okidata 82A ..... \$ 409	Holmes CPM 2.2 ..... \$ 109		TRSDOS 6.0 Plus Enhance \$ 45
Okidata 83A ..... \$ 649	64K Ram ..... \$ 114	<b>MONITORS</b>	Super Utility Plus ..... \$ 69
Okidata 92 ..... \$ 509	Holmes DX3DC ..... \$ 157	Amdek 300G ..... \$ 149	Newsprint 7.1 ..... \$ 99
Okidata 93 ..... \$ 899	Holmes DX4DC ..... \$ 157	Amdek 300A ..... \$ 159	Newsprint w/labels ..... \$ 109
Silver Reed ..... \$ 499	Holmes High Speed Ram .. \$ 29	Amdek Color I ..... \$ 339	File Converter ..... \$ 20
Mannesmann Tally ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter I ..... \$ 89	Amdek Color II ..... \$ 469	Trashman ..... \$ 35
NEC ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter III ..... \$ 89	Taxan Amber ..... \$ 149	Faster ..... \$ 27
Transtar ..... Call	Holmes Sprinter KX ..... \$ 129	Taxan Green ..... \$ 139	Tallymaster ..... \$ 69
	Diskettes ..... Call	Taxan RGB I ..... \$ 319	Electric Webster ..... \$ 129
		Taxan RGB III ..... \$ 599	



**Microcomputer Business Systems**

14030 South Springfield Road

Brandywine, Maryland 20613

1-800-638-1857

in Maryland 1 (301) 372-8555 — Washington, D.C. Local Call





the printer isn't ready, the program pauses until you press the break key.

You can exit from the Search program by pressing the break key while it lists or searches text, or by pressing the break key in response to the "Enter Key" message. The minimenu appears again on the top line. Press T to return to TRSDOS.

### Possible Applications

Entering reference collections in disk files and searching with Search eliminates extensive cross-indexed card files

or specially coded computer files. You can enter titles, authors, or journal names in any order. You can also add key words to the record.

Search's output option is helpful when composing the reference section of any research or technical paper. Search your reference files for the appropriate references and copy them to an output file. You can incorporate the output file into a manuscript or edit it as an independent file.

You can keep information about clients or club members in text format

and retrieve it rapidly with Search. A realtor could keep a record of each client, type of property required, geographic location, and price range. When a new property becomes available, he could search for the appropriate keys and locate the clients who might be interested. He could also use the program to select properties a new client might want to purchase.

You can search parts listings rapidly. Each record of a file could store information on automobile parts, and contain a description of part, stock num-

Listing 6 continued

```

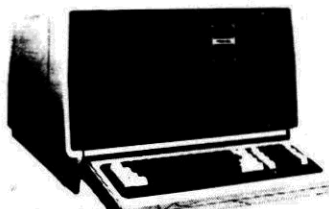
00635 CTRL NOP ;control char entered
00636 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;? CR
00637 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;? backspace
00638 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;? backspace
00639 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;? backspace
00640 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;was break hit?
00641 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;other CTRL not allowed
00642 CP J GETCHR ;break key routine
00643 CTRL8D NOP
00644 LD A,C ;was break hit on ct = 8?
00645 CP J 1,CTRL8D ;start over
00646 LD A,8FH ;turn off cursor
00647 CALL VDCR ;A=1 => break hit
00648 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00649 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00650 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00651 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00652 CTRL8D LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00653 CTRL8D LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00654 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00655 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00656 CTRL8D LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00657 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00658 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00659 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00660 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00661 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00662 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00663 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00664 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00665 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00666 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00667 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00668 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00669 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00670 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00671 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00672 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00673 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00674 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00675 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00676 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00677 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00678 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00679 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00680 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00681 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00682 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00683 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00684 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00685 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00686 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00687 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00688 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00689 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00690 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00691 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00692 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00693 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00694 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00695 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00696 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00697 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00698 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00699 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00700 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00701 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00702 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00703 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00704 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00705 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00706 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00707 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00708 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00709 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00710 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00711 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00712 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00713 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00714 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00715 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00716 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00717 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00718 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00719 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00720 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00721 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00722 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00723 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00724 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00725 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00726 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00727 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00728 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00729 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00730 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00731 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00732 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00733 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00734 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00735 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00736 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00737 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00738 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00739 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00740 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00741 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00742 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00743 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00744 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00745 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00746 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00747 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00748 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00749 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00750 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00751 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00752 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00753 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00754 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00755 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00756 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00757 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00758 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00759 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00760 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00761 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00762 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00763 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00764 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00765 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00766 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00767 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00768 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00769 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00770 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00771 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00772 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00773 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00774 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00775 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00776 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00777 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00778 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00779 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00780 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00781 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00782 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00783 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00784 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00785 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00786 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00787 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00788 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00789 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00790 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00791 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00792 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00793 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00794 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00795 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00796 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00797 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00798 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00799 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00800 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00801 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00802 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00803 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00804 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00805 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00806 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00807 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00808 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00809 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00810 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00811 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00812 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00813 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00814 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00815 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00816 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00817 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00818 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00819 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00820 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00821 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00822 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00823 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00824 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00825 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00826 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00827 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00828 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00829 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00830 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00831 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00832 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00833 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00834 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00835 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00836 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00837 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00838 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00839 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00840 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00841 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00842 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00843 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00844 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00845 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00846 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00847 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00848 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00849 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00850 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00851 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00852 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00853 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00854 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00855 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00856 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00857 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00858 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00859 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00860 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8
00861 LD A,BKKEY ;B,8

```

Listing 6 continued

## XENIX MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

PACKAGES  
AVAILABLE FOR **TRS-80 MODEL 16**



**\$500.**  
per package

Available for TRS-80  
Model 12 & Model 11  
Single user

- General Ledger
  - Accounts Payable
  - Accounts Receivable
  - Payroll
  - Inventory / Invoicing
  - Job Costing
- (Modifications Available)

**1-214-341-9874**

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES INC.  
10802 Forest Lane, Suite 110  
Dallas, Texas 75243

✓248



## DAISY WHEEL New Smith Corona TP-2

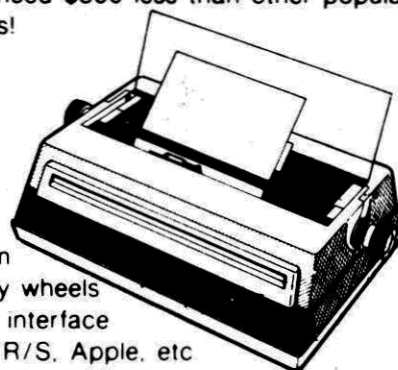
True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

**SALE PRICE:**

**\$449**

### FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc



**SUNLOCK SYSTEMS**

4217 Carolina Ave  
Richmond, Va. 23222

✓456

### ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

<u>Epson</u>	<u>Okidata</u>	<u>Gemini</u>	<u>C. Itoh</u>
RX80 \$329	82A \$399	10 \$299	8510AP \$369
80FT 429	83A 639	10S 389	1550P 629
FX80 559	92 499	15 439	F10-40 1149
FX100 739	93 849	15S 529	F10-55 1495

**WE WILL MEET ANY ADVERTISED COST IN-STOCK**

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191**

In Virginia call 804-321-9191

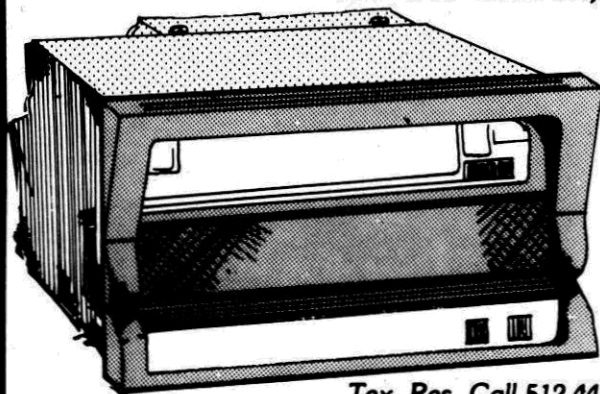
We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

MICRO DESIGN INTRODUCES

# REMOVABLE

**WINCHESTER HARD DISK SYSTEM**

For the TRS-80, IBM & Apple Computer



### FEATURES

- Approximately nine times faster than standard floppy disk drives
- Mix & Match Fixed & Removable drives for a custom system
- Up to 45 megabyte on-line storage • Built-in error detection & correction.

Starting  
At **\$1799<sup>95</sup>**

**MICRO DESIGN**

6301 Manchaca Rd. Suite B • Austin, TX 78745

Tex. Res. Call 512-441-7890

**1-800-531-5002**

See our other ads on pgs. 127, 289

✓429

ber, manufacturer, model number, and equivalent products from other manufacturers. A customer needs a water pump for a 1970, 250-cubic-inch Chevrolet. Type in Chevy + 1970 + 250ci and the appropriate records appear with the model number, your stock number, and price.

### Limitations

The Mindex and Search programs have several limitations. First, you must reindex the source file whenever you modify it, and you can't modify the source file directly from the search program.

The major limitation on modifying a record-compressed text file is that if the modified record is longer than the original, you can't modify it in place. You can overcome this problem by deleting the old record (overwriting it with O's or some other character) and appending the modification to the end of the file.

One disadvantage of this method is that with extensive use the file size quickly becomes too large and you must use a reformatting utility to reorganize the file (eliminating the deleted records). A minor disadvantage is that the position of a record within a file changes every time you modify it.

My solution to this problem (a program called 3by5) is to assign one record per sector. Although this method doesn't optimize disk space, it's simple to implement and doesn't require pe-

riodic file maintenance with a reformatting utility.

Another problem with Mindex and Search is that they are designed for systems with disk drives. Random access is slow on disk drives, and Search bypasses this problem by storing as much of the index file in RAM as possible. Large hard disk files can have indexes one or two orders of magnitude greater than available memory.

The solution is simple: 251 random access records are set aside for the index file. The  $n^{\text{th}}$  bits of all the signature strings are stored in the  $n^{\text{th}}$  logical record of the file. Only the index records corresponding to the hash values of the search key are read from the disk. You don't need to sequentially read the entire index file.

This file access method, however, requires multiple, nonsequential disk reads from the index file, and a floppy disk based system is too slow. I am in the process of modifying Mindex and Search for TRSDOS, TRS-XENIX, and LDOS hard-disk systems.

### Future of Text Storage

Several publishing companies have plans to distribute textual material on laser video discs. These discs hold large amounts of information (text, numerical, program, and pictorial), can be interfaced to microcomputers, and can be mass produced.

The tremendous amount of information stored on the video disc creates a

problem. How can you rapidly search large text files (reference works such as encyclopedias, thesauruses, and so on)? Sequential access methods are too slow for these huge files. Tree-searching algorithms aren't appropriate for text.

Signature screening is a partial answer to this problem. You must make substantial modifications to apply this method to extremely large files stored on machines with relatively slow direct access times. The goal is to devise hashing algorithms that maximize the specificity of the screening test (reduce collisions).

The application of signature screening isn't limited to text files. With modification, you can apply it to records with fixed fields. Indexed sequential and signature screening methods can access a data file. You can extend the concept of signature screening in Mindex and Search to include many sophisticated applications. ■

*Joseph E. Trojak is the president of Softshell Corporation, P.O. Box 18522, Baltimore, MD 21237. Softshell sells 3by5, an enhanced information retrieval system that incorporates Mindex and Search.*

*Mindex and Search are available from the author at \$12.50 for a TRSDOS 1.3 Model III/4 disk and \$14 for a TRSDOS 2.A Model II/12/16 disk. Specify source code or the assembled version. The price includes U.S. postage; Maryland residents must add 5 percent sales tax.*

Listing 6 continued

```

00062      JP      DOSCMD      ;just in case
00063      ;-----
00064      ;ERRDSP
00065      ;error display
00066      ;set bit 6 (detailed error msg) and
00067      ;set bit 7 (return to caller)
00068      CALL     DERDSP
00069      RET
00070      ;call error display message
00071      ;-----
00072      DISBRK  RET            ;for Mod II compatibility
00073      ;-----
00074      STMEMD  LD      DE,(ROMEM) ;store end of memory
00075      RET     RET            ;must be called before DE changed!!!!
00076      MEMEND  DEFW  0         ;end of memory storage
00077      ;-----
00078      ;MODIII buffers
00079      ;-----
00080      INDCB  DEFB  0         ;input file DCB
00081      INDCB  DEFB  0
00082      INDCB  DEFB  0
00083      INDCB  DEFB  0
00084      INDCB  DEFB  0
00085      INDCB  DEFB  0
00086      INDCB  DEFB  0
00087      INDCB  DEFB  0
00088      INDCB  DEFB  0
00089      INDCB  DEFB  0
00090      INDCB  DEFB  0
00091      INDCB  DEFB  0
00092      INDCB  DEFB  0
00093      INDCB  DEFB  0
00094      INDCB  DEFB  0
00095      INDCB  DEFB  0
00096      INDCB  DEFB  0
00097      INDCB  DEFB  0
00098      INDCB  DEFB  0
00099      INDCB  DEFB  0
00100      INDCB  DEFB  0
00101      INDCB  DEFB  0
00102      INDCB  DEFB  0
00103      INDCB  DEFB  0
00104      INDCB  DEFB  0
00105      INDCB  DEFB  0
00106      INDCB  DEFB  0
00107      INDCB  DEFB  0
00108      INDCB  DEFB  0
00109      INDCB  DEFB  0
00110      INDCB  DEFB  0
00111      INDCB  DEFB  0
00112      INDCB  DEFB  0
00113      INDCB  DEFB  0
00114      INDCB  DEFB  0
00115      INDCB  DEFB  0
00116      INDCB  DEFB  0
00117      INDCB  DEFB  0
00118      INDCB  DEFB  0
00119      INDCB  DEFB  0
00120      INDCB  DEFB  0
00121      INDCB  DEFB  0
00122      INDCB  DEFB  0
00123      INDCB  DEFB  0
00124      INDCB  DEFB  0
00125      INDCB  DEFB  0
00126      INDCB  DEFB  0
00127      INDCB  DEFB  0
00128      INDCB  DEFB  0
00129      INDCB  DEFB  0
00130      INDCB  DEFB  0
00131      INDCB  DEFB  0
00132      INDCB  DEFB  0
00133      INDCB  DEFB  0
00134      INDCB  DEFB  0
00135      INDCB  DEFB  0
00136      INDCB  DEFB  0
00137      INDCB  DEFB  0
00138      INDCB  DEFB  0
00139      INDCB  DEFB  0
00140      INDCB  DEFB  0
00141      INDCB  DEFB  0
00142      INDCB  DEFB  0
00143      INDCB  DEFB  0
00144      INDCB  DEFB  0
00145      INDCB  DEFB  0
00146      INDCB  DEFB  0
00147      INDCB  DEFB  0
00148      INDCB  DEFB  0
00149      INDCB  DEFB  0
00150      INDCB  DEFB  0
00151      INDCB  DEFB  0
00152      INDCB  DEFB  0
00153      INDCB  DEFB  0
00154      INDCB  DEFB  0
00155      INDCB  DEFB  0
00156      INDCB  DEFB  0
00157      INDCB  DEFB  0
00158      INDCB  DEFB  0
00159      INDCB  DEFB  0
00160      INDCB  DEFB  0
00161      INDCB  DEFB  0
00162      INDCB  DEFB  0
00163      INDCB  DEFB  0
00164      INDCB  DEFB  0
00165      INDCB  DEFB  0
00166      INDCB  DEFB  0
00167      INDCB  DEFB  0
00168      INDCB  DEFB  0
00169      INDCB  DEFB  0
00170      INDCB  DEFB  0
00171      INDCB  DEFB  0
00172      INDCB  DEFB  0
00173      INDCB  DEFB  0
00174      INDCB  DEFB  0
00175      INDCB  DEFB  0
00176      INDCB  DEFB  0
00177      INDCB  DEFB  0
00178      INDCB  DEFB  0
00179      INDCB  DEFB  0
00180      INDCB  DEFB  0
00181      INDCB  DEFB  0
00182      INDCB  DEFB  0
00183      INDCB  DEFB  0
00184      INDCB  DEFB  0
00185      INDCB  DEFB  0
00186      INDCB  DEFB  0
00187      INDCB  DEFB  0
00188      INDCB  DEFB  0
00189      INDCB  DEFB  0
00190      INDCB  DEFB  0
00191      INDCB  DEFB  0
00192      INDCB  DEFB  0
00193      INDCB  DEFB  0
00194      INDCB  DEFB  0
00195      INDCB  DEFB  0
00196      INDCB  DEFB  0
00197      INDCB  DEFB  0
00198      INDCB  DEFB  0
00199      INDCB  DEFB  0
00200      INDCB  DEFB  0
00201      INDCB  DEFB  0
00202      INDCB  DEFB  0
00203      INDCB  DEFB  0
00204      INDCB  DEFB  0
00205      INDCB  DEFB  0
00206      INDCB  DEFB  0
00207      INDCB  DEFB  0
00208      INDCB  DEFB  0
00209      INDCB  DEFB  0
00210      INDCB  DEFB  0
00211      INDCB  DEFB  0
00212      INDCB  DEFB  0
00213      INDCB  DEFB  0
00214      INDCB  DEFB  0
00215      INDCB  DEFB  0
00216      INDCB  DEFB  0
00217      INDCB  DEFB  0
00218      INDCB  DEFB  0
00219      INDCB  DEFB  0
00220      INDCB  DEFB  0
00221      INDCB  DEFB  0
00222      INDCB  DEFB  0
00223      INDCB  DEFB  0
00224      INDCB  DEFB  0
00225      INDCB  DEFB  0
00226      INDCB  DEFB  0
00227      INDCB  DEFB  0
00228      INDCB  DEFB  0
00229      INDCB  DEFB  0
00230      INDCB  DEFB  0
00231      INDCB  DEFB  0
00232      INDCB  DEFB  0
00233      INDCB  DEFB  0
00234      INDCB  DEFB  0
00235      INDCB  DEFB  0
00236      INDCB  DEFB  0
00237      INDCB  DEFB  0
00238      INDCB  DEFB  0
00239      INDCB  DEFB  0
00240      INDCB  DEFB  0
00241      INDCB  DEFB  0
00242      INDCB  DEFB  0
00243      INDCB  DEFB  0
00244      INDCB  DEFB  0
00245      INDCB  DEFB  0
00246      INDCB  DEFB  0
00247      INDCB  DEFB  0
00248      INDCB  DEFB  0
00249      INDCB  DEFB  0
00250      INDCB  DEFB  0
00251      INDCB  DEFB  0
00252      INDCB  DEFB  0
00253      INDCB  DEFB  0
00254      INDCB  DEFB  0
00255      INDCB  DEFB  0
00256      INDCB  DEFB  0
00257      INDCB  DEFB  0
00258      INDCB  DEFB  0
00259      INDCB  DEFB  0
00260      INDCB  DEFB  0
00261      INDCB  DEFB  0
00262      INDCB  DEFB  0
00263      INDCB  DEFB  0
00264      INDCB  DEFB  0
00265      INDCB  DEFB  0
00266      INDCB  DEFB  0
00267      INDCB  DEFB  0
00268      INDCB  DEFB  0
00269      INDCB  DEFB  0
00270      INDCB  DEFB  0
00271      INDCB  DEFB  0
00272      INDCB  DEFB  0
00273      INDCB  DEFB  0
00274      INDCB  DEFB  0
00275      INDCB  DEFB  0
00276      INDCB  DEFB  0
00277      INDCB  DEFB  0
00278      INDCB  DEFB  0
00279      INDCB  DEFB  0
00280      INDCB  DEFB  0
00281      INDCB  DEFB  0
00282      INDCB  DEFB  0
00283      INDCB  DEFB  0
00284      INDCB  DEFB  0
00285      INDCB  DEFB  0
00286      INDCB  DEFB  0
00287      INDCB  DEFB  0
00288      INDCB  DEFB  0
00289      INDCB  DEFB  0
00290      INDCB  DEFB  0
00291      INDCB  DEFB  0
00292      INDCB  DEFB  0
00293      INDCB  DEFB  0
00294      INDCB  DEFB  0
00295      INDCB  DEFB  0
00296      INDCB  DEFB  0
00297      INDCB  DEFB  0
00298      INDCB  DEFB  0
00299      INDCB  DEFB  0
00300      INDCB  DEFB  0
00301      INDCB  DEFB  0
00302      INDCB  DEFB  0
00303      INDCB  DEFB  0
00304      INDCB  DEFB  0
00305      INDCB  DEFB  0
00306      INDCB  DEFB  0
00307      INDCB  DEFB  0
00308      INDCB  DEFB  0
00309      INDCB  DEFB  0
00310      INDCB  DEFB  0
00311      INDCB  DEFB  0
00312      INDCB  DEFB  0
00313      INDCB  DEFB  0
00314      INDCB  DEFB  0
00315      INDCB  DEFB  0
00316      INDCB  DEFB  0
00317      INDCB  DEFB  0
00318      INDCB  DEFB  0
00319      INDCB  DEFB  0
00320      INDCB  DEFB  0
00321      INDCB  DEFB  0
00322      INDCB  DEFB  0
00323      INDCB  DEFB  0
00324      INDCB  DEFB  0
00325      INDCB  DEFB  0
00326      INDCB  DEFB  0
00327      INDCB  DEFB  0
00328      INDCB  DEFB  0
00329      INDCB  DEFB  0
00330      INDCB  DEFB  0
00331      INDCB  DEFB  0
00332      INDCB  DEFB  0
00333      INDCB  DEFB  0
00334      INDCB  DEFB  0
00335      INDCB  DEFB  0
00336      INDCB  DEFB  0
00337      INDCB  DEFB  0
00338      INDCB  DEFB  0
00339      INDCB  DEFB  0
00340      INDCB  DEFB  0
00341      INDCB  DEFB  0
00342      INDCB  DEFB  0
00343      INDCB  DEFB  0
00344      INDCB  DEFB  0
00345      INDCB  DEFB  0
00346      INDCB  DEFB  0
00347      INDCB  DEFB  0
00348      INDCB  DEFB  0
00349      INDCB  DEFB  0
00350      INDCB  DEFB  0
00351      INDCB  DEFB  0
00352      INDCB  DEFB  0
00353      INDCB  DEFB  0
00354      INDCB  DEFB  0
00355      INDCB  DEFB  0
00356      INDCB  DEFB  0
00357      INDCB  DEFB  0
00358      INDCB  DEFB  0
00359      INDCB  DEFB  0
00360      INDCB  DEFB  0
00361      INDCB  DEFB  0
00362      INDCB  DEFB  0
00363      INDCB  DEFB  0
00364      INDCB  DEFB  0
00365      INDCB  DEFB  0
00366      INDCB  DEFB  0
00367      INDCB  DEFB  0
00368      INDCB  DEFB  0
00369      INDCB  DEFB  0
00370      INDCB  DEFB  0
00371      INDCB  DEFB  0
00372      INDCB  DEFB  0
00373      INDCB  DEFB  0
00374      INDCB  DEFB  0
00375      INDCB  DEFB  0
00376      INDCB  DEFB  0
00377      INDCB  DEFB  0
00378      INDCB  DEFB  0
00379      INDCB  DEFB  0
00380      INDCB  DEFB  0
00381      INDCB  DEFB  0
00382      INDCB  DEFB  0
00383      INDCB  DEFB  0
00384      INDCB  DEFB  0
00385      INDCB  DEFB  0
00386      INDCB  DEFB  0
00387      INDCB  DEFB  0
00388      INDCB  DEFB  0
00389      INDCB  DEFB  0
00390      INDCB  DEFB  0
00391      INDCB  DEFB  0
00392      INDCB  DEFB  0
00393      INDCB  DEFB  0
00394      INDCB  DEFB  0
00395      INDCB  DEFB  0
00396      INDCB  DEFB  0
00397      INDCB  DEFB  0
00398      INDCB  DEFB  0
00399      INDCB  DEFB  0
00400      INDCB  DEFB  0
00401      INDCB  DEFB  0
00402      INDCB  DEFB  0
00403      INDCB  DEFB  0
00404      INDCB  DEFB  0
00405      INDCB  DEFB  0
00406      INDCB  DEFB  0
00407      INDCB  DEFB  0
00408      INDCB  DEFB  0
00409      INDCB  DEFB  0
00410      INDCB  DEFB  0
00411      INDCB  DEFB  0
00412      INDCB  DEFB  0
00413      INDCB  DEFB  0
00414      INDCB  DEFB  0
00415      INDCB  DEFB  0
00416      INDCB  DEFB  0
00417      INDCB  DEFB  0
00418      INDCB  DEFB  0
00419      INDCB  DEFB  0
00420      INDCB  DEFB  0
00421      INDCB  DEFB  0
00422      INDCB  DEFB  0
00423      INDCB  DEFB  0
00424      INDCB  DEFB  0
00425      INDCB  DEFB  0
00426      INDCB  DEFB  0
00427      INDCB  DEFB  0
00428      INDCB  DEFB  0
00429      INDCB  DEFB  0
00430      INDCB  DEFB  0
00431      INDCB  DEFB  0
00432      INDCB  DEFB  0
00433      INDCB  DEFB  0
00434      INDCB  DEFB  0
00435      INDCB  DEFB  0
00436      INDCB  DEFB  0
00437      INDCB  DEFB  0
00438      INDCB  DEFB  0
00439      INDCB  DEFB  0
00440      INDCB  DEFB  0
00441      INDCB  DEFB  0
00442      INDCB  DEFB  0
00443      INDCB  DEFB  0
00444      INDCB  DEFB  0
00445      INDCB  DEFB  0
00446      INDCB  DEFB  0
00447      INDCB  DEFB  0
00448      INDCB  DEFB  0
00449      INDCB  DEFB  0
00450      INDCB  DEFB  0
00451      INDCB  DEFB  0
00452      INDCB  DEFB  0
00453      INDCB  DEFB  0
00454      INDCB  DEFB  0
00455      INDCB  DEFB  0
00456      INDCB  DEFB  0
00457      INDCB  DEFB  0
00458      INDCB  DEFB  0
00459      INDCB  DEFB  0
00460      INDCB  DEFB  0
00461      INDCB  DEFB  0
00462      INDCB  DEFB  0
00463      INDCB  DEFB  0
00464      INDCB  DEFB  0
00465      INDCB  DEFB  0
00466      INDCB  DEFB  0
00467      INDCB  DEFB  0
00468      INDCB  DEFB  0
00469      INDCB  DEFB  0
00470      INDCB  DEFB  0
00471      INDCB  DEFB  0
00472      INDCB  DEFB  0
00473      INDCB  DEFB  0
00474      INDCB  DEFB  0
00475      INDCB  DEFB  0
00476      INDCB  DEFB  0
00477      INDCB  DEFB  0
00478      INDCB  DEFB  0
00479      INDCB  DEFB  0
00480      INDCB  DEFB  0
00481      INDCB  DEFB  0
00482      INDCB  DEFB  0
00483      INDCB  DEFB  0
00484      INDCB  DEFB  0
00485      INDCB  DEFB  0
00486      INDCB  DEFB  0
00487      INDCB  DEFB  0
00488      INDCB  DEFB  0
00489      INDCB  DEFB  0
00490      INDCB  DEFB  0
00491      INDCB  DEFB  0
00492      INDCB  DEFB  0
00493      INDCB  DEFB  0
00494      INDCB  DEFB  0
00495      INDCB  DEFB  0
00496      INDCB  DEFB  0
00497      INDCB  DEFB  0
00498      INDCB  DEFB  0
00499      INDCB  DEFB  0
00500      INDCB  DEFB  0
00501      INDCB  DEFB  0
00502      INDCB  DEFB  0
00503      INDCB  DEFB  0
00504      INDCB  DEFB  0
00505      INDCB  DEFB  0
00506      INDCB  DEFB  0
00507      INDCB  DEFB  0
00508      INDCB  DEFB  0
00509      INDCB  DEFB  0
00510      INDCB  DEFB  0
00511      INDCB  DEFB  0
00512      INDCB  DEFB  0
00513      INDCB  DEFB  0
00514      INDCB  DEFB  0
00515      INDCB  DEFB  0
00516      INDCB  DEFB  0
00517      INDCB  DEFB  0
00518      INDCB  DEFB  0
00519      INDCB  DEFB  0
00520      INDCB  DEFB  0
00521      INDCB  DEFB  0
00522      INDCB  DEFB  0
00523      INDCB  DEFB  0
00524      INDCB  DEFB  0
00525      INDCB  DEFB  0
00526      INDCB  DEFB  0
00527      INDCB  DEFB  0
00528      INDCB  DEFB  0
00529      INDCB  DEFB  0
00530      INDCB  DEFB  0
00531      INDCB  DEFB  0
00532      INDCB  DEFB  0
00533      INDCB  DEFB  0
00534      INDCB  DEFB  0
00535      INDCB  DEFB  0
00536      INDCB  DEFB  0
00537      INDCB  DEFB  0
00538      INDCB  DEFB  0
00539      INDCB  DEFB  0
00540      INDCB  DEFB  0
00541      INDCB  DEFB  0
00542      INDCB  DEFB  0
00543      INDCB  DEFB  0
00544      INDCB  DEFB  0
00545      INDCB  DEFB  0
00546      INDCB  DEFB  0
00547      INDCB  DEFB  0
00548      INDCB  DEFB  0
00549      INDCB  DEFB  0
00550      INDCB  DEFB  0
00551      INDCB  DEFB  0
00552      INDCB  DEFB  0
00553      INDCB  DEFB  0
00554      INDCB  DEFB  0
00555      INDCB  DEFB  0
00556      INDCB  DEFB  0
00557      INDCB  DEFB  0
00558      INDCB  DEFB  0
00559      INDCB  DEFB  0
00560      INDCB  DEFB  0
00561      INDCB  DEFB  0
00562      INDCB  DEFB  0
00563      INDCB  DEFB  0
00564      INDCB  DEFB  0
00565      INDCB  DEFB  0
00566      INDCB  DEFB  0
00567      INDCB  DEFB  0
00568      INDCB  DEFB  0
00569      INDCB  DEFB  0
00570      INDCB  DEFB  0
00571      INDCB  DEFB  0
00572      INDCB  DEFB  0
00573      INDCB  DEFB  0
00574      INDCB  DEFB  0
00575      INDCB  DEFB  0
00576      INDCB  DEFB  0
00577      INDCB  DEFB  0
00578      INDCB  DEFB  0
00579      INDCB  DEFB  0
00580      INDCB  DEFB  0
00581      INDCB  DEFB  0
00582      INDCB  DEFB  0
00583      INDCB  DEFB  0
00584      INDCB  DEFB  0
00585      INDCB  DEFB  0
00586      INDCB  DEFB  0
00587      INDCB  DEFB  0
00588      INDCB  DEFB  0
00589      INDCB  DEFB  0
00590      INDCB  DEFB  0
00591      INDCB  DEFB  0
00592      INDCB  DEFB  0
00593      INDCB  DEFB  0
00594      INDCB  DEFB  0
00595      INDCB  DEFB  0
00596      INDCB  DEFB  0
00597      INDCB  DEFB  0
00598      INDCB  DEFB  0
00599      INDCB  DEFB  0
00600      INDCB  DEFB  0
00601      INDCB  DEFB  0
00602      INDCB  DEFB  0
00603      INDCB  DEFB  0
00604      INDCB  DEFB  0
00605      INDCB  DEFB  0
00606      INDCB  DEFB  0
00607      INDCB  DEFB  0
00608      INDCB  DEFB  0
00609      INDCB  DEFB  0
00610      INDCB  DEFB  0
00611      INDCB  DEFB  0
00612      INDCB  DEFB  0
00613      INDCB  DEFB  0
00614      INDCB  DEFB  0
00615      INDCB  DEFB  0
00616      INDCB  DEFB  0
00617      INDCB  DEFB  0
00618      INDCB  DEFB  0
00619      INDCB  DEFB  0
00620      INDCB  DEFB  0
00621      INDCB  DEFB  0
00622      INDCB  DEFB  0
00623      INDCB  DEFB  0
00624      INDCB  DEFB  0
00625      INDCB  DEFB  0
00626      INDCB  DEFB  0
00627      INDCB  DEFB  0
00628      INDCB  DEFB  0
00629      INDCB  DEFB  0
00630      INDCB  DEFB  0
00631      INDCB  DEFB  0
00632      INDCB  DEFB  0
00633      INDCB  DEFB  0
00634      INDCB  DEFB  0
00635      INDCB  DEFB  0
00636      INDCB  DEFB  0
00637      INDCB  DEFB  0
00638      INDCB  DEFB  0
00639      INDCB  DEFB  0
00640      INDCB  DEFB  0
00641      INDCB  DEFB  0
00642      INDCB  DEFB  0
00643      INDCB  DEFB  0
00644      INDCB  DEFB  0
00645      INDCB  DEFB  0
00646      INDCB  DEFB  0
00647      INDCB  DEFB  0
00648      INDCB  DEFB  0
00649      INDCB  DEFB  0
00650      INDCB  DEFB  0
00651      INDCB  DEFB  0
00652      INDCB  DEFB  0
00653      INDCB  DEFB  0
00654      INDCB  DEFB  0
00655      INDCB  DEFB  0
00656      INDCB  DEFB  0
00657      INDCB  DEFB  0
00658      INDCB  DEFB  0
00659      INDCB  DEFB  0
00660      INDCB  DEFB  0
00661      INDCB  DEFB  0
00662      INDCB  DEFB  0
00663      INDCB  DEFB  0
00664      INDCB  DEFB  0
00665      INDCB  DEFB  0
00666      INDCB  DEFB  0
00667      INDCB  DEFB  0
00668      INDCB  DEFB  0
00669      INDCB  DEFB  0
00670      INDCB  DEFB  0
00671      INDCB  DEFB  0
00672      INDCB  DEFB  0
00673      INDCB  DEFB  0
00674      INDCB  DEFB  0
00675      INDCB  DEFB  0
00676      INDCB  DEFB  0
00677      INDCB  DEFB  0
00678      INDCB  DEFB  0
00679      INDCB  DEFB  0
00680      INDCB  DEFB  0
00681      INDCB  DEFB  0
00682      INDCB  DEFB  0
00683      INDCB  DEFB  0
00684      INDCB  DEFB  0
00685      INDCB  DEFB  0
00686      INDCB  DEFB  0
00687      INDCB  DEFB  0
00688      INDCB  DEFB  0
00689      INDCB  DEFB  0
00690      INDCB  DEFB  0
00691      INDCB  DEFB  0
00692      INDCB  DEFB  0
00693      INDCB  DEFB  0
00694      INDCB  DEFB  0
00695      INDCB  DEFB  0
00696      INDCB  DEFB  0
00697      INDCB  DEFB  0
00698      INDCB  DEFB  0
00699      INDCB  DEFB  0
00700      INDCB  DEFB  0
00701      INDCB  DEFB  0
00702      INDCB  DEFB  0
00703      INDCB  DEFB  0
00704      INDCB  DEFB  0
00705      INDCB  DEFB  0
00706      INDCB  DEFB  0
00707      INDCB  DEFB  0
00708      INDCB  DEFB  0
00709      INDCB  DEFB  0
00710      INDCB  DEFB  0
00711      INDCB  DEFB  0
00712      INDCB  DEFB  0
00713      INDCB  DEFB  0
00714      INDCB  DEFB  0
00715      INDCB  DEFB  0
00716      INDCB  DEFB  0
00717      INDCB  DEFB  0
00718      INDCB  DEFB  0
00719      INDCB  DEFB  0
00720      INDCB  DEFB  0
00721      INDCB  DEFB  0
00722      INDCB  DEFB  0
00723      INDCB  DEFB  0
00724      INDCB  DEFB  0
00725      INDCB  DEFB  0
00726      INDCB  DEFB  0
00727      INDCB  DEFB  0
00728      INDCB  DEFB  0
00729      INDCB  DEFB  0
00730      INDCB  DEFB  0
00731      INDCB  DEFB  0
00732      INDCB  DEFB  0
00733      INDCB  DEFB  0
00734      INDCB  DEFB  0
00735      INDCB  DEFB  0
00736      INDCB  DEFB  0
00737      INDCB  DEFB  0
00738      INDCB  DEFB  0
00739      INDCB  DEFB  0
00740     
```



Listing 7 continued

```

00057 LD BC,6*256 ;r7:c1
00058 CALL POSCUR ;'Search Display Mode: C/R/L'#3
00059 LD HL,OPMSG2 VDLIN
00060 CALL A,(SDMODE) ;get search display mode
00061 LD VDCNAR ;display search display mode
00062
00063 LD BC,7*256 ;r8:c1
00064 CALL POSCUR ;'Print Mode: C/N'#3
00065 LD HL,OPMSG3 VDLIN
00066 CALL A,(PRMODE) ;get print mode
00067 LD VDCNAR ;dsp print mode
00068
00069 LD BC,8*256 ;r9:c1
00070 CALL POSCUR ;'Output File: R/A/C'#3
00071 LD HL,OPMSG4 VDLIN
00072 CALL HL,OPNAME ;HL->output file name
00073 LD VDCNAR ;dsp output file name
00074
00075 LD BC,9*256 ;r10:c1
00076 CALL POSCUR ;'Output File: R/A/C'#3
00077 LD HL,OPMSG5 VDLIN
00078 CALL A,(OFCOND) ;get output file status
00079 LD VDCNAR ;dsp output file status
00080
00081 LD BC,10*256 ;r11:c1
00082 CALL POSCUR ;'Output Mode: C/M'#3
00083 LD HL,OPMSG6 VDLIN
00084 CALL A,(OMODE) ;get output mode
00085 LD VDCNAR ;dsp output mode
00086
00087 OPT01 CALL OPTPCB ;inset from left margin
00088 LD B,5 ;r6:c(OPTCOL+1)
00089 CALL OPTPC
00090 LD HL,ANSWER
00091 LD B,1
00092 CALL KBLIN3
00093 LD A,8
00094 CP B
00095 JR 1,OPT01E ;jp OPT01E if null entry
00096 LD A,(ANSWER)
00097 CP 58
00098 JP P,OPT01 ;loop if not no.
00099 CP 48
00100 JP N,OPT01 ;loop if not no.
00101 SUB 48 ;convert to binary no.
00102 LD (INSET),A ;save in inset buffer
00103 LD B,5 ;display inset value
00104 CALL OPTPC ;r6:c(OPTCOL+1)
00105 LD A,(INSET)
00106 ADD A,48 ;convert to ASCII
00107 CALL VDCNAR ;dsp inset
00108
00109 OPT02 CALL OPTPCB ;r7:c(OPTCOL+1)
00110 LD HL,OPMSG2A VDLIN
00111 LD B,6 ;search display mode (C/R/L)
00112 CALL OPTPC ;r(PENULM):c1
00113 LD HL,ANSWER ;r(C)ontinuous, (R)ecord or (L)ine'#3
00114 LD B,1
00115 CALL KBLIN3
00116 LD A,8
00117 CP B
00118 JR 1,OPT02E ;jp OPT02E if null entry
00119 LD A,(ANSWER)
00120 RES 5,A ;convert to upper case
00121 CP 'C'
00122 JP 1,OPT02D ;'C'
00123 CP 'R'
00124 JP 1,OPT02D ;'R'
00125 CP 'L'
00126 JR N1,OPT02E ;loop until valid input
00127 LD (SDMODE),A ;save new search display mode
00128 CALL OPTPC ;dsp search display mode
00129 LD A,(SDMODE) ;r7:c(OPTCOL+1)
00130 CALL VDCNAR
00131
00132 OPT03 CALL OPTPCB ;r7:c(OPTCOL+1)
00133 LD HL,OPMSG3A VDLIN
00134 LD B,7 ;search display mode (C/R/L)
00135 CALL OPTPC ;r(PENULM):c1
00136 LD HL,ANSWER ;r(C)ontinuous or (R)ecord or (L)ine'#3
00137 LD B,1
00138 CALL KBLIN3
00139 LD A,8
00140 CP B
00141 JR 1,OPT03E ;jp OPT03E if null entry
00142 LD A,(ANSWER)
00143 RES 5,A ;convert to upper case
00144 CP 'C'
00145 JP 1,OPT03D ;'C'
00146 CP 'R'
00147 JP 1,OPT03D ;'R'
00148 JR N1,OPT03E ;loop until valid answer
00149 LD (PRMODE),A ;store new print mode
00150 CALL OPTPC ;r8:c(OPTCOL+1)
00151 LD A,(PRMODE)
00152 CALL VDCNAR ;display print mode
00153
00154 OPT04 CALL OPTPCB ;r9:c43
00155 LD B,8 ;r9:c43
00156 LD C,42 ;erase to end of line
00157 CALL POSCUR ;temp store file name in KEYBUF
00158 LD HL,OPNAME
00159 LD DE,KEYBUF
00160 CALL APPEND ;move OPNAME to KEYBUF
00161 LD HL,OPNAME
00162 LD B,24
00163 CALL KBLIN3 ;get new file name
00164 DEC HL ;HL,EDH
00165 LD (HL),BDH ;BDH needed for file open
00166 LD A,8
00167 CP B
00168 JR 1,OPT04H ;jp OPT04H if null entry
00169 LD DE,OUTDCB ;DE->output file DCB
00170 CALL CLOSE ;close output file
00171 LD A,'C'
00172 LD (OFSTAT),A ;output file status = (C)losed
00173 LD HL,OPNAME ;HL->output file name
00174 LD DE,OUTDCB ;DE->output file DCB
00175 CALL APPEND ;move output file name to OUTDCB
00176 LD A,(OFSTAT)
00177 CP 'C'
00178 JP 1,OPT04A ;open output file
00179 JP OPT04E
00180
00181 OPT04H LD HL,KEYBUF ;default name
00182 LD DE,OPNAME
00183 CALL APPEND ;move output file name from KEYBUF to OPNAME
00184 LD (HL),#3 ;avoid new line feed
00185 LD B,8
00186 LD C,42
00187 CALL POSCUR ;r9:c43

```

Listing 7 continued

# COPYART II

THE MOST POWERFUL WORD PROCESSOR AND ALL PURPOSE COMPUTER PROGRAM AVAILABLE FOR THE TRS-80.

## LOOK AT ALL THESE FEATURES

1. INSERT characters, words, lines, paragraphs or other files.
2. DELETE characters, words, lines, paragraphs.
3. COLUMNS. CopyArt II can be instructed to print your text from one to six columns. Super easy to use! No complicated commands. Great for doing newsletters, magazine layouts etc. NO MORE CUT AND PASTE!
4. SORTING. Sort lines of text by any field. Sorts up to 650 items in less than 7 seconds. Sort indices, table of contents, names, words or whatever in descending or ascending order. Used with CopyArt's math function it is great for small inventories, Receivables, Payables etc.
5. Screen widths from 32-255 characters wide. Screen widths can be changed to allow formatting your text as you want.
6. MATH. Built in MATH function for doing calculations on columns or rows. Used with the SORT command, CopyArt II can do a small inventory of 200-300 items, or keep track of small receivables or payables, general ledgers or home financial reports. Super floating point precision up to 32 digits!
7. GRAPHICS. CopyArt has a built in graphics program that allows inserting graphics within your text. Drawings, graphs, illustrations, cartoons etc. may be used within newsletters or company reports. Graphics commands include: Plot between points, Circles, Squares, Fill, Erase, Draw, Move, Pixel cursor controls and more.
8. GRAPHIC CHARACTERS. CopyArt has a built in graphics character generator. Used for typesetting large letters from 3 to 25 times normal size! Yes, you can even print characters down the page as well as across. Black on white or white on black.
9. JUSTIFICATION is fully supported. \*Proportional spaced justify is supported.
10. \*SUPER or SUB-SCRIPT.
11. UNDERLINING.
12. BOLDFACTORING.
13. \*CHANGE CHARACTER SIZE or PITCH within your document. Character size changes for dot matrix printers with capability. Pitch change for daisy wheel printers with capability.
14. HELP. Help is available for all the commands at the touch of a key while using the word processor. Super for training inexperienced secretaries. Great reminder for experienced people as well. MENU DRIVEN Help for over 45 commands.

CopyArt II Continues on the next page...

COO and Credit Cards  
CALL TOLL FREE to order:  
1-800-528-1149

# SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4807 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-8391  
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED  
TRS-80 and Script are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.  
\*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

## Listing 7 continued

```

00207 LD HL,KEYBUF
00208 CALL VDLIN ;display output file name
00209 LD A,(OFSTAT)
00210 CP 'C'
00211 JP NZ,OPTW4E
00212 LD HL,OFNAME
00213 LD DE,OUTDCB
00214 CALL APPEND ;move file spec to OUTDCB
00215 OPTW4E NOP
00216 ;-----
00217 ;OPTW5
00218 ;output file status (R/A/C)
00219 ;(PENULN)cl
00220 ;(R)reset, (A)pend or (C)lose'#3
00221 LD HL,OPMG5A
00222 CALL VDLIN
00223 LD B,9
00224 CALL OPTPCB ;r18c(OPTCOL+1)
00225 LD HL,ANSWER
00226 LD B,1
00227 CALL KBLIN3
00228 LD A,8
00229 JP Z,OPTW5E ;jp OPTW5E if null entry
00230 LD A,(ANSWER)
00231 RES 5,A ; convert to upper case
00232 LD HL,(ANSWER),A
00233 CP 'C'
00234 JP Z,OPTW5C
00235 CP 'R'
00236 JP Z,OPTW5R
00237 CP 'A'
00238 JP Z,OPTW5A
00239 JP OPTW5 ;loop until valid entry
00240 OPTW5C LD A,(OFSTAT)
00241 CP 'C'
00242 JP Z,OPTW5D ;file already closed
00243 LD DE,OUTDCB ;DE->output file DBC
00244 CALL CLOSE ;close output file
00245 JP OPTW5D
00246 ;-----
00247 ;OPTW5R
00248 ;open output file and reset
00249 ;file cursor to start of file
00250 LD HL,OPMOUT
00251 CALL OPSTAT
00252 CP 'C'
00253 JP Z,OPTW5E ;loop if error in opening file
00254 LD DE,OUTDCB ;DE->output file DBC
00255 CALL POSN ;position file cursor to first record
00256 JP OPTW5D
00257 ;-----
00258 ;OPTW5A
00259 ;open output file and set file
00260 ;file cursor to EOF
00261 LD HL,OPMOUT
00262 CALL OPSTAT
00263 CP 'C'
00264 JP Z,OPTW5E ;loop if error in opening file
00265 LD DE,OUTDCB ;DE->output file DBC
00266 CALL POSN ;position to end of file
00267 JP OPTW5D
00268 ;-----
00269 ;OPTW5D
00270 ;end of OPTW5 section
00271 LD A,(ANSWER)
00272 LD (OFCOND),A
00273 LD B,9
00274 CALL OPTPCB ;r18c(OPTCOL+1)
00275 LD A,(OFCOND)

```

```

00280 CALL VDCAR ;display output file status
00281 ;-----
00282 ;OPTW6
00283 ;output mode (C/M)
00284 ;(PENULN)cl
00285 ;(C)continuous or (M)annual'#3
00286 LD HL,OPMG3A
00287 CALL VDLIN
00288 LD B,18
00289 CALL OPTPCB ;r18c(OPTCOL+1)
00290 LD HL,ANSWER
00291 LD B,1
00292 CALL KBLIN3
00293 LD A,8
00294 CP B
00295 JP Z,OPTW6E
00296 LD A,(ANSWER)
00297 RES 5,A ;convert to upper case
00298 CP 'C'
00299 JP Z,OPTW6D
00300 CP 'M'
00301 JP NE,OPTW6E
00302 OPTW6D LD (OMODE),A
00303 OPTW6E LD B,18
00304 CALL OPTPCB ;r18c(OPTCOL+1)
00305 LD A,(OMODE)
00306 CALL VDCAR
00307 LD BC,3*256
00308 CALL POSCUR ;r4:cl
00309 CALL POSCUR
00310 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00311 OPTEND SET ;end of options
00312 ;-----
00313 ;OPTPCB
00314 ;pos cursor to next to bottom line
00315 ;r23:cl Mod II, r15:cl Mod III
00316 LD B,PENULN
00317 LD C,8
00318 JP OPTPC3 ;jp to position section
00319 ;-----
00320 ;OPTPC
00321 ;position cursor to col = OPTCOL
00322 ;B-line number
00323 ;B passed as parameter
00324 OPTPC LD C,OPTCOL
00325 OPTPC3 CALL POSCUR
00326 CALL ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00327 REV
00328 ;-----
00329 ;OPT MESSAGES
00330 ;-----
00331 OPMG1 DEFB 'Inset from Left Margin'
00332 DEFB #3
00333 OPMG2 DEFB 'Search Display Mode: C/R/L'
00334 DEFB #3
00335 OPMG3 DEFB 'Print Mode: C/M'
00336 DEFB #3
00337 OPMG4 DEFB 'Output File Name: '
00338 DEFB #3
00339 OPMG5 DEFB 'Output File: R/A/C'
00340 DEFB #3
00341 OPMG6 DEFB 'Output Mode: C/M'
00342 DEFB #3
00343 OPMG2A DEFB '(C)continuous, (R)record or (L)line'
00344 DEFB #3
00345 OPMG3A DEFB '(C)continuous or (M)annual'
00346 DEFB #3
00347 OPMG5A DEFB '(R)reset, (A)pend or (C)lose'
00348 DEFB #3
00349 MSGPF DEFB 'Paragraph Format'
00350 DEFB #3
00351 MSGRF DEFB 'Record Format'
00352 DEFB #3
00353 ;-----
00354 END

```

## Program Listing 8. Assembly-language listing of M3/SRC.

```

00001 ;M3/SRC VERSION 1.2
00002 ;Jun 26, 1983
00003 ;-----
00004 ;MINDEX INDEXING PROGRAM
00005 ;MAIN MODULE
00006 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00007 ;-----
00008 MINDEX PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00009 ;-----
00010 ;public variables
00011 ;1 byte switch
00012 PUBLIC ANSWER
00013 PUBLIC BEGIN
00014 PUBLIC CMDLFS
00015 ;indicates whether file spec also entered
00016 ;along with MINDEX cmd
00017 PUBLIC KEYBUF ;keybuf used to enter MINDEX file spec
00018 ;-----
00019 ;calls to MODII or MODIII
00020 ;-----
00021 EXTERN BOTTOM ;position cursor to last line of screen
00022 EXTERN CLOSE ;close file (DE->DCB)
00023 EXTERN CURPOS ;determine cursor pos (coord:BC)
00024 EXTERN DISBRK ;disable break (for Model II)
00025 EXTERN DIVIDE ;divide A into HL
00026 EXTERN DOSCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and execute command
00027 EXTERN ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00028 EXTERN ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00029 EXTERN ERRDSP ;MAP error display routine
00030 EXTERN ERROR ;TRSDOS error msg routine
00031 EXTERN HOME ;position cursor to top line of screen
00032 EXTERN INIT ;initialize file (create/open, pos to 1st rec)
00033 ; (DE->DCB, HL->rec buf)
00034 EXTERN JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS
00035 EXTERN KBCHAR ;get char (or null) from keyboard
00036 EXTERN KBLIN ;display line pointed to by HL
00037 EXTERN KWAIT ;wait for char from keyboard
00038 EXTERN OPEN ;open file (DE->DCB, HL->record buffer)
00039 EXTERN POSCUR ;position cursor (coordinates in BC)
00040 EXTERN READR ;read file: direct access
00041 EXTERN READN ;read next record in file
00042 EXTERN VDCHAR ;display char in A register
00043 EXTERN VDCLS ;clear screen
00044 EXTERN VDINIT ;initialize video I/O (for Model III)
00045 EXTERN VDLIN ;display line (HL->msg)
00046 EXTERN WRITNX ;write next record to file
00047 ;-----
00048 ;MODII/III buffers and I/O parameters
00049 ;-----
00050 EXTERN INDCB ;input (source) file DBC
00051 EXTERN INDCBL ;input file DBC Record Length
00052 EXTERN INDCBR ;input file DBC Current Record
00053 EXTERN INDCBLR ;input file DBC Last Record
00054 EXTERN INLRL ;true last record of source file
00055 EXTERN INDCBOS ;input file DBC xxxxxxxx
00056 EXTERN MAPDCB ;MAP (index) file DBC
00057 EXTERN MDCBRL ;Map file DBC Record Length
00058 EXTERN MDCBRLR ;Map file DBC Current Record
00059 EXTERN MDCBLR ;Map file DBC Last Record
00060 EXTERN MAPLRL ;true last record of index file
00061 EXTERN MDCBOS ;Map file DBC xxxxxxxx
00062 ;I/O parameters:
00063 EXTERN BKKEY ;break key value
00064 EXTERN CPYPOS ;copyright notice position (52 or 36)

```

```

00065 EXTERN PENULN ;next to last line on screen (23 or 15)
00066 EXTERN SWIDTH ;screen width (88 or 64)
00067 ;-----
00068 ;calls to GR (general routines)
00069 ;-----
00070 EXTERN BXDCB ;binary to decimal conversion
00071 EXTERN DECB ;decimal to binary conversion
00072 EXTERN DLIN ;display dotted line (e.g. ....)
00073 EXTERN DSPNBR ;display 5-digit decimal no. (right justified)
00074 EXTERN DSPNRL ;display 5-digit decimal no. (left justified)
00075 EXTERN EATNKL ;remove leading blanks
00076 EXTERN FSPEC ;move cmd line file spec to KEYBUF
00077 EXTERN GETWFR ;get MAP file names
00078 EXTERN LINE ;display line (from char in A reg)
00079 EXTERN PACKFS ;pack (compress) file spec in fixed table
00080 EXTERN PARSEF ;parse one file spec
00081 EXTERN REC3 ;zero-out 256-byte record
00082 EXTERN RECL ;blank-out 256-byte record
00083 EXTERN TAPENT ;'Tap enter to continue'
00084 ;-----
00085 ;GR buffers
00086 ;-----
00087 EXTERN SNAM,SEXT,SPSW,SDDR ;source file table
00088 EXTERN INAM,IEXT,IPSW,IDDR ;index file table
00089 ;-----
00090 ;MINDEX MAIN SEGMENT
00091 ;syntax for loading program:
00092 ;MINDEX source file,index file,options
00093 ;options:
00094 ;R=record format or P=paragraph format
00095 ;R=return to TRSDOS or M return to MAP
00096 ;R and M are default values
00097 ;-----
00098 BEGIN PUSH HL ;HL->cmd line buffer
00099 ;save while break is disabled
00100 LD DISBRK ;disable break on Model II
00101 CALL POP HL ;HL->cmd line buffer
00102 CALL FSPEC ;get cmd line file spec if any
00103 CALL VDCLS ;clear screen
00104 CALL HL,TITLE ;point to title
00105 CALL VDLIN ;display title
00106 LD BC,CPYPOS ;copyright notice coordinates (Mod II/III)
00107 CALL POSCUR ;r18c Model II, r15c Model III
00108 LD HL,CPYMSG ;point to copyright notice
00109 CALL VDLIN ;display copyright notice
00110 LD A,'-' ;select '-' char for LINE routine
00111 CALL LINE ;draw dashed line under title
00112 ;-----
00113 ;PSE1
00114 ;-----
00115 ;set default values
00116 ;default indexing format = record
00117 LD A,'R'
00118 LD (FORMAT),A
00119 LD (ENDCMD),A
00120 LD BC,3*256
00121 CALL POSCUR ;r4:cl
00122 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00123 LD HL,FMMSG ;point to file name msg ('File Name:')
00124 CALL VDLIN ;display file name message
00125 LD B,PENULN ;point to next to last line
00126 LD C,8
00127 CALL POSCUR ;r23:cl Mod II, r15:cl Mod III
00128 LD HL,FMMSG2 ;point to following message:
00129 ;'Enter name of File to be indexed or
00130 ;'

```

Listing 8 continued

## Radio Shack TRS-80™ Computers

At Guaranteed Savings



from  
**Pan  
American  
Electronics**

1117 Conway Ave.  
Dept. EM  
Mission, Texas 78572  
Ph. 512/581-2766

Telex 767339  
TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-531-7466**

Full Line  
Computers,  
Printers &  
Peripherals

**"AUTHOR  
AUTHOR!"**

### The call for authors is out!

**Wayne Green Books** announces a December 31, 1983 deadline for submitting manuscript proposals for the upcoming publication list. Ideas for book-length manuscripts about any micro-computer system or area of electronics will be considered. In addition to payment and royalties, we offer our distribution channels and the marketing support your book deserves.

Send proposals or requests for a copy of our Writer's Guide to:

Editor, **Wayne Green Books**  
Peterborough, NH 03458.

Or call toll-free **1-800-343-0788**.



### MORE REASONS YOU SHOULD CONSIDER MOVING UP TO OUR COMPREHENSIVE PROGRAM...

15. SUPER EASY TO LEARN editing features. Logical key choices.
16. Hyphenation
17. SPELLING checkers like the 74,000 word Scripsit Dictionary work great with CopyArt II.
18. CHAINING. Chain files together to make books or manuals hundreds of pages long.
19. CENTERING.
20. HEADERS and FOOTERS. You can even put graphics within headers for super page layouts.
21. PAGE NUMBERING. Page numbers can appear at the top or bottom of the page.
22. DOS COMMANDS from within the editor. Kill files, check free space or get directories easily.
23. CUSTOMIZED PRINTER driver. Since your printer has features that other printers don't, CopyArt II will be supplied with the printer driver of your choice below. Each printer driver is custom made to provide you with commands for each of your printer's fine capabilities. If you have more than one printer, order other printer drivers for only \$19.95 each. Printer drivers are available for:
  - Radio Shack LP IV, V, VI, VII, VIII and Daisy Wheel II
  - Epson MX-80, MX-80/FT, MX-100 with or without grafix.
  - Okidata Microline 80, 82a, 83a and 84
  - NEC 8023
  - Smith Corona Daisy Wheel TP-1
  - Brother Daisy Wheel
  - C-ith Starwriters and Prowriters all 85 10A, 1550
  - PMC Printer
  - Centronics 737, 739
  - Diablo 620
- OTHERS COMING SOON. Call if you don't see your printer!
24. Unprotected diskette. Unlimited backups can be made.
25. MAILIST/MAILMERGE INCLUDED. CopyArt II comes with a mailist program that stores over 2,000 names on a MOD III diskette. These names can be sorted by any field and have a special field for your code. You can make PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS that will take the following codes from the mailist and insert them in your text. FIELDS INCLUDE: Mr. or Ms., Last name, First name, Business name, City, State, up to 9 digit ZIP code and your own special 2 character code. ANY OF THESE fields can be inserted within your form letter wherever you want. You can print form letters or mailing labels to all the people on your list or to specific codes only. CopyArt makes it easy.

**CopyArt II** Continues on  
the next page...



COD and Credit Cards  
CALL TOLL FREE to order:  
**1-800-528-1149**

**SIMUTEK**  
Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4887 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-8391  
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED  
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.  
\*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

Continued on page 211



## Listing 8 continued

```

00132 ;? for help'
00133 ;display message
00134 CALL VDLNLE
00135 LD A,(CMDLFS) ;CMDLFS indicates whether file spec
00136 ;was entered after MINDEX on TRSDOS cmd line
00137 CP 'Y' ;was file spec entered on TRSDOS cmd line?
00138 JR NZ,FN02 ;jp if file name not entered
00139 ;-----
00140 ;file spec entered on cmd line so dsp
00141 LD BC,3*256+11
00142 CALL POSCUR ;r4:c12
00143 LD A,'N' ;reset CMDLFS
00144 LD (CMDLFS),A
00145 LD HL,KEYBUF ;point to cmd line file spec
00146 CALL VDLNLE ;display file spec
00147 LD A,B0H
00148 CP A ;I (set)
00149 LD B,1 ;{so len > 0}
00150 JR FN04
00151 ;-----
00152 FN02 LD BC,3*256+11 ;get file spec
00153 CALL POSCUR ;r4:c12
00154 LD HL,KEYBUF ;erase to end of line
00155 LD HL,KEYBUF ;point to KEYBUF to hold file spec
00156 LD B,51 ;max file spec = 51 characters
00157 CALL KBLNLE ;enter file spec
00158 ;-----
00159 FN04 PUSH AF ;now process file spec
00160 PUSH HL
00161 LD BC,5*256
00162 CALL POSCUR ;r6:c1
00163 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00164 POP HL
00165 POP AF
00166 ;-----
00167 CP BRKEY ;was <break> entered?
00168 JF so jp to mini-menu 1
00169 LD A,(KEYBUF) ;get first char entered
00170 CP B0H ;was first char B0H (i.e. null entry)?
00171 JF FN01 ;loop if null entry
00172 LD HL,KEYBUF ;point to file spec buffer
00173 CALL EATENK ;bypass leading blanks
00174 LD A,(HL) ;load A with first non-blank char
00175 CP '7' ;was '7' entered?
00176 JF ;if so jp to help screen
00177 ;-----
00178 LD HL,KEYBUF ;point to file spec buffer
00179 CALL GETMFN ;get file names
00180 JF FN01 ;jp to FN01 if file spec syntax OK
00181 LD BC,8*256 ;file spec syntax incorrect
00182 CALL POSCUR ;r9:c0
00183 LD HL,FNMSG ;point to file name error msg
00184 CALL VDLNLE ;display file name error msg
00185 CALL TAPENT ;Tap enter key to continue
00186 JP FN02 ;loop back and get file spec again
00187 ;-----
00188 FN01 NOP ;file names ok
00189 CALL CIOPT ;call command interpreter options routine
00190 JP NZ,OPTERR ;jp to options error routine if error
00191 ;-----
00192 LD HL,SNAM ;HL->source file name
00193 DE,INDCB ;DE->source file DCB
00194 CALL PACKFS ;space compress source file spec
00195 ;and move to source file DCB
00196 ;-----
00197 LD HL,INAM ;HL-> index file table
00198 LD DE,MAPDCB ;DE-> index file DCB
00199 CALL PACKFS ;space compress index file spec
00200 ;and move to index file DCB
00201 ;-----
00202 LD BC,7*256 ;r8:c0
00203 CALL POSCUR ;r8:c0
00204 LD HL,MSG09 ;rpt to msg 'source file name:'
00205 CALL VDLNLE ;dsp msg
00206 LD HL,INDCB ;HL->source file DCB
00207 CALL VDLNLE ;display source file spec
00208 ;-----
00209 LD BC,8*256 ;r9:c1
00210 CALL POSCUR ;r9:c1
00211 LD HL,MSG10 ;'map index file name:'
00212 CALL VDLNLE ;dsp above msg
00213 LD HL,MAPDCB ;HL->index file DCB
00214 CALL VDLNLE ;display index file spec
00215 JP OFFILE ;jp to section to open files
00216 ;-----
00217 OPTERR LD HL,OPMSG ;HL->options error message
00218 CALL VDLNLE ;dsp options error msg
00219 TAPENT ;Tap enter key to continue
00220 JP FN01 ;loop back and get file spec
00221 ;-----
00222 OFFILE NOP ;OFFILE
00223 ;-----
00224 LD BC,11*256 ;open files
00225 CALL POSCUR ;r12:c1
00226 LD HL,INDCB ;HL->source file DCB
00227 LD DE,MAPDCB ;DE->index file DCB
00228 LD A,(DE) ;check if file spec's different
00229 CP (HL)
00230 JR NZ,DIFFIL ;not equal so dif names
00231 LD B0H ;B0H => same file names
00232 LD HL,MSG11 ;same file names error msg
00233 CALL VDLNLE ;dsp error msg
00234 LD HL,MSG12 ;Tap enter to continue
00235 CALL TAPENT ;Tap enter to continue
00236 JP FN01 ;loop back and get file spec again
00237 ;-----
00238 DIFFIL LD A,(FORMAT) ;different file spec for source and index
00239 LD B,2 ;paragraph or record indexing format
00240 CP B ;paragraph format?
00241 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00242 CALL POSCUR ;r18:c1
00243 ;-----
00244 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00245 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00246 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00247 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00248 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00249 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00250 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00251 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00252 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00253 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00254 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00255 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00256 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00257 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00258 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00259 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00260 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00261 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00262 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00263 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00264 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00265 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00266 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00267 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00268 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00269 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00270 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00271 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00272 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00273 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00274 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00275 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00276 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00277 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00278 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00279 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '
00280 LD B,2 ;paragraph format?
00281 LD B,1 ;paragraph format so set program for '

```

```

00282 PREINB LD A,B ;set record len = 256
00283 LD (IDCBRL),A ;r8:c38
00284 LD BC,7*256+37
00285 CALL POSCUR ;'Opened' msg
00286 LD HL,DOCKMSG
00287 VDLNLE
00288 ;-----
00289 ;PREMAP
00290 ;-----
00291 PREMAP LD HL,MAPBUF ;prepare MAP index file
00292 LD DE,MAPDCB ;HL->index file buffer
00293 LD B,0 ;DE->index file DCB
00294 LD B,0 ;record length = 256
00295 CALL INIT ;initialize (create or open) file
00296 JP ,CMSGOP ;jp to CMSGOP if index file init OK
00297 PUSH AF ;save error code
00298 LD BC,12*256 ;r13:c1
00299 CALL POSCUR
00300 LD HL,MSG09 ;'Error in opening index file'
00301 CALL VDLNLE ;dsp error msg
00302 LD BC,13*256 ;r14:c1
00303 CALL POSCUR
00304 POP AF ;restore error code
00305 LD BC,14*256 ;dsp TRSDOS error msg
00306 CALL ERDSP ;r15:c1
00307 LD BC,14*256
00308 CALL POSCUR
00309 LD HL,TAPENT ;Tap enter key to continue
00310 LD BC,8*256+37 ;loop back and get file spec
00311 LD HL,DOCKMSG ;index file open OK
00312 LD HL,DOCKMSG ;'Opened' msg
00313 VDLNLE
00314 ;-----
00315 ;add header to MAP index file
00316 ;header format:
00317 ; bytes 0-19: MINDEX1.2..
00318 ; bytes 40-41: file spec.
00319 ;-----
00320 LD A,B0H ;(SDDR),A
00321 LD (SDDR),A ;set source file drive no. to B0H (null)
00322 ;since header never specifies disk drive
00323 LD HL,SNAM ;HL->source file spec table
00324 LD DE,HFN ;DE->header file name buffer
00325 CALL PACKFS ;pack header with source file spec
00326 ;space compress file spec in process
00327 ;-----
00328 LD HL,MAPBUF ;HL->index file buffer
00329 CALL RECB ;zero out index file buffer
00330 LD HL,RECB ;header sector
00331 LD DE,MAPBUF
00332 LD BC,50
00333 LD LR ;move header to MAPBUF
00334 LD DE,MAPDCB
00335 CALL WRITEX ;write index header sector (sector 0)
00336 JP NZ,ERROR ;jp to error routine if error
00337 LD HL,MAPBUF ;HL->index buffer
00338 CALL RECB ;initialize index buffer to 0's
00339 ;-----
00340 LD BC,256*10 ;r11:c1
00341 CALL POSCUR
00342 LD HL,IDXSEC ;'Indexing Sector:'
00343 VDLNLE ;dsp msg
00344 ;-----
00345 ;files open and ready to
00346 ;start indexing process
00347 ;-----
00348 ;main loop, repeat until file indexed
00349 ;get next sector from source file
00350 LD A,(RDERR) ;RDERR = error code during read
00351 CP 28 ;end of file?
00352 JP Z,ENDIN ;jp to ENDIN if end of source file
00353 ;this is the only EXIT from this loop
00354 LD C,255 ;IO buffer length
00355 LD A,(SCROSS) ;no. of bytes in current record
00356 ;carried over from previous sector
00357 ;if SCROSS=0 then record did not span sector
00358 ;SCROSS never > 255
00359 LD B,A ;B now has number of bytes in record
00360 ;from previous sector
00361 CALL HASHWD ;hash all the words in current sector
00362 ;on return from HASHWD IX=byte after
00363 ;source file record buffer
00364 LD IX ;IX now -> last byte in src file rec buf
00365 LD A,(IX+0) ;get last char in SFRB
00366 CP ' ' ;' ' ?
00367 POINTI CP ;if file indexed in paragraph format,
00368 ;the above B0H is converted to ' '
00369 JP Z,NCROSS ;rpt if record does not span sector
00370 LD A,B ;B0H
00371 JP Z,NCROSS ;rpt if record does not span sector
00372 LD A,B ;B0H
00373 LD (SCROSS),A ;store in SCROSS no. of bytes in record
00374 ;before sector boundary crossed
00375 LD A,B ;B0H
00376 LD (SCROSS),A ;store in SCROSS no. of bytes in record
00377 ;before sector boundary crossed
00378 LD A,B ;B0H
00379 LD (SCROSS),A ;store in SCROSS no. of bytes in record
00380 ;before sector boundary crossed
00381 CALL NEWSEC ;increment BICT
00382 JP LOOP ;loop until end of source file
00383 ;-----
00384 ;HASHWD
00385 ;hash word subroutine
00386 ;hashes all valid triplets in record
00387 ;hash algorithm for three chars c1,c2,c3
00388 ;h(c1,c2,c3) =
00389 ; (10*ac1+ac2+ac3) mod 251
00390 ; where: c1,c2,c3 represent the 1st,2nd and
00391 ; 3rd char of the triplet
00392 ; a is the ASCII value of the char c
00393 ; and upper case is converted to l.c.
00394 ; three 2-byte buffers are used:
00395 ; FBYTE=10*ac1
00396 ; MBYTE=10*ac2
00397 ; LBYTE=ac3
00398 ;
00399 ; during hash loop reg B is used to store
00400 ; no. of bytes in current logical record
00401 ; value in B is transferred to SCROSS
00402 ; only when a record spans a sector
00403 ; and a new sector must be read from the
00404 ; source file
00405 ;
00406 ; during hash loop reg C is used to store
00407 ; no. of bytes remaining if sfrb
00408 ;
00409 ;
00410 ;
00411 HASHWD LD IX,INBUF ;IX->source file record buffer (sfrb)
00412 LD HL,(MBYTE) ;move MBYTE to HL
00413 CALL MULL18 ;multiply MBYTE by 18
00414 LD HL,(FBYTE),HL ;move HL to FBYTE
00415 LD HL,(LBYTE) ;move LBYTE to HL
00416 CALL MULL18 ;multiply HL by 18
00417 LD HL,(MBYTE),HL ;move HL to MBYTE
00418 ;
00419 LD A,(IX+0) ;get c3 from sfrb
00420 ;-----
00421 POINT2 CP ;' ' ?
00422 ;if file is indexed in paragraph format,
00423 ;the above B0H is converted to ' '
00424 LD A,B ;B0H
00425 JP Z,ERROR ;if char = B0H, then A = 0
00426 LD A,B ;B0H
00427 LD A,B ;B0H
00428 LD A,B ;B0H
00429 LD A,B ;B0H
00430 LD A,B ;B0H
00431 LD A,B ;B0H
00432 LD A,B ;B0H

```

Listing 8 continued

# PERRY COMPUTERS

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-248-3823

## TRS-80 COMPUTERS

100% PURE RADIO SHACK



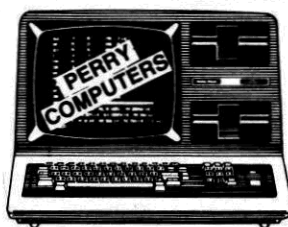
### COLOR COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3003 64K Color Computer	\$ 399.00	\$ 295.00
26-3026 16K Color II Non Extended Basic	\$ 219.95	\$ 149.00
26-3027 16K Color II Extended Basic	\$ 319.95	\$ 210.00
26-3022 O Drive Color Computer	\$ 399.95	\$ 310.00
26-3023 1,2,3 Color Drives	\$ 279.95	\$ 230.00
26-3029 O Drive Color Computer II	\$ 399.95	\$ 310.00
26-3025 Color Mouse	\$ 49.95	\$ 42.50
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	\$ 69.95	\$ 59.50
26-3008 Joysticks (Pair)	\$ 24.95	\$ 21.00



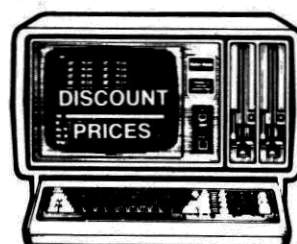
### MODEL 100 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3801 8K Model 100 Computer	\$ 799.00	\$ 650.00
26-3802 24K Model 100 Computer	\$ 999.00	\$ 790.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	\$ 5.95	\$ 5.00
26-3805 Acoustic Coupler	\$ 39.95	\$ 34.00
26-3816 8K Memory Expansion	\$ 119.95	\$ 95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	\$ 14.95	\$ 12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	\$ 19.95	\$ 17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	\$ 49.95	\$ 42.50
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	\$ 99.95	\$ 85.00



### MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1067 Model 4 16K Computer	\$ 999.00	\$ 685.00
26-1068 Model 4 64K 1 Drive Computer	\$1699.00	\$1400.00
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	\$1999.00	\$1585.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	\$ 149.00	\$ 125.00
26-1127 O Drive Model 4 Computer	\$ 649.00	\$ 550.00
26-1163 1 Drive Model 4 Computer	\$ 239.00	\$ 205.00
26-1130 5 Meg Hard Drive Primary	\$1999.00	\$1680.00
26-1131 5 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	\$1799.00	\$1549.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade	\$ 799.00	\$ 675.00



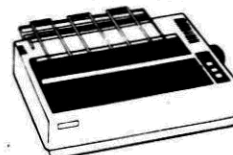
### MODEL 12 & 16 COMPUTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-4004 Model 12 80K 1 Drive Computer	\$3199.00	\$2575.00
26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	\$3999.00	\$3150.00
26-6004 Model 16B 256K 1 Drive Computer	\$4999.00	\$4000.00
26-6005 Model 16B 256K 2 Drive Computer	\$5798.00	\$4510.00
26-6006 Model 16B 256K 15Meg HD Computer	\$6999.00	\$5950.00
26-6010 Model 12 To Model 16 Upgrade	\$1499.00	\$1275.00
26-4152 12 Meg Hard Drive Primary	\$2995.00	\$2550.00
26-4153 12 Meg Hard Drive Secondary	\$1995.00	\$1990.00



### RADIO SHACK PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-1250 DWP 410 Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1295.00	\$1100.00
26-1252 DMP 500 Dot Matrix Printer	\$1295.00	\$1100.00
26-1253 DMP 100 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 399.00	\$ 300.00
26-1254 DMP 200 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 699.00	\$ 575.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 499.00	\$ 400.00
26-1256 DMP 2100 Dot Matrix Printer	\$1995.00	\$1600.00
26-1257 DWP 210 Daisy Wheel Printer	\$ 799.00	\$ 660.00
26-1158 DW II Daisy Wheel Printer	\$1995.00	\$1600.00
26-1267 DMP 420 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 999.00	\$ 850.00



### PRINTERS, SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES

Epson Printers	\$ CALL
Okidata Printers	\$ CALL
Gemini 10X Printer	\$ 300.00
Gemini 15 Printer	\$ 465.00
C. Itoh 8510 Printer	\$ 400.00
C. Itoh 1550 Printer	\$ 670.00
C. Itoh F10 40 cps	\$1300.00
C. Itoh F10 55 cps	\$1600.00
Hayes Modems	\$ CALL
All Radio Shack Software	15% OFF

We have been in the Computer Business for over 5 years. Our Goal is to satisfy you the customer. Please write or call (517) 625-4161 for free price list.

Complete line of computer accessories. Please call for current prices.

# PERRY COMPUTERS

FOR ORDERS  
CALL 1-800-248-3823

Dept No. A-1 137 NORTH MAIN ST PERRY, MI 48872

FOR INFORMATION  
CALL (517) 625-4161

# Is your filing system a BLACK HOLE?

Do you file documents, never to see them again? Do you spend hours trying to locate the right reference, report, or client record? If you do, **MAP** is the solution to your problems.

## The MAP product line includes programs that:

- Build and edit text files
- Quickly search free-text files
- Query structured data files
- Create flexible databases

## Sample Applications

- Office filing systems
- Indexing references
- Litigation support
- Client or patient records
- Cross-referencing of research notes
- Mailing lists
- Journal abstracts
- Inventory control
- Catalogs

Prices range from \$35.00 to \$195.00.

Programs for TRSDOS and CP/M operating systems.

Send for a brochure on **MAP's** free-text information retrieval programs and new database management system.

We will include a brief explanation of our unique signature screening technique.

## SOFTSHELL Corporation

The Small Computer Specialists for Professionals  
P.O. Box 18522, Baltimore, MD 21237

✓57

# FLURP™

## Mainframe Accuracy with a Micro

If you need a multilinear regression package with the accuracy of a number-cruncher, you need FLURP (Flynn Laboratory's Ultimate Regression Package). FLURP has easy data input, disk file archiving, and outputs a complete set of statistics. These include: multicollinearity diagnostics, hypothesis testing, an analysis and plot of the residuals, and more. FLURP is available for 8" CP/M (requires MBASIC), TRS-80 I and III, and soon for the IBM PC.

- ☐ My \$99.95 is enclosed rush me FLURP (add \$5.00 for foreign shipping)
- ☐ Enclosed is \$29.95 for the manual (credit to the purchase of FLURP)
- ☐ Bill company (include purchase order)
- ☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card Number \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature (credit card orders) \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: LEDS Publishing Co., Inc., PO Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709 (919) 477-3690.

Trademarks: IBM-IBM Corp.; FLURP-LEDS Publishing Co.; CP/M-Digital Research; TRS-80-Tandy; MBASIC-Microsoft

✓155

## Listing 8 continued

```

00433 UPCASE OR 32 ;do not convert to l.c.
00434 LCASE ;convert u.c. to l.c.
00435 ZERO LD A,0 ;03 not a valid triplet char
00436 LCASE LD L,A ;load HL with value of character
00437 LD H,0
00438
00439 ;-----start sector cross routine
00440 LD A,(SCROSS)
00441 CP 0 ;check SCROSS
00442 JP Z,BUFLP3 ;jp BUFLP3 if SCROSS=0
00443
00444 ;-----get c3 from sfrb again
00445 LD A,(IX+0) ;if file indexed in paragraph format,
00446 POINT3 CP 0DH ;convert above 0DH to '.'
00447
00448 JP Z,BUFLP2 ;BOR while SCROSS = 1
00449 CP 0DH ;shift sector ct
00450 JP NZ,BUFLP5 ;reset SCROSS = 0
00451
00452 BUFLP2 CALL NEWSEC
00453 LD A,0
00454 LD (SCROSS),A
00455 LD B,0
00456 LD BUFLP5
00457
00458 ;-----get c3 from sfrb again
00459 BUFLP3 LD A,(IX+0) ;if file indexed in paragraph format,
00460 POINT4 CP 0DH ;convert above 0DH to '.'
00461
00462 JP Z,BUFLP3B ;BOR while SCROSS = 0
00463 CP 0DH
00464 JP NZ,BUFLP4
00465
00466 BUFLP3B LD B,0
00467 JP BUFLP7
00468 BUFLP4 LD A,254
00469 CP B
00470 JP NZ,BUFLP7
00471 LD B,0
00472 JP BUFLP8
00473
00474 ;-----check for rec >255 bytes
00475 BUFLP5 LD A,254 ;REC >255 bytes
00476 CP B ;bump sector ct
00477 JP NZ,BUFLP7 ;reset rec len = 0
00478
00479 CALL NEWSEC ;reset SCROSS = 0
00480 LD B,0
00481 LD (SCROSS),A
00482 JP BUFLP8
00483 BUFLP7 INC B ;increment record len
00484 BUFLP8 INC IX ;IX now -> next byte
00485 ;-----end 11/17/82 insert C
00486 CALL CHECK# ;check triplet for 0 val
00487 LD A,0 ;on return A=0 if any
00488 CP 0 ;char in triplet has 0 value
00489 JP Z,CHECKC ;if 0 do not hash triplet
00490 LD HL,(LBYTE) ;HL=10ac1
00491 LD DE,(MBYTE) ;DE=10ac2
00492 ADD HL,DE ;HL=10ac1+10ac2
00493 LD DE,(FBYTE) ;DE=ac3
00494 ADD HL,DE ;HL=10ac1+10ac2+ac3
00495 LD A,251 ;divisor
00496 CALL DIVIDE ;A has modulo 251 result
00497 CALL STORE ;set bit in appro. sig. sector byte
00498
00499 ;CHECKC LD A,0 ;check if end of record reached
00500 CP C ;return if end of record
00501 RET Z
00502 DEC C ;continue to hash record until
00503 JP BUFLP ;end of record (i.e. C=0)
00504
00505 ;-----MULT# NOP ;mult # in A by 10
00506 ;BC and DE used
00507 ;value returned in HL
00508
00509 LD L,0
00510 LD L,A
00511 LD L,A
00512 LD L,A
00513 LD L,A
00514 LD L,A
00515 LD L,A
00516 LD L,A
00517 LD L,A
00518 LD L,A
00519 LD L,A
00520 LD L,A
00521 LD L,A
00522 LD L,A
00523 LD L,A
00524 LD L,A
00525 LD L,A
00526 LD L,A
00527 LD L,A
00528 LD L,A
00529 LD L,A
00530 LD L,A
00531 LD L,A
00532 LD L,A
00533 LD L,A
00534 LD L,A
00535 LD L,A
00536 LD L,A
00537 LD L,A
00538 LD L,A
00539 LD L,A
00540 LD L,A
00541 LD L,A
00542 LD L,A
00543 LD L,A
00544 LD L,A
00545 LD L,A
00546 LD L,A
00547 LD L,A
00548 LD L,A
00549 LD L,A
00550 LD L,A
00551 LD L,A
00552 LD L,A
00553 LD L,A
00554 LD L,A
00555 LD L,A
00556 LD L,A
00557 LD L,A
00558 LD L,A
00559 LD L,A
00560 LD L,A
00561 LD L,A
00562 LD L,A
00563 LD L,A
00564 LD L,A
00565 LD L,A
00566 LD L,A
00567 LD L,A
00568 LD L,A
00569 LD L,A
00570 LD L,A
00571 LD L,A
00572 LD L,A
00573 LD L,A
00574 LD L,A
00575 LD L,A
00576 LD L,A
00577 LD L,A
00578 LD L,A
00579 LD L,A
00580 LD L,A
00581 LD L,A
00582 LD L,A

```

Listing 8 continued



```

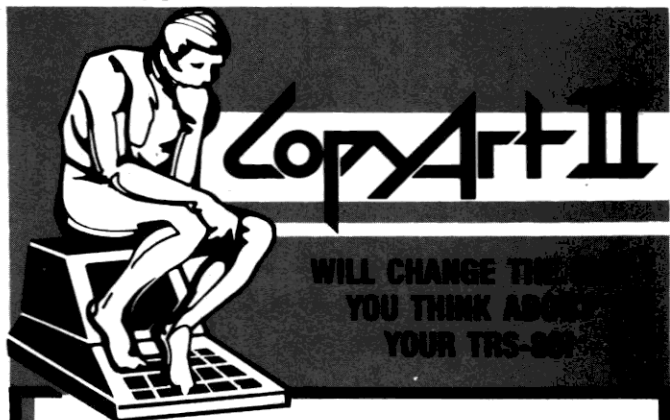
00583 ;display current source file sector no.
00584 DSPSNR PUSH BC
00585 PUSH DE
00586 PUSH HL
00587 PUSH IX
00588 PUSH IY
00589 LD BC,10*256+18 ;r11:c18
00590 CALL POSCUR ;load current source sector no. into HL
00591 LD HL,(IDBCR) ;convert binary to ASCII
00592 CALL RDEBC ;on return HL->buf with 5 digit ASCII value
00593 ;display ASCII value
00594 CALL VDLIN
00595 POP IY
00596 POP IX
00597 POP HL
00598 POP DE
00599 POP BC
00600 RET
00601
00602 ;PERIOD
00603 ;sets '.' for paragraph format
00604 ;BDR is replaced with '.' to indicate
00605 ;end of record
00606 PERIOD LD HL,POINT1
00607 INC HL
00608 LD (HL), '.' ;bypass CP instruction
00609 LD HL,POINT2 ;convert BDR to '.'
00610 INC HL
00611 LD (HL), '.' ;bypass CP instruction
00612 LD HL,POINT3 ;convert BDR to '.'
00613 INC HL
00614 LD (HL), '.' ;bypass CP instruction
00615 LD HL,POINT4 ;convert BDR to '.'
00616 INC HL
00617 LD (HL), '.' ;bypass CP instruction
00618 LD HL,BSEPCF ;convert BDR to '.'
00619 INC HL
00620 LD (HL), 2EH ;mark header at byte 12
00621 RET
00622
00623 ;WRITER
00624 ;write output rec
00625 ;DE->index file DCB
00626 LD DE,MAPDCB ;save BC
00627 CALL WRITNK ;write next sector
00628 JP NZ,ERROR ;jp if error
00629 LD HL,MAPBUF ;pt to index file buffer
00630 CALL RECB ;set index file buffer to 8's
00631 POP BC ;restore BC
00632 RET
00633
00634 ;CIOPT
00635 ;command interpreter options routine
00636 ;HL -> first NB char after file spec
00637 ;bypass blanks before semicolon
00638 CALL EATBNK
00639 LD A,(HL)
00640 CP ' '
00641 JR NZ,CPT2 ;semicolon entered to mark options?
00642 JR NZ,CPT2 ;jp if no options
00643 CALL EATBNK ;point to next char
00644 LD A,(HL) ;bypass any blanks after semicolon
00645 CP ' ' ;remove any leading blanks
00646 JR NZ,CPTOK ;if BDR
00647 CALL CPTOK
00648 LD A,(HL)
00649 CP ' '
00650 JR NZ,CPT4
00651 RES 5,A ;convert to upper case
00652 LD A,A
00653 CP ' '
00654 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00655 LD A,A
00656 CP ' '
00657 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00658 LD A,A
00659 CP ' '
00660 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00661 LD A,A
00662 CP ' '
00663 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00664 LD A,A
00665 CP ' '
00666 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00667 LD A,A
00668 CP ' '
00669 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00670 LD A,A
00671 CP ' '
00672 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00673 LD A,A
00674 CP ' '
00675 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00676 LD A,A
00677 CP ' '
00678 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00679 LD A,A
00680 CP ' '
00681 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00682 LD A,A
00683 CP ' '
00684 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00685 LD A,A
00686 CP ' '
00687 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00688 LD A,A
00689 CP ' '
00690 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00691 LD A,A
00692 CP ' '
00693 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00694 LD A,A
00695 CP ' '
00696 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00697 LD A,A
00698 CP ' '
00699 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00700 LD A,A
00701 CP ' '
00702 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00703 LD A,A
00704 CP ' '
00705 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00706 LD A,A
00707 CP ' '
00708 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00709 LD A,A
00710 CP ' '
00711 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00712 LD A,A
00713 CP ' '
00714 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00715 LD A,A
00716 CP ' '
00717 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00718 LD A,A
00719 CP ' '
00720 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00721 LD A,A
00722 CP ' '
00723 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00724 LD A,A
00725 CP ' '
00726 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00727 LD A,A
00728 CP ' '
00729 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00730 LD A,A
00731 CP ' '
00732 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00733 LD A,A
00734 CP ' '
00735 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00736 LD A,A
00737 CP ' '
00738 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00739 LD A,A
00740 CP ' '
00741 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00742 LD A,A
00743 CP ' '
00744 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00745 LD A,A
00746 CP ' '
00747 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00748 LD A,A
00749 CP ' '
00750 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00751 LD A,A
00752 CP ' '
00753 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00754 LD A,A
00755 CP ' '
00756 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00757 LD A,A
00758 CP ' '
00759 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00760 LD A,A
00761 CP ' '
00762 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00763 LD A,A
00764 CP ' '
00765 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00766 LD A,A
00767 CP ' '
00768 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00769 LD A,A
00770 CP ' '
00771 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00772 LD A,A
00773 CP ' '
00774 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00775 LD A,A
00776 CP ' '
00777 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00778 LD A,A
00779 CP ' '
00780 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00781 LD A,A
00782 CP ' '
00783 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00784 LD A,A
00785 CP ' '
00786 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00787 LD A,A
00788 CP ' '
00789 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00790 LD A,A
00791 CP ' '
00792 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00793 LD A,A
00794 CP ' '
00795 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00796 LD A,A
00797 CP ' '
00798 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00799 LD A,A
00800 CP ' '
00801 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00802 LD A,A
00803 CP ' '
00804 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00805 LD A,A
00806 CP ' '
00807 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00808 LD A,A
00809 CP ' '
00810 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00811 LD A,A
00812 CP ' '
00813 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00814 LD A,A
00815 CP ' '
00816 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00817 LD A,A
00818 CP ' '
00819 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00820 LD A,A
00821 CP ' '
00822 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00823 LD A,A
00824 CP ' '
00825 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00826 LD A,A
00827 CP ' '
00828 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00829 LD A,A
00830 CP ' '
00831 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00832 LD A,A
00833 CP ' '
00834 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00835 LD A,A
00836 CP ' '
00837 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00838 LD A,A
00839 CP ' '
00840 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00841 LD A,A
00842 CP ' '
00843 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00844 LD A,A
00845 CP ' '
00846 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00847 LD A,A
00848 CP ' '
00849 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00850 LD A,A
00851 CP ' '
00852 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00853 LD A,A
00854 CP ' '
00855 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00856 LD A,A
00857 CP ' '
00858 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00859 LD A,A
00860 CP ' '
00861 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00862 LD A,A
00863 CP ' '
00864 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00865 LD A,A
00866 CP ' '
00867 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00868 LD A,A
00869 CP ' '
00870 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00871 LD A,A
00872 CP ' '
00873 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00874 LD A,A
00875 CP ' '
00876 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00877 LD A,A
00878 CP ' '
00879 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00880 LD A,A
00881 CP ' '
00882 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00883 LD A,A
00884 CP ' '
00885 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00886 LD A,A
00887 CP ' '
00888 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00889 LD A,A
00890 CP ' '
00891 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00892 LD A,A
00893 CP ' '
00894 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00895 LD A,A
00896 CP ' '
00897 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00898 LD A,A
00899 CP ' '
00900 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00901 LD A,A
00902 CP ' '
00903 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00904 LD A,A
00905 CP ' '
00906 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00907 LD A,A
00908 CP ' '
00909 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00910 LD A,A
00911 CP ' '
00912 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00913 LD A,A
00914 CP ' '
00915 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00916 LD A,A
00917 CP ' '
00918 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00919 LD A,A
00920 CP ' '
00921 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00922 LD A,A
00923 CP ' '
00924 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00925 LD A,A
00926 CP ' '
00927 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00928 LD A,A
00929 CP ' '
00930 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00931 LD A,A
00932 CP ' '
00933 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00934 LD A,A
00935 CP ' '
00936 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00937 LD A,A
00938 CP ' '
00939 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00940 LD A,A
00941 CP ' '
00942 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00943 LD A,A
00944 CP ' '
00945 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00946 LD A,A
00947 CP ' '
00948 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00949 LD A,A
00950 CP ' '
00951 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00952 LD A,A
00953 CP ' '
00954 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00955 LD A,A
00956 CP ' '
00957 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00958 LD A,A
00959 CP ' '
00960 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00961 LD A,A
00962 CP ' '
00963 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00964 LD A,A
00965 CP ' '
00966 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00967 LD A,A
00968 CP ' '
00969 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00970 LD A,A
00971 CP ' '
00972 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00973 LD A,A
00974 CP ' '
00975 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00976 LD A,A
00977 CP ' '
00978 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00979 LD A,A
00980 CP ' '
00981 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00982 LD A,A
00983 CP ' '
00984 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00985 LD A,A
00986 CP ' '
00987 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00988 LD A,A
00989 CP ' '
00990 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00991 LD A,A
00992 CP ' '
00993 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00994 LD A,A
00995 CP ' '
00996 JR NZ,CPTFNT
00997 LD A,A
00998 CP ' '
00999 JR NZ,CPTFNT
01000 LD A,A
01001 CP ' '
01002 JR NZ,CPTFNT

```

Listing 8 continued

# NOW ONLY \$99.00

Continued from page 207



26. SIMPLE CURSOR commands. Simply use the arrow keys to move your cursor around the text. The screen will scroll both vertically and horizontally. Shift arrows take you to the beginning or end instantly.

27. HI-Resolution graphics supported.

28. COMPLETE MARGINS CONTROL. You tell CopyArt II what margins you desire. You can even change margins within the same text. You may also have parts of your text with 2 columns, some with one etc. It's super easy to use.

29. BASIC PROGRAMS can be edited easily. CopyArt is really useful for inserting graphics within quoted strings to give your programs super animation without the hassle of calculating the CHR\$ of the graphics!

30. VISICALC files can be loaded into CopyArt II to be manipulated easily. Great when you want to accompany your Visicalc reports with written reports, GRAPHS and BOLD FACING etc. Visicalc reports up to 255 wide can be loaded.

31. SPECIAL SCRIPSIT FILE LOADER. Allows you to load your old Scripsit files without having to save them in ASCII. Copyart will also load Pencil files and other normal ASCII files.

32. Similar to Scripsit. If you have used Scripsit, you can use Copy Art in minutes.

33. CONTROL CODES. Lets you insert special printer control codes in your text. CODES between 0 and 255.

34. BLOCK MOVE. Simple and powerful block move. Lets you move paragraphs or lines of text around easily. No complicated marker settings required.

35. FIND/REPLACE/REPEAT. Lets you find a string of characters and replace them with any other string of characters up to 20,000 times! WILDCARD search also supported.

36. Professional Manual in easy to understand English. Copyart II requires a TRS-80 Model I or III, (or PMC-80 or LNW), 48k and 2 disk drives with Newdos-80, Ldos, Multidos, Dosplus or TRSDOS. Double density disk drives recommended for the Model I.

## CopyArt II THIS PROGRAM DOES IT ALL!

PLEASE SPECIFY which COMPUTER and PRINTER  
you have when ordering.

Copyart 11 with one printer driver ..... 99.00  
Additional printer drivers ..... 19.95 each

Copyart / owners. Updates available. To registered owners for \$15.00



COD and Credit Cards  
CALL TOLL FREE to order:  
1-800-528-1149  
Or send check or money  
order to:

# SIMUTEK

Computer Products Inc.

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC., 4887 E. SPEEDWAY BLVD., TUCSON, AZ 85712, (602) 323-8391  
DEALER, DISTRIBUTOR, & PRINTER/MANUFACTURER INQUIRIES INVITED  
TRS-80 and Scripsit are TM of Radio Shack a Tandy corp.  
\*Indicates printer must have capability to do function.

## Listing 8 continued

```

00732 LD DE,INDCB ;DE->source file DCB
00733 CALL CLOSE ;close source file
00734 JP NZ,ERROR ;jp if error
00735 LD DE,MAPDCB ;DE->index file DCB
00736 CALL CLOSE ;close index file
00737 JP NZ,ERROR ;jp if error
00738
00739 LD A,(ENDCMD) ;get end cmd
00740 CP 'T' ;return to TRSDOS?
00741 JP J,JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS if true
00742 LD HL,MAPCMD ;return to MAP Master Menu
00743 JP DORCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and execute cmd
00744 MAPCMD DEFB 'MAP'
00745 DEFB 0DH
00746
00747 ;-----
00748 ;buffers used by M3
00749
00750 ;general purpose variables
00751 ANSWER DEFB 0 ;one byte key in variable (Y/N etc)
00752 ;not used by MINDEX but must be
00753 ;present in public or there will
00754 ;be a link error
00755 CMDLFS DEFB 0 ;cmd line file spec (Y/N)
00756 ;indicates whether file spec
00757 ;was entered along with MINDEX cmd
00758 ENDCMD DEFB 0 ;end cmd (M=MAP, T=TRSDOS)
00759 FORMAT DEFB 0 ;indexing format (R=record, F=para)
00760 KEYBUF DEFB 0 ;used by MINDEX for file spec buffer
00761 DEFB 0DH ;precautionary EOR
00762
00763 ;hash routine variables
00764 BYTE DEFB 0 ;hash value of first byte of triplet
00765 MBYTE DEFB 0 ;hash value of middle byte of triplet
00766 LBYTE DEFB 0 ;hash value of last byte of triplet
00767 SCROSS DEFB 0 ;sector cross variable
00768 ;if 0 then sector boundary is not
00769 ;crossed by a record
00770 ;if >0 then the value in SCROSS
00771 ;is equal to the no of bytes in record
00772 ;prior to end of sector
00773 BICT DEFB 1 ;bit points to sector (0 to 7)
00774
00775 ;disk I/O buffers
00776 RDERR DEFB 0 ;read error: stage
00777 INBUF DEFB 256 ;source file buffer
00778 DEFB 0DH ;precautionary EOR for INBUF
00779 MAPBUF DEFB 256 ;index file buffer
00780 DEFB 0DH ;precautionary EOR for MAPBUF
00781
00782 ;HEADER buffer
00783
00784
00785
00786
00787
00788
00789
00790
00791
00792
00793
00794
00795
00796
00797
00798
00799
00800
00801
00802 MSGSFN DEFB 'Source and Index File must have'
00803 DEFB 'different names'
00804 MSGOP DEFB 'FILES OPENED'
00805 DEFB 0DH
00806 DSPRD DEFB 'READ COMPLETE'
00807 DEFB 0DH
00808 TITLE DEFB 'MAP INDEX PROGRAM Version 1.2'
00809 DEFB 3
00810 CPYMSG DEFB '(c) Copyright 1983 Softshell'
00811 DEFB 3
00812 FNMSG DEFB 'File Name:'
00813 DEFB 3
00814 FNMSG2 DEFB 'Enter name of file to be indexed, or ? for help'
00815 DEFB 0DH
00816 FNMSG DEFB 'Error in file name format'
00817 DEFB 0DH
00818 OOKMSG DEFB 'Opened'
00819 DEFB 3
00820 MSG9 DEFB 'Source File:'
00821 DEFB 3
00822 MSG18 DEFB 'MAP Index File:'
00823 DEFB 3
00824 PARMG DEFB 'Paragraph Format'
00825 DEFB 3
00826 RECMG DEFB 'Record Format'
00827 DEFB 3
00828 OPENSG DEFB 'Error in Options Code'
00829 DEFB 0DH
00830 MSGSER DEFB 'Error in opening Source File:'
00831 DEFB 03
00832 MSGMER DEFB 'Error in opening MAP Index File:'
00833 DEFB 03
00834 DEFB 0DH
00835 IDXSEC DEFB 'Indexing Sector:'
00836 DEFB 3
00837
00838
00839
00840
00841
00842
00843
00844
00845
00846
00847
00848
00849
00850
00851
00852
00853
00854
00855
00856
00857
00858
00859
00860
00861
00862
00863
00864
00865
00866
00867
00868
00869
00870
00871
00872
00873
00874
00875
00876
00877
00878
00879
00880
00881
00882
00883
00884
00885
00886
00887
00888
00889
00890
00891
00892
00893
00894
00895
00896
00897
00898
00899
00900
00901
00902
00903
00904
00905
00906
00907
00908
00909
00910
00911
00912
00913
00914
00915
00916
00917
00918
00919
00920
00921
00922
00923
00924
00925
00926
00927
00928
00929
00930
00931
00932
00933
00934
00935
00936
00937
00938
00939
00940
00941
00942
00943
00944
00945
00946
00947
00948
00949
00950
00951
00952
00953
00954
00955
00956
00957
00958
00959
00960
00961
00962
00963
00964
00965
00966
00967
00968
00969
00970
00971
00972
00973
00974
00975
00976
00977
00978
00979
00980
00981
00982
00983
00984
00985
00986
00987
00988
00989
00990
00991
00992
00993
00994
00995
00996
00997
00998
00999

```

## Program Listing 9. Assembly-language listing of S3/SRC.

```

Ln # Source Line
00001 ;S3/SRC VERSION 1.2
00002 ;Jun 15, 1983
00003
00004 ;SEARCH INFORMATION RETRIEVAL PROGRAM
00005 ;MAIN ROUTINE
00006 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00007
00008 SEARCH PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00009
00010 ;public routines
00011
00012 PUBLIC MENU2B ;mini-menu
00013 PUBLIC OPNOUT ;open output file
00014 PUBLIC OUTREC ;write record to output file
00015 PUBLIC READIN ;read input (source) file record
00016
00017 ;public variables
00018
00019 PUBLIC ANSWER ;1 byte switch
00020 PUBLIC BACKSP ;backspace through file routine
00021 PUBLIC BEGIN ;start of SEARCH program
00022 PUBLIC CFIL ;current file name
00023 PUBLIC CMDLFS ;cmd line file spec (Y/N)
00024
00025 ;indicates whether file spec also entered
00026 ;along with SEARCH cmd
00027 PUBLIC EOP ;end of file switch
00028 PUBLIC INBUF ;input (source) file record buffer
00029 PUBLIC INBUFE ;last byte in input record (256th)
00030 PUBLIC INBUFU ;byte after INBUFE
00031 PUBLIC KEYBUF ;keybuf used to enter MINDEX file spec
00032 PUBLIC LSTSCB ;
00033 PUBLIC LINENR ;
00034 PUBLIC MAPBUF ;
00035 PUBLIC MAXMAP ;
00036 PUBLIC NXTMAP ;
00037 PUBLIC OFNAME ;output file name
00038 PUBLIC PARFOR ;paragraph format routine
00039 PUBLIC RECFOR ;record format routine
00040 PUBLIC MODR ;display or list mode
00041 PUBLIC NINSET ;no. of spaces for inset
00042 PUBLIC NXTREC ;absolute position of next record
00043 PUBLIC OFCOMD ;output file status (O, R or A)
00044 PUBLIC OFNAME ;output file name buffer
00045 PUBLIC OFSTAT ;output file status (Open or Closed)
00046 PUBLIC OMODE ;output mode (C or M)
00047 PUBLIC PROMODE ;print mode (C or M)
00048 PUBLIC PSOR ;pseudo BOR char (if pars format then = ' ')
00049
00050 PUBLIC RECBUF ;record buffer (record found during search)
00051 PUBLIC SDMODE ;search-display mode
00052 PUBLIC SINSET ;storage for inset value
00053 PUBLIC SPWORD ;space or word
00054
00055 ;public messages
00056
00057 PUBLIC MSGEOF ;'End of File' msg
00058 PUBLIC SEAMSG ;'Searching' msg
00059
00060 ;calls to MODII or MODIII
00061 EXTERN BOTTOM ;position cursor to last line of screen
00062 EXTERN CLOSE ;close file (DE->DCB)
00063 EXTERN CURPOS ;determine cursor pos (coord:BC)
00064 EXTERN DISBRK ;disable break (for Model II)
00065 EXTERN DIVIDE ;divide A into HL
00066 EXTERN DOSCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and execute command
00067 EXTERN ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00068 EXTERN ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00069 EXTERN ERDREL ;MAP error display routine
00070 EXTERN ERROR ;TRSDOS error msg routine
00071 EXTERN HOME ;position cursor to top line of screen
00072 EXTERN INIT ;initialise file (create/open, pos to last rec)
00073
00074 ; (DE->DCB, HL->rec buf)
00075
00076 EXTERN JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS
00077 EXTERN KBCHAR ;get char (or null) from keyboard
00078 EXTERN KBLINK ;get line from keyboard and end with #3
00079 EXTERN KBLINE ;get line from keyboard and end with 0DH
00080 EXTERN KWAIT ;wait for char from keyboard
00081 EXTERN KTEIN ;get search key(s) from keyboard
00082 EXTERN MOVLEN ;move line from screen to buffer
00083
00084 EXTERN NEWLN ;HL->buf, D=no. char, BC=cursor coord
00085 ;role screen and pos cur to next to last line
00086
00087
00088
00089
00090
00091
00092
00093
00094
00095
00096
00097
00098
00099
00100
00101
00102
00103
00104
00105
00106
00107
00108
00109
00110
00111
00112
00113
00114
00115
00116
00117
00118
00119
00120
00121
00122
00123
00124
00125
00126
00127
00128
00129
00130
00131
00132
00133
00134
00135
00136
00137
00138
00139
00140
00141
00142
00143
00144
00145
00146
00147
00148
00149
00150
00151
00152
00153
00154
00155
00156
00157
00158
00159
00160
00161
00162
00163
00164
00165
00166
00167
00168
00169
00170
00171
00172
00173
00174
00175
00176
00177
00178
00179
00180
00181
00182
00183
00184
00185
00186
00187
00188
00189
00190
00191
00192
00193
00194
00195
00196
00197
00198
00199
00200
00201
00202
00203
00204
00205
00206
00207
00208
00209
00210
00211
00212
00213
00214
00215
00216
00217
00218
00219
00220
00221
00222
00223
00224
00225
00226
00227
00228
00229
00230
00231
00232
00233
00234
00235
00236
00237
00238
00239
00240
00241
00242
00243
00244
00245
00246
00247
00248
00249
00250
00251
00252
00253
00254
00255
00256
00257
00258
00259
00260
00261
00262
00263
00264
00265
00266
00267
00268
00269
00270
00271
00272
00273
00274
00275
00276
00277
00278
00279
00280
00281
00282
00283
00284
00285
00286
00287
00288
00289
00290
00291
00292
00293
00294
00295
00296
00297
00298
00299
00300
00301
00302
00303
00304
00305
00306
00307
00308
00309
00310
00311
00312
00313
00314
00315
00316
00317
00318
00319
00320
00321
00322
00323
00324
00325
00326
00327
00328
00329
00330
00331
00332
00333
00334
00335
00336
00337
00338
00339
00340
00341
00342
00343
00344
00345
00346
00347
00348
00349
00350
00351
00352
00353
00354
00355
00356
00357
00358
00359
00360
00361
00362
00363
00364
00365
00366
00367
00368
00369
00370
00371
00372
00373
00374
00375
00376
00377
00378
00379
00380
00381
00382
00383
00384
00385
00386
00387
00388
00389
00390
00391
00392
00393
00394
00395
00396
00397
00398
00399
00400
00401
00402
00403
00404
00405
00406
00407
00408
00409
00410
00411
00412
00413
00414
00415
00416
00417
00418
00419
00420
00421
00422
00423
00424
00425
00426
00427
00428
00429
00430
00431
00432
00433
00434
00435
00436
00437
00438
00439
00440
00441
00442
00443
00444
00445
00446
00447
00448
00449
00450
00451
00452
00453
00454
00455
00456
00457
00458
00459
00460
00461
00462
00463
00464
00465
00466
00467
00468
00469
00470
00471
00472
00473
00474
00475
00476
00477
00478
00479
00480
00481
00482
00483
00484
00485
00486
00487
00488
00489
00490
00491
00492
00493
00494
00495
00496
00497
00498
00499
00500
00501
00502
00503
00504
00505
00506
00507
00508
00509
00510
00511
00512
00513
00514
00515
00516
00517
00518
00519
00520
00521
00522
00523
00524
00525
00526
00527
00528
00529
00530
00531
00532
00533
00534
00535
00536
00537
00538
00539
00540
00541
00542
00543
00544
00545
00546
00547
00548
00549
00550
00551
00552
00553
00554
00555
00556
00557
00558
00559
00560
00561
00562
00563
00564
00565
00566
00567
00568
00569
00570
00571
00572
00573
00574
00575
00576
00577
00578
00579
00580
00581
00582
00583
00584
00585
00586
00587
00588
00589
00590
00591
00592
00593
00594
00595
00596
00597
00598
00599
00600
00601
00602
00603
00604
00605
00606
00607
00608
00609
00610
00611
00612
00613
00614
00615
00616
00617
00618
00619
00620
00621
00622
00623
00624
00625
00626
00627
00628
00629
00630
00631
00632
00633
00634
00635
00636
00637
00638
00639
00640
00641
00642
00643
00644
00645
00646
00647
00648
00649
00650
00651
00652
00653
00654
00655
00656
00657
00658
00659
00660
00661
00662
00663
00664
00665
00666
00667
00668
00669
00670
00671
00672
00673
00674
00675
00676
00677
00678
00679
00680
00681
00682
00683
00684
00685
00686
00687
00688
00689
00690
00691
00692
00693
00694
00695
00696
00697
00698
00699
00700
00701
00702
00703
00704
00705
00706
00707
00708
00709
00710
00711
00712
00713
00714
00715
00716
00717
00718
00719
00720
00721
00722
00723
00724
00725
00726
00727
00728
00729
00730
00731
00732
00733
00734
00735
00736
00737
00738
00739
00740
00741
00742
00743
00744
00745
00746
00747
00748
00749
00750
00751
00752
00753
00754
00755
00756
00757
00758
00759
00760
00761
00762
00763
00764
00765
00766
00767
00768
00769
00770
00771
00772
00773
00774
00775
00776
00777
00778
00779
00780
00781
00782
00783
00784
00785
00786
00787
00788
00789
00790
00791
00792
00793
00794
00795
00796
00797
00798
00799
00800
00801
00802
00803
00804
00805
00806
00807
00808
00809
00810
00811
00812
00813
00814
00815
00816
00817
00818
00819
00820
00821
00822
00823
00824
00825
00826
00827
00828
00829
00830
00831
00832
00833
00834
00835
00836
00837
00838
00839
00840
00841
00842
00843
00844
00845
00846
00847
00848
00849
00850
00851
00852
00853
00854
00855
00856
00857
00858
00859
00860
00861
00862
00863
00864
00865
00866
00867
00868
00869
00870
00871
00872
00873
00874
00875
00876
00877
00878
00879
00880
00881
00882
00883
00884
00885
00886
00887
00888
00889
00890
00891
00892
00893
00894
00895
00896
00897
00898
00899
00900
00901
00902
00903
00904
00905
00906
00907
00908
00909
00910
00911
00912
00913
00914
00915
00916
00917
00918
00919
00920
00921
00922
00923
00924
00925
00926
00927
00928
00929
00930
00931
00932
00933
00934
00935
00936
00937
00938
00939
00940
00941
00942
00943
00944
00945
00946
00947
00948
00949
00950
00951
00952
00953
00954
00955
00956
00957
00958
00959
00960
00961
00962
00963
00964
00965
00966
00967
00968
00969
00970
00971
00972
00973
00974
00975
00976
00977
00978
00979
00980
00981
00982
00983
00984
00985
00986
00987
00988
00989
00990
00991
00992
00993
00994
00995
00996
00997
00998
00999

```

Listing 9 continued

TRS 80\*  
Model I or III (16K)

Music at your fingertips.....  
...for all ages

# GUITAR PRIMER • 80

Pitch pipe Tuning Chord exercises  
Chord menu Beginner songs Music A-Z

also available  
**ScripSaver 80**  
Relocates end of file  
marker to recover  
damaged SCRIPSIT\*  
documents: Mod. III disc



GUITAR PRIMER-80 (tape).....\$14.95  
ScripSaver 80 (tape).....\$12.95  
OUTSIDE CONTINENTAL USA OR COD ADD \$3.00 PLEASE SPECIFY  
MODEL for III  
BOTH TAPES WILL TRANSFER TO DISC  
Check Money Order Visa  
Master Charge COD  
100 Milbrae Ave. Suite 3 P.O. Box 969  
Milbrae, CA 94030 (415) 6977639

\*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

**General Ledger ..... \$99.95**

- Customize financial statements
- Almost unlimited storage capacity
- Income statement by department

**Accounts Receivable .... \$99.95**

**Payroll ..... \$89.95**

**Loan Amortization ..... \$39.95**

Requires Model III or IV, 48K, 2 drives and 80 col. printer

**Tax Package(s) . . \$39.95/ea.**

- Save time, print all forms & schedules
- 4 Packages offered - incl. Corp. tax
- Save client on disk • Triple output
- FREE PLASTIC OVERLAYS - FORM 1040
- 48K Mod 1, 3, & 4, 1 dr & 48K Apple II +

For more info call (312) 862-4531

**R&S**  
SOFTWARE

Box 81 - Hammond, IN 46320

## UO-LISP

AN OPTIMIZING COMPILER  
AND ASSEMBLER  
AN EXCELLENT SYSTEM  
FOR A.I. ROBOTICS  
INTELLIGENCE SYSTEMS

**FAST LOAD LIBRARIES:**  
COMPILED CODE CAN BE STORED IN  
RELOCATABLE FILES.

**INTERPRETER:**  
OVER 125 FUNCTIONS IMPLEMENTED IN  
BASE INTERPRETER.

**DOCUMENTATION:**  
THE MANUAL IS OVER 100 PAGES COVERING  
ALL ASPECTS OF THE SYSTEM. NUMEROUS  
EXAMPLES OF EACH FACILITY ARE INCLUDED.

**SUPPORT SOFTWARE:**  
LITTLE META-TRANSLATOR WRITING SYSTEM  
IS A LISP PROGRAM WHICH PERMITS YOU  
TO SPECIFY THE SYNTAX OF A PROGRAMMING  
LANGUAGE AND HOW IT IS TO BE INTERPRETED.

**REQUIREMENTS:**  
TRS-80 MODEL I OR MODEL III, 48K. DUAL DISKS  
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR CP/M.

**ORDERING:**  
SYSTEM MANUAL.....\$20  
COMPLETE SYSTEM.....\$160  
LITTLE META MANUAL ONLY.....\$16  
LITTLE META TRANSLATOR.....\$40  
VISA AND MASTERCARD  
PLEASE INCLUDE EXPIRATION DATE and CARD No.



FAR WEST SYSTEMS, SOFTWARE, INC.  
P.O. BOX 6582, PALO ALTO 94305  
(415)941-0900

✓454

## A MAGICAL INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTING.

### COMPUTER CARNIVAL

has arrived, with 60 easy-to-use TRS-80 Level II BASIC programs for children of all ages. Characters like Sugar Louie and Madam Zelda will help your child expand his or her creativity and develop keyboard skills through games, puzzles, and educational quizzes.

COMPUTER CARNIVAL by Richard Ramella features:

- ★ LARGE, READABLE TYPE
- ★ SHORT, EASY-TO-TYPE PROGRAMS
- ★ SPIRAL BINDING

To make the adventure even more enjoyable, take along CARNIVAL COMPANION, a ready-to-load cassette that lets your children spend more time playing and less time typing.



### COMPUTER CARNIVAL

(book only) BK7389 \$16.97 COM-  
PUTER CARNIVAL and CARNI-  
VAL COMPANION (book and cassette)

CC7389 \$24.97. Add \$2.00 shipping

and handling. Dealer inquiries invited

Call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473

WAYNE GREEN BOOKS,

PETERBOROUGH, NH 03458

☐ COMPUTER CARNIVAL  
and CARNIVAL COM-

PANION (book and

cassette) CC7389 \$24.97

☐ COMPUTER CARNIVAL

(book only) BK7389 \$16.97

(include \$2.00 per order for shipping  
and handling charges) ☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Card # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ MC Bank# \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

and State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Photocopy of coupon is  
acceptable for ordering.

33DB8C

★ A WAYNE GREEN PUBLICATION

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

UPS delivery if complete  
street address is provided.



Listing 9 continued

```

00174      EXTERN OPT      ;options routine
00175      ;-----
00176      ;calls to S3OPEN open files
00177      ;-----
00178      EXTERN GETFILE    ;get file spec, open files and
00179      ;then load index into memory
00180      ;-----
00181      ;SEARCH main segment
00182      ;syntax:
00183      ;SEARCH src file,ind file,out file,options
00184      ;options:
00185      ; T=return to TRSDOS or M=return to MAP
00186      ; M is default
00187      ;HL=>cmd line buffer
00188      ;save while top of memory is found and
00189      ;break is disabled
00190      ;set memory end (as many sig sectors as
00191      ;possible will be stored in memory from
00192      ;end of program to top of memory)
00193      ;disable break on Mod II
00194      ;HL=>cmd line buffer
00195      ;get cmd line file spec if any
00196      ;load file spec into KEYBUF
00197      ;if file spec present LD CMDLFS with 'Y'
00198      ;-----
00199      LD A,0
00200      CALL SCRPRO        ;erase screen
00201      CALL VDCLS         ;point to title
00202      LD HL,TITLE
00203      CALL VDLIN         ;display title
00204      LD BC,COPYPOS
00205      CALL POSCUR        ;r1:c52 Model II, r1:c Model III
00206      LD HL,COPYMSG
00207      CALL VDLIN         ;point to copyright notice
00208      LD BC,1*256
00209      CALL POSCUR        ;display copyright notice
00210      LD A,'-'
00211      CALL LINE          ;select '-' char for LINE routine
00212      ;draw dashed line under title
00213      ;-----
00214      ;initialize variables:
00215      LD A,'N'
00216      LD (B'UPDN),A
00217      LD A,'R'
00218      LD (B'MODE),A
00219      LD A,'M'
00220      LD (B'MODE),A
00221      LD (B'MODE),A
00222      ;initial output mode = manual
00223      ;-----
00224      ;GETFSP
00225      ;get file spec, open files and
00226      ;then load index into memory
00227      ;-----
00228      ;MASTLP
00229      ;master loop
00230      ;after each search the program returns
00231      ;to this point
00232      ;-----
00233      MASTLP LD A,0
00234      LD (B'OP),A
00235      CALL HOME
00236      CALL ERASEL
00237      LD HL,MSGKEY
00238      CALL VDLIN
00239      LD BC,18
00240      CALL POSCUR
00241      LD HL,CFILE
00242      CALL VDLIN
00243      LD A,3
00244      CALL SCRPRO
00245      LD BC,2*256
00246      CALL POSCUR
00247      LD A,'-'
00248      CALL LINE
00249      CALL GETKEY
00250      CP BRKKEY
00251      JP NE,CALSYN
00252      CALL MENU
00253      CP 'C'
00254      JP Z,GETFSP
00255      CP 'O'
00256      JP Z,GETFSP
00257      CP 'M'
00258      JP Z,DOSECD
00259      CP 'R'
00260      JP Z,TRSDOS
00261      CALL MASTLP
00262      CALSYN CALL SYNTAX
00263      CP 0
00264      CALL MASTLP
00265      CALL HSHKEY
00266      ;-----
00267      FIND2 CALL SEAMSG
00268      LD HL,
00269      LD (CMSEC),HL
00270      LD HL,STAMP
00271      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00272      LD IX,0000H
00273      CALL NEWLIN
00274      ;-----
00275      FIND4 NOP
00276      CALL KBCAR
00277      CALL BRKKEY
00278      JP Z,MASTLP
00279      LD HL,HSBUP
00280      LD A,255
00281      LD (TBYTE),A
00282      LD A,0
00283      LD (TBYTE),A
00284      LD A,253
00285      LD (NXTOP),A
00286      LD C,0
00287      ;-----
00288      ;...
00289      FIND4 LD IV,(NXTMAP)
00290      LD A,(HL)
00291      CP 253
00292      JR Z,SNXTOP
00293      CP 254
00294      JR Z,SNXTOP
00295      JP FIND4H
00296      SNXTOP LD A,D
00297      LD A,(NXTOP)
00298      LD E,A
00299      LD A,D
00300      LD (NXTOP),A
00301      LD A,D
00302      CP 253
00303      JP Z,FDAND
00304      CP 254
00305      JR FDOR
00306      FDAND LD A,(TBYTE)
00307      LD B,A
00308      LD A,(TBYTE)
00309      LD B,OR
00310      LD (TBYTE),A
00311      LD A,255
00312      LD (TBYTE),A
00313      LD A,253
00314      LD (TBYTE),A
00315      LD A,253
00316      LD (TBYTE),A
00317      LD A,253
00318      LD (TBYTE),A
00319      LD A,253
00320      LD (TBYTE),A
00321      LD A,253
00322      LD (TBYTE),A
00323      LD A,253
00324      LD (TBYTE),A

```

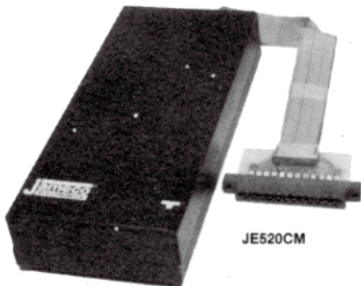
```

00325      LD A,(WOLEN)
00326      CP 0
00327      JP Z,FIND4K
00328      INC HL
00329      JP FIND4F
00330      ;-----
00331      FIND4K NOP
00332      LD A,(TBYTE)
00333      LD D,A
00334      LD A,(TBYTE)
00335      OR D
00336      JP FIND4T
00337      LD A,D
00338      OR E
00339      JP FIND4T
00340      CP 0
00341      LD Z,NOKEY
00342      LD (TBYTE),A
00343      JP FIND6
00344      NOKEY INC IX
00345      INC IX
00346      INC IX
00347      INC IX
00348      INC IX
00349      INC IX
00350      INC IX
00351      JP FIND8
00352      ;-----
00353      ;...
00354      ;-----
00355      ;FIND6
00356      ;signature screen positive
00357      ;so search appropriate src file sectors
00358      ;-----
00359      FIND6 NOP
00360      CALL KBRK
00361      LD A,0
00362      LD (B'CT),A
00363      LD (B'CT),A
00364      LD A,(TBYTE)
00365      LD (B'CT),A
00366      LD (TBYTE),A
00367      JP NC,FIND6L
00368      CALL GETSEC
00369      CP BRKKEY
00370      JP Z,MASTLP
00371      INC IX
00372      LD A,(B'CT)
00373      CP 7
00374      JP Z,FIND8
00375      INC A
00376      LD (B'CT),A
00377      JR FIND6D
00378      ;-----
00379      ;FIND8
00380      ;increment pointers
00381      ;HL->next map sector in memory
00382      ;next map sector in memory bumped by 1 sector
00383      ;store result
00384      ;check if NXTMAP > MAXMAP
00385      LD HL,(NXTMAP)
00386      LD DE,256
00387      LD HL,DE
00388      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00389      LD DE,(MAXMAP)
00390      XOR A
00391      SBC HL,DE
00392      JP P,FIND10
00393      JP Z,FIND10
00394      LD HL,(CMSEC)
00395      LD (CMSEC),HL
00396      JP FIND4
00397      ;-----
00398      ;FIND10
00399      ;required MAP sector not in memory
00400      ;HL->current MAP sector on disk
00401      ;DE = last sector in MAP file
00402      LD HL,(CMSEC)
00403      LD DE,(MAPLLR)
00404      XOR A
00405      SBC HL,DE
00406      JP P,FIND12
00407      JP Z,FIND12
00408      LD HL,(CMSEC)
00409      INC HL
00410      LD (CMSEC),HL
00411      CALL RDMSEC
00412      LD HL,MAPBUF
00413      LD DE,(MAXMAP)
00414      LD BC,256
00415      LD HL,(MAXMAP)
00416      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00417      LD A,0
00418      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00419      LD A,0
00420      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00421      LD A,0
00422      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00423      LD A,0
00424      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00425      LD A,0
00426      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00427      LD A,0
00428      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00429      LD A,0
00430      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00431      LD A,0
00432      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00433      LD A,0
00434      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00435      LD A,0
00436      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00437      LD A,0
00438      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00439      LD A,0
00440      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00441      LD A,0
00442      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00443      LD A,0
00444      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00445      LD A,0
00446      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00447      LD A,0
00448      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00449      LD A,0
00450      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00451      LD A,0
00452      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00453      LD A,0
00454      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00455      LD A,0
00456      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00457      LD A,0
00458      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00459      LD A,0
00460      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00461      LD A,0
00462      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00463      LD A,0
00464      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00465      LD A,0
00466      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00467      LD A,0
00468      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00469      LD A,0
00470      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00471      LD A,0
00472      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00473      LD A,0
00474      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00475      LD A,0
00476      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00477      LD A,0
00478      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00479      LD A,0
00480      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00481      LD A,0
00482      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00483      LD A,0
00484      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00485      LD A,0
00486      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00487      LD A,0
00488      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00489      LD A,0
00490      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00491      LD A,0
00492      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00493      LD A,0
00494      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00495      LD A,0
00496      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00497      LD A,0
00498      LD (NXTMAP),HL
00499      LD A,0
00500      LD (NXTMAP),HL

```

Listing 9 continued

## VOICE SYNTHESIZER FOR APPLE AND COMMODORE



JE520CM

• Over 250 word vocabulary - affixes allow the formation of more than 500 words • Built-in amplifier, speaker, volume control, and audio jack • Recreates a clear, natural male voice • Plug-in user ready with documentation and sample software • Case size: 7 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1-3/8"

### APPLICATIONS:

- Security Warning
- Teaching
- Instrumentation
- Telecommunication
- Handicap Aid
- Games

The JE520 VOICE SYNTHESIZER will plug right into your computer and allow you to enhance almost any application. Utilizing National Semiconductor's DIGITALIZER<sup>SM</sup> Speech Processor IC (with four custom memory chips), the JE520 compresses natural speech into digital memory, including the original inflections and emphases. The result is an extremely clear, natural vocalization.

Part No.	Description	Price
JE520CM	For Commodore 64 & VIC-20	\$114.95
JE520AP	For Apple II, II+, and IIe	\$149.95

## Micro-Logic Corp. MICRO-CHARTS

• Fully decoded data • Instant access • 2-sided, totally comprehensive • Compact 8 1/2" x 11" in durable credit card plastic • Perfect for programmers & engineers • Clear & concise tables for full instruction set, disassembly, ASCII, base conversion, effect of flags, compare vs. jump, interrupt structure, pinout, cycle times, diagrams, bug notes, & much more...

PART NO.	REFERENCE	PRICE
ML-Z80	Z80 CPU	\$5.95
ML-8080A	8080A/8085A	\$5.95
ML-6502	6502 (65XX)	\$5.95
ML-8048	8048, Relatives	\$5.95
ML-7400	5400/7400 TTL Pin-Outs	\$5.95

## BOOKS

30001	National CMOS Data Book (1981)	\$6.95
	(840 pages) 74C, 74C00, and A/D Converters	
30003	National Linear Data Book (1982)	\$11.95
	(1376 pages) LM, LF, ADG, DAC, LH Series	
30008	National Memory Data Book (1980)	\$6.95
	(464 pages) RAMs, ROMs, PROMs, EPROMs Series	
30009	Intersil Data Book (1983)	\$9.95
	(1356 pages) Complete line	
30010	National Audio/Radio Handbook (1980)	\$5.95
	(240 pages) Pre-Amps, AM, FM & PM Stereo, Power Amps	
30012	National PAL Data Book (1982)	\$5.95
	(176 pages) Application Notes, Linear Briefs, etc.	
30013	Zilog Data Book (1983)	\$7.95
	(641 pages) Microprocessors and Support Chips	
210830	Intel Memory Components Handbook (1983)	\$14.95
	(796 pages) Contains all Application Notes, Article Reprints, Data Sheets, and other design information on Intel's RAMs, EPROMs, EEPROMs & Bubble Memories	
210844	Intel Microprocessor & Peripheral Handbook (1983)	\$14.95
	(1027 pages) Contains Data Sheets on all of Intel's Microprocessors and Peripherals	

## 4-Digit Fluorescent Alarm Clock Kit



- Bright 4-digit 0.5" high display • 10 minute snooze alarm
- AM/PM Indicator

The JE750 Clock Kit is a versatile 12-hour digital clock with 24-hour alarm. The clock has a bright 0.5" high blue-green fluorescent display. The 24-hour alarm allows the user to disable the alarm and immediately re-enable the alarm to activate 24 hours later. The kit includes all documentation, components, case and wall transformer. Size: 8-5/8" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"

JE750 Alarm Clock Kit ..... \$29.95

## Jameco Digital Thermometer Kit

Dual sensors - switch controls for indoor/outdoor or dual monitoring - can be extended to 500 feet. Continuous LED 8" H display. Range: -40°F to 199°F, -40°C to 100°C. Accuracy: ±1° nominal. Calibrate for Fahrenheit/Celsius. Simulated walnut case. AC wall adapter included. Size: 6 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 1 1/2"

JE300 ..... \$39.95

## Universal Computer Keyboard Enclosures

"UTE" Blank Desk-Top Enclosures are designed for easy modification. High strength epoxy molded and pieces in mola brown finish. Sliding rear/bottom panel for service/component access. Top/bottom panels (30" thick, 1/2" deep) type 1200 finish (gold tint) for best part adhesion after modification. Vented top & bottom panels for cooling efficiency. Rigid construction provides unlimited applications. Assembly instructions included.

UTE-6	Panel Width 7.5"	\$24.95
UTE-11	Panel Width 10.1"	\$27.95
UTE-14	Panel Width 13.5"	\$29.95
UTE-20	Panel Width 19.25"	\$34.95
UTE-22	Panel Width 21.375"	\$39.95

## CARD-EDGE CONNECTOR

Mates with double-sided 1/16" PC board with contact fingers on 100-mil centers and shielded receptacles

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Conductors	1-9	10-99	100+
C20	20	2.39	2.09	1.89
C26	26	2.69	2.39	2.09
C34	34	3.29	2.95	2.59
C40	40	3.69	3.29	2.89
C50	50	4.39	3.95	3.29

## SOLDER TRANSITION CONNECTORS

FOR PERMANENT TERMINATION TO PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Conductors	1-9	10-99	100+
ST20	20	1.15	.99	.89
ST26	26	1.25	1.15	.99
ST34	34	1.49	1.35	1.15
ST40	40	1.69	1.55	1.35
ST50	50	1.89	1.69	1.49

## 36-PIN CENTRONICS RIBBON CONNECTORS

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Style	1-9	10-99	100+
CK14M	14 Male	6.39	5.49	4.49
CK14F	14 Female	6.19	5.29	4.29
CK24M	24 Male	7.85	6.95	5.95
CK24F	24 Female	7.65	6.75	5.75
CK36M	36 Male	8.69	7.59	6.49
CK36F	36 Female	8.49	7.39	6.29

## 24-PIN IEEE488

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Style	1-9	10-99	100+
CE24M	24 Male	6.39	5.49	4.49
CE24F	24 Female	6.19	5.29	4.29
CE36M	36 Male	8.69	7.59	6.49
CE36F	36 Female	8.49	7.39	6.29

## 28AWG FLAT GREY CABLE

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Conductors	Connector & Wire Type	Price Per Foot
171-9	9	28AWG Flat Stranded	19
171-14	14	28AWG Flat Stranded	25
171-15	15	28AWG Flat Stranded	27
171-16	16	28AWG Flat Stranded	29
171-20	20	28AWG Flat Stranded	34
171-24	24	28AWG Flat Stranded	43
171-25	25	28AWG Flat Stranded	47
171-26	26	28AWG Flat Stranded	49
171-34	34	28AWG Flat Stranded	62
171-36	36	28AWG Flat Stranded	65
171-37	37	28AWG Flat Stranded	69
171-40	40	28AWG Flat Stranded	75
171-50	50	28AWG Flat Stranded	86

## ACCESSORIES FOR APPLE<sup>®</sup> COMPUTERS

### Numeric/Auxiliary Keypad for APPLE II<sup>®</sup>



The JE814 is a newly introduced numeric/auxiliary keypad for the APPLE II<sup>®</sup>. It offers the flexibility of a 10-key pad and the convenience of 23 directly accessible functions. Screen manipulating functions make word processing a snap and cursor controls make the desired effect for VisiCalc<sup>™</sup> users. The JE814 Keypad is housed in a durable clear enclosure and is color-coordinated with your APPLE II computer. Operation of the keypad can begin without minutes from unpacking. Special functions include: Home, Clear, Clear to End of Screen, Scroll-Up, Scroll-Down, Tab, Delete, Left, Right, Up and Down. Each key has auto-repeat.

JE814 Assembled and Tested ..... \$89.95

### Switching Power Supply for APPLE II, II+ and II<sup>e</sup>



- Can drive four floppy disk drives and up to eight expansion cards
- Short-circuit and overload protection • Full bridge Apple computer
- Fully regulated • 10 to 14A • 100 to 14A • 50A • 100 to 50A
- Apple-type plug in power cord included • Size: 9 1/2" x 3 1/2" x 2 1/2" • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No. KHP4007 ..... \$79.95

### POWER SUPPLY +5VDC @ 7.5 AMP, 12VDC @ 1.5 AMP SWITCHING

Input: 115VAC 47-60Hz • Output: 5VDC @ 7.5A, 12VDC @ 1.5A. Full watt power supply select switch (115/230VAC). Output: 5VDC @ 7.5A, 12VDC @ 1.5A. 8.8 blk. pow. cord. 11 1/2" x 9" x 3 1/2". Wt. 6 lbs.

Part No. PS94VDS ..... \$39.95 each

### POWER SUPPLY 4-Channel Switching - Apple Compatible

Microprocessor, mini-computer, terminal, medical equipment and process control applications. Input: 90-130VAC 47-60Hz. Output: +5VDC @ 5A, +5VDC @ 1A; +12VDC @ 1A, +12VDC @ 1A. Line reg. ±0.7%. Ripple: 30mV p-p. Load reg. ±1%. Overcurrent protection. Adj. 5V main output ±10%. 5-3/8" x 1 1/2" x 1 1/2". Wt. 1 lb. 8 oz.

Part No. FCS-604A ..... \$69.95 each

### Spec Sheets - 30c each

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1984 JAMECO CATALOG Prices Subject to Change

### Mail Order Electronics - Worldwide

## Jameco ELECTRONICS

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002

12/83 PHONE ORDERS WELCOME - (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

## SOCKET CONNECTOR

Mates with 2 rows of 50 pins • 1/16" x 1/16" x 1/16" centers and shielded receptacles

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Conductors	1-9	10-99	100+
S20	20	1.39	1.25	1.09
S26	26	1.69	1.49	1.35
S34	34	2.09	1.79	1.59
S40	40	2.29	2.09	1.79
S50	50	2.69	2.39	2.09
S60	60	3.39	2.95	2.59

## MALE CONNECTOR

Mates with Socket Connector 10" x 10"

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Conductors	1-9	10-99	100+
M20	20	4.09	3.65	3.19
M26	26	4.49	3.95	3.49
M34	34	4.95	4.49	3.95
M40	40	5.49	4.99	4.29
M50	50	6.49	5.75	4.95

## D-SUB CONNECTORS

Part No.	No. of Contacts/Style	1-9	10-99	100+
CD2P	9 Male	2.95	2.65	2.29
CD2S	9 Female	3.39	3.09	2.69
CD15P	15 Male	3.95	3.55	3.09
CD15S	15 Female	4.75	4.19	3.69
CD25P	25 Male	5.49	4.79	4.25
CD25S	25 Female	5.95	5.49	4.85
CD27P	27 Male	7.79	6.85	6.09
CD27S	27 Female	8.95	7.95	6.95

## CUSTOM ASSEMBLIES

Use the part numbers from the connectors and cable to order your own custom assembled cables. EXAMPLE: If you desire a 25-foot cable with a male "Centronics" connector on one end and a female "Centronics" connector on the other end, you would order: CEN25M - CEN25F CUSTOM \$18.44

88 - 25 (25 feet 88 cond. cable) \$18.25

7.50 Set-up charge on all custom cables

This (CEN25M - CEN25F CUSTOM) Cable would cost: \$26.69

Please specify "CUSTOM" after the part no. to ensure your order will be filled correctly. (Important: Please specify cable in FEET, not inches)

ALL CUSTOM ASSEMBLIES MUST BE PREPARED BEFORE ASSEMBLY

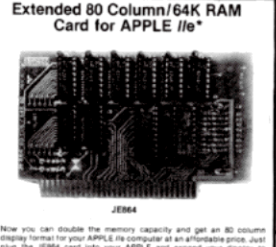
THIRD DAY RATE: 50% OFF CUSTOMER CABLE ASSEMBLIES \$7.00 SET-UP CHARGE PER STYLE ON ALL CUSTOM CABLES

Use Word Processing - displays 1000 more characters per screen

• Extra memory allows loading of screens large programs • Using Micro-Manager Graphics (screen software available)

JE864 Assembled and Tested ..... \$149.95

## Extended 80 Column/64K RAM Card for APPLE II<sup>®</sup>



Now you can double the memory capacity and get an 80 column display format for your APPLE II<sup>®</sup> computer at an affordable price. Just plug the JE864 card into your APPLE II and expand your display to 80-columns per line. Perfect for word processing. The JE864 card features 64K bytes of additional memory to allow programming not possible with standard APPLE II computers.

JE864 Assembled and Tested ..... \$149.95

## Cooling Fan for APPLE II, II+ and II<sup>e</sup>



- Fits on the side of APPLE II, II+ and II<sup>e</sup> enclosures • Eliminates overheating problems • Improves timing reliability and operation life of computer • Switch on front of fan serves as power switch for fan, computer, and peripheral units

Part No. APF-1 ..... \$49.95

## IBM MEMORY EXPANSION KIT

### SAVE HUNDREDS OF \$\$\$ BY UPGRADING MEMORY BOARDS YOURSELF!

Most of the popular memory boards allow you to add an additional 64K, 128K, 192K, or 256K. The IBM64K Kit will populate these boards in 64K byte increments. The kit is simple to install - just insert the nine 64K RAM chips in the provided sockets and set the two groups of switches. Directions are included.

IBM64K (Nine 200ns 64K RAMs) ..... \$49.95

## EXPAND YOUR MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

\*\*Model 1 = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

Model 3 = From 4K to 48K Requires (3) Three Kits

Color = From 4K to 16K Requires (1) One Kit

\*\*Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required - One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion -

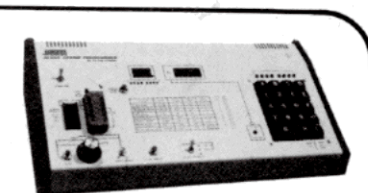
TRS-16K3 \*200ns for Color & Model III ..... \$12.95

TRS-16K4 \*250ns for Model I ..... \$10.95

## TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs & conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with E circuit boards, & all new color computers to 32K. Minor modifications of 32K memory will allow the use of all the 64K of the dynamic RAM providing you have a FLEX DOS operating system.

TRS-64K2 ..... \$44.95



## JE664 EPROM PROGRAMMER

8K TO 64K EPROMS - 24 AND 28 PIN PACKAGES

• Programs, validates, and checks for properly erased EPROMs • Emulates PROMs or EPROMs • RS232C Computer interface for writing/program loading • Loads data into RAM by keyboard • Changes data in RAM by keyboard • Loads data from EPROM • Compares EPROMs for content differences • Copies EPROMs • Power is light tan panels w/molded recess brown and green • Size: 15-5/8" x 8 1/2" x 3 1/8" • Wt.: 5 1/2 lbs.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer ..... \$995.00

Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

## JE665 - RS232C INTERFACE OPTION

Option implements computer access to the JE664's RAM. Sample software written in BASIC provided for TRS-80 Model I, Level II Computer. Baud rate: 9600. Word length: 8 bits • odd parity. Stop bits: 2. Option may be adapted to other computers. The JE665 can be interfaced to any computer with an RS232C port. Information is also provided for interfacing to any CP/M system with an RS232C port.

JE664-A EPROM Programmer w/JE665 Option ..... \$1195.00

Assembled & Tested (Includes JM16A Module)

## EPROM JUMPER MODULES

The JE664's JUMPER MODULE (Personality Module) is a plug-in module that pre-sets JE664 for proper programming pulses to the EPROM & configures EPROM socket connections for that particular EPROM.

PIN	MODULE	EPROM MANUFACTURER	PRICE
JM16A	2708	AMD, Motorola, National, Intel, TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM16A	2716, TMS2516	Intel, Motorola, National, NEC, TI, (25V)	\$14.95
JM16B	TMS2716	Motorola, TI (+5, -5, +12)	\$14.95
JM32A	TMS2532	Motorola, TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM32B	2732	AMD, Fujitsu, NEC, Hitachi, Intel (25V)	\$14.95
JM32C	2732A (21V)	Fujitsu, Intel (21V)	\$14.95
JM44A	MC680764	Motorola (21V)	\$14.95
JM44B	MC680764	Motorola (21V)	\$14.95
JM46B	2764	Intel (21V)	\$14.95
JM64C	TMS2564	TI (25V)	\$14.95
JM64D	HN482764-4	Hitachi (21V)	\$14.95

## UV-EPROM Eraser

8 Chips - 51 Minutes



1 Chip - 37 Minutes

Erases 2708, 2716, 2732, 2764, 2516, 2532, 2564. Erases up to 8 chips within 51 minutes (1 chip in 37 minutes). Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch. Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up. Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure. Compact - only 9.00" x 3.70" x 2.60". Complete with holding tray for 8 chips.

DE-4 UV-EPROM Eraser ..... \$79.95

UVS-11EL Replacement Bulb ..... \$16.95

## 5 1/4" APPLE<sup>™</sup> COMPATIBLE DISK

## Listing 9 continued

```

00476 SYNLDP LD A,(HL) ;get char from search key buffer
00477 INC HL ;pt to next char in search key buffer
00478 CP 0DH ;EOR? (end of search key?)
00479 JP 2,SYNEND ;exit loop if end of key
00480 LD BC,3*256 ;and ?
00481 JR 2,SYNOP ;or ?
00482 CP 254
00483 JR 2,SYNOP
00484 INC C ;valid char so bump key length count
00485 JR SYNLDP ;loop until end of key reached
00486 SYNOP LD A,3 ;key terminated by operand
00487 CP C ;was key >= 3?
00488 JR 2,SYNRST ;key len = 3, so get next key
00489 JP M,SYNRST ;key len > 3 so get next key
00490 SYNER BC,3*256 ;syntax error (key < 3 char)
00491 CALL POSCUR ;rc4cl
00492 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00493 LD HL,THREE ;Each key must be three or more char*83
00494 CALL VOLINE
00495 CALL TAPENT ;Tap enter to continue
00496 LD A,8
00497 RET ;A=8 => bad syntax
00498 SYNEND LD A,3 ;end of key(s) reached
00499 CP C ;check that last key >= 3
00500 JR 2,SYNRST ;len = 3
00501 JP M,SYNRST ;len > 3
00502 JR SYNER ;key < 3 so jp to error msg
00503 SYNRST LD A,1 ;A=1 => proper syntax
00504 RET
00505 ;-----
00506 ;HASHKEY
00507 ;-----
00508 ;hash search key
00509 ;search key in KEYBUF
00510 ;triplet hash codes stored in HSHBUF
00511 ;see M3 (index program) for hash algo.
00512 ;entry: no parameters passed
00513 ;exit: len of hsh code stored in WOLEN
00514 ;reg altered: AF, BC, DE, HL, IX, IY
00515 HSHKEY LD C,8
00516 LD IY,HSHBUF
00517 LD IX,KEYBUF
00518 HSH3 LD L,(IX+8) ;get char from search key
00519 LD R,8 ;HL contains char
00520 LD A,L
00521 CP 0DH ;end of string?
00522 JP 2,HSR8 ;if EOP then end hashing
00523 CP 254 ;blank?
00524 JR N2,HSH4 ;continue at HSH if not blank
00525 INC IX ;pt to next char
00526 JR HSH3 ;loop until non-blank char reached
00527 ;now get first 2 char of key.
00528 HSH4 CALL MULL18 ;mult value in HL by 18
00529 LD IY,M3YTE ;store in M3YTE
00530 INC IX ;pt to next char in search key
00531 LD L,(IX+8)
00532 LD R,8
00533 LD IY,M3YTE ;store value of char in IY
00534 INC IX ;pt to next char in search key
00535 ;-----
00536 ;HSHLP
00537 ;-----
00538 ;get triplet and hash it
00539 HSHLP LD A,1 ;get 1st char
00540 CALL MULL18 ;mult by 18
00541 LD A,1 ;store 1st char
00542 ;-----
00543 ;get 2nd char
00544 CALL MULL18 ;mult by 18
00545 LD A,1 ;store 2nd char
00546 ;-----
00547 ;get char (cl) from search key
00548 INC IX ;inc IX to next char
00549 CP 0DH ;EOR?
00550 JP 2,HSR8
00551 CP 254 ;blank?
00552 JP 2,HSR3 ;skip 3 hashes
00553 CP 253 ;and op?
00554 JR 2,HSR5
00555 CP 254 ;or op?
00556 JR 2,HSR5
00557 JR HSR6
00558 LD IY,(IX+8),A ;store op in hash buffer
00559 INC IY ;pt to next byte in hash buffer
00560 INC C ;inc hash buf len counter
00561 JP HSR3 ;loop until end of search key
00562 ;-----
00563 ;HSH6
00564 ;-----
00565 ;hash triplet
00566 HSH6 LD L,A
00567 LD R,8
00568 LD IY,(IY+8),HL ;store triplet
00569 LD DE,(M3YTE)
00570 ADD HL,DE ;18ac2ac3
00571 LD DE,(F3YTE)
00572 ADD HL,DE ;18ac1 + (18ac2ac3)
00573 LD A,251
00574 CALL DIVIDE ;A has modulo 251 result
00575 LD IY,(IY+8),A ;store hash code
00576 INC C ;inc hash code len
00577 INC IY
00578 JP HSHLP ;loop until end of search key(s)
00579 ;-----
00580 ;HSH8
00581 ;-----
00582 HSH8 LD A,C ;A,C
00583 LD (WOLEN),A ;save hash len
00584 RET
00585 ;-----
00586 ;MUAL18 NOP
00587 ;-----
00588 ;mult # in A by 18
00589 ;BC and DE used
00590 ;value returned in HL
00591 MUAL18 LD L,A
00592 LD L,A
00593 LD HL,HL ;multiply # in HL by 18
00594 LD D,B ;HL contains 2*no.
00595 ADD HL,HL
00596 ADD HL,HL ;4
00597 ADD HL,HL ;8
00598 ADD HL,HL ;18
00599 RET
00600 ;-----
00601 ;GETSEC
00602 ;-----
00603 ;get sector from source file
00604 ;entry: no para
00605 ;exit: sector from disk in INBUF
00606 ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00607 ;pt to source file rec buf
00608 ;HL->last char of record before INBUF
00609 GETSEC LD HL,INBUF ;last byte of SINBUF
00610 LD A,(HL) ;save this byte for analysis of records
00611 LD A,(B256),A ;that span sector
00612 PUSH IX ;BC -> input rec to read
00613 POP BC ;store current LRN
00614 LD (CLRN),BC ;read two sectors from src file
00615 CALL READ2
00616 CALL SECTOR
00617 RET
00618 ;-----
00619 ;SECTOR
00620 ;-----
00621 ;searches records in sector for key(s)
00622 ;starts with remaining rec in SINBUF
00623 ;and reads across into INBUF
00624 SECTOR CALL NEWSEC
00625 LD DE,(LLRN)
00626 INC DE
00627 LD HL,(CLRN) ;CLRN will be next LLRN
00628 LD (LLRN),HL ;is this needed??
00629 EX DE,HL
00630 LD B,A
00631 XOR A
00632 LD A,B ;carry = 0
00633 SBC HL,DE ;testore A
00634 JP NZ,SECLP3
00635 LD A,(B256)
00636 LD 0DH ;EOR?
00637 CP 2,SECLP3 ;if EOR then read lat rec
00638 CP 0DH ;if EOR then read lat rec
00639 JR 2,SECLP3
00640 SECLP CALL RESTSC
00641 SECLP3 CP 0 ;if EOR then read lat rec
00642 JP 2,ENDSEC
00643 CALL SK
00644 LD A,(HIT) ;scan for keys
00645 CP 0 ;check if key found
00646 JR 2,SECLP ;loop until key found
00647 SECLP4 NOP
00648 SECLP6 LD HL,RE'BUF
00649 CALL DSP ;display record
00650 CP BRKKEY ;break?
00651 JP 2,ENDSEC ;RET if break
00652 CP 1 ;list cmd?
00653 JR NZ,SECLP ;list routine
00654 CALL LIST
00655 CP BRKKEY ;list routine
00656 RET 2 ;no dotted line if brk
00657 CALL NEWLN
00658 CALL DLNE
00659 CALL NEWLN
00660 ENDSEC RET
00661 ;-----
00662 ;NEWSEC
00663 ;-----
00664 ;transfers logical rec from SINBUF to RECBUF
00665 ;entry: NXTREC = byte in SINBUF that is start
00666 ;of next logical rec
00667 ;exit: A=8 no more records
00668 ;A=1 more logical records
00669 ;NXTREC = byte in SINBUF that is start
00670 ;of next log rec
00671 ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00672 ;next sector so NXTREC -> start of SINBUF
00673 NEWSEC LD HL,SINBUF
00674 LD (NXTREC),HL ;HL->RECBUF
00675 LD DE,RECBUF
00676 JR SKIP
00677 RESTSC LD HL,INBUF
00678 LD DE,(NXTREC)
00679 OR A ;set carry = 0
00680 SBC HL,DE
00681 LD HL,DE ;no more rec in pt'd sec
00682 JP 2,NOMORE
00683 LD HL,(NXTREC)
00684 LD DE,RECBUF
00685 SKIP LD BC,8
00686 WNSCLP LD A,(HL) ;skip remainder of char in record
00687 CP 0 ;New Sector Loop
00688 JP 2,NWSCE8
00689 CP 0DH
00690 CP 2,NWSCE8
00691 LD (DE),A ;transfer char from SINBUF to RECBUF
00692 INC BC ;inc char count (# of char moved to RECBUF)
00693 LD A,254
00694 C ;record length max reached?
00695 JR 2,NWSCE8 ;EOR if record >= 255 char
00696 INC DE ;pt to next char in RECBUF
00697 INC HL ;pt to next char in SINBUF
00698 JR WNSCLP ;loop until EOR found
00699 ;-----
00700 ;NWSCE8 CP 0DH ;end of record
00701 JP 2,NWSCE4
00702 CP 254
00703 JR 2,NWSCE4
00704 LD A,(PSEOR)
00705 CP 0DH
00706 JR 2,NWSCE4
00707 LD A,1
00708 LD (DE),A
00709 INC DE
00710 NWSCE4 LD HL,(DE),A
00711 LD (DE),A
00712 INC HL
00713 LD (NXTREC),HL ;1 -> more record SHOULD THIS BE 1BH??
00714 LD A,1
00715 RET ;8 -> no more record
00716 NOMORE LD A,8
00717 RET
00718 ;-----
00719 ;SK
00720 ;-----
00721 ;search rec in RECBUF for key(s)
00722 ;entry: no para
00723 ;exit: HIT=1 if key(s) found
00724 ;HIT=8 if key(s) not found
00725 ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00726 ;calls: GTRYWD,INSTR,SKTOOR
00727 SK LD HL,KEYBUF
00728 LD (NXTKEY),HL ;(NXTKEY) -> start KEYBUF
00729 LD A,1
00730 LD (HIT),A ;init (HIT) = 1
00731 LD A,8
00732 LD (ENDKEY),A ;init (ENDKEY)=8
00733 LD (OPER),A ;init (OPER) #and
00734 LD (NXTOP),A ;init (NXTOP) #and
00735 ;-----
00736 ;SK2 CALL GTRYWD ;get 1 key word from search key
00737 CALL INSTR ;search for 1 key word
00738 LD D,A ;temp store result in D
00739 LD A,(OPER) ;OPER stores type of oper
00740 CP 1 ;or op?
00741 JP 2,SKOR ;and operation
00742 SKAND AND D ;D = (HIT) from INSTR
00743 LD (HIT),A ;(HIT) updated
00744 LD (HIT),A
00745 JP SK4
00746 SKOR LD A,(HIT)
00747 OR D ;D = (HIT) from INSTR
00748 LD (HIT),A ;(HIT) updated
00749 LD A,(NXTOP)
00750 LD (OPER),A ;op bumped
00751 LD A,(ENDKEY)
00752 CP 1 ;end of keys?
00753 JP 2,SKEND ;jp if end of keys
00754 LD A,(HIT)
00755 CP 1 ;is HIT still true?
00756 JR NZ,SK7
00757 LD A,(NXTOP)
00758 CP 1 ;HIT=1
00759 JR 2,SKEND ;is next (OPER) = or?
00760 JP SK2 ;if so jp to end
00761 ;-----
00762 ;SK7
00763 ;-----
00764 ;HIT = 8 (search key not found)
00765 ;skip to next "or"
00766 ;operator in search key or
00767 ;end of search key
00768 LD A,(OPER) ;HIT=8; is next op = or?
00769 CP 1 ;is next op = "or"?
00770 JP 2,SK2 ;if "or" continue search
00771 CALL SKTOOR ;skip until "or" op or
00772 CP 0 ;end of search key found
00773 CP 2,SKEND ;end of search key?
00774 JR 2,SKEND ;if end of search key jp to SKEND
00775 JP SK2 ;loop until end of search key
00776 SKEND RET ;end of record search
00777 ;A=8 no or; A=1 or found
00778 ;(NXTKEY) set if A=1
00779 ;-----

```

Listing 9 continued



### Model 4

Plus

- 64K Ram
- 2 Tandem Drives
- RS 232
- Free Software
  - Mailing List
  - Home Budget
  - Loan Amortization
  - 10 Programs in all.
- 120 Day Warranty
- TRS DOS 6.0 Manual & Diskette

Additional 64K Ram \$79.00  
with purchase of any computer.

Prices reflect cash discount  
Visa - Mastercard add 3% discount

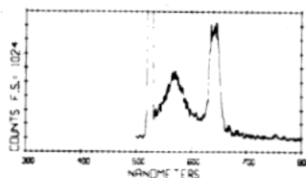
ASHLAND COMPUTER SYSTEMS  
1716 Wilshire Blvd.  
Ashland, KY 41101  
Order Line (606) 325-2210  
Mon. - Fri. 10 to 5 E.S.T. ✓ 514

**\$1444.41**

### EPSON GRAPHICS

RHODAMINE WT 200 PPT

532 LASER 1.0 & 5.175 1.0 & 0.5



FROM YOUR

### BASIC•FORTRAN•PL-1•PASCAL PROGRAMS

Grafpac-80 will read data from a disk file on your system and convert it to a hi-resolution plot or graph. Grafpac-80 plots up to 800 dots across and  $\pm 32000$  dots vertically on the Epson MX-80—that's  $\pm 25$  pages!!

Grafpac-80 commands include: circle, ellipse, two and three dimensional data, pen up/down, plot/move relative or absolute, single character or string plotting with rotation and size control, border generation, and many more...

Grafpac-80 is available for CP/M on 8 inch disk, TRS-DOS (model I and III) on 5 1/4 inch disk. Requires 48K memory. TRS-DOS systems need two disks.\*

Prices: TRS-DOS I & III ...\$48.95

CP/M .....\$68.95

(Please include \$3.00 shipping charge with all orders)

\*A version is available for TRS-DOS users with one disk, however, you must send us a copy of your TRS-DOS and include \$10.00 for copying:

**M.E.S.C.**  
**Parkhurst Drive**  
**Salisbury, MD 21801**  
**(301) 742-7333** ✓ 398

The following are registered trademarks:  
CP/M Digital Research; TRS-DOS, TRS-80  
Tandy Corp.; MX-80-Epson Corp.

## DISCOUNT MAIL ORDER



**Computers  
at Guaranteed  
Low Prices\***

TRS-80	ATON
EPSON	HAYES
NEC	DYSAN

**Desert Sound, Inc.**  
**of California**

**1-800-835-5247**

**Factory Authorized  
Tech. on Staff  
for Many Brands**

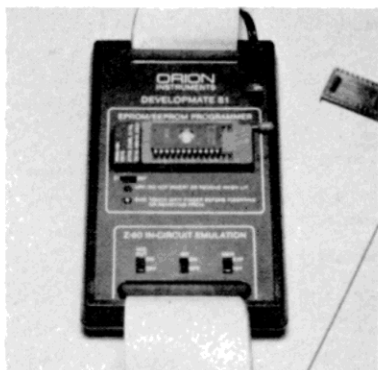
TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

\*Call for FREE CATALOG  
and Price Guarantee ✓ 539

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL I, III, OR 4 INTO A

# DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM



Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system (with or without expansion interface).

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.

When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/assembler's debug and trace program to check out both the hardware and the software. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact: Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508 (8K), 2716, 2516 (16K), 2532 (32K), as well as the new electrically alterable 2816 and 48016 (16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 81, for Model I, with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module ..... \$329

**DEVELOPMATE 83, Model III/4 version, same as above ..... \$329**  
**PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM ..... \$15**  
**PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM ..... \$15**

**ORION  
Instruments** ✓ 151

172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside,  
CA 94062  
(415) 851-1172

Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.  
California residents please add 6% sales tax.

## Listing 9 continued

```

00780      ;GTRYWD
00781      ;-----
00782      ;get next key word from search key
00783      ;entry: HXTKEY->start of next key word
00784      ;exit:  ENDKEY=1 if end of search key
00785      ;       ENDKEY=0 if more key words in
00786      ;       search key
00787      ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00788      GTRYWD LD HL,(NXTKEY)
00789      LD DE,KEY
00790      NTCHAR LD A,(HL)
00791      CP 0DH
00792      JP Z,BOKEYS
00793      CP 25H
00794      JP Z,ANDEND
00795      CP 25H
00796      JP Z,OREND
00797      ;
00798      LD (DE),A
00799      INC HL
00800      INC DE
00801      JR NTCHAR
00802      ;---
00803      ANDEND INC HL
00804      LD (NXTKEY),HL
00805      LD A,0DH
00806      LD (DE),A
00807      LD A,0
00808      LD (NXTOP),A
00809      LD A,1
00810      RET
00811      OREND INC HL
00812      LD (NXTKEY),HL
00813      LD A,0DH
00814      LD (DE),A
00815      LD A,1
00816      LD (NXTOP),A
00817      RET
00818      BOKEYS LD (DE),A
00819      LD A,1
00820      LD (ENDKEY),A
00821      RET
00822      ;-----
00823      ;SKTOOR
00824      ;skip to "or" operator
00825      ;bypasses keywords that are "anded"
00826      ;entry:
00827      ;exit:  NXTKEY->next key word in search key
00828      ;       OPER=1 if "or" op found
00829      ;       OPER=0 if end of search key
00830      ;exit points: SKT6,SKT8
00831      ;reg altered: AF,DE,HL
00832      ;calls: none
00833      ;HL->start of next key word
00834      SKTOOR LD HL,(NXTKEY)
00835      LD A,(HL)
00836      CP 0DH
00837      JP Z,SKT4
00838      CP 25H
00839      JP Z,SKT6
00840      INC HL
00841      JR SKT2
00842      SKT4 LD A,0
00843      SKT5 RET
00844      SKT6 LD A,1
00845      INC HL
00846      LD (NXTKEY),HL
00847      LD A,1
00848      LD (OPER),A
00849      SKT8 RET
00850      ;-----
00851      ;INSTR
00852      ;search RECORD for key
00853      ;entry: no parm passed
00854      ;exit:  A=1 keyword found
00855      ;       A=0 keyword not found
00856      ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00857      INSTR LD HL,RECBUF
00858      PUSH HL
00859      LD DE,KEY
00860      LD C,0
00861      MLP NOP
00862      LD A,(DE)
00863      LD B,A
00864      LD A,(HL)
00865      CP 91
00866      JP P,COK
00867      JP Z,COK
00868      ;needed??
00869      CP 65
00870      JP M,NOTUC
00871      OR 22
00872      JP COK
00873      NOTUC CP 0DH
00874      JP Z,NOFIND
00875      COK B
00876      JP Z,CMATCH
00877      JP RESET
00878      CMATCH INC C
00879      INC HL
00880      INC DE
00881      LD A,(DE)
00882      CP 0DH
00883      JP Z,FOUND
00884      JP MLP
00885      RESET LD DE,KEY
00886      POP HL
00887      INC HL
00888      PUSH HL
00889      LD C,0
00890      JP MLP
00891      FOUND POP HL
00892      LD A,1
00893      RET
00894      NOFIND POP HL
00895      LD A,0
00896      RET
00897      ;-----
00898      ;READ2
00899      ;reads 2 sectors from src file
00900      ;necessary to read 2 since record may
00901      ;span sector
00902      ;entry: BC->1st sector to read
00903      ;exit:
00904      READ2 LD DE,INDCB
00905      READ2B CALL READIN
00906      PUSH BC
00907      LD HL,INBUF
00908      LD DE,SINBUF
00909      LD BC,25H
00910      LDIR
00911      ;
00912      LD A,(EOF)
00913      CP 1
00914      JR NZ,READ2D
00915      LD HL,INBUF
00916      CALL RECLB
00917      LD HL,INBUF
00918      LD (HL),0DH
00919      POP BC
00920      RET
00921      ;
00922      READ2D POP BC
00923      INC BC
00924      CALL REDIN0
00925      RET
00926      ;-----
00927      ;
00928      REDIN0 LD DE,INDCB
00929      CALL READER
00930      PUSH AF
00931      JP Z,REDOK2

```

```

00932      CP 28
00933      JP NZ,ERROR
00934      JR REDOK2
00935      ;
00936      READIN LD DE,INDCB
00937      CALL READER
00938      REDIN0 PUSH AF
00939      JR Z,REDOK
00940      CP 28
00941      JP NZ,ERROR
00942      REDOK CALL DSPSNR
00943      REDOK2 LD HL,(INDCB)
00944      LD DE,(INLCR)
00945      XOR A
00946      SBC HL,DE
00947      JP NZ,READT
00948      ;
00949      LD A,(INDCB)
00950      CP 0
00951      JP Z,REDIN0
00952      LD HL,INBUF
00953      D,0
00954      LD E,A
00955      ADD HL,DE
00956      LD E,A
00957      LD A,255
00958      SUB E
00959      INC A
00960      LD E,A
00961      REDIN7 LD A,' '
00962      LD (HL),A
00963      LD A,E
00964      CP 0
00965      JP Z,REDIN0
00966      DEC E
00967      INC HL
00968      JP REDIN7
00969      REDIN0 LD HL,INBUF
00970      LD (HL),0DH
00971      DEC HL
00972      LD (HL),0DH
00973      ;
00974      LD A,1
00975      LD (EOF),A
00976      READT POP AF
00977      RET
00978      ;-----
00979      ;RDMSSEC
00980      ;read MAP sector
00981      ;entry:
00982      ;exit:
00983      RDMSSEC PUSH BC
00984      PUSH HL
00985      POP BC
00986      LD DE,MAPDCB
00987      CALL READER
00988      POP BC
00989      RET
00990      ;restore original BC
00991      ;TEMP TEMP TEMP FOR MOD III
00992      PUSH AF
00993      LD HL,RDMSG
00994      CALL VDLIN
00995      POP AF
00996      JP ERROR
00997      RDMSG DEFM 'Error while reading MAP index file'
00998      DEFB 0DH
00999      ;-----
01000      ;OUTREC
01001      ;output record
01002      ;entry:
01003      ;exit:
01004      OUTREC LD A,(OFSTAT)
01005      CP 'C'
01006      RET Z
01007      LD (TBC),BC
01008      LD (TDE),DE
01009      LD (THL),HL
01010      CALL CURPOS
01011      LD (CURSOR),BC
01012      LD B,0
01013      LD C,55
01014      CALL POSCUR
01015      LD HL,OUTMSG
01016      CALL VDLIN
01017      LD BC,(CURSOR)
01018      CALL POSCUR
01019      LD HL,RECBUF
01020      OUTR4 PUSH HL
01021      LD A,(HL)
01022      LD (OUTCHR),A
01023      LD DE,OUTDCB
01024      CALL WRITX
01025      JR NZ,OUTR6
01026      POP HL
01027      LD A,(HL)
01028      CP 0DH
01029      JP Z,OUTR7
01030      INC HL
01031      JR OUTR4
01032      ;
01033      OUTR6 POP HL
01034      CALL NEWLN
01035      CALL ERASESP
01036      CALL NEWLN
01037      CALL TAPENT
01038      LD DE,OUTDCB
01039      CALL CLOSE
01040      LD A,'H'
01041      LD (OMODE),A
01042      LD A,'C'
01043      LD (OFSTAT),A
01044      OUTR7 CALL CURPOS
01045      LD (CURSOR),BC
01046      LD B,0
01047      LD C,55
01048      CALL POSCUR
01049      CALL ERASEL
01050      LD BC,(CURSOR)
01051      CALL POSCUR
01052      LD BC,(TBC)
01053      LD DE,(TDE)
01054      LD HL,(THL)
01055      RET
01056      ;
01057      OUTMSG DEFM 'Outputting'
01058      DEFB 3
01059      TBC DEFW 0
01060      TDE DEFW 0
01061      THL DEFW 0
01062      ;-----
01063      ;BACKSP
01064      ;backsp 1 sector in source file
01065      BACKSP PUSH DE
01066      PUSH HL
01067      LD HL,(INDCB)
01068      LD A,1
01069      CP 0
01070      JP NZ,FFOSNI
01071      CP H
01072      JP Z,FFOSI
01073      FPOSNI NOP
01074      DEC HL
01075      LD (INDCB),HL
01076      FPOS POP HL
01077      ;

```

Listing 9 continued

# SUPER FAST! Z80 DISASSEMBLER \$69<sup>95</sup>

- Two pass operation - generates labels at referenced locations
- Generates Zilog mnemonics
- Allows user defined labels
- Allows define byte, define word and define space directives
- COMPLETE cross-reference
- 28 page manual
- Output to console, list or disk device(s) in any combination
- Generates mnemonics for CP/M system calls
- Illegal instructions generate define byte sequence
- Start and stop at any location in file
- Source or complete listing type output

**SPEED** - disassembles a typical 17K .COM file, generating a 110K .Z80 file (over 10,000 lines of source) and a 52K .XRF file in less than 1 minute 45 seconds using standard bios and 8" SS/SD!

Available for Z80 CP/M and TRS-80 III

**SLR Systems**

1622 North Main Street, Butler, PA 16001  
(412) 282-0864 ✓340

Terms: add \$2 shipping US, others \$5. PA add 6% sales tax. Specify format required. Check, MO, Visa, M/C, COD accepted. Z80, CP/M, TRS-80 TM's of Zilog, Digital Research, Tandy Corp resp.

# THE RS-232 MODEL III MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's\* internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non-technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack\* and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half of full duplex operation.

## Outstanding Value

At Only **\$69.95**

Guaranteed One Full Year. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Please forward payment by a cashier check or money order.

Visa or Mastercharge also accepted. Add \$3.00 shipping & handling (Foreign orders quoted on request)

**CompuLogic**  
CORPORATION

4831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD. - LB41  
DALLAS, TEXAS 75232  
214/330-1332 ✓86

# WHAT REALLY IS INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER?

Find out in **INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER** from Wayne Green Books. I.R. Sinclair takes the cover off your computer and shows you what's inside and what it does. Novices will find information on:

- Microprocessors
- Interpreters
- Registers
- Input/output
- Machine language
- Logic operations

A look at programming ties it all together—how hardware and software make a microcomputer work. The information applies to any microcomputer system. A glossary of computer terms and an appendix on binary, decimal, and hexadecimal conversion make the book all the more valuable.

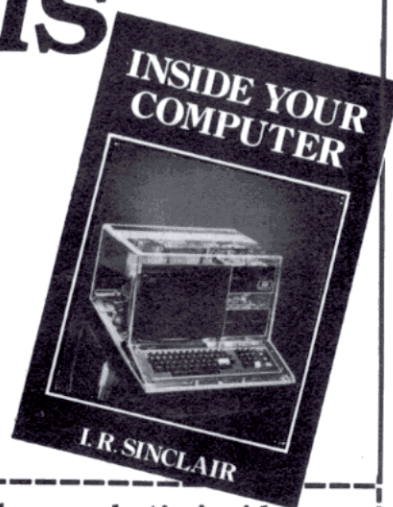
\$12.97, softcover, 109 pp., 5½ x 8½.

ISBN #0-88006-058-1

Call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473** for credit card orders. Or mail your order with payment or complete credit card information. Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

Photocopy of coupon is acceptable for ordering.

Send to:  
Wayne Green Inc.  
Attn: Book Sales  
Peterborough, NH 03458  
Dealer Inquiries Invited



## Yes, I want to know what's inside my computer!

Send me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of INSIDE YOUR COMPUTER. (BK7390) Enclosed is \$12.97 per copy plus \$1.50 shipping and handling.

☐ MASTERCARD bank # \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State and Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send To: WAYNE GREEN BOOKS Attn: Book Sales Peterborough, N.H. 03458  
UPS Delivery if complete street address is given.

33DB81



calling all TRS-80  
MODEL IV and  
MAX-80 owners



**Lazy  
Writer**

an innovative word processing system

## NEW 80 X 24 character word processing

- Use with any Model III DOS or TRSDOS 6
- Compatibility with 64 character version
- simple, powerful, forgiving; new computer owners can easily master its one-key editing commands
- special purpose extensions available:  
LAWYERS: make fast revisions to legal documents with LazyDoc  
BUSINESSES: let LazyMerge print beautiful form letters after you've gone home  
EVERYONE WITH AN EPSON OR PROWRITER PRINTER: create and print your logo or letterhead with LazyFont; large selection of free fonts and graphics to get you started

PLUS OTHER EXTENSIONS — SEND FOR FREE INFORMATION. All Lazy Writer owners get free newsletters and low priced updates

"Lazy Writer has long been highly regarded ... the best supported word processor for the TRS-80."  
80 Micro, June 1983.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME  
Still only \$175.00

AlphaBit Communications, Inc. ✓ 476

Call Now!  
MC/Visa  
accepted

13349 Michigan Ave.  
Dearborn, Michigan 48126  
(313) 581-2896

Listing 9 continued

```

01078      CALL    DSPSNR
01079      POP      DE
01080      RET
-----
01082      ;SEMSG
01083      ;-----
01084      ;display 'Searching' msg
SEMSG     PUSH    DE
01086      PUSH    HL
01087      CALL    ROME
01088      LD      HL,MSGSEA
01089      CALL    VDLN
01090      CALL    NEWLN
01091      POP      HL
01092      POP      DE
01093      RET
-----
01095      ;MENU2
01096      ;-----
01097      ;mini-menu routine
01098      ;r1:c1
MENU2     CALL    ROME
MENU2B    LD      HL,MSGM2
01100      CALL    VDLN
01101      CALL    KWAIT
01102      RES      $,A
01103      CP      'C'
01104      RET      Z
01105      CP      'O'
01106      JP      Z,M2OPT
01107      CP      'T'
01108      JP      Z,M2CMD
01109      CP      'N'
01110      JP      Z,M2CMD
01111      LD      A,'O'
01112      RET
M2CMD     PUSH    AF
01114      LD      A,(OFSTAT)
01115      CP      'C'
01116      JP      Z,M2CMD3
01117      LD      DE,OUTDCB
01118      CALL    CLOSE
M2CMD3    CALL    VDLNIT
01120      CALL    VDCL
01121      POP      AF
01122      CP      'T'
01123      RET      Z
01124      LD      HL,NAPCMD
01125      RET
M2OPT     NOP
01127      CALL    OPT
01128      LD      A,'O'
01129      RET
-----
01131      OPNOUT    NOP
01132      LD      A,(OFSTAT)
01133      CP      'O'
01134      RET      Z
01135      LD      DE,OUTDCB
01136      LD      HL,OUTBUF
01137      LD      B,1
01138      CALL    OPINIT
01139      JP      Z,OPOUT4
01140      PUSH    AF
01141      LD      B,PENULN
01142      LD      C,B
01143      CALL    POSCUR
01144      POP      AF
01145      CALL    ERROSP
01146      CALL    BOTTOM
01147      CALL    TAPENT
01148      LD      A,'C'
01149      LD      (OFSTAT),A
01150      RET
OPOUT4    LD      A,'O'
01152      LD      (OFSTAT),A
01153      RET
-----
01155      PARFOR    NOP
01156      LD      A,2EH
01157      LD      HL,CP2E2
01158      INC      HL
01159      LD      (HL),A
01160      LD      HL,CP2E4
01161      INC      HL
01162      LD      (HL),A
01163      LD      (PSEOR),A
01164      LD      A,'L'
-----
01165      LD      (SDMODE),A
01166      LD      HL,MSGPF
01167      CALL    VDLN
01168      RET
-----
01170      RECFOR    NOP
01171      LD      A,BDE
01172      LD      HL,CP2E2
01173      INC      HL
-----
01174      LD      (HL),A
01175      LD      HL,CP2E4
01176      INC      HL
01177      LD      (HL),A
01178      LD      (PSEOR),A
01179      LD      A,'R'
01180      LD      (SDMODE),A
01181      RET
-----
01183      DSPSNR    NOP
01184      PUSH    BC
01185      PUSH    DE
01186      PUSH    HL
01187      PUSH    IX
01188      PUSH    IY
01189      LD      CURPOS
01190      LD      (CURSOR),BC
01191      LD      BC,11
01192      CALL    POSCUR
01193      LD      HL,(IDBCR)
01194      CALL    DSPNBR
-----
01195      LD      BC,(CURSOR)
01196      CALL    POSCUR
01197      POP      IY
01198      POP      IX
01199      POP      HL
01200      POP      DE
01201      POP      BC
01202      RET
-----
01204      LSTSEC    DEFW    0
01205      ;-----
01206      CUSEC     DEFW    0
01207      NKTMAP    DEFW    0
01208      MAXMAP     DEFW    0
01209      TBYTE     DEFB     0
01210      TBYTE     DEFB     0
01211      WOLEN     DEFB     0
01212      HIT       DEFB     0
;last sec: no new storage
;beyond this point
;current MAP sector
;next map page
;last map byte
;total hash byte
;temp total hash byte
;hash word len
;l -> key(s) found

```

```

01213 NKTKEY DEFW 0 ;next key in KEYBUF
01214 OPER DEFB 0 ;operation 0-and; 1-or
01215 NKTOP DEFB 0 ;next operation
01216 ENDKEY DEFB 0 ;i-end of keys reached

01217 CLRN DEFW 0 ;current LRN
01218 LLRN DEFW 0 ;last LRN
01219 SPWORD DEFB 0 ; (S)pace or (M)ord
01220 EOP DEFB 0 ;list or search mode
01221 NMODE DEFB 0 ;search display mode: line,rec,all
01222 SOWODE DEFB 0 ;EXTRA
01223 DEFB 0
01224 PRMODE DEFB 'M' ;output mode (C)ontinuous or (M)anual
01225 OFCMD DEFB 'C' ;output file: (C)lose, (R)eset or (A)ppend
01226 OFSTAT DEFB 'C' ;output file status: (C)losed or (O)pen

01227 OMODE DEFB 'M' ;output mode (C)ontinuous or (M)anual
01228 B256 DEFB 0 ;storage last byte SINBUF
01229 LINENR DEFB 0 ;line number for DSP
01230 NINSET DEFB 2 ;no. of spaces to inset
01231 SINSET DEFB 0 ;storage for inset
01232 PSOR DEFB 0DH ;pseudo EOR
01233 ;;;;
01234 CFILE DEFB 9 ;current file name xxxxxxxx
01235 NKTREC DEFW 0 ;abs position of next rec
01236 SINBUF DEFB 256

01237 INBUF DEFB 255 ;second source buf
01238 INBUF DEFB 0 ;byte 256 of INBUF
01239 INBUFO DEFB 0DH ;end of record mark
01240 RECBUF DEFB 256
01241 DEFB 0 ;BOR mark
01242 MAPBUF DEFB 256
01243 DEFB 0DH
01244 OUTBUF DEFB 256 ;output buffer
01245 DEFB 0DH
01246 OPNAME DEFB 0DH ;output file name

01247 DEFW ' '
01248 DEFB 0DH
01249 HSHBUF DEFB 0
01250 KEYBUF DEFB 0
01251 DEFW ' ' ;extra space if needed!!
01252 DEFB 0DH
01253 KEY DEFB 0
01254 DEFB 0DH
01255 MSGPF DEFW 'Paragraph Format'
01256 DEFB 0DH
01257 MSGRF DEFW 'Record Format'
01258 DEFB 0DH
01259 MSGOP DEFW 'FILES OPENED'
01260 DEFB 0DH

01261 MSGEOF DEFW 'END OF FILE'
01262 DEFB 0DH
01263 MAPCMD DEFW 'MAP'
01264 DEFB 0DH
01265 CODE DEFW 'MINDEX 1.2'
01266 DEFB 0DH
01267 TITLE DEFW 'MAP SEARCH PROGRAM 1.2'
01268 DEFB 3
01269 CPYMSG DEFW '(c) Copyright 1983 Softshell'
01270 DEFB 3

01271 THREE DEFW 'Each key must contain at least three '
01272 DEFW 'characters'
01273 DEFB 0DH
01274 MSGNAM DEFW 'File Name: '
01275 DEFB 3
01276 FNAMEMSG DEFW 'Error in file name format'
01277 DEFB 0DH
01278 MSGM2 DEFW '(C)hange File, (M)AP, (O)ptions or (T)RSDOS: '
01279 DEFB 0DH
01280 MAPRD DEFW 'MAP READ COMPLETE'

01281 DEFB 0DH
01282 MSGKEY DEFW 'Enter Key '
01283 DEFB 3
01284 MSGSEA DEFW 'Searching '
01285 DEFB 3
01286 QINSET DEFW 'Inset '
01287 DEFB 3
01288 CURSOR DEFW 0 ;cursor position
01289 ;-----
01290 ;buffers used by 83
01291 ;-----
01292 ;general purpose variables
01293 ;one byte key in variable (Y/N etc)
01294 ANSWER DEFB 0
01295 CMDLFS DEFB 0
01296 ;cmd line file spec (Y/N)
01297 ;indicates whether file spec
01298 ;was entered along with MINDEX cmd
01299 ;hash routine variables
01300 ;hash value of first byte of triplet
01301 FBYTE DEFW 0
01302 MBYTE DEFW 0
01303 LBYTE DEFW 0 ;hash value of last byte of triplet

01301 SCROSS DEFB 0 ;sector cross variable
01302 ;if 0 then sector boundary is not
01303 ;crossed by a record
01304 ;if > 0 then the value in SCROSS
01305 ;is equal to the no of bytes in record
01306 ;prior to end of sector
01307 BICT DEFB 1 ;bit points to sector (0 to 7)
01308 ;-----
01309 ;HEADER buffer
01310 ;-----

01311 ;byte label purpose
01312 ; 0- 9 HSEC 'MINDEX' and version
01313 ;10-10 0DH
01314 ;11-11 HSECFF format: 0DH record
01315 ;12-11 paragraph
01316 ;12-19 blank (for future use)
01317 ;20-43 HFN source file spec
01318 ;-----
01319 BND BGIN

```

## Program Listing 10. Assembly-language listing of S30OPEN/SRC.

```

Ln # Source Line
00001 ;S30OPEN/SRC VERSION 1.2
00002 ;Jun 9, 1983
00003 ;-----
00004 ;SEARCH INFORMATION RETRIEVAL PROGRAM
00005 ;ROUTINE TO OPEN FILES
00006 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00007 ;-----
00008 S3OPEN PSECT ;begin relocatable program section

```

Listing 10 continued

## UNITED SOFTWARE ASSOCIATES

PRESENTS

## ULTRA TERM

## A FULL FEATURED TERMINAL PROGRAM

The Ultra Term communications package is one of the easiest to use and most versatile communications programs available for the TRS-80. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, with all the popular features of competing programs costing two to three times as much, and some new features that can't be found anywhere else at any price. Ultra Term also includes a self relocating host program, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading. Some of Ultra Term's unique features are:

- Supports both manual and auto dial modems
- Exclusive Ultra Term direct to disk file transfer mode, allows unattended operation at the receiving computer.
- Exclusive split screen feature allows simultaneous two way communications without confusion.
- Line printer support with a 1K print buffer.
- Half and full duplex support.
- Universal ASCII format file transfer with a 33K Buffer.
- A full featured host program.

• ULTRA TERM	\$59.95	• LYNX MODEM	\$249.00
• INFOEX 80	\$99.95	• ANCHOR 1:300	\$89.95
• M-TERM	\$69.95	• HAYES 300	\$249.00
• COMMBAT	\$44.95	• HAYES 1200	\$619.00
• PIANO SOFTWARE	\$34.95	• U.S. ROBOTICS	
• ORCHESTRA 85/90	\$89.00	1200	\$399.95

ORDERS 305/965-3496 BBS 305/842-2687  
TECHNICAL INFORMATION 305/842-8805 (5:00-9:00 E.S.T.)

734 Flamingo Way, North Palm Beach, FL 33408

332

## OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

1300 MAIN STREET TEWKSBURY, MASS 01876

617-851-4580 ✓ 195

CBM64.....	CALL
Verbatim 5.25" D.I.....	25.00
5 1/4" Head Cleaning Kits.....	4.00 each or 3 for \$10.00
Okidata Microline 80.....	299.00
Okidata Microline 82A.....	399.00
Okidata Microline 83A.....	629.00
Okidata Microline 92 (160 C.P.S.) corresponds mode.....	499.00
Okidata Microline 93.....	799.00
New BMC Printer.....	299.00
13" Green Monitor.....	99.00
B.M.C. 13" Color Monitor.....	299.00
Epson FX80 FT.....	539.00
Epson MX-100.....	629.00
Radio Shack M/4 w/64K.....	999.00
Radio Shack M/4 w/64K and 2 40 Trk.....	1699.00
.....and RS232.....	1787.00
40 track economy drive Power Supply with case.....	179.00
Tandon drives with Power Supply and case	
40 track singlehead.....	249.00
dual head.....	339.00
80 track singlehead.....	299.00
dual head.....	399.00
5.25" Power Supply and case.....	39.00
*BAS40 40 track D.D. 5 1/4" new disk drive, as is, no return.....	89.00
8" Power Supply and case.....	89.00 or 10 for 790.00
Call for popular D.W. Printer Prices	
Full Commodore Line.....	CALL

## OMNITEK COMPUTERS INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TRS-80 is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp. Prices are for mail order only TERMS: Check, money order, Mastercard and Visa accepted. F.O.B. Tewksbury-freight extra. Minimum \$5.00 S & H. Mass residents add 5% sales tax. Write for FREE CATALOG.

Listing 10 continued

```

00099 PUBLIC GETFILE ;gets file specs
00010
00011
00012 EXTERN CFILE ;current file name
00013 EXTERN CHDIFS ;cmd line file spec (Y/N)
00014 ;indicates whether file spec also entered
00015 ;along with SEARCH cmd
00016
00017 EXTERN CODE ;input (source) file record buffer
00018 EXTERN KEYBUF ;keybuf used to enter MINDEX file spec
00019
00020 EXTERN LSTSCB
00021 EXTERN MAXMAP
00022 EXTERN MENU2B
00023 EXTERN NKMAP
00024 EXTERN OFNAME
00025 EXTERN PMPOR
00026 EXTERN RECFOR
00027
00028 ;
00029
00030 ;calls to MODII or MODIII
00031
00032 EXTERN BOTTOM ;position cursor to last line of screen
00033 EXTERN CLOSE ;close file (DE->DCB)
00034 EXTERN CURPOS ;determine cursor pos (coord:BC)
00035 EXTERN DISBSK ;disable break (for Model II)
00036 EXTERN DIVIDE ;divide A into HL
00037 EXTERN DOSCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and execute command
00038 EXTERN ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00039 EXTERN ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00040 EXTERN ERDPS ;MAP error display routine
00041 EXTERN ERROR ;TRSDOS error msg routine
00042 EXTERN HOME ;position cursor to top line of screen
00043 EXTERN INIT ;initialize file (create/open, pos to 1st rec)
00044 ; (DE->DCB, HL->rec buf)
00045
00046 EXTERN JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS
00047 EXTERN KBCHAR ;get char (or null) from keyboard
00048 EXTERN KBINIT ;initialize keyboard (Mod II)
00049 EXTERN KBLINK ;get line from keyboard and end with #
00050 EXTERN KSLINE ;get line from keyboard and end with $DH
00051 EXTERN KWAIT ;wait for char from keyboard
00052 EXTERN KEYIN ;get search key(s) from keyboard
00053 EXTERN MOVEIN ;move line from screen to buffer
00054 EXTERN POSCUR ;HL->buf, B=no, char, BC=cursor coord
00055 EXTERN POSCUR ;role screen and pos cur to next to last line
00056 EXTERN OPEN ;open file (DE->DCB, HL->record buffer)
00057 EXTERN OPINIT ;open and initialize file
00058 ; (DE->DCB, HL->record buffer)
00059 EXTERN POSCUR ;position cursor (coordinates in BC)
00060 EXTERN POSN ;position to end of file
00061 EXTERN PRINT ;position to record in file
00062 EXTERN PRINT ;print line (HL->buf, B=no, char, C=end char)
00063 EXTERN PRSCN ;print entire screen
00064 EXTERN PRTLN ;print last line of text
00065 EXTERN PRTRC ;print current record
00066 EXTERN READOR ;read file: direct access
00067 EXTERN SETLRL ;set INLR to true last record
00068 EXTERN SETMLR ;set MAPLLR to true last record
00069 EXTERN STOREM ;store top of memory in MEMEND
00070 EXTERN VDCB ;display char in A register
00071 EXTERN VDCLS ;clear screen
00072 EXTERN VDINIT ;initialize video I/O (for Model II)
00073 EXTERN VDLINE ;display line (HL->msg)
00074 EXTERN WRITNK ;write next record to file
00075
00076 ;MODII/III buffers and I/O parameters
00077
00078 EXTERN INDCB ;Input (source) file DCB
00079 EXTERN IDCBRC ;Input file DCB Record Length
00080 EXTERN IDCBRL ;Input file DCB Last Record
00081 EXTERN INLRL ;true last record of source file
00082 EXTERN IDCBOS ;Input file DCB xxxxxx
00083 EXTERN MAPDCB ;MAP (index) file DCB
00084 EXTERN MDCBRL ;Map file DCB Record Length
00085 EXTERN MDCBRC ;Map file DCB Current Record
00086 EXTERN MDCBLR ;Map file DCB Last Record
00087 EXTERN MAPLRL ;true last record of index file
00088 EXTERN MDCBOS ;Map file DCB xxxxxx
00089 EXTERN MEMEND ;contents -> top of memory
00090 EXTERN OUTCHR ;record buffer (1 byte) for output file
00091 EXTERN OUTDCB ;output file DCB
00092 EXTERN PRBUF ;printer buffer (8 char)
00093 EXTERN SORLN ;start of record line no.
00094 EXTERN STMAP ;start of MAP index file (always last byte
00095 ; of SEARCH program)
00096
00097 ;I/O parameters:
00098 EXTERN ARROWD ;down arrow
00099 EXTERN ARROWL ;left arrow
00100 EXTERN ARROWR ;right arrow
00101 EXTERN ARROWW ;up arrow
00102 EXTERN BRKKEY ;break key value
00103 EXTERN CPYPOS ;copyright notice position (52 or 36)
00104 EXTERN PENULN ;next to last line on screen (23 or 15)
00105 EXTERN SWIDTH ;screen width (88 or 64)
00106
00107 ;
00108 ;calls to GR (general routines)
00109
00110 EXTERN APPEND ;append on string to another
00111 EXTERN BXDEC ;binary to decimal conversion
00112 EXTERN DECBX ;decimal to binary conversion
00113 EXTERN DLNE ;display dotted line (e.g. ....)
00114 EXTERN DSPNBR ;display 5-digit decimal no. (right justified)
00115 EXTERN DSPNBL ;display 5-digit decimal no. (left justified)
00116 EXTERN FATHN ;remove leading blanks
00117 EXTERN FSPC ;move cmd line file spec to KEYBUF
00118 EXTERN GETMFM ;get MAP file names
00119 EXTERN LINE ;display line (from char in A reg)
00120 EXTERN PACKFS ;pack (compress) file spec in fixed table
00121 EXTERN PARSEP ;parse one file spec
00122 EXTERN RECB ;set out 256-byte record
00123 EXTERN RECB ;blank-out 256-byte record
00124 EXTERN TAPENT ;Tap enter to continue
00125
00126 ;GR buffers
00127
00128 EXTERN SNAM,SEXT,SPSW,SDDR ;source file table
00129 EXTERN INAM,IEXT,IPSW,IDDR ;index file table
00130 EXTERN ONAM,OEXT,OPSW,ODDR
00131
00132 ;
00133
00134 GETFILE LD DE,MAPDCB ;just in case file open
00135 CALL CLOSE
00136 LD DE,INDCB ;just in case file open
00137 CALL CLOSE
00138 LD BC,2*256 ;f3:cl
00139 CALL POSCUR
00140 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00141 LD BC,3*256 ;f4:cl
00142 CALL POSCUR ;File Name: msg
00143 LD HL,MSGNAM
00144 CALL VDLINE
00145 LD B,PENULN
00146 LD C,8
00147 CALL POSCUR ;1st col, next to last row
00148 LD HL,MSG#2 ;Enter file name, or ? for help
00149 CALL VDLINE
00150
00151 LD A,(CHDIFS) ;command line file spec(s)
00152 CP 'Y' ;where file spec's given on cmd line?
00153 JR NZ,GETFIL ;jp to GETFIL if not given
00154 LD BC,3*256+11 ;f4:cl2
00155 CALL POSCUR ;increase file spec on cmd line was in error
00156 LD A,'N' ;and program needs to loop back to get
00157 ;file spec in which case the CHDIFS = N
00158 LD (CHDIFS),A ;turn off auto file spec
00159
00160 LD HL,KEYBUF ;file spec entered on cmd line
00161 CALL VDLINE ;dsp file spec
00162 LD A,$DH
00163 CP A
00164 LD B,1 ;Z (set)
00165 JR GETAUTO ;so rec length not = 0
00166
00167 ;
00168
00169 GETFIL LD BC,3*256+11 ;f4:cl2
00170 CALL POSCUR
00171 LD ERASEL ;erase to end of line
00172 LD B,51 ;no more than 51 char in file spec
00173 LD HL,KEYBUF ;use KEYBUF to hold file spec
00174 CALL KBLINE ;key in file spec
00175 CP SRKEY ;was break hit?
00176 JR NZ,GETFIL2 ;jp to GETFIL2 if break not pressed
00177
00178 LD BC,2*256 ;f3:cl
00179 CALL POSCUR
00180 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00181 CALL MENU2B ;call mini-menu
00182 CP 'M' ;(M)AP?
00183 JP 2,DOSCMD ;jp to TRSDOS and load MAP
00184 CP 'T' ;(T)RSDOS?
00185 JP 1,JP2DOS ;jp to TRSDOS
00186 JP GETFIL ;load back and get file name
00187
00188 GETFIL2 LD C,B ;B = no. of char's keyed in with KBLINE
00189 LD A,C
00190 CP 0
00191 JR NZ,GETFIL ;null entry so loop and get name again
00192
00193 ;
00194
00195 GETFILE4 ;
00196 ;file spec now in KEYBUF
00197 ;now process it
00198
00199 GETFIL4 LD HL,KEYBUF ;remove leading blanks if any
00200 CALL ERASEL ;A (HL)
00201 LD A,(HL)
00202 CP '?' ;was ? (for help) entered?
00203 JP 2,MHELP ;jp to MHELP (minihelp screen)
00204 LD HL,KEYBUF ;pnt to KEYBUF again
00205 CALL GETMFM ;get file names
00206 LD B,FNOK ;jp FNOK if file spec OK
00207 LD BC,8*256 ;bad file specs
00208 CALL POSCUR ;f8:cl
00209 CALL ERASES ;erase to end of screen
00210 LD HL,FNMSG ;file name error msg
00211 CALL VDLINE
00212 CALL TAPENT ;Tap enter to continue
00213 JP GETFIL ;loop back and get file spec's
00214
00215 ;
00216
00217 FNOK ;
00218 ;file name syntax OK
00219 LD HL,SNAM ;HL->source file name
00220 LD DE,INDCB ;DE->index file spec
00221 CALL PACKFS ;space compress source file spec
00222 LD HL,INAM ;and move to index file DCB
00223 LD DE,MAPDCB ;HL->index file name
00224 CALL PACKFS ;DE->index file DCB
00225 LD HL,ONAM ;space compress index file spec
00226 LD DE,OPNAM ;and move to index file DCB
00227 CALL PACKFS ;HL->output file spec
00228 LD DE,OPNAM ;DE->output file DCB
00229 CALL PACKFS ;space compress output file spec
00230 LD DE,OPNAM ;and move to index file DCB
00231
00232 ;
00233
00234 OPMAP LD BC,5*256 ;f6:cl
00235 CALL POSCUR ;erase to end of screen
00236 LD HL,INDEXFIL ;Index file:
00237 CALL VDLINE
00238 LD HL,MAPDCB ;pnt to index file spec
00239 CALL VDLINE ;dsp MAP file name
00240 LD HL,MAPBUF ;HL->index file record buffer (ifrb)
00241 LD DE,MAPDCB ;DE->index file DCB
00242 CALL OPEN ;open index file
00243 JP 1,OPMAP6 ;jp OPMAP6 if file open OK
00244 AF ;save TRSDOS error code
00245 LD HL,MAPOR ;MAP open error message
00246 CALL VDLINE
00247 POP AF ;restore TRSDOS error code
00248 CALL ERDPS ;dsp error msg
00249 LD B,PENULN
00250 LD C,8
00251 CALL POSCUR ;1st col, next to last row
00252 CALL TAPENT ;Tap enter to continue
00253 JP GETFIL ;loop back and get file spec
00254
00255 OPMAP6 CALL SETMLR ;set MAPLLR to true last record
00256 ;in index file
00257
00258 ;
00259
00260 OPSRC ;
00261 ;open source file
00262
00263 OPSRC NOP ;first get header to determine which
00264 ;file to open
00265 LD BC,8 ;header (sector 8 of index file)
00266 LD DE,MAPDCB ;DE->index file DCB
00267 CALL READER ;read header
00268 LD B,OPSRC3 ;jp to OPSRC3 if read OK
00269 CALL ERDPS ;display error msg
00270 LD B,PENULN
00271 LD C,8
00272 CALL POSCUR ;next to last line, first col
00273 CALL TAPENT ;Tapent to continue
00274 JP GETFILE ;loop back and get file spec
00275
00276 ;
00277
00278 OPSRC3 NOP ;check for valid header
00279 LD HL,MAPBUF ;MAPBUF has name of source file
00280 LD DE,CODE ;MINDEX 1.2
00281 LD BC,9 ;no. of bytes in CODE to be compared to
00282 ;title of header
00283 LD A,(DE) ;only MINDEX 1.1 is checked
00284 CPI ;get char form CODE
00285 JR NZ,HDRLP ;cp to (HL) and inc HL
00286 LD NZ,HDRLP ;error in header if not equal
00287 LD PE,HDRLP ;pnt to next char in code
00288 LD HDROK ;loop until 9 char in BC checked
00289 LD HL,HEADER ;MINDEX 1.1 present in header
00290 CALL VDLINE ;header error msg
00291 CALL TAPENT ;Tapent to continue
00292 LD B,PENULN
00293 LD C,8
00294 CALL POSCUR ;jp back to beginning and start again
00295 LD HL,MSGNAM ;header ok
00296 LD HL,MSG#2 ;HL-> byte 18 in header
00297 LD HL,MSG#2 ;HL-> byte 11 in header
00298 LD HL,MSG#2 ;header byte 11 contains indexing format
00299 LD HL,MSG#2 ;code: ' ' = paragraph format
00300 LD HL,MSG#2 ;code: ' ' = record format
00301 LD HL,MSG#2 ;get indexing format code
00302 LD HL,MSG#2 ;save
00303 LD HL,MSG#2 ;para format?
00304 LD HL,MSG#2 ;set prog for paragraph format
00305 LD HL,MSG#2 ;restore code
00306 LD HL,MSG#2 ;para format?
00307 LD HL,MSG#2 ;display 'record format' msg
00308
00309 ;
00310 LD HL,MAPBUF ;header format OK
00311 LD HL,MAPBUF ;get source file spec
00312 LD HL,MAPBUF ;HL-> byte 8 of header

```

Listing 10 continued



# CHILD'S PLAY

AN EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM FOR CHILDREN AGES 2 TO 7 YEARS

This machine language program contains fast animation, sound effects, tunes, and speech. The speech has two options: it can be generated by computer or by a VS100 speech synthesizer (speech options described later). The program is easily controlled by a friendly menu-man who points to the options that may be chosen. The main menu contains four sections: •Learn the Alphabet •Learn to count •Learn Shapes •Learn Words. Each section contains three subsections which can easily be manipulated, giving twelve games in all. The menu selection is accompanied by a different nursery rhyme tune for each menu.

## LETTERS

This option allows the child to select letters at random, match the current letter displayed or type in the next letter. When a correct response is given, an animation associated with the letter moves across the screen, e.g., Z or Zebra. The computer says the letters also.

## NUMBERS

This option allows the child to select the numbers zero to nine at random, match the current number displayed, or type in the next number. Men walk out on the screen equal to the number chosen. This section also contains speech.

## SHAPES

This section allows the child to control the menu-man, moving shapes from the left hand of the screen to the right hand of the screen. The first level allows the child to pick up shapes using the spacebar. The second level, in addition allows the child to control the menu-man with the arrow keys. The third level puts a small 'Bee' on the screen which the child must avoid while manipulating the menu-man and shapes.

## WORDS

This final section allows the child to type in letters to form words. The first level asks for a word to be typed in, then to be repeated

before another word can be tried. The second level prompts the child with a word which must be matched before an animation will appear on the screen. The last level shows the animation on the screen. Then the child must type in the correct word before the next animation is shown. This section contains speech also.

## SPEECH

The program can be bought as a stand-alone program with computer-generated speech, which uses 'your' speaker amplifier. However, we have also made the program compatible with an 'Alpha Products VS100' speech synthesizer for improved speech quality. (This can be purchased from 'Alpha Products' subject to availability). The speech is not available for a 16K machine. Software available for the TRS80\* Models 1, III, and IV. Also soon available for the Timex. 16K tape (no speech). 32K tape. 32K disk. 48K disk. All programs for:

**\$29.95**


(Indiana residents add 5% sales tax: COD add \$2.00)

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
Total Enclosed \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (Allow 2 weeks to clear checks)  
Charge my VISA ☐ MasterCharge ☐  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

INDIANA SOFTWARE GROUP, INC.  
P.O. BOX 627 • COLUMBUS, INDIANA 47202  
\*TRS80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp

TELEPHONE (812) 372-4042

352



## SYSTEM REFERENCE CARDS




"This is a quality document and is beautifully conceived and produced... I am in awe of your magnificent document."  
H.W.W., Dayton, Ohio

Send Check or Money Order		
CARD	ORDER NO.	PRICE
MODEL I: BASIC & Assembler	FC1002	\$4.95
MODEL I: BASIC Only	FC1001	2.95
MODEL II: BASIC & Assembler	FC1005	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC & Assembler	FC1003	5.95
MODEL III: BASIC Only	FC1004	3.95
COLOR: BASIC & Extended	FC1006	4.95
POCKET: BASIC	FC1009	2.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC & 8502	FC1008	4.95
APPLE II + II PLUS: BASIC Only	FC1007	3.95

**NEW!**

<b>NEW!</b> <b>Heath/Zenith</b> <b>HDOS 2.0</b> <b>FC1014 \$5.95</b>	<b>Z80</b> <b>MICROPROCESSOR</b> <b>FC1011 \$4.95</b>	<b>ZX80, ZX81 and</b> <b>Timex Sinclair</b> <b>1000</b> <b>FC1012 \$5.95</b>
---	---	---

Call TOLL-FREE for Credit Card Orders 1-800-258-5473. Or, send your order with payment or complete credit card information to:  
**WAYNE GREEN BOOKS • Retail Sales • Peterborough, NH 03458**  
 Enclose \$1.00 per order for shipping and handling

\*TRS-80 is a Registered Trademark of Tandy Corp.

APPLE is a Registered Trademark of APPLE COMPUTER, INC.

\*Z80 is a Registered Trademark of Zilog, Inc.

Listing 10 continued

```

00311 LD DE,20 ;offset 20
00312 ADD HL,DE ;HL->start of file spec
00313 DE,INDCB ;DE->source file DCB
00314 CALL APPEND ;trans file spec to DCB
00315
00316 ;if source file drive specified by
00317 ;user append to current file spec
00318 LD HL,SDDR ;HL->source file drive spec
00319 LD A,(HL)
00320 CP 00H ;? EOR
00321 JR Z,OPSRC5 ;skip if no source file dr specified
00322 ;source file drive specified so add
00323 ;'!' and drive no.
00324 ;remember DE->end of src file spec in DCB
00325 LD A,'!'
00326 LD (DE),A ;add colon to file spec
00327 INC DE ;bump DE
00328 LD A,00H ;? EOR
00329 LD (DE),A ;add EOR to file spec
00330 LD HL,SDDR ;point to source file drive spec
00331 CALL APPEND ;move src file drive spec to DCB
00332 LD HL,SRCTIL ;'Source File:'
00333 CALL VDLIN ;
00334 LD HL,INDCB ;source file spec in INDCB
00335 CALL VDLIN ;display source file spec
00336
00337 ;move source file name to CFILE buffer
00338 ;CFILE used to display file name during
00339 ;operation of program
00340 LD HL,INDCB ;
00341 LD DE,CFILE ;
00342 LD C,0 ;set counter to 0
00343 OPSCR5L CP 0 ;were eight char moved to CFILE
00344 JR Z,OPSRC6 ;j/p to OPSRC6 if 8 char in source file name
00345 LD A,(HL) ;get char from file spec
00346 CP '/'
00347 JR Z,OPSRC6 ;j/p if ext
00348 CP ':'
00349 JR Z,OPSRC6 ;j/p if drive
00350 CP '.'
00351 JR Z,OPSRC6 ;j/p if password
00352 LD (DE),A ;copy file name char to CFILE
00353 INC DE ;pt to next char in file spec
00354 LD HL,INDCB ;pt to next char in CFILE
00355 INC HL ;inc counter
00356 JR OPSCR5L ;loop until entire file name transferred
00357
00358 ;
00359 LD A,3 ;put 03 at end of file name
00360 LD (DE),A ;03 indicates end of record
00361 ;when current file name is displayed
00362 ;VDLIN will not position cursor to next line
00363
00364 ;
00365 LD HL,INBUF ;HL->source file record buffer (afbr)
00366 LD DE,INDCB ;DE->source file DCB
00367 LD B,0 ;record len = 0
00368 CALL OPEN ;open source file
00369 LD Z,OPSRC8 ;j/p to OPSRC8 if not error
00370 PUSH AF ;save error code
00371 LD HL,DATADR ;'Error in data/text file' msg
00372 CALL VDLIN ;
00373 POP AF ;restore error code
00374 CALL ERRDSP ;dsp error msg
00375 LD B,PENULN ;
00376 LD C,0 ;
00377 CALL POSCUR ;next to last line, 1st col
00378 CALL TAPENT ;Tapent to continue
00379 JR GETFILE ;loop back and get file spec
00380
00381 OPSCR8 LD A,0 ;
00382 LD (IDCRL),A ;set LRL(record length) = 256
00383 CALL SETLRL ;set INLLR to true last record
00384 CALL LDMAP ;load as much of the index file
00385 ;into memory as possible
00386 CALL VDCLS ;clear screen
00387 RET
00388
00389 ;LDMAP
00390 LD HL,LDMMSG ;loads map sectors into memory
00391 CALL VDLIN
00392 LD HL,(MEMEND) ;memory end
00393 LD DE,512 ;safety buffer: 512 bytes
00394 XOR A
00395 SBC HL,DE ;
00396 LD (LSTSEC),HL ;no more storage beyond
00397 LD HL,STMAP ;
00398 LD (NXTMAP),HL ;NXTMAP -> first map byte
00399 LD BC,0
00400 LDMAPL NOP
00401 INC BC
00402 LD DE,MAPDCB
00403 CALL READR
00404 LD Z,LDMAP3
00405 CP 28
00406 JP NZ,ERROR
00407 LD HL,MAPPE
00408 LDMAP3 NOP
00409 LD BC
00410 PUSH BC
00411 LD HL,MAPBUF
00412 LD DE,(NXTMAP)
00413 LD BC,256
00414 LDIR
00415 POP BC
00416
00417 LD (NXTMAP),DE
00418 LD HL,(LSTSEC)
00419 XOR A
00420 SBC HL,DE
00421 LD Z,NOROOM
00422 JP LDMAPL ;no more mem for MAP
00423
00424 DEC BC
00425 PUSH BC
00426 LD HL,LIMIT
00427 CALL VDLIN
00428 POP HL
00429 CALL BXDEC
00430 CALL VDLIN
00431 LD HL,LIMIT1
00432 CALL VDLIN
00433 LD HL,(MDCBCR)
00434 CALL BXDEC
00435 CALL VDLIN
00436 LD HL,LIMIT2
00437 CALL VDLIN
00438 CALL TAPENT
00439 LDMAPL NOP
00440 LD HL,(NXTMAP) ;end of map storage
00441 LD (MAXMAP),HL ;(MAXMAP) = last map byte
00442 LD HL,MAPRD
00443 CALL VDLIN
00444 RET
00445
00446 LDMSG DEFN 'Loading MAP Index'
00447 DEFN
00448 LIMIT DEFN 'Memory not sufficient to hold entire MAP Index'
00449 DEFN
00450 LIMIT1 DEFN ' of '
00451 DEFN
00452 LIMIT2 DEFN ' MAP Index sectors contained in memory'
00453 DEFN
00454
00455 ;MHELP
00456 LD BC,5*256 ;mini-help screen
00457 MHELP LD POSCUR ;r6:cl
00458 CALL ERASES
00459 LD HL,MSG02
00460 CALL VDLIN

```

```

00463 LD A,00H
00464 CALL VDCLEAR ;skip line
00465 LD HL,MSG04
00466 CALL VDLIN
00467 LD HL,MSG06
00468 CALL VDLIN
00469 LD HL,MSG08
00470 CALL VDLIN
00471 LD B,PENULN
00472 LD C,0
00473 CALL POSCUR
00474 CALL TAPENT
00475 JP GETFILL
00476 MSG02 DEFN 'Format: SOURCE FILE,INDEX FILE,OUTPUT FILE'
00477 DEFN
00478 MSG04 DEFN 'Only the source file specification is required'
00479 DEFN
00480 MSG06 DEFN 'The index file will have the same name, but extension "MAP"'
00481 DEFN
00482 MSG08 DEFN 'The output file may be specified from within the program'
00483 DEFN
00484
00485 MSG02 DEFN 'Enter file name, or ? for help'
00486 DEFN 3
00487 MSG0FF DEFN 'Paragraph Format'
00488 DEFN 00H
00489 MSG0RF DEFN 'Record Format'
00490 DEFN 00H
00491 MSG0PF DEFN 'FILES OPENED'
00492 DEFN 00H
00493 MAPCMD DEFN 'MAP'
00494 DEFN 00H
00495 HEADER DEFN 'Error in MAP Index File Header'
00496 DEFN 00H
00497 MAPOR DEFN 'Error in Attempt to Open MAP Index File'
00498 DEFN 00H
00499 DATAER DEFN 'Error in Attempt to Open Data/Text File'
00500 DEFN 00H
00501 IDXFIL DEFN 'Index File:'
00502 DEFN 03
00503 SRCFIL DEFN 'Data/Text File:'
00504 DEFN 03
00505 MSGNAM DEFN 'File Name:'
00506 DEFN 3
00507 FWMMSG DEFN 'Error in file name format'
00508 DEFN 00H
00509 MAPRD DEFN 'MAP READ COMPLETE'
00510 DEFN 00H
00511
00512 END

```

Program Listing 11. Assembly-language listing of S3DSP/SRC.

```

00001 ;S3DSP/SRC. Ver. 1.2
00002 ;Jun 21, 1983
00003
00004 ;SEARCH DISPLAY ROUTINE (DISPLAY RECORD OR LIST FILE)
00005 ;COPYRIGHT 1983, SOFTSHELL CORPORATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
00006
00007 S3DSP PSECT ;begin relocatable program section
00008
00009 ;public routines
00010
00011 PUBLIC BYUPDN ;bypass updown control buffer
00012 PUBLIC FILES ;list file routine
00013 PUBLIC DSP ;display record routine
00014
00015 ;calls to MODII or MODIII
00016
00017 EXTERN KBLINE,KBLIN3,KBCBAR,KBNWAIT,KEYIN,KBNIT
00018 EXTERN KBBRK
00019 EXTERN VDCLS,VDLIN,VDCLEAR,VDINIT
00020 EXTERN HOME,BOTTOM,NEWLN
00021 EXTERN CURPOS,POSCUR
00022 EXTERN SCRPRO
00023 EXTERN ERASEL,ERASES
00024 EXTERN OUTCHR
00025 EXTERN PRINT,PRSCN,PRTBALN,PRTRC
00026 EXTERN PRLINE,NOVELN,PRTPBU
00027 EXTERN POSEOF,POSN,READR,WRITNX,BACKSP
00028
00029 ;MODII/III buffers and I/O parameters
00030
00031 EXTERN INDCB,IDCBLR,IDCBCLR,INLLR,IDCBOS
00032 EXTERN MAPDCB,MDCBCLR,MDCBCR,MDCBLR,MAPLRL,MDCBOS
00033 EXTERN OUTDCB
00034 EXTERN ERRDSP
00035 EXTERN SORLN,STWEND,MEMEND
00036 EXTERN ARROWD,ARROWL,ARROWR,ARROWU,BRKEY,SWIDTH,PENULN
00037
00038 ;S3 buffers
00039
00040 EXTERN INBUF,INBUFE,INBUFI,INSET,SINSET
00041 EXTERN LINENR,SPWORD,EOF,MSG0OF,SEAMSG
00042 EXTERN OKCODE,SEWCODE,PRMODE,MODE,RECBUF
00043 EXTERN NXTREC
00044
00045 ;calls to S3 routines
00046
00047 EXTERN READIN,OPNOUT,OUTREC
00048
00049 ;calls to GR (general routines)
00050
00051 EXTERN BXDEC,DECKB,DSPWR
00052 EXTERN DLINE
00053
00054 ;LIST
00055
00056 ;list file from start of current rec
00057 ;entry: current record in RECBUF
00058 ; current sector in INBUF
00059 ; IX -> current src sector
00060 ;exit:
00061 ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00062 ;calls: LIST1
00063
00064 LIST LD A,'N'
00065 LD (BYUPDN),A ;N = do not bypass updown routine
00066 CALL DLINE ;display dotted line under last search record
00067 LD A,'!'
00068 LD (MODE),A ;list mode
00069 PUSH IX ;save
00070 PUSH IY ;save
00071 PUSH IX
00072 LD HL,(NXTREC) ;BC -> current src sector
00073 CALL LIST1
00074 POP IY
00075 POP IX
00076 RET
00077
00078 ;LIST0
00079
00080 ;entry pts: LIST1
00081 ;HL->src file input buffer
00082
00083 LIST0 LD HL,INBUF
00084 JR LIST2
00085 LIST1 PUSH HL ;save HL (-> INBUF)
00086 LD HL,HOME
00087 LD HL,LISTM1 ;'Listing'03
00088 CALL VDLIN
00089 CALL NEWLN ;pos to next to last line
00090 LD HL,-INBUF ;HL -> INBUF
00091 LD A,(NINSET),A ;get current inset value
00092 LD (SINSET),A ;save current inset value
00093 LD A,0
00094 LD (NINSET),A ;set inset to 0
00095 LD A,1
00096 LD (LINENR),A ;set line no. = 1
00097 LD B,SWIDTH ;B = screen width
00098
00099 ;.....

```

Listing 11 continued

*Seduction...  
more than a game!*

TR8-80 1-111-4  
48K 1 Disk

\$49.95

adult video games  
7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd.  
Suite 637, Reseda, Ca.  
91335

X-rated

✓56

## 3400 USER<sup>®</sup> NEWSLETTER

Word Processing/Data Base News  
for Model III, IV, & 100

3400 USER<sup>®</sup> is the first newsletter devoted primarily to WORD PROCESSING & DATA BASE use for Models III, IV, & 100. It is intensely reader/user oriented on the premise that average users discover outstanding time-saving ideas and want to share. We publish these submitted gems the very next month using simple low-budget printing methods. Includes monthly TUTORIAL on some aspect of word processing/data base you can use NOW, & actually see your investment produce! Corporate product news, bugs & fixes covered promptly! 3400<sup>™</sup> is for "Average Down-to-Earth Word Processor Users" who don't know their Peek from their Poke. 3400<sup>™</sup> is for YOU, the day-to-day user. (If that's actually your secretary... she'll love you for subscribing!) Join up before January 84 & receive our "JUST DO IT!" poster with your first issue. Submissions welcomed. \$24.00 per year, 1st class.

Send cash, check, money order to:  
**CREST SOFTWARE**

2132 Crestview Drive • Durango, CO 81301

(303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.  
3400 USER<sup>®</sup> & 3400<sup>™</sup> are trademarks of Crest Software, Durango, CO

# wabash<sup>®</sup>

six-year warranted ✓367

## DISKETTES!

### \$18.95/box (10)

with **FREE library case!**

5 1/4" single-side, single-density; double-density add \$2/box. 8" disks comparably priced. Add \$2 per order shipping. In Illinois add 6% sales tax. Immediate shipment on VISA, Master Card or Money Order; Add 14 days for personal checks.



CALL TOLL FREE  
(800) 222-1248



In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!  
Call for our low volume discount prices!

## DIGITAL IMAGES

Box 941005, Schaumburg IL 60194

## LIMITED OFFER

NEWDOS - 80 ver. 2.0  
and DOSPLUS ver. 3.4

A combined regular price of  
\$299.96

Now **\$149.00** combined  
price

or call for separate pricing. Offer  
subject to cancellation without  
notice.

CALL TOLL FREE  
800-835-0071

In Kansas  
316-665-3611

**SALES**  
**DATA, INC.**

526 E. 4th ✓142

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501

## ESSJAY

**CUT YOUR PAPERWORK  
TO shreds with SIMPLEX  
FORMS PROCESSORS**

**\*\* MULTI-PURPOSE CHECK WRITER \*\***  
uses most Multi-purpose checks for Payroll, Accounts  
Receivable, and Cash Disbursement checks. Each  
type followed by SESSION REPORT for further  
bookkeeping procedures.  
Specify Model I or III Tape or Disk \$39.95

**\*\* MULTI-PURPOSE FORM PROCESSOR \*\***  
Uses most multi-purpose printed 8 1/2 X 11 forms or  
PLAIN PAPER. Your choice.  
Processes: INVOICES, STATEMENTS, PURCHASE  
ORDERS, MEMOS.  
Specify as above. only \$49.95

**\*\* SPECIAL — COMBO PACK OF BOTH \*\***  
Specify as above. only \$79.97

ALSO many single SIMPLEX PROCESSORS  
NEW programs — soon — CONTRACTOR CERTIFIED  
PAYROLL, REG. PAYROLL, PAYABLES, RECEIVABLES

ADD \$3.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING  
Tenn. Residents add 6 1/4 percent tax



DEALERS INVITED

✓48

ESSJAY P.O. Box 566

Dyersburg, TN 38024 -- Phone 901-285-1800

Reviewers agree: quality documentation can  
mean success or obscurity for your program.

## FORMAN AND WILLIAMS DOCUMENTATION SERVICE

We'll evaluate your original program documentation for  
clarity, user-friendliness, and salability. Then, with your  
approval, our marketing professionals will edit, revise, or  
rewrite documentation to help you create a total marketing  
package for your Basic program.

Send your Model I Level II cassette or single-user Model  
II/12/16 8" floppy diskette, current documentation, program  
listing, and self-addressed, stamped envelope to

**FORMAN AND WILLIAMS**  
3387 Del Rosa Ave., North (Suite 113)  
San Bernardino, CA 92404

✓451

Programs will be returned only if accompanied with sufficient  
return postage and envelope.

NOTE: We do not evaluate or debug programs

\*\*\* SPECIAL NOTE to Software Manufacturers, Computer  
Stores, and Mail Order Houses: send #10 SASE and your  
business card for information on our complete advertising and  
marketing services.\*\*\*

IS YOUR PRINTOUT FADING?  
THEN YOU NEED:  
**RIBBON SAVER!**

REVITALIZE YOUR FABRIC RIBBON  
WITH "RJ-1000B" APPLICATOR

- Will revive all fabric cartridges,  
(except carbon)
- Works on all FABRIC ribbons, (all  
colors and sizes)
- Simple, no tools needed
- Extend life of your ribbon up to  
3 times, or more
- Can also be used to rejuvenate  
fabric home typewriter ribbon
- Satisfaction guaranteed, or money  
back

PRICE: \$3.95

shipping & handling included in cont. US  
(Foreign: add \$2.00 extra, (pay in U.S. funds)  
NJ residents add 6%  
For heavily used ribbons order "RP-2010B"  
\$1.00 extra (state color)

send check or M.O. to: **DESIGN COLORANTS**  
P.O. Box 612  
Wayne, NJ 07470

✓202

For VISA or M.C. orders call: (201) 667-7545

## FINALLY!!

ARCADE GAMES AND  
GOOD GRAPHICS FOR

### MODEL 2, 12, 16

\$19.95 each - or two for \$29.95!

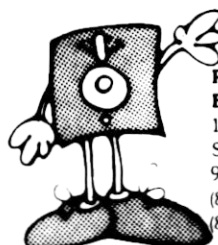
Galactic Invaders . . . . . Munchman  
Quest for Adventure . . . . . Meteors  
Space Trek . . . . . Wormy  
Computer Casino . . . . . Bust-out  
The Wrath of Ken . . . . . Chess  
Racer X . . . . . Othello

Call or write for full game list  
**KUZEL COMPUTER SERVICES**  
8654 W. Berwyn Ave. #3S  
Chicago, Illinois 60656  
(312) 399-0273

✓354

## MEMOREX FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDER-  
SOLD!! Call Free (800)235-4137  
for prices and information. Dealer  
inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s  
accepted.

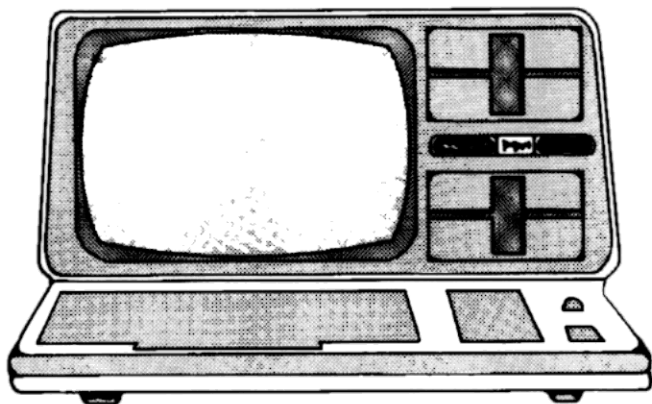


**PACIFIC  
EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 In Cal call  
(800)592-5935 or  
(805)543-1037

✓207



# YOUR TRS-80\* NEEDS HELP



**It needs software before it can do anything. And good software is as valuable as any piece of hardware you can buy.**

**The Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\*** is a ten-volume reference series with over 200 programs for the Model I, Model III, and Color Computer. In each volume, you'll find:

- \*Business
- \*Education
- \*Games
- \*Graphics
- \*Hardware
- \*Interfacing
- \*Tutorials
- \*Utilities

Photographs, schematics, and program listings provide the essential detail you need for programming and tinkering.

**Save Time** running the programs once you have them. Encyclopedia Loader provides direct loading of programs and saves you the time of typing and debugging. These ten 30-minute cassettes have selected listings from each volume, ready for you to load and use.

**Don't put up the white flag!** Loaders and softcover Encyclopedias are available separately or in sets. Get some help for yourself and your TRS-80 with Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\* and Encyclopedia Loader.

## Toll-Free 1-800-258-5473

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

### ENCYCLOPEDIA FOR THE TRS-80\* & ENCYCLOPEDIA LOADER™

#### To Order Single Volumes

Please indicate quantities.

☐ **Softcover edition** @ \$10.95 per volume

\_\_\_\_ Vol. 1 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 3 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 5 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 7 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 9  
\_\_\_\_ Vol. 2 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 4 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 6 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 8 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 10

☐ **Encyclopedia Loader** @ \$14.95 per cassette

\_\_\_\_ Vol. 1 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 3 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 5 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 7 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 9  
\_\_\_\_ Vol. 2 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 4 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 6 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 8 \_\_\_\_ Vol. 10

☐ **Encyclopedia Loader** Volumes 1-10 EL8000

A \$149.50 value

\$119.97



#### To Order Complete Sets (and save an extra \$15.00)\*\*

☐ **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80\***, volumes 1-10, plus **FREE** volume 1 of Encyclopedia Loader **softcover edition** EN8000L \$109.50

\*\*Save \$15.00 shipping and handling charge. When you order a complete set of softcover Encyclopedias or Loaders, WE PAY THE SHIPPING!

Shipping and handling: \$1.50 per volume for single volumes of books and cassettes, \$10.00 per item for foreign air mail. All Encyclopedias shipped UPS with complete street address; all Loaders shipped 1st class mail.

☐ Payment Enclosed

☐ VISA

☐ AMEX

☐ MasterCard

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ InterBank # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Signature \_\_\_\_\_

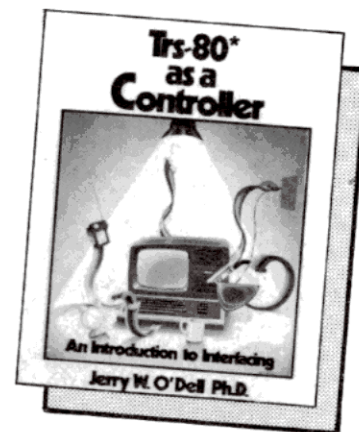
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Mail to: Wayne Green Inc., Books Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

33DB8E

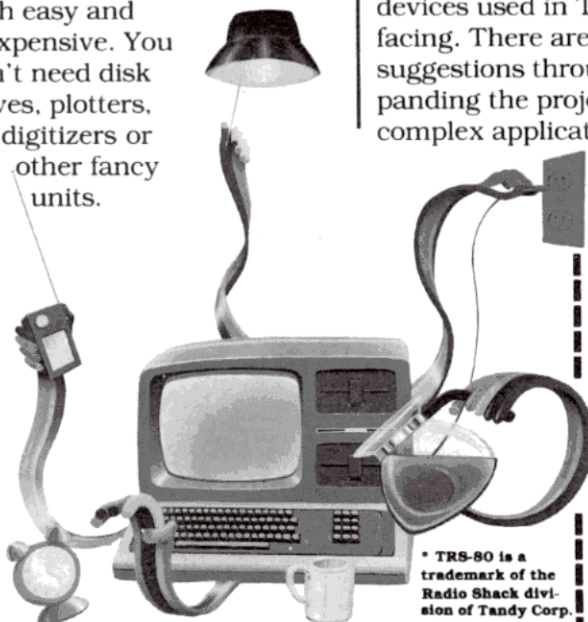
# PUT YOUR TRS-80\* IN CONTROL



Interface your TRS-80 to outside devices. Learn with the projects in **TRS-80 as a Controller**. You can use your computer to control lights, switches, and even a small computer you build yourself.

All it takes is a minimum knowledge of electronics and programming. Circuits are simple. Most programs are fewer than fifteen lines long. The instructions are clear and fully illustrated with photographs, schematics, and figures.

Jerry O'Dell has designed these projects to be both easy and inexpensive. You don't need disk drives, plotters, digitizers or other fancy units.



## You don't have to be an expert and you don't have to be rich.

All you need is a TRS-80 Model III with 16K RAM, Level II BASIC, and a few other parts that you will no doubt find useful at a later date. (You can also use a Model I, with the conversions provided in an appendix.) The components you'll need are all readily available.

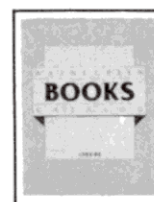
The book begins with a description of the Model III and Z80 and all the chips, circuits, prototyping boards, and other devices used in TRS-80 interfacing. There are also helpful suggestions throughout for expanding the projects into more complex applications.

Jerry W. O'Dell, Ph.D., is a psychology professor at Eastern Michigan University. He has published many articles, including several in **80 Micro** and the **Encyclopedia for the TRS-80**.

BK7394 \$12.97 softcover  
7 by 9 approx. 176 pp.  
ISBN 0-88006-061-1  
Wayne Green Books 1983

Credit card orders call **TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473** or mail your order with payment of \$12.97 each plus \$1.50 per book shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

### Dealer inquiries invited



Check the box on the coupon for your **FREE WAYNE GREEN BOOKS 1983 RETAIL CATALOG**.

Due to printer error, unavailable until November 30, 1983. We apologize for any inconvenience.

**WAYNE GREEN BOOKS**

Put my TRS-80 in control. Please rush me \_\_\_\_\_ copies of **TRS-80 as a Controller** (BK7394) at \$12.97 each.

☐ Enclosed is \$12.97 per copy plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling. ☐ Please send me a 1983 retail catalog.

☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX MC bank # \_\_\_\_\_

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

33DB8T

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.

Listing 11 continued

```

00097 ;LIST3
00098 ;.....
00099 ;process next word
00100 LIST3 CALL NXTWRD
00101 LD A,'M'
00102 LD (SPWORD),A
00103 PUSH HL
00104 LD HL,INBUFE
00105 XOR A
00106 SBC HL,DE
00107 POP HL
00108 JP 2,LIST40
00109 LD A,8
00110 CP C
00111 JR 2,LIST3C
00112 CALL DSPWRD
00113 CP BRKKEY
00114 JP 2,LIST70
00115 CP 's'
00116 JP 2,LIST70
00117 CP ARROW
00118 LD A,(HL)
00119 LD A,(HL)
00120 CP 0DH
00121 JP 2,LIST5
00122 LIST3C CALL SPACE
00123 LD A,'S'
00124 LD (SPWORD),A
00125 PUSH HL
00126 LD HL,INBUFE
00127 XOR A
00128 SBC HL,DE
00129 POP HL
00130 JP 2,LIST40
00131 CALL DSPSP
00132 CP BRKKEY
00133 JP 2,LIST70
00134 CP 's'
00135 JP 2,LIST70
00136 CP ARROW
00137 JP 2,LIST0
00138 LIST4 LD A,(HL)
00139 CP 0DH
00140 JP NZ,LIST3
00141 ;.....
00142 ;LIST5
00143 ;.....
00144 ;DE-> char after INBUF
00145 LD DE,INBUFE
00146 PUSH HL
00147 XOR A
00148 SBC HL,DE
00149 POP HL
00150 JP 2,LIST20
00151 CALL UPDOWN
00152 CP BRKKEY
00153 JP 2,LIST70
00154 CP ARROW
00155 JP 2,LIST0
00156 CP 's'
00157 JP 2,LIST15
00158 LD A,SWIDTH
00159 CP B
00160 JP 2,LIST9
00161 CALL NEWLN
00162 LD B,SWIDTH
00163 INC HL
00164 LD A,LIST3
00165 LIST15 CALL NEWLN
00166 LD A,'s'
00167 JP LIST70
00168 ;.....
00169 ;LIST20
00170 ;.....
00171 ;BDH at INBUFE (record extends past
00172 ;INBUFE buffer)
00173 LIST20 CALL UPDOWN
00174 CP BRKKEY
00175 JP 2,LIST70
00176 CP ARROW
00177 JP 2,LIST0
00178 CP 's'
00179 JP 2,LIST15
00180 LD A,SWIDTH
00181 CP B
00182 JP 2,LIST23
00183 CALL NEWLN
00184 LD B,SWIDTH
00185 LIST23 LD C,8
00186 LD A,'M'
00187 LD (SPWORD),A
00188 LD DE,INBUFE
00189 JP LIST40
00190 ;.....
00191 ;LIST40
00192 ;.....
00193 ;word of spaces cross sec
00194 ;shift word/p to SINBUF
00195 LIST40 LD A,(EOF)
00196 CP 1
00197 JP 2,LIST50
00198 LD HL,INBUFE
00199 LD DE,INBUFE
00200 DEC DE
00201 PUSH BC
00202 LD B,0
00203 LD A,C
00204 CP 0
00205 JP NZ,LIST43
00206 CP POP BC
00207 JP LIST40
00208 LIST43 INC BC
00209 LDR HL
00210 INC HL
00211 INC DE
00212 INC DE
00213 PUSH DE
00214 LD HL
00215 ;.....
00216 ;LIST45
00217 ;.....
00218 ;was EOF reached?
00219 CP 1
00220 JP 2,LIST50
00221 PUSH BC
00222 PUSH DE
00223 LD DE,INDCR
00224 LD BC,(IDBCRCR)
00225 INC BC
00226 CALL READIN
00227 POP DE
00228 POP BC
00229 LIST47 POP HL
00230 POP DE
00231 EX DE,HL
00232 POP BC
00233 LD DE,INBUFE
00234 LD A,(SPWORD)
00235 CP 's'
00236 JP 2,LIST3C
00237 JP LIST3
00238 LIST48 NOP
00239 LD HL,INBUFE
00240 PUSH BC
00241 PUSH DE
00242 LD HL,LIST45
00243 JP LIST45
00244 LIST50 NOP
00245 POP HL
00246 POP DE
00247 POP BC

```

```

00248 CALL NEWLN
00249 LD HL,MSGEOP
00250 CALL VDLNE
00251 LIST52 CALL RWAIT
00252 CP BRKKEY
00253 JP 2,LIST70
00254 OR 32
00255 CP 's'
00256 JP NZ,LIST52
00257 JP LIST70
00258 ;.....
00259 ;LIST70
00260 ;.....
00261 ;exit from LIST routine
00262 LIST70 PUSH AF
00263 LD A,(SINSET)
00264 LD (INSET),A
00265 LD A,8
00266 LD (EOF),A
00267 POP AF
00268 CP 's'
00269 RET NZ
00270 CALL SEARSG
00271 LD A,'s'
00272 RET
00273 ;.....
00274 LISTM1 DEFB 'Listing '
00275 DEFB 3
00276 ;.....
00277 ;DSP
00278 ;.....
00279 ;display record found while searching
00280 ;record is in RECBUF
00281 ;B reg used for count of char remaining
00282 ;on current line
00283 ;entry:
00284 ;exit: A = cmd from UPDOWN routine
00285 ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00286 ;calls: NXTWRD,DSPWRD,SPACE,DSPSP
00287 DSP LD A,(MODE)
00288 CP 'C'
00289 CALL 2,OUTPRC
00290 LD A,PENULN
00291 INC A
00292 LD (SORLN),A
00293 LD A,(SOWMODE)
00294 CP 'R'
00295 JP 2,DSPRC
00296 CP 'C'
00297 JP 2,DSPRC
00298 ;.....
00299 ;DSP1
00300 ;.....
00301 ;display record a line at a time
00302 ;call UPDOWN after each line
00303 DSP1 LD A,'M'
00304 LD (BYUPDN),A
00305 LD A,1
00306 JP 2,DSP12
00307 ;.....
00308 ;DSPRC
00309 ;.....
00310 ;display a entire record at one time
00311 ;call UPDOWN after rec is displayed
00312 DSPRC LD A,'Y'
00313 LD (BYUPDN),A
00314 ;.....
00315 ;DSP12
00316 ;.....
00317 ;start display
00318 LD A,'s'
00319 LD (MODE),A
00320 ;.....
00321 ;string ends with 0DH
00322 ;1 = first line
00323 ;2 = 2..n lines
00324 LD A,1
00325 LD (LINENR),A
00326 LD B,SWIDTH
00327 JP DSP4
00328 DSP3 CALL NXTWRD
00329 CALL DSPWRD
00330 CP BRKKEY
00331 JP 2,DSP6
00332 CP '1'
00333 JP 2,DSP8
00334 CP 's'
00335 LD A,(HL)
00336 LD A,(HL)
00337 CP 0DH
00338 CALL SPACE
00339 CALL DSPSP
00340 CP BRKKEY
00341 JP 2,DSP6
00342 CP '1'
00343 JP 2,DSP8
00344 LD A,(HL)
00345 CP 0DH
00346 LD A,DSP3
00347 ;.....
00348 ;DSP5
00349 ;.....
00350 ;get search display mode
00351 ;continuous
00352 ;if DSP5A if continuous
00353 LD A,(BYUPDN),A
00354 CALL UPDOWN
00355 PUSH AF
00356 CALL NEWLN
00357 POP AF
00358 DSP6 RET
00359 ;.....
00360 ;DSP8
00361 ;.....
00362 ;switch from search to list mode
00363 DSP8 CALL NEWLN
00364 LD A,'1'
00365 RET
00366 ;.....
00367 ;DSP12
00368 ;.....
00369 ;A,(SOWMODE)
00370 CP 'C'
00371 JP 2,DSP14
00372 LD A,'M'
00373 LD (BYUPDN),A
00374 CALL UPDOWN
00375 PUSH AF
00376 CALL NEWLN
00377 POP AF
00378 ;.....
00379 ;DSP14
00380 ;.....
00381 ;exit: down arrow pressed
00382 DSP14 CALL NEWLN
00383 LD A,ARROW
00384 RET
00385 ;.....
00386 ;NXTWRD
00387 ;.....
00388 ;get next word
00389 ;entry:
00390 ;exit:
00391 ;entry: HL -> start of word
00392 ;exit: HL -> start of word
00393 ;DE -> char after word
00394 ;C = word len
00395 ;B = # char remaining on line
00396 ;A = char after word
00397

```

Listing 11 continued



Listing 11 continued

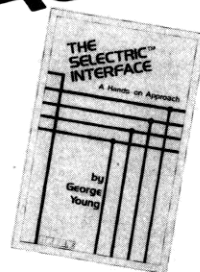
```

00398      ;reg altered: AF,C,DE
00399      NXTWRD  PUSH  HL
00400      LD      C,0
00401      NWRDLP  LD      A,(HL)
00402      CP      0DH
00403      JP      Z,NWRDRT
00404      CP      20H
00405      JP      Z,NWRDRT
00406      LD      A,SWIDTH
00407      CP      C
00408      JP      M,NWRD65
00409      INC     HL
00410      INC     HL
00411      NWRDLP  LD      A,(HL)
00412      LD      D,H
00413      LD      E,L
00414      POP     RET
00415
00416      ;-----
00417      ;DSPWRD
00418      ;display word
00419      ;entry: HL -> start of word
00420      ; C = word length
00421      ; B = # spaces left on line
00422      ;exit: B = # spaces left on line
00423      ;exit pts: DWRD2,DWRD7,DWRD11,DWRD12
00424      ;reg altered: AF,BC,DE,HL
00425
00426      DWRD2  LD      A,0
00427      CP      C
00428      RET     Z
00429      LD      A,B
00430      CP      C
00431      JP      Z,DWRD4
00432      JP      P,DWRD4
00433      PUSH    DE
00434      CALL    UPDOWN
00435      ARROWD  JP      NZ,DWRD10
00436      JP      NZ,DWRD10
00437      CALL    NEWLN
00438      POP     DE
00439      LD      A,(HL)
00440      AND     7FH
00441      CALL    VDCRCH
00442      DEC     B
00443      LD      A,0
00444      CP      B
00445      JP      NZ,DWRD7
00446      INC     HL
00447      LD      A,(HL)
00448      CP      0DH
00449      JP      Z,DWRD12
00450      DEC     HL
00451      CALL    UPDOWN
00452      ARROWD  JP      NZ,DWRD11
00453      JP      NZ,DWRD11
00454      CALL    NEWLN
00455      INSET   LD      A,(HL)
00456      INC     HL
00457      LD      A,(HL)
00458      CP      ' '
00459      RET     Z
00460      CP      0DH
00461      RET     Z
00462      JP      DWRD5
00463      LD      DE
00464      DWRD10  LD      A,'e'
00465      DWRD11  RET
00466      DWRD12  LD      A,'e'
00467      RET
00468
00469      ;-----
00470      ;SPACE
00471      ;read spaces
00472      ;entry: HL -> start sp
00473      ;exit: HL -> start sp
00474      ; DE -> next word
00475      ; C = # of spaces
00476      ;reg altered: AF,C,DE
00477      ;calls: none
00478      ;save start of spaces
00479      ;initialize space count
00480      ;get next char
00481      ;' '?
00482      ;jp SPACE7 if not space
00483
00484      SPACE  PUSH    HL
00485      LD      C,0
00486      LD      A,(HL)
00487      CP      20H
00488      JP      NZ,SPACE7
00489      LD      A,SWIDTH
00490      CP      C
00491      JP      M,SPACE5
00492      INC     HL
00493      INC     HL
00494      JP      SPACE4
00495      LD      DE,HL
00496      POP     HL
00497      RET
00498
00499      ;-----
00500      ;DSPSP0
00501      ;DSPSP routine when listing
00502      ;see DSPSP below for more info
00503
00504      DSPSP0 LD      A,1
00505      LD      (LINENR),A
00506      DSPSP0C  PUSH    DE
00507      DEC     HL
00508      LD      A,(HL)
00509      INC     HL
00510      CP      0DH
00511      JP      Z,DSPSP3
00512      JP      DSPSP2
00513
00514      ;-----
00515      ;DSPSP
00516      ;display spaces
00517      ;entry: HL->start of spaces
00518      ; C = # of spaces
00519      ; B = # char remaining on line
00520      ;exit: A = UPDOWN cmd
00521      ;save start of next word
00522
00523      DSPSP  PUSH    DE
00524      LD      A,(LINENR)
00525      CP      1
00526      JP      Z,DSPSP3
00527      LD      A,(NINSET)
00528      ADD     A,B
00529      LD      A,B
00530      LD      A,0
00531      LD      A,B
00532      LD      A,(HL)
00533      LD      A,(HL)
00534      LD      A,(HL)
00535      LD      A,(HL)
00536      LD      A,(HL)
00537      LD      A,(HL)
00538      LD      A,(HL)
00539      LD      A,(HL)
00540      LD      A,(HL)
00541      LD      A,(HL)
00542      LD      A,(HL)
00543      LD      A,(HL)
00544      LD      A,(HL)
00545      LD      A,(HL)
00546      LD      A,(HL)
00547      LD      A,(HL)

```

Listing 11 continued

# THE SELECTRIC™ INTERFACE



## Daisy wheel quality without daisy wheel expense.

You need the quality print that a daisy wheel printer provides but the thought of buying one makes your wallet wilt. *The Selectric™ Interface*, a step-by-step guide to interfacing an IBM Selectric I/O Writer to your microcomputer, will give you that quality at a fraction of the price. George Young, co-author of *Microcomputing* magazine's popular "Kilobaud Klassroom" series, offers a low-cost alternative to buying a daisy wheel printer.

*The Selectric™ Interface* includes:

- step-by-step instructions
- tips on purchasing a used Selectric™
- information on various Selectric™ models, including the 2740, 2980, and Dura 1041
- driver software for Z80, 8080, and 6502 chips
- tips on interfacing techniques

With *The Selectric Interface* and some background in electronics, you can have a high-quality, low-cost, letter-quality printer. Petals not included.

Credit card orders call TOLL-FREE 1-800-258-5473. Or mail your order with payment plus \$1.50 shipping and handling to: Wayne Green Inc. Attn: Retail Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Dealer inquiries invited.

ISBN 0-88006-051-4

128 pages

**\$12.97**

☐ Yes, I want **Selectric Interface** (BK7388). Enclosed is \$12.97 per copy plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

☐ MASTER

☐ VISA

☐ AMEX

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Expires \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State and Zip \_\_\_\_\_

All orders shipped UPS if complete street address is given.

33DB8S

# Listing 11 continued

```

00540 JP NZ,DSPSP9 ;jzp if not d arrow
00541 CALL INSET
00542 CALL INSET
00543 JR DSPSP9
00544 PUSH AF
00545 PUSH DE
00546 LD B,A
00547 CP 0
00548 JP Z,DSPSPB
00549 CALL NEWLN
00550 POP DE
00551 POP AF
00552 POP HL ;HL->next word
00553 RET
00554
00555 ;INSET
00556 ;new line so inset number of
00557 ;spaces in INSET
00558 ;save C
00559 LD B,WIDTH
00560 LD A,(INSET)
00561 CP 0
00562 JR Z,INSETB
00563 LD C,A
00564 ;inset loop
00565 LD B,INSET
00566 DEC B
00567 DEC C
00568 DEC C
00569 LD A,B
00570 CP 0
00571 JP NZ,INSETL
00572 INSETB POP DE
00573 LD A,C
00574 LD A,(LINENR),A
00575 RET
00576
00577 ;UPDOWN
00578 ;This routine is called after a line
00579 ;is displayed by the LIST or DSP routines
00580 ;printing is initiated from this routine
00581 ;entry:
00582 ;exit: A returns key pressed
00583 ;one exit point: UPDOWN
00584 ;reg altered: AF,BC,HL
00585 ;save DE for entire routine
00586 ;is print mode continuous?
00587 ;if so print line
00588 ;is display mode manual?
00589 ;continue if dsp mode manual
00590 ;continuous dsp mode
00591 ;return with down arrow in A reg
00592
00593 ;UPDOWN
00594 ;master loop of UPDOWN routine
00595 ;clear key buf
00596 ;cursor off
00597 ;wait until key is pressed
00598 ;break?
00599 ;jzp to end of routine if break
00600 ;down arrow?
00601 ;jzp to end of routine if down arrow
00602 ;up arrow?
00603 ;jzp to back space routine
00604 ;convert char entered to lower case
00605 ;'l' => switch from search to list
00606 ;'l' => switch from list to search
00607 ;jzp to search/exit section
00608 ;'u' => write (print) entire screen
00609 ;jzp to write screen section
00610 ;'p' => print line
00611 ;jzp to print section
00612 ;'o' => output current record
00613 ;jzp to output section
00614 ;loop until arrow or break pressed
00615
00616 ;UPDOWN
00617 ;switch from search to list mode
00618
00619 UPDOWN LD A,(MODE)
00620 CP 'l'
00621 ;list mode?

```

```

00636 JP Z,UPDOWNL ;do not exit if already in list mode
00637 LD A,'l'
00638 LD (MODE),A
00639 JP UPDOWN
00640
00641 ;UPDOWN
00642 ;output record
00643 ;loop until arrow or break pressed
00644
00645 UPDOWN CALL OUTREC
00646 JP UPDOWNL
00647
00648 ;UPDOWN
00649 ;print either a line or current record
00650 ;get search-display mode
00651 ;L=line, R=record, C=continuous
00652 ;line?
00653 ;print line
00654 ;continuous?
00655 ;print line
00656
00657 UPDOWN LD A,(SDMODE)
00658 CP 'L'
00659 JP Z,UPDOWNL
00660 PUSH BC
00661 PUSH DE
00662 CALL PTRREC
00663 POP HL
00664 POP DE
00665 POP BC
00666 ;print record
00667
00668 UPDOWNL JR UPDOWNP
00669 ;exit this section
00670 ;print line
00671 ;loop until arrow or break pressed
00672
00673 UPDOWNL JP UPDOWNL
00674
00675 ;UPDOWN
00676 ;write (print) entire screen
00677
00678 UPDOWNL PUSH BC
00679 PUSH DE
00680 PUSH HL
00681 CALL PTRSCN
00682 POP HL
00683 POP DE
00684 POP BC
00685 JP UPDOWNL
00686 ;loop until arrow or break pressed
00687
00688 ;UPDOWN
00689 ;switch from list to search mode
00690
00691 UPDOWN LD A,(MODE)
00692 CP 's'
00693 JP Z,UPDOWNL
00694 LD A,'s'
00695 LD (MODE),A
00696 JP UPDOWN
00697 ;search mode?
00698 ;do not exit if already in search mode
00699
00700 ;MODE=(s)search
00701 ;exit
00702
00703 ;UPDOWN
00704 ;up arrow press (backspace)
00705
00706 UPDOWN LD A,(MODE)
00707 CP 'l'
00708 JP NZ,UPDOWNL
00709 LD DE,INDCB
00710 CALL BACKSP
00711 CALL BACKSP
00712 CALL BACKSP
00713 PUSH BC
00714 LD BC,(INDCB)
00715 CALL READIN
00716 POP BC
00717 LD HL,NEWLN
00718 LD A,E
00719 LD HL,NSGBAK
00720 CALL VDLIN
00721 CALL NEWLN
00722 ;return with up arrow in A
00723
00724 ;UPDOWN
00725 ;exit from UPDOWN
00726 ;restore DE
00727
00728 UPDOWNL POP DE
00729 RET
00730 ;bypass updown routine
00731
00732 NSGBAK DEFN '*Backspace 3 sectors*'
00733 DB 03
00734
00735 END

```

## THOR symbol of new power for your Model I/III/4 Computer

CALL 1-800-641-3885 for orders only. For technical information or in Colorado call: 303-337-5909.

### THOR INTERNAL MODEL III/4 DISK DRIVES

All the hardware and easy directions to install one or two drives—With TRSDOS\*—(NEWDOS\* for dual drives)

Kit containing one two drives.	1 Drive	2 Drive
Single 40	\$532	\$752
Dual 40	\$618	\$818
Dual 80	\$702	\$952

### THOR WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEM

One or two drives—Price includes one drive with NEW-DOS-80\* case and power supply—Slot for second drive

	SPECIAL PRICE
5 Megabyte	\$1449
10 Megabyte	\$1649
15 Megabyte	\$1899
20 Megabyte	\$2149



Winchester/Network Unit

**WMS** Western Micro Systems  
• 2760 South Havana, Suite S •  
Aurora, Colorado 80014

### THOR NETWORK CONTROLLER

Connect up to 254 computers of most any make over as much as 5000 feet of cable—Share 5 to 60 megabytes or more of disk storage—Call for additional information and prices

### THOR DIGITAL PORT

14 IN and 15 OUT—Each port a full 8 bits—Connector to attach to Model I/III/4 bus—Complete with cable and case—Requires 5 volts at 150 ma. Assembled and tested  
For Model I Only \$39 95  
For Model III/4 Only \$44 95

### THOR POINT-OF-SALE SYSTEM

Includes 16 lines of 32 changes of green screen monitor (adjustable tilt), keyboard, 40 character per line alphanumeric printer, and cash drawer—Software to perform all cash register functions such as automatic pricing, inventory control, and daily totals. Can plug into a Model III/4 or the THOR NETWORK

CALL

(Prices Subject to  
Change Without Notice)

\*TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corp. and NEWDOS-80 is a trademark of Apparat, Inc.  
Prices are cash—Visa MasterCard American Express COD available on request

Dealers enquiries welcome

238

# READ THIS

## EPSON



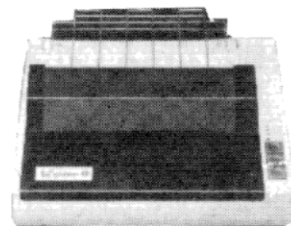
*Lowest  
Prices!*

RX-80      FX-80  
RX-80 FT   FX-100  
RX-100

Star Micronics *Prices So Low,  
We Can't Even  
Print Them!*

## GEMINI

GEMINI 10x  
GEMINI 15x



## DISK DRIVES

for the  
TRS-80 Mod 1, 3, 4

Bare Tandon 100-1      \$169.95

2 TEAC 55A in Cabinet      \$399

*Call or Write for Complete Pricing*



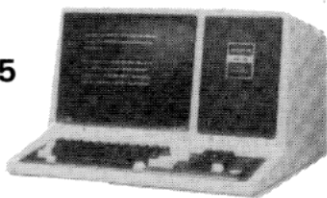
## DISKETTES \$19.95

CDC Brand, 5¼",  
Double Density  
*Box of 10 Diskettes*

## TRS-80 Mod 4

64K, 2 Drive \$1595

RS-232 — \$99.95



*For printer prices and a FREE CATALOG,  
call our TOLL FREE, quick information  
Hot Line*

## 800-331-3896

*In Oklahoma, Call 918/825-4844*

THESE ARE OUR CASH DISCOUNTED PRICES. C.O.D. AND CHARGE ORDERS ARE 3% HIGHER. ALL COMPUTERS ARE SHIPPED FREIGHT COLLECT. PRICES, SPECIFICATIONS, AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. IBM & IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS ARE TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC. TRS-80 & RADIO SHACK ARE TRADEMARKS OF TANDY CORPORATION.



918/825-4844

## AMERICAN

118 SO. MILL ST  
PRYOR, OK 74361

Small  
Business  
COMPUTERS

**NEED INFO QUICK?**

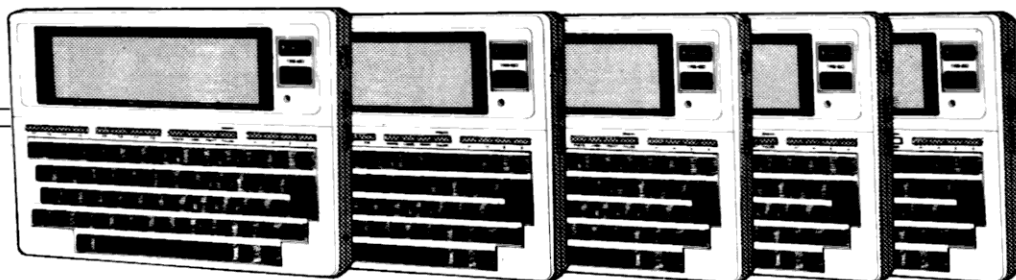
Then just call our automated TOLL FREE answering machines. Leave your name, address, and phone number. Requests will be mailed 1st Class the same day. Only requests for product information will be processed; all others will be disregarded by our answering service.

CALL 1-800-331-3896

*In Oklahoma, Call*

1-918-825-4844 ✓ 217





## Inside the Model 100

by David P. Sumner

To help you write sophisticated programs on your Model 100, I'm providing a fairly extensive memory map, some relevant documentation, and a list of the tokens for the Basic keywords.

One word of caution: It's possible that some versions of the Model 100 have a ROM slightly different from the one in my machine. You should also be aware that some locations have multiple uses, some of which may not be documented here.

### Running a Machine-Language Program

You will find the addresses of several routines provided in the memory map useful (see Table 1) primarily for machine-language programs, but it's important to know how to access them from Basic. The secret is in the Basic command Call. To run a machine-language program that resides at location 30306 (the Model 100's sound routine), type in the Basic statement CALL 30306 and you'll hear a beep. Not all Calls are so direct. Often you'll need to pass data to the routine that you're calling. The Model 100 provides nicely for this. A statement of the form

CALL address,X,Y

initiates the execution of the machine code stored at the given address, but first it assigns the value in X to the accumulator, and the value in Y to the register pair HL. Thus, the value of X can only be between zero and 255 (so that it can fit into the 8-bit accumulator), and the value of Y can be any 16-bit integer from zero to 65535.

For example, a Call to location 32 prints the contents of the accumulator (considered an ASCII character) on the display. If you simply type CALL 32, nothing happens since the accumulator contains zero. However, if you type CALL 32,65 you'll see the letter A appear on the screen. You've put 65, the ASCII code for an A, into the accumulator prior to the Call. The effect of CALL 32,X is the same as printing CHR\$(X). In fact, since PRINT CHR\$(7) produces a beep, CALL 32,7 also results in a beep. Another example: The routine located at 10161 displays the message located at the address pointed to by the register pair HL. If you look at the memory map, you'll see that the 100 stores many messages throughout the ROM. For example, try typing CALL 10161,0,3442. The computer displays the message "extra ignored." Type CALL

### The Key Box

The programs in "Blackjack" and "Program Length" will run in 8K RAM.

Table 1. The memory map.

NOTE: Material in single quotes represents ASCII text. A "+" after a location indicates a 2-byte pointer.

0	(RST 0) JMP 32051
3	'Menu'
8	(RST 1) Test for special character and fall into RST2.
16	(RST2) Set pointer to next character of BASIC text. (JMP 2136)
24	(RST3) Compare registers HL,DE directly
32	(RST 4) PRINT ASCII contents of accumulator.
36	(TRAP) Handles power-down. User interface at 62978.
40	(RST 5) JMP 4201 Checks variable type.
44	(RST 5.5) JMP 62969
48	(RST 6) Returns sign of FAC1. (JMP 13276)
52	(RST 6.5) JMP 28076 (62972 RAM vector interface)
56	(RST 7) Executes routine indicated by next byte. (JMP 32767)
60	(RST 7.5) Updates timer, adjusts power-down values etc. (JMP 6962, user can interface at 62975).
64	BASIC function addresses.
128	BASIC Keywords with high bit set in the first character of each word.
610	BASIC command addresses.
750	Table of BASIC addresses.
796	2-Byte error codes.
858	Initial values for pointers 62960-63103.
1003	'Error'
1010	'in'
1014	'ok'
1019	'Break'
1094	Syntax error. Other entry points at 1100, 1103 .. 1115 for other errors.
1117	Error message based on contents of E register.
1245	PRINTs error messages (accumulator holds a value from 28 to 58).
1520	Builds BASIC line pointers.
1576	Enter with DE containing a line number. Exit with BC containing

Table 1 continued

10161,0,32676, and the TRS-80 logo will appear on the display.

### PEEK, POKE, and Pointers

There is more of interest here than just the addresses of particular routines. Basic uses many locations to store data such as the values of variables, the text of Basic programs, and pointers that determine how the computer behaves. The PEEK command accesses the values in these locations, and the POKE command can change them.

For instance, the location 63368 contains the horizontal position of the cursor. If you let  $X = \text{PEEK}(63368)$  in a Basic program, the effect is the same as if you had used the expression  $X = \text{POS}(0)$ . Try the following short program as an illustration. (Don't overlook the semicolon in line 20.)

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 100
20 PRINT PEEK(63368);
30 NEXT I
40 END
```

If the number stored in location 64173 is zero, then you cannot use the label line. With a POKE command you can put a zero into this location. Try the following experiment. First enter Basic from the main menu and then press the label key.

You'll see the key menu displayed on the label line. Now clear the label line by pressing the label key again. Finally, type POKE 64173,0 and press the enter key. Pressing the label key now has no effect. If you type

POKE 64173,255

things return to normal.

Many of the pointers point to addresses, line numbers, and other 16-bit integers. The Model 100 stores such addresses with the low byte of the integer followed by the high byte. For instance, the computer stores the line number where a break occurred in locations 64426-64427. To determine the line number just type  $\text{PRINT PEEK}(64426) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(64427)$ .

To determine the starting location of the currently active program, type  $\text{PRINT PEEK}(63100) + 256 * \text{PEEK}(63101)$ .

### Floating Point Operations

In order to use the floating point routines, you must first place the proper values in the floating point accumulators. For instance, to find the square root of 2 using a call to location 12378, you must place 2 in the primary floating point accumulator FAC1 prior to the call. After the call, the value of the square root of 2 resides in FAC1, and you must move it to the proper variable.

Table 1 continued

1606	Tokenize BASIC text.	2902	PRINT
1830	FOR	3073	TAB(
1899	TO	3141	LINE (general)
2112	BASIC command dispatcher;	3152	LINE INPUT
	accumulator holds token.	3188	'?Redo from start'
2136	Set pointer to BASIC text.	3225	INPUT #
2162	DEF (general)	3235	INPUT
2177	DEFDBL	3289	READ
2182	DEFINT	3442	'Extra ignored'
2198	DEFSNG	3625	>,<
2207	DEFSTR	3926	ERL
2267	FC error.	3966	VARPTR
2283	Used by GOTO, GOSUB, and RUN to	4072	If character in M is lowercase,
	determine the 2-byte value of		the upper case equivalent
	the line (in ASCII) to branch		is returned in the accumulator.
	to. The HL register points to	4236	OR
	the ASCII string of digits, the	4247	AND
	16-bit integer is returned in	4258	XOR
	DE.	4269	EQV
2319	RUN	4277	IMP
2334	GOSUB	4296	LPOS
2358	GOTO (contains a bug!)	4302	POS
2381	Jump here if UL error.	4305	Store accumulator as low byte of
2406	RETURN		16-bit integer.
2462	DATA	4352	INP
2464	REM,ELSE	4364	OUT
2499	LET	4398	ASCII text (string/variable)
2607	ON (general)		converted to integer.
2612	ON ERROR	4411	LLIST
2736	RESUME	4416	LIST
2831	ERROR	4514	PRINTs from buffer until 0 byte
2842	IF		is encountered.
2894	LPRINT	4522	Put data into buffer until a 0
			byte is reached.
		4740	PEEK
		4747	POKE
		4811	Saves registers, waits for

Table 1 continued

Table 1 continued

	character of input, and restores registers.
4848	PASTE.
5029	Toggles the label line.
5138	Break routine.
5145	POWER
5169	Power off /Returns to program on power-up.
5201	Power off
5209	POWER CONT
5225	Sets power-down values.
5288	Preliminary tape I/O routine.
5290	Called at the end of tape I/O.
5296	Returns byte from tape in accumulator.
5313	Sends byte in accumulator to tape.
6281	EOF
6404	TIME\$
6436	DATE\$
6485	DAY\$
6520	ASCII of days stored here.
6553	Converts byte pointed to by DE to an ASCII digit. Result placed in M.
6571	TIME\$ (as command/assignment).
6589	DATE\$ (as command/assignment).
6641	DAY\$ (as command/assignment).
6547	MAX RAM
6776	IPL
6814	COM,MDM
6851	KEY ON/OFF/STOP
6927	ON TIME\$
7096	KEY (general)
7101	KEY LIST
7136	PRINTS B PRINTable-characters starting at address in HL.
7182	Defines function key. HL points to string, accumulator holds key number minus one.
7255	PSET
7270	PRESET
7277	Line drawing routine.
7519	Subroutine for PRINT @
7568	CSRLIN
7579	MAX (general).
7602	MAX FILES
7609	HIMEM
7619	WIDTH
7621	SOUND (general)
7653	SOUND OFF
7654	SOUND ON
7660	MOTOR
7667	Turns motor on.
7669	Turns motor off.
7674	CALL
7714	SCREEN
7774	LCOPY
7994	FILES
8081	KILL
8247	NAME
8446	NEW
8832	CSAVE (general)
8856	CSAVEs current BASIC program.
8889	Sends the DE bytes starting at location in HL to tape.
8908	SAVEM
8925	CSAVEM
9079	CLOAD (general)

Table 1 continued

The routines that you need for these actions all appear in the map. You can use the machine code below to find the square root of the variable pointed to by the HL register pair.

```

PUSH H      ; We will need this address later.
CALL 12740  ; Put the variable into FAC1.
CALL 12378  ; Take the square root.
POP H       ; I told you we needed that address.
CALL 12746  ; Replace the value by its square root.
RET         ; That's all.

```

Access the program above from Basic by using the next program, being sure to protect it first by the command CLEAR 256,61999. This prevents Basic from destroying the machine code starting at location 62000.

```

5 GOSUB 100
10 INPUT "X ";X
20 A = VARPTR(X) + 65536
30 CALL 62000,0,A
40 PRINT X
50 END
100 FOR I=0 TO 11
110 READ V
120 POKE 62000+I,V
130 NEXT I
140 RETURN
150 DATA 229,205,196,49,205,90,48,225,205,202,49,201

```

This program assumes that you've placed the machine-language routine at location 62000. Line 20 determines the memory location of the variable X, and line 30 passes this address to the register pair HL before executing the routine at 62000.

Lines 100-150 POKE the machine code described earlier into memory.

Now run the program, and you'll see that the value of the variable X is replaced by its square root.

Some of the other floating point functions seem to require the setting of the variable type flag prior to a Call.

### Interrupts and the RST Instructions

Like the 8080, the Model 100's 8085 chip contains eight restart instructions that are effectively 1-byte Call instructions. (See Table 1.)

Unlike the 8080, the 8085 has several interrupt routines known by the mnemonics RST 5.5, RST 6.5, RST 7.5, and TRAP. The addresses of each of these resides in the low bytes of ROM. However, the Model 100 allows a user to intercept these routines by placing a Jump instruction in a particular location in RAM. These interface vectors are documented in the map.

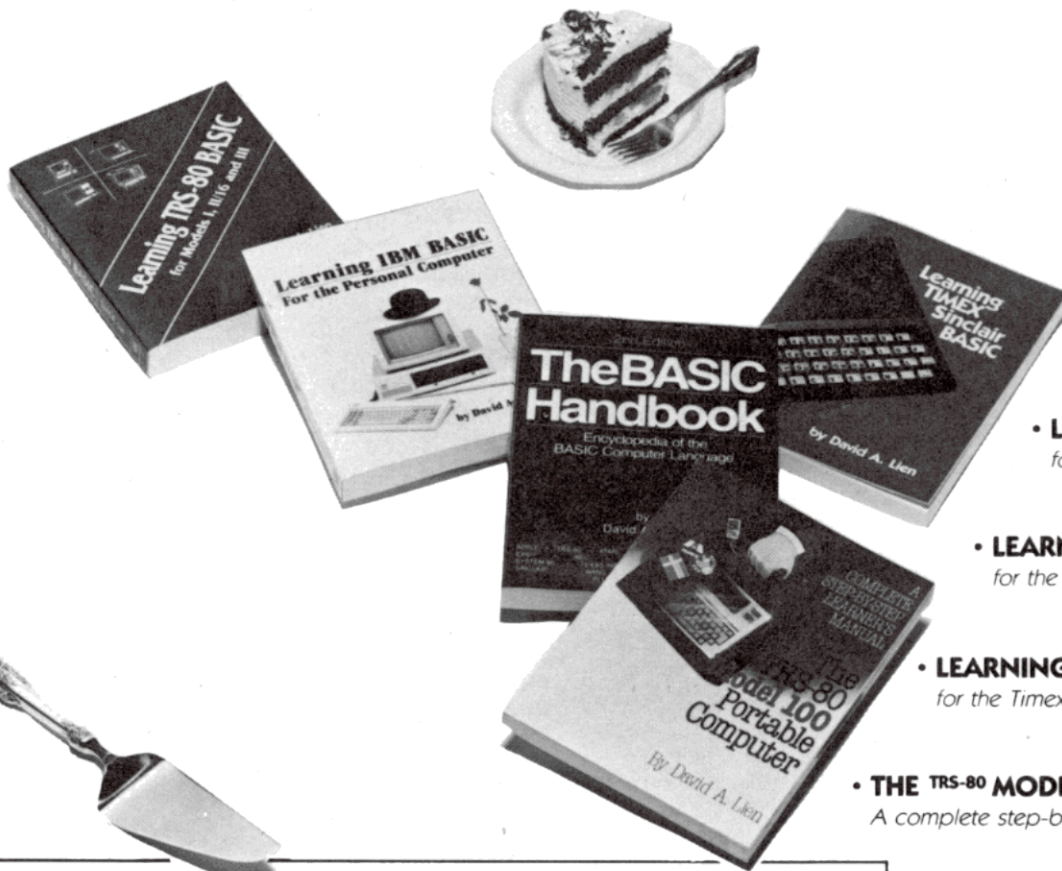
### The Basic Commands

The memory map contains the addresses of most of the Basic commands and functions. The important thing to realize is that most Basic commands expect the accumulator to contain the next byte of Basic text upon entry to the routine. Some commands, such as Beep and End, aren't modified by additional text. A simple call to the addresses of these routines has the desired effect. On the other hand, the actions of some commands depend upon the text that follows them. For example, consider the Key command. When this statement appears in a Basic program or in immediate mode, several things may



# LEARN BASIC

(It's a piece of cake)



• **THE BASIC HANDBOOK**  
*Encyclopedia of the BASIC language*

• **LEARNING TRS-80 BASIC**  
*for Models I, II/16 and III*

• **LEARNING IBM BASIC**  
*for the personal computer*

• **LEARNING TIMEX/SINCLAIR BASIC**  
*for the Timex/Sinclair 1000 and ZX-81*

• **THE TRS-80 MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER**  
*A complete step-by-step learner's manual*

Please send:

\_\_\_\_\_ BASIC Handbook @ \$19.95

\_\_\_\_\_ Learning TRS-80 BASIC @ \$19.95

\_\_\_\_\_ Learning IBM BASIC @ \$19.95

\_\_\_\_\_ Learning TIMEX/Sinclair BASIC @ \$14.95

\_\_\_\_\_ TRS-80 Model 100 Portable Computer @ \$19.95

Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Shipping and handling charge: \$2.00 per order (foreign orders US\$3.00).

Total \$ \_\_\_\_\_ Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

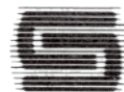
Account # \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_



141083

Ask your favorite bookstore or computer store for CompuSoft's **DAVID A. LIEN** books, or send the coupon at left to:



CompuSoft® Publishing  
535 Broadway, Dept. 141283  
El Cajon, CA 92021

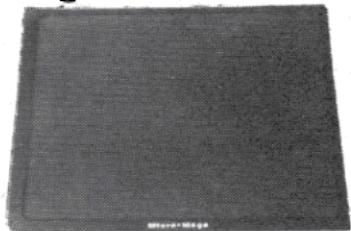
✓365

## GUARANTEE

If you're not totally satisfied, return the book in salable condition within 30 days for a refund of the purchase price.

Or Call: 800-854-6505 619-588-0996

## The Original GREEN-SCREEN



The eye-pleasing Green-Screen fits over the front of your TRS-80 Video Display and gives you improved contrast with reduced glare. You get bright luminous green characters and graphics like those featured by more expensive CRT units.

Don't confuse the Original Green-Screen with a piece of thin film stuck to the face of your video tube, such as that advertised by others. The Original Green-Screen is mounted in a full frame perfectly matched to the color and texture of the TRS-80 Video Display. It is attached with adhesive strips which do not mar your unit in any way.

The full frame design of the Original Green-Screen "squares off" the face of your video display and greatly improves the overall appearance of your system.

(Specify whether for Model I, Model III, or Model IV)

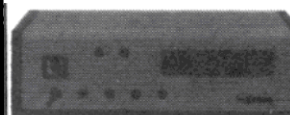
**THE GREEN-SCREEN**..... \$15.95  
Add \$1.50 for postage and handling.

Terms: Check or money order, no CODs or credit cards, please. Add amount shown for postage and handling to price of the item. All items shipped within 48 hours by first class or priority mail. Virginia residents, add 4% sales tax. 162

Micro-Mega · P.O. Box 6265 · Arlington, Va 22206

## MODEL 100 OWNERS

### Tired of Waiting for Slow Cassettes?



HOLMES ENG. has solved your problem with -- the PMD-100 Portable Micro Drive

The PMD-100 is a HIGH SPEED Storage System for SAVING and LOADING programs and files on the M100 Microcomputer.

**\$349.95**

#### DRIVE INCLUDES:

Wafer tapes, battery charger, coiled cable, operating instructions

USER FRIENDLY menu driven software and a Rom based operating system make the PMD as fast and easy to use as a floppy disk.

#### KEY FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Up to 70K Storage per wafer.
- Fast Data Storage/Retrieval (Nearly as fast as disks)
- Portable & light weight
- ROM based operating system
- Connects to RS232 Port
- Rechargeable Battery
- Replacable wafer tapes
- 16K Ram Buffer

**IM-100  
8K RAM MODULES  
\$75.00 each  
\$70.00 each (2 or more)**

Up to 32K upgrade  
Plugs into M100 sockets  
Easy to install



**HOLMES  
ENGINEERING, INC.**

Bus. Hours: 8-5:30 (MST) Mon.-Fri.  
10-2:00 (MST) Sat. (sales only) 153

5175 Green Pine Drive Salt Lake City, Utah 84123  
(801) 261-5652 or 24 Hr. BBS (801) 263-1103



Call For Dealer Nearest You  
Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Full warranty on all products  
Add shipping/handling \$10.00  
U.S. and Canada. All others add  
15%. Prices subject to change  
without notice.

## C-Notes

follow it. For instance, KEY ON, KEY OFF, KEY LIST, or KEY 5, "PRINT" are all possible. At the time the program executes the command, the computer has already tokenized the keywords, and the Key routine expects to find the appropriate token or text in the accumulator. The token for ON is 151, and so typing CALL 7096,151 produces the effect of KEY ON. Similarly, since the token for LIST is 165, CALL 7096,165 will result in the same action as if you had entered KEY LIST. Unfortunately, you'll find that not all calls to Basic command locations respond as expected. So be cautious when experimenting with these addresses.

### Using the Memory Map

The examples given earlier should help you take advantage of much of this information. You cannot use all of the routines in the ROM directly, however. Many of them, like the floating point operations, require setting up special conditions prior to the call. And, although I would strongly urge you to experiment with your computer, be sure you have saved any important data or programs on tape first. An inappropriate call or POKE can easily garble a program or cause the computer to hang. Of course, you will not damage the computer by such a crash, but you may be unable to restart the computer without using the memory kill button on the bottom of the computer.

### About the Map

Notice that items enclosed in single quotes represent actual ASCII text. For instance, the word 'Error' is stored in memory starting at location 1003. The letters H,L,D,E,B,C, and A refer to registers in the 8085. ■

David P. Sumner can be reached at 1009 Walters Lane, Columbia, SC 29209.

Table 1 continued

9235	Gets DE bytes from tape and stores them at the location pointed to by HL.
9302	CLOAD?
9345	'Verify failed'
9361	LOADM, RUNM
9383	CLOADM
9538	Moves B bytes from address in HL to address in DE in an increasing manner.
9587	CLOADM?
9685	'Top End Exe'
9697	'Exe:'
9982	'Found'
9989	'Skip'
10042	STR\$
10161	PRINTs message pointed to by HL. Message ends in quote or 0-byte
10444	String addition.
10508	Moves L bytes from address in BC to address in DE (increasing).
10563	LEN
10575	ASC
10597	CHR\$
10605	STRING\$
10638	SPACE\$

Table 1 continued



# ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

for Portable, Personal and Desktop Computers

Available for these popular 8-bit and 16-bit microcomputer formats:

All CP/M® 8" Computers (SD)  
All IBM PC Compatibles  
TRS-80 Model 2 (with CP/M)  
TRS-80 Model 4 (with CP/M)  
Apple II (with CP/M)  
Apple IIe (with CP/M)  
Franklin ACE (with CP/M)  
Morrow Micro Decision  
Northstar Advantage  
Corona PC & Portable  
COMPAQ Portable  
Hyperion Portable  
Seequa Chameleon  
TI Professional  
Columbia MPC  
Osborne Executive  
Osborne I (SD)  
Osborne I (DD)  
DEC VT-180  
CompuPro  
Xerox 820  
IBM PC  
IBM XT  
KayPro II  
KayPro 10

Call about other formats



**SATISFACTION  
GUARANTEED  
or Your  
Money Back**

Complete  
Package of  
Software,  
Training Aids,  
Manuals, and  
Users' Newsletter

ONLY  
**\$395**  
CP/M format

**\$495**  
IBM format

"...for several years the defacto standard for microcomputer software, and still a good example of some of the better thought-out software on the market." —Interface Age

## Desktop Accountant™

**FULL-FEATURE, FULLY-INTEGRATED ACCOUNTING SYSTEM**

Everything you need to keep the books... at a price you can afford!

Your Bookkeeper, Accountant, and Banker will love you for installing this fine system!

### Check these features:

This remarkably-valued Accounting System will manage your company's business records and automate your entire bookkeeping process—from the posting of individual transactions to producing up-to-the-minute Income Statements, Balance Sheets, and other important management reports. Desktop Accountant™ gives you a "Big Company," professional image with printed invoices, statements, and checks. It is user-friendly, completely menu-driven, offers system-prompted data entry, and is compatible with both floppy and hard disks. Feature-for-feature, and dollar-for-dollar it is the best software value on the market! But don't let the low price fool you. Desktop Accountant™ is not a "cheap" accounting system, only inexpensive. That's because original development costs were recovered years ago allowing us to sell an excellent product in high volume at low prices and still earn a fair profit. This high-quality, reliable software was designed and written in 1975 for small-to-medium sized businesses. Since then, it has successfully proven itself in well over 10,000 companies in all 50 states and in 13 foreign countries. It is also used and recommended by hundreds of bookkeepers, accountants and CPAs, including the regional offices of several famous "Big Eight" accounting firms! No other Accounting System offers you so many features, benefits, and valuable extra services. You can pay more but you can't buy more! Desktop Accountant™ is backed by our 30-day, no-risk, money-back guarantee of 100% customer satisfaction! Call for free literature or order now with complete confidence.

### Here's what you get:

1. A professional-quality, full-feature, fully-integrated accounting system. 2. Six-to-fourteen diskettes (depending on your system's disk storage capacity). 3. Four easy-to-follow, self-teaching User's Manuals (over 540 pages!) that are highly rated by satisfied users. 4. An exclusive, new audio cassette tape with step-by-step instructions for quick installation and start-up. 5. "Read Me First" a unique 40-page system guide and start-up aid. 6. Complete sample data and sample reports for practice and training... a big help to new users. 7. FREE 1-year subscription to Users' Newsletter, "Debits and Credits." It's full of tips, ideas, news, and useful suggestions from us and other users. Recent issues have run over 20 pages long! 8. FREE complete Source Code in popular MBASIC so you can easily customize any program to suit your special needs. 9. Telephone "Hot Line" service for helpful installation support, Start-up support, Technical support, and Training support. The quality of our cheerful customer support has been acclaimed "excellent," "first-rate," and "very courteous and professional" by our users. 10. Access to our growing network of Experienced User Consultants™ in both the U.S. and Canada. These qualified, knowledgeable businesspeople themselves own this fine software and are available to assist you with almost any aspect of installation, training, operation—or even customization, if desired. You'll receive the latest Directory of these helpful Consultants.

### Look who's using it:

Here is a sample (taken from our customer files) of the wide variety of businesses successfully using this time-tested, solidly-established, user-proven software:

• Boatswain services • CPA/Accounting firms • Construction companies • Wholesale florists • Retail florists • Printers • Insurance Agencies • Shopping Centers • Machine Shops • Engineering firms • Software Companies • Computer retailers • Publishers • Financial services companies • Investors • Appliance service firms • Dairies • Bollenworks • University Business School • Catholic Diocese • Baptist Ministries • Sail Maker • Convalescent Hospital • Car Wash • Public Library • Cement Plant • Industrial products manufacturing companies • Mortuary • Coal Company • TV/Film producers and distributors • General Store (in Alaska) • Health services organization • Government Agencies • Record and Tape stores • Trade Association • Graphics firms • Office products companies • Real Estate firms • Oil Products distributor • Instrument Company • Hydraulic Products company • Outdoor Expeditions company • Many types of schools • Chiropractors • Physicians • Landscapers • Law firms • Restaurants • Plumbing Companies • Railroad • Farmers • Banks • Consultants • and many, many, more!

### Read What Users Say...

"Two hours after receiving the Desktop Accountant I was up and running live data, and generated an entire month's work and financial statements the following day."

—J.C. Bartels, President  
(accounting firm) Gonzales, Texas

"To get anything better we would have had to spend multiple thousands of dollars. I think it's a dynamite package for the money."

—Bob Cox, V.P. General Mgr.  
(manufacturing company) San Antonio, Texas

LETTERS  
ON FILE

Call for FREE LITERATURE, including sample reports, comparison chart, user letters, etc.

Not sold in stores • Order today by Mail or Phone • Phone Orders Filled Promptly

**Orders, Questions, and Literature Requests CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE**



**1-800-832-2244**

In California call 1-800-732-2311

Technical Support Hotline (8 AM to 5 PM, Mon.-Fri.): (415) 680-8378

Please mention  
Ad #120-V

✓486

Send Orders To: 1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 147-V, Walnut Creek, California 94596

• When ordering please mention or include the Ad number appearing near our telephone number • Orders shipped within 48 hours via UPS • Add \$5.00 for faster 2-day Rush Air Service • California residents add 8 1/2% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • ©1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

## A Complete System!

includes all four standard general accounting programs:

**GENERAL LEDGER** is completely integrated to automatically post end-of-month transactions from A/R, A/P and Payroll. It prints 13 detailed reports for the entire company, and optional Income Statements for up to 99 departments. It produces up-to-the-minute comparative financial statements with current, year-to-date, budget, and last year (month and YTD), showing both dollar amounts and percentages, and presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know about the company • G/L automatically reconciles all accounts, and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails showing the source of each G/L entry for quick, easy, tracing • Trial Balance includes all transactions • Flexible Chart of Accounts • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 Accounts • Monthly Transactions capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** provides instant, on-line customer account information (both current and aged), with complete, timely invoicing, including open-item (or balance forward) and statement capabilities. It makes the entire billing process fast, easy, and efficient. It quickly identifies your overdue accounts, helps speed collections, helps control your cash flow, and assists you in making better financial decisions. Both detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports are instantly available • Preprinted forms available for invoices and statements • Detailed audit trail • Maintains comprehensive customer data files • Produces 8 reports and documents • Includes automatic periodic customer/client billing option which is ideal for service businesses • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes check-writing capabilities. Current and aged payable reports are available upon command. It prepares an extremely useful cash flow/cash requirements report that greatly improves management control of your most valuable resource—cash! It prints checks (on commercially available forms on which your company name, address and logo can be imprinted) with comprehensive check stubs that your vendors will appreciate • Produces 11 reports and documents • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • Manual and automatic checkwriting • Check register • Detailed audit trail • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a Hard Disk.

**PAYROLL** is a complete, easy-to-use professional-quality payroll system. Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! This program calculates payroll for every type of employee (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and prints payroll checks (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input. Your company name and logo can appear on these, too. • Stores and reports comprehensive employee and payroll information. • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting purposes in multiple states(!) • Offers user-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables(!) • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports and documents • Master File capacity: 400 employees. An outstanding Payroll package!

### Produces 42 Reports & Documents:

**General Ledger** 1. Chart of Accounts 2. Chart of Accounts with summary dollar amounts 3. Chart of Accounts with prior year comparisons 4. Daily Transactions Report 5. Itemized Monthly Transactions 6. Balance Sheet 7. Balance Sheet with prior year comparison 8. Income Statement 9. Income Statement with prior year comparison 10. Departmental Income Statement(s) 11. Departmental Income Statement(s) with prior year comparison 12. Detail report for individual accounts 13. Trial Balance Statement

**Accounts Receivable** 1. Daily Transactions Report 2. Invoices (with or without preprinted forms) 3. Statements (with or without preprinted forms) 4. Summary Aging Report 5. Detailed Aging Report 6. Itemized Monthly Transactions 7. Detailed Customer Activity Report 8. Summary Customer Account Report

**Accounts Payable** 1. Daily Voucher Report 2. Daily Credit Report 3. Checks with Detailed stubs 4. Check Register 5. General Ledger Transfer Report 6. Cash Requirements Report 7. Transaction Register 8. Open Voucher Report 9. Aged Payables Report 10. Detailed Vendor Activity Report 11. Summary Vendor Account Report

**Payroll** 1. Federal Tax Tables 2. State Tax Tables 3. Payroll checks with stubs 4. Payroll Check Register 5. Monthly Payroll Summary 6. Quarterly Payroll Summary 7. General Ledger Transfer Report 8. Detailed Employee File Listing 9. Produces 941 Worksheet 10. Prints annual W-2 Forms

**System Requirements:** Either CP/M® or MS-DOS (PC-DOS) • Microsoft BASIC • 64K RAM • Two disk drives or hard disk • 132 column wide carriage printer, or an 8 1/2" x 11" printer with compressed print mode (an Epson MX-80 or similar printer).

### 100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

**No-Risk, 30-day Money-Back Guarantee**

Order Desktop Accountant and evaluate it yourself for 30 days. Test the performance of each program using our comprehensive Sample Data Files to enter and process data, query accounts, print checks and reports, and more. Review the five User's Manuals, hear the Training Tape, read the Users' Newsletter, even call our Technical Support Group with your questions. You must be completely satisfied with Desktop Accountant or you may return it in good condition with the Sealed Master Disk UNOPENED (it installs your live data) for a prompt, courteous, complete refund!

**ROCKY MOUNTAIN  
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS**  
Specialists in Accounting Software



Table 1 continued

10667 LEFT\$  
 10716 RIGHT\$  
 10726 MID\$  
 10759 VAL  
 10807 INSTR  
 11084 FRE  
 11113 FAC1 <-- FAC1-FAC2.  
 11128 FAC1 <-- FAC1+FAC2.  
 11519 FAC1 <-- FAC1\*FAC2.  
 11719 FAC1 <-- FAC1/FAC2.  
 12006 Moves C bytes starting from address in HL to address in DE in a decreasing manner.  
 12015 COS  
 12041 SIN  
 12120 TAN  
 12145 ATN  
 12239 LOG  
 12378 SQR  
 12452 EXP  
 12606 RND  
 12686 MOVE FAC1 to 64633-64640.  
 12692 Adds memory to FAC1.  
 12698 Subtracts memory from FAC1.  
 12704 FAC1 <-- FAC1\*FAC1 (squares FAC1)  
 12707 Multiplies memory and FAC1.  
 12725 Moves FAC1 to FAC2.  
 12728 Moves number at address HL to FAC2.  
 12737 Moves FAC2 to FAC1.  
 12740 Moves number at address HL to

FAC1.  
 12746 Moves FAC1 to address in HL.  
 12852 Saves FAC1 on the stack.  
 12892 Floating point constants.  
 12942 .25  
 12974 pi/2  
 12990 Square root of 3.  
 13015 1  
 13203 2\*pi.  
 13298 ABS  
 13309 Negate FAC1.  
 13319 SGN  
 13417 Moves B bytes of memory from address in DE to address in HL in an increasing manner.  
 13426 Moves B bytes of memory from address in DE to address in HL in a decreasing manner.  
 13569 CINT  
 13610 CSNG  
 13754 CDBL  
 13893 FIX  
 13908 INT  
 14804 PRINTs the 16-bit integer stored in the register pair HL.  
 16288 TIME\$ ON  
 16306 TIME\$ OFF  
 16313 TIME\$ STOP  
 16393 Clears COM and TIME\$ locations. Clears KEY definitions and sets 63060 to 0

Table 1 continued

## INTRODUCING

## TELE-STOCK™

for TRS-80® Mod 100



## STOCK MARKET DECISION ASSISTANCE

12 to 24 hours ahead of the newspaper at less than the cost of the newspaper. Your Model 100 automatically calls the Dow Jones News Service immediately following the close of the market each day, retrieves the market activity for your investments (it takes about 1 minute and cost 15-30 cents), then displays and prints for each investment:

## • Today's Activity

• 45 day historical graph showing HIGH, LOW, CLOSE, VOLUME

## • Return on Investment

The cost of the daily service, this software and even your TRS-80 may be tax deductible when used for this purpose (consult your tax advisor for details).

## IMPROVE YOUR INVESTMENT PERFORMANCE

for only \$59.95 (Ca. residents add 6% tax) on cassette with manual.

Send check, money order or VISA/MC number with expiration date to:

TELESOFT™

P.O. Box 6398

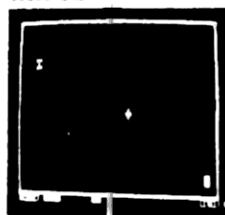
Thousand Oaks, Ca. 91359

or call 805/499-6271

\*Requires 24K Model 100 with direct connect or acoustic cable. \*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

## IMPACTOR

BY ROB GOLDSTONE



YOU ARE THE COMMANDER OF THE IMPACTOR, A VITAL RESEARCH BASE WITHIN THE PLANET THORELL'S INNER CORE. IT IS UP TO YOU TO REPEL THE ENEMY INTO THE OUTER CORE, BEFORE THEY CRUSH THE IMPACTOR. BUT BEWARE OF THE ETERNAL BOUNCING DOT. IMPACTOR IS A HIGH SPEED, MACHINE LANGUAGE GAME.

MODEL I & III 16K APE.....\$11.95  
 MODEL I & III 32K IISK.....\$13.95

KOPY BY BILL ADDISON:  
 KOPY IS A MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM THAT WILL ALLOW YOU TO COPY MOST ANY SINGLE LOAD MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAM, ON CASSETTE. KOPY WILL ALLOW THE MODEL III USER TO COPY A PROGRAM IN AT 500/1500 BAUD, AND COPY IT BACK OUT AT 500/1500 BAUD. KOPY SHOWS FILENAME, STARTING ADDR., TOTAL BYTE COUNT, ENTER ADDR., AND ALLOWS FOR MULTIPLE DUMPS.

MODEL I & III 16 TAPE.....\$9.95

## THE SOFTWARE EXCHANGE

1615 COMITON ROAD  
 CLEVELAND 7 TS., OHIO 44118

ADD \$1.00 PER ITEM ORDERED FOR \$4H  
 ALL ORDERS SHIPPED FIRST CLASS MAIL  
 INCLUDE CHECK OR M. \* COD: ADD \$2.00  
 OHIO RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX  
 - DEALERS INVITED -

## LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

## ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

5000+ CUSTOMERS

15000+ TRANSACTIONS

BALANCE FORWARD. 99 TRANSACT. CODES  
 30-60-90-120 AGED. STATEMENTS SHOW  
 DATE/INV#/DESCRIP/AMT(WITH AGEING).  
 SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES.  
 FAST ENTRY. POSTING W/AUDIT REPORT.  
 SUB-ACCTS. % OF CREDIT LIMIT. DATE OF  
 LAST PAYMENT. SALES ANALYSIS. SPECIAL  
 90 DAY ACCOUNTS. LABELS.

## GENERAL LEDGER

400+ ACCOUNTS

5000+ TRANSACTIONS/MONTH

NO OTHER SYSTEM OFFERS...

† REPORT FLEXIBILITY/CAPACITY  
 † DEPARTMENT P & L (UP TO 9)  
 † USE 100+ SUB-TOTALS  
 † STATEMENT OF CHANGES (ASSETS)  
 † PERCENT P & L + ACCOUNT DETAIL

149.95 Each ★ Both for 199.95

Both Programs...

- Run on Model 1, 3/4, LNW, LOBO  
 - Require Only 2 Drives  
 - Come with Sample Data  
 - ARE AVAILABLE for Hard Disk  
 - 100% Written in BASIC  
 - Require 80 Column Printer

Ask About Our Other Programs

## H. D. P.

2059 West Lincoln  
 Oroville, CA 95965  
 916 - 533-5992

Add \$3.00  
 Shipping & Handling  
 Postman Collects  
 Cash If Sent COD  
 VISA or M/C

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

Table 1 continued

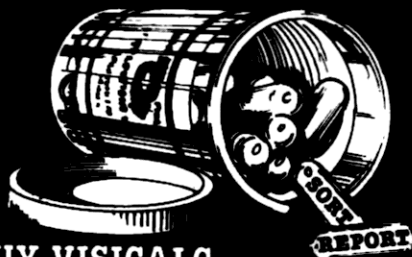
15758  
 16511 RESTORE  
 16538 STOP  
 16543 END  
 16602 CONT  
 16625 Determines if HL points to an alphabetic character.  
 16626 Determines if the accumulator contains an alphabetic character.  
 16633 CLEAR  
 16756 NEXT  
 16930 PRINTs CHR\$(13)+CHR\$(10)  
 16937 BEEP  
 16941 PRINTs CHR\$(11)  
 16945 CLS  
 17001 Turns on reverse video.  
 17006 Turns off reverse video.  
 17008 PRINTs CHR\$(27)+CHR\$ of accumulator.  
 17034 Clears the label line.  
 17064 PRINTs label line.  
 17994 Puts input data into input buffer.  
 18315 DIM  
 18320 Get variable name and type.  
 18833 USING  
 19268 PRINTs ASCII character in accumulator.  
 19322 Sends byte in accumulator to the

printer.  
 19360 Sends carriage return to printer  
 19434 INKEY\$  
 19659 OPEN  
 19824 LOAD  
 19825 MERGE  
 19919 SAVE  
 20008 CLOSE  
 20110 INPUT\$  
 20591 LFILES  
 20725 'CRT CAS COM WAND LPT MDM RAM'  
 20806 TELCOM program.  
 20558 Enter here or one of 20561, 20563...20579 in case of file errors.  
 20593 DSKO\$  
 20595 DSKI\$  
 20860 'Telcom'  
 20869 'STAT'  
 20874 'TERM CALL RFIND MENU'  
 20900 'Find Call Stat Term Menu'  
 20906 'x pps'  
 21060 'Calling'  
 21890 'Full Half Echo'  
 21909 'Wait'  
 22353 'File to upload File to download  
 22385 'aborted'  
 22396 'No file'  
 22406 'Disconnect'  
 22417 PRINTs message. Sends a cr if not at start of a line.

Table 1 continued

## This Prescription Will save the life of your VISICALC!

- Don't Buy a New Machine to Run it On
- Don't Buy a New Spreadsheet Program



**BUY VISICALC  
ENHANCERS from  
SOLUTIONS**

October 1983 Popular Computing

InfoWorld September 5, 1983

**SYMPTOM:** Desperate need to sort the rows or columns of a VisiCalc spreadsheet

**R<sub>x</sub>:** SORT™ from SOLUTIONS

**SYMPTOM:** Bleary Eyes from trying to print a good looking report from VisiCalc

**R<sub>x</sub>:** REPORT™ from SOLUTIONS

### SORT

- Sort the rows or columns of your VisiCalc spreadsheet
- Formulas and values move with each row or column
- Sort alphabetically or numerically
- Sort in ascending or descending order
- Use up to four additional keys to break ties or specify secondary sorts

Both are Available for TRS-80® Models I/II/12/16, Apple® II+, IIe, III and for the IBM PC® and compatibles

### REPORT

- Print with variable width columns
- Segment large spreadsheets into multipage reports
- Repeat columns and rows and multipage reports
- Eliminate unwanted columns
- Align decimal points
- Center or justify labels and values
- Add titles and page numbers to your report
- Write reports to disk for later printing or transmission

### Solutions, Inc.

13 State Street, Box 989, Montpelier, Vermont, 05602. Telephone (802) 229-0368

☐ Send me a Free Brochure

PLEASE SEND ME THE FOLLOWING SOFTWARE

☐ SORT \$89.00 ☐ REPORT \$79.00

☐ Send me BOTH SORT and REPORT for \$158.00  
ALSO AVAILABLE: (SAVE \$10)

☐ Dow Jones Spread Sheet Link \$279.00

☐ GL Bridge \$195.00

Include \$100 for U.S. shipping and handling

Payment Method Preferred:

☐ Check or Money Order Enclosed

☐ Charge My Credit Card ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card no. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

VisiCalc® is a trademark of VisiCorp. TRS-80® is a trademark of Tandy Corp. IBM PC™ is a trademark of IBM Corp. Apple® is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

-276

Table 1 continued

22423	MENU	27611	Moves BC bytes from address in HL to address in DE increasing.
22574	PRINTs number of free bytes.	27636	'BASIC TEXT TELCOM ADDRSS SCHEDL Suzuki Hayashi'
22580	PRINTs 'Select:' and responds appropriately to input.	27721	BASIC (as called from MENU)
23128	PRINTs starting at address in HL until a zero byte is reached.	27795	Temporarily saves the function keys.
23164	Sets up function keys.	27804	Restores the function keys.
23273	Months stored in ASCII.	29156	Adds a character to the keyboard buffer.
23312	'Microsoft'	29250	Returns ASCII of keypress in the accumulator; does not wait-returns 0 if no keypress.
23332	'Select:'	29381	SOUND routine. DE contains pitch, and B contains duration.
23366	Original key definitions stored here. FILES LOAD" SAVE " RUN LIST MENU	29772	Turns on the pixel (x,y) where D contains x and E contains y.
23400	ADDRSS (program)	29773	Turns off the pixel (x,y) where D contains x and E contains y.
23407	SCHEDL (program)	30326	Toggles the speaker.
23450	PRINTs 'Not found press space bar for menu'	30306	Equivalent to BEEP.
23758	ADDRS.DO	30481	Character set 5-bytes each.
23767	'Not found'	31729	Keyboard matrix
23852	'Call'	32051	Initialization
23920	PRINTs date and time at top of screen and updates it until a key is pressed.	32231	Initialize pointers (cold start)
24046	TEXT (program)	32422	PRINTs TRS-80 logo.
24051	Requests a file to edit.	32428	PRINTs number of free bytes.
24085	'File to edit'	32523	MAX FILES=
24106	'FIND LOAD SAVE COPY CUT SEL MENU'	32664	' bytes free'
24145	EDIT (program)	32676	TRS-80 logo stored in ASCII.
24367	Waits for a space keypress and then returns.	40960-62959	User RAM in 24K machine.
24376	'Text ill-formed'	62964+	HIMEM value.
24395	'Press space bar for TEXT'	62966	Code called at 32145 and 32197.
24753	'Memory full'	62969	RAM vector for RST 5.5.
26051	Moves memory starting at address in HL to address in DE until a 0 byte is reached.	62972	RAM vector for RST 6.5.
26062	'No Match'	62975	RAM vector for RST 7.5.
26071	'String'	62978	JMP 5169
26380	'Width'	62981	Code called at 32108 and 32292.
26421	'Save to:'	62991	Code called at 896.
26579	'Load from:'	63012	Code
		63024	8-bytes KEY ON/OFF flags; ON=1

Table 1 continued

## MODEL 100 ASSEMBLER

**\$22.95**

Requires 16K Ram  
Assemble to Tape or Ram  
Available on Tape or Disk  
Extensive Documentation

**CUSTOM SOFTWARE**  
605 North C, #2  
Wellington, KS 67152  
316/326-6197 ✓ 49

## 8K MEMORY MODULES FOR THE MODEL 100 PORTABLE COMPUTER

**\$85 each**  
**2 or more \$80 each**

Exact Replacement for RS Memory  
Easy to Install  
Warranty Included  
VISA and MC Accepted

**iota systems**

1690 Del Valley Road  
Aptos, CA 95003  
(408) 684-0482

Prices Subject To Change Without Notice  
TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.

✓ 400

## SCRIBE REAL WORD PROCESSING CAPABILITY

for the  
Radio Shack TRS 80

## MODEL 100

Portable Computer  
USES ONLY 2K RAM STORAGE

**\$24.95**

PLUS \$2.00 HANDLING

Chattanooga Systems Associates  
P.O. Box 22261  
Chattanooga, TN 37422

**DEALERS INQUIRE** ✓ 225



Table 1 continued

OFF=0

63033 Vertical Print position 0 to 7.

63034 Next horizontal print position 0-39.

63035 Number of active lines 0-8.

63036 Number of active columns 0-40.

63037 Label line flag; 0=unused, 255=used.

63038 Inhibits return to first line if not zero.

63040 Cursor line.

63041 Horizontal print position.

63048 Reverse video if not zero.

63054 x-pixel set.

63055 y-pixel set.

63063 Power-down value (constant).

63070 Code (to 63078)

63079 OUT/INP self-modifying code.

63090 Error code

63092 Value of LPOS

63093 Output flag; 0=display, 1=printer.

63096+ Top of available RAM.

63098+ Current BASIC line number; 65535 stored here if no program is running.

63100+ Start of current BASIC program text.

63104 End of statement marker (: OR 0)

63105 Multi-purpose buffer area. Tokenized text starts at 63105. Input buffer starts at 63109 and extends to 63362.

63368 Value of POS

63369 Function key definitions currently active. (extends to 63497)

63498 Function key definitions used by BASIC. (extends to 63626)

63628+ Pointer to start of PASTE text.

63639 Start of work area.

63785 Day of the month low digit here, high digit in 63786.

63787 Current day of the week (e.g. 3=wed.)

63788 Current month - decimal 1 to 12.

63789 Current year stored with low decimal value here and the high decimal value in 63790

63791 Timer; decreases from 125 to 0.

63792 Timer decreases from 12 to 0.

63793 Power-down countdown value (varies).

63795 The computer stores the current time starting here with the low digit of the number of seconds. A numerical value - not ASCII.

63796 The high digit of number of seconds.

63797 Low digit of number of minutes.

63798 Time and date continues here with one decimal value per location.

63805 6-byte value of TIME\$ for ON TIME\$ statement (in reverse order).

63812 COM ON/OFF flag.

63813+ Address of COM ON routine.

63815 TIME\$ ON/OFF flag.

63816+ Address of TIME\$ ON routine.

63818 ON/OFF flag and routine address

Table 1 continue

# Continuous Checks, Statements, and Invoices for Desk-Top Computers

- Compatible with software from over 300 sources. Or program to NEBS standard forms yourself.
- Continuous Micro-Perf™ Letterheads and matching continuous Envelopes provide a clean, trim look.
- Also, diskettes, continuous labels, other supplies and accessories.
- Our policy is to process forms printed with your name within 6 working days. Then ship direct to you (We pay shipping charges on prepaid orders).

**QUALITY PRODUCTS**  
**SMALL QUANTITIES AT LOW PRICES**  
**MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE**

**FREE Full-color, catalog**  
 fast service by mail or phone  
**TOLL FREE 1 + 800-225-9550**  
 (Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560)

NAME/TITLE		PHONE
COMPANY		
STREET		
CITY, STATE, ZIP		
SOFTWARE BRAND	PACKAGE #	<input type="checkbox"/> DO OWN PROGRAMMING
COMPUTER BRAND	MODEL	PLAN TO PURCHASE WITHIN
YOUR LINE OF BUSINESS		NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES
I MOST OFTEN USE MY COMPUTER FOR:		
<input type="checkbox"/> WORD PROCESSING	<input type="checkbox"/> ACCOUNTING	<input type="checkbox"/> OTHER

15111

**Nebs Computer Forms**  
 12 South Street, Townsend, Massachusetts 01469  
 A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

533

Table 1 continued

of function keys; 3 bytes per key. (extends to 63841)

63842 Files in the format: address, 6-character name, 2-byte extension

63898+ Address of BASIC program that has not been saved to RAM. (Suzuki)

63909+ Address of Hayashi, points to the end of documents.

64173 Label line enable flag; enabled if not zero.

64175 Name of IPL program.

64190+ Used for temporary storage of stack pointer.

64208+ Length of CLOADED/CSAVED program

64357 BASIC variable type.

64404+ Line number of active DATA statement.

64409+ Location of BASIC variable for assignment statement.

64411+ Start of current BASIC statement

64413+ 2 less than value in 63096-63097

64415+ Line where error occurred.

64417+ Most recently entered/listed line

64419+ Location of statement where error occurred.

64421+ Location of ON ERROR GOTO line.

64423 Error status flag.

64424+ End of BASIC expression.

64426+ Line where Break occurred.

64428+ Location after error (contains 0 or 58).

64430+ Start of documents.

64434+ Start of variables.

The region from 64536 to 64640 is used for floating point computations.

64536 FAC1 (floating point accumulator) 8-bytes.

64617 FAC2 (floating point accumulator) 8-bytes.

64642 Maxfiles.

64659 Name of current BASIC program; 6-bytes.

64668 Name of program loaded from tape; 6-bytes.

64904 Start of date and time stored in ASCII. Used for Menu display. Not used for TIMES\$.

65024 Start of screen memory.

65348 Sound flag; on=0, off=175.

65349 Cassette on/off flag.

65424 Holds the value 2 as long as a noncontrol key is held down.

65429 Devoted to the number keys. Also uses location 65430

65431 Bits are set here according to which of the following keys are pressed: SPACE,DEL,TAB,ESC,PASTE,LABEL,PRINT,ENTER.

65432 Pressing a function key sets the corresponding bit in this location.

65441 Behaves like 65432.

65442 The following keys set bits in this location: SHIFT,CTRL,GRPH, CODE,NUM,CAPS LOCK.

65446 Code (not ASCII) for most recently pressed key.

65450 Number of characters in keyboard buffer.

65451 Keyboard buffer (32 byte maximum) Odd bytes contain ASCII values. A 255 in an even byte indicates a function key.

65515 Used to store 5-byte character code.

Token	Keyword	Token	Keyword	Token	Keyword
128	END	171	DATES	213	AND
129	FOR	172	DAYS	214	OR
130	NEXT	173	COM	215	XOR
131	DATA	174	MDM	216	EQV
132	INPUT	175	KEY	217	IMP
133	DIM	176	CLS	218	MOD
134	READ	177	BEEP	219	\
135	LET	178	SOUND	220	>
136	GOTO	179	LCOPY	221	=
137	RUN	180	PSET	222	<
138	IF	181	PRESET	223	SGN
139	RESTORE	182	MOTOR	224	INT
140	GOSUB	183	MAX	225	ABS
141	RETURN	184	POWER	226	FRE
142	REM	185	CALL	227	INP
143	STOP	186	MENU	228	LPOS
144	WIDTH	187	IPL	229	POS
145	ELSE *	188	NAME	230	SQR
146	LINE	189	KILL	231	RND
147	EDIT	190	SCREEN	232	LOG
148	ERROR	191	NEW	233	EXP
149	RESUME	192	TAB(	234	COS
150	OUT	193	TO	235	SIN
151	ON	194	USING	236	TAN
152	DSKOS	195	VARPTR	237	ATN
153	OPEN	196	ERL	238	PEEK
154	CLOSE	197	ERR	239	EOF
155	LOAD	198	STRING\$	240	LOC
156	MERGE	199	INSTR	241	LOF
157	FILES	200	DSKIS	242	CINT
158	SAVE	201	INKEY\$	243	CSNG
159	LFILES	202	CSRLIN	244	CDBL
160	LPRINT	203	OFF	245	FIX
161	DEF	204	HIMEM	246	LEN
162	POKE	205	THEN	247	STR\$
163	PRINT	206	NOT	248	VAL
164	CONT	207	STEP	249	ASC
165	LIST	208	+	250	CHR\$
166	LLIST	209	-	251	SPACE\$
167	CLEAR	210	*	252	LEFT\$
168	CLOAD	211	/	253	RIGHT\$
169	CSAVE	212	^	254	MID\$
170	TIMES				

\* Basic reads ELSE as :LSE, with LSE = 145.

Table 2. Basic keywords and tokens.

It's Simple. . . **CALL AND SAVE MONEY**

**1-800-841-0860**

**CONVENIENT  
ORDER ENTRY**  
GA. INFO. 912-377-7120

*"Telemarketing Works For You"*

**commodore**

**CALL FOR BEST  
PRICES ON  
COMMODORE**

COMMODORE 64  
VIC 1541 DISK DRIVE  
VIC 1530 DATASETTE REC.  
VIC 1525 GRAPHIC PRINTER  
VIC 1520 COLOR PLOTTER  
VIC 1600 VIC MODEM  
VIC 1701 COLOR 14" MONITOR

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE  
HESWARE SOFTWARE  
WORDPRO PLUS 3

**'CALL**

**TRS-80  
COMPUTERS**

• PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT •

UP TO **20%** AND MORE

**DISCOUNT**

**\*\*\* CALL FOR PRICES \*\*\*  
ON COMPLETE LINE**

**IBM COMPATIBLES  
YOUR CHOICE  
EAGLE PC  
COLUMBIA PC  
CORONA PC  
\$CALL**

**RB ROBOT  
RB5X 'CALL  
ARMATRON  
ROBOT ARM  
'29**

**EPSON  
PRINTERS**

FROM **'CALL**

FX-80.....SAVE  
RX-80.....SAVE  
FX-100.....SAVE

**TRS-80 PRINTERS  
COMPLETE LINE FROM \$199**

**SCM SMITH  
CORONA**  
**TP-1 DAISY  
WHEEL  
PRINTER**  
FROM **\$CALL**

**Star**  
GEMINI  
10X & 15  
**PRINTERS**  
FROM **\$279**

**C. Itoh**  
**\$CALL**  
**Transtar**  
**\$CALL**

**OKIDATA  
PRINTERS**

FROM **\$CALL**  
MICROLINE SERIES  
•83A  
•84P •92P •93P  
PACEMARK 2350P

**MODEMS**

**Hayes**

**Novation**

**'CALL**

**MONITORS**

**USI**

**TAXAN**

**\$CALL**

**NOTICE**

ALL PRODUCTS WE SELL ARE BRAND NEW  
AND COVERED BY THE MANUFACTURER'S  
SPECIFIC WARRANTIES. COPIES AVAILABLE  
UPON REQUEST.  
WE DO NOT SELL ANY USED, RECONDITION-  
ED, FOREIGN OR INFERIOR MODIFIED EQUIP-  
MENT.  
PRICES AND PRODUCTS SUBJECT TO  
CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**QUADRAM  
CORPORATION**

**GRAPPLER+**

**FRANKLIN**

**Albert**

**COMPUTERS**

**'CALL**

**FREE**

UPON REQUEST  
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST &  
INFORMATION KIT  
WRITE  
**MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS**  
TELEMARKET DEPT. #4

**AST &  
COLORPLUS  
BOARDS  
\$CALL**

**Verbatim  
NEW  
PRODUCTS  
'CALL**

*Since 1978*

- PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS
- NAME BRAND PRODUCTS
- LARGE INVENTORIES
- NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS



**Micro Management  
Systems, Inc.**

2803 Thomasville Road East  
Cairo, Georgia 31728  
(912) 377-7120

**DISCOUNT  
PRICES**



**BUY  
DIRECT**

TELEMARKET DEPT. #4



## —Make Your Own Modem Cable—

by Carl Oppedahl

While the Radio Shack modem cable for the Model 100 comes with one free hour each of CompuServe and Dow Jones services, this may be of little use to you if you already subscribe, or if you need more than one modem cable. For these reasons I built my own.

The circuit diagram for the Radio Shack cable appears in Table 3. One end is an exotic 8-pin DIN plug (see Photo 1) whose spacings are slightly different from those of the 8-pin cassette DIN plug. Look closely at the top panel of the Model 100: The difference lies in the placement of pins 6, 7, and 8. In the phone jack pins 7 and 8 sit directly below 1 and 3, while in the cassette jack pins 6, 7, and 8 are somewhat closer together.

Extending from the 8-pin plug are two conventional-looking modular telephone line cords. You would connect the beige cord to the local phone company dial tone, as with a wall jack, and the silver cord to a conventional telephone if you were using the computer as an automatic dialer for voice calls.

Unplug the modem cable from the Model 100, and the telephone connected to the silver cord will go dead. So Radio Shack provides a shorting connector to mate with the 8-pin plug in place of the Model 100. It connects pins 1 and 7, temporarily making the modem cable into a rather expensive telephone extension cord.

But with a bit of drilling and soldering, you can make your own cable at a cost of only a few dollars. Even if you buy all the parts new from Radio Shack and want to duplicate all the functions, including autodialing for voice telephone calls, you'll spend only \$10.88. (See Table 4.)

Since you need only pins 1, 3, and 7 (and you can omit pin 1 if you don't need the silver cord) you can pry loose one of pins

2, 4, or 5 to be used in position 7. However, it's difficult to remove pins from the black plastic. I ended up buying an extra 5-pin DIN plug, and simply cracked apart the plastic to get a spare pin to mount into a newly-drilled hole in the other.

After you extract an extra pin from a DIN plug, drill a hole in the 5-pin plug so that you can insert the new pin and glue it in place. This requires a 5/64-inch drill bit and a steady hand. Before drilling, slip off the plastic sleeve of the DIN plug by lifting the tab above pin 2. Then separate the two halves of the metal barrel inside. This exposes the black plastic carrier containing the five pins, which requires a hole for the new pin 7. The important thing is to drill the hole directly below pin 1, so that the new pin 7 fits into the matching hole in the Model 100 phone jack.

Then, mix up some epoxy glue. (I used a brand that sets in 10 minutes with satisfactory results.) Grasp the extra pin with a tweezer or needlenose pliers, apply glue to it with a toothpick, and insert it carefully into the hole. (See Photo 2.) Hold it parallel to the other pins until the glue has hardened somewhat. Then let it set for the period recommended in the glue instructions.

Next take the modular phone cord and cut it in half. Taking one half, carefully remove about an inch of the outer jacket. Inside you'll find green, red, and probably black and yellow wires. Clip the yellow and black wires (if any) short and strip the red and green wires, which carry what the telephone com-

DIN pin	Modular plug
1	grey cable, green wire
2	NC
3	grey cable, red wire, and beige cable, red wire
4	NC
5	NC
6	NC
7	beige cable, green wire
8	NC

Table 3. Connections in Radio Shack Model 100 modem cable.

Part Description	Current Price
Two 5-pin DIN plugs, part number 274-003	\$1.49
Telephone line cord, part number 279-374	\$4.95
Inline coupler, part number 279-358	\$2.95

Table 4. Parts list for homemade modem cable.

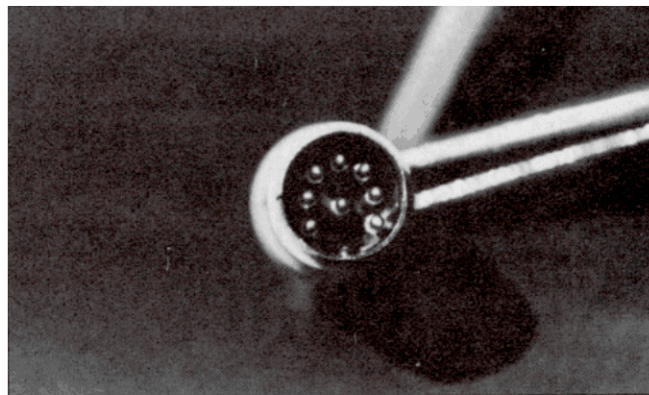


Photo 1. Radio Shack 8-pin DIN plug.

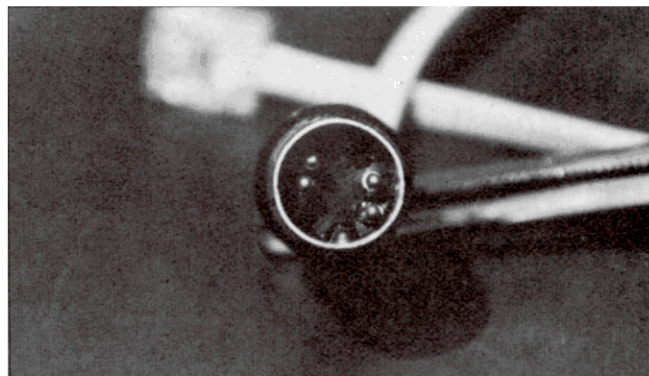


Photo 2. 5-pin DIN plug with new pin 7.



# MONTENZUMA MICRO

P.O. Box 2169  
Camp Verde (Lizard Flats)  
Arizona 86322

416

WE KEEP YOU RUNNING

## COMPUTERS

Model 4 with 2 drives & RS-232 64K Complete	1495
26-1066 2dr RS-232 Pure RS and all NEW	1495
26-1067 16K Mod 4 Pure Radio Shack	849
26-1068 1dr Mod 4 Pure Radio Shack	1444
26-1069 Mod 4 64K RS232 RS	1850
26-3003 64K Color Computer	359
26-3011 MC1010 Micro Color Computer	99
26-3026 16K Color Computer 2	199
26-3027 16K Extended BASIC Color Computer 2	275
26-3580 Pocket Computer 3	84
26-3601 Pocket Computer 2	189
26-3650 Pocket Computer 4	59
26-3601 Mod 100 RS Portable Computer	849
26-3602 Mod 100 RS Portable Computer	2599
26-4004 Mod 12.2 Drive	3199
26-4005 Mod 12.2 Drive	4249
26-4006 Mod 12.2 Drive	4926
26-4008 Mod 100 with built-in 12MB Hard Disk	5949
26-4009 DT1 Terminal	599

LWM Model II Computer, 112K, RS-232, TRS80S Complete  
Complete with CP/M 2.2 and lots of FREE SOFTWARE 1488

ZORBA Portable, 2 DSDD drives, 80x25, 4MHz, graphics, 7" green phosphor screen, RS-232, IEEE-488, Centronics ports, with WordStar, MathMagic, SuperSoft, CalcStar 1895

## MODEMS

26-1173 DC Modem II	169
26-1174 Acoustic Coupler Modem	127
26-1175 DC Modem 18	85
76-1005 DC-1200 High Speed Modem	595
76-1009 Auto Dial Adapter	127
Anchor Mark II Modem, 300 Baud	69
Powersoft 300/1200 Baud Modem	399
Hayes Smartmodem, 300 Baud	233
Hayes Smartmodem, 1200 Baud	525

## PERIPHERALS

LWM Model I Expansion Interface, 30K & RS-232	329
12 Green Phosphor Graphic Video Monitor, 15 inch	87
Video cable for Model I keyboard-to-monitor	7
16-0230 13" Remote Control Cable Ready Color TV	285
16-0201 Model 10 Video Tape Recorder w/Remote	449
26-1130 Mod 1.3.4 SMD Hard Disk Primary	1899
26-1131 Mod 1.3.4 SMD Hard Disk Secondary	1529
26-1206 CCR-81 Cassette Tape Recorder	51
26-1410 Mod 100 Modem Cable	17
26-3007 Color Computer Carrying Case	17
26-3008 Color Computer Joystick, Pair	21
26-3022 Color Computer Disk Drive 0 Kit	339
Same as above except our brand. Save \$555.	299
26-3023 Color Computer Disk Drive 1, 2 or 3	237
Same as above except our brand. Save \$555	199
26-3024 Color Computer Multi-Pak Interface	153
26-3025 Color Computer Mouse	43
26-3029 Disk Drive 0 for the Color Computer 2	329
26-3503 PC 1 Carrying Case	25
26-3508 PC 1 Carrying Case	13
26-3612 PC 2 RS-232C Interface	109
26-3615 PC 2 4K RAM Module	33
26-3616 PC 2 8K RAM Module	118
26-3617 PC 4 Carrying Case	33
26-3653 PC 4 1K RAM Module	16
26-3654 PC 4 Carrying Case	6
26-3804 Mod 100 AC Adapter	5
26-3805 Mod 100 Acoustic Coupler	34
26-3809 Mod 100 Carrying Case	42
26-3810 Mod 100 RS RAM Module	101
Same as above except our brand. Save \$555.	79
26-4152 Mod 2, 12, 18 12MB Hard Disk Primary	2545
26-4153 Mod 2, 12, 18 12MB Hard Disk Secondary	2120
26-4165 Mod 12, 18 8MB 1.2 Drive Expansion Box	1104
26-4166 Mod 12, 18 8MB 1.2 Drive Expansion Box	1783

## FURNITURE

26-1305 Mod 3 System Desk	152
26-1306 Universal Printer Stand	85
26-1324 Computer Table	80
26-1325 Platform	26
26-4301 Mod 2 Desk	299
26-4303 Deluxe System Desk	229
26-4304 System Desk Drawer	111
26-4305 Deluxe Printer Stand	128
26-4306 Terminal Stand	153
74-0550 Docu-Pack Stand	51
26-1309 Stacking Data Tray	8

## PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

26-1155 Quasi Printer I	69
26-1156 Daisywheel II Printer	1525
26-1190 Multi-Pen Plotter	424
26-1191 Multi-Pen Plotter	1895
26-1192 GCP-115 Color Graphics Printer	109
26-1193 Flatbed Plotter/Printer	845
26-1195 Digitizer	381
26-1196 Color Computer Graphics Input	715
26-1250 DWP-410 Daisywheel Printer	1099
26-1251 DMP-400 140dpi Printer	291
26-1252 DMP-500 220dpi Printer	1099
26-1253 DMP-100 50dpi Printer	339
26-1254 DMP-200 120dpi Printer	594
26-1255 DMP-120 120dpi Dual Mode Printer	424
26-1256 DMP-2100 180dpi Dual Mode Printer	1895
26-1257 DWP-210 Daisywheel Printer	679
26-1260 Envelope Feeder for the Daisywheel	1015
26-1261 TP-10 Thermal Matrix Printer	1440
26-1262 Card Reader	849
26-1267 DMP-420 220dpi Triple Mode Printer	584
26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ink Jet Printer	212
26-1269 PT-64 Thermal Printer	25
All SPS Printers	845
All SPS Printers	144
26-1440 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	33
26-1441 Bi-Directional Tractor	144

26-1443 Bi-Directional Tractor	37
26-1447 Bi-Directional Tractor	98
26-1448 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	99
26-1455 Acoustic Cover	24
26-1401 Mod 1.3.4 M4 Printer Cable	94
26-1408 RS-232C Cable	13
26-1409 Mod 100 Printer Cable	16
26-1401 Mod 2, 12, 18 12MB Printer Cable	29
26-1490 10 RS-232C Cable	23
26-1491 25 RS-232C Cable	35
26-1492 50 RS-232C Cable	46
26-1493 100 RS-232C Cable	76
26-1495 RS-232C Cable Extender	25
26-1496 RS-232C Null Modem Adapter	25
26-1498 Parallel Printer Switch	29
26-1499 RS-232C Selector Switch	32
26-3505 PC 1 Printer	38
26-3591 PC 3 Printer	87
26-3605 PC 2 Printer	92
26-3652 PC 4 Printer	98

## C.ITOH

8510 Plotter, 120cps, Fraction/Tractor, Parallel	59
1550 Plotter, 2, 120cps, for Wide Paper, Parallel	98
F10-40 Stantwin, 40cps Daisywheel	1 99
F10-55 Printmaster, 55cps Daisywheel	1 95
F10 Bi-Directional Tractor, w/Plastic Cover	10
F10 Single Bin Sheet Feeder	30
6600 Near Letter Quality, 180cps, 2-Color	39
GL-100 Graphic Beam, 50cps	29
CL-4800 Printer Plotter, 4-Color	99

## ANADEX

DP-9620 180cps Printer	1 39
DP-9625A 200cps Triple Mode Printer	1 39
WP-6000 250cps Near Letter Quality Printer	2 39
DP-6500 500cps Super True Inducts Tractor	2 39
Tractor Assembly for WP-6000	19
Automatic Sheet Feeder for WP-6000/6500	15

We have dust covers for most every printer we sell. Be sure to order one with your new printer to keep it new for years.

## SUPPLIES

5 25 SSDD Disquettes, Pack of 10	19
5 25 DSDD Disquettes, Pack of 10	15
8 SSDD Disquettes, Pack of 10	12
8 DSDD Disquettes, Pack of 10	10
5 25 Floppy, Holds 75 Disks	9
8 Floppy, Holds 50 Disks	14
8 5 x 11 Tractor Paper, Good 20 Stock, 2900 Sheets	12
14 x 11 Tractor Paper, Good 20 Stock, 2900 Sheets	12
5 25 Head Cleaning Kit	9
6 Head Cleaning Kit	9

## SOFTWARE

NEW CP/M by Montezuma For The Model 4	19
26-0310 TRS80S 2.3 For The Model 1	2
26-0312 TRS80S 1.3 For The Model 3	2
26-0313 TRS80S 6.0 For The Model 4	2
26-1507 Stockpack	1
26-1510 Transdis	1
26-1515 p/s file NEW ITEM	1 6
26-1516 p/s report NEW ITEM	5
26-1521 VisiCalc Business Forecast	19
26-1542 NEW Model 3 General Ledger	19
26-1543 NEW Model 3 Accounts Receivable	19
26-1544 NEW Model 3 Payroll	19
26-1552 General Ledger	5
26-1553 Inventory Control I	5
26-1554 Accounts Payable	1 8
26-1555 Accounts Receivable	1 8
26-1556 Disk Payroll	1 8
26-1557 Concrete Take-Off	1 8
26-1558 Business Meeting List	1 8
26-1559 Manufacturing Inventory Control	1 8
26-1560 Fixed Assets	1 8
26-1562 Profile	8
26-1563 Script	5
26-1564 Mailgram	5
26-1565 Microfile	5
26-1566 Model 1 VisiCalc	2 4
26-1568 Medical Office Systems	2 4
26-1569 Model 3 VisiCalc, Enhanced	1 9
26-1579 NEW Real Estate	5
26-1580 Project Manager	5
26-1581 Personnel Manager	5
26-1582 Time Manager	5
26-1584 Checkrunner 80	5
26-1585 Business Checkrunner	1 7
26-1586 Videotex Plus	7
26-1589 MICRO/Counter	1 7
26-1590 SuperSCRIPT	1 7
26-1591 Script Dictionary	1 7
26-1592 Profile Plus	1 7
26-1593 Profile Plus LQHD Version	21
26-1594 DesktopPlan 80	11
26-1595 NEW SuperSCRIPT For The Model 4	11
26-1596 NEW Script For The Model 4	11
26-1597 Business Graphics Pak	11
26-2010 Mod 3 BASIC Programming Course	2
26-2011 EDAS, Tape Version	12
26-2012 Assembly Language Development Course	12
26-2013 EDAS, Disk Version	12
26-2014 Mod 3 Disk Course	12
26-2017 NEW Assembly Language Course, Tape	4
26-2018 NEW Assembly Language Course, Disk	4
26-2022 NEW Power Tool	4
26-2023 NEW Disk Plot	4
26-2150 Introduction to BASIC	5
26-2202-1 Mod 1 Mod 3 FORTTRAN	15
26-2203 COBOL	15
26-2204 Compiler BASIC	15
26-2205 PILOT	6
26-2206-7 COBOL Runtime Disk	6
26-2208-9 Compiler BASIC Runtime Disk	1
26-2210 NEW BASCOM	16
26-2211 PASCAL	21

26-2212 NEW PASCAL For The Model 4	189
26-2213 Mod 1 LDOS	109
26-2214 Mod 3 LDOS	109
26-2216 CP/M Plus For The Model 4	126
26-2217 CBASIC For The Model 4 (Requires CP/M)	85
26-2220-23 Videotex	26
26-2224 Videotex Computers Kit	16
26-2708 Color Computer PILOT, Tape	51
26-2710 Color Computer PILOT, Disk	68
26-2718 PILOT II	101
26-2721 Color Computer LOGO, Disk	85
26-2722 LOGO ROM Pack	43
26-3019 Diagnostic ROM Pack	17
26-3030 NEW OS-8 For The Color Computer	59
26-3038 NEW BASIC - 08 For The Color Computer	85
26-3621 NEW Model 100 Learning Lab	25

ALL Color Computer BASICS 55% OFF Catalog Price

ALL PC SOFTWARE 30% OFF Catalog Price

MONTEZUMA'S REVENGE

This month we offer the Holmes 100-80 with CP/M for the Model II. This unit gives you a total of 64K RAM and 80 x 24 video and includes the CP/M software.

This one has been real hot. See the Holmes ads in 80 Mors.

YOUR COST ONLY \$299

26-4501 General Ledger I

26-4502 Inventory Management System I

26-4503 Payroll

26-4504 Accounts Receivable

26-4505 Accounts Payable

26-4506 Mailing List I

26-4507 Mailing List II

26-4508 Medical Office Systems

26-4509 Manufacturing Inventory Control

26-4510 VisiCalc

26-4511 VisiCalc

26-4512 Profile II

26-4513 Job Costing

26-4514 Order Entry

26-4515 Profile II Plus

26-4516 Profile Training Guide

26-4517 Profile Plus Upgrade

26-4520 Time Accounting

26-4521 VisiCalc

26-4525 Electronic Broker

26-4531 SCRIPT 2.0

26-4532 SCRIPT Utility Disk

26-4534 SCRIPT Dictionary

26-4536 SCRIPT Printer Driver

26-4540 Statistical Analysis

26-4545 Litigation Support

26-4546 Accounts Receivable

26-4555 Menu Generator

26-4556 Profile Forms

26-4557 Profile Archive

26-4558 Profile

26-4559 Protocol

26-4560 WESTLAW

26-4561 Mod Plan, Mod 2 & Mod 12

26-4601 General Ledger

26-4602 Inventory Control System

26-4603 Payroll

26-4604 Accounts Receivable

26-4605 Accounts Payable

26-4607 Order Entry/ICS

26-4608 Sales Analysis

26-4621 Personnel Search

26-4701 FORTTRAN

26-4702 EDAS

26-4703 COBOL Run-time Disk

26-4704 COBOL Run-time Disk

26-4705 Compiler BASIC

26-4706 Compiler BASIC Run-time Disk

26-4707 COBOL Generator

26-4708 Report Generator

26-4710 Program Editor

26-4712 University Language Development System

26-4714 Reloma/Tier

26-4716 BSYNC 3780

26-4718 Term Administration

26-4721 Videotex For The Model 2, 12, 16

26-4730 BSYNC 3270 Version 2

26-4740 Cylind Plus

26-4742 CBASIC

26-4802 Inventory for the Hard Disk

26-4831 SCRIPT for the Hard Disk

26-4834 Dictionary for the Hard Disk

26-4835 SCRIPT for the Hard Disk

26-4910 TRS80S 2.0

26-4912 TRS80S 4.2

26-5109 COBOL Development System

26-5101 COBOL Run-time Disk

26-5105 TRS80S 18

26-6201 General Ledger

26-6203 Payroll

26-6204 Accounts Receivable

26-6205 Accounts Payable

26-6207 Order Entry/ICS

26-6208 Sales Analysis

26-6209 Job Costing

26-6302 Inventory

26-6303 Manufacturing ICS

26-640





Photo 3. The red wire goes to pin 3, while the green wire goes to pin 7.

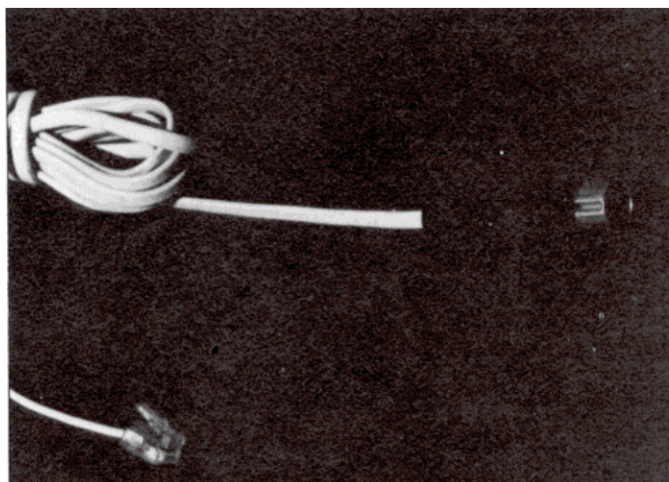


Photo 4. Completed modem cable.

pany calls "ring" and "tip" signals, respectively.

Thread the DIN plastic sleeve onto the phone cord so that later you can slip it onto the DIN plug. Then solder the cord to the plug, connecting the red wire to pin 3 and the green wire to pin 7. Reassemble the metal barrel. (See Photo 3.) Slide the sleeve back on, and the cable should be ready to test. (See Photo 4.)

Testing the cable is easy. If you have access to an ohmmeter, use it to check that none of the DIN pins is shorted to any other, and that none of the modular plug pins is shorted to any other. Then check for continuity along the modem cable—the red wire at the modular plug should connect with pin 3 at the DIN plug, while the green wire should go to pin 7. Then plug the modem cable into the computer and the telephone line.

Call your local Radio Shack store to get the telephone number for Tymnet or Telenet. With the computer in TELCOM, dial that number on an extension phone, and when you hear the high-pitched carrier tone, push F4. Words and letters should appear on the screen. Then push F8, the Bye key, and type Y. The tone should stop. ■

Carl Oppedahl can be reached at 99 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

## Program Length

by Ronald F. Balonis

Length.BA, an 8K RAM utility program, provides a method to compute program length in order to manage memory space on the Model 100. (See Program Listing 1.)

All memory references are in decimal notation. The user menu directory is located in RAM memory from 63930 to 64139, with each entry using 11 bytes. The first byte of each entry denotes the type of file: 0 is for a killed/empty file, 128 is for Basic program (.BA) files, and 192 for text (.DO) files. The next 2 bytes are the start address of the file in RAM memory, and the remaining 8 bytes are the file name and extension. Disassembly of the file area indicated that 26 is the end of file (EOF) indicator of a text file, and the standard string of three zeros is EOF for a .BA file.

The program conducts a sequential search of the directory for a file match, and then a sequential search of the file for the EOF byte, using PEEKs to read the memory. The menu directory search, while slow, proved acceptable, but the EOF search of the file had a tiresome wait with long files. This was an application in need of some machine language, and so I made my first attempt at a machine-language subroutine on the Model 100.

Borrowing on early Model I techniques, I fashioned a simple machine-language sequential search routine for the EOF search. The program loads it into the Model 100 with data statements, and the Basic PEEK and POKE statements pass the variables to and from the routine. A word or two of warning about my experience with machine language on the Model 100 is in order: Errors, at least of the types I made, cause the computer to do a cold restart, erasing all of the user programs.

### Program Operation

Line 15 clears string space and reserves 50 bytes (from MAXRAM to HIMEM 63960 to 63910) for the machine-language subroutine. Lines 30-50 POKE the machine-language program (see Program Listing 2) into this memory space.

Lines 100-180 prompt for a file name, test that it has a valid formation, then construct a menu directory match string of it. The program stores the file names in the menu directory without the period before the extension, with the name left-justified and the extension right-justified, and with spaces filling the middle if necessary. Lines 200-260 do the sequential search of the menu directory using the PEEK function to create a match string. Line 205 tests for a killed/empty file, and line 225 tests for a match of file names. If a match is found, then lines 230-235 get its address. Line 310 passes this address to the machine-language program for the EOF search called in line 320 or 330. Lines 400-430 compute and display the results.

The utility program is simple to use. Just enter a valid file name and in two to three seconds the program displays its length for logging. Press the space bar for another program or to exit. ■

Write to Ronald F. Balonis at 118 Rice St., Trucksville, PA 18708.



```

5 'LENGTH.BA FIND LENGTH OF A PROGRAM
10 'BY R.F.BALONIS JULY 16, 1983
15 CLEAR 100,MAXRAM-50:'JULY 17, 1983
20 TITLES="LENGTH OF A PROGRAM"
25 '-MACHINE LANGAUGE PROG. END SEARCH-
30 FOR I=62911 TO 62958
40 READ Z:POKEI,Z:B$=B$+" "
50 NEXT I
60 DATA 0,0,229,42,191,245,43,
35,126,254,26,194,198
70 DATA 245,195,234,245,229,42,
191,245,43,35,126,254
80 DATA 0,194,213,245,35,126,254,
0,194,213,245,35
90 DATA 126,254,0,194,213,245,
34,191,245,225,201
95 '
100 B$="":FNM$="":ADRS=0
110 CLS:PRINT@10,TITLES
120 PRINT@82,"ENTER NAME AS IT APPEARS
ON THE MENU"
130 PRINT@165,"<ENTER> TO EXIT ";
135 INPUT FNM$:IF FNM$="" THEN MENU
140 I=INSTR(FNM$,"."):TYPE$="":TYPE=0
145 IF I=0 THEN 100
150 TYPE$=MID$(FNM$,I+1,2)
155 IF TYPE$="DO" THEN TYPE=1
160 IF TYPE$="BA" THEN TYPE=2
165 IF TYPE=1 OR TYPE=2 THEN 170
ELSE 100
170 FILN$=LEFT$(FNM$,I-1)
175 IF LEN(FILN$)<6 THEN FILN$=FILN$+"
":GOTO 175
180 FILN$=FILN$+TYPE$
185 PRINT@285,"**** SEARCHING DIRECTORY
****";
190 '
195 '--SEQUENTIAL DIRECTORY SEARCH--
200 FOR I=63930 TO 64139 STEP 11
205 B$="":IF PEEK(I)=0 THEN 240
210 FOR II=3 TO 10
215 B$=B$+CHR$(PEEK(I+II))
220 NEXT II
225 IF INSTR(B$,FILN$)<1 THEN 240
230 IL=PEEK(I+1):IH=PEEK(I+2)
235 ADRS=IH*256+IL:I=64139
240 NEXT I
245 IF ADRS=0 THEN 250 ELSE 290
250 PRINT@285," **** NOT IN DIRECTORY *
*** ";
260 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I:GOTO 100
280 '
290 '---FIND THE LENGTH---
300 PRINT@285," **** COMPUTING LENGTH *
*** ";
310 POKE62911,IL:POKE62912,IH
320 IF TYPE=1 THEN CALL 62913
330 IF TYPE=2 THEN CALL 62928
340 '
400 CLS:PRINT@10,TITLES
405 IADR=PEEK(62912)*256+PEEK(62911)
410 PRINT@163,"< FNM$ > IS "IADR-ADRS"
BYTES LONG"
420 PRINT@287,"**** PRESS <SPACEBAR> ***
**";
430 IF INKEY$="" THEN 100 ELSE 430

```

Program Listing 1. Length.BA—utility.

	Memory Address	Source Statement	Object Code
L Addr	62911		0
H Addr	62912		0
DO Entry	62913	Push HL	229
	62914	LD HL, 62911	42,191,245
	62917	Dec HL	43
	62918	Inc HL	35
	62919	LD A, (HL)	126
	62920	Cp 26	254,26
	62922	JNZ 62918	194,198,245
	62925	JP 62954	195,234,245
BA Entry	62928	Push HL	229
	62929	LD HL, 62911	42,191,245
	62932	Dec HL	43
	62933	Inc HL	35
	62934	LD A, (HL)	126
	62935	Cp 0	254,0
	62937	JNZ 62933	194,213,245
	62940	Inc HL	35
	62941	LD A, (HL)	126
	62942	Cp 0	254,0
	62944	JNZ 62933	194,213,245
	62947	Inc HL	35
	62948	LD A, (HL)	126
	62949	Cp 0	254,0
	62951	JNZ 62933	194,213,245
	62954	LD 62911, HL	34,191,245
	62957	Pop HL	225
	62958	Return	201

Program Listing 2. Length.BA—machine language.

## Blackjack

by Paul Serotta

Blackjack isn't a mere conversion: This program uses the Model 100's unique features—graphics, sound, and interrupt-controlled function keys—to simulate the popular casino card game also known as 21. Like the Vegas version, the game program pits a single player against the house's dealer (the Model 100). The object of the game is to accumulate a hand worth 21 points, or as close to 21 as possible, without going over. The house wins if you draw over 21, or if the dealer's hand is closer to 21 than yours is.

The 8K program starts by asking you to type in your name and press the enter key. From now on, it addresses you personally. The program gives you a stake of \$1,000 and asks you to enter your bet. Should you decide to wager the entire amount on the first hand, the buzzer sounds and the program applauds your bravado with an encouraging "Go for it!"

Conversely, a low bet (under \$100) merits the program's disdainful "You are cheap!"

After you've entered your bet (in full-dollar amounts only), four boxes appear on the screen. The two upper boxes represent your first two cards; a typical deal might be a king of clubs and a six of hearts. In the lower right-hand box the program displays the dealer's first card, for example, a six of spades. You then have the following options, selected with the 100's function keys: hit, double, stay, and quit. Press the F1 key if you want another card, the F2 key if you want to be dealt another card and double your original bet, the F3 key to play a two-card hand against the dealer, or the F4 key to stop the game altogether.

When you stay, you're electing to play your current hand against whatever the house turns up for itself. The program then keeps dealing itself more cards until it has reached 21—an automatic win, beaten your hand, or gone over. If you lose, the program tells you "You are busted." If you win, it admits "I'm busted—you win!" Should the dealer's hand match your own, the program declares the deal a draw or "push" and no one wins or loses.

The program keeps a running tally of your stakes; after each deal it reminds you of how much money you have available and asks you to enter another bet.

It's impossible to cheat at this Blackjack, by the way. Try wagering more money than you have in your purse or doubling at the wrong time, and the program calls you on it.

When you decide to bail out, press the F4 key and the program totals your winnings—or your losses.

There's one born every minute. ■

Contact Paul Serotta at 131 Penrose Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15208.

### Program Listing 3. Blackjack.

```
10 REM *****
20 REM          BLACKJACK
30 REM
40 REM PAUL SEROTTA
45 REM 131 PENROSE DR.
50 REM PITTSBURGH, PA 15208
55 REM
60 REM *****

80 REM
99 REM DIMENSION CARD ARRAY, SET
  PLAYER'S AMOUNT OF MONEY
100 DIM C(52):PM=1000
105 REM CLEAR FUNCTION KEYS (F1-F4)
110 FOR LL=63369 TO 63432:POKELL,0:NEXT LL
112 REM TITLE PAGE
115 CLS:LINE(70,24)-(115,52),1,B:LINE(
  120,24)-(165,52),1,B:PRINT@173,"ACE
  ";:PRINT@181,"JACK ";
125 GOSUB 9000:CLS:PRINT@121,"PLEASE
  TYPE YOUR NAME AND PRESS 'ENTER'"
140 PRINT:LINE INPUT N$:GOSUB 9000
145 KEY OFF:IF PM<=0 THEN GOTO 3000
147 REM INITIALIZE LOGIC VARIABLES & ASK
```

```
FOR BET
150 PP=1:CS=2:PA=0:CA=0:PT=0:CT=0:CR=2:
  PC=81:CP=201:GOSUB 9020:PRINT:PRINT N$;"
  YOU HAVE $";PM
160 PRINT@200,"";:INPUT"PLEASE ENTER
  YOUR BET";BET:BET=INT(BET)
170 IF BET > PM THEN GOSUB 9050:GOTO 160
180 IFSGN(BET)=-1 ORSGN(BET)
  =0 THEN GOSUB 9050:GOTO 160
190 IF BET=PM THEN PRINT@293,CHR$(27);"p";"
  GO FOR IT !! ";CHR$(27)
  ;"q";:SOUND 4000,15:SOUND 3000,10:SOUND 200
  0,8:FORDL=1 TO 500:NEXT DL
195 IF BET<100 AND PM>500 THEN PRINT@291,CHR$(
  27);"p";" YOU ARE CHEAP !! ";CHR$(27)
  ;"q";:SOUND 4000,30:SOUND 12000,30:FORDL=1
  TO 500:NEXT DL
200
GOSUB 9020:GOSUB 9100:GOSUB 9110:PP=1:GOSUB
  9500:ONKEY GOSUB 1000,4000,2000,3000
202 PRINT@100,CHR$(155);"
  YOU";:PRINT@220,CHR$(155);"
  DEALER";:FORDL=1 TO 300:NEXT DL:PRINT@100,S
  PACE$(6);:PRINT@220,SPACE$(9);
210 PRINT@PC,C$;CHR$(156+SU);:PC=PC+
  8:PT=PT+CV:GOSUB 9500:PT=PT+
  CV:PRINT@PC,C$;CHR$(156+SU);:PC=PC+8
215 IF PA=2 THEN PA=1:PT=PT-10
220 PP=0:GOSUB 9500:HC$=C$+CHR$(156+SU)
  :CT=CT+CV:CP=CP+8:GOSUB 9500:CT=CT+
  CV:PRINT@CP,C$;CHR$(156+SU);:CP=CP-8
225 IF CA=2 THEN CA=1:CT=CT-10
230 IF PT=21 AND CT<>
  21 THEN PRINT@CP,HC$;:PRINT@280,"BLACKJACK
  ! $ ! $ ! $ ! $ ! $ ! ";:PM=PM+BET+INT
  (BET/2)
  :FORDL=1 TO 5:SOUND 4000,10:SOUND 8000,10:NE
  XTDL:GOTO 145
240 IF CT=21 AND PT<>
  21 THEN PRINT@CP,HC$;:PRINT@280,"I HAVE
  BLACKJACK $ $ ! ! - YOU LOSE ";:PM=PM-
  BET:SOUND 14000,15:SOUND 16000,20:FORDL=1
  TO 1000:NEXT DL:GOTO 145
250
  IF CT=21 AND PT=21 THEN PRINT@CP,HC$;:GOTO 221
  0
260 KEY ON
270 PRINT@280,"HIT DBL STAY
  QUIT";:FOR WW=1 TO 200:NEXT WW:PRINT@280,SPA
  CE$(39);:FOR WW=1 TO 200:NEXT WW
280 IF NH=1 THEN NH=0:GOTO 145:ELSE GOTO 270
999 REM PLAYER HITS
1000 CR=CR+1
1010 IFCR=3 THEN LINE(94,9)-(142,30)
  ,1,B:GOTO 1050
1020 IFCR=4 THEN LINE(141,9)-(189,30)
  ,1,B:GOTO 1050
1030 IFCR=5 THEN LINE(188,9)-(236,30),1,B
1050 PP=1:GOSUB 9500:PRINT@PC,C$;CHR$(
  156+SU):PC=PC+8:PT=PT+CV
1060 IF PT>21 AND PA<=0 THEN PRINT@280,N$;"
  YOU ARE BUSTED
  ";:FORDL=1 TO 10:SOUND 12000,DL:NEXT DL:PM=P
  M-BET:FORDL=1 TO 500:NEXT DL:NH=1:RETURN
1070 IF PT>21 AND PA>0 THEN PA=PA-1:PT=PT-10
1100 IFCR<>5 THEN RETURN
1200 PRINT@280,"5 CARD CHARLIE - YOU WIN
  !! ";:FORDL=1 TO 8:SOUND 5000,DL:SOUND 15000,
  DL:NEXT DL:PM=PM+BET+INT(BET/2)
```

Listing 3 continued

Listing 3 continued

```

:NH=1:RETURN
1999 REM COMPUTER'S LOGIC
2000 KEY OFF
2005 PRINT@280,SPACE$(38);
2010 PP=0:PRINT@CP,HC$:CP=CP+16
2020 WC=94: IFCT>16THEN2200
2050 CS=CS+1:
IFCS=6THENGOTO2206:ELSELINE(WC,32)-(WC+
48,53),1,B:GOSUB9500
2060 WC=WC+47:CT=CT+CV:PRINT@CP,C$;CHR$(
156+SU);:CP=CP+8
2070 IFCT>21 AND CA>0 THENCA=CA-1:CT=CT-
10
2075 IFCS=6ANDCT<22THENGOTO2206
2080 IFCT<=16THEN2050
2199 REM WHAT HAPPENED?
2200 IFCT>21THENPRINT@280,"I'M BUSTED --
- YOU WIN
!!";:SOUND14000,20:SOUND10000,20:SOUND50
00,20:SOUND3500,20:PM=PM+BET:GOTO2500
2206 IFCS>=5THENPRINT@280,"I'VE GOT A 5
CARD CHARLIE -- YOU LOSE";:PM=PM-
BET:SOUND7500,20:SOUND5000,15:SOUND10000
,20:GOTO2500
2210
IFCT=PTTHENPRINT@280,"PUSH.....
";:FORDL=7000TO10000STEP1000:SOUNDDL,8:N

```

```

EXTDL:GOTO2500
2220 IFCT>PTTHENPRINT@280,"I WIN
$$$$$$$$";:SOUND16000,25:PM=PM-
BET:GOTO2500
2230 IFCT<PTTHENPRINT@280,"YOU WON
!!!!";:SOUND3000,20:SOUND8000,20:SOUND3
000,20:PM=PM+BET
2500 FORDL=1TO1250:NEXTDL: IFCO>
25THENGOSUB9100
2505 NH=1: RETURN
2999 REM QUIT
3000 CLS:PRINT@80,"BYE ";N$:IFPM>
=1000THENPRINT@200,"YOU WON $";PM-
1000:END:ELSE
3010 PRINT@200,"YOU LOST $";ABS(PM-1000)
:END
3999 REM PLAYER DOUBLES
4000 IFCR>2THENPRINT@280,"YOU CAN'T
DOUBLE NOW --- DUMMY
!!";:SOUND7500,20:SOUND13000,20:FORDL=1T
O1000:NEXTDL:PRINT@280,SPACE$(38)
;:RETURN
4002 IFBET*2>PMTHENPRINT@280,"YOU DON'T
HAVE ENOUGH MONEY ****
";:SOUND3000,10:SOUND15000,10:SOUND8000,
10:FORDL=1TO1000:NEXTDL:PRINT@280,SPACE$
(35);:RETURN

```

Listing 3 continued

# TRS-80\*

100% Radio Shack Equipment

## SAVE A BUNDLE

Order Toll Free 1-800-874-1551

FLA Residents 904-438-6507 collect

EPSON, OKIDATA, CITOH, TABCO Printer Switches



## SALES CO.

704 W Michigan Ave; P.O. Box 8098  
Pensacola, FLA 32505

189

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation.



Listing 3 continued

```

4005 PP=1:CR=CR+1:LINE(94,9)-(142,30)
,1,B:GOSUB9500
4010 PRINT@PC,C$;CHR$(156+SU):PT=PT+
CV:BET=BET*2
4020 IFPT>2LANDPA=<0THENGOTO1060
4030 IFPT>2LANDPA>0THENPT=PT-10
4050 GOTO2000
8999 REM PRINT WELCOME
9000 FORLL=1TO5:PRINT@50,"WELCOME TO
";CHR$(27);"p";"BLACKJACK";CHR$(27);"q"
9010 FORDL=1TO60:NEXTDL:BEEP:
PRINT@50,SPACE$(20)
;:FORDL=1TO60:NEXTDL,LL:RETURN
9015 REM PRINT NAME OF GAME ON FIRST
LINE
9020 CLS:LINE(0,0)-(239,7)
,1,BF:PRINT@15,"BLACKJACK":LINE(0,7)-(
239,7):RETURN
9030 REM ANY CHEATING ??????
9050 PRINT@280,"NO CHEATING IN THIS GAME
!";SOUND4000,10:SOUND10000,10:SOUND1600
0,10
9060
FORDL=1TO750:NEXTDL:PRINT@223,SPACE$(96)
;:RETURN
9099 REM SHUFFLE THE CARDS
9100 CO=0:FORLL=1TO52:C(LL)

```

```

=1:NEXTLL:RETURN
9105 REM DRAW THE INITIAL 4 CARDS
9110 LINE(0,9)-(48,30),1,B:LINE(47,9)-(
95,30),1,B:LINE(0,32)-(48,53),1,B:LINE(
47,32)-(95,53),1,B
9115 RETURN
9499 REM PICK A CARD
9500 SEC=VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
:FORI=1TOSEC:DUM=RND(1):NEXTI:RN=INT(RND
(1)*53)
9510 IFC(RN)=0THEN9500
9520 CO=CO+1:C(RN)=0:SU=RNMOD4:
9530 IFRN>4THENGOTO9535:ELSEC$="ACE
":CV=11
9532 IFPP=1THENPA=PA+1:ELSECA=CA+1
9533 GOTO9600
9535 IFRN>40THENGOTO9540:ELSEC$=STR$(INT
(RN/4))+":CV=INT(RN/4)
9537 IFRNMOD4<>0THENC$=STR$(INT(RN/4)+1)
+"":CV=INT(RN/4)+1
9538 GOTO9600
9540 IFRN<45THENC$="JACK
":CV=10:GOTO9600
9545 IFRN<
49THENC$="QUEEN":CV=10:GOTO9600
9550 C$="KING":CV=10
9600 RETURN

```

## STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1. Title of publication, 80 Micro. A. ISSN 07447868. 2. Date of filing, Oct. 1, 1983. 3. Frequency of issue, Monthly. A. No. of issues published annually, 12. B. Annual subscription price, \$36.00. 4. Location of known office of publication, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, Hillsboro County, NH 03458. 5. Location of headquarters or general business offices of the publishers, Same. 6. Names and complete addresses of publisher, editor, and managing editor. Publisher and Editor, Wayne Green, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Managing Editor, Eric Maloney, 22A Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. 7. Owner, International Data Group, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701; Patrick J. McGovern, PO Box 1450, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. Stockholders, Wayne Green, Peterborough, NH 03458. 8. Known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.

None. 9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates (Section 411.3 DMM). The purpose, function and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one) Not applicable. 10. Extent and nature of circulation. (X) Average No. copies each issue during preceding 12 months. (Y) Actual No. copies of single issue published nearest to filing date. A. Total No. of copies printed (X) 148,667 (Y) 164,029 B. Paid circulation 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales (X) 48,180 (Y) 73,415 2. Mail subscription (X) 76,834 (Y) 78,179 C. Total paid circulation (X) 124,794 (Y) 149,594 D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary, and other free copies (X) 807 (Y) 837 E. Total distribution (X) 125,601 (Y) 150,431 F. Copies not distributed 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing (X) 7,980 (Y) 13,598 2. Returns from news agents (X) 15,086 (Y) 0 G. Total (X) 148,667 (Y) 164,029.

## ARE YOU TIRED OF HEADACHES AND WATERY EYES FROM STARING AT YOUR TRS-80'S HARSH WHITE VIDEO DISPLAY?

Well, a **FATIGUE FIGHTER** optical filter changes that display to a nice, easy on the eyes, green. It is made of hard 1/8 inch thick acrylic for durability, attaches in seconds without tools, and matches TRS-80 styling. So, invest in some relief, get a **FATIGUE FIGHTER** for your Model I, II, or III. It will probably be one of the most used accessories you will ever buy.

**P.S. Available  
direct from us or at  
computer stores.**

TRS-80 IS A TANDY CORP. TRADEMARK.

## TO ORDER:

Send Name & Address Typed or Clearly Printed with Check or Money Order (U.S. FUNDS) for \$14.95 Each, Including Shipping. Canadian Orders Add \$1.00 Each. All Other Foreign Orders Add \$3.00 Each for Shipping. NO CREDIT CARD ORDERS. C.O.D.'s (U.S. ORDERS ONLY) are \$3.00 Additional per Order & are Accepted by Mail or by Calling 904-378-2494 or 9-5 M.F. Florida Residents Add 5% Sales Tax.



**SOUTHERN INNOVATIVE DESIGN**  
3033-15 N. E. 19TH DRIVE  
GAINESVILLE, FL 32601-3326

✓35

— DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED —

# RAM FILES

## Monitor 100 Changes

I found the "Monitor 100" program (August 1983, p. 17) particularly interesting, but to make it work I had to make two changes to the printed version.

First, statement 58 is redundant and should be deleted. Also, in line 200, MID\$(0\$,3,4) should be MID\$(0\$,2,4).

The Model 100 is an excellent complement to my big computer (a Kaypro II set up as an RCPM/RBBS). I can prepare draft documents on the go, then capture the incoming text file to disk.

A Basic program on the Kaypro (ADDLF.BAS) adds a line feed at each carriage return (required by CP/M and many non-TRS-80 computers). You can then print the resulting file as is, or process it further on your home computer. You can upload Model 100 Basic programs in a similar manner if you save them in ASCII format.

I use an Epson MX-80 printer. Its ability to skip over perforations by either software command or hardware switch lets you paginate documents created on the Model 100 without the intermediate step of uploading to a more powerful computer.

Anyone buying a printer for the Model 100 should look for this feature, as well as the capability to add line feeds (a hardware switch option on the MX-80).

The usefulness of the Model 100 is enhanced by the series of features initiated in your July issue. Although it is not my primary use of this computer, methods of installing machine language code would be a good subject for a future article.

Phil Wheeler  
5539 Towers St  
Torrance, CA 90501

## Foxfighter Glitch

I just bought my first copy of 80 Micro, and I'm delighted to find the C•Notes section dedicated to the Model 100. I am satisfied with my Model 100, but until recently thought that no one was writing software for it.

I enjoyed the Foxfighter program (August 1983, p. 200) but I did find a couple of glitches in it.

The program always presents one of seven predefined screen displays for the air mines. This becomes routine after a little while and encourages high scoring.

The changes shown in lines 10 and 25-34 in Program Listing 1 display the air mines in random patterns instead. Occasionally this results in an invisible air mine or two, adding to the challenge of the game.

Line 10 sets the RND function to one of 60 different starting points based on the Model 100's built-in clock. Lines 25-34 use the RND function to display the air mines in various screens instead of the seven predefined screens used in the original listing.

Also, line 150 of Foxfighter is supposed to provide an additional fighter plane when the score reaches 500, 1,000, and 2,000. Actually, it only increments the number of fighters displayed by 1 at these three points. Lines 150-158 in Listing 1 change the number of fighters as well as the display.

Harold Shaver  
509 Mulberry #5  
Suisun, CA 94585

```
10 DIMX(6),A(42):V=3:SCR=0:
CLS:PRINT@92,"<<FOXFIGHTER>>":
PRINT:PRINT:FOR T=1 TO VAL(RIGHT$(TIME$,2))
:SEC=RND(1):NEXT:INPUT"DO YOU NEED
INSTRUCTIONS (Y OR N) " ;AS:IFAS="Y"
THEN 390 ELSE 20
25 FOR I=1 TO 42:READA(I): NEXT
30 FORM=1 TO 6
32 Y=INT(41*RND(1))+1:FOR I=1 TO
6:IFX(I)=A(Y) THEN32
34 X(M)=A(Y):NEXTM
150 IFSCR=500 AND
BN=0 THENV=V+1:BN=1:GOTO155ELSEIFSCR=1000
AND BN=0 THENV=V+1:BN=1:GOTO155ELSE IF
SCR=2000 AND BN=0 THENV=V+1:BN=1:GOTO
155
155 IF SCR<> 500 AND SCR <>1000 AND SCR
<> 2000 THEN BN=0
158 PRINT@0,V
```

Program Listing 1. Adjustments for Brad Dixon's "Foxfighter" program.

## Calculator Program

The short calculator program in Program Listing 2 is one of the first programs I wrote on my Model 100.

To run the program, input a value and press the enter key. Then input either a plus (+), multiplication (\*), subtraction (-), or division (/) sign.

Type in your next number and press the enter key. Now press the equals key to get an answer, or key in another function and continue calculating. Once you have an answer, you can start over, stop, or carry your balance forward.

By using P for addition and a period for multiplication, you don't need to use the shift lever.

Mark Fox  
774 Hazelwood Drive  
North Wales, PA 19454

```
5 CLS
6 PRINT"CALCULATOR PROGRAM"
10 INPUT Y
11 CLS
15 PRINTY
20 Y$=INKEY$:IF Y$="" THEN GOTO20
21 IF Y$="+" THEN100
25 PRINTY$
30 INPUT X
31 IF Y$="P" THEN Y=Y+X:GOTO20
32 IF Y$="*" THEN Y=Y*X:GOTO20
33 IF Y$="-" THEN Y=Y-X:GOTO20
34 IF Y$="/" THEN Y=Y/X:GOTO20
100 PRINT"-----"
200 PRINTY;" IS YOUR ANSWER"
210 PRINT
220 PRINT"ANOTHER EQUATION? OR BAL
FWD(Y,N,B)"
223 Z$=INKEY$
230 IF Z$="" GOTO 223
230 IF Z$="Y" THEN5
240 IF Z$="Y" THEN5
250 IF Z$="B" THEN15
260 END
```

Program Listing 2. Model 100 Calculator program.

# DiskCount<sup>TM</sup>

WHERE  
QUALITY PROGRAMS  
MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W. 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214) 680-8268



All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

**ULTRATERM**  
by United Software

**OVER 15% OFF**

The Ultimate Communications Package at a Very Reasonable Price

Normal	\$9.95
Special Sale	<b>49.95</b>

This communications package is one of the most versatile available. It includes a full featured intelligent terminal program, host program, direct file transfer function, and hex conversion utilities for bulletin board downloading plus... Support for virtually all manual and auto dial modems... Exclusive Ultra Term Direct Disk file transfer function allows full control from the transmitting computer, and uninterrupted operation at the receiving computer... Soft screen feature lets you type outgoing messages on the bottom half of the screen while incoming messages are displayed on the top of the screen... Full Line printer support... Universal ASCII format file transmission and reception with memory input/output buffer supports delays between characters, delays between lines, and prompt controlled transmission for compatibility with virtually all systems. A counter continuously displays the amount of free memory remaining whenever the buffer is in use... Full featured host program that supports PRINT and PRINT graphics from basic and automatically relocates and protects itself at the top of memory is included... Auto Dial phone numbers stored in program with single Key Auto Dial

MOD I or MOD III

**POWERDRIVER** \$29.95  
By Powersoft

**NEW PRINTER DRIVERS**

This new generation of custom printer drivers allows you to utilize all of SUPERSCRIPIT'S features with your EPSON (Graftrax Required), PROWRITER and CITHO F-10 STARWRITER printers. You can now utilize all of the printers custom features such as compressed, expanded and proportional print, underlining, bold-face, super-scripting, and sub-scripting. All drivers can be called from within SUPERSCRIPIT at "document open time." Order by printer designation as follows:

POWERDRIVER P POWERDRIVER S POWERDRIVER S	EPSON MX70/80/100 CITHO PROWRITER CITHO STARWRITER
---	--

MOD I or MOD III

**SUPER UTILITY PLUS**  
VERSION 3.2  
By Powersoft

SU+ 3.2	79.95
Inside SU+	19.95
Retail	99.90

**SALE... 69.95**

**30% SAVINGS**

**NEW SUPER UTILITY+  
VERSION 3.2**  
Includes Operators Manual  
and 2nd Backup Disk  
The Book Inside SU+ 3.0  
Included FREE

**A 19.95 Value at no extra charge**  
Experience a legend with the  
program voted as the outstanding  
utility of 1982.

MOD I or MOD III Protected Media

**THE HOME ACCOUNTANT<sup>TM</sup>**  
By Continental Software

**An Outstanding Financial Planner**

**ONLY 71.99**

- Maintains up to 100 budget categories
- Keeps track of up to five checksbooks
- Prints checks, if desired
- Prints a personal balance statement, income and expense summary
- Prints net worth statement
- Provides fast bank reconciliation
- Allows file extensions on multiple diskettes
- One program handles cash, checksbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses
- Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year
- Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories
- Flags transactions for tax purposes
- Maintains transaction history
- Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph

The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package... Popular Computing, November, 1982

MOD III

**INFOSCAN**  
By The Small Systems Center

Retail	49.95
Special	<b>44.95</b>

**NEW ITEM**

Infoscan is an information utility that is used to organize and retrieve any type of useful information in any format. It combines the features of a word processor, data base manager, and information retrieval and display utility. You compose information records on the screen using the word processing feature, in any format you like. Each record is described by 1-17 character key phrase that you specify. Once created the information file's graphics can be scanned as a list on the screen, using an impressive key scan joystick. You scroll the keyphrases thru the brackets with the arrow keys on your keyboard. When the desired keyphrase is found you press a single key and the corresponding information record is retrieved from disk and displayed on the screen. The record displays in exactly the same format as you used to create it. You can even design your own forms to "fill in."

A stunning visual presentation utilizes the display window technique. Menus, keyboard lists, displayed text, and status information are displayed in a series of display windows on your screen. Impressive graphic display panels are used to enhance the visual orientation of the product and your information.

MOD I/III MINIMUM 48K 1 Drive

**ZEUS**  
by Cosmopolitan Electronics

**74.95**

The newest editor/assembler from Vern Hester, author of Multidos, lays claim to being the fastest gun in the west. Once again Vern brings his magic to the TRS-80 with what may be the finest editor/assembler available. Will run with any DOS and contains all standard assembler features and then some. Fully documented, this is a great value.

Included is a mini disk operating system for the MOD I, III and 4.

MOD I/III/4

**THE TEST GENERATOR**  
By Big G Software

**ATTENTION EDUCATORS AND STUDENTS**

**ONLY 34.95**

**STUDENTS**  
This program is an ideal study aid for home computer use. A student types in review questions, vocabulary words, notes, etc. and the computer asks the questions. The student has two chances to answer correctly; the computer gives a score and shows questions answered incorrectly. The student then has the option to recycle incorrect answers.

**TEACHERS**  
Type in up to 100 questions and answers to compose a test. The test may be printed in Multiple Choice, Matching, True-False, or Short Answer format. Questions may be printed in order or at random. Answers may be printed as questions and answers as answers. An answer key is automatically printed for each test. Tests may be duplicated using Xerox, spirit masters, etc.

MOD III

**SuperDirectory**  
By Computer Shack

Manufacturer's Suggested List	49.95
DiskCount Date Special	<b>44.95</b>

**SAVE 10%**

- Build a Complete Library of All Your Programs
- Automatic Density Recognition
- Automatic Track Count Recognition
- Automatic DOS Recognition
- The Best Directory on the Market

A great new directory program with its own operating system written by Vernon Hester. This program will read any DOS there is, even compatibility between MOD I and MOD III with double installed. The MOD I program can read most MOD III disks and the MOD III program can read most MOD I disks. 80 track double density is also supported.

**READS ALL DOS SYSTEMS**

**DOSPLUS**  
by MicroSystems Software

**SPECIALS ON ALL VERSIONS**

VERSION	RETAIL	SALE
4 MOD 4	\$150.	\$129
3.5 MOD I or III	\$150	\$119
3.3 MOD I	\$100	\$44.95

Please Specify Model  
Number and Density When Ordering  
Some Quantities Limited and Subject to Prior Sale

**THE TOOLBOX for LDOS**  
by Powersoft

Previously 99.95  
Reduced to 59.95

**SPECIAL 59.50 SALE**

**SAVE 15%**

PCHECK/CMD PFIX/CMD PREFORM/CMD PVU/CMD PERASE/CMD PMOVE/CMD PDIRT/CMD PASSGO/CMD PUN/CMD PEX/CMD PMOD/CMD PFIND/CMD	PCOMPARE/CMD PCLEAR/CMD PSS/CMD PMAP/CMD PMX/FLT MX80 PHELP/CMD PBOOT/CMD PFIL/FLT DVORAK/FLT DVORAK/JCL CODE/JCL DECODE/JCL
---	---

MOD I or MOD III

**CLEAN SLATE** by  
Advanced Operating Systems

**RETAIL \$79.95**

**ONLY 49.95**

A very unique word processing package, Clean Slate has many features not found in word processors at twice the price. It allows full customization of printer drivers and direct control of this printer from text. Features user definable repeat keys, non-printer from text. Features user definable repeat keys, non-printer from text. Features user definable repeat keys, non-printer from text. Features user definable repeat keys, non-printer from text.

MOD I/III

**EYE EASE GREEN CRT SCREEN FOR TRS-80 MODEL III**

**SAVE UP TO 40%**  
MOD I, II, III/4  
only **14.95**

**GREEN WINDOW**

**\$24.95**

**PREFERRED BY COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS EVERYWHERE**  
**OPTICOM**

**6.0 PLUS**  
by Micro Systems Software

**Enhance Your Model 4 TRSDOS 6.0 and Disk Basic**

**49.95**

A great value from the DOSPLUS folks, these utilities for your MOD 4 DOS add some really important features. Enhancements include:

DISKZAP	MAP	REF
DISKDUMP	RESTORE	RESOLVE
DIRCHECK	SORT	BE1
	SR	BE2

MOD 4

**POWERDOT II**

**NEW VERSION**

**RETAIL \$59.95**

**SAVE OVER 15% NOW 49.95**

The ULTIMATE in graphics design. This version is MUCH MORE POWERFUL than previous versions and includes BETTER documentation as well. New features include AUTODRAW and CIRCLE commands. Now allows you to design your own character sets! Includes lots of examples on disk. Your screen is only a "picture window" to a much larger drawing area! You are only limited by disk storage, not memory! Works on EPSON Series (Graftrax or Graftrax+ required) or the Citho 8510 (PROWRITER or NEC version). Now available for OMP-2100, OMP400 and T-P-8. SPECIFY PRINTER!

**LC COMPILER AND EDAS** By Misoys

LC Compiler Retail	\$100
EDAS Retail	\$100
<b>SPECIAL BUY BOTH FOR</b>	<b>\$139.99</b>

**SAVE OVER \$60**

Now program in the "C" language compiler subset for LDOS. LC generates Z-80 EDAS IV source code as output. Compiled programs run on both MOD I and MOD III. Save \$60.00 with the best LDOS editor assembler package on the market. Over 200 pages of documentation. Requires 2 drives and 48K.

FOR LDOS MOD I/III

**GAMEPAK 3**  
by Micro Mining

**ONLY 29.95**

**3 GAMES FOR THE PRICE OF ONE**

This package by James Talley of Kid-Venture fame includes 3 games on the same disk. Funny Face is a program that draws over 1 million different faces on the screen as you select the different facial features. You can play "line-up" where you select the face from up to 6 like faces, or have the computer draw faces in the automatic mode. Matchmaker is a program like the TV game "Concentration" where you select identical graphics matches from a grid. It keeps a running point score. Repeat After Me emulates the famous "Simon" game where you have to enter a repeat sequence of numbers to match the computer. Sound included. Funny Face alone is well worth the price. Kids will adore this 3 game selection.

MOD III





# NEWS THIS MONTH



## 14,000 miles with a Model 100

*Steve Roberts' bicycle odyssey.*

Anyone who's bought a TRS-80 Model 100 will tell you that the portable lets you work without being chained to a desk, but one owner is taking Tandy's "Micro Executive Work Station" idea far beyond an armchair or plane ride. Steve Roberts, a Columbus, OH, freelance writer, plans to conduct a year's business with his Model 100, without stepping into his office once.

In fact, most of the time he'll be lying down—on a custom-designed recumbent bicycle, festooned with generators and solar cells, which he'll pedal 14,000 miles across America.

On the road, Roberts will record his various writing projects using a helmet-mounted microphone and a portable tape recorder. After setting up camp, he'll transcribe his prose onto his 32K Model 100 and upload it via telephone to his main computer, a Micromax System 1000, in Columbus. Kacy Branstetter, Roberts' manager and editor, will be standing by to receive copy, forward phone calls, and serve as what Roberts calls his "interface with the universe."

Roberts' .DO files, he says, will make a pit stop between bike and Branstetter: The trip's primary sponsor, CompuServe Information Service, is supplying "essentially unlimited time and file-space" for uploading. CIS members are encouraged to chat with the rolling writer (his user ID number is 70007,362), and his saga will be available as a regularly updated data base: "I think you'll be able to just type GO SKR and it'll be there as a display file," Roberts predicted.

An on-line travelogue isn't Roberts' first high-tech writing assignment. A former software and systems consul-



Roberts: "I'll exist in a totally asynchronous fashion."

tant, the 31-year-old author turned to Words'worth Inc., a business communications firm, he alternates magazine ar-



# SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

# \$19.95

Not cheap programs but complete software systems. I believe most software is pirated because it is overpriced and I'm taking this gamble to prove it.

## HELP STAMP OUT SOFTWARE PIRATES

I advertised these Systems in **80MICRO** for **\$79**. I'd rather sell 1000 systems at **\$19.95** than 100 at **\$79.00**. These are complete software systems supplied to you on a **TRSDOS 1.3** system diskette (I paid Tandy Corp. a royalty fee for this privilege). All systems fully menu driven — user friendly just insert diskettes, reset and go. Systems are supplied with full documentation (although most users report that they don't read it).

### LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

Complete record keeping & payroll calculation. To include your state's unemployment tax & forms, detailed 941 form, prints paychecks & W-2's.

### LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Single entry — open invoice system. Prints invoice and statements. Built in aging report.

### LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

Prints checks. Register for any month, reconciliation statement.

### LYNN'S AMWAY SYSTEM

Includes group & individual performance levels of BV & PV Multiple sales tax rates. Products included on disk. New products easily added. YTD performance payments received and paid to your downlines.

### LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM

Sort by name, zip code, state. 2,500 names. E-Z edit.

All systems have an easy menu driven back-up and are written in basic.

## AND NOW THE BEST PART

## ANY SYSTEM ONLY \$19.95 EACH.

Plus \$3.00 shipping per order. Illinois residents add 5¼% sales tax.

(The **TRSDOS** alone is worth **\$14.95**)

All systems phone supported call 815/436-4477 and ask the author JOE LYNN what you want to know. I will assist all original purchasers any way I can.



Joe Lynn  
Computer Services  
23501 W. Gagne Lane  
Plainfield, Illinois 60544  
815/436-4477





ticles and books (Prentice-Hall's *Creative Design with Microcomputers* and *Complete Guide to Microsystem Management*) with corporate technical writing assignments. The former, he told CompuServe's *Today* magazine editor Carole Gerber, offer "fame and glory," while the latter "[provide] steady income."

His bicycle trip is a shot at both. Interviewed two weeks before his scheduled Sept. 28 departure, Roberts told *80 Micro* he planned a 700-mile "shake-down cruise" around Indianapolis, IN, and Louisville, KY. Then, in early November, he'll begin his journey with a turn south from Washington, DC, toward Florida to start a clockwise loop of the U.S.

"I'm anticipating [the trip's taking] about a year, finishing up around the idea, of course, is to take advantage of as much good weather as possible."

In preparation for the voyage, Roberts said, he was wringing out both his Model 100 and his legs: "I'm basically living off the Model 100 now for everything. Between the Model 100 and CompuServe, my office is very light."

As for physical preparation, "The obscene part of all this is that I've been riding around central Ohio, which is very flat and [where it's] very easy to get cocky about your ability to go long distances. [But] unless there are physical problems I don't see any trouble. I may bust a knee and jettison all this high-tech equipment."

He's already jettisoned an item that would have spared him frequent visits to phone booths. Technical problems and the unit's weight aborted his plans to carry a second computer, a home-made CMOS CP/M system with 3½-inch microfloppies for mass storage; that leaves him the stock Model 100, no storage except RAM, and obligatory stops to upload every 15 pages or so.

"I'm hoping to get something that'll be useful for [bulk storage] fairly soon," Roberts admitted. "I've looked at wafertape drives, and I'm interested in what people are doing with 3½-inch floppies. If all else fails I have cassette, though I'm not crazy about it."

"If anyone comes up with more memory, I'm ready. I've talked a little to Holmes Engineering about the 256K bubble memory and it sounds like it's not quite ready, but that would be a worthwhile purchase if it comes out

sometime during the trip."

Meanwhile, he estimates that his cycle, camping gear, and electronics equipment total about 110 pounds, some taken up by a high-tech way to save batteries: "A couple of solar panels that were donated by Solarex provide 15 volts in full sun," he said, and another sponsor has contributed rechargeable Ni-Cad cells.

Besides relying on them, plus an ac line when available, Roberts has a generator similar to those that run bicycle headlights: "If I've got a good tailwind or I'm flying downhill, it's a simple matter to pop [the generator] against the wheel and get power."

There's one item he doesn't expect to use—a CB radio, carried in case of emergency. "I've stripped it down almost to just a PC board," Roberts said. "It's not even near me when I'm doing my regular writing, but if I'm crashed in a ditch somewhere I'd like to be able to call for help."

While the trip will challenge not only Roberts' stamina but the Model 100's—"how well it will do in the sun and vibration and dirt and everything else"—Radio Shack is keeping its distance from the project. "They know about it but seem kind of unresponsive," Roberts said when asked about any contact with Tandy. "I encountered such a huge, faceless organization when I [approached them] for a sponsorship that I went back to CompuServe."

That may be because Radio Shack is unwilling to share other people's publicity stunts. Roberts seems sincere and enthusiastic about the trip and eager to discuss it as an affirmation of new technologies' ability to liberate desk-bound workers, but the enterprise is not exactly free of Madison Avenue-style merchandising.

In addition to his CompuServe updates, there's the matter of what Roberts will write during his year on the road. Besides freelance magazine articles and material for corporate clients, he plans two books. One will be either a "boring but easy to write" text about on-line communications and engineering, or a computer science text which Roberts calls "potentially a huge money-maker but a lot of work."

Roberts' second and more important effort will be a book tentatively titled *Computing Across America: A Bicycle Odyssey*, for which his agent is currently negotiating with several publishers.

Suspicion of Roberts' making the trip in order to write about it, rather than making it and then writing about it, lessens the credibility of his words to *Today's* Gerber: "The whole trip offers an opportunity to test the viability of the information society. I want to see if I can maintain a heavily interactive, information-oriented professional practice involving a lot of clients [with] complete freedom from the confines of an office. I'll exist in a totally asynchronous fashion."

Also, Roberts' point is to be free from desks and papers, yet he'll be carrying generators and solar cells. Is that practical? "I think it is practical," he told *80 Micro*, "and I've been doing it on a very small scale recently as I've been practicing."

"I find I get a lot more done when I'm out on a beach or something with a Model 100. This morning, in fact, I wrote most of an article at a Wendy's restaurant while having breakfast. When I'm out of the office, there are fewer distractions and I can get more done."

This makes sense, but sounds more like most users' appreciation of the 100 as a handy notepad than a defense of a full-time career with one. Also, of course, Roberts' job fits his thesis better than most other professions would; the freelance writer is the most insecure financially, but the least place- and equipment-bound, worker there is.

Nevertheless, Roberts insists, his trip goes beyond both commercial aspects and his point about the open office. "If I wasn't writing for a living and had lots of money I'd be doing it anyway," he said. "The fact that I'm not independently wealthy forces me to work while I'm on the road, and [the 100's] a convenient way to do that."

"I don't think it is [a publicity stunt]. I've thought about it a lot and wondered if it was, and it doesn't feel that way. It's something I do privately as well as publicly."

And, anyway, Roberts' tour is an adventure. *Computing Across America* is unlikely to rival de Tocqueville's *Democracy in America* or William Least Heat Moon's *Blue Highways*, but Roberts' combination of gee-whiz Woodstock spirit and "Real People" PR might produce a bestseller.

How about *Zen and the Art of Model 100 Maintenance*? ■

—E.G.

## TOOLKIT

by  
Stewart Software & AERODYNE Research

Available for the Model 2 and Model 3

TOOLKIT gives you TOTAL access to ALL of the files and programs on your disks. You may:

DECODE/CHANGE/REMOVE any file password  
DECODE/CHANGE any master disk password  
CHANGE/REMOVE any file protection level  
REMOVE limited BACKUP attribute (Mod 3)  
REMOVE/ASSIGN system file attributes  
CREATE alternate directory (Mod 3)  
COPY directories - print - all  
SORT directory to disk  
CHANGE disk IDs

Done with a super-fast, menu-driven, easy-to-use machine language program. TOOLKIT does NOT require any user knowledge of DOS.

TOOLKIT is "in memory" (32K) and needs just one drive.

Why waste time and effort with byte-by-byte hacking?? Let TOOLKIT do it!!!

\$39.95

Specify Mod 2 [20] or Mod 3 [13] version

STEWART SOFTWARE  
(901) 767-8914

P.O. Box 573 Memphis, TN 38101

\* add \$125 shipping.

TN residents add 6 3/4 % sales tax.

MC VISA AMEX accepted

450

# For Those Who Seek.

Bible study aids from Bible Research

Systems include the complete KJV Bible text on disks. THE WORD processor can search the Scriptures for any word or phrase. Any portion of the Bible can be printed or displayed. Create your own library of research materials or use ours, called TOPICS.

TOPICS contains cross-reference indexes on over 200 of the primary subjects discussed in Scripture.



Bible Research Systems applies computer technology to personal study of the Scriptures.

**TOPICS**  
\$49.95

**Bible Research Systems**  
9415 Burnet, Suite 208  
Austin, TX 78758  
(512) 835-7981

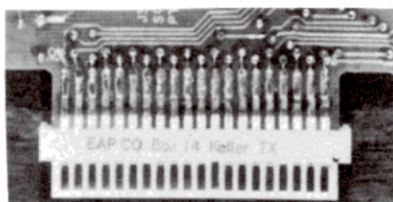
**THE WORD**  
processor  
\$199.95  
Plus \$3 postage/handling

Requires APPLE II+, IBM-PC, TRS80-III, OSBORNE, KAYPRO, or CPM 8"

# Gold Plug 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors. **GOLD PLUG 80** solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

## GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I Mod III



**GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)**

Keyboard/EI (mod I)

Individual connectors

**GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)**

Internal 2 Drive Cable

Mod III Expansion port

**new**  
**SPECIAL PRICE**

\$44.95

15.95

\$7.95

48.95

29.95

9.95

Available at your favorite dealer or order direct from **E.A.P. CO.**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA shipping \$1.45  
Foreign \$7.

Can/Mex \$4  
TEXAS 5% TAX

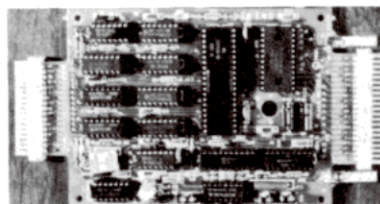


+ trademark Tandy Corp

TRS-80+ MOD I, III, COCO,  
TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE,  
T199/4a others

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

## COCO Disk Module



Ground tab extensions

**COCO Disk Module (2)**

Ground tab extensions

Disk Drives (all R.S.)

Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive

Four Drive Cable

**new**  
**SPECIAL PRICE**

\$16.95

INCL

\$7.95

29.95

39.95

The **GOLD PLUG 80** extends the existing connection 1/2". The ground tab extensions extend the ground tabs 1/2" to contact the ground clips. The ground reduces the RFI interference to the monitor.

The Gold Plug 80

**GOLD PLUG 80-E.A.P. COMPANY**

P.O. Box 14 Keller, TX 76248 (817) 498-4242





## SOFTWARE

# ROM is copyright

## Apple wins; Franklin to appeal.

Diving into a hazy maze of 0's and 1's, a federal appeals court in Philadelphia has issued a ruling that makes the question of software copyright one step clearer, even as it blurs the distinction between software and hardware.

On August 30, a three-judge panel upheld Apple Computer Inc.'s lawsuit against Franklin Computer Corp., allowing Apple to seek an injunction against sales of Franklin's Apple-compatible Ace 1000. The key decision: computer manufacturers can copyright operating systems and programs in ROM, as well as applications programs.

Writing that "the medium is not the message," Circuit Court Judge Darcy Sloviter overturned a lower court's denial of Apple's suit. Franklin admitted copying 14 operating system programs before the lower court, but argued that such programs embodied in chips are essential parts of the machine—hardware—and, as such, ineligible for copyright.

The presiding federal district judge agreed, finding that firmware was not written "in a language of description" and refusing to issue a temporary restraining order against Franklin. The appeals court's decision lets Apple return to district court and seek the injunction, even as Franklin's lawyer, James Shestack, announced plans to ask for a rehearing—round 3 of the battle, so to speak—before the entire Court of Appeals. Round 4 might take place in the U.S. Supreme Court.

In upsetting Franklin's claim that the programs were an uncopyrightable "process, system, or method of operation," Sloviter and his colleagues said that that approach "mistakenly focuses on the physical characteristics of the instruction," like paying attention to a book's ink and paper rather than its contents. "Apple," the panel declared, "does not seek to copyright the method which instructs the computer to perform its operating functions but only the instructions themselves."

"Franklin's attack on operating sys-

tem programs as 'methods' or 'processes' seems inconsistent with its concession that application programs are an appropriate subject of copyright," the court continued. "Both types of programs instruct the computer to do something."

"The statutory definition of a computer program...makes no distinction between application programs and operating programs. We reaffirm that a computer program in object code embedded in a ROM chip is an appropriate subject of copyright."

The decision makes an important distinction between the two legal means by which people protect their ideas—copyright and patent. As the *New York Times*' David E. Sanger wrote, "Under U.S. law, copyrights protect the expression of an idea, such as a literary work. Ideas themselves, in the form of novel inventions, are protected by patents."

In Franklin's view, Apple's operating programs were unpatented hardware, and therefore free for copying. Computer makers, Sanger pointed out, "have shied away from using the patent system to protect their programs," because patents take a long time to obtain and because "it is not clear whether most computer programs are sufficient-

ly novel and distinct from one another to merit patent protection."

For example, Scripsit and Newsprint, both TRS-80 word processors, are alike in many ways—generally, they're both written in 1's and 0's; more specifically, they use similar routines to perform similar tasks such as opening and closing files. Like two novels written with the same words, they are not different enough to be patented. They are, however, copyrighted by Radio Shack and Prosoft respectively.

As for Apple, the Cupertino, CA, firm's vice president and general counsel, Albert Eisentat, was naturally pleased with the ruling, telling *Computerworld*, "I think it's one of the most definitive statements of the law that's been done yet."

Whatever the odds, however, Franklin vowed to continue the fight. The Cherry Hill, NJ, company's executive vice president and chief operating officer, Avram Miller, told reporters, "Our plans right now are to go back to the court for redress. We believe we'll prevail and the injunction will be denied."

Added attorney Shestack, "We still contend that Apple was abusing the copyright laws to gain a monopoly on

As this issue went to press, Osborne Computer Corp. stopped production of its portable computers, laid off 300 of its 400 remaining workers, and filed for protection from creditors under Chapter 11 federal bankruptcy laws.

The Hayward, CA, firm employed 1,000 people before closing its New Jersey plant and beginning California layoffs last summer, plagued by more powerful and less expensive competitors to its Osborne 1 and delays in shipping its successor, the Osborne Executive.

On Sept. 12, two San Jose component suppliers filed a lawsuit claiming Osborne owed them more than \$4.5 million for circuit boards, disk drives, and other parts. The portable pioneer filed for Chapter 11 protection in U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Oakland on Sept. 13.

James Lopes, attorney for Osborne, told the Associated Press that three banks had agreed to loan the company \$600,000 while Osborne sought possible buyers or investors.



# 80micro's REVIEW GUIDE

**The guide that will save you time and money.**

You'll spend more time at your computer and less money for the right product.

**80 Micro's Review Guide** is the most comprehensive collection of TRS-80\* reviews ever compiled in book form. You get 500 hardware, software and book reviews packed with information about:

- Modems
- Games
- Business programs & Word Processing
- Joysticks
- Books on programming
- Printers
- Utilities
- Editor/Assemblers
- Educational software
- Monitors
- Databases
- And more

Don't waste valuable time chasing down the right product. We've done it for you with **80 Micro's Review Guide**, compiled and condensed from the pages of **80 Micro**, the magazine you've come to rely on.

A five-star rating system lets you decide what's best. And each review gives you the product manufacturer's information so you can order and receive your product *fast*.

**All for \$7.95**

**Order now. Use the attached order form, the coupon, or call toll free 1-800-258-5473.**

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp. Outside USA, Phone: 603-924-9471

**yes,** I want to save time and money.

Send me **80 MICRO's REVIEW GUIDE** today.

Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ Review Guides at \$7.95 each and add \$1.50 per book shipping and handling.

☐ Check enclosed   ☐ MC   ☐ VISA   ☐ AE

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery

Card # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

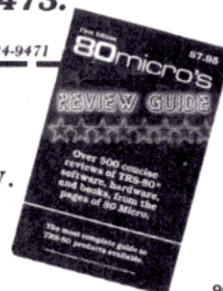
Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

**Wayne Green Inc. • 80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458** Attn: Marcia Stone



80RGD

# MicroPrice SPECIALS OF THE MONTH!

## NEXT DAY SHIPMENT OF THE LNW 80 MODEL II



This computer has it all! TRS-80™ Model I and CP/M® software compatibility with two operating systems; DOSPLUS 3.4 and CP/M 2.2. The LNW 80 MOD II can read and write the 5¼" disk formats of several CP/M computers including: OSBORNE, KAYPRO, XEROX 820, CP/M 86 as well as standard 8" IBM format. Standard features: 96K of RAM, parallel and serial ports, cassette and joystick ports, RGB and Composite Color interfaces, HI-RES graphics and much more! Six month warranty.

~~\$1995.~~

Now included, over \$2000 of software!  
Word processing, spread sheet, communications,  
graphics, and complete accounting software.

Call for unpublished  
low, low price!

### PRINTER SPECIALS!

New TOSHIBA P1350 dual mode  
printer • 100 CPS letter quality and  
160 CPS draft quality .... \$1595.00

#### C. ITOH

F10 40 CPS • bi-directional daisy  
wheel printer ..... \$1195.00  
GORILLA BANANA ..... \$209.95  
PROWRITER 8510 ..... \$399.00  
PROWRITER 1550P ..... \$679.00

#### EPSON

MX 80 ft. .... \$469.00  
MX 100 ..... \$649.00  
FX 80 ..... \$569.00  
FX 100 ..... \$759.00

#### RICOH

15" Daisywheel Printer

20 CPS ..... \$699.00  
35 CPS ..... \$829.00

#### DAISYWRITER

40 CPS, 48K buffer, daisywheel,  
incredible price! ..... \$1129.00

#### OKIDATA

Call for guaranteed lowest price!

#### GEMINI

10X ..... \$319.00  
15 ..... \$479.00

#### SILVER REED

500 ..... \$469.00  
550 ..... \$679.00

### ACCESSORY SPECIALS!

LNW ½ doubler ..... \$159.00  
LNW ½ doubler with  
DOSPLUS ..... \$179.00  
LNW expansion II ..... \$329.00

Diskette Storage Cases

• Flip-top, 75 disk capacity,  
dividers included ..... \$19.95

#### MONITORS

NEW C. ITOH 12" green with stand  
• 18 HRZ HI-RES ..... \$119.00

BMC 12EN with built-in anti-glare  
screen ..... \$169.00

USI 12" green • 20 HRZ... \$169.00  
USI 12" amber ..... \$179.00

NEW Princeton Graphics PGS-  
HX12 HI-RES RGB color  
12" ..... \$499.00

NEW tilt and swivel monitor stand -  
supports any monitor ..... \$29.95

### TRS-80 ACCESSORY CLOSE-OUT SALE!

Micro Mainframe MOD III disk  
controllers:

5" only ..... \$49.00  
5" & 8" ..... \$77.00

CP/M 2.2 conversion boards for  
MOD III, includes CP/M

48K board ..... \$99.00  
64K board ..... \$139.00

2 drive power supply with  
cables ..... \$49.00

2 drive assembly kit • ½ disk  
controller, power supply, drive  
towers ..... \$129.00

Drive kit with 2 tandon TM100-1  
drives ..... \$549.00

## MicroPrice

We guarantee everything we sell. Any product can be returned to us  
within 15 days for a prompt refund. Just send back all the original  
contents including manufacturer's registration and warranty cards.

All returns are subject to a 10-15% restocking charge. One year  
extended warranty available on everything we sell. Call for prices.

All prices quoted are cash discounted prices. We also honor  
Mastercard, Visa, American Express and Company purchase orders.

### IBM PC COMPATIBLES SALE!

EAGLE - COLUMBIA DATA -  
CORONA - - -

..... Call for lowest prices!

### WE HAVE THE PORTABLES!

KAYPRO, TELEVIDEO, COLUMBIA  
DATA, CORONA, OTRONA - - -

..... Call for lowest prices!

## MicroPrice

1100 EAST HECTOR STREET  
CONSHOHOCKEN, PA 19428  
215-664-5383

equipment compatible with its machine."

Ekos Inc., a Franklin distributor, issued a press release affirming its support of the Ace manufacturer. Ekos President Steven R. Gerbsman declared, "There are other alternatives not yet explored, including royalty payments, that cause us to believe we'll be marketing Franklin computers for some time to come."

The mention of royalty payments indicates a possible direction for settlement, though no one's talking at pres-

ent; all Miller would tell *ISO World* was, "We have contingency plans if we fail."

One of Franklin's contingency plans is probably its IBM PC-compatible micro, being prepared under the direction of engineer William Sydnese, who designed the original PC and reportedly was working on IBM's Peanut when he moved to Franklin in April.

The Philadelphia ruling does not affect makers of IBM clones, because IBM's "open architecture" policy

makes details of its PC system readily available.

Nevertheless, the Apple/Franklin decision means that computer companies can protect all software—whether on a disk, a listing, or a chip, and in source or object code—by copyright. Manufacturers continue to worry about small-scale piracy and product backups, but system pirates have apparently been sunk. ■

—E.G.

## BUSINESS

# Waiting for Santa

*The micro industry looks to the Christmas market.*

**A**fter a summer of rollercoaster stock prices and grim predictions for TI and Atari, the microcomputer industry tried to pull itself into shape for the Christmas buying season. By September, some companies had asserted themselves as movers and shakers, some were on the move, and others were merely shaking.

Taking the latter first, **Texas Instruments** moved swiftly to reduce towering TI 99/4A inventories. A price cut to \$99 helped move the overstocked machine, and a peripheral package consisting of a disk drive and controller, 32K RAM expansion, and rack mount, was slashed from \$1,200 to \$550. In addition, stores received a free \$100 software package for every system ordered.

According to *Electronic News*, dealers immediately started selling the expansion package and software for as little as \$449, with industry observers predicting \$399 before long. Such a price, bringing a 48K disk system to around \$500, would be competitive, though other questions remained unanswered: whether buyers would be attracted to the software-scarce micro, and whether TI could survive at such a low (perhaps negative) profit margin.

Turning the knife in TI's wound, Montgomery Ward issued its 1983 Christmas catalog on September 9—and bumped the 99/4A to give space to Coleco's Adam.

**Timex** dealers had even less to smile about. Ken Coach, marketing and sales

director of Softsync, told *InfoWorld*, "The Timex-Sinclair 1000 has petered right out." Coach hoped that the forthcoming TS 2068, the U.S. version of the Sinclair Spectrum color machine, might share the under-\$200 market with Commodore, but saw no prospects for the black-and-white TS 1500: "I'm not putting any hopes on it at all."

Following TI's lead, meanwhile, **Atari** cut prices for most of its lineup, from the 2600 VCS game console (effectively trimmed to \$59 after a rebate) to the new 600XL and 800XL home computers, given wholesale tags of \$140 and \$240 respectively. Even so, Atari's retail prices were some \$60 above the competition's—the 600XL versus the 99/4A in the 16K arena, and the 800XL versus the Commodore 64. Just as TI disappeared from Montgomery Ward shelves, the 203-store Target chain added Coleco and dropped Atari.

The Warner Communications subsidiary seemed to be pinning its hopes on its AtariSoft line of programs for non-Atari micros, announcing 12 games for the 99/4A and eight for Commodore, IBM, and Apple. In addition to computer versions (expected to retail for \$38 to \$50 apiece), Atari launched several titles for rival Intellivision and ColecoVision game machines.

While VIC-20 sales slowed to a crawl, **Commodore** 64's were jumping off the shelves. While \$199 prices gave only a \$5 margin over wholesale cost, vendors relied on peripherals and software for

profit. For instance, 90 percent of C64 buyers also choose the 1541 disk drive—supplies of which nearly ran out in late summer, obliging Commodore to schedule an emergency airlift from Japan.

Spinnaker Software President Bill Bowman echoed the industry consensus when he told *InfoWorld*, "If the low end is going to have a savior, it will be the Commodore 64." The only machine that seemed competitive was **Radio Shack's** white-cased 64K Color Computer, which debuted at \$399.95—well under the C64's original \$595, but twice Commodore's current price. (The compact new Color Computer 2 with 64K RAM and Extended Basic lists for \$468.95, plus upgrade installation.)

How low will Commodore go? In its July 25 issue, *ISO World* claimed that building a C64 costs Commodore less than \$60 and that the firm could "apparently sell the 64 for \$99 wholesale and still make a profit."

While no one seemed ready to tackle Commodore in the trenches, many manufacturers were comfortable in the higher levels of the market. **Kaypro** was making about 12,000 machines a month, while **Apple** and **IBM** each produced perhaps 70,000 IIs and PCs respectively. **Compaq** predicted \$100 million in revenues for its first year, selling 50,000 copies of its portable PC clone.

There were rumors of more **middle-range micros** to compete with Adam



and Peanut—a \$500, 16-bit, 256K Commodore; an under-\$1,000 TI with concurrent CP/M in ROM. Steve Wozniak told the *San Jose Mercury News* that Apple's McIntosh, due in November or December for \$1,200 or so, would "just [boggle] everyone. It's just totally unbelievable and unexpected, not just a better version of something that is already around."

Coleco rebounded from pessimists' gossip to show production units of Adam (though a press release said "less than \$700" instead of the usual \$600 cost figure), and Child World, Markline, and Diners Club joined Wards and Target in placing orders for fall delivery. In mid-September, though, the press reported that Adam's FCC approval would be a month behind

schedule.

Coleco also joined AT&T in plans for "an interactive game and entertainment service," bringing Zaxxon and company to anyone with a home computer or game console. The service will use standard phone lines and an AT&T/Coleco modem; subscribers will pay a monthly charge plus user fees to play a game. The announcement upstaged Mattel, which developed the Playcable service now offered by 20 cable TV companies.

And IBM prepared to upstage everybody, with 100,000 Peanuts sold by Christmas. There was talk of still other news from Big Blue—a portable PC by year's end, a \$10,000, 32-bit challenger to Lisa by spring 1984—but IBM's home computer continued to rule the

gossip world.

Analysts couldn't agree on specifications, *Datamation* reported, but they agreed on one thing: Whether it cost \$700 or \$900, had 64K or 90K, and used a tape drive or a standard 5¼-inch disk or IBM's orphan 3.9-inch disk or CP/M or MS-DOS on a ROM chip, Peanut would use the IBM name to become the dominant force in home computing.

In the words of Peter Cunningham, president of Input, a Mountain View, CA, research firm: "Coleco's Adam might be state of the art for the home market and have the lowest retail price, but it will probably be IBM that makes all the money." ■

—E.G.

# PULSE TRAIN

## Magic/L challenges Basic

Loki, in Norse mythology, is a malevolent, mischievous god, always making trouble around the gods' home of Asgard and (in Marvel Comics' version) trying to defeat the mighty Thor. If Basic is the Thor of microcomputer languages, Loki Engineering of Cambridge, MA, is hoping to raise a little mischief of its own with a syntax called Magic/L.

According to *Mass High Tech*, Magic/L is "a Forth equivalent with simpler syntax and a high level of interactivity with the user." Its authors, Loki's Jeff Epstein and Arnold Morris, compare it to C and Pascal in terms of structure, but claim it's more powerful and more interactive.

"Magic/L is much faster than Basic, and can be learned in hours," Morris said.



WorkSlate: Designed to do one thing well.

"[It's] the ultimate in user friendly, and once you get good, it allows you to do things like access Assembly language directly."

While working on satellite data display systems at the Smithsonian Astrophysical Laboratory, Epstein recalled,

he and Morris became "frustrated because [Forth] was so hard to read. Forth is what some people call a write-only language." In other words, what looks fine to a Forth programmer might prove baffling to someone who wants to modify the program

later.

In addition, Epstein claims, Forth and other languages "have their roots in prehistory. Basic, for heaven's sake, was written on an IBM 1130, much less of a machine than an Apple."

To overcome these short-

# PULSE TRAIN

comings, the two programmers developed Magic/L, working on a Data General Nova in Epstein's basement in early 1981. Today, *Mass High Tech* says, Loki "is betting its future that Magic/L will become a standard language of the 1980s—perhaps even competing head-to-head with Basic in the personal computer market."

After selling it as a development tool for minicomputers, Marketing Manager Barry Unger said, Loki planned to launch CP/M-86 and MS-DOS versions of the new language at Boston's CP/M East show in October, and hoped to make Magic/L a household word before long.

"New languages are usually developed by large teams at universities," Unger said,

"but we believe we have something that is way ahead of anything else, and we see a tremendous growth potential."

Who knows? If Magic/L proves a threat to Microsoft and Digital Research, Loki Engineering may incur the wrath of the gods.

## Non-programmable portable

While Tandy's Model 100 and its rivals are lap-sized workstations suitable for almost any computing task, Convergent Technologies Inc., of Santa Clara, CA, has taken a different approach. Its WorkSlate is designed for

specific applications, giving executives a spreadsheet, calculator, terminal, and telephone in an 8½- by 11-inch package.

The 3½-pound portable, introduced in ComputerLand and Businessland stores and in the American Express catalog, has a 16-line, 46-character LCD display, an 8-bit CMOS 6800 CPU, a 300-baud modem, and a built-in microcassette recorder. Its 16K RAM is expandable to 32K, but its strength is its 64K ROM—which includes an advanced spreadsheet and windowing capabilities.

For instance, users can put a spreadsheet at the top of the display and a financial calculator at the bottom, moving data back and forth between the windows.

WorkSlate's audio recorder lets it serve as a speaker-telephone and phone-answering machine; spreadsheet templates, called Taskware, are available on special data/voice tapes. Its maker, Convergent's new Advanced Information Systems division, claims users can use the tape recorder to make vocal annotations to spreadsheets, up to 10 of which can be stored on a microcassette.

The firm plans communications, financial-modeling, and memo-writing software—not full-featured programs, but patches or templates to WorkSlate's spreadsheet environment. There may also be different machines for writers and students; Convergent marketing manager Karen Toland admits Work-

## PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

### LNW-80 Model II

128K 5 1/8" DISK CONTR. RGB COLOR. HI RES GRAPHICS. RS 232. PAR. PRINTER PORT. 80x24 DISPLAY. 1 YEAR WARRANTY. PLUS MICROSOFT BASIC. LNW BASIC. DOS+ 3.4. CPM 2.2. CHART-X GRAPHICS. MICROTERM. ELECTRIC PENCIL. ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET. PROF. BUSS. ACCTING (general ledger, accts. pay., accts. rec., payroll)

**\$1595**

BUY THIS MONTH. GET A TEAC 40 TRK S/S FREE

### COMPUTERS

TIMEX	\$56	16 MEM	\$42
APPLE CLONE (SYS CON 2)			\$599
TRS 80 COLOR COMP. 16K			\$269
MOD III 48K2/40TRK. S/S. RS232			\$1,730

### CRT MONITORS

AMDEK 300 GREEN	\$139
AMDEK 300 AMBER	\$159
AMDEK COLOR I	\$359
AMDEK COLOR II	\$639
TAXAN RGB COLOR I	\$299
TAXAN RGB GOLOR III	\$535
TAXAN GREEN	\$125
TAXAN AMBER	\$139

### TEAC 1/4 SIZE DRIVES

	Bare	Compl
FD 55A 40TRK S/S	\$209	\$245
FD 55B 40TRK D/S	\$280	\$319
FD 55F 80TRK D/S	\$320	\$360

ALL TEACS HAVE A 1 YEAR WARRANTY

### TANDON DRIVES

	Bare	Compl
100-1 40 TRK S/S	\$159	\$199
100-2 40 TRK D/S	\$225	\$280
100-4 80 TRK D/S	\$340	\$385

### ECONOMY DRIVES

COMPLETE W/CASE/PWR SUPL/ 40TRK S/S **\$195**

APPLE COMPATIBLE DRIVE W CONTR CARD. CASE & CABLE **\$275**

### C-ITOH PRINTERS

	PAR	SER
PROWRITER 8510	\$359	\$525
PROWRITER 1550	\$660	\$725
F-10 40CPS	\$1095	\$1095
F-10 55CPS	\$1395	\$1395
F-10 TRACTOR FEED		\$195
QUIME SPRINT 11 40CPS		\$1,450

### MODEMS

NOVATION-CAT	\$135
SIGNALMAN	\$85
HAYES "Smart modem #1200"	\$415

### LNW SYSTEM EXPANSION II

UPGRADE YOUR MOD I OR PMC 80/81 WITH DISK CONTROLLER RS 232 PARALLEL PRINTER PORT 32K 200 NS MEMORY GOLD CONNECTORS TRANSFORM CASE CABLE

**SPECIAL THIS MONTH \$339**

### EXPANSION INTERFACES

MICRO DESIGN MDX-2	\$449
MICRO DESIGN MDX-3	\$289
LNW DOUBLER w. DOS+ 3.4	\$189
DOUBLE DENSITY MULTIPLIER	\$95

### SOFTWARE

LAZY WRITER	\$159	ZORLOF	\$79
ELECTRONIC WEBSTER	\$119	SUPER UTILITY + 3.0	\$65
MAXI MANAGER	\$129	M.A.S. 80	ea. \$135
POSTMAN	\$119	NEWSSCRIPT	\$114
DOS PLUS 3.4	\$89	OMNITERM 1.6	\$78

**24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS  
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:  
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720**

**ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112**

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX. POSTAGE CALL FOR CHARGES. PRICES ARE DISCOUNTED FOR CASH AND MONEY ORDER (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3% NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS

## VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET

16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

# PULSETRAIN

Slate's circular keys discourage typing, but says, "Executives don't type. They do word processing with their mouths."

"WorkSlate is designed to replace the calculator, pencil, paper, and eraser," Toland told *InfoWorld's* John Markoff and David Needle. "It will not compete directly with the Tandy Model 100."

The unit costs \$895, with Taskware tapes selling for \$19.95 to \$49.95 and a printer for \$250.

## Small is profitable

Most office automation firms such as DEC, Wang, and IBM hope to place their products with the prestigious Fortune 1,000 companies, whose business totals over \$1.8 trillion in annual revenues. However, according to Focus Research Systems of West Hartford, CT, there's an even bigger market among small businesses. U.S. companies with annual sales of under \$25 million apiece combine for over \$2 trillion a year—and the advent of office micros has made them prime candidates for automation.

American business, Focus points out, consists "of a handful of large companies and a gigantic number of small businesses": of an estimated 3.56 million non-agricultural companies, 3.55 million—99.7 percent—have under 500 employees. Perhaps 3.1 million, or 88 percent of all U.S. businesses, have fewer than 20 people on their payrolls.

Except for a copier (most firms with eight or more employees have a copy machine), these offices stayed unautomated while main-frame and mini salesmen

made their rounds. "A small company with \$200,000 in annual sales may allocate \$4,000 annually for automation, and such a sum hardly warrants a major sales effort by any vendor," Focus' survey, "Small Business Automation," admits.

The microcomputer era changed that. From 1979 to 1982, Focus' survey states, 254,000 small firms bought computers. Of those buyers, 80 percent had 1-19 employees; while only 78,000 firms that size had a computer in 1979, over 278,000 had one three years later.

Looking ahead, Focus predicts over 900,000 small businesses will buy their first computer within the next three years. By 1984-85, the researchers claim, the computer market among companies with under 450 workers will total \$8 billion, with more than half of that coming from firms with under 20.

"Computer vendors with low-cost products and distribution systems capable of selling in volume are well positioned to reap the benefits of this massive market," Focus concludes.

## Say it with paper

In a recent "Side Tracks" column (November 1983, p. 6), *80 Micro's* editor-in-chief Eric Maloney remarked that the magazine prefers submissions and queries on paper to messages on CompuServe. The market researchers at International Resource Development Inc. see broader implications, describing an anti-videotex backlash that illustrates Hegelian philosophy.

Proclaiming, "The 'Paperless' Home? According to Hegel, No Way!", IRD

claims that the telecommunications boom will actually increase the consumption of certain kinds of paper—that, with "uniformity, mechanization, and depersonalization" as the thesis, people will long for its antithesis.

"People don't need paper just for business reasons," says IRD researcher Ken Bosomworth. "They need paper for personal reasons, too. A letter written on personalized stationery will be far more meaningful than the same words appearing on a CRT—and, for that matter, more meaningful than the same words printed out on computer paper."

Thus, the Norwalk, CT, analysts predict, the future will bring not one big happy Network Nation but "a resurgence in demand for" high-quality stationery, business forms, and greeting cards, as people seek more sincere correspondence. "And the Hegelian synthesis," IRD concludes, "shall be a world in which the old and new media are each appreciated for the respective strengths they bring to communications."

While rejecting the idea of videotex Valentines, Bosomworth admits that telecommunications will prevail over printed catalogs, directories, and Yellow Pages. "The synthesis-antithesis concept only applies in situations where deeply felt human needs are involved," he says. "If it's a question of efficiencies on the one hand and no emotional need on the other, the efficiencies will win out every time."

## CRT users see pink

It seems the debate over possible health effects of

CRT displays will never end. A National Academy of Sciences panel concluded in July that terminal use has no adverse effects on operators' vision, but the National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) vowed to continue research on health-related CRT problems, including a study focusing on CRTs and pregnancy (see *80 Micro*, October 1983, p. 294).

Now three IBM PC users have discovered that gazing into a computer monitor does indeed have an effect on vision, if not exactly an adverse one. Look at a CRT long enough, and white figures on a black background turn pink.

Susan Greenwald, an Evanston, IL, architect, noticed the color distortion after a session of PC word processing. Greenwald's husband Mark, an ophthalmologist, contacted Randolph Blake, a Northwestern University psychologist who specializes in visual perception. Blake took one look at the CRT and gave a rosy diagnosis: the McCollough effect, a minor optic maladjustment that can last from several minutes to several weeks.

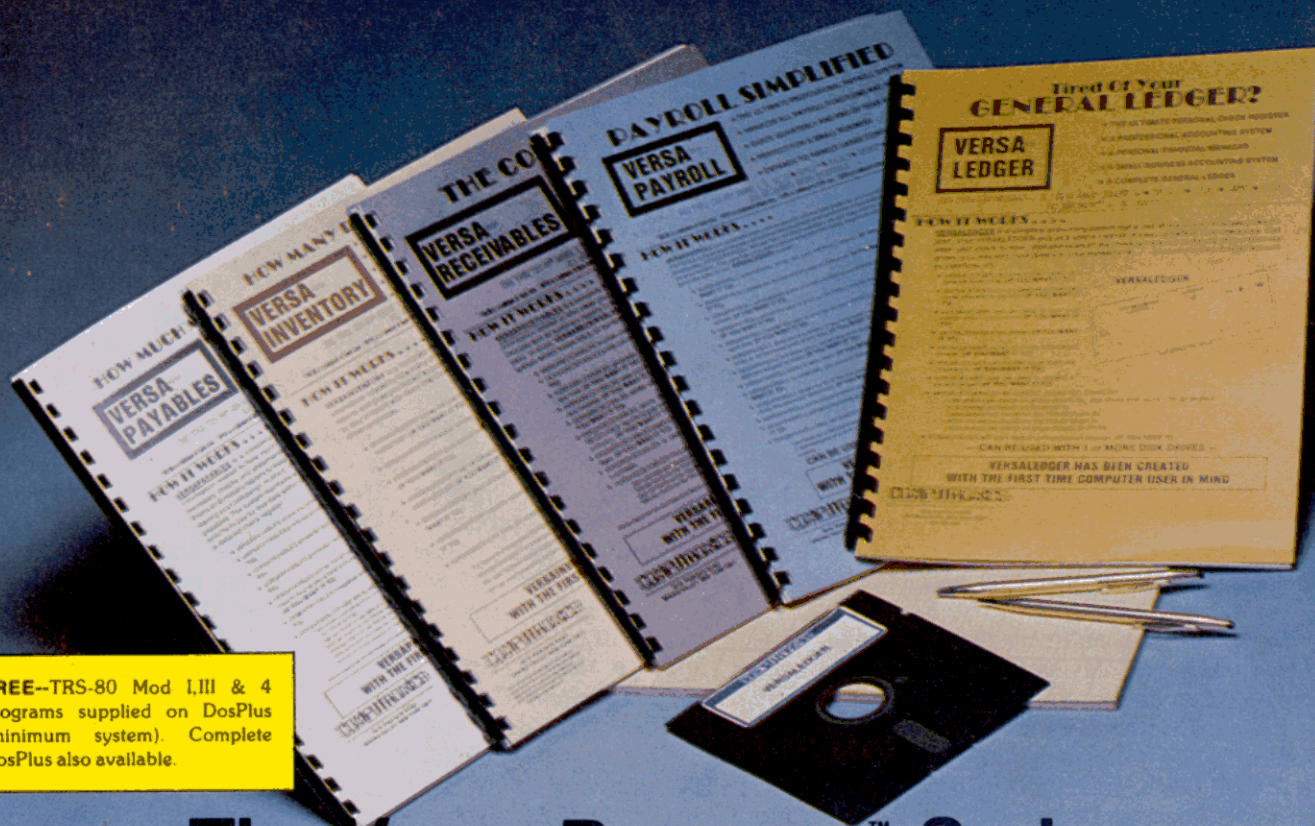
"I routinely explain the McCollough effect in my lecture courses," Blake told *Computerworld*. "The conditions under which the effect is produced have to be fairly constrained. But it just so happens that the green letters on the black terminal generate just this aftereffect."

"The most interesting thing is that the pattern of the color distortion conforms to the pattern and contour of the letters on the screen. That is, if you stare for a long time at a CRT, then see white letters on a black background that are of similar size and shape, you'll get the pinkish tint."



# Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



**FREE**--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

## The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

### VERSARECEIVABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

### VERSAPAYABLES™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

### VERSAPAYROLL™

**\$99.95**

VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

### VERSAINVENTORY™

**\$99.95**

VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

### VERSALEDGER II™

**\$149.95**

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

### SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

#### To Order:

Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818  
(N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- \* add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- \* add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

- \* add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- \* add proper postage elsewhere.

#### DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.

# COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark TeleVideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.



# PULSE TRAIN

While the effect is physiologically harmless, Blake told *CW's* Katherine Hafner, physicians should be aware of it in case computer-owning

patients call, worrying that they've suddenly been struck color-blind.

To former typists or scribes, the McCollough

effect may be a small price to pay for the convenience of word processing ("There aren't really a lot of instances where we read white letters

on black," Blake admitted). If you'd rather see straight, time away from the CRT and keyboard will restore normal color perception. ■

## Uncle Sam goes micro

● News flash: The **FEDERAL GOVERNMENT** has discovered that microcomputers are powerful tools, if people know how to use them. Halfway through a six-month study designed to develop policies and plans for federal micro use, the General Services Administration told *Computerworld* that employees find micros help them make decisions faster and complete their work more quickly and accurately.

"In-depth, hands-on training and ongoing availability of technical assistance are essential," the GSA's preliminary findings declare. "Also, formal instruction in software selection and application are essential in managing the successful transition to microcomputer use."

● Radio Shack, continuing its new policy of **COOPERATION** with outside software marketers, has swapped conversion rights with CBS Inc. Tandy earns worldwide rights to market TRS-80 versions of selected CBS programs, while CBS will sell some Radio Shack software for non-Radio Shack micros. The agreement marks the first time Tandy has allowed its software to be converted to other formats.

● As reported in October's End Bytes (p. 300), Tano Corp. of New Orleans, LA, has brought the **DRAGON** to the U.S., one year after its debut in the U.K.—where it's ceased to impress the British magazine *Computer Dealer*. "The Dragon is beginning to look distinctly archaic," writes *CD's* Peter Craig. "Sales figures prove the value of good marketing and distribution over a good product."

Assessing the low-end micro market in Britain, Craig comments that Apple's IIe "still suffers from having the decimal point in its price in the wrong place" and that its "specification is also beginning to look a bit dated," while "the soon-to-be-released Atari models are disappointing evolutions of the old models." Commodore, Craig concludes, is "arrogant in knowing that the 64 is a world beater. The machine is so cheap to manufacture and so superior in performance that Commodore could quite easily zap their competition from a vast altitude."

● From distributing printers and disk boxes, **LEADING EDGE PRODUCTS** has moved into the IBM PC market. The Canton, MA, firm has followed its much-ballyhooed PC word processor with its own MS-DOS micro, an 8088-based system said to run 70 percent faster than the PC and cost 40 percent less. The 128K machine, assembled by a num-

ber of overseas contractors, will be the first hardware product marketed under the Leading Edge name.

● 1983 was the year that computer prices fell through the floor; 1984 may be the year that **SOFTWARE PRICES** follow. Microsoft Vice-President Jim Spillars told *ISO World* in July, "I think you are going to see products in the \$100 to \$150 range by Christmas that have been selling in the \$250 to \$350 price range."

By September, Spillars' prediction seemed on target, with Commodore cutting some C64 software prices 50 percent. Silicon Valley Systems of Belmont, CA, slashed its popular Apple word processor, Word Handler, from \$199 to \$59.95, and offered a package of Word Handler and List Handler, formerly \$298, for \$89.95. It's clear that buyers of the new sub-\$1,000 micros are unwilling to pay \$250 apiece for programs.

● Despite extra courses and upgraded facilities, *The Wall Street Journal* reports, America's **COLLEGES** are falling behind the demand for computer classes. Georgia Tech has had to impose quotas on computer science majors, and the University of Wisconsin at Madison turns away 1,000 would-be computer science students a semester. Those who get in may have to use a terminal located in a hallway outside a crowded classroom, with terminal time available only after midnight.

● The Model 100 is only the beginning: The market researchers at International Resource Development Inc. see **PORTABLES** as accounting for one-quarter of all personal business computers and office workstations by 1987. More and more portables will have integrated voice/data functions like Convergent Technologies' WorkSlate's, that can answer the phone and digitize users' spoken notes as addenda to files or programs; by the late 1980s, "pocket consultants" with optical-card memory should replace "whole shelves of medical or law books" for professionals in those fields.

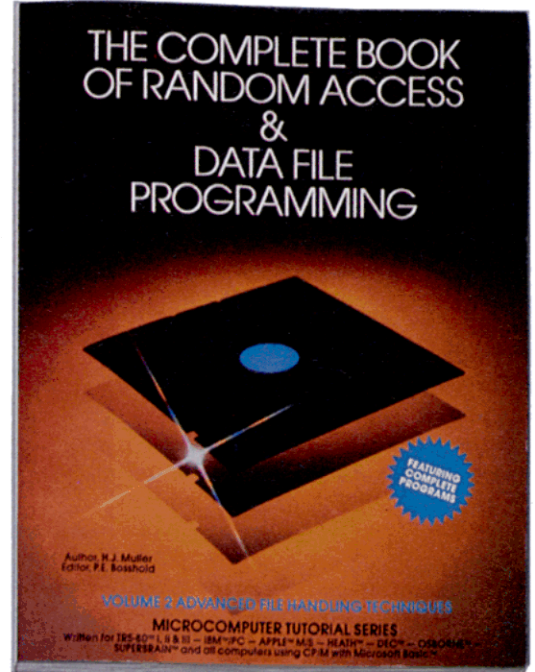
● The Boston-based analysts of the Yankee Group, meanwhile, see **TELECOMMUNICATIONS** as achieving "mass market status in the fourth quarter of 1985." By then, a Yankee study predicts, 20 percent of home computers and up to 12 percent of video game consoles will have modems, and an additional 1.5 million telephones will sport terminal capabilities and built-in displays.

● And, if all those on-line homes grow tired of talking to each other, they can turn to The Source and do **CROSS-WORD PUZZLES**. The McLean, VA, data base now offers a weekly British-style (cryptic clues) puzzle, created by New York attorney J. Baxter Newgate. Besides having "instant access to the answers" and being able to challenge or compliment the author, Source puzzlers will soon have the option of choosing different levels of difficulty. ■

END  
BYTES

# Learn to Program Like a Professional!

## THE COMPLETE BOOK OF RANDOM ACCESS & DATA FILE PROGRAMMING



**Written for TRS-80™ I, II, & III - IBM™/PC - APPLE™ M/S - OSBORNE™ - HEATH™ - DEC™ - SUPERBRAIN™ - and all Computers using CP/M with Microsoft BASIC™**

The last word on disk random access and file handling techniques, this series is intended for everyone — beginning programmers, businessmen and professionals will learn how to create custom programs to handle inventories, mailing lists, work scheduling, record keeping, and many other tasks, while more experienced programmers will learn advanced, professional programming techniques for faster, more efficient data storage and retrieval.

Although random access file handling is a matter of some complexity, the subject has been treated in a simple and down-to-earth fashion, so that anyone with some small familiarity with programming in Microsoft BASIC will be able to cope with the material. Each stage of learning uses a sample program as a starting point. The programs grow in capability and complexity as the books progress into all of the various aspects of file handling and record manipulation. An extensive effort has been made to keep the material coherent and every program line is explained in detail.

### Volume I BASIC FILE HANDLING

- The writing of a Menu to summarize program functions
- Screen format for data entry
- The creation of a basic record
- The FIELD and LSET routines for buffer preparation
- Disk storage of random access records
- Changing or editing stored records
- The LPRINT capability from disk using three different formats
- Sorting the random file
- Searching by name or key field
- Search in "next" or "prior" fashion
- Purging deleted records
- Using disk file data for calculations
- Future expansion of data fields
- Using flags to prevent program crashes
- Date setting, printer on-line and many other routines to make a program run like a commercially written program

<b>VOLUME I</b> .....	<b>\$29.95</b>
Option Vol. I Program Disk	
TRS-80 Model I/III .....	<b>\$28.50</b>
TRS-80 Model II .....	<b>\$32.50</b>

### Volume II ADVANCED FILE HANDLING TECHNIQUES

- Relational database programming
- Comprehensive self-balancing accounting system with printouts
- Hashcoded data file manipulation — (probably the fastest method of data retrieval). Hashing the input key and recovery method explained
- Span-blocking techniques allow creation of records longer than 256 bytes without wasted space
- Blocking & Deblocking
- Shell-Metzner sort
- In-place screen editing
- Recovery of deleted record space
- Alpha-index record retrieval
- Fast machine language/BASIC sort
- Linked list record structure and sort-merge, deleted record removal and file reorganization
- Multi-key file reorganization and record searching

<b>VOLUME II</b> .....	<b>\$29.95</b>
Optional Vol. II Program Disk	
TRS-80 Model I/II/III .....	<b>\$49.95</b>

**COMPUTRONICS INC.**

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977



**24 HOUR  
ORDER LINE**  
(914) 425-1535

**NEW TOLL-FREE  
ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)

**DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME**  
(800) 431-2818

### 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\*\*\* ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE \*\*\*  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

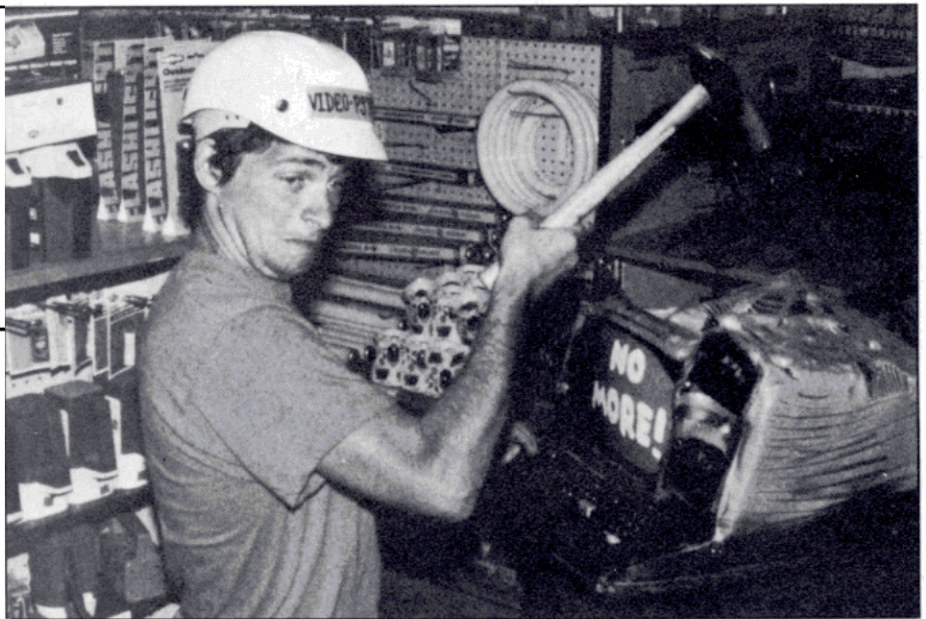
★ ADD ★

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,  
CANADA & MEXICO



## Notes from New England

*(Editor's note: With regret and some embarrassment, we must report that the Gamer's Cafe did not submit a column this month. We're not exactly sure why, since Rodney and Mad Max were right here in New Hampshire under our watchful eye. They disappeared mysteriously one day without even a good-bye, leaving behind only a photo of some guy smashing a computer and a disk marked "Misc." That disk contained, among the clutter of half-finished programs and bizarre bits of prose signed "T. DeQuincey" (we suspect that Max wrote them, owing to the many references to the Woodstock Nation and Studebakers), a Scripsit file entitled "Notes," which we suspect comprised the core of the December*



*column. Those scrawls (and it's not easy to scrawl in Scripsit) are presented here, minus, of course, the many spelling errors and coffee stains.)*

Whine, whine, whine! It seems like everybody is accusing everybody else of cheating on Big Board games. We're going to need the Magnificent Seven to

clean up the mess. "It's no fun reading the Big Board mail anymore," says Max.

For starters, Scott Trent challenges Jer McLanahan's 261 in Space Warp. "If you have ever played that game one of the first things you will notice is that the highest possible score is 255," he claims. "The other thing is that it is very

### The Big Board

Apple Panic	287,620	Mary Phinney, Stockbridge, MI	Jungle Boy	851,900	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA
Arex	138,780	Rob Mitchell, Peterborough, NH	Killer Gorilla	28,312	Alex Poon, Baton Rouge, LA
Assault	97,457	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA	Laserball	72,530	Neil Matson, Panama City, FL
Astrobball	317,240	Stefan Kunze, Moers, W. Germany	Laser Defense	1,504,610	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY
Attack Force	1,732,820	Dave Smith, Raleigh, NC	Leaper	144,500	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Bable Terror	8,857	Mad Max	Lunar Lander	15,100	Brent Lewis, Long Valley, NJ
Barricade	17,520	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT	Mad Mines	10,220	Gorman Miller, Titusville, FL
Caterpillar	362,883	Alvah Werner, New Albany, OH	Martian Patrol	30,496	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Centipedes	94,836	Belinda Chron, Tempe, AZ	Meteor Mission 2	119,750	Bob Brown, Dallas, TX
Chicken	12,035	Noble Chowchuech, Demarest, NJ	Missile Attack	44,000	Raimo Hansen, Mesa, AZ
Clash	174,300	Zagros Sadjadi, Petaluma, CA	Monster Invaders	32,620	Troy Scrapchansky, Uncasville, CT
Convoy	34,770	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA	Olympic Decathlon	10,278	Adrie van Geffen, Rotterdam, Netherlands
Cosmic Fighter	806,280	Robert Newman, Stoney Creek, Ont.	Outhouse	1,000,000	Kyle Hoyt, Titusville, FL
Crazy Painter	1,087,000	Mike Beebe, Sacramento, CA	Panik	85,075	Mark Owens, Houston, TX
Cyborg	317,000	Robert Cavin, Laredo, TX	Penetrator	585,460	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA
Danger in Orbit	69,640	Steve Sustacek, Danube, MN	Planetoids	56,450	Carl Pflanzner, Gillette, NJ
Defense Command	128,230	Bette Dufraigne, Bolton, CT	Rear Guard	195,240	John Hope, Kingston, Ont.
Demise/Defend	165,000	David Russell, Ardrossan, Scotland	Robot Attack	143,250	Mark Fertig, Northville, MI
Demon Seed	103,160	Markus Blum, Ludwigshafen, W. Germany	Sea Dragon	610,180*	Robert Fitzwilliam, Houston, TX
Desert Peril	84,400	Jay McLain, Clatskanie, OR	Sky Sweep	1,000,540	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Devil's Tower	25,700	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA	Space Castle	69,750	Rick Sayre, Stockton, CA
Dungeon Escape	6,531	Donald Tindall, Littleton, CO	Space Intruders	14,030	Ron Johnston, Emporia, KS
Flying Saucers	2,186	Stuart Lory, Victoria, B.C.	Space Warp (Level 8)	261	Jer McLanahan, New Canaan, CT
Fortress	515,925	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY	Stellar Escort	625,000	Kevin Josephson, Chilliwack, B.C.
Frogger	400,900	Shawn Roberts, Oklahoma City, OK	Super Nova	2,138,710	Mark Fertig, Northville, MI
Galactic Empire	1,850	David Russell, Ardrossan, Scotland	Swamp Wars	59,130	Farhad Abrishami, Silver Spring, MD
Galaxy Invasion Plus	1,600,058	Shawn Lipman, Nelspruit, S. Africa	Temple of Apsai	390	Carl Pflanzner, Gillette, NJ
Gauntlet	58,360	David Schwartz, San Jose, CA	Time Runner	89,479	Mad Max
Ghost Hunter	41,190	John Kane, Nelson, N.Z.	Venture	58,550	Darren Cotter, Oceanside, CA
Insect Frenzy	691,156	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.	Voyager 1	833	Farhad Abrishami, Silver Spring, MD
Invaders from Space	655,360	Darren Cotter, Oceanside, CA	Weerd	61,180	Tommy Seniuk, Vegreville, Alta.
Jovian	148,300	Greg Samson, Loudonville, NY	Wild West	15,400	Gorman Miller, Titusville, FL

\*Expert mode: 339,080 (David Smith, Kingwood, TX).

# COMPUTRONICS

• • • EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • • •

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • \* ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • \* APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • \* PET is a trademark of Commodore • \* CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • \* XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • \* IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • \* OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



## BUSINESS PAC 100

## 100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours  
★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....

Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....

Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

### BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

#### NAME

#### DESCRIPTION

- 1 RULE78 Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
- 2 ANNU1 Annuity computation program
- 3 DATE Time between dates
- 4 DAYYEAR Day of year a particular date falls on
- 5 LEASEINT Interest rate on lease
- 6 BREAKVEN Break-even analysis
- 7 DEPRSL Straightline depreciation
- 8 DEPRSY Sum of the digits depreciation
- 9 DEPRDB Declining balance depreciation
- 10 DEPRDDB Double declining balance depreciation
- 11 TAXDEP Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
- 12 CHECK2 Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
- 13 CHECKBK1 Checkbook maintenance program
- 14 MORTGAGE/A Mortgage amortization table
- 15 MULTMON Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
- 16 SALVAGE Determines salvage value of an investment
- 17 RRVARIN Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
- 18 RRCONST Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
- 19 EFFECT Effective interest rate of a loan
- 20 FVAL Future value of an investment (compound interest)
- 21 PVAL Present value of a future amount
- 22 LOANPAY Amount of payment on a loan
- 23 REGWTH Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
- 24 SIMPDISK Simple discount analysis
- 25 DATEVAL Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
- 26 ANNUDEF Present value of deferred annuities
- 27 MARKUP % Markup analysis for items
- 28 SINKFUND Sinking fund amortization program
- 29 BONDVAL Value of a bond
- 30 DEPLET Depletion analysis
- 31 BLACKSH Black Scholes options analysis
- 32 STOCVAL1 Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
- 33 WARVAL Value of a warrant
- 34 BONDVAL2 Value of a bond
- 35 EPSEST Estimate of future earnings per share for company
- 36 BETAALPH Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
- 37 SHARPE1 Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
- 38 OPTWRITE Option writing computations
- 39 RTVAL Value of a right
- 40 EXPVAL Expected value analysis
- 41 BAYES Bayesian decisions
- 42 VALPRINF Value of perfect information
- 43 VALADINF Value of additional information
- 44 UTILITY Derives utility function
- 45 SIMPLEX Linear programming solution by simplex method
- 46 TRANS Transportation method for linear programming
- 47 EOQ Economic order quantity inventory model
- 48 QUEUE1 Single server queueing (waiting line) model
- 49 CVP Cost-volume-profit analysis
- 50 CONDPFROF Conditional profit tables
- 51 OPTLOSS Opportunity loss tables
- 52 FQOQ Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
- 53 FQEOQSH As above but with shortages permitted
- 54 FQEOQPB As above but with quantity price breaks
- 55 QUEUECB Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
- 56 NCFANAL Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
- 57 PROFIND Profitability index of a project
- 58 CAP1 Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

- 59 WACC Weighted average cost of capital
- 60 COMBAL True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
- 61 DISCBAL True rate on discounted loan
- 62 MERGAL Merger analysis computations
- 63 FINRAT Financial ratios for a firm
- 64 NPV Net present value of project
- 65 PRINDLAS Laspeyres price index
- 66 PRINDPA Paasche price index
- 67 SEASIND Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
- 68 TIMETR Time series analysis linear trend
- 69 TIMEMOV Time series analysis moving average trend
- 70 FUPRINF Future price estimation with inflation
- 71 MAILPAC Mailing list system
- 72 LETWRT Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
- 73 SORT3 Sorts list of names
- 74 LABEL1 Shipping label maker
- 75 LABEL2 Name label maker
- 76 BUSBUD DOME business bookkeeping system
- 77 TIMECLCK Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
- 78 ACCTPAY In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
- 79 INVOICE Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
- 80 INVENT2 In memory inventory control system
- 81 TELDIR Computerized telephone directory
- 82 TIMUSAN Time use analysis
- 83 ASSIGN Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
- 84 ACCTREC In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
- 85 TERMSPAY Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
- 86 PAYNET Computes gross pay required for given net
- 87 SELLPR Computes selling price for given after tax amount
- 88 ARBCOMP Arbitrage computations
- 89 DEPRSF Sinking fund depreciation
- 90 UPSZONE Finds UPS zones from zip code
- 91 ENVELOPE Types envelope including return address
- 92 AUTOEXP Automobile expense analysis
- 93 INSFILE Insurance policy file
- 94 PAYROLL2 In memory payroll system
- 95 DILANAL Dilution analysis
- 96 LOANAFD Loan amount a borrower can afford
- 97 RENTPRCH Purchase price for rental property
- 98 SALELEAS Sale-leaseback analysis
- 99 RRCONVBD Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
- 100 PORTVAL9 Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

- ☐ TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS  
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS  
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO  
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

**COMPUTRONICS**  
MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD  
SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG  
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

**NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE**  
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)  
**(800) 431-2818**



AMERICAN EXPRESS

24 HOUR ORDER LINE

(914) 425-1535

VISA



ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE  
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY



## The GAMER'S CAFE

hard to play Space Warp if you have other games." Maybe that's why 261 has stood for so long.

Then there's this cranky letter from Greg Samson of Loudonville, NY. He doesn't trust anybody, including the high-score holders for Martian Patrol, Cosmic Fighter, and Robot Attack. And he openly accuses Venture king Darren Cotter's 58,550 of being phony, charging that you can't get any more than 57,500. That Samson is going to be a real popular guy; I hope he can keep his kneecaps intact.

Max says all this cynicism concerning high scores is because of the 1968 Democratic Convention. He walks around the 80 Micro offices shouting, "The whole world is watching! The whole world is watching!"

I was hoping this vacation would do him some good, but I don't know.

\*\*\*\*\*

The one-line games keep trickling in. Most of them come from Australia,

where the magazine seems to arrive three to five years late. I think I could swim there with a copy in my teeth and beat the overseas mail.

\*\*\*\*\*

The van finally broke. We've got it down at Roland's Exxon for a tune-up. Max wanted to replace the plugs with pennies, but I think that only works in fuse boxes.

\*\*\*\*\*

I tore Max away from Convoy long enough to get his opinion on dropping some more scores from the Big Board.

"PURGE," he grunted.

"Dig Out (Y/N/Q)," I said. "Y."

"Paddle Pinball (Y/N/Q)." "Y."

"Scarfman (Y/N/Q)." "Y."

You have to know how to speak Max's language if you want to get through to him.

\*\*\*\*\*

Confessions of an Honest Gamer: Jack Martin of Somis, CA, sent in a score of 999,970 in Scarfman with the comment, "I feel honor bound to mention that there is a weird mode in Scarfman which enables one to obtain an unlimited number of additional men and that is the way in which these high scores are obtained. Playing with the customary number of men, the highest score obtainable is probably less than 400,000."

Confessions of a Sneaky Kind of Guy: James Griffith of Searcy, AR, reports 910,980 and says, "This score was achieved by a secondary methodology which I prefer not to disclose yet."

"Well, nah-nah to you, too," Max commented snidely.

\*\*\*\*\*

Today, I found a blueberry on Mount Monadnock the size of a volleyball.

\*\*\*\*\*

Max is nuts about Computer Shack's Convoy. He particularly likes the suicidal paratroopers. They run backwards into your truck and then explode.

"This is almost as good as a George Romero movie," he keeps saying.

\*\*\*\*\*

Maybe we should retire Lunar Lander, too.

"In the [September] Gamer's Cafe you stated that the final disgrace will be in the cheating of Lunar Lander," writes Seth Eliot of Brooklyn, NY. Then he proceeds to give instructions on refueling:

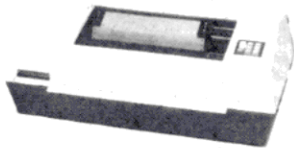
On the Model I, exit the game by pressing Break and Reset, hit Enter at the memory size prompt, type in SYSTEM, and then type in /33767.

"It seems that this memory location refuels you without any damage to the game," writes Seth. "Sorry, Max."

"Not half as sorry as I am," Max grunted.

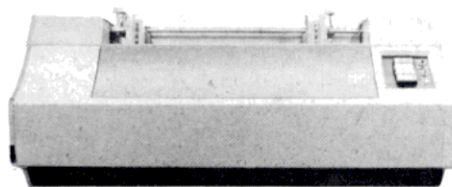
\*\*\*\*\*

"It's obvious to me that you have a severe problem with very high scores in the Gamer's Cafe," writes Mark Schmidt. "Why don't you print the scores players get by just using one man?"



SERIAL PRINTER

- upper/lower case & graphics capability
- bidirectional, 132 character line
- RS232, 120 cps, ASCII, 7 x 9 dot matrix
- built in self test
- sprocket feed, 2 1/2" to 15" width
- 110, 300, 1200 bps
- keyboards available (limited quantity) \$75.00
- shipping wt. 80 lbs.
- \$500.00 f.o.b. our warehouse



CENTRONICS 101A

- 164 cps, ASCII, 9 x 7 dot matrix
- tractor feed (adjustable to 15")
- Centronics parallel
- interfaces available (call for prices)
- shipping wt. 120 lbs.
- \$225.00 upper case only
- \$350.00 w/ case & graphics
- all prices f.o.b. our warehouse



CONRAC MONITOR

- 9 inch, P4 phos.
- 80 x 24 characters
- composite video in (RCA phono)
- controls in front panel
- shipping wt. 30 lbs.
- \$45.00 f.o.b. our warehouse



SHUGART 8" DISK DRIVE

- SS/DD
- Model 800-2
- requires 115 VAC (24VDC + 5VDC - 5VDC)
- \$140.00 (new)
- \$100.00 (used) limited usage
- shipping wt. 16 lbs.
- all prices f.o.b. our warehouse



1229 S. Napa St. Philadelphia PA 19146  
Phone: (215) 468-4645 • (215) 468-7891



Pa. residents add 6% sales tax. All prices f.o.b. our warehouse. All products carry a replacement warranty. All merchandise accurate as to description to the best of our knowledge.



I thought it was an interesting suggestion, but Max was less than excited. "Sure," he said. "Credibility? Verification? No problems."

\*\*\*\*\*

Shawn Lipman's father called Peterborough twice in one day to report Shawn's Galaxy Invasion Plus score. We don't take high scores over the phone too often (partly because the van doesn't have a phone), but the Lipmans live in Nelspruit, South Africa. Wonder how long it takes the mail to get there?

\*\*\*\*\*

Max is depressed. First it was the Big Board mail. Then Mary Schmidt of Stockbridge, MI, wrote, "Tell Mad Max to watch out; I'm within a few points of knocking him off his Bable Terror perch."

"Oh, yeah?" Max shouted. "Oh, yeah?"

Finally, to end the week, we were

about to post Max's high score in Convoy when Rick Sayre of Stockton, CA, blew him out with 34,770.

"Oh, yeah?" Max mumbled meekly as he slumped over the keyboard.

\*\*\*\*\*

The guys at Wally's Hardware in Spencer, MA, sure know how to have a good time.

"These people are *strange*," Max marveled as he looked at a photo of some fellow smashing a Model III with a large hammer.

"When it comes to serious gaming, we employees at Wally's Hardware are real hard-core players," said Bob Noonan in the accompanying letter. "We wring out every point we can get, until the computer screams for mercy."

If they're not playing games, Bob and Dave (the goofy stockboy) are reformatting all of Wally's disks or copying Galaxy Invasion on top of his accounts receivable program.

"Don't tell Wally that Dave cut the cord off the plotter to fix Mrs. Archambeault's lamp, 'cause he didn't feel like wiring in a new cord cap from stock," Bob added, "or that I chopped up his IBM/360 Assembly language textbook to show a customer how a gasoline-powered Weed-Whollop worked."

"These people are *really* strange," Max repeated.

\*\*\*\*\*

Max is restless. He wants to hit the road again. I've suggested that we go down to Boston to visit Mercedes while she works on her top-secret project at MIT.

The van is fixed. The guy at Roland's called it a miracle. He suggested that we change the oil at least once every 50,000 miles.

I don't know if I'm going to have time to write the December column. Oh, well—I'm sure the people at 80 Micro will figure something out. ■

# TriSoft

is pleased to announce the addition of BASIC-68K to our CP/M-68K family of software for the TRS-80 Model-16.

## BASIC-68K Features:

powerful ISAM file handling  
full memory utilization  
compiler

## CP/M-68K Features:

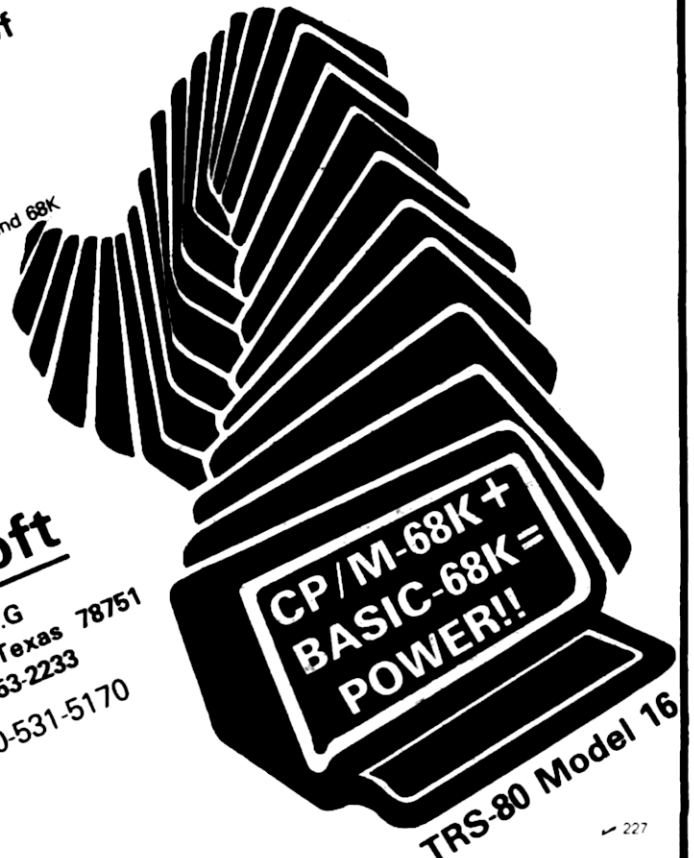
context switching between 2.2 and 68K  
68000 assembler provided  
C compiler provided  
requires CP/M 2.2

TriSoft CP/M-68K \$395  
Pickles and Trout CP/M 2.2 \$190  
Standard P and T 2.2m \$235  
Hard Disk P and T 2.2mH \$299  
BASIC-68K compiler \$299

Manuals only may be ordered upon request.  
CP/M, CP/M 2.2, CP/M-68K™  
Digital Research  
TRS-80 Model 16 and Model  
16m Radio Shack/Tandy

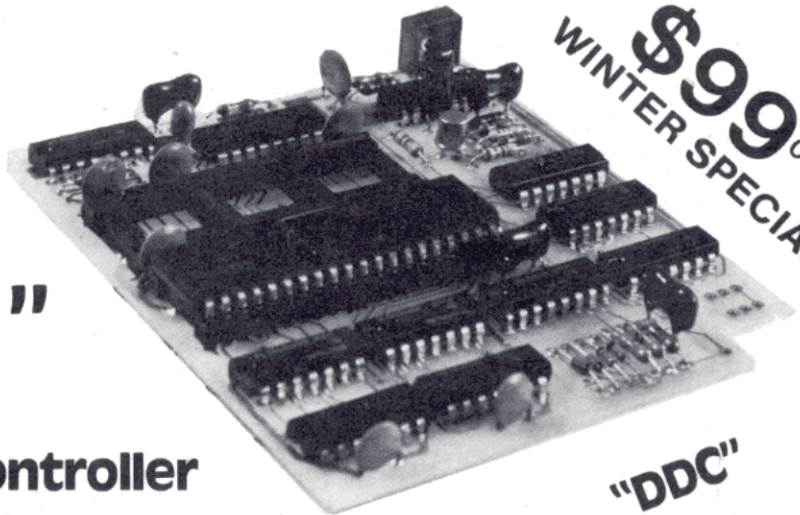
# TriSoft

4102 Ave.G 78751  
Austin, Texas  
1-512-453-2233  
1-800-531-5170



# Aerocomp's Proven Best-By Test! The "DDC"

**\$99.00**  
WINTER SPECIAL



"DDC"

## Double Density Controller

### ★ Technical Superiority

At last! A double density controller for Model I with HIGHER PROBABILITY OF DATA RECOVERY THAN WITH ANY OTHER DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLER ON THE MARKET TODAY! The "DDC" from Aerocomp. No need to worry about the problems that keep cropping up on existing products. AEROCOMP'S new analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types currently on the market. This allows high resolution data centering. The finest resolution available with digital circuitry is 125 ns (nano seconds). The "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable tuning. Attack and settling times are optimum for 5-1/4 inch diskettes. The units presently on the market use a write precompensation circuit that is very "sloppy". Board to board tolerance is extremely wide - in the order of  $\pm 100$  ns. The "DDC" is accurate to within  $\pm 20$  ns. The bottom line is state of the art reliability!

### ★ Test Proven

Tests were conducted on AEROCOMP'S "DDC", Percom's "Doubler A" and "Doubler II" and LNW's "LNDoubler" using a Radio Shack TRS80 Model I, Level 2, 48 K with TRS80 Expansion Interface and a Percom TFD100 disk drive (Siemens Model 82). Diskette was Memorex 3401. The test diskette chosen was a well used piece of media to determine performance under adverse conditions. The various double density adapters were installed sequentially in the expansion interface.

The test consisted of formatting 40 tracks on the diskette and writing a 6DB6 data pattern on all tracks. The 6DB6 pattern was chosen because it is recommended as a "worst case" test by manufacturers of drives and diskettes. An attempt was then made to read each sector on the disk once - no retries. Operating system was Newdos/80, Version 1.0, with Double Zap, Version 2.0. Unreadable sectors were totalled and recorded. The test was run ten times with each double density controller and the data averaged. Test results are shown in the table.

### ★ Features

TRS80 Model I owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get (1) 80% more storage per diskette, (2) single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors, (3) single density compatibility and (4) simple plug-in installation. Compatible with all existing double density software.

**SUMMER SPECIAL \$99.00**

for the Best DD Controller on the market.

"DDC" and LDOS **\$169.95**

"DDC" and Newdos 80 **\$179.95**

### ★ TEST RESULTS ★

MFR & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT (AVG)
AEROCOMP "DDC"	0
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202

Note: test results available upon written request. All tests conducted prior to 8-25-81

Aerocomp's 14 day money back guarantee applies to hardware only. Specials will be prorated. Shipping \$2.00 in Cont. U.S. See opposite page for details. Add \$4.00 shipping & handling for DDC & DOS.

## Data Separators

The advances that make the "DDC" great are incorporated in the new AEROCOMP Single Density Data Separator ("SDS") and Double Density Data Separator ("DDS").

### ★ Has your original manufacturer left you holding the bag?

If you already own a Percom "Doubler A", "Doubler II" or LNW "LNDoubler" or Superbrain, the AEROCOMP "DDS" will make it right. Look at the test results:

MFR. & PRODUCT	SECTORS LOCKED OUT	
	WITHOUT "DDS"	WITH "DDS"
PERCOM "DOUBLER II"	18	1
PERCOM "DOUBLER A"	250	0
LNW "LNDOUBLER"	202	0

Note: Same test procedures as "DDC".  
\* Trademark of Percom Data Co.  
\*\* Trademark of LNW  
\*\*\* Trademark of Tandy Corporation

**Plugs directly into your existing  
Double Density Controller.**

★ "DDS" **\$49.95**  
(Use 1791 chip from your DD Controller)

★ "DDS" with disk controller  
chip included **\$79.95**

★ Disk controller  
chip **\$34.95**

(Shipping \$2.00 Cont. US - see opposite page for details)

### Do you need a Single Density Data Separator?

The internal data separator in the WD1771 chip (R/S Expansion Interface) is NOT recommended by WD for reliable data transfer. Do you have any of these problems: Lost data, tracks locked out, CRC errors, disk retry? YOU NEED ONE!

★ "SDS" **\$29.95**  
(For Mod. I; shipping \$2.00)

**See opposite  
page**





# DISK DRIVES

## 40 & 80 TRACK

### SINGLE & DOUBLE SIDED

as low as **\$169**

#### COMPLETE DRIVES

TRS80 Mod. I & III, IBM PC & TI 99/4A. Power supply & enclosure. Specify silver or almond. 5.25 inch.

- ★ 40 track single side (Tandon)..... \$199
- ★ 40 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... \$239
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... \$279
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... \$299
- ★ 80 track SS "Flippy" (MPI)..... \$329
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... \$379

Shipping & Handling \$5.00 per drive.

#### BARE DRIVES

Internal drives for TRS80 Mod. III, IBM PC, TI 99/4A, 5.25 in. (controller required)

- ★ 40 track Single Side (Tandon)..... \$169
- ★ 40 track Dual Head (either)..... \$249
- ★ 80 track SS (MPI)..... \$269
- ★ 80 track Dual Head (Tandon)..... \$339

Shipping & Handling \$4.00 Per Drive.

#### 8 INCH DRIVES

Drive expansion box complete with power supply and fan. Tandon Slimline.

- ★ Two (2) 8" Single Side..... \$699
- ★ Two (2) 8" Double Side..... \$849
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, SS..... \$260
- ★ 8" Bare Slimline, DS..... \$375

Shipping & Handling \$5.00 Per Drive.

#### MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

One 40 track SS drive, 2-drive cable, TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual, freight & insurance (Tandon).

**\$249**

#### MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES

- ★ TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual..... \$20
- ★ LDOS (Mod. I or III)..... \$119
- ★ NEWDOS/80, 2.0 (Mod. I or III)..... \$129
- ★ Diskettes (10 in library box)..... \$23
- ★ 5.25" Drive Power Supply & case..... \$59
- ★ 2-Drive Cable..... \$24
- ★ 4-Drive Cable..... \$34
- ★ Extender Cable..... \$13

Shipping & Handling \$2.00

#### PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME

We'll be happy to accept your personal check with any mail order without any shipping delay.

#### FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your AEROCOMP drive for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse or improper handling), return in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund. Applies to hardware only. Sorry, we cannot refund on software. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

#### WARRANTY

We offer a six months warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason, our service department is fast, friendly and cooperative. Our goal is 48 hour turnaround on all warranty or repair drives!

#### 100% TESTED

AEROCOMP disk drives are 100% subjected to burn-in and bench test. We even enclose a copy of the test check list, signed by the test technician, with each drive. AEROCOMP means reliability!

#### ORDER NOW!

Order by mail or call TOLL FREE TO THE NUMBERS BELOW. Please note toll free lines will accept orders only. We accept VISA or MASTERCARD. Be sure to include card number and expiration date. We will not charge your card until the day we ship. Order by mail with credit card or send check or money order. Personal checks welcome. No delay. Order COD. No deposit required but all COD's will arrive cash, certified check or money order only. We'll send a card showing the exact COD amount before your shipment arrives. Shipping is **not** included in the prices shown. Texas residents add 5% sales tax.

#### CALL TOLL FREE FOR FAST SERVICE (800) 824-7888, OPERATOR 24

FOR VISA/MASTERCARD/C.O.D. ORDERS

California dial (800) 852-7777, Operator 24. Alaska and Hawaii dial (800) 824-7919, Operator 24.

**TOLL FREE LINES WILL ACCEPT ORDERS ONLY!**

For information only call (214) 339-8324.

For TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE call (214) 337-4346.

Dealer inquiries invited

**AEROCOMP**  
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8  
P.O. Box 24829  
Dallas, TX 75224

82

#### PACESETTERS

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives on the market. Quality, performance, reliability, warranty, service plus free trial — that's what you get from the leader.

AEROCOMP!

#### BEST FEATURES

- ★ Fast 5 ms. track-track access
- ★ Single or double density
- ★ Easy entry door
- ★ "Flippy" feature allows read-write to the back of the diskette to cut media cost in half! (MPI)
- ★ Disk ejector (MPI)
- ★ External drive cable connection (no need to remove the cover to hook up the cable)

#### NEW!

### MODEL III & 4 CONTROLLER and DRIVES

Convert cassette Model III or 4 to disk. Complete internal drive kits with 40 track SS drives (Tandon), Aerocomp disk controller board (will take up to 4 drives), power supply, mounting towers, all hardware & cables.

- ★ DRIVE KIT (no drives)..... \$199
- ★ ONE DRIVE SYSTEM..... \$369
- ★ TWO DRIVE SYSTEM..... \$539
- Shipping & handling \$8.00 per system
- ★ AEROCOMP DISK CONTROLLER... \$119
- Shipping & handling \$2.00 per controller
- ★ MOUNTING KIT w/o Drives & Controller... \$99
- Shipping & handling \$4.00 per kit





# The Christmas Pageant

by Richard Ramella

The best Christmas pageant I ever saw was in the third grade. Icky Vannoy played Santa Claus. A serious actor, he insisted on filling his pillow case sack with real toys. He could hardly lift it.

All he had to do was come

running out when the kids on stage yelled, "Santa is here!" Out he ran from stage left, and the weight of his sack propelled him straight ahead for a quick exit off stage right. He kept going.

Icky went home and didn't

come back to school. Ever. I think he moved to another state during Christmas vacation.

But you're not here to listen to old third grade stories. You want to be in the Fun House Christmas Pageant.

This month I have a secret Yule Greeting program and A Talk with Santa, each with separate Level II and Color listings.

I also have something else. Like Santa, I've been getting letters. Some Fun House visitors don't believe I know how to program in Extended Color Basic. Well, it's not true. I learned how last night and I wrote St. Nick Portrait to prove it.

So far, I've tried to make as many Fun House programs as possible available for as many TRS-80 models as possible. With the introductions of the Model 100 and the Micro Color

```
100 REM * YULE GREETING * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * DEC. '83 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS
130 A=RND(1022)
140 IF A>133 AND A<138 OR A=142 OR A=143 OR A=198 OR A=199 OR A=20
1 OR A=202 OR A=206 OR A=207 OR A=262 OR A=263 GOTO 130
150 IF A=266 OR A=267 OR A=270 OR A=271 OR A>273 AND A<284 OR A=32
6 OR A=327 OR A=331 OR A=332 OR A=334 OR A=335 GOTO 130
160 IF A=338 OR A=339 OR A=346 OR A=347 OR A=390 OR A=391 OR A>395
AND A<400 OR A=402 OR A=403 OR A=410 OR A=411 GOTO 130
170 IF A>413 AND A<424 OR A=466 OR A=467 OR A=474 OR A=475 OR A=47
8 OR A=479 OR A>529 AND A<540 OR A>541 AND A<548 GOTO 130
180 IF A=554 OR A=555 OR A=606 OR A=607 OR A=618 OR A=619 OR A>669
AND A<680 OR A=682 OR A=683 OR A=746 OR A=747 OR A>809 AND A<820
GOTO 130
190 PRINT @ A,CHR$(191);
200 GOTO 130
210 END
```

*Yule Greeting—Level II.*

```
100 REM * YULE GREETING * TRS-80 COLOR BASIC 4K
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * DEC. '83 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS(0)
123 GOTO 130
125 PRINT @ A,CHR$(143+40);
130 A=RND(510)
140 IF A=67 OR A=68 OR A=72 OR A=99 OR A=101 OR A=104 OR A=131 O
R A=134 OR A=136 OR A>137 AND A<144 GOTO 125
150 IF A=163 OR A=167 OR A=168 OR A=170 OR A=175 OR A=195 OR A=2
00 OR A=202 OR A=207 OR A>208 AND A<215 GOTO 125
160 IF A=234 OR A=239 OR A=241 OR A>265 AND A<272 OR A>272 AND A
<276 OR A=280 OR A=305 OR A=312 GOTO 125
170 IF A>336 AND A<343 OR A=344 OR A=376 OR A>407 AND A<414 GOTO
125
180 PRINT @ A,CHR$(207);
190 GOTO 130
200 END
```

*Yule Greeting—Color Basic.*

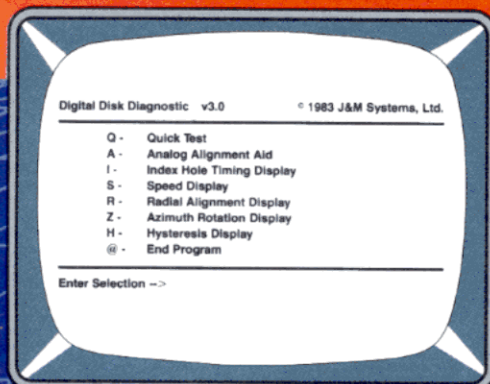
## The Key Box

Model I and III  
Color Computer  
4K RAM  
Level II Basic  
Color Basic  
Extended Basic

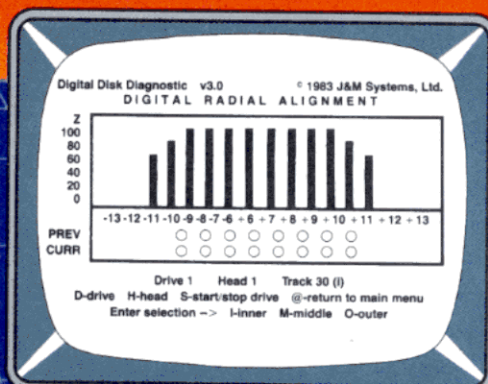


# DISK DRIVE ANALYSIS PROGRAM

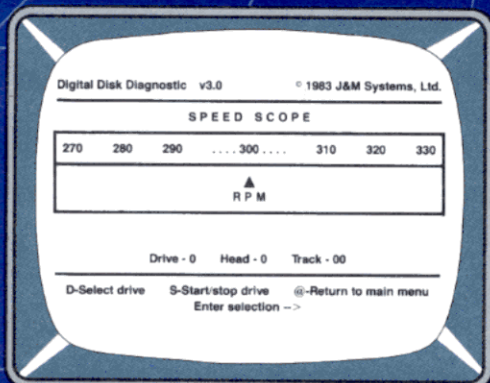
... A UNIQUE APPROACH TO DISK RELIABILITY!



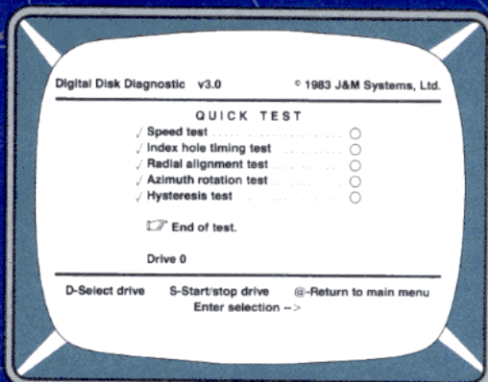
Select any one of seven tests to perform preventive maintenance or to isolate problems. Simple, single-letter commands make DDA easy to use! Use DDA to align the head, adjust the index hole detector, or adjust the speed.



Use the DDA Radial Alignment Test to check the head alignment of your drives. No need for an oscilloscope or other expensive test equipment!



Check the motor speed of your drives. Or, you can even use the Speed Test to adjust the drive speed. No need for any test equipment!



Use the Quick Test to quickly and automatically test five of the most important performance parameters of your drive. Monitor your drives for long term drift. Isolate problems quickly and automatically!

## PROTECT YOUR DATA.

Now you can make sure your data is being recorded properly by the use of the revolutionary *Disk Drive Analysis Program (DDA)*!

The *Disk Drive Analysis Program* from J & M Systems, tests your disk's performance and calibration without any additional equipment! It measures your disk's performance and displays it on your screen.

This is the most comprehensive disk diagnostic program available for your TRS-80

microcomputer. You can even adjust drive alignment while watching the display!

Spot problems BEFORE they endanger your data! If you own a disk drive, you NEED the *Disk Drive Analysis Program*!

Now Available For The TRS-80 Microcomputer.  
J & M SYSTEMS IS THE DRIVING FORCE!



J & M SYSTEMS, LTD. 101

137 UTAH NE - ALBUQUERQUE, N.M. 87108 505/265-1501







```

100 REM * A TALK WITH SANTA * TRS-80 LEVEL II BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * DEC. '83 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS
130 CLEAR 1000
140 N=0
150 FOR A=1 TO 3
160 PRINT "R";
170 FOR B=1 TO RND(30)
180 PRINT "-I";
190 NEXT B
200 PRINT "NG"
210 FOR T=1 TO RND(1000)
220 NEXT T
230 NEXT A
240 PRINT STRING$(60,"*")
250 PRINT "HELLO... THIS IS THE NORTH POLE: LEON THE ELF HERE..."
260 PRINT
270 INPUT "TO WHOM DO YOU WISH TO SPEAK";A$
280 IF LEFT$(A$,5)="SANTA" GOTO 380
290 N=N+1
300 IF N=5 GOTO 350
310 PRINT A$ " IS NOT HERE";
320 IF N>1 THEN PRINT " EITHER." ELSE PRINT "."
330 INPUT "ANYONE ELSE YOU MIGHT WANT";A$
340 GOTO 280
350 INPUT "THERE'S A GUY NAMED SANTA CLAUS HERE. WANT TO TALK TO HIM";A$
360 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" GOTO 380
370 PRINT "THEN YOU MUST HAVE A WRONG NUMBER. TOO BAD... IT'S SO NEAR" + STRING$(6," ") + "CHRISTMAS...": END
380 CLS
390 PRINT "HANG ON. I'LL GO GET HIM."
400 GOSUB 810
410 CLS
420 PRINT @ 480,"HEY SANTA, IT'S FOR YOU."
430 GOSUB 810
440 CLS
450 PRINT "HE WILL BE RIGHT HERE."
460 GOSUB 810
470 CLS
480 GOSUB 810
490 PRINT "HELLO -- HO-HO-HO -- THIS IS SANTA CLAUS SPEAKING."
500 INPUT "WHO IS CALLING ME";A$
510 CLS
520 PRINT "GOOD TO HEAR FROM YOU, "A$". WHERE DO YOU LIVE?"
530 INPUT B$
540 CLS
550 PRINT "MY MY! CALLING ALL THE WAY FROM "B$"!
560 PRINT
570 PRINT A$; ", HOW OLD ARE YOU?"
580 INPUT Z
590 IF Z>12 THEN PRINT "AND YOU... ER... STILL BELIEVE IN ME. I'M HAPPY TO HEAR THAT."
600 PRINT "I SUPPOSE YOU WANT TO TELL ME WHAT YOU WANT FOR CHRISTMAS."
610 PRINT
620 N=1
630 INPUT "WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE";C$(N)
640 D=RND(5)
650 IF D=1 PRINT "HMMM... "; ELSE IF D=2 PRINT "I SEE... " ELSE IF D=3 PRINT "SO... "; ELSE IF D=4 PRINT "INTERESTING... "; ELSE PRINT "WELL WELL... ";
660 PRINT C$(N)
670 PRINT
680 N=N+1
690 IF N<6 THEN PRINT "AND NOW... ": GOTO 630
700 CLS
710 PRINT "I MUST GET BACK TO WORK NOW, BUT LET ME RECORD YOUR LIST."
720 GOSUB 810
730 PRINT
740 FOR X=1 TO N-1
750 PRINT C$(X)
760 NEXT
770 PRINT
780 PRINT "SANTA CLAUS CANNOT EVER PROMISE, BUT I WILL SEE WHAT I CAN DO. GOODBYE TO YOU, "A$".
790 PRINT "AND VERY HAPPY HOLIDAYS!"
800 END
810 FOR T=1 TO 1000
820 NEXT T
830 RETURN
840 END

```

#### *A Talk with Santa—Level II.*

Computer (MC-10), I see it's a losing battle.

As *80 Micro* phases out coverage of the Color Computer, I must do the same. And as *80 Micro* invites CoCo owners to make the switch to sister publication *HOT CoCo*, I'm happy to do the same. For *HOT CoCo* I write a column called Elmer's Arcade, and its arcade games are a mix of Extended Color Basic, Color Basic, and Micro Color Basic.

Now let's go to the auditorium for the Christmas pageant.

#### **Yule Greeting**

This greeting has separate listings for Level II and Color Basic. What is the Yule Greeting? It's one word, and that's all I'm saying.

The only instructions for this program are to type RUN and tap the enter key. Then you watch. The secret greeting forms slowly.

If you want to trim the tree while you wait, you have plenty of time. If you want to make this into a game, a group of people can watch. The winner is the first to recognize the greeting.

In Level II Basic, the word is black on a white background. In Color Basic, it's red on a white background.

#### **A Talk with Santa**

Again, I have separate Level II and Color Basic listings. Look closely at line 100 to make sure you're entering the one for your computer.

In both versions, the program starts with a ringing telephone. In Color Basic you

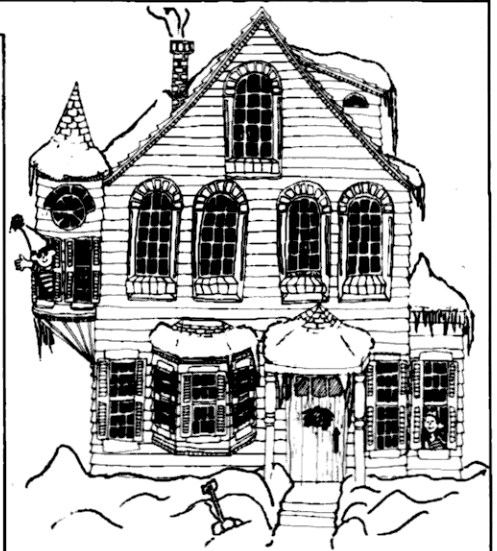
### A Talk with Santa—Color Basic.

```

100 REM * A TALK WITH SANTA * TRS-80 COLOR BASIC 4K
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * DEC. '83 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 CLS(0)
130 CLEAR 250
140 DIM B(22)
150 DATA 193,3,193,3,193,6,193,3,193,3,193,6,193,3,204,3,176,3,1
85,2,193,10
160 FOR A=1 TO 22
170 READ B(A)
180 NEXT A
190 N=0
200 FOR A=1 TO 3
210 FOR B=1 TO RND(15)+10
220 SOUND 215,1
230 NEXT B
240 FOR T=1 TO RND(1000)
250 NEXT T
260 NEXT A
270 CLS
280 PRINT "HELLO, THIS IS THE NORTH POLE. LEON THE ELF HERE."
290 PRINT
300 PRINT "TO WHOM DO YOU WISH TO SPEAK?"
310 INPUT A$
320 IF A$="SANTA" OR A$="SANTA CLAUS" THEN 440
330 N=N+1
340 IF N=5 GOTO 400
350 PRINT A$ " IS NOT HERE";
360 IF N>1 THEN PRINT " EITHER." ELSE PRINT "."
370 PRINT "ANYONE ELSE YOU MIGHT WANT?"
380 INPUT A$
390 GOTO 320
400 PRINT "THERE'S A GUY NAMED SANTA CLAUS HERE. WANT TO TALK TO
HIM?"
410 INPUT A$
420 IF LEFT$(A$,1)="Y" GOTO 440
430 PRINT "THEN YOU MUST HAVE A WRONG          NUMBER. TOO BAD... IT
'S SO NEAR CHRISTMAS...": END
440 CLS
450 PRINT "HANG ON. I'LL GO GET HIM."
460 GOSUB 920
470 CLS
480 PRINT @ 480,"HEY SANTA, IT'S FOR YOU!";
490 GOSUB 920
500 CLS
510 PRINT "HE WILL BE RIGHT HERE."
520 GOSUB 920
530 FOR A=1 TO 21 STEP 2
540 SOUND B(A),B(A+1)
550 NEXT A
560 CLS
570 GOSUB 920
580 PRINT "HELLO -- HO-HO-HO -- THIS IS          SANTA CLAUS SPEAKING.
"
590 INPUT "WHO IS CALLING ME";A$
600 CLS
610 PRINT "GOOD TO HEAR FROM YOU,"
620 PRINT A$". WHERE DO YOU LIVE?"
630 INPUT B$
640 CLS
650 PRINT "MY MY! CALLING ALL THE WAY"
660 PRINT "FROM ";B$
670 PRINT
680 PRINT A$", HOW OLD ARE YOU?"
690 INPUT Z
700 IF Z>16 THEN PRINT "AND YOU... ER... STILL BELIEVE IN ME. I
'M VERY HAPPY TO HEAR THAT."
710 PRINT "I SUPPOSE YOU WANT TO TELL ME    WHAT YOU WISH FOR CHR
ISTMAS."
720 PRINT
730 N=1
740 INPUT "WHAT WOULD YOU LIKE";C$(N)
750 D=RND(5)
760 IF D=1 THEN PRINT "HMMM "; ELSE IF D=2 THEN PRINT "I SEE...
"; ELSE IF D=3 THEN PRINT "SO... "; ELSE IF D=4 THEN PRINT "INTE
RESTING... "; ELSE IF D=5 THEN PRINT "WELL... ";
770 PRINT C$(N)
780 PRINT
790 N=N+1
800 IF N<6 THEN PRINT "AND NOW... ": GOTO 740
810 CLS
820 PRINT "I MUST GET BACK TO WORK NOW, BUT LET ME RECORD YOUR L
IST."
830 GOSUB 920

```

Listing continued



hear the ring, but in Level II Basic you see the word R-I-I-I-ING! a few times. Then an elf named Leon answers the phone at the North Pole and asks you to whom you wish to speak.

If you don't know who to ask for after spending all that money on a long-distance call to the North Pole at Christmas time, I'm afraid this program ends.

If you reach the right North Pole personality (S\*\*\*a C\*\*\*s), you get to tell him your Christmas wish list.

### St. Nick Portrait

This part of the big yule show is only for people with Extended Color Basic machines. It draws a picture of Santa Claus. It's a fairly good likeness, although I can't draw hands.

And there's more. You see Santa drawn on the screen and you have a few moments to admire his pudgy form. Then a green text screen appears that asks you to wait a moment.

Behold, on comes a picture of Leon, who had a brief speaking part in A Talk with Santa. In this program he gets a nice closeup but has no lines to speak.

Listing continued

```

840 PRINT
850 FOR X=1 TO N-1
860 PRINT C$(X)
870 NEXT
880 PRINT
890 PRINT "SANTA CANNOT EVER PROMISE, BUT I WILL SEE WHAT I CAN D
O. GOODBYE TO YOU, "AS"."
900 PRINT "AND VERY HAPPY HOLIDAYS!"
910 END
920 FOR T=1 TO 1000
930 NEXT T
940 RETURN
950 END

```

```

100 REM * ST. NICK PORTRAIT * TRS-80 EXTENDED COLOR BASIC
110 REM * FUN HOUSE * DEC. '83 * RICHARD RAMELLA
120 PCLS
130 PMODEL,1
140 SCREEN 2,1
150 CIRCLE(128,96),40,,1.5
160 CIRCLE(141,155),15,,1.5
170 CIRCLE(116,155),15,,1.5
180 CIRCLE(160,60),30,,,4
190 CIRCLE(100,60),30,,,4
200 LINE(110,134)-(135,164),PRESET
210 LINE(135,164)-(135,100),PRESET
220 LINE(80,60)-(166,60),PRESET
230 PAINT(129,96),4,4
240 CIRCLE(129,60),20,3,2
250 PAINT(128,60),1,3
260 FOR Y=20 TO 48
270 LINE(112,Y)-(146,Y),PRESET
280 NEXT Y
290 CIRCLE(128,35),25,3,.8
300 FOR X=112 TO 145 STEP 4
310 LINE(X,40)-(X,60),PRESET
320 NEXT X
330 CIRCLE(128,56),6,6,.5,.0,.5
340 LINE(126,40)-(130,46),PSET,BF
350 LINE(110,22)-(150,27),PSET
360 LINE(160,0)-(110,22),PSET
370 LINE(160,0)-(150,27),PSET
380 PAINT(125,20),4,4
390 CIRCLE(122,34),6,,,6,.5,1
400 FOR X=122 TO 124
410 PSET(X,36,3)
420 PSET(X+11,36,3)
430 NEXT X
440 CIRCLE(135,34),6,,,6,.5,1
450 CIRCLE(72,60),8,3
460 CIRCLE(188,60),8,3
470 PAINT(74,60),5,3
480 PAINT(188,60),5,3
490 FOR Y=108 TO 116
500 CIRCLE(128,Y),40,3,.5,1,.5
510 NEXT Y
520 FOR Y=111 TO 115
530 CIRCLE(128,Y),38,5,.5,1,.5
540 NEXT
550 FOR Y=170 TO 190
560 CIRCLE(114,Y),8,3
570 CIRCLE(142,Y),8,3
580 NEXT
590 FOR X=95 TO 112
600 CIRCLE(X,190),7,3
610 CIRCLE(X+48,Y),7,3
620 NEXT X
630 CIRCLE(163,3),4,3
640 FOR T=1 TO 5000
650 NEXT T
660 CLS
670 PMODE 4,1

680 PRINT "WAIT JUST A MOMENT MORE AND YOU WILL SEE ONE OF SANTA
'S ELVES... LEON."
690 LINE(0,96)-(255,191),PSET,BF
700 FOR T=1 TO 1000
710 NEXT T
720 SCREEN 1,1
730 GOTO 730
740 END

```

St. Nick Portrait.

# FUN HOUSE

If you want to see only Santa and not Leon, put a new line (655 GOTO 655) into the program.

Next month is 1984. I wonder how many days each of us has been alive. We'll try to figure that out an easy way. Next month's programs will work on any TRS-80 model. ■

Do you have a question about a Fun House program? Write me, Richard Ramella, 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926. You must include a 20-cent stamped, self-addressed envelope. From other countries, send a self-addressed envelope and your nation's coin equal to postage.

## TIME SAVING — MONEY SAVING PRINTER BUFFER



### SPOOL-Z-Q

Spool-Z-Q accepts characters at computer speed and feeds them to your printer at its much slower speed. This eliminates the time you waste waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer.

#### FEATURES

Spool-Z-Q is perfect for use with all parallel (Centronics standard) printers including Radio Shack printers. Spool-Z-Q is stand-alone, it doesn't steal power from the computer or printer. The many advanced features include automatic internal space character compression, copy and self-test functions, and a special "Pause-on-Formfeed" mode.

#### SIZES AND EXPANSION

Spool-Z-Q comes in 32K, 64K, and 128K character sizes. Any Spool-Z-Q can be user expanded to 64 or 128K by just plugging in chips — the sockets are already installed. There are no jumpers to fool with either, Spool-Z-Q knows how much memory is installed without being told.

#### 15 DAY TRIAL PERIOD

You may try Spool-Z-Q with your system and, if you aren't completely satisfied, return it within 15 days for a no-hassle full refund.

#### FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

(Shipping included)

32K — \$219

64K — \$249

128K — \$309

Cable to printer — \$27

California residents include 6% sales tax. We accept Master Card, Visa, AMEX, and C.O.D.

#### JVB ELECTRONICS

1601 Fulton Ave., Suite 1

Sacramento, CA 95825

(916) 483-0709

✓ 121



# FEEDBACK LOOP

by Terry Kepner

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of TRS-80 microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

**T**he July 1983 column had three letters concerning problems with the Smith-Corona TP1 and SuperScript. I, too, have a TP1 printer, as well as a DMP-2100.

I tried the DW2 driver and had the same difficulties as the other people. Using your ideas, I located the place in the DW2 driver program where initialization occurs, address BE0F hexadecimal (hex).

Instead of using an editor/assembler to change the code, I used the F function (file patch utility) of Debug on my Model III disk system. The procedure is: Enter Debug at the TRSDOS READY prompt, press the F key, enter DW2/CTL for the file specification, page through the file until line number 3F00 appears on the screen, press the M key, place the cursor over the byte at 3F03 (19), enter 00 and press the enter key, and exit Debug.

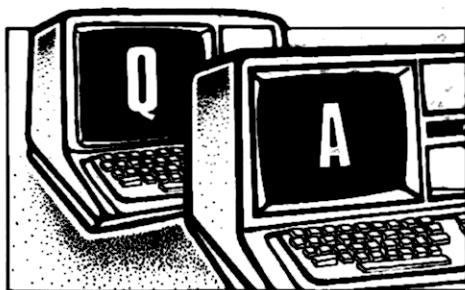
I enjoy 80 Micro very much. I am a relative newcomer to computing and appreciate the hints and advice in your column.

W.C.  
Tampa, FL

Thanks for the modification instructions and your kind comments. For a "relative newcomer" you sound as if you're doing pretty well.

First, I would like to add CP/M to my 48K single-disk Model I. Where can I get the hardware and software to do this, and how hard is it to do?

Second, I want to add a modem to my computer. Since I don't have an RS-232 board, where can I get one? Or should I buy a modem with a built-in RS-232? And could I use the RS-232 for other purposes if I did this? Is there a local CompuServe number in the Champaign/Urbana, IL area?



And finally, what have you heard about the new Banana printer from Leading Edge Products? At \$249.95 it sounds like a good buy.

T.D.  
Mascoutah, IL

Several dealers sell CP/M upgrades for the Model I computer. For a list of them, see last month's column. All are fairly simple to install.

If you want a Radio Shack RS-232 board for your computer, you can still buy one from Radio Shack. If your local R/S doesn't have any in stock, you can buy one from Rider Radio in Peterborough, NH 03458. The problem with the Radio Shack unit is that it tends to make poor contact with the expansion interface (EI) main circuit board and is prone to glitching while in use. Several weeks ago mine started having problems and ended up getting me thrown off the CompuServe network three times in 15 minutes. The only real solution to the poor contact problem is to solder the RS-232 to the EI connection (not a job for amateurs).

Getting a combination RS-232/modem unit for your computer would make it easier to use and would eliminate most of the contact problems (especially if you use Gold-Plug 80s on the EI extension port). The disadvantage is that the RS-232 ends up being dedicated to the purpose, although at least one manufacturer gives you an extra edge connection for the RS-232.

Your final choice is to buy an external RS-232 board that plugs into the expansion port of the RS-232. This is the most common approach used by people unwilling to put up with the Radio Shack RS-232.

Both of the last two choices have one problem; they don't use the same address ports as the R/S board and this causes some difficulties finding software. If you decide to buy an outside

RS-232 board, check with the manufacturer about which software will or won't work with their board.

I've heard nothing about Leading Edge's Banana printer except that it's available. The September 80 Micro has some information in the New Products section (p. 349).

What jumper changes are required when upgrading a Model III or 4 with 64K to 128K?

T.K.  
Julian, CA

You don't need any jumpers. You must replace the DIP (dual inline package) shunt in socket U72 with a Programmable Logic Array (PLA). The ones used by Radio Shack are made by Monolithic Memories Inc., and are called PALs (a registered trademark).

The PLA used with the Model 4 comes with the 128K upgrade kit. I have no information on the serial number or specifications of Radio Shack's PAL.

We just purchased a new Model 4, and I want to know if anyone has written any drivers to use the 80-column screen and 4 MHz clock speed with Model III programs? I currently have DOSPLUS 3.5 for the Model III but am unaware of any drivers or patches to use the Model 4 features.

Second, I'm going to be writing some estimating programs on the Model 4 requiring continuous calculations and comparisons with large indexed numeric data files. I want to know what languages you feel best suit my needs. I'm using Basic, but it's time-consuming and the file handling is too complex.

J.R.F.  
Huntington Beach, CA

No one has as yet written a driver to use the Model 4 features in the Model III mode, but it won't be long before the DOS manufacturers have fixed their DOSes to optionally use those features.

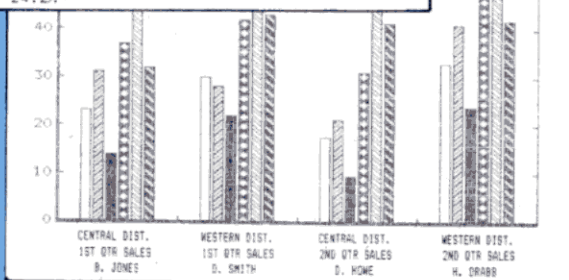
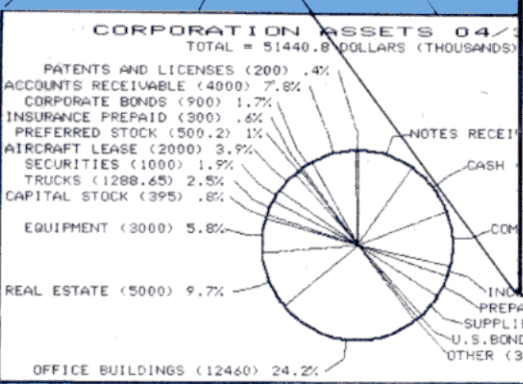
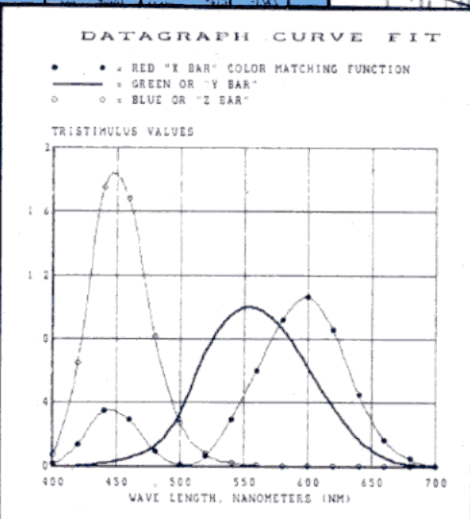
# DATAGRAPH™

PRINTER  
GRAPHICS  
PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM  
GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET										
January	NYC	DATA	DIT	DDI	SIP	500	Advances	Declines	Up Vol	Dr Vol
1221	77.06	963.97	370.10	114.42	135.74	1040	273	24,338	11,305	
122	78.26	972.78	401.42	115.12	136.34	1042	495	17,275	8,405	
105	79.08	972.65	403.77	117.01	137.97	1021	433	41,157	14,669	
106	79.14	984.69	402.89	117.16	138.12	1019	845	38,163	23,709	
107	77.29	980.59	371.19	115.19	135.08	216	1055	1,941	85,844	
108	76.20	965.70	369.62	114.07	133.03	578	1020	11,757	37,075	
109	75.44	963.69	384.82	117.07	133.45	907	620	20,723	15,731	
110	76.52	968.77	388.34	117.88	133.50	928	633	23,813	19,192	
111	76.35	965.10	387.10	112.49	133.29	578	993	17,407	24,532	
114	76.55	966.47	389.55	112.38	133.47	614	412	23,382	15,773	
115	76.99	967.27	396.10	112.62	134.00	789	471	21,567	13,506	
116	77.33	973.27	401.78	113.52	134.77	880	647	23,222	14,423	
119	77.10	970.79	403.55	114.35	134.97	740	750	16,718	15,338	
120	75.21	950.68	374.59	113.85	131.63	171	1172	5,839		
121	75.39	946.25	372.46	113.05	131.36	517	134	15,731		
122	74.76	940.44	372.03	113.00	130.26	440	1824	11,257		
123	74.72	940.19	371.61	111.76	130.23	683	795	16,654		
124	74.45	938.01	367.19	111.47	129.04	504	800	11,874		
127	75.19	919.41	374.64	111.72	131.12	943	557	20,773		
128	74.79	942.52	375.43	112.47	131.34	634	788	17,423		
129	74.69	940.09	368.04	112.74	130.24	774	710	17,423		
130	74.27	947.17	402.22	112.82	129.55	727	776	16,777		

WORKSHEET										
January	NYC	DATA	DIT	DDI	SIP	500	Advances	Declines	Up Vol	Dr Vol
1221	41.21	77.25	447	-1575						
122	40.2	76.87	437	-1575						
105	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
106	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
107	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
108	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
109	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
110	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
111	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
114	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
115	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
116	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
119	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
120	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
121	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
122	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
123	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
124	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
127	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
128	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
129	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						
130	40.4	77.78	473	-1575						



**NEW!**  
**MODEL**  
**II/12/16**  
**VERSION**

**MODEL I, III**  
**\$79.95**

**PIE CHART OPTION:**  
**\$39.95**

**MODEL II/12/16**  
**\$129.95\***

\*INCLUDES PIE CHARTS

## USER REQUIREMENTS

### COMPUTER

- TRS-80 MODEL I, III 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL II, 12, 16
- LNWS80, LNWSII
- DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3
- NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
- DOSPLUS 3.4, IDOS 5.1
- DISK DRIVES
- SINGLE DRIVE
- DUAL DRIVE (PREFERRED)

### GRAPHICS PRINTER:

- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT +
- MX-100, FX 80/100
- LP VIII, DMP 200-2100, 120
- NEC 8023 A-C, C.I.TOH 8510
- IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
- OKIDATA 82/83, 92/93, 84
- GEMINI 10/15

\* HIGH RESOLUTION - 60 x 72 data points/inch. \* LARGE DATA CAPACITY - 1000 Input Data Points per graph. \* SELECTABLE GRAPH SIZES - From 1" sq. to 7" x 24" \* STANDARD DATA SOURCE - Plots Data from VISICALC or USER'S OWN PROGRAMS using the DIF™ Standard Format. \* GRAPH FEATURE SELECTION - Fill out Pre-formatted Form on VISICALC screen or in user's own program. \* MINIMAL ENTRY REQUIREMENTS - Enter only name of Datafile and location therein of data to be plotted. \* MULTIPLE FUNCTION GRAPHS - Plots over 10 Data Sets per graph. \* DATA SYMBOLS - Plots data with user composed symbol shapes. \* DATA INTERPOLATION - connects data points with user composed line shapes. \* LINE/SYMBOL LIBRARY - Plots each Data Set with different line/symbol shape chosen from 12 line library. \* CUSTOM LINES AND SYMBOLS - Has interactive screen-graphics program for composing symbol shapes. \* AUTO SCALING - Selects scale values for ease of graph interpretation. User adjustable Mantissa Table. \* GRID SELECTION - Prints selectable number of vertical and horizontal grid lines. \* CALENDAR SCALE - Optionally prints names of month on horizontal scale. \* CURVE SELECTION - Can Mix Scatter, Line, Curve-Fit, Stairstep, Bargraphs, Pie Charts. \* OPTIONAL MIN/MAX VALUES - Extends graph beyond the values of the Data Sets. \* DATA SET DESCRIPTIONS - Prints text descriptions of each Data Set in graph legend. \* TEXT ENTRIES - Prints graph title, axis labels, and date on graph. \* USER FRIENDLY - Checks validity of input data and displays cause of errors. \* COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION - Comprehensive 75 page Users Manual with examples covering data preparation, graph feature entry, composing lines and symbols, and technical notes.

TO ORDER: Send check, purchase order, or request for COD shipment. Specify Computer and Printer Type. Include \$2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

**MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.**

DEALER  
INQUIRIES  
WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

✓526

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS); VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.); PRISM (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS)

VISA/MASTERCARD  
ACCEPTED



I know it's possible because Holmes Engineering has several DOSes patched to use their 80-column board upgrade for the Model III. Once the DOSes are ready, the Basic programs can easily use the features and software will be developed that takes advantage of the Model 4 options in the Model III mode.

Languages are always a problem. Cobol was designed for business, and is used to manipulate large numeric arrays as in inventories and data bases, but its I/O routines are as weak as Basic's. Fortran was designed as a scientific language for extremely fast and accurate numeric calculations. Basic was intended as a good beginner's language, with good string handling capabilities (Cobol and Fortran's weak points), moderate calculation accuracy, and easy-to-program I/O routines (which become complex as they get larger).

If you want a fast calculating language and I/O routines that you can customize and optimize for speed, I suggest you investigate Forth. Forth is a bit unusual in that it is totally flexible. As a Forth programmer you can define new Forth commands to do whatever you want done, much like defining a new Basic command in Basic. For example, you could define a command to clear the screen, load the next record into memory, and display it on the video by assigning a name to the sequence of Forth commands that do the same action.

Forth uses a syntax that's radically different from all other languages, but it's highly efficient. This syntax difference is the most difficult part of learning Forth. A page of Forth commands (defined as one display screen) looks like a scrambled-code message. One common complaint is that a few days or weeks after writing Forth code, not even the programmer can figure out exactly what he did.

Once you learn Forth, you'll love it for its programming ease. If the command isn't there, just define your own new command. In fact, asking a Forth aficionado how to do something (such as writing a custom disk I/O routine) can be frustrating because he'll usually tell you to just write it. Currently, the best Forth available for the TRS-80 computer is from Miller Microcomputer Services (61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01760, 617-653-6136, \$129.95).

*I have a Model I with an LNW Expansion Interface and a Teac disk drive. On power-up, the disk comes on for about three seconds and then shuts off. Reset doesn't do anything differently. After the drive shuts off, the keyboard goes dead and I get no response.*

*I checked all the connectors, solder joints, proper parts in sockets, etc., and everything seems in order. Now what?*

K.T.  
Salem, NH

I need more information. Does the unit work as a 16K Level II machine? Does the unit work as a Level II machine with the interface attached and turned on? Does the interface have memory? If it does, can you get it in Level II mode (does it power-up as a 32K or 48K machine)? If there's no memory in the interface, are you sure your DOS will operate in only 16K? Some DOSes require a minimum of 32K to work right. What DOS are you using? Have you called or written the LNW trouble desk for help? Is your interface a kit you built, or did you buy it?

If you get full memory from the interface and the computer works fine as a Level II machine, something is wrong with the disk drive controller circuitry or with the disk drive itself. Find someone who has a working Model I disk system and use your keyboard on it. If it works, your keyboard unit is OK. Have your friend use your drive on his system. If it works, the problem is not with the drive. If the keyboard unit and the disk drive test out OK, the trouble is with the interface.

*As you know, the PRINT #1 instruction on the Model III is very slow because it always writes the header first. I would like to know if there's a buffer I can fill before writing to cassette. I know the Color Computer PRINT #1 works like that.*

*I also want to upgrade my system to 32K. I bought one 4116 chip and inserted it in my computer as you described in your column. It didn't work; I still get 15314 as the memory available. Does the computer read blocks of 16K, or is the chip bad?*

*I need a good memory map of my computer, can you recommend a good book?*

J.P.  
Berchem, Belgium

The design of the cassette I/O routines of the Model III and Color Computers are totally different. The only way you'll get the Model III to buffer cassette I/O in the manner of the Color Computer is to write your own machine-language cassette routines.

You upgrade the memory of all the microcomputers made by Radio Shack (except their pocket computers) in blocks of 16K. The computers address each chip in the 8-chip block as 16K by 1 bit. Installing only one chip activates only 1 bit of the 8-bit words in the 16K block. To upgrade, you must use all eight chips.

Soft Sector Marketing sells the book *Model III ROM Disassembled*, which includes a memory map of the machine.

*I read D.J.'s question concerning the installation of new characters in the Model I character generator (August 1983, p. 316). Enclosed with this letter is some literature on a character generator ROM that I manufacture. Note that besides having true lowercase descenders, you can also program the ROM to contain a second character set custom designed by the user.*

T.W.  
Bainbridge Is., WA

Now that's an interesting development. According to the literature, the EC-1 is a pin-for-pin replacement ROM for the MC M6670 used by the Model I as a character generator. In addition to replacing the TRS-80 character set with one containing true descenders, the EC-1 has room for a complete alternate character set. The characters are 5 by 8 matrices, so you can custom design any character you want.

If you want to use the alternate character set and the normal set, you can install a toggle switch to let you pick the one you want. Or you can fix the ROM to use only one of the two sets available. The EC-1 is also inexpensive, retailing at \$11. If you want a custom character set, the EC-1 costs \$19.

Of course, to use the upper-/lower-case generator, you'll have to have modified the video RAM so that it displays the additional characters. You can do this easily by soldering a 2102 RAM on top of the video RAM chip, as explained in the April 1981 issue of *80 Micro*.

Address your questions to: Electronic



# LOGICAL SYSTEMS AND YOUR MODEL 4

## CREATE A FUNCTIONAL COMBINATION

**LS-FED II 6.x (FILE EDITOR)** — The ultimate "Zapping" utility with Visual Disassembler built in. File and/or track/sector oriented. Catalog #L-30-012.

only \$49.<sup>00</sup> plus \$3.00 Shipping & Handling

**LS-FM 6.x (FILE MANAGER)** — Conditional Parameterized, Move, Kill, Cross Examine, Create Secondary Action Files and Much, Much More. Catalog #L-30-051.

only \$49.<sup>00</sup> plus \$3.00 Shipping and Handling.

**LS-TBA 6.x (The BASIC Answer)** — TBA'S 5 Pass Text Processor allows structured programming for TRSDOS 6.x Basic. 14 character variables and Local variables (PSUEDO). No Line Numbers, use Labels instead, with Cross Reference System.

Catalog #L-21-011 only \$79.<sup>00</sup> plus \$4.00 Shipping & Handling

**LS-HELP 6.x (BUILT IN 6.x TUTOR)** — The Handiest Utility a New Model 4 owner could possibly have. Provides almost all the information needed to use the powerful features of TRSDOS 6.x.

Catalog #L-30-061

only \$29.<sup>00</sup> plus \$3.00 Shipping & Handling.

All of the above products are also available for the TRS-80™ Models I and III running under the LDOS 5.1 Operating System.

Contact Logical Systems, Inc. for a free detailed catalog containing these and many other products.

\* Prices and Specifications subject to change without notice.

\* TRSDOS™ and TRS-80™ are Trademarks of Tandy Corp. LDOS, LS-FED II, LS-FM, LS-TBA, LS-HELP are all products and trademarks of LSI.  
(The authors of TRSDOS™ 6.x)

**LOGICAL  
SYSTEMS  
INC.** ✓ 237  
○-○-○-○

# StatPac™

## Statistical Analysis Package

The NEW update is now available and is supported by the Authors!

Improved features include:

- 5-30 times faster
- multiple printing options
- better analyses printouts

**plus** All the benefits StatPac™ has become famous for!

StatPac (similar to mainframe SPSS\*) is the one complete data manager and statistical analysis package you'll ever need.

**Walonick Associates**  
5624 Girard Ave. So. (612) 866-9022  
Minneapolis, MN 55419

\*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

Formerly marketed as "Maxi-Stat"

✓90

# MODEL 100

## Magnificent 7 Program Package

1. Bank Finance
  - o Six Functions--It will keep your interest
2. Calendar
  - o It's Forever
3. Sliding Numbers
  - o 1 or 2 Players--Graphics & Sound
4. Bio-Rhythm
  - o Graphic Sine Waves
5. Vegas Slots
  - o Even the arm moves--Graphics & Sound
6. Vegas Blackjack
  - o Dealer's hole card face up or down--Graphics & Sound
7. Vegas 5 card Draw Poker
  - o The most popular machine in Vegas--Graphics & Sound

**FEATURING:**

- o Professional Quality
- o Rapid Response
- o Minimum Use of Memory Space
- o Eye-Popping Graphics with synchronized sound effects
- o Audio cassette instructions for each program

**MINIMUM HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS**

- o 8 K Model 100 w/cassette recorder

**ENTIRE COLLECTION ONLY**

**\$27.77 Regular Price**

**\$19.95 Special**



+ \$2.00 Shipping & Handling--U. S.  
+ \$5.00 Shipping & Handling--Foreign  
Indiana Residents add 5% Sales Tax

**COMPLETE COMPUTER SERVICES**  
8188 HEATHER DRIVE  
NEWBURGH, IN. 47630  
(812) 853-5140

✓ 150

## You Can Set Type Like This!

### With DOT WRITER 3.0

### Distinctive Type

Bored with the quality of your Dot Matrix Printer? Print with Dot Writer. 14 Styles supplied, over 100 available.

### CREATION

ALTER OUR LETTERS, OR CREATE YOUR OWN LETTERS OR GRAPHICS.

### Type Samples

LOMBARDIC Pretorian



Master, VISA, check, MO, COD. \$2 S/H on charges, \$5 on COD. No purchase orders. TRS80 Mod 1,3,4 - 48K and minimum 1 drive is required. Specify Printer when ordering. This ad was typeset with Dot Writer and printed on a C.Itoh Prowriter.

**Rcm computers: 221 hirschfield dr. Buffalo, ny 14221**  
**\*(716) 634-3026**

\*24hr. Order Phone - Tech. Questions Noon to 2pm EST Mon. Tue. Wed. Fri.

### FAST & EASY

Dot Writer is a software package for TRS-80 1, 3, or 4 (in 3 mode). Use most popular editors to create text - Tested with most popular DOSs.

### FEATURES

Over 60 format commands!

### Printers / Prices

We support the following printers: Epson, C.Itoh, PMC, Radio Shack DMP series and Okidata. Write for full info or see your local dealer.

* Dot Writer 3.0	\$99.95
* 3.0 without Utility	\$79.95
* Font Disk Catalog	\$3.00

✓ 273

Closet, 8187 Blakely Ct. West, Bainbridge Is., WA 98110.

*I ran the MEMTEST program that came with TRSDOS on my computer. The checksums for the A and B ROMs were OK, but the ROM C checksum was different from the ones listed for it. My Model III ROM C has a checksum of 2F84. Is there a reason for concern about the difference? My computer has worked flawlessly since I bought it.*

L.L.  
Bronx, NY

Worry not, the latest ROM C has the checksum you have. It's just that the program is an older version and doesn't have all the correct checksums for the ROM C versions available. Happy computing.

*I'm confused about the sound routines for the Model III computer. I would like some information about the way people work with them. I've tried to put their routines on the end of my programs and all I get is a Cass? prompt.*

*I tried to modify the Memory Size?, PEEK, and POKE. I also tried four different kinds of sound routines; they all work as long as the routine is by itself. Does it have anything to do with POKE 16526,n and POKE 16527,n?*

T.R.W.  
Southern Pines, NC

There are several things that could be wrong. First, where are these sound routines going in memory? If they're located at a particular place in memory, moving them around will make them malfunction. If the routines reside at the top of memory, only one can be there at a time without fouling up the others.

If a given routine is located at the top of memory, you have to use the Memory Size? prompt to protect the routine from being stepped on by Basic when it tries to run your program. You also have to tell Basic that there is a machine-language routine located at the top of memory, and that you want to use the routine. This is done with the two POKEs you mention. These place the address of your sound routine in a location reserved by Basic for the USR function, which passes control from a

Basic program to a machine-language program and back.

So, if you want to use the sound routines in your programs, you first have to determine where the routines are located. If more than one routine is located there, you have to make sure that the routines don't overlap, or you'll ruin one or all of them. Similarly, cassette-based systems support only one USR function at a time, so if you have several routines, you'll have to develop a method to switch between the routines when you call the USR routine (perhaps use a GOSUB, before the USR command, to jump to lines that POKE the starting address of the particular routine you want into the USR address location).

Start with a routine that you know works; modify the program to do what you want. If it no longer works, you'll have to contact the author for more information on what the routine does and how to modify it. If it does work, start on the next routine.

*I have a 48K Model I with three disk drives and a Model 33 teletype for a printer. I have also acquired another Model I, which is a 16K Level I computer. I intend to upgrade it to Level II, and have it as a spare CPU for the first computer.*

*Can I hook up the two units so that I can control the main unit with the spare? I'd like to have the spare keyboard and monitor upstairs in the livingroom so I can write code, letters, or whatever. I'd also like to be able to load programs into the main unit, alter them, and then save the results on disk. I have an interface that lets me turn the printer on and off without commands.*

*As I see it, the new keyboard will control the old computer, printer, and drives, and the new monitor will report what's happening. I have no need for the paths to be reversed.*

J.C.  
Wayne, NJ

In other words, you want to be able to make the older computer a slave to the new one.

The only method I know of for such an application requires the use of RS-232 boards. You load a host terminal program that treats all RS-232 incoming data as if it were typed on the

computer's keyboard. All video display is simultaneously echoed out the RS-232. The other computer would have a terminal program loaded in memory that simply sends every keystroke to the RS-232 and takes incoming data and places it on the video display. Nothing is stored or kept in the remote computer's memory, except the program itself.

This method works the way you want. The disadvantage to this system is that you'd have to load the terminal program into the remote machine by cassette tape, and load the host program from disk. Every time you wanted to use the entire system, you'd have to make sure the host computer has the host program in memory and runs correctly before loading and using the remote computer.

If you wanted to get fancy, you could buy BBS software for your disk computer and leave the computer permanently turned on. Whenever you wanted to use the system, just call it up with the remote program (go on-line with the RS-232 terminal program) and start using your computer. Or leave the BBS on drive zero with Auto engaged to load and execute the BBS program. Then you would just have to turn the computer on when you want to use it.

The disadvantage to this system is that you have to buy the additional hardware for the two RS-232 boards, and run an RS-232 cable between the two machines (maximum length without an intermediate amplifier is about 25 feet). For your remote computer, you would have to buy a non-Tandy RS-232 board that lets you attach directly to the keyboard unit without an expansion interface. The disk-based computer would likewise require a non-Tandy board (if you want reliable operation for long periods of time).

*I have a strange problem that I hope you can help me with. I have a 48K, dual-disk Model I computer that randomly reboots when in Disk Basic. The computer works fine in DOS, Level II Basic, and when running machine-language programs. I have cleaned all the connectors and resoldered everything that looked flakey. I'm using NEWDOS80, but I'm sure that isn't the problem.*

G.S.  
Danbury, CT



You didn't mention the age of your computer. If you have one of the older expansion interfaces, you may need to have it modified for increased reliability. The first step is to use the buffered cable; the EI-to-CPU cable has a black box in the middle of it. This helps stabilize the data line and makes it more resistant to electrical noise. If the problem persists, you have to direct-wire the RAS, CAS, and MUX lines inside the keyboard and EI units, from the origination points to the edgcard connections.

If you still have problems, you have to make the pregnant cable (MUX) modification. The three previously mentioned bus lines are cut from the EI-CPU cable and placed in a separate, twisted wire pairs, DIN cable. This cable has a male and female six-pin DIN connector in the middle to let you unplug the CPU unit from the EI unit (hence the bulging, pregnant look to the cable).

These modifications are required on most old model expansion interfaces, which were poorly designed. If you already have these modifications, remove the two power supplies from the EI case; the fluctuations of the magnetic fields induce interference with your EI RAM chips. If you're still having problems, check the FDC chip for poor connection to the circuit board.

*I would like to learn Assembly language, but all I know is that it's faster than Basic. I have the book Inside Level II, but I don't understand it. Please tell me the best way I can learn about Model I Level II Assembly language, without having to spend lots of money.*

T.K.K.  
Chico, CA

First, the Model I computer is a Z80 CPU-based computer, so any book teaching the theory of Z80 programming will help you. However, I suggest that you get either *TRS-80 Assembly Language Programming* (Radio Shack #62-2006, \$3.95) by William Barden, or *TRS-80 Assembly Language* (Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632, \$9.95) by Hubert S. Howe Jr. Both books deal specifically with the Model I. Howe's book is easier to understand, while Barden's book gives instructions

on using Radio Shack's T-Bug and Editor/Assembler.

*A year ago, I purchased a Microtek Byewriter-I and their interface board for my Model I. Everything worked fine until I added the chips for 48K operation. Level II recognizes the full 48K when first powered up, but after a variable time the computer reboots to the Memory Size? prompt, or some other apparently random spot.*

*I thought the problem was interference until I discovered that responding to Memory Size? with 32767 or less prevents the problem while still allowing machine code to run in high RAM. What's up?*

K.H.  
Livermore, CA

Basic stores program variables, arrays, and program operation tables starting at the top of RAM and working down. You use the top 2 bytes constantly. Since the dividing address between the keyboard unit and the expansion memory is 32767, your difficulty is with the high 32K RAM bank.

First, make sure that the connection between the keyboard unit and the expansion box is clean and solid (use isopropyl alcohol and cotton swabs to clean off the dirt, and a pink rubber eraser to remove any tarnish off of the cable contact; the connectors should fit tightly).

If the problem persists, try swapping the top 16K bank with the memory in the keyboard. Next, check to see if the R/S black box power supplies are too close to the memory or the interconnecting cable. And finally, is the RAM and printer circuitry being driven by the keyboard's power supply? If so, the interconnecting cable could be interfering with itself, although that's not too likely. What's more likely, if the expansion unit uses the keyboard power supply, is that the added memory is overtaxing the power supply and causing your trouble. In this case you'll have to get a separate power supply for the expansion box.

If the problem still doesn't go away, contact the manufacturer of your expansion box and ask for help.

*I have a 48K, three-drive Model I with the Radio Shack doubler installed.*

*My problem is with TRSDOS 2.7DD. When attempting to copy from single-density to double-density, TRSDOS 2.7DD won't read anything above track 35 on the single-density disk.*

*It appears that this problem could be corrected by a very simple patch, but Fort Worth won't say when or if the patch will be available, nor will they release the file specification, password, sector location, or any other data on how to access TRSDOS 2.7DD.*

*Do you know of a patch for this problem, or must I start looking for a new double-density DOS?*

R.K.  
Clovis, NM

You'd better start looking, because I don't have that patch in my bag of tricks. Can anyone else help?

*My 48K, single-disk Model I has several problems: spontaneous disk reboots, inability to reboot a disk using the keyboard reset button, DOS message CANNOT BOOT or something similar while the disk spins in the drive, and occasional screwy behavior while using VisiCalc (i.e., the left arrow key moves the cursor down one line).*

*Just recently I had to replace the keyboard-CPU cable to get the computer to function as a 16K computer.*

*I can feel a slight wiggling of the connector at the EI—perhaps the original Radio Shack plug is getting old (I tried replacing the keyboard-CPU cable, but got no improvement). Right now, I haven't had a reboot since I started this letter. Apparently if I get the cable connectors just right, proper contact is made and no rebooting occurs.*

*I'm thinking of soldering the EI and CPU together with a 40-conductor cable, but feel I might regret it later on. Now what should I do?*

S.D.  
East Lyme, CT

Things are never simple. First, the keyboard-CPU cable is a very weak point in the system. When you get strange results after typing on the keyboard, this cable connection is almost always the problem. This cable can also cause spontaneous system reboots, and prevent proper disk-booting action.

Now . . . .

FOR THE TRS-80\* MODEL I & III

JOSHUA'S

MAZE



Enter into the challenging maze battle for domination of game quadrants to complete a winning row of conquests. Beware, your opponent may relaxe unquonered areas. Based on the age old game of Tic-Tac-Toe with some complex and mind-boggling differences. All machine code for high speed action and enjoyment. Play a friend or match wits against the computer joystick compatible. Optional sound with audio amplifier.

DISK \$19.95

32-K

TAPE \$15.95

16-K LEVEL II

**Ram Rom CORPORATION**  
P.O. BOX 1284, WILLOW GROVE, PA 19090

Send \$19.95 for each disk and \$15.95 for each tape cassette. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Include \$3.00 per item for shipping and handling. For fast delivery, send card number with exp. date or money orders. Checks require one to two weeks for processing.

Specify Model I or III, tape or disk. Prices subject to change.



\* TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORPORATION.

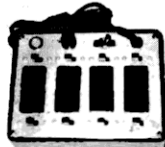
✓350

## POWER LINE PROBLEMS?



### SPICE-SPIKER® ...THE SOLUTION

Protects, organizes, controls computers & sensitive electronic equipment. Helps prevent software "glitches", unexplained memory loss, and equipment damage. Filter models attenuate conducted RF interference. 120V, 15 Amps. Other models available. Ask for free literature.



**DELUXE POWER CONSOLE**  
**\$79.95**

Transient absorber, dual 5-stage filter, 8 individually switched sockets, fused, main switch, & life.



**QUAD-II \$59.95**

Transient absorber, Dual 3 stage filter, 4 sockets, life.



**QUAD-I \$49.95**

Transient absorber, 4 sockets.



**MINI-II \$44.95**

Transient absorber, 3 stage filter, 2 sockets.



**MINI-I \$34.95**

Transient absorber, 2 sockets.

**KALGO®** ✓485  
6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. 80  
Bethlehem, PA 18017



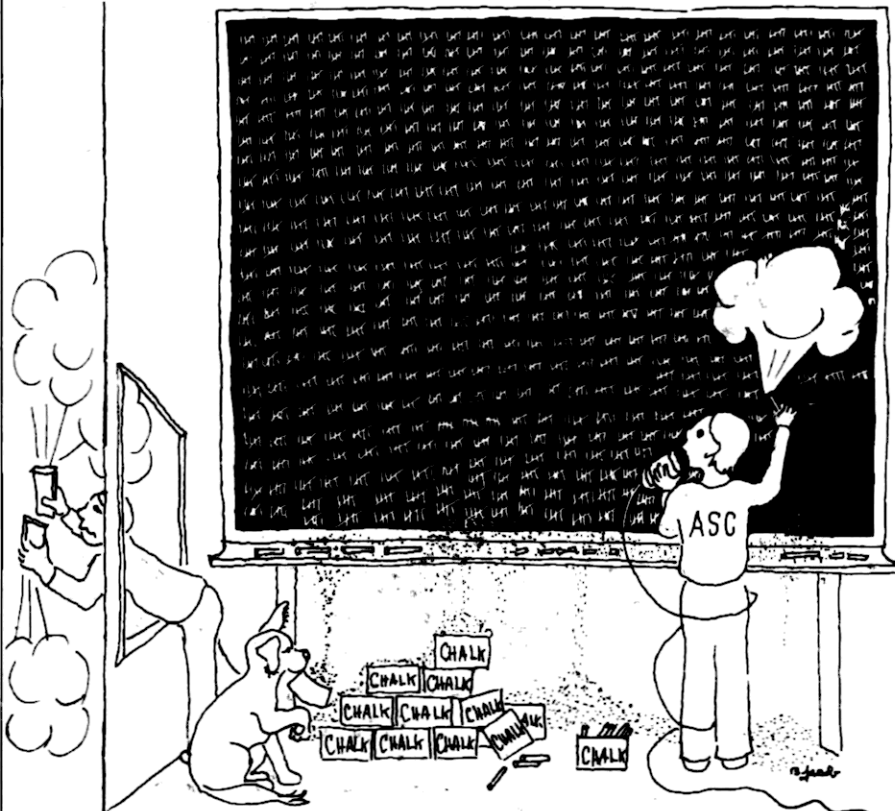
**215-837-0700**

Out of State Order Toll Free

**800-523-9685**

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED • CODs add \$3.00 + Ship.

# 15K MEMBERS AND GROWING



**American Software Club** has been selling software for the APPLE, ATARI, IBM, TRS-80 and CP/M Computers (DEC, Eagle, Vector 4, Northstar, Xerox 820, Superbrain, Heath/Zenith, NEC, Televideo, Altos, Columbia, Osborne, Sanyo) since 1981. Computerists don't just *join* ASC—they *stay* with us.

### Chalk it up to . . .

Having 600 products in stock and our "lowest price" guarantee.

### Chalk it up to . . .

Our free bi-monthly Compendium magazine which gives comprehensive product descriptions, club news, and services.

### Chalk it up to . . .

Our toll free technical support and order lines. ASC doesn't just *sell* software—we *support* it!

### Chalk it up to . . .

Speedy shipping. Because we know waiting can be frustrating, ASC has been shipping more than 60% of orders in under 6 hours.

But don't just take our word for it. Join now, and take advantage of our *free* one year membership offer. With absolutely no purchase obligation, you have nothing to lose and everything to gain.

Wondering if there are strings attached? The only one is in the cartoon . . .

**For a One-Year Trial Membership with no fee or obligation, fill out the coupon or call our Toll Free Number:**

**1-800-431-2061**

(CT Residents call 203-431-4966)

✓540

### **American Software Club, Inc.**

80 Topstone Road, Ridgefield, CT 06877

Please begin my free one-year trial membership as outlined above.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

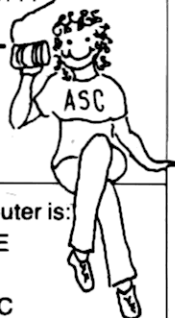
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Outside the US: Please enclose \$15.00 (US) for a one year membership.

My computer is:

- ☐ APPLE
- ☐ ATARI
- ☐ IBM PC
- ☐ TRS-80  
(Mods 1, 2, 3, 4)
- ☐ CP/M (8" or 5 1/4")



## FEEDBACK LOOP

Check it carefully for lifted traces on the edgecard, cold solder joints, or intermittent solder bridges.

Next, check the power connectors where your power supplies attach to the circuit boards; they may be loose and causing reboots. Also, check and clean the contacts on the FDC chip in the EI (that's right, clean the FDC chip pins).

The disk booting problem has several possible sources: The edgecard connection to the disk drives may need cleaning, the disk drive logic card's edge connector may need cleaning, the head may need a slight realignment and cleaning, or the motor speed may need adjusting.

Start with the easiest: clean the edgecard connectors, then use a disk drive cleaner for the head (or alcohol and long cotton swabs).

The reset button sounds as if it's broken. As a Level II machine, does Reset work? It may also be suffering from cold solder joints, lifted traces, and other mechanical problems. Let me know if you're successful in correcting the problem.

*I have a problem with my Model I speed-up kit. My system comprises: Model I (board #1700069D, Satellite ROMs, 16K RAM from Exatron, Cerdat's The Patch, Programma 80-Grafix board, and Exatron Speedup Kit); Radio Shack Expansion Interface (board #1700077D, 32K RAM from Exatron, Percom Doubler II); Aerocomp's 80-track disk drive (MPI 91); Exatron Stringy Floppy; Epson MX-80 printer; and DBLDOS from Percom.*

*I bought the keyboard in 1978 as a Level I machine. When Level II was released, I ordered it the next day. The same goes for the expansion interface, which works fine without a buffered cable or other reliability modifications.*

*Everything worked fine until I increased memory to 32K (the speed-up kit supports 50 and 100 percent speed increases, both of which function fine in a 16K system). When I try to use the system with 48K, the 50 percent mode works for everything except machine-language programs; the 100 percent mode locks up everything.*

*Is there a way to have the expansion interface support the high speed operation? Exatron suggested replacing the CPU with a Z80A, and said I might have slow memory. I removed the memory from the expansion interface and tried it in the keyboard. Everything*

*worked fine, so slow memory can't be the problem.*

*I borrowed a copy of Tandy's Dynamic Memory Test program from a friend and ran it at normal speed with no problems. At the 50 percent speed increase, everything checked out until the 16K/32K boundary, when the system crashed. The 100 percent speed increase immediately locked up the computer.*

P.L.  
Lawrence, KS

Yes, you can make the expansion interface operate at high speed. You have several points where problems could foul up your high-speed modification. First is the memory. The expansion interface is much more critical of timing constraints than the keyboard unit. Remember, the expansion interface is farther away from the CPU than the keyboard RAM.

Electrons in metal move at about  $3 \times 10^{10}$  centimeters per second. There are  $1 \times 10^9$  nanoseconds (ns) in a second. So in one nanosecond, the electrons move about 30 centimeters (almost 12 inches). This may not seem like much, but if you're using RAM rated at 250 ns (time required to respond to a signal from the address bus and put the addressed byte's data on the bus) in the EI, the added distance may be just enough to cause problems.

In other words, RAM that performs flawlessly in the keyboard can fail in the expansion interface. You can see the same problem occur at normal speed by using 400 ns memory in the EI instead of the standard Radio Shack 300 ns memory.

Furthermore, at 3.54 MHz, each clock pulse defines a 282 ns window. If you slow down the signal too much by the address-decoding integrated circuits (ICs) and support chips, the RAM won't get the information on the data bus until it's too late.

The best solution is to use the fastest memory possible; 150 ns is great, 100 ns is the best (but very hard to find, and expensive). That takes care of memory.

Remember that the Model I was an experiment, designed for the tinkerer. It wasn't designed for clock speeds of over 1.77 MHz. This means that the digital components weren't designed for faster speeds either. That is, the units can't respond to the orders from the CPU fast enough to deliver or process the re-

quired information within the amount of time allocated by the clock frequency. Result: system lockups.

Some of the components are capable of operating at 5 MHz, but many begin to fall behind the CPU at that speed. Even some Z80 CPUs can't operate at the higher speed and have to be replaced. And for the EI, the greater distance to the EI, plus the additional memory-decoding ICs, can make the difference between high speed operation or a locked up computer.

Also, you say you don't have any of the EI reliability modifications. Well, Radio Shack didn't come up with those modifications for the fun of it. They were developed as a solution to the common complaint of Model I owners about EI memory problems. The reason you've never had to make the modifications is that you didn't have the memory in the EI to cause the problems. All the modifications were made to correct memory problems. If I were you, I would seriously consider having those modifications made.

If you want better explanations about speed-up problems, and instructions on what you can do to correct them, call Holmes Engineering. ■

*Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and the vice president of Interpro. He's been writing about microcomputers since 1979.*

### Frequently Needed Numbers

Radio Shack, National Parts Division, 900 East Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662, M/C and Visa accepted, each order has \$1.50 handling charge. IJG Inc., 1260 West Foothill Blvd., Upland, CA 91786, 714-946-5805. Publisher of *TRS-80 Disk and Other Mysteries* (\$22.95), *Microsoft Basic Decoded and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *The Custom TRS-80 and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *Basic Faster and Better* (\$29.95), *Machine-language Disk I/O and Other Mysteries* (\$29.95), *TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded and Other Mysteries (Model I)* (\$29.95), *How to do it on the TRS-80* (\$29.95), and the *Electric Pencil Word Processor* (\$89.95).



# SEASON'S GREETINGS

## FROM

# MICRO-DESIGN

**UPGRADE**  
IRS 80, Model 4 system upgrade including the exceptional MDX-6 DISK CONTROLLER, One 40 track Disk Drive, Cables and Hardware. **\$39995**  
Complete ✓ 426

**MDX-2** Model 1 expansion system with PHONE MODEM, DISK CONTROLLER, EPROM, 52K MEMORY AND MUCH MORE **\$46995**  
Fully Assembled System with case

**MDX-5** For the Model 4 User who already has floppy disk this is the PHONE MODEM & SERIAL PORT for you! **\$15995**  
Fully Assembled MDX-5 System

**MDX-6** MICRO-DESIGNS STAND ALONE FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER BOARD for your Model 4. **\$12995**  
Fully Assembled MDX-6 System

**\$4995** Home Based & User Manual

If you don't know the number you should  
1-800-531-5002 ✓ 426



## THE SECRETS OF PERFECT MEMORY: ONE AND ONE HALF EARTH DOLLARS

AT LAST: THE WHOLE  
TRUTH ABOUT FLOPPIES.

Amazing book reveals  
all!

How to keep from  
brainwashing your disk  
so it never loses its  
memory.

How fingerprints can  
actually damage disks.  
Unretouched Kirlian  
photographs of UFO's  
(Unidentified Floppy  
Objects)! The incredible  
importance of making  
copies: the Department  
of Redundancy Depart-  
ment—and what goes on  
when it goes on! Power-  
ful secret methods that  
scientists claim can ac-  
tually prevent computer  
amnesia! All this, and  
much more . . .

In short, it's an 80-  
page plain-English,  
graphically stunning,  
pocket-sized definitive  
guide to the care and  
feeding of flexible disks.

For The Book, ask your  
nearest computer store  
that sells Elephant™  
disks, and bring along  
one and one half earth  
dollars.

For the name of the  
store, ask us.

**ELEPHANT MEMORY  
SYSTEMS®** Marketed  
exclusively by Leading  
Edge Products, Inc.,  
Information Systems  
and Supplies Division,  
55 Providence Highway,  
Norwood, MA 02062. Call  
toll free 1-800-343-8413.  
In Massachusetts, call  
collect (617) 769-8150,  
Telex 951-624.



See us at  
 **COMDEX/Fall '83**  
November 28-December 2, 1983

Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page	Reader Service Number	Page
208 3M Company	31	435 Edwards & Associates	319	127 Penguin Products	147
213 88 Micro Journal	159	154 Elgen Systems	183	124 Perry Computers	3
46 A-1 Computer Paper	18	544 Elcom	72	509 Phone Line, The	89
572 A-1 Technologies	302	159 Electronic Specialties	310	180 Pioneer Software	119
26 Access Unlimited	150, 151	46 ESS-JAY	225	170 Portable Computer Support	84
358 Adel Computer Mart	276	561 ETS Center	298	306 Powersoft	46
56 Adult Video Game	225	267 Excelsior	308	11 Practical Peripherals	C18
82 Aerocomp Inc.	272, 273	454 Far West Systems & Software	213	280 ProAm Software	320
450 Aerodyne/Stewart Software	257	451 Forman & Williams	225	449 Prof. Jones/Frog House	85
138 Allen Gelder Software	181	214 Fort Worth Computers	189	80 Program Store/Realsoft	187
140 Allied Systems Company	313	526 Future Project Corp.	317	248 Programmers & Assoc. Inc.	205
476 Alpha Bit Communications	230	378 Gamewar Software	312	573 Programmer's Pipeline	304
473 Alpha Byte Computer Prods.	276	579 Gary Woodall Software	296	143 Progressive Electronics	44
17 Alpha Products Co.	13, 15, 17	188 Good-Lyndon Data Systems	307	98 Prosoft	21
374 ALPS	18	551 Gradco Systems Inc.	298, 307	95 Prosoft	297
89 Alternate Source	173	9 H & E Computronics	7, 265, 267, 269	91 Prosoft	185
217 American Small Business Computers	231, 298	287 H.A.K. Workshop	313	108 Prosoft	322
540 American Software Club	287	580 Harris Microcomputers	322	584 PTI Industries	318
426 Analytical Processes Corp.	135	355 H.D.P.	238	194 Quant Systems	40
580 Anchor Automation Inc.	304	153 Holmes Engineering Inc.	33, 238	78 R & S Software	213
172 Anderson's Elec. Research	317	552 Holmes Engineering Inc.	300, 310	286 Rainbow, The	316
141 Anitek Software Products	25	581 Houston Instruments	308	350 Ram Rom Corporation	287
40 Apparat Inc.	171	175 Howe Software	133	273 RCM Computer	284
380 Applied Microsystems Inc.	91	89 Image Technology Inc.	313	* Realty Software Company	137
572 Artificial Intelligence Technologies	302	582 Impact Associates	310	129 REIMSOFT Inc.	137
514 Ashland Computer Systems	217	500 Infocom Inc.	300	248 Renrad Systems	313
383 Astro-Star Enterprises	134	352 Indiana Software	223	388 R.L.S.T. Inc.	313
59 Aviation Hill Game Company	29	571 Inmac	318	518 Ritzo Data Systems	303
334 BASF	57	377 Innovative Data Technology	301	452 Robert E. Little	301
300 B.T. Enterprises	9, 136, 139	147 Interactive Systems Design	295	512 Rodmans Data Corporation	116
576 Bell Technical Services	308	470 International Software Sale	321	496 Rocky Mountain Software	235
148 Baudy House Computer Products	300	420 Iota Systems	240	343 Rogo Computer Products	319
243 Bay Technical Associates Inc.	105	33 Island Technologies	321	386 Software	130
152 BCOOMPOO	53	437 J & A Associates	319	142 Sales Data Inc.	225, 303
271 Beck-MFG.	52	101 J & M Systems	275	* Sandpiper Software	185
25 Beta Enterprises	313	128 J.M.G. Software Int'l.	71	203 Scientific Engineering Labs	130
7 Bitco Research Systems	257	121 JVB Electronics	279	510 Scott Tasso Associates	313
180 Bit Cole Enterprises	57	534 Jameco Electronics	215	53 Selective Software Systems	295
106 Binary Devices	304	487 Jeffrey Software	85	376 Selectronics	270
458 Birkhauser Boston	56	521 Juhl Industries of America	73	34 Shaphard Marketing	319
558 Bit Cards	299	485 Kalgio Electronic Company Inc.	321	432 SHS Solutions	303
542 Block Island Technologies	40	331 KISOFT	300	35 SID	250
482 Blueprint Software	49	354 Kuzel Computer Software	225	* Silverware/Closed	81
381 Bodes Corp.	308	* Kwik Software	302	163 Simutek Computer International	205, 207, 211
* Bottom Line, The	88	482 Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation	41, 79	340 SLR Systems	219
558 Bush Industries Inc.	300	472 Leading Edge Products Inc.	290	104 Socrate Inc.	192
382 Byre General Inc., The	185	155 Leda Publishing Co. Inc.	210	587 Soft Path Systems	310
586 Cases Inc.	312	* Level IV Products Inc.	321	57 Softshell	210
167 C.D.C.	56	135 Lindbergh Systems	77	372 Soft Systems & Consulting	156
559 C.D.C.	298	555 Little, Brown, & Co.	302	482 Softrends	32
55 C.D.P.	145	31 LNW Research Corp.	CIV	116 Softronics Computer Systems	283
225 Chettanooga Systems Associates	240	535 Lobo Drive Int'l	125	29 Software of the Month Club	136
488 Check-Mate	189	330 Logical Devices Inc.	185	26 Software Exchange	238
* Chromasette Magazine Inc.	81	237 Logical Systems Inc.	283	327 Software Support	58, 59
181 CMD Micro	134	251 Logical Systems Inc.	43	276 Solutions Inc.	239
150 Complete Computer Service	294	385 Logis	295	42 South Bay Software	213
252 Compusoft Corp.	187	115 Lynn Computer Service	101, 295	82 Spiral Enterprises	154
456 Computek	314, 315, 319	527 Magcomp	34	506 Star Micros Inc.	51
88 Compulogic	219	241 Marathon Software	307	43 Star Software	28
385 Compusoft Publishing	235	513 Mechanics Illustrated	321	338 Strobe Inc.	83
447 Compu-Systems Software	298	189 Mega-Byte	310	71 Sublogic Communications Corp.	30
120 Computer Applications Unit.	188	318 Merlin Communication Serv.	126	456 Sunstock Systems	312
130 Computer Case Company	128	388 MESC	217	230 Synergistic Solutions	318
323 Computer Council	123	132 Micro-80 Inc.	317	189 Tab Sales	249
133 Computer Discount of America	312	149 Micro Architect Inc.	318	70 Taranto & Associates Inc.	155
138 Computer Express	276	47 Microcomputer Business Systems	129	15 Telesoft	135
357 Computer Friends	309	578 Micro Control Systems	308	58 Texas Computer Systems	108-109, 185, 187
18 Computer Plus	19	* Micro Data Supplies	9, 10, 11	72 Three State Data	130
108 Computer Shack	84	157 Micro Images	113	83 Tinker Techniques	295
39 Computer Shopper	313	86 Micro Management Systems Inc.	243	81 Total Access	143
562 Computerline Limited	296	162 Micro Mega	238	430 Transaction Storage Systems	89
105 Coeal Inc.	198	* Micro Price	280	553 Transflexor Systems	312
45 Comucopia Software	97	526 Micro Software Systems	281	489 Triple-D Software	80
* Cosmopolitan Electronics Corp.	305	384 Micro Systems Software Inc.	CII	227 Trisoft	271
187 Cottage Software	317	426 Micro-Design	289	522 TwoSixteen Magazine	303
190 Creative Computers	97	463 Micro-Design	127	332 United Software Associates	221
577 Creative Software Enterprises	308	429 Micro-Design	203	578 Universal Data Systems	316
223 Crest Software	258, 309	484 Micro-Labs Inc.	178	* Vespe Computer Outlet	263
307 Custom Data	319	557 Micro-Labs Inc.	322	73 Videotronics of Sarasota	37
49 Custom Software	240	47 Micro Computer Business Systems	128, 201	335 Virginia Micro Systems	159
52 D.T.R.	319	419 Microhatch	147	10 VR Data Corp.	183
* DEC Computing	319	84 Micromatic Programming Corp.	309	575 VR Data Corp.	216
348 Delta Electronic Distribution	307	380 Microtech Exports Inc.	295	90 Watonik Associates Inc.	284
539 Desert Sound Inc.	217	574 Microtile Systems Corp.	320	Wayne Green Books	
202 Design Colorants	225	137 Miller Microcomputer Services	157	Computer Carnival	213
282 DFW Computer Center	189	* Misoeys	80	Binders	295
357 Digital Images	225	58 Modular Software Assoc.	47	Bookshelf	180, 181
595 Digital Laboratories Inc.	299	411 Montasuma Micro	55	Encyclopedia	226
348 Disk World	319	416 Montasuma Micro	245	Inside Your Computer	219
204 Diskcount Data	252, 253	23 Mt. Olympus Software	308	Manuscript	207
441 Diskette Connection	302	* Mumford Micro Systems	85	Nanos	223
5 Diskette Junction	80	533 Nabe Computer Forms	241	Past of 80	83
62 Displayed Video	120, 121	255 New Classics Software	175	Selectric Interface	229
353 Dresselhaus Computer Prods.	311	232 Nocone Electronics	20, 303	Shift Boxes	322
* 80 MICRO		54 Nothill Software	303	TRS-80/280	195
80 MICRO Review Guide	259	541 Northern Technology Corp.	172	TRS-80 Controller	227
Back Issues	82, 295	38 Omnitech Research	320	238 Western Micro Systems	230
Dealers Sell	322	185 Omnitech Computers Int'l. Inc.	221	179 Western Operations	156
Foreign Dealers	182	208 Options-80 Inc.	137	586 Western Telematic Inc.	298
Load 80 Back Issues	223	589 Options-80 Inc.	318	228 William A. Fink	158
Load 80/Color Load 80	98, 99	151 Orion Instruments	217	337 Wittsoft	318
Subscriptions	35, 98, 97, 131	207 Pacific Exchange	225, 295, 313	79 Wooden Hen	18
Subscription Problems	82, 319	547 PAECO	172	341 Wordfind Division	100
University Microfilm	82	122 Pan American Electronics	207	156 XYZT Computer Dimensions Inc.	191
114 E.J.B. Electronic System	307	570 Penatigraph Corp.	310	158 York 10 Computerware	299
218 EAP Co./Gold Plug	257	583 Para Systems	288		
85 Educational Micro Systems	97	324 PetTec	86		

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.



With every turn of its drives, your computer's floppy disk controller (FDC) is on the lookout for errors. The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) safeguards the accuracy of your data by performing a quick calculation on a full sector of data. The CRC byte, the expected solution to the CRC calculation, is just one kind of information encoded on your disk by the disk drive.

To help you better understand how this works, I'll explain disk drive and disk technology. Demystifying the disk operating system's cosmos may make your computing life a little happier.

## The Disk Drive

A disk drive does three things: it spins a disk, positions a read/write mechanism, and communicates with the floppy disk controller (FDC) chip. When these processes happen correctly, your computer reads from or writes to your disk. It's something we take for granted until an error message appears on the screen.

Your stomach turns, you pound the reset button praying that it isn't so, and you begin to wonder just what HIT the table or where that sector could have gone. The real question is just what is the drive doing wrong?

Spinning the disk is technology with which everyone who owns a record player is familiar—a motor turns a platter on which you place a disk. Your disk drive spins at 300 rotations per minute (rpm), a speed that could make The Beatles sound like mosquitos. Just as a speed variation on your turntable makes your records sound bad, a speed variation on your drive means bad disk input/output (I/O).

While most manuals suggest that a speed deviation of plus or minus 5 percent is permissible, I get nervous at anything greater than plus or minus 1.5 percent. By the time you've got a 5 percent deviation, you'll also notice plenty of disk I/O problems. Many programs are available that measure the drive's spin speed. Owning one is vital for diagnostic purposes, although actually adjusting the speed requires the derring-do to try open heart surgery on your computer (thus voiding your warranty) and infinite patience. I suggest you let a professional do it.

A stepper motor (stepper motors move discrete distances one step at a

## The heartbreak of CRC errors

time) positions the read/write head. Locating and relocating the tracks on your disk depends on the accuracy with which the stepper motor moves the read/write head. Like the tone arm on your turntable, the stepper motor can position the read/write head to 'play' any track; unlike a record player, the read/write head, as the name implies, also records data onto the disk.

If your disk I/O problems are unpredictable, that is they come and go, watch for a pattern. Does the computer read and write fine when you turn it on but become undependable after it's been working awhile? Suspect your head alignment. A head that's marginally aligned may read fine when you first turn on the computer, but as the machine heats up, the alignment shifts. Again, the easiest solution is taking it to a professional.

Information exists on a disk in the form of magnetic pulses. The head reads more magnetically positive bits as logical ones, the less positive bits as logical zeros. The read/write head picks up

these bits in a series, that is, one after another. The Z80 microprocessor at the heart of your TRS-80 computer reads information 8 bits at a time, a method known as parallel. One of the FDC's jobs is collecting the serial input and sending it to the Z80 in parallel.

The FDC navigates the disk by first using the index hole and then using markers written on the disk by the disk operating system (DOS). The FDC looks for two kinds of markers, sector headers and clock bits. Both are written when you format a disk.

## The Disk

When you look at a disk, a few things are apparent. First, a floppy disk is made of two parts, one sandwiched inside the other. The inside is a shiny, metal-oxide-coated, circular piece of mylar plastic (the disk) that slides freely inside the square piece of plastic (the shell) that envelops it. Six asymmetrical holes are cut into the disk's shell.

The large hole in the center gives the disk drive a place to grab the disk. To spin the disk in its shell, stick two fingers through the center hole, spread them to apply pressure to the inside rim of the disk, and turn. Do not touch the disk's surface! A small hole in the disk will appear in the round window to the right of the center hole. This is the index hole, which the FDC uses as the absolute landmark of its location on the disk.

The two small half circles punched in the bottom of the disk are alignment notches. They help insure that the disk is set securely in the drive. The square notch cut into the side of the disk is the write-protect notch. If this notch is filled in (by taping a label over it), the FDC will not let the read/write head write on that disk. To get your computer to write on a write-protected disk, remove the label.

The oval window cut at the bottom of the disk's shell is the place where your drive reads the disk. When you see how small this head access window is, you appreciate how finely tuned the disk drive is. It adjusts the read/write head to find between 35-40 (and on some drives 80) separate positions (tracks) in an area less than 1½ inches long!

The disks you're familiar with are soft-sectored, which means that the

TRSDOS Model I		
5	sectors	= 1 gran
2	grans	= 1 track
10	sectors	= 1 track

TRSDOS Model III		
3	sectors	= 1 gran
6	grans	= 1 track
18	sectors	= 1 track

DOSPLUS Model III		
6	sectors	= 1 gran
3	grans	= 1 track
18	sectors	= 1 track

LDOS Model III		
6	sectors	= 1 gran
3	grans	= 1 track
18	sectors	= 1 track

Table. Some examples of different track allocations.



# Merry Christmas

*Incredible Savings on Complete Systems!*

**2095.00**



**2095.00**

Model 4 128K 2 Disks & RS-232  
 Gemini 10X Printer & Cable  
 Hayes Smartmodem 300 & Cable  
 Visacalc Spreadsheet  
 Script Word Processor  
 Versatile Data Base  
 Smartcom Modem Software  
 TRSDOS 6.0 Operating System



Model 4 64K 2 Disks & RS-232  
 Okidata ML-82A Printer & Cable  
 Hayes Smartmodem 300 & Cable  
 Visacalc Spreadsheet  
 Script Word Processor  
 Versatile Data Base  
 Smartcom Modem Software  
 TRSDOS 6.0 Operating System

## Professional Software for your Model I, III, or 4.

**Visacalc Spreadsheet** — 100% machine language with full screen cursor control. Make Projections, Reports, Graphs, and more!

**Script Word Processor** — 100% machine language full screen text editor. Insert, Delete, Justify, Center, Underline, and more!

**Lutlity 1.0** — Complete LDOS filter system. 100% machine lang. Includes: Host, IDC, and RTFD (Rational Text File Display).

## Computers

Model 4 64K 2 Disks	1499.00
Model 4 128K 2 Disks	1579.00
Eagle II 64K 2 Disks	1695.00
Eagle IV 64K 10 meg.	2995.00



## Printers

Okidata ML-92	469.00
Okidata ML-82A	389.00
Gemini 10X	319.00
Gemini 15	429.00

## FREE SOFTWARE FREE SOFTWARE

With any purchase that totals over \$1000.00, you may select any two programs from this advertisement for free! If you would like to have a free Defendoids game program, simply call our order line and say 'Merry Christmas'. We will send it to you for FREE! All you pay for is the shipping and handling.



**Softronic**  
**Computer Systems**

**918-749-6211**

Include 3% shipping. \$1.00 minimum. OK residents add 5% tax. Call for prices on other products. Prices and availability subject to change. Open 10 a.m. to 6 p.m. BBS available 4 p.m. to 11 a.m. 918-749-6524.

space on their surfaces is partitioned by the DOS software, rather than through a "hard," or permanent, manufacturing process. Because the sectors aren't created in the manufacturing process, DOS designers can divide the disk space arbitrarily.

### The DOS

The smallest unit of information a DOS reads or writes is called a sector. Sectors are clumped together as granules or grans, and grans are gathered into tracks. Different DOSes use different patterns of space allocation; some divide a track into two grans with 10 sectors per gran, another uses three grans of six sectors per track. This is why some DOSes can't read disks written by other DOSes. (See the Table for some examples of common DOS allocations.)

Information contained in a sector is of two types, the information you write (data) and the information the DOS writes (sector header). System information includes an identifying address mark (a sort of flag saying "Here's some location information"), the track number, the sector number, the sector length, and the CRC bytes. Combined, this information creates a heading for your data that lets the computer retrieve it when you need it.

In addition to these sector headers, the DOS writes another kind of marker on the disk. Called clock bits because they're written by the FDC's 1 MHz

clock, they create spaces between them that hold data. They are, in a sense, the carton; your pieces of data are the eggs.

Using the index hole on the disk, the FDC finds the beginning of a track. Using the clock bits, the FDC locates the spaces where the data resides. When it reads an I.D. address mark (the number FE hexadecimal coming after a gap), the FDC knows it has found a sector. Reading the sector header tells it what track and sector it has found. A lot of space on your disk is taken up just defining and identifying the space you wish to use.

Every time it reads a sector, the FDC comes across 2 bytes of information that are directly related to the accuracy of its last write. These are the CRC bytes. Their value, as mentioned earlier, is determined by a calculation performed on the value of all the other sector bytes. When the FDC reads a sector, it performs this calculation on the data it has just read.

If the value matches the value of the CRC byte on the disk, all's well. If the values don't match, the computer prints an error message on the screen and quits. Depending on the software controlling the disk I/O, the error message says either "CRC error" or "parity error." Either way, it's bad news.

Utilities are available that might straighten out a problem disk: Debug on TRSDOS, SuperZap on NEW-DOS80, and Super Utility Plus, to name a few. But honestly, the best medicine

for any disk problem is preventive.

### Preventive Medicine for Your Disks

Make a back-up copy of every important disk! At 80 Micro, we use only third-generation copies of our DOSes. The original sat in the disk drive long enough to make a copy of itself, our working master. The working master comes out of its envelope only to create a back-up, the copy we actually use. This policy sounds neurotic—until somebody does one of those ten thousand things that trash disks. But, when that happens, we don't get stuck sitting around waiting for the manufacturer to replace our disk.

The same holds true for data disks; unless you love typing, keep up-to-date back-ups on your data files. It takes time, but ten minutes a week now may save you hours trying to reconstruct a blown disk later.

The rule to remember is, if it doesn't have a back-up, it will develop an error. Back up your disks!

The second great preventive measure is to keep your drives well maintained. Invest in a diagnostic disk and test your drives once a month. If the disk speed varies more than 5 rpm in either direction (faster or slower), get it fixed before it causes problems.

Buy a disk drive cleaning kit and use it. Dirt on your read/write head acts like sandpaper on your disk, an undesirable condition.

Finally, a reminder of stuff you already know. Open and close your disk drive's door gently. If you slam it around day in and day out, it will break. Since the door is part of the mechanism that holds your disk in place, a loose or crooked door will result in disk I/O errors. In a worst-case scenario, a door off its hinges renders the drive inoperable.

Store your disks in their envelopes, away from dust and magnets. Remember, the telephone and the speaker in your cassette recorder have magnets. Keep your disks away from them. The top of your video display screen is also a bad place for disks. It generates enough radio frequency interference to garble your disks.

Your disk drive, disks, and DOS work together in a complex system designed to guard against errors, but, as with any sophisticated technology, it requires care on your part to keep it working. ■

Article	Page	Cassette File Spec	Disk File Spec	Comments
Side A				
Channels of Communication	140	A	TITLE/BAS	Basic
Chameleon Code	170	B	SATCOM/BAS	Basic
Assembly-Language Disk I/O	88	C	CONVERT/BAS	Basic
Real World Control—Part I	152	DISKIO/CMD	DISKIO/CMD	System
Real World Control—Part II	152	↑	CMDTBL/SRC	EDTASM*
Real World Control—Part II	152	↑	ALARM/SRC	EDTASM
Real World Control—Part II	152	↑	CLOCK/SRC	EDTASM
Side B				
Real World Control—Part I	152	CMDTBL/CMD	CMDTBL/CMD	System
Real World Control—Part II	152	SPRINK/CMD	SPRINK/CMD	System
Real World Control—Part II	152	ALARM/CMD	ALARM/CMD	System
Real World Control—Part II	152	CLOCK/CMD	CLOCK/CMD	System
Real World Control—Part II	152	↑	SPRINK/SRC	EDTASM

†Source code not available on cassette.

\*EDTASM is a trademark of Radio Shack.

December 1983 Load 80 directory



TRS-80 MODEL 16

# XENIX

- CONSULTING
- SYSTEM CONFIGURATION
- INSTRUCTION

**INTERACTIVE  
SYSTEMS DESIGN**  
SUITE 201, 170 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10038  
(212)-233-6923

✓147

## TEACHERS! STUDENT GRADE SYSTEM

The complete grading package for the TRS-80 Model III or 4. 16K tape or 32K disk versions. Maintain multiple class lists. Use number or letter grades. Weighted test scores allowed. Make changes fast and easily. Print or display class lists, scores and grade averages. 65 page manual, sample session. Automatic data protection. Price: \$75.00

✓83

Orders and inquiries, write:  
**Tinker Techniques**  
435 Greenway Ave.  
Trenton, NJ 08618

TRSDOS ↔ CP/M  
with

## REFORMATTER™

**Model II users!** Convert files between TRSDOS and CP/M!

- REFORMATTER runs under TRSDOS
- Operates on single drive system
- Converts in both directions
- CP/M operating system not needed
- All TRSDOS record lengths supported
- Initializes blank CP/M diskette
- Displays or dumps CP/M files
- Manipulates CP/M directory under TRSDOS

✓380

\$249.00 from stock. CP/M ↔ IBM, TRSDOS ↔ DEC, and CP/M ↔ DEC versions of REFORMATTER also available at \$249.00 from MicroTech Exports, Inc., 467 Hamilton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301  
□ Tel: 415/324-9114 □ TWX: 910-370-7457 MUH-ALTOS



## PRESERVE 80 MICRO WITH BINDERS & FILE CASES.



Keep your issues of 80 Micro handy and protected in handsome and durable library file boxes or binders. Both styles are bound in dark green leatherette with the magazine logo stamped in gold.

File boxes: each file box holds 12 issues, with spines visible for easy reference.

\$5.95 each, 3 for \$17.00, 6 for \$30.00

Binders: each binder holds 12 issues and opens flat for easy reading.

\$7.50 each, 3 for \$21.75, 6 for \$42.00

(USA postage paid. Foreign orders must include \$2.50 per item.)

Please state years desired (1980 to 1984).

Send check or money order to:

Jesse Jones Box Corp., P.O. Box 5120, Philadelphia, PA 19141; please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Sorry, no C.O.D. or phone orders.

UPGRADE Your Model 4 from 64K to

**128K** For Only **\$89<sup>95</sup>**

Kit includes 8 - 64K RAM chips & REQUIRED PAL device. You must already have 64K installed or order separately below.

**64K** Upgrade For Only **\$69<sup>95</sup>**

(Kit includes 8 - 64K RAM chips & REQUIRED jumper.)

**16K** For Model 3 **\$15<sup>95</sup>**

Kit includes 8 - 16K RAM chips  
Rated @ 150 nanosecond access times.

## Logix

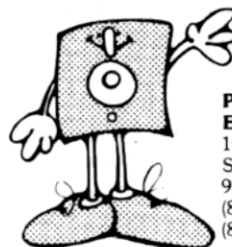
P.O. Box 18982  
AUSTIN, TX 78760  
512/445-6427

Add \$2.00 for shipping. Texas Residents add 5% Sales Tax. No C.O.D.'s, certified check or Money orders for quickest delivery. Personal checks subject to clearance.

✓385

## Verbatim flexible disks

Call Free (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or (805) 543-1037.

✓207

## 80micro Single Back Issues



January 1980 to June 1980 ..... 3.00

Single back issue

July 1980 to May 1983 ..... 3.50

Single back issue

June 1983 on ..... 4.50

Add \$1.00 per magazine for shipping.

10 or more back issues

add \$7.50 per order for shipping. ®

Back issues • Attn. Mail Order  
80 Pine St. • Peterborough, NH 03458

## TRS-80 SOFTWARE

Write for our incredible catalogue of over 100 pages, containing hundreds of programs for the Model I and III. Colour computer programs available in the Fall. Catalogue is \$5.00 refundable on your first order. All software is unconditionally guaranteed for life!! Canadian manufacturer and distributor for Molimerx Ltd. of England.



DEALERS WELCOME



### GAMES/DOS/UTILITIES/ BUSINESS PROGRAMS

*LDOS	\$159.95	*POWERMAIL PLUS	\$199.95
*MULTIDOS	\$129.95	*AIRBUS	\$ 41.95
*ACCEL 4	\$139.95	*DATA WRITER	\$189.95
*FROGII	\$ 23.95	*DRIVER COMPILER	\$ 43.95

*JUMBO	\$ 40.95	*ENIGMA	\$ 36.95
--------	----------	---------	----------

**FULLY SUPPORTED  
COMPUTER SOFTWARE**

\*Trademark of Tandy Corporation

## JSOFT

✓177

P.O. Box 1437, WINNIPEG, Manitoba R3C 2Z4  
(204) 942-0963 CANADA

## Trend Software Package

1. Bar Charts
2. Linear Regression
3. Statistics
4. Histograms

**\$99.95**

(Add \$1.50 for S & H)  
(PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax)

Make Checks or Money Orders Payable To:

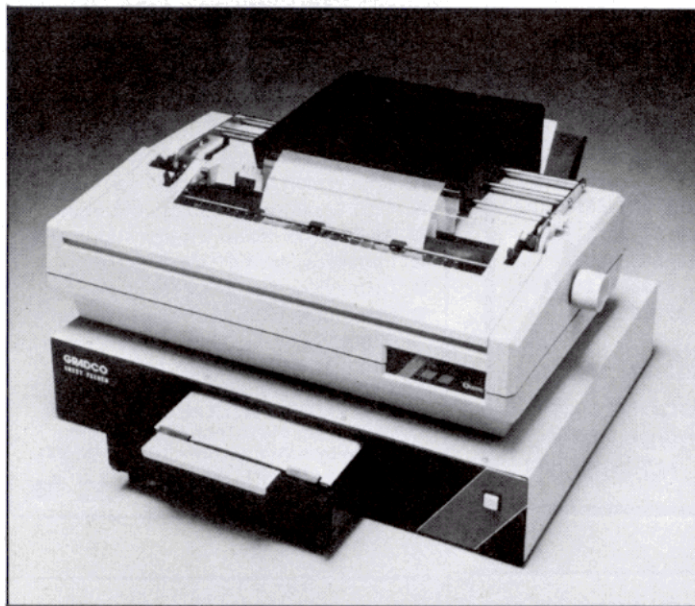
*Selective Software Systems*



4757 Liberty Avenue  
Pittsburgh, PA 15224

✓53





*The Over-The-Top Sheet Feeder from Gradco Systems Inc.*

## Cassette Sheet Feeder

A unique over-the-top sheet feeder for daisy wheel and matrix line computer printers is being sold by Gradco Systems Inc., 3421 West Segerstrom Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92704, 714-549-9175.

The unit features a single-cassette, 500-sheet capacity feeder. To operate, place the loaded cassette under the printer, and when printing begins, paper automatically feeds over the top of the printer directly into the printer's platen. The mechanism is completely enclosed, with no frames or holders located above the printer's profile to obstruct your view.

The feeder accommodates a wide range of paper sizes and envelopes, as well as business forms, and automatic stacks of printed material. You can easily change from sheet to fan-fold feeding. An indicator light and button located at the front of the unit provide auto-stop and jam-release functions.

You can install this over-the-top sheet feeder on many printers, including those from C. Itoh, Diablo, Qume, NEC, and Brother, among

others. Pricing ranges from \$600-\$700 depending on your printer model.

Reader Service ✓ 551

## Hamming Around

All you ham operators out there can now receive and transmit Morse code on your Model I, III, or 4 with this software-only Morse Code Interface. This 12K machine-language program has special routines that check incoming signals to make sure that they are valid code and not noise. Bursts of noise are ignored and only valid code is processed and displayed on the video screen.

Another routine lets you view the incoming signal to aid in optimizing the receiver control settings. The program samples the received code bits and automatically adjusts them to the proper speed.

The transmitter mode features five programmable buffers (200 characters total), a type-ahead (working buffer), and user-selectable sending speeds up to 70 words per minute.

Comp-Code 1.0 costs just \$26.95 from Gary Woodall Software, P.O. Box 284,

Plainfield, IN 46168, 317-271-2565. Dit-dah-dit-dit!

Reader Service ✓ 579

## Project Planning Program

Project managers can attest to the work and time involved in getting a project on to the drawing board and then setting it in motion. Now you can reduce those headaches with Plantrac, a comprehensive, menu-driven planning and control system.

It guides you through network creation and amendment (up to 12,500 activities), time resource and cost analyses, scheduling, updating, and reporting (including a user-designed report format). Plantrac generates bar-charts, I/J, and Precedence networks on your screen, printer, or plotter with critical path activities highlighted.

A key feature of this program is the resource scheduling (levelling and limiting) component that allows different schedules based on resource requirements and availability. In addition, you can generate progress out of

sequence that can be undone if necessary.

Plantrac operates under TRSDOS 2.0 on the Models II, 12, and 16. It costs \$3,000 from Computerline Limited, 755 Southern Artery, Quincy, MA 02169, 617-773-0001.

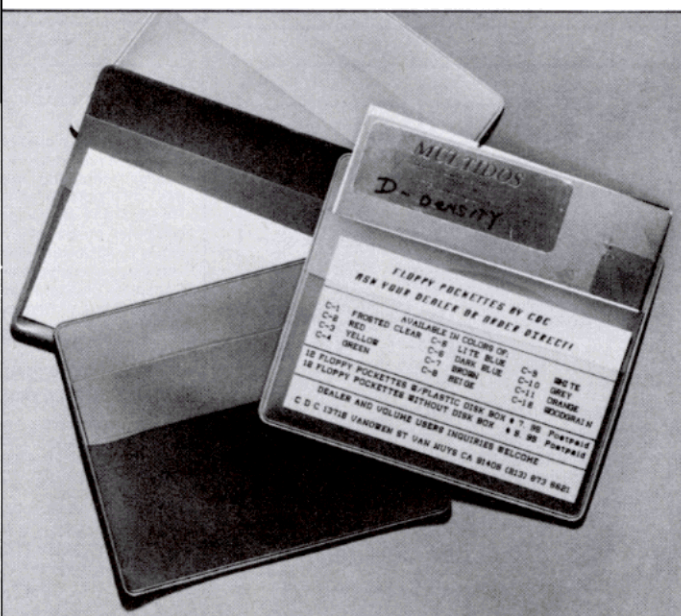
Reader Service ✓ 562

## Floppy Pockettes

If you've been stuffing your notes concerning a particular disk in an envelope, or have written cryptic notes on the disk label only to have them smear the next day, Floppy Pockettes may be of some use to you. With these special vinyl disk envelopes, you can store a 3- by 5-inch card in the clear pocket, giving you plenty of room for notes.

The 12 envelopes come in a wide variety of colors for color coding your disks: red, yellow, green, light and dark blue, brown, beige, frosted clear, white, grey, orange, and woodgrain. They fit inside a hinged smoke-plastic box for additional protection.

The 12 Floppy Pockettes with the disk box sell for \$7.95; the 12 Floppy Pock-



*Keep your notes and disks together with floppy pockettes.*



# DOES STRING COMPRESSION HAVE YOU TIED UP IN KNOTS?

## LET TRASHMAN™ CLEAN UP THE MESS!

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. Why? Because it can reduce BASIC's string compression time delays by 95% or more.

### WHAT'S STRING COMPRESSION?

When a BASIC program changes a string (words, names, descriptions), it moves it to a new place in memory, and leaves a hole in the old place. Eventually, all available memory gets used up and BASIC has to push the strings together to free up some space. This takes time. Lots of time. The computer stops running for seconds or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed".

Yes! String compression is what's been causing all those intolerable delays. The keyboard won't work, and until all the strings have been collected, you just have to sit and wait. Then things run for a while, until string compression is needed again. And again.

If you're using your computer for business, that wastes your money. If you're using it personally, it wastes your time.

### WHAT'S THE SOLUTION?

As soon as you start using TRASHMAN, those delays will almost disappear. The program is **very easy to use**, so you don't have to be a computer programmer to take advantage of it. It's written in "machine language" and uses only 578 bytes of memory for itself, plus two bytes for each "string" in your program. It works with other machine language programs and all the major operating systems.

### HOW WELL DOES IT WORK?

If you use it with a BASIC program that has only a few strings, very little time is wasted in string compression, and TRASHMAN will be only slightly helpful. But, in programs that use hundreds or thousands of strings, including large string arrays, TRASHMAN is just what you need. If you have any remaining doubts, just look at the chart, and then get yourself a copy as fast as possible.

**TRASHMAN is available on disk for just \$39.95.**

#### ATTENTION SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS:

Trashman may be licensed for use with your packages. Call for details.

## ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

You can avoid unnecessary disk errors and repair bills by using **RPM**. This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed and fluctuations of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running too fast, too slow, or unevenly.

Incorrect or erratic speed is a common cause of unexplained disk errors and loss of data. RPM's documentation explains how to **detect** and **correct** these problems quickly and easily. As *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, page 41) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

RPM is supplied on diskette for the TRS-80 Models I and III. We suggest you order a copy **before** you need it.

**\$24.95**

**ORDER FROM YOUR LOCAL SOFTWARE DEALER, OR CALL NOW, TOLL-FREE:**

(800) 824-7888, Operator 422

**FOR ORDERS OR INFORMATION CALL:**  
(213) 764-3131, or write to us.

# PROSOFT®

Dept. G, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603



# STRINGS	SECONDS NORMAL	DELAY TRASHMAN	PERCENT IMPROVEMENT
250	11.8	0.7	94
500	45.8	1.6	96.5
1000	179.6	3.5	98
2000	713.2	7.8	98.9

(All timings done on TRS Model I. Model III 15% faster, but pct improvements identical. Listing of timing program available on request.)

## SAVE TIME WITH FASTER



"**FASTER**" speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It's helped hundreds of satisfied people and it can help you. Detailed instructions make it easy to use. FASTER analyses your BASIC programs *while* they run, then displays a simple change, usually one line, that sequences program variables so the ROM will find them faster.

You can use FASTER to speed up programs you've bought, as well as programs of your own. Since it isn't a compiler, your BASIC programs can be read and changed afterwards. FASTER works on business programs, models, and games. The more complex your program, the better the results.

Does FASTER really work? Yes! Just check the reviews in *Personal Computing*, May, 1981, p. 116: "FASTER is effective and easy to use"; *80 U.S. Journal*, April, 1982, p. 106: "I recommend FASTER to everyone"; and *80 MICRO* (April, 1982, p. 40): "If you...would like a significant increase in the run-time speed, then buy FASTER."

FASTER runs on the TRS-80 Models I and III, 16-48K tape or disk, and all major operating systems.

**\$29.95**

"**QUICK COMPRESS**" takes only 276 bytes of memory, and removes the blanks and remarks from even the largest BASIC program in less than 3 seconds. It produces smaller, faster programs without altering their logic.

**\$19.95**

**SPECIAL: FASTER and QUICK COMPRESS: \$39.95**

**TERMS:** We accept VISA, MasterCard, checks, or even cash. Please add \$2.00 shipping handling within U.S.A. or Canada, and \$5.00 overseas. C.O.D. charge is \$2.00 in U.S. only. We ship within one day of receiving orders. In Calif., add 6 1/2% sales tax.



# DISCOUNT TRS-80 COMPUTERS

## UP TO 25% OFF!

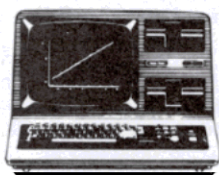
Call or Write for Price List & Catalog

918/456-6759

WEBSTER ELECTRONICS

1027 S. Muskogee

Tahlequah, OK 74464



## LOWEST PRICES IN THE U.S.!

✓ 217

## MODEL 4 OWNERS

PEACHPAK 4 ACCOUNTING FOR YOUR MODEL 4

Now, for the first time, TRS-80 Model 4 owners can buy professional accounting software to run under TRSDOS 6.0. This is the Peachtree Series 4 accounting package which has been one of the most popular CP/M based accounting packages for several years. The package includes:

- \* General Ledger
  - Up to 800 accounts
  - 1000 transactions per period
  - 99 departments / optional departmental income statements
  - User defined financial statements
- \* Accounts Receivable
  - 500 Accounts
  - 700 transactions per period
  - Posts transactions to GL
  - Mixed open-item and balance-forward accounts
- \* Accounts Payable
  - 500 Vendors
  - 500 transactions per period
  - Auto or manual select of invoices to pay
  - Prints checks and detailed stubs

All three packages for just \$495.00

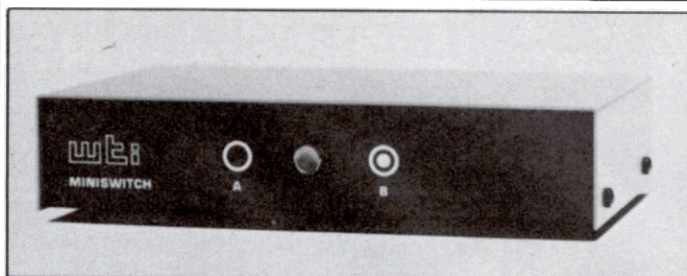
These packages have been adapted to TRSDOS 6.0 by Compu-Systems Software and include the standard CP/M packages with the TRSDOS 6.0 diskettes and complete documentation.

COMPU-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE  
212 Skylark Ct.  
Norman, OK 73069  
(405) - 377-8570

Call or write for brochures on these and other Compu-Systems Software products.

✓ 447

## NEW PRODUCTS



The Mini-T-Switch lets your peripherals share a common component or a CPU I/O port.

ettes alone are \$5.95. Samples, two Floppy Pockets, are available for \$1. They are sold by CDC Serious Software, 13715 Vanowen St., Van Nuys, CA 91405, 213-997-9692, 213-780-2958.

Reader Service ✓ 559

### Hi! What's Your Name?

Now you can produce customized name tags, table tents, and labels for any occasion with NAMETAGR. The program's data entry routine is highly efficient. It lets you skip, back-up, or ditto. You can select your name tag format from the file or customize your own. The program takes full advantage of the dot-addressable feature of dot-matrix printers by letting you design and print your own logo.

The package includes two 5¼-inch disks, 30 bulldog holders, 400 pin-feed name badge stock, 240 labels (3½ by 1 inch), 120 labels (4 by 2 inches), and a manual. Available for Models I and III, it costs \$79 from ETS Center, P.O. Box 651, Willoughby,

OH 44094, 216-946-8479.

Reader Service ✓ 561

### Mini Switch

The ABS Mini Switch ends the hassle of plugging and unplugging your data cables for different operations. It provides push-button switching between any two ports (A and B) and a common port. Typical applications include two terminals switching between one modem, one terminal switching between two computers, and a computer switching between two printers.

Available from Western Telematic Inc. (2435 South Anne St., Santa Ana, CA 92704, 714-979-0363), the ABS Mini Switch costs \$89.

Reader Service ✓ 568

### Shot Heard 'Round the World

Minuteman is a new uninterruptible power supply from Para Systems (2409 D Ave. J, Arlington, TX 76011, 817-640-0837). It is designed to protect your microcomputer from power failures, brown-outs, and voltage surges. When a power fluctuation does occur, Minuteman immediately switches from A/C power to its own emergency battery power for up to 15 minutes. This gives you time to save your data and shut down your system without losing valuable input and programming hours. The unit automatically switches back to A/C when power is restored.



Minuteman: An emergency power supply and voltage regulator.



Minuteman also features voltage regulation and surge protection as well. The unit provides standby power for microcomputers and word processors with a power rating of 200 watts or less. It sells for \$395.

Reader Service ✓ 563

### Bringing It All Together

The Micro Matrix II is a line-controlled central exchange for up to eight RS-232C, current loop, and TTL (transistor-transistor logic) devices. It features a patented circuitry that lets you transfer data anywhere in your network as long as the devices are under software control.

Providing 64 memory-mapped connection points, set-up is simplified by firmware that includes prompts, a command menu, connection displays, and ports handled

by user name. The Micro Matrix II uses 1K RAM of non-volatile storage for 16 different switching arrangements. All 64 connection changes occur within 7 microseconds with no switching glitches or transmission interruptions.

Priced at \$795 for the single-board configuration and \$995 for the complete enclosure, the Micro Matrix II is sold by Digital Laboratories Inc., 600 Pleasant St., Watertown, MA 02172, 617-924-1680.

Reader Service ✓ 565

### Customized Adventure Software

Give your friend or loved one a unique and personal gift on the next special occasion: bitCard. BitCards are challenging text and graphics adventures whose themes re-

# YORK 10™ CASSETTES DISKETTES



- LOWER PRICES
- LONGER LENGTHS

DATA TRAC C-06, C-12, C-24

From the leading supplier of Computer Grade Cassettes, new, longer length C-12's (6 minutes per side) provide the extra few feet needed for some 16K programs.

- Premium 5-screw shell with leader — BASF tape
- Internationally acclaimed. Thousands of repeat users.
- Error Free • Money back Guarantee



**500 C-12's—38¢ each** • w/labels  
Shipping \$17.500 add 4¢  
500 Boxes 13¢ ea. • shipping \$10.500

### CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY



Holds 12 cassettes w/o boxes  
Includes edge labels and index card



TRACTOR FEED  
• DIE-CUT BLANK CASSETTE LABELS



**BASF Qualimetric Flexi-Disc—Lifetime Warranty.**  
5 1/4" Single Side. Double Density, Soft-Sector.



**NEW! MICRO CASSETTES** in convenient short lengths.

MC-10 Same superior tape in premium shell  
MC-20 WITH LEADERS. Supplied complete with box (fits Epson & Sharp micro drives).  
MC-30



Call: 213/700-0330 for IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT on Credit Card Orders

**ORDER NOW... MAIL TO: YORK 10™ Computerware**  
9525 Vassar Ave. #80, Chatsworth, CA 91311

### ORDER FORM

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-06	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 13.00	
C-12	<input type="checkbox"/> 7.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 14.00	
C-24	<input type="checkbox"/> 9.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 17.00	
Hard Box	<input type="checkbox"/> 2.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 4.00	
Blank labels	<input type="checkbox"/> 3.00/100	<input type="checkbox"/> 20.00/1000	
Storage Caddy @ \$2.95 ea. Qty			
Flexi-Disc	<input type="checkbox"/> 26.95/10	<input type="checkbox"/> 120.00/50	
<b>MICRO CASS.</b>	<b>1 DOZEN</b>	<b>2 DOZEN</b>	
MC-10	<input type="checkbox"/> 16.50	<input type="checkbox"/> 32.50	
MC-20	<input type="checkbox"/> 18.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 34.50	
MC-30	<input type="checkbox"/> 19.00	<input type="checkbox"/> 36.00	
	<b>SUB TOTAL</b>		
Calif. residents add sales tax			
SHIPPING/HANDLING Any quantity (except 500 special)			3.50
Outside 48 Continental States—Additional \$1 per caddy, per doz. cassettes, per doz. boxes, per 10 discs			
	<b>TOTAL</b>		

Each std. cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. We prefer to ship by UPS as being the fastest and safest. If you need shipment by Parcel Post, check here ☐

NOTE: Additional charges outside 48 Continental States. Shipments to AK, HI, and USA possessions go by Priority Mail, Canada & Mexico—Airmail. All others—Sea Mail

Check or M.O. enclosed ☐ Charge to Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD  
☐ PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

#80  
✓ 156

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. \_\_\_\_\_

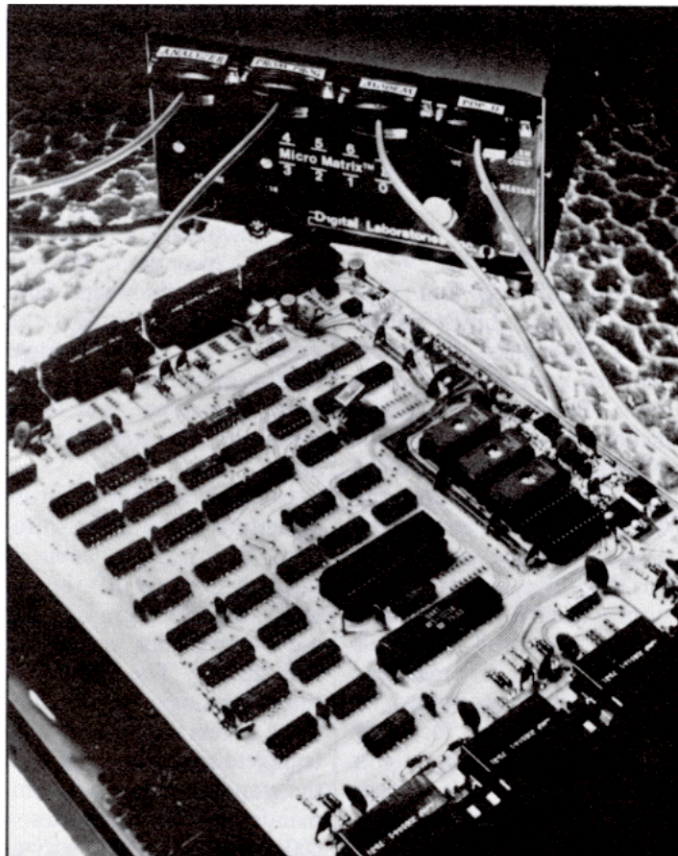
Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Computer make & model \_\_\_\_\_ Disk? (y/n) \_\_\_\_\_



The Micro Matrix II: A software-controlled data switch that connects RS-232C, Current Loop, and TTL devices.

The Next Generation:

# SUPERLOG

ADVANCED ELECTRONIC NOTEBOOK

BY KSoft

Over the past two years, LOG Electronic Notebook has quietly been creating a revolution in personal information management. Designed to emulate a familiar pencil and notebook, LOG Electronic Notebook can do for random information what a spreadsheet program does for numbers.

Now, even the best has been improved! KSoft is pleased to announce SUPERLOG, the next generation of the LOG family. SUPERLOG is not a patch! It is a totally rewritten version of the original LOG concept, fully compatible with the LDOS 5.1.3 operating system currently endorsed by Tandy.

SUPERLOG retains all of the versatile features of LOG while adding many new options requested by professional users: Floppy or Hard disk. Any number of LOG files per diskette. 1 to 32767 pages per file. Password protection and error checking. New text editing commands include automatic text Wrap-Around, Expand and Delete for entire lines, a Page Copy command, and an Undo key to reverse editing changes. Cursor motion is more flexible with new key commands plus a Forms simulator. The SEARCH function is greatly enhanced with a Wild-Card character, case-independent search, and multiple word search at 10 pages/second.

Also Note: SUPERLOG is now fully interrupt activated; it may be accessed from practically any foreground task including LDOS Utilities, LBASIC, LSCRIPT, EDAS, etc. with non-destructive return to the foreground program. No other information management program is this versatile!

Write or call Today! We'll be glad to tell you about SUPERLOG and what it can do for you!

SUPERLOG Specify Model I or III. \$119.95  
LDOS 5.1.3, 48K, and 2 Drives required.

(Model IV version to be offered soon.)

LOG TRSDOS versions, Models I, III still available.

KSoft (601) 992-2239

318 Lakeside Drive Mastercard and Visa accepted.  
Brandon, MS 39042 Add \$5.00 for shipping and handling.

(TRSDOS is a trademark of Tandy Corporation)  
(LDOS is a trademark of Logical Systems Inc.)

✓331

## NEW PRODUCTS

late to a specific holiday or event. Their unique feature is that you can order them custom-programmed. An individual lucky enough to receive a bitCard as a gift will find several personal references to himself as he proceeds through the adventure (e.g., his name found on a note uncovered in a locked drawer).

BitCards also deliver a personal holiday greeting to your friend(s) in whatever words you wish. Your message appears as part of a dazzling climactic animated graphics scene—the reward for successfully completing the adventure (impatient players can jump to this final scene by using a password).

Available for the Models I, III, and Color Computer, bitCards cost \$16.95 each from bitCards, 120 South University Drive, Suite F, Plantation, FL 33317, 305-473-4741. BitCards are available for Christmas, Valentine's Day, birthdays, graduations, and other holidays and milestone occasions.

Reader Service ✓ 556

### Put It on Display

Bush Industries Inc. (312 Fair Oak St., Little Valley, NY 14755) makes a versatile desk for your personal computer. Finished in Arcadian hickory vinyl veneer, the desk (Model CT-100) measures 34 by 33 by 18 inches with a full width platform above the desk surface for your monitor, disk drive, and printer. A storage shelf below the work surface, also full width, is designed to hold manuals, software, and accessories.

It has casters for easy maneuverability, and you can use the desk as a student work center or typing desk as well. It is priced at \$69.95. For further information, contact Felderman/Sharp Communications Inc. at

216-464-7252.

Reader Service ✓ 558

### Model 100 Memory

The IM-100 is an 8K RAM memory module that plugs directly into the existing sockets of your Model 100 with no modifications to the system. You can add up to three of these plug-in modules to upgrade the portable computer to a total of 32K RAM memory.

Each memory module sells for \$75. If you buy two or more units, the price is reduced to \$70 each. For further information, contact Holmes Engineering, 5175 Green Pine Drive, Murray, UT 84107, 801-261-5652.

Reader Service ✓ 554

### Raiders of the Lost Pyramid

An adventurer, you are looking for the hidden buried entrance to a pyramid that holds priceless treasures hidden for thousands of years. Your only tools are a crude map (a cube with ancient markings), a partial hieroglyphics dictionary, and a special navigation box. After you discover the entrance, you'll meander through rooms and chambers filled with one death trap after another. You are to unravel all the mysteries of this ancient pyramid and find all the treasures. The catch? Get out alive!

Infidel is the newest prose adventure game from Infocom. Its realistic environment is a result of the research the adventure's author did on pyramids and Egyptian history. The game features Interlogic, a development system that lets you use complete sentences instead of the standard two-word commands. Infidel recognizes a 600-word vocabulary, so you shouldn't have much trouble communicating.

Infidel costs \$49.95, and is

## Baudy House Computer Products

950 Scott Lake Road • Pontiac, Michigan 48054  
(313) 683-8388

### UTILITIES MODEL 1 & 3

### PRINTERS

Super Utility Plus 3.1 ... **\$59.95**  
Lazy Writer still only ... **\$145.00**  
Zorloff II word pro. ... **\$89.95**

Epson FX-80 only ... **\$549.95**  
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510 ... **\$375.00**  
Epson Print Buffer ... **\$139.95**  
Epson ribbons 2 for ... **\$12.50**

### COMPUTER & MODEMS

Model 4 complete with RS232  
64K 2disk drives ... **\$1899.00**  
Model 100 8k with modem cable  
and comuserve ... **\$775.00**  
Lynx modem ... **\$245.00**  
Hayes 300 modem ... **\$245.00**  
Hayes 1200 modem ... **\$545.00**

### DISKETTES

Verbatim Data Life Diskettes  
1 Box ... **\$27.00**  
2 Boxes ... **\$25.00**  
5 boxes or more ... **\$24.75**  
10 boxes ... **\$24.25**  
No name disks ss/dd ... **\$19.95**

### ★ GAMES ★

Panik (disk) ... **\$17.95**  
Panik (cass) ... **\$15.00**  
Defiance (disk) ... **\$19.95**  
Hyper light patrol ... **\$12.00**  
Demon seed ... **\$19.95**

### SLIM LINE DRIVES

40 track single sided ... **\$205.00**  
40 track double sided ... **\$275.00**  
80 track single sided ... **\$315.00**  
Single power/case ... **\$45.00**  
Double case/power ... **\$65.00**

Mutildos 1/3 Operating system only ... **\$85.00**  
Newdos/80 1/3 Operating system only ... **\$125.00**  
Dosplus 3.5 Operating system only ... **\$115.00**

Shipping add \$3.00 to order in U.S. out of U.S. Add \$5.00 Most orders shipped in 24 hours. Prices subject to change Visa/Master Card, Checks accepted. Checks need 10 days to clear C.O.D.s add \$2.00 to order.

✓184



**SECRETARY, STUDENTS,  
YOU CAN'T TYPE BIBS?**

## Try BIB/RITE

to produce bibliographies in a standard form\* to learn or to teach a standard bibliographic form

Prompts for elements and for form, sort by author and by category, merge keyboard and disk or tape input, semiautomatic journal title entry, edit, print with heading, margins, automatic paging.

Maximum of about 150 citations in 48K, 200 for non-disk Basic. Best for fewer than 100 citations. Slow for 150-200.

Available for tape or disk use. Disk recommended. For TRS-80 Model I Level II with lower case, Model III, or Model 4 in Model III mode. Uses about 14K. Need 32K minimum and printer with caps, lowercase, and underline. Apple, CPM with MBasic, Model II, 12, & 16 versions in process.

One computer, individual user \$45.95 + \$2.50 postage and handling. One computer, multiple users \$150 + \$2.50 postage and handling. Up to 10 user's guides for multiple users, three sent if not specified. User's Guide only (24 pp. 8½" x 11") \$3.50 + \$1 postage and handling. Applies to purchase.

On approval to institutions. Dealer inquiries invited.

**Robert E. Litke, Ph.D.**

**432 Cottage Avenue**

**Vermillion, South Dakota 57609**

Technical questions:

Phone (605) 624-2948 evenings

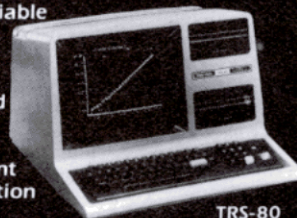
✓ 452

\*APA, 1983, Other forms on demand. Trademarks: TRS-80 Tandy Corp.; CP/M Digital Research; like MBasic Microsoft Corp.; Apple Computer, Inc.

## Put your TRS-80<sup>®</sup> in touch with IBM's universe

Now you can have full IBM communications capability through one of Innovative Data Technology's 1/2" magnetic tape peripherals.

Featuring industry-standard interfaces, rapid data transfer rates, full operating and command subsets and a wide selection of models and configurations, IDT's magnetic tape subsystems provide economical and reliable data/program interchange, 40M bytes of storage and disc back-up. All IDT subsystems come complete and include tape transport, formatter, intelligent controller, computer resident coupler, cables, documentation and software. But most importantly, they help put your system in touch with the IBM universe.



TRS-80



TD-1012-3  
Tape  
Subsystem

O.E.M., dealer/distributor discounts available.



INNOVATIVE  
DATA  
TECHNOLOGY

✓ 377

4060 Morena Blvd. • San Diego, CA 92117  
(619) 270-3990 • TWX: (910) 335-1610

### Eastern Regional Office:

P.O. Box 1093 • McLean, VA 22101-1093  
(703) 821-1101 • TWX: (710) 833-9888

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.  
TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation

# T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



**See your dealer!**

Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but not the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

## subLOGIC

Communications Corp.  
713 Edgebrook Drive  
Champaign, IL 61820  
(217) 359-8482  
Telex: 206995

✓ 71



## NEW PRODUCTS

**NEW!**


HERE **IT**™ IS!

**FAST "Data" Saves & Loads**

FOR MODEL I or III

PLUS: Hi-baud Save/Load/Verify of BASIC programs, memory blocks, and numeric arrays; Hi-baud FAST Save/Load of 'data' and string arrays with no re-programming hassle; Chain-load BASIC programs; Save screen to tape; LIST slowdown; long pgm names; password protection... and much more.

ALSO: Model I: Debounce; print-screen feature; supports E/I dual-recorder ops; DISK compatible. Model III: Set CASS hi/low; set time, date; control break key; turn clock display on/off. State Model I or III, memory size, recorder, your special needs, etc. Cassette only.... \$39 P.Pd.



Write or call for more info and/or your copy of the

**FREE Cassette Gazette**  
a valuable collection of good stuff for tapists.

**KWIK SOFTWARE** P.O. BOX 328 BOLIVAR, MO. 65613  
Phone (417) 326-7154

available for both the Models I and III. For further information, contact Infocom Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617-492-1031.

Reader Service ✓ 550

### VisiCalc Mentor

Master the VisiCalc electronic spreadsheet in a matter of hours with *VisiCalc Programming: No Experience Necessary*. It is a self-instructional disk and guide that gives you hands-on learning experience with VisiCalc.

You begin with the basics and progress through advanced functions while simultaneously building a working Profit Analysis model. A self-pacing Checkpoint system lets you correct errors or review any part of the tutorial at any time. In addition to the Profit Analysis model, there are five other program templates included: Time Management, Future Cash Flow Analysis, Port-

folio Valuation, Retirement Planning, and a Loan Repayment Scheduler.

The slipcase package contains a spiral-bound 236-page manual with the sealed disk affixed to the inside front cover, and a command reference card. The Model III version has a suggested retail price of \$59.95. It is sold by Little, Brown and Company, 200 West St., Waltham, MA 02154, 800-343-9204, 617-890-0250.

Reader Service ✓ 555

### Teach Your Computer to Lisp

A fast machine-language Lisp system is now available for you Models I, III, and 4 owners out there. The system is designed to satisfy virtually all your needs, so it has features such as pixel graphics and floating-point routines in addition to a full range of Lisp functions.

The Lisp Interpreter features full recursion, function tracing and error trapping,

**WANTED**

**"Buyers," We'll pay the shippin'**

**• CALL FREE (800) 654.4058 •**

**"Call For Reduced Prices At Various Quantities"**

Verbatim.	Dysan CORPORATION	3M Scotch
5 1/4" sin-side 2 45	5 1/4" sin-side 3 95	5 1/4" sin-side 2 35
5 1/4" dbl-side 3 50	5 1/4" dbl-side 4 45	5 1/4" dbl-side 3 25
5 1/4" sin-side 3 45	5 1/4" sin-side 4 45	8" sin-side 2 45
5 1/4" dbl-side 4 45	5 1/4" dbl-side 4 95	8" sin-side 3 00
8" sin-side 2 95	8" sin-side 3 45	8" dbl-side 3 95
8" sin-side 3 40	8" sin-side 4 45	
8" dbl-side 3 95	8" dbl-side 4 95	

**Head Cleaning**  
Kits.... 940  
Refills. 1450

**We Stock "Bulk-Packed" Diskettes**

**Disk Minder**  
• Smoked Plastic  
• Holds 75 Disks  
**17 95 ea**

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed ✓ 441

**the Diskette Connection**

P.O. Box 1674  
Bethany, OK, 73008

(Continental U.S. only. Add 3<sup>00</sup> on orders under 40<sup>00</sup>)



Learn VisiCalc in a few short hours with this self-paced guide.



## WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT FUN!

Software for  
Radio Shack's TRS-80  
MODELS II/12/16

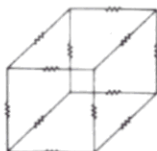
- GAMES • ADVENTURE
- BUSINESS • LANGUAGE
- EDUCATION

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE  
BROCHURE AND MORE INFORMATION

**Rizzo Data  
Systems Corp.**

577 Burlington Rd., P.O. Box 458  
Bridgeton, NJ 08302-0356  
609/451-7979 ✓518

## CIRCUIT SOLVER I



You don't have to be an engineer to make productive use of this program. A large clear manual leads you through the use of Circuit Solver using sample problems which have practical application.

### Features

- Simple Circuit Entry
- Easy Circuit Editing
- Circuit Listing
- Supports Op-Amps
- Circuit Storage & Retrieval
- Many Useful Sample Circuits

### ORDER #

CSI-100C	PET/CBM/64*	\$34.95
CSI-101C	APPLE*	34.95
CSI-102C	TRS-80*	34.95

Include \$2.50 shipping and handling.

\*PET/CBM 64, APPLE and TRS-80 are Trademarks of Commodore, Apple Computer and Tandy Resp.

### SHS SOLUTIONS

1430 N. LATROBE  
SUITE 2A  
CHICAGO, IL 60651

✓432



## "CC" RISER

- Raises & tilts TV monitor for easy viewing
- Allows CC keyboard to slip under monitor for more desk space
- Matching silver-gray fiberglass
- \$37.50 + \$2.50 shipping

### "80" DEMI-CASES

- Models for LNW or MDX I & II Boards
- \$32.50 + \$2.50 shipping

N.Y.S. Residents Add 7% Tax ✓174

### SYRACUSE R & D CENTER

Box 125, Dewitt, N.Y. 13214  
"Specializing in Electronic Packaging"

# DISCOUNT COMPUTERS

100% RS COMPONENTS, NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY — FULL WARRANTY

24K MODEL 100 .....	799.00
16K MODEL 4 .....	799.00
64K MODEL 4, 2DR, RS232 .....	1579.00
80K MODEL 12, 1DR .....	2499.00
80K MODEL 12, 2DR .....	3149.00
256K MODEL 16B, 1DR .....	3898.00
256K MODEL 16B, 2DR .....	4510.00
256K MODEL 16B, 1DR W/HD .....	5439.00

DMP 100 PRINTER .....	\$ 299.00
DMP 200 PRINTER .....	599.00
DMP 500 PRINTER .....	1029.00
DMP 2100 PRINTER .....	1599.00
DWP 410 DAISY .....	1095.00
DWP DAISY WHEEL II .....	1499.00
12 MEG HD MODEL II/12/16 .....	2369.00
ALL RS SOFTWARE .....	20% Off

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS.

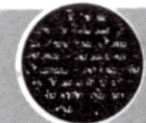
**(817) 825-4027**

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • Box 593 • Nocona, TX 76255

✓232

**two/sixteen  
magazine**

The journal for business, professional, and scientific members of the TRS-80 community



**THE  
ONLY  
MAGAZINE FOR  
MODEL II & 16  
USERS**

two/sixteen magazine  
131A East Orange St.  
Lancaster, Pa. 17603  
(717) 397-3364

✓522

### NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

**\$69.95**

**"TAKE A BYTE"**  
MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT  
With your TRS-80 Double Density Disk Model I/III/4 and

The NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte"

You can quickly and accurately:

- Calculate caloric and nutritive food intake
- Evaluate nutritive value of your diet
- Compare daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- Create personalized daily meals and menus
- Plan varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- Save records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- Print nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

**"Take a Byte" is a Modular BASIC Program**

MAIN Program Menu

- (1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
- (2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
- (3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
- (4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
- (5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
- (6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

All Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet.

For more information: Call (202) 431-6449  
To Order: Mail a check or money order for \$69.95 to:

NODVILL Software  
24 Nod Road  
Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation

✓54

ALLOWS UNLIMITED  
COPIES OF MOST  
RADIO SHACK  
PROGRAMS  
INCLUDING  
SCRIPIT AND  
VISICALC

Comes on a disk

No Programming  
Experience  
Necessary

**ONLY  
\$15.00**

**BACKUP**

TOLL FREE 800-835-0071

In  
Kansas  
316  
665-3611

✓142

**SALES  
DATA, INC.**

526 E. 4th

HUTCHINSON, KANSAS 67501



property lists, 180 predefined Lisp functions, trigonometric and exponential functions, visual display capability, abbreviated quoting, and much more. The Lisp Editor is a standard, expression-oriented editor that features general pattern matching for search-

ing and substituting.

The system runs on TRS-DOS, LDOS, and NEWDOS, and includes a formatted disk with a Lisp Interpreter, a Lisp Editor, a differentiator and algebraic simplifier, a manual, and a poker player. Priced at \$79.95, the system

requires one disk drive and 48K. It is sold by Artificial Intelligence Technologies, 2121 NE 152nd St., Redmond, WA 98052, 206-644-3068.

Reader Service ✓ 572

## Dial Direct!

Volkmodem is an inexpensive direct-connect modem from Anchor Automation Inc. (6913 Valjean St., Van Nuys, CA 91406, 213-997-6493). This means that you no longer have to worry about missing a phone call just because your phone lines are tied up to an acoustic modem. With Volkmodem, a simple flip of a switch lets you either go on line or make and receive phone calls.

The modem has a suggested retail price of \$69.95. You have to purchase com-

puter adapter cables separately. Both the RS-232 and Radio Shack adapter cables are priced at an additional \$12.99. You can buy Volkmodem at major department stores and with mass merchants nationwide.

Reader Service ✓ 560

## How to Sell Your Programs

You've slaved for months without sleep, living on coffee and root beer, trying to finish your program. Now you're done, and you're ready to stand the computer industry on its ear. But where do you go? Whom do you show your priceless program to? Programmers' Pipeline may be the answer.

Programmers' Pipeline is an electronic listing service



*Volkmodem: An inexpensive direct-connect modem.*

# CONVERT YOUR SERIAL PRINTER TO PARALLEL CONVERT YOUR PARALLEL PRINTER TO SERIAL

The UPI serial printer interfaces allow an ASCII serial printer to be connected to the parallel printer port of the TRS-80 computers or any other computer which has a Centronics compatible parallel printer port.

Software compatibility problems which normally result when a serial printer is used are totally eliminated because the computer "thinks" that a parallel printer has been connected. Special driver programs and changes to the operating system are not required with computers designed to work with a parallel printer.

The UPI interfaces are completely self contained and ready to use. A DB25 socket mates with the cable from your serial printer. The ribbon cable attaches to the parallel printer port of your computer. The UPI interfaces convert the output of your parallel printer port into serial data in both the RS232-C and 20 ma. loop formats. Switch selectable features include:

- Linefeed after Carriage Return
- Handshake polarity (RS232-C)
- Nulls after Carriage Return
- 7 or 8 Data Bits per word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per word
- Odd, Even, or, No Parity
- Baud rates 110 to 9600

UPI-3VB for TRS-80 I & III	\$149.95
UPI-2VB for TRS-80 II & 16	\$149.95
UPI-3VB-6 for TRS-80 I & III with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95
UPI-2VB-6 for TRS-80 II & 16 with 6 ft. cable	\$159.95
Models for most other computers available at	\$159.95

## NEW SERIAL TO PARALLEL INTERFACES

The SPC SERIAL to PARALLEL interfaces convert serial ASCII data into parallel format for use with Centronics type parallel printers. A DB25 socket accepts serial data from your computer. The 36 contact ribbon connector plugs into your parallel printer. Can be used to add a second parallel printer port to computers which reliably support both serial and parallel printers.

Switch selectable options include the following:

- 7 or 8 Data Bits per serial word
- Odd or Even parity for serial word
- Parity or No parity for serial word
- 1 or 2 Stop Bits per serial word
- 300, 600, 1200, 2400, or 4800 BAUD

SPC-1 as described above	\$89.95
SPC-CC with DIN plug and cable for the TRS-80 Color Computer	\$69.95

All prices U.S. funds. VISA, MASTER CARD, COD, Purchase Orders accepted from schools, major corporations, and government agencies. Shipping and Handling on U.S. orders \$4.00. Ten day return period. Ninety day warranty.



**BINARY DEVICES**  
11560 TIMBERLAKE LANE  
NOBLESVILLE, IN 46060  
(317) 842-5020

✓ 106

TRS-80 is a trademark of TANDY

# *Now First For Any Dos . . .*

**EBASIC** ..... Extended Basic for the Model I and Model III. Adds graphics, sound and line-labeling to Basic. Works with DOS PLUS 3.5, LDOS, NEWDOS80, TRSDOS, and MULTIDOS. .... **\$49.95**

Assembly language programming has reached a new era.  
Unlimited nesting of conditional assembly.  
Unlimited nesting of INCLUDING files.  
Absolutely will not accept a bad OPCODE.  
Positively the fastest full featured assembler.

**ZEUS**  
Editor Assembler  
INTRODUCTORY  
Price **\$79.95**

- Built in hex and decimal calculator.
- Partition EDTASM format source text on load.
- Automatic syntax check on line entry.
- Forward and reverse scrolling.
- Conditional assembly.
- Include source text from disk file.
- Over 34,000 bytes for source text.
- Creates object code for 794 instructions
- Creates object code 2½ to 3½ times faster.

## *Other Products Available From C.E.C.*

**MULTIDOS** ..... Version 1.6 for either the Model I or the Model III ..... **\$99.95**

**Z'DOS** ..... Version 1.0 for either the Model I or the Model III ..... **\$39.95**

**BOSS/RENUM90** ..... Machine language Basic program debugging/renumbering utility.  
BOSS/RENUM90 (tape) ..... **\$24.95**  
or BOSS only (disk) ..... **\$15.95**

### **COSMOPOLITAN ELECTRONICS CORPORATION**

5700 Plymouth Road • Ann Arbor, MI 48105

Technical Line MI orders (313) 668-6660

Toll Free orders 800-392-3785

Add \$3.00 shipping & handling.  
Foreign orders add \$15.00.  
Michigan residents add  
4% sales tax. COD add \$1.50.  
Personal checks take two weeks  
to clear. VISA & Mastercard  
accepted.

that posts a description of your software program to dozens of companies looking for new software to add to their product lines. They post your description within minutes after receiving it, day or night. They reinforce this on-line service by sending you a periodic hard-copy follow-up mailing of your listings.

Programmers' Pipeline deals directly with software companies. They have no agents, commissions, or hidden fees. The initial program listing service under one program category costs \$20. Additional program categories cost \$5 each. An optional blind-box service that receives and forwards responses to your program description is available for an additional \$10.

If you'd like to see the Programmers' Pipeline in action,

call via modem: 213-516-9432. The system asks you for your first name; respond with Pipeline. It then prompts you for your subscriber number; enter 80 Micro. It's that easy!

For further details, contact Programmers' Pipeline, P.O. Box 666, Glendora, CA 91740, 213-914-4317. As a bonus, if you mention 80 Micro, you'll receive a free copy of *Checklist for Program Authors*. Merry Christmas!

Reader Service ✓ 573

## Blushing Computers

Add vivid color to your Model I or III with CHROMAtrs, a color graphics peripheral from Micro Control Systems Inc. (1590 Broadway, Hewlett, NY 11557). CHROMAtrs uses 71 easy commands in addition to standard Basic commands

to let you quickly plot points and lines, do 3-D rotations, translations, and create sprite graphics.

CHROMAtrs offers you 15 brilliant and distinct colors with which you create your own arcade-type games. It also lets you add joystick and paddle game action, as well as exciting sound effects.

The peripheral attaches easily to your Model I or III without affecting your Radio Shack warranty. Each unit costs \$199 and comes complete with documentation. You can get more information from the Promotional Services Group at 516-781-0153.

Reader Service ✓ 578

## Sharing Your System

Ball Technical Services now makes full multi-user accounting software for your

Model 16 that lets you operate up to three terminals simultaneously with the same accounting program. The available programs (Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, Payroll, and Order Entry/Inventory Control) all operate under the RM/COS multi-user operating system. This lets you print from remote terminals.

The programs have full record-locking capability. If a second operator requests a record that is being processed by someone else, it's flagged to say, "Wait, somebody's looking at the record."

RM/COS requires 256K of RAM to support three users and an additional 63K for each added terminal. It is three times faster on your Model 16 than on any other multi-user operating sys-

## MODEL 12

2 DISKS

\$3250.00

### COMPUTERS

PC-2 POCKET	\$169.00
PC-3 POCKET	79.95
MODEL 100 8K	675.00
MODEL 100 24K	799.00
MODEL IV 16K	845.00
MODEL 16 128K 2D	4699.00
MODEL 3 to 4 UPGRADE KIT	699.00
MICRO DESIGN	
UPGRADED MODEL 4	1479.00
64K COLOR COMPUTER	299.00

### DISK DRIVES

COLOR DRIVE 0	\$310.00
COLOR DRIVE 1	230.00
5 MEG HARD DISK	1725.00
12 MEG HARD DISK	2699.00

### PRINTERS

OKIDATA 80	\$299.00	DMP-100	\$299.00
OKIDATA 82A	365.00	DMP-120	399.00
OKIDATA 83A	569.00	DMP-200	535.00
OKIDATA 84	960.00	DMP-400	999.00
OKIDATA 92P	439.00	DMP-500	1159.00
OKIDATA 92S	505.00	DMP-2100	1750.00
GEMINI 10X	290.00	CGP-115	199.00
GEMINI 15	409.00	P.C. PLOT	175.00
DAISY WHEEL II	\$1700.00		
DWP-410	1050.00		
SILVER REED	659.00		

## MODEL 4 \$1629.00

64K 2 Disk RS232

## AMBUR SCREEN

For Model 4 \$89.00

ALL SOFTWARE 15% OFF

# BODEX CORP.

224 East Main St. Marlboro Mass.

Phone 1 617 485 5115

HOURS M-Fri. 10-9/Sat. 9:30-6

or 481 1027

Prices subject to change without notice.  
Not responsible for typographic errors.

UPS items shipped FREE!

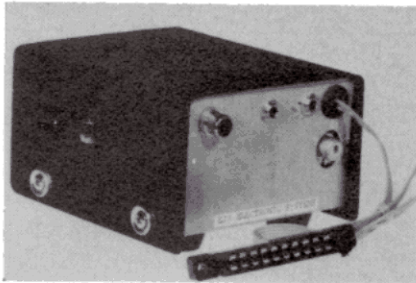
We can ship C.O.D.

✓ 381

TRS 80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



## Now - Add External Monitors To Your Model III



Plugging in VIDEO MOD lets you plug in your TV or extra Monitor for Big Screen Viewing and Remote Display.

Great addition for displaying Home Games, Classroom Instructions, and presenting information at Business Meetings.

### Standard features include:

- Monitor and/or TV hookups.
- Full 64 character wide screen display.
- Works with any program or operating system.
- No cutting or soldering required for installation.

**EJB ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS**  
2902 Eggert Road  
Tonawanda, N.Y. 14150  
(716) 837-9411

Mfg. of Specialized  
Computer Products

**VIDEO MOD only \$169.95**  
**ship. & handling \$2.00**  
**NY residents add**  
**7% sales tax**

✓ 114

## DO YOU OWN A STATIC MONSTER?



Static electricity is probably the most persistent problem faced by the average personal/micro-computer user. Static can cause erratic or erroneous data transmission, loss of program, damage to discs and accessories, and even computer component failure. All this is costly, annoying, and unnecessary!!!

The **Static Control Computer Mat** puts static protection at your fingertips where it belongs. Simply touch the mat before touching the computer or any accessories and static is safely drained off to the mat and is sent hurrying off to ground before it can become a problem. There is no ZAP or spark and by periodically touching the mat while operating the computer, you will remain static safe. It is the effective economical approach to static control in the home or office.

## The Static Control Computer Mat.

Only **\$89.95**

Check, M.O., C.O.D.

### DELTA ELECTRONICS, INC.

Industrial Electronics Distributor  
174 Main St., Norwalk, CT 06851  
(203) 847-7285

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME! ✓ 346

### PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE TRS-80® MODEL II & 16

NOW AVAILABLE!

**DISK SORT** 2.0 FOR HARD DISK OR FLOPPIES. NEW! UP TO 15% FASTER  
TRSDOS: 2.0a & 4.1 COMPATIBLE. FILL IN THE BLANKS & GO TO IT.  
WILL SORT ANY RANDOM FILE. OUTPUT OPTIONS: TAGS, TAGS & KEYS, OR COMPLETE FILE.  
1,000 REC'S. SORTING 15 BYTES, INCLUDING ALL DISK I/O = 2 MIN. 33 SEC'S (FLOPPY).  
HARD DISK IS MUCH FASTER! NON STOP JOB STREAM EXECUTION.

**\$119.95\***

### BASIC CROSS REFERENCE • SAVE HOURS!

- SEE USED LINE #'S/NAMES AT A GLANCE • PRODUCES NICE PROGRAM LISTING
- OTHER OPTIONS INCLUDE MAKING NEW PROGRAMS, DROPPING REMARKS

**\$59.99\***

### CUSTOM PROGRAMMING/SYSTEMS DESIGN

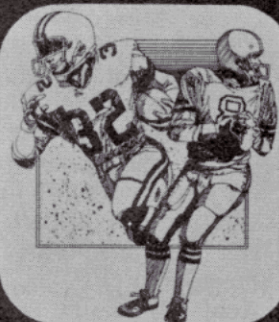
DOC. ONLY \$10.00  
DEDUCTIBLE ON  
PURCHASE

\*PLUS POSTAGE AND HANDLING. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

TRS-80 & TRSDOS  
ARE REGISTERED  
TRADEMARKS OF  
TANDY CORP.

**GOOD-LYDDON DATA SYSTEMS** ✓ 186  
5486 RIVERSIDE DR. • CHINO, CA 91710 • (714) 980-4563

M/C VISA  
ACCEPTED



# PIK'EM

# 1983

# 67%

## ACCURATE

AGAINST POINTSPREAD  
1982 SEASON  
INCLUDING  
AN OUTSTANDING  
13 OF 15  
PLAY-OFF GAMES

ORDERS CALL COLLECT  
PHONE LINES OPEN 24 HOURS

A COMPLETE PRO FOOTBALL PREDICTION PROGRAM  
FOR THE 1983 NFL SEASON—INCLUDING PLAY-OFFS

\*20 MIN DATA INPUT PER WEEK WILL GIVE YOU  
THE EDGE

# \$29<sup>95</sup>

INCLUDES: DISC  
DOCUMENTATION

TRS-80 MODEL I / III  
IBM PC  
APPLE  
REQUIRES 32K

\*STATISTICS NEEDED TO RUN THIS  
PROGRAM ARE AVAILABLE IN  
LOCAL NEWSPAPERS

OR:  
MARATHON WILL FURNISH ALL  
NECESSARY STATS IN AN EASY TO  
READ ONE PAGE FORMAT FOR 19  
WEEKS.

STATS ONLY.....\$35<sup>00</sup>

### — FEATURES —

- DISPLAYS PREDICTED SCORES 219 GAMES
- DISPLAYS ACCUMULATED STATS/TEAM
- DISPLAYS AVERAGE STATS/TEAM
- HARDCOPY PRED — STATS — AVE
- AUTOMATIC OPPONENT INPUT
- AUTO STORE DATA — NO 'SAVE'
- UPDATEABLE FOR 1984

IF PROGRAM IS BOUGHT AFTER  
SEASON STARTS — ALL PREVIOUS  
STATS NECESSARY TO UPDATE WILL  
BE INCLUDED — NO CHARGE.

### OTHER PROGRAMS

- PIK'EM 1984 FOR USFL •
- HOME BUDGET PLANNER •
- LETTER WRITER •

### Marathon Software Dept M

P. O. Box 1349  
Jacksonville, Texas 75766  
Phone (214) 586-8212 ✓ 241



C.O.D.



NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ ST. \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

PIK'EM 29<sup>95</sup> ☐ STAT SER 35<sup>00</sup> ☐

MI ☐ MIII ☐ APPLE ☐ IBMPC ☐

VISA ☐ MC ☐ PAY ENC ☐

☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐

CARD EXPIRES ☐ ☐ ☐ ☐



THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER. THE NEW

# LNW80 2 +

NOW:

MODEL 1, 3, and 4 COMPATIBLE!!

CP/M 2.2 and 3.0 COMPATIBLE!!

SOON:

IBM MS-DOS and CP/M-86 COMPATIBILITY!!

PLUS add up to 1 Megabyte of RAM!!

High Speed RAMDISK is coming!

## SYSTEMS START AT \$1999

Includes: LNW80-2+, Hi-Res Green Monitor, One Disk Drive, CP/M 2.2, DOSPLUS, Microterm, Electric Pencil, Electric Spreadsheet, Chartex, and the LNW Small Business and Professional Accounting Software Series.

CALL US FOR THE BEST PRICES AVAILABLE  
IN STOCK NOW! Ready for immediate delivery!

# EXCELLONIX

(714) 973-1939 \*\* (213) 650-5754 ~267

## FREE 5 MEG HARD DRIVE

from

Mt. Olympus



Just purchase one of our integrated software packages at our low price of \$2495. and we will install it on a 5 Meg hard drive ready to plug in and go. Now available for the TRS-80 Mod III/4 and soon IBM-PC. Over 30 types of businesses and professions supported. We also carry Local area and multiplexed networks. Call or write for our current list of applications.

CALL 203-828-0359

869 Mill Street  
E. Berlin, CT 06023

~23

Dealer inquiries invited

## NEW PRODUCTS

tem—with half the memory. And it's 15 times faster than TRSDOS.

You can update existing installations of Radio Shack's three-disk accounting programs (26-4601, 26-4603, 26-4604, 26-4605, and 26-4607) to the multi-user RM/COS version for \$300 per program. Or buy RM/COS separately for \$750, with each program costing \$599, or purchase RM/COS with all five accounting programs and Sales Analysis for \$3,150.

For additional information, contact Ball Technical Services, 211 North First St., Mt. Vernon, WA 98273, 800-426-2070, 800-545-6244 (WA), 206-336-6605 (Canada).

Reader Service ✓ 576

### Yo, Ho, Ho and a Bottle of Rum

Dancing Sailors is the dual-pen version of the DMP-40 plotter from Houston Instruments. It enables you to generate two-color plots or plots using different line widths without having to intervene. A simple command directs the plotter to place the alternate pen in plotting position. Since both pens are carriage mounted, pen changes are fast and easy.

The DMP-40-2 plotter costs \$895 from Houston Instruments, 8500 Cameron Road, Austin, TX 78753, 512-835-0900, 800-531-5479. Both RS-232 and Centronics

parallel versions are available.

Reader Service ✓ 581

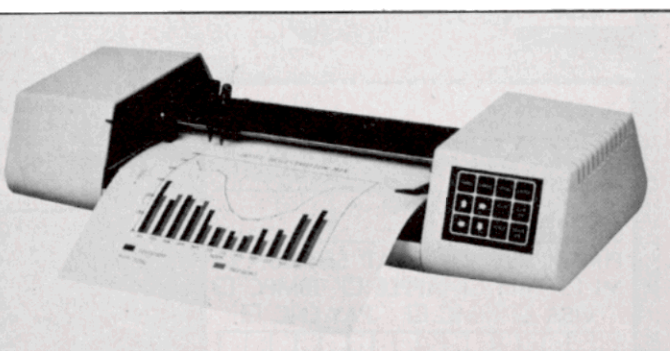
### Let's Draw

Creative-Art is an advanced utility to design graphics on your Model III. The program has over 25 commands to let you draw circles, lines between points, rectangles, frames, and a single-key screen invert. Other commands include filling in and erasing parts of the screen, storing the screen in one of five pages of memory and displaying them later.

The program also handles text. An alphanumeric mode lets you place text anywhere on the screen. This is helpful when you generate reports and graphs. You can store screens on either cassette or disk. The package includes a sample program to retrieve the screen from disk or cassette for use with your own program.

Creative-Art is available for the Model III for 16K, 32K, and 48K cassette systems, and for 32K and 48K disk systems. Both the 32K and 48K versions store more pages and handle more points. All versions cost \$30 for cassette and \$40 for disk. Contact Creative Software Enterprises, Route 1, Box 222-A, Ana, IL 62906, 618-833-7797. All registered owners receive free updates for one year.

Reader Service ✓ 577



The Dancing Sailors Plotter gives you two-color plots.

# WHAT THE HECK! IS THIS MANUAL TRYING TO SAY?

**SuperSCRIPSIT®** insert pgs for Mod III disk explains/expands training manual; ALSO combines reference manual info. Includes chart ..... \$14.00  
**Profile III Plus®** 108 insert pgs for Mod III manual, plain English explanations/examples, 2 16x22 charts show where you're going ..... \$14.00  
**General Ledger** insert pgs for Mod III Disk Manual. Tells HOW accounts interact and produce statements. 19x25 2-color wall chart shows Cycle, P&L, Balance Sheet, Terms ..... \$14.00  
**THEORY Section of GL above** Whys, How Comes of GL, 20 pages of pure Gen Ledger Theory ..... \$5.00  
**\*\*\*2-COLOR 19x25 COMMAND WALL CHARTS\*\*\***  
**Super SCRIPSIT®** commands with explanations and tips in highly visible form ..... \$4.00  
**VisiCalc®** ALL commands at a glance ..... \$4.00  
**GL Mod III Disk** helps grasp cycle, terms, P&L & Bal Sheet (index for manual) ..... \$4.00  
**BASIC®** most often used Mod III Disk commands with details, samples, examples ..... \$4.00  
**Plus Commands** used to set up files, screens, reports, labels of Profile III Plus® ..... \$4.00  
 © - Copyrights of Tandy or VisiCorp or Microsoft

Send cash, check, money order to:

**CREST SOFTWARE** ✓ 223

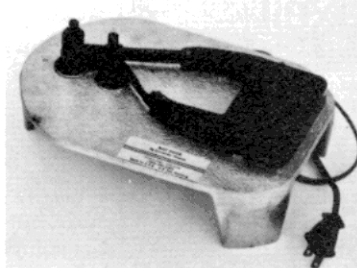
2132 Crestview, Suite #6 • Durango, CO 81301  
 (303) 247-9518

Visa, MC accepted, include card # and expiration date.

(Add \$2.00 Shipping — We use UPS)

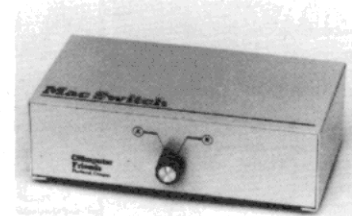
**Re-ink any fabric ribbon for less than 5¢.** Extremely simple operation. We have a **MAC INKER** for any printer. Lubricant ink safe for dot matrix printheads. Multi-colored inks, uninked cartridges available. Ask for brochure. Thousands of satisfied customers.

\$54<sup>95</sup> +



**Mac Switch lets you share your computer with any two peripherals (serial or parallel).** Ideal for word processors—never type an address twice. Ask us for brochure with tips on how to share two peripherals with **MAC SWITCH**. Total satisfaction or full refund.

\$99<sup>00</sup>



**Computer Friends**  
 100 N.W. 86th Ave. ✓ 357  
 Portland, OR 97229  
 503/297-2321

## Mac Inker & MacSwitch

# Do your own taxes like an expert with TAX/SAVER.®

## TAX/SAVER.® The tax help program for the layman and the professional.

- Privacy.
- Built-in tax aids. Answers questions like "Is my father my dependent?" and "Are my deductions reasonable?"
- Tax regulations programmed in by our team of accountants. Type in your figures and you've done your own tax return.
- Output to video or printer. (Compatible with overlays or NELCO official 1040.)
- Tax deductible.
- Manual: Tax information, lists of deductions, tax glossary.
- **TAX/SAVER®** completes long and short forms, itemized deductions, interest, dividends, business income, capital gains, income averaging, self-employment tax, and the deduction for couples when both work.
- 40% Discount on yearly updates.

### Reviews and Users' Comments:

#### About TAX/SAVER.®:

"This is a very valuable tool"

— R. Perry, Personal Computing Magazine,  
 "Tax Preparation Software", December 1981

"This is the perfect program for those doing taxes for others (. . . good for an individual, too!!)"

— B.M., Missoula, MT (Professional Preparer)

#### About TAX/FORECASTER.™:

"VERY HANDY!" — T. Pettibone, "Software Critic", 1982

© Copyright 1983

\*Registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

**TAX/FORECASTER.™**, a quick tax planner for 1983-1984, lets you see how financial decisions will affect your taxes. Merely change one or more entries to see your tax refigured.

**PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER.™** adds disk storage of client files and income averaging. This tax tool is a must!

Orders will be filled in late January to allow inclusion of new tax laws.

### TO ORDER:

Call collect **203-965-0933** or mail this coupon to:

**Micromatic Programming Co.**  
 Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735 ✓ 84  
 Stamford, CT 06905

Please enroll me in member's service and send:

- ☐ TAX/SAVER® @ \$149.95 Manual Included  
☐ TAX/FORECASTER.™ @ \$69.95  
☐ PROFESSIONAL TAX/FORECASTER.™  
 @ \$99.95 (requires 48K)

(\$15. off any TAX/FORECASTER.™ with TAX/SAVER®)

- ☐ Tax Form Overlays (set of 6) @ \$39.95

Add \$3.50 for postage and handling, CT residents add 7½% sales tax.

- ☐ Please send me more information

Please check one:

- TRS 80\* Model I ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives  
 TRS-80\* Model III ☐ 32K, 2 drives ☐ 48K, 2 drives

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_


City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. date \_\_\_\_\_



## NEW PRODUCTS



# DISKETTES

## maxell

**REG. PRICE 5 1/4"**  
**28.95** 55/00 SOFT SECTOR

**5 1/4"**  
**39.50** 05/00 SOFT SECTOR

**HOLIDAY GRAB BAG**

VERBATIM 5% 55/00 SOFT SECT. **23.95**

MEMOREX 5% 55/00 SOFT SECT. **23.95**

3M - SCOTCH SOFT SECT. **22.95**

Add \$2.00 Handling in USA

**C.O.D.**

5% Tax in Fla. Only

APO/Box No's & Canada Add 3.50 Shipping

**MEGA O BYTE**

INDUSTRIES

4699 S.W. 45th Street  
Ft Lauderdale, Florida 33314  
305-587-1130

**1-800-327-1013**

Allow one week delivery. This offer may be retracted anytime.

**1 Buy 2 to 4 Boxes**

Get a Library Case With Ea. Box **Free**

or

**10% OFF** REG. PRICE **\$4.50 VALUE**

**2 maxell Buy 5 to 9 Boxes**

Get a Plastic Storage Flip n File Box (Holds 75 Mini-Disks) **Free**

or

**15% OFF** REG. PRICE **\$35.00 VALUE**

**3 maxell Buy 10 Boxes**

Get a Complete Computer Maintenance Kit **Free**

or

**25% OFF** REG. PRICE **\$45.00 VALUE**

### No More Headaches

Solve your complex problems with Brainstormer, a powerful software program that helps generate potential solutions. The program works by building a description of a problem in terms of the themes and variations which affect its solution. Brainstormer analyzes the description of the problem to generate ideas for potential solutions. You refine the process by controlling the occurrence of particular themes and variations until the program produces a sufficient quantity of potential solution strategies. Brainstormer generates up to 10 billion idea probes for any user-specified problem.

Some potential applications for Brainstormer include increasing flexible thinking, discovering new products, targeting new markets, and exploring organizational problems. Brainstormer is available for Models I, III, and 4. It costs \$50 for a single machine, \$100 for 2-10 machines used by a single organization. For information, contact Soft Path Systems, c/o Cheshire House, 105 North Adams, Eugene, OR 97402, 503-342-3439.

Reader Service ✓ 567

### Video Upgrade

Expand the video display on your Model III to 24 lines by 80 characters with Holmes VID-80 video upgrade. It is a plug-in printed circuit board that not only expands your display to 24 by 80 but that also lets you use the CP/M 2.2 operating system.

VID-80 features include 56K of user memory (64K RAM), the ability to read and write numerous disk formats, 8-inch drive support, CP/M compatibility, and UCSD P-system compatibility.

The VID-80 board retails for \$279.50, and the CP/M 2.2 operating system sells for an additional \$120. Other op-

tions, such as an additional 64K of memory (112K total) and the CP/M 3.0 operating system are also available. The board requires no trace cuts or soldering for installation. For further information, contact Holmes Engineering at 5175 Green Pine Drive, Murray, UT 84107, 801-261-5652.

Reader Service ✓ 552

### New Vision

Get rid of your screen's glare and see what you're programming or writing with Panelgraphic's Video Filters. Treated with an anti-glare coating, the filters make a dramatic improvement in the readability of your computer screen. Characters boldly stand out on a professional-looking dark background without reflection.

The filters are easy to install with self-adhering tabs. They cost \$19.85 each from Panelgraphic Corp., 10 Henderson Drive, West Caldwell, NJ 07006, 800-222-0617, 201-227-1500. Major credit cards are accepted for large orders.

Reader Service ✓ 570

### Terminal Emulator Program

All you Models II, 12, and 16 owners can now communicate with Digital Equipment Corporation (DEC) host mainframes over asynchronous (dial-up) lines with the VT52 Terminal Emulator program. The emulator supports all VT52 features and permits the use of any program requiring full-screen cursor control.

Common applications include interactive full-screen text editing, electronic mail, and the more sophisticated games. The emulator functions as a normal dumb terminal when communicating with non-DEC hosts.

The VT52 Emulator costs \$175, including a User's Manual and a keypad editing



## Computer Protection

# KLEEN LINE<sup>®</sup> CONDITIONER

**Prevents:**

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

**Regulator • Filter • Suppressor**

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	\$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	\$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	\$445.95

Shipping: \$12.75 Land; \$45.50 Air

**Ask Your Local Dealer**

**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.**  
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876  
MasterCard, VISA, American Express



**FINGER PRINT™ is a plug-in module that lets you instantly select 10\* special print functions at your fingertips. Tap your printer's panel buttons to instantly select the functions you need. But, seeing is believing...**

Want to use compressed to get more columns on your spreadsheet? You got it!  
**Need a double-wide heading? Easy!**  
 Want to emphasize print on your final draft? No sweat!  
 Tired of printing on the perforation?

With automatic perforation skipover, it doesn't happen!  
 Want to use italics to make a paragraph stand out? Simple!  
 Need Fine Print for a contract or footnotes on a report? With Fingerprint just tap the buttons!  
**Even combinations like double emphasized italics are no problem!**

That's just a sample of how FINGER PRINT turns your Epson MX 80/100 or IBM PC printer into a hard working printer...and FINGER PRINT has Buffer Clear and Left Margin Control, too!

FINGER PRINT will not interfere with normal printer operation...and installs easily, without soldering. It comes with complete operating/installation instructions, control panel reference label, and it's **WARRANTED FOR 1 FULL YEAR.**

\*For Grafrax-Plus equipped printers. Italics and Fine Print cannot be selected on non-Grafrax-Plus models.

**\$59.95** Look for FINGER PRINT at your local computer dealer. For the name of a dealer near you, or additional information, call (213) 914-5831. To order directly, call toll free: 800-835-2246, Ext. 441. MC/Visa/COD orders accepted (include \$1.50 s/h...CA residents add sales tax).



**FINGER  
PRINT™**

**DRESSELHAUS COMPUTER  
PRODUCTS**

We make technology easy to live with.  
 837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740

**We welcome dealer inquiries**

✓353





**"TOO MUCH"  
FOR  
RADIO SHACK!**

Radio Shack REFUSED to include MISADVENTURE #1 in their SOURCEBOOK due to our description of the game!

**THE SOFTCORE SOFTWARE CO.**  
9 Southmoor Circle, Kettering, OH 45429

- #0201 Misadventure #1 [Madam Rosa's Massage Parlor]
- #0202 Misadventure #2 [Wet T-Shirt Contest]
- \*#0203 Misadventure #3 [Sewers of Moscow]
- \*#0204 Misadventure #4 [Casino of Pleasure]
- #0301 Dohne' Bugg [Adventure-decoder]
- \*#0401 Mystery Of The Keys [COLOR computer only]

\*With Sound  
Our MISADVENTURE SERIES consist of CHALLENGING and FUN "adventure-type" programs that may occasionally be a bit naughty!

MYSTERY OF THE KEYS for the color computer is a graphic puzzle as addicting as "The Cube" and similar to "The Link". 4k and up.

IN MISADVENTURE #1 the player has to make his way from the sleazy deserted WHARFS, gain admittance to the ancient SPEAKEASY, and attempt to discover the hidden photographs of the politician's beautiful daughter! Brave the deadly alleys, hallways, and traps. Avoid the BOUNCER and the other characters of questionable reputation! Play in the rigged CARD GAME if you dare! Discover why the old man died with a smile on his face! Find out why the WINO prefers cheap booze! Above all, try to escape without needing any injections of penicillin!!!

DOHNE' BUGG is our best-selling ADVENTURE-DECODER! Are you STUCK in a machine-language ADVENTURE GAME? This program will display on the screen all VERBS that interact in the game, all LOCATIONS & OBJECTS you will find, and all ACTIONS that result! A MUST FOR THE SERIOUS ADVENTURER! Note: will not work on Model III disk systems!

All programs (except #0401) work on 16k MODEL I & III. ✓ 379  
\$15 EACH — we pay postage!

Immediate shipment! Check, credit cards, or phone order (12-6 p.m.)  
Dealers and Distributors welcome—please inquire. Hint Sheets Available!

## NEW PRODUCTS

template. It is available from IMPACC Associates, P.O. Box 93, Gwynedd Valley, PA 19437, 215-699-7235.

Reader Service ✓ 582

### Get Rid of the Surge

The SL Protector from Transtector Systems (East 5250 Seltice Way, P.O. Box 1299, Post Falls, ID 83854, 800-635-2537, 208-773-1521) is a transient overvoltage protection device designed specifically for personal computers.

Measuring approximately 3 cubic inches, the SL Protector plugs directly into any standard 110-volt outlet and accepts all standard, three-prong plugs. It automatically cleans incoming electrical power lines of overvoltage transients and spikes, protecting your computer's solid-state components from damage. The unit responds to a transient in five billionths of a second, and features an instant reset to provide continuous protection.

The SL plug is UL listed, sells for \$99, and comes with a 90-day replacement warranty.

Reader Service ✓ 553

### Computer Carrying Case

There's no need to be afraid to take your computer with you on your next business trip as long as it is safely packed away in one of the computer carrying cases from

Cases Inc. They offer two hardware cases, the Flight Form and the C-Series case.

The Flight Form case is made of high-impact ABS plastic laminated to plywood. The outer panels of the case are slotted to lock into extruded aluminum tracking, forming a protective cage around your computer. The corners are finished with riveted steel for maximum strength. This case is designed to withstand the most rigorous handling. It could probably survive the famous baggage gorilla.

The C-Series case is designed for easy handling and convenience. It's made of Philippine mahogany covered with a tough vinyl outer lining. It provides your computer with protection in less demanding traveling or shipping environments.

Both cases feature form-fitted foam lined interiors and track mounts to hold equipment securely in place. They also accommodate books, papers, and software for your computer and you can specify custom interior configurations.

The C-Series is available in either black or brown. Prices start at \$120. The Flight Line cases come in white, black, and royal blue. It costs \$284 for the Model III, \$318 for the Model II, and \$331 for the Model 12. Accessories include special clasps, strapping, and even custom print-

Continued on p. 316

## Service, Selection, & Price!

Nobody beats us on Computer Systems.

**TRS-80 Model 4 Super Business System**

System Includes:

- Model 4 64K
- 2 Disk Drives
- Okidata 92 Printer
- Super Scripts & Printer Driver
- Profile Plus
- Printer Cable
- Printer Stand
- Lemon Surge Protector
- Computer Dust Cover
- Printer Dust Cover



List Price \$3489

Only \$2788

## SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICES ON

**Color Computer, Model 100, Printers for your TRS-80 Accessories and Software.**



**In Stock for Holiday Delivery!**

These are a sample of the computers & accessories we have in stock, ready to ship. Don't give up service and selection — call us. The only thing we discount is price.

**ORDER TOLL FREE: 800-526-5313**

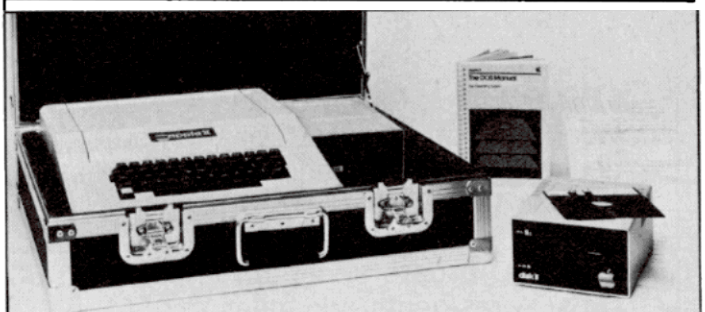
**COMPUTER DISCOUNT OF AMERICA, INC.**

15 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford Mall

West Milford, New Jersey 07480-219

In New Jersey Call 201-728-8080 ✓ 133

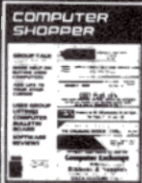




*The Flight Form case: Now there's no excuse not to take your computer with you on your next trip.*



## SLICK PAGES? NO! GREAT DEALS? YES!



Computer Shopper pages aren't slick because they were designed for one purpose: to put buyers in touch with sellers at the lowest possible cost. This resulted in bargains on new and used equipment and software.

Individuals nationwide are able to list their pre-owned items for only a few dollars. This created hundreds of classified ads in over 100 big 11x14 pages.

And to make sure there were enough buyers for advertisers, the subscription price was set low, too!

So strike your first deal by taking advantage of the low subscription price, 12 issues for \$15. That's a \$8.40 discount off the newsstand price. Money back guarantee. For faster service (MasterCard and VISA) Call 305-269-3211.

**COMPUTER SHOPPER**  
407 S. Washington Ave. • P.O. Box F587  
Titusville, FL 32781

## VITAMIN and MINERAL DEFICIENCY CHART

Your computer will analyze your answers to 192 questions concerning your body and then print a chart showing probable deficiencies of 33 vitamins and minerals plus protein and fat. (Such questions as, Do your eyes hurt when you go out into the sun? Is your hair beginning to grey? Do you sleep well? etc etc)

Comes complete with 50 questionnaires, 50 blank Nutritional program forms, instructions on completing the Nutritional forms from your computer generated chart, and an excellent instruction manual and a 5 1/4 inch disk. This program can put you into a business of your own selling nutritional programs.

### ALLIED SYSTEMS CO.

P.O. BOX 245 TRONA, CALIF. 93562

FOR MODELS I/II/4 48K 619 372-5355  
C.O.D. AND MONEY ORDERS \$89.50  
RUSH ORDERS ✓140

TRS-80 III / IV

## ★ BOOKKEEPER ★

Perfect For Small Business  
TIME DOME Has Preloaded File

## ★ SCRIPSIT-MAILER ★

LETTERS - ENVELOPES - LABELS  
made by Scripsit

## ★ SERVICE-BILLER ★

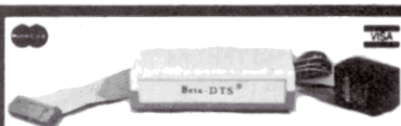
Bill By Rate Chart  
From-To Date

## ★ BOOKKEEPING MACHINE ★

Printed LEDGERS - STATEMENTS  
1400 Accounts Receivable

**\$34.50 EACH PROGRAM**

(714) 774-9383  
H. A. K. WORKSHOP  
9791 ORANGE AVE.  
ANAHEIM, CA 92804 ✓287



## DISK BACKUP ONE MEGABYTE ON A C-60 MODELS I or III

Includes Disk to Disk Copy.  
Auto Mixed Density Recognition.  
Supports most Double Density Boards.  
Configuration Mode For Your System.  
Hassle Free Cassette Recorder Operation.  
Set Volume Control to Maximum and Forget It.  
Tape Disks at Computer Clock Speeds to 4 MHz.  
Auto Retrieval of Taped Disk with Formatting.  
Will Backup Most Popular Dos Made Disks.  
Includes Cassette Recorder Controller.  
Power Supply, Computer Ribbon Cable, Disk & Manual.  
Minimum Requirements: Model I, or III Computer,  
One Drive, Recorder with Cable, 32K of Memory.

### NEW PRICES

Bata-DTS Mdl I \$109.95 & \$3.50 H/S  
Bata-DTS Mdl III \$113.95 & \$3.50 H/S

Send for free copy of manual, "Reduced Size"

### BETA ENTERPRISES INC.

14049 Settlement Acres Drive  
Cleveland, Ohio 44142  
(216) 362-6191 ✓25

## INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

### PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

Ideal for the private investor. Keeps track of up to 200 stocks, 100 options, 100 mutual funds, and 100 bonds. Produces a comprehensive portfolio breakdown and printed portfolio summary. \$29.95

### Investment Club Management System

The perfect system for private investment clubs. Handles all current club holdings, including: up to 50 members, 10 accounts, 200 stocks, 100 options, 100 mutual funds, and 100 bonds. Produces complete reports including a portfolio summary, single member status, member listing, and overall club profit summary. \$69.95

Both programs are 100% machine language and require a 48K MOD I/III/IV, 2 disk drives, and any 80 column printer. Specify computer and printer type when ordering.

### RENRAD SYSTEMS ✓246

3205 MESA DR. OCEANSIDE CA 92054  
(619) 721-6783

Cash check or money order Add \$2.50 for postage and handling COD add \$3.00 extra CA residents add 6% tax.



# Dysan

CORPORATION

Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE (800) 235-4137 for prices and information. Visa and Master Card accepted.



**PACIFIC EXCHANGES**  
100 Foothill Blvd.  
San Luis Obispo, CA  
93401 (In Cal. call  
(805) 543-1037.)

✓207

R.I.S.T. Inc. ANNOUNCES

## SPEECH SYNTHESIZER

ORDER NOW **SALE** ORDER NOW

**\$59.95** plus \$4.00 sh/hd

ACT NOW

Receive

Phrase Finder Program  
Speech Synthesis Manual

**FREE**

TRS80 Models I, III  
Apple II, II+  
ZX80/81 TS1000  
Com 64, VIC 20

Regularly \$89.95  
Now Only \$59.95

Complete or Starter  
Kits Available

\*\*\* 10 Day Money-Back Guarantee \*\*\*  
Send check or M.O. COD add \$1.50 to: R.I.S.T. Inc.  
Dept. GZ10 3, P.O. Box 499 Ft. Hamilton Station  
Brooklyn, NY 11209 212-259-4934  
N.Y.S. RESIDENTS ADD 8% TAX ✓388

## ATTENTION DEALERS! RS-232 BOARD FOR TRS-80 MODEL 3 or 4

Functionally equivalent to the Radio Shack RS-232 Board. Meets EIA RS-232C specifications. Programmable baud rate from 50 to 19,200 baud. Programmable parity. Word length and stop bits. Full or half duplex operation.

**IMAGE TECHNOLOGY INC.**

5994 South St. Paul Way  
Littleton, CO 80121

Volume discounts available.

One year warranty. ✓89



## TRS-80 COMPUTER DISCOUNTS

- Factory Direct
- Best Prices Anywhere
- No Out-of-State Taxes
- 100% Radio Shack Warranty
- Free Price List

## SCOTT TASSO ASSOCIATES

175 E North Delsea Drive  
Vineland, N.J. 08360  
800-257-0426  
NJ 609-691-7100 ✓510

# MODEL 4 DRIVE KITS \$299

## MODEL 4 STUFF MODEL 4 COMPUTERS

*all include an RS232*

No charge for shipping on any CompuKit Computers

64K one single headed drive .....	\$1495.
64K two single headed drives .....	\$1695.
64K two double headed drives .....	\$1895.
128K systems add only .....	\$99.

## MODEL 4 64K UPGRADE \$62.95 64K TO 128K UPGRADE \$82.95

prime grade pre-tested RAM with instructions

## MODEL 4/III RS232 KIT \$69.95

completed and tested ready for installation

## Model I, III, 4 green phosphor antiglare CRT Kit \$89.

a complete new CRT, not a filter

## MODEL 4 DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

All of the CompuKit Model 4 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies \* Tandon disk drives \* 64K of Model 4 RAM \* Sound \* and an Easy to Use Installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering) The no drive upgrade

kit .....	\$299.
One drive upgrade kit .....	\$499.
Two drive upgrade kit .....	\$699.
Two double headed drive kit .....	\$899.

## MODEL III to MODEL 4 UPGRADE \$750.

Converts your Model III into a Model 4 (except for Cabinet and disk drives). Includes new keyboard, 64K RAM, Sound, and free installation (required). Ship us any working Model III, even if it's not all factory equipment, and get back a Model 4, in your case.

## MODEL 4 SOUND UPGRADE \$29.95

No soldering required, includes instructions

COMPUKIT DOCTOR \$29.95

Disk based diagnostic software package for the Model I, III, and 4

## MODEL III DISK DRIVE UPGRADE KITS

All of the CompuKit Model 3 Disk Drive Upgrade Kits contain these features that other companies usually do not provide. Switching power supplies \* Tandon disk drives \* 32K of Model III RAM \* CompuKit Doctor \* and an Easy to Use Installation Manual. Requires only a screwdriver (no soldering).

The no drive upgrade .....	\$279.
One drive upgrade kit .....	\$479.
Two drive upgrade kit .....	\$679.
Two double headed drive kit .....	\$879.

## TANDON DISK DRIVES

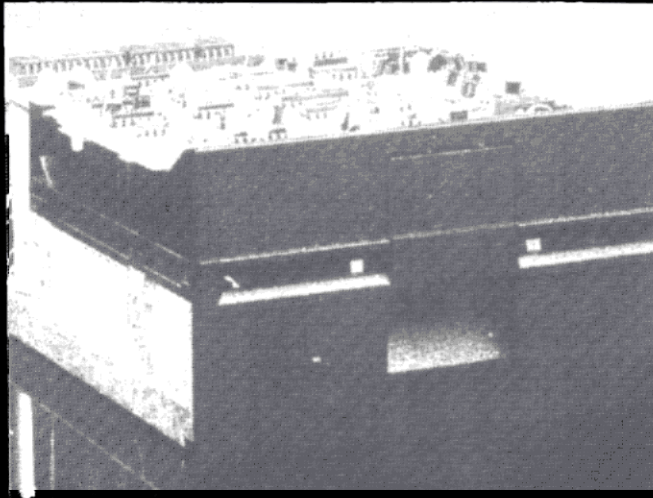
Perfect for replacement or add on drive for Any 5" drive system.

TM100-1 40 Track Single Sided .....	\$199.
TM100-2 40 Track Double Sided .....	\$299.
TM50-1 20ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline .....	\$149.
TM50-1 6ms trk-trk Single Sided Thinline .....	\$169.
TM50-2 6ms trk-trk Double Sided Thinline .....	\$219.
TM55-2 microprocessor Double Sided Thinline .....	\$249.
Single case with extenders with drive above .....	\$49.95
Dual case with extenders for drives above .....	\$79.95
Two Drive Cable .....	\$24.95

## 64K COCO KIT \$62.95

## COCO DRIVE O \$379.

*with a Tandon Thinline*  
**SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE**  
**DUAL DRIVES \$529.**



**COMPUKIT** CORPORATION

ordering information

We accept Visa, Mastercard, Wire Transfers, and Certified Checks for quickest shipping. Orders received on personal checks are held for clearance.

314 • 80 Micro, December 1983

1-713-480-6000 order line 1-800-231-6671  
16206D Hickory Knoll, Houston, Texas 77565



# COMPLETE MODEL III/IV HARD DRIVE \$1095.

## COMPLETE PRIMARY DRIVES MODEL III & IV

**5 MEG \$1095.**  
**10 MEG \$1395.**  
**15 MEG \$1695.**

## MODEL I & LNW

**5 MEG \$1145.**  
**10 MEG \$1445.**  
**15 MEG \$1745.**

**NEW!**

**33 MEG MODEL PRIMARY  
HARD DRIVE (BY QUANTUM) \$2395.**  
**MODEL I & LNW \$2445.**

## COMPLETE SYSTEM FEATURES

TANDON DISK DRIVES  
WESTERN DIGITAL 1002 DRIVE CONTROLLER  
ONE YEAR WARRANTY  
SWITCH SELECTABLE HOST  
POWER ONE HD POWER SUPPLY  
HD COOLING FAN  
SIZE 8-1/4" X 6-1/2" X 13"  
ALL DRIVES RATED AFTER FORMAT  
COMPLETE READY TO PLUG IN (JUST ADD YOUR DOS)  
SUPPORTS NEWDOS 80 V2.5, DOSPLUS 3.41, 4.0, 3.5, IV, LDO  
and soon TRSDOS 6.0

## SECONDARY DRIVES

**5 MEG \$695.**  
**10 MEG \$995.**  
**15 MEG \$1295.**

(READY TO PLUG INTO YOUR PRIMARY DRIVE)

## NEW PRODUCTS

READY FALL 83  
21 MEG TAPE

CALL ON AVAILABILITY  
\$649.

Will Work on any Hard Drive System That uses DOSPLUS or NEWDOS

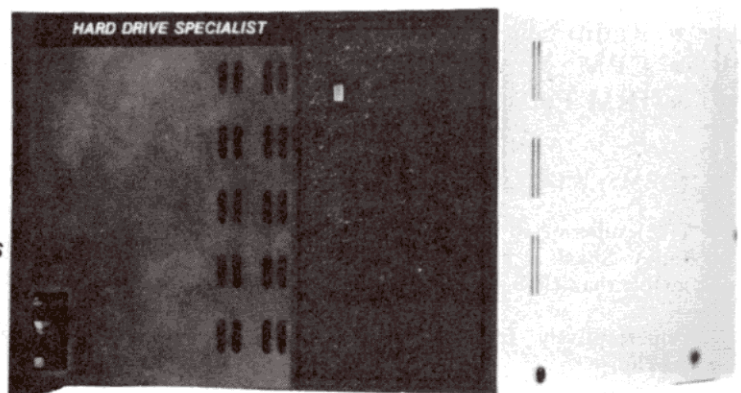
MODEL 3/4 BOOT ROM

\$39.95

ALLOWS YOU TO BOOT DIRECTLY FROM YOUR HARD DRIVE  
FOR DOSPLUS and NEWDOS SYSTEMS ONLY

**MULTIPLEXER \$995.**

ALLOWS UP TO 4 COMPUTERS TO ACCESS A HDS HARD DRIVE  
Includes Master Control Unit and Cable / Host Adapters for externally  
connecting 2 Computers



**HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST** a division of CompuKit Corporation

1-800-231-6671

1-713-480-6000

16206D Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas 77059

✓455

✓ See List of Advertisers on Page 291

80 Micro, December 1983 • 315



# The Perfect Companion For Your New Portable Computer



There's a new and exciting computer on the block — Radio Shack's TRS-80™ Model 100 Portable Computer. It promises to be one of the most significant advances in personal computing of the 1980's!

And, now, there's a new and just-as-exciting magazine specifically devoted to your Portable Computer. It is called **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**, and it is published by the same people who bring you the most popular Color Computer magazine in the world — **the Rainbow**.

**PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine** sells for \$3 per copy and \$28 a year by subscription. If, after seeing your first issue, you find it is not for you, just let us know. We'll happily, cheerfully and immediately refund your entire subscription payment. We're that confident that you'll love PCM. After all, it is **The Portable Computing Magazine!**

**PCM**

THE PORTABLE COMPUTING MAGAZINE

9529 U.S. Highway 42  
P.O. Box 209  
Prospect, KY 40059  
(502) 228-4492

**YES!** Sign me up for a year (12 issues) of **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_  
☐ Payment Enclosed  
Charge ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express  
Account # \_\_\_\_\_ Interbank # (MC only) \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature \_\_\_\_\_ Card Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

Subscriptions to **PCM—The Portable Computing Magazine** are \$28 a year in the United States. Canadian and Mexican rate is \$35 U.S. Surface rate elsewhere \$64 U.S. Air mail \$85 U.S. All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 5-6 weeks for first copy.

✓296

## FREE business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model 1, 2, 3 & 16
- CPM: Xerox, Alto...
- IBM Personal Computer & compatibles

"(DBMS) is GREAT!" -publisher of 80-US

"(GL) superior to either the Osborne (SBSG & Taranto) or Radio Shack...MAIL-X has a greater capacity...more flexible than (R.S.)" -columnist of 80-microcomputing

"imperceptively fast...(DBMS) is a good and reliable workhorse" -publisher of Interface Age

Data base manager, integrated accounting package (AR, AP, GL & Payroll), inventory, word processing, and mailing list. Compare and be selective! Top-quality software at mass-production prices!

**Micro Architect Inc.**

6 Great Pine Ave. Burlington, MA 01803

617-273-5658



✓149

## NEW PRODUCTS

Continued from p. 312

ed logos. To place your order, or to inquire about a customized case, contact Cases Inc., 13102 Stone Ave. North, Seattle, WA 98133, 206-365-5210.

Reader Service ✓ 566

### Computer Talk

Modems have been placed on a diet at Universal Data Systems! Their new LP modem series is entirely powered by your telephone line, eliminating the need for bulky, heat-producing power supplies or plug-in power modules. This results in a functional and attractive low-profile design that provides full modem features in a sleek, under-telephone package.

The five modems in this line each measure about 1 by 6 by 9½ inches, and use a standard RS-232 connector. They are designed for easy operation: A mode switch invokes answer or originate operation, and a talk/data switch simplifies transfer of a telephone call to the computer, allowing you to switch

from voice to data communications.

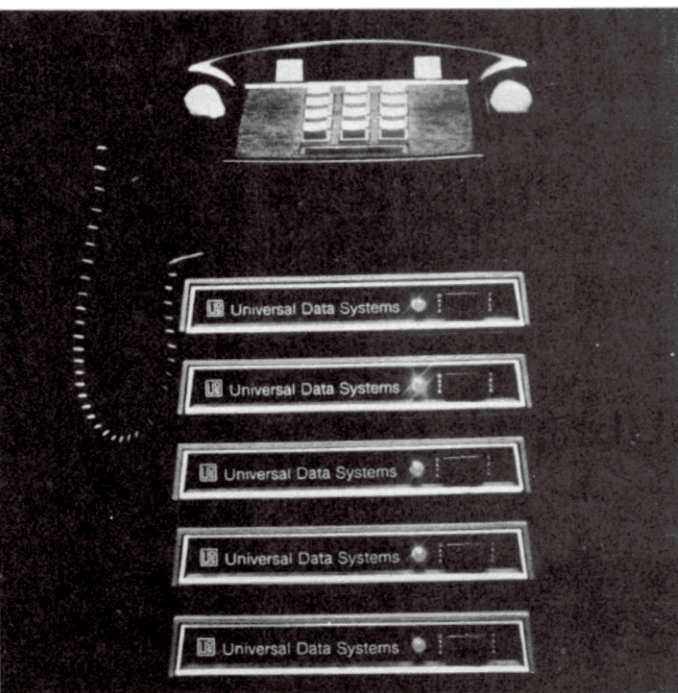
Prices for the LP modem series range from \$145 for the 0-300 baud modem to \$445 for the 1200 bits per second model. All are available from Universal Data Systems Inc., 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805, 205-837-8100.

Reader Service ✓ 578

### More Memory

RAMPAK is a 64K RAM upgrade for the Model 4. It is available in two different versions: RAMPAK-I to upgrade a 16K to a 64K, and the RAMPAK-II to upgrade from 64K to 128K. The latter allows programs like MEM-DISK to take advantage of the Model 4's bank switching mode throughout the entire 128K. They cost \$96 and \$110 respectively.

For those of you who want to upgrade from 64K to 128K using your own 64K RAM chips, RAMPAK-PAL, a programmed array logic chip, is available separately. It costs \$34.95.



The LP modem series from Universal Data Systems.



## MIKROKOLOR

### TRS-80\* MODEL 100 COLOR GRAPHICS

High resolution color graphics for graphs, charts, games, animation, business applications, teaching, scientific display. Allows full sized color text and graphics as featured in 80 Micro magazine, May & June 1983.

Display on any sized Color Monitor or Color TV with modulator.

256 x 192 Color Graphics - 15 colors plus transparent. 3 dimensional Sprite planes - Simultaneous display of planes.

4 Modes of operation available:

1. TEXT: 24 lines - 40 characters per line, 6 x 8 matrix, 256 user definable characters.
2. MULTICOLOR: 64 x 48 Color Graphics.
3. GRAPHICS 1: 256 x 192 Color Graphics, 24 lines - 32 characters, 8 x 8 matrix, 2 colors per character.
4. GRAPHICS 2: Same as Graphics 1 except 16 colors per character.

SPRITES: Active in all but text mode, 32 prioritized 3-D planes, 15 colors plus transparent, easily provides animated graphics with simultaneous display of all sprites. Composite Video Output (NTSC). Comes with sample programs and instructions. No hardware modifications necessary, plugs into expansion socket. Uses Texas Instruments TMS9918A Video Display Processor. On board RAM uses no system memory space.

User manual only - \$5.00. Money Order, COD, checks or credit card. Personal checks must clear. COD add \$2.00. Visa, Mastercard add 4%. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**\$235.00** Assembled and tested.

**\$195.00** Kit, with instructions

\*TRS-80 Trademark of Radio Shack/Tandy Corp.

### ANDREASEN'S ELECTRONICS RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT, Inc.

Technical Assistance: Box 5686, Vandenberg, Ca. 93437

To Order: 1548 Monterey St, San Luis Obispo, Ca. 93401 ph (805) 541-6398

✓172

## VSS-80

**Viewgraph Slide System for Business, School & Home**  
**For your TRS-80 Model I/III...\$79.95**

- Efficient Viewgraph Data Base
- Hi-speed Graphics including 4 shadings
- Supports many popular printers

**FUTURE PROJECTS CORP. (203) 775-3062**  
**P.O. Box 11, Hawleyville, CT 06440**

✓528

## COTTAGE SOFTWARE

**PACKER:** Machine language program that edits all or part of your Basic program to run faster, save memory, or ease editing. The 5 options include UNPACK—unpacks multiple statement lines into single statements maintaining logic, inserts spaces and renumbers lines. SHORT—deletes unnecessary words, spaces, and REM statements. PACK—packs lines into maximum multiple statement lines, including all branches. MOVE—moves line or blocks of lines to any new location on program. On 2 cassettes for 16K, 32K, & 48K.

For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II or Disk Basic...\$29.95

**SYSTEM TAPE DUPLICATOR:** Copy your SYSTEM format tapes. Includes verify routines. The Model III version allows use of both 500 and 1500 baud cassettes speeds. For TRS-80 Model I or III Level II...\$15.95

**CASSETTE LABEL MAKER:** A mini word processor to print cassette labels on a line printer. Includes 50 peel - and - stick labels on tractor feed paper. For TR-80 Model I or III Level II & Printer...\$17.95

**PRINT TO LPRINT TO PRINT:** Edits your Basic program in seconds to change all Prints to LPrints (except Print@ or Print#) or LPrints to Prints. Save edited version. For TR-80 Model I or III Level II...\$12.95

**FAST SORT ROUTINES:** for use with Radio Shack's Accounts Receivable, Inventory Control I, and Disk Mailing List Systems for Model I Level II Sorts in SECONDS! You'll be amazed at the time they can save. Supplied on data diskette with complete instructions.

FAST SORT for Accounts Receivable...\$19.95

FAST SORT for Inventory Control I...\$19.95

FAST SORT for Disk Mailing List (specify data diskette of cassette for 1 drive system)...\$14.95

ALL THREE ROUTINES...\$44.95

Prices subject to change without notice. Call or write for a complete catalog. Dealer inquiries invited. VISA and Mastercard accepted. Foreign order in US currency only. Kansas residents add 3% sales tax.

On-line catalog in Whichita FORUM-80: 316-682-2113

Or call our 24 hour phone (316) 683-4811 or write:

COTTAGE SOFTWARE ✓187

614 N HARDING

WICHITA, KANSAS 67208

TRS-80™ is a trademark of Tandy Corporation



ORDER TOLL FREE  
Only \$1.69\*

# COMPUSETTE AT WHOLESALE PRICES

Thousands of Satisfied Customers

Computer Hobbyists·Public School Districts·Government Agencies



SAME DAY PROCESSING  
Only 36¢\*

### Blank Diskettes

Soft Sector·Single Sided·Double Density

10	20	50	100
<b>\$229*</b>	<b>\$199*</b>	<b>\$179*</b>	<b>\$169*</b>

\*with custom Tyvek Envelope, Add 15¢

10-pack Custom Case \$3.50 50-pack Case \$22.95

UPS SHIPPING: (10-20) \$3.00 (50-100) \$6.00

### Blank Cassettes

100% Error-Free & Fully Guaranteed

Length	12	24	96	250*	500*
C-05	.69	.59	.49	.44	.36
C-10	.79	.69	.59	.49	.39
C-15	.89	.79	.69	.59	.49
C-20	.99	.89	.79	.69	.59
C-30	1.09	.99	.89	.79	.69
Boxes	.26	.21	.20	.16	.13

\*250/500 Quantities without labels, With labels Add 4¢

UPS SHIPPING (12-24) \$3.00 (36-96) \$6.00 (250) \$12.00 (500) \$18.00



200/\$4.95 + \$1.00 shipping & handling

1000/\$18.95 + \$3.00 shipping & handling

These labels are for cassettes

### TAPE-PACK SPECIAL

6 Each: C-5, C-10, C-20, C-30

**Only \$16.95**

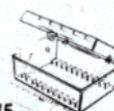
+ \$3.00 shipping & handling

### NEW

**Tape Caddy**

**Only \$2.75**

+ \$1.00 shipping & handling



# Micro-80™ INC.

2665 E. Busby Road

Oak Harbor, Wash., 98277 ✓132

# Order Toll-Free

Orders 1-800-553-0035 Ext 80

ONLY 1-800-528-6050 Ext 3005

Inquiries 1-206-675-6143



# NEW **WIBASIC™** NEW "WITTISOFT INTEGER BASIC"

**GENERATE MACHINE CODE USING BASIC!**

Machine code runs hundreds of times faster than BASIC - but is difficult and time consuming to write. Basic programs can be written quickly - but run slow! Now you can write and debug your programs in WIBASIC - then compile to high speed Z80\* machine code!

## POWERFUL

WIBASIC isn't a patch to disk basic - it is a **fully interactive** memory resident interpreter, compiler, and editor! It doesn't use high memory so device drivers, utilities, and USR routines are compatible.

Perfect for generating **GAMES, UTILITIES, USR routines** or other applications that require the speed of machine code. Compiled programs run on the Model I or III using most any DOS! It supports most BASIC statements and functions using **integers and strings** (including multidimension arrays!), but does NOT use floating point operations or functions. It is NOT suitable for business or scientific programming, but could be used to generate USR routines to run with such programs.

## UNDERSTANDABLE

Over 100 pages of documentation cover all aspects of the system. From a step by step walkthrough of a sample programming session to modular programming techniques and program chaining for advanced users. We've even documented the subroutine entry addresses to allow assembler programmers to combine compiled and assembled programs!

## AVAILABLE

On unprotected disk with manual for TRS80\* I/III

Add \$5 (Overseas \$10) Postage & Handling

**\$89.95**



**1302 - 41st Street • Orlando, Florida 32809**  
**TO ORDER**

✓337

Send Check or Money Order. Credit Card orders include acct. number and exp date or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-327-4459**. FLA. residents or technical queries call **1-305-423-5683**. FLA. orders add 5% sales tax.

\*WIBASIC™ WittSoft Inc. Z80\* Zilog Inc. TRS80\* Tandy Corp. ©1983 WittSoft

## NEW PRODUCTS

All upgrades are available from VR Data, 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032, 215-461-5300.

Reader Service ✓ 575

## Options on Options-80

Options-80A is an advanced version of the Options-80 program, a tool to maximize investment return on stock options. This newer version includes Black-Scholes modeling, plus expanded handling of covered option writing and put option spreads. You can enter prices in fractional form, and print graphs in alphanumeric symbols so that you can use any printer. Plot or tabulate returns as a function of either actual or annualized percentage change in underlying share price.

Another feature of Options-80A is analyzing investment return on puts, calls, and spreads while taking account of commissions, risk, dividends, and time-cost money.

Both Options-80 and Options-80A are available for Models I, III, and 4 with disk drives. They cost \$125 and \$170 respectively plus \$5 for post and packaging. Send your orders to Options-80, 15 Stow St., Concord, MA 01742.

Reader Service ✓ 569

## Complete Protection

Now you can protect all

your voltage-sensitive equipment from power surges and spikes with PTI Industries' Protector. The plug-in unit offers 0.1 nanosecond response time to surges and provides complete noise filtering from 100kHz to 100MHz.

The Protector is the first unit to offer brown-out notification when the line voltage drops to 100 volts. A reset button safeguards your equipment from initial line surges that inevitably follow a black-out condition.

This surge, noise, and brown-out protector costs \$69 from PTI Industries, 4740 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, 408-438-3870.

Reader Service ✓ 564

## The Big Switch-a-roo

The Mini-T-Switch lets you reduce the number of modems and printers in your use by almost half, while still allowing you virtually endless system configurations and fast CPU-peripheral hook-ups. How? The unit has two T-switches, each of which can enable two peripherals to share a common third component or a CPU I/O port.

It functions either as a

"Checkbook-Checkwriter II" is available for:  
TRS-80\* Model I/III  
TRS-80\* Color Computer

# Check Us Out!

☒ **Product:** Continuous fan-folded checks with dual-windowed envelopes, checkbook binder and software designed especially for computer use in the home. You can't get continuous checks like these anywhere in the world.

☒ **Savings:** Special package — including software — to get you started. 200 checks, 100 envelopes and binder—\$59.95. 500 checks, 300 envelopes and binder—\$79.95. Both with our versatile "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program that will have you printing your checks the day you receive them.

**SPECIAL BONUS:**

- Each 250th customer—50% off your order;
- Each 500th customer—your order free;
- Each 1000th customer—your order free, and free check refills for life.

☒ **Guarantee:** Our checks and accessories are guaranteed to please you and guaranteed compatible with your bank. In fact, if you order a special package and aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full refund (including postage) and you can keep the "Checkbook-Checkwriter II" program.

Now **CHECK WITH US**...Order a special package with moneyback guarantee today! Just enclose a voided check for encoding information with your order. Or send today for our free information package. We guarantee you'll be pleased. Visa, M.C., AMEX orders welcome. Shipping: \$9.00 USA, \$5.00 Outside USA.

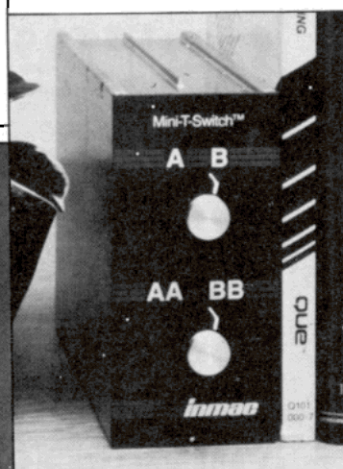
SHARE ADDRESS: MICRONET 05 3907328

**SYNERGETIC SOLUTIONS**

✓230 4715 SHEPHERD RD. • MULBERRY, FL 33860 • PHONE (813) 646-6557



A fast (0.1 nanosecond response time) surge and spike protector.



Switch between your computer and its peripherals with the AB Mini Switch.





## CHURCH DONATIONS

✓307

Computer Program for TRS 80  
Models I, II, III, IV, 12 & 16  
IBM/PC

### RECORDS, STORES & REPORTS

Gives printout of collections, totals to date as well as individual quarterly reports to congregation members.

### •NOW AVAILABLE•

Additional modules to provide:

Church Directory  
Word Processing  
Attendance Record  
Membership Profile  
General Ledger

Radio Shack ★★★★★

Five-Star Rating

Designed to fulfill administrative & financial reporting and record keeping needs of churches.

CUSTOM DATA  
Dept. AC  
505-434-1096

301 Eleventh Street  
P.O. Box 1869  
Alamogordo, NM 88310

## SEND AND RECEIVE MORSE CODE

- TRIPLE SPLIT SCREEN
- SPEED: 1-200 WPM

This outstanding 4K machine language program for your Model I, III or 4 has a type ahead buffer active while copying. The computer generates the tone so only an audio amplifier is needed. A transmitter may be keyed. Send from keyboard, 8 messages, at random, or repeat. Received Morse is decoded, displayed, and printed. I/O is through the cassette interface. Morse cursors & other features.

satisfaction guaranteed or your money back

Cassette with instruction booklet only \$19.95  
postpaid. 16k required

**ROGO Computer Products**  
4752 DeBeers Drive  
El Paso, Texas 79924

✓343

## SAVE BUCKS ON VERBATIMS

**\$25.95** Box of 10  
add \$1.50 for shipping

5 YEAR WARRANTY



525-01

Single Sided / DOUBLE DENSITY SOFT SECTOR  
VISA and MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

**COMPUKIT** Corporation

✓455

orderline 1-800-231-6671  
1-713-480-6000

16200 Hickory Knoll Houston, Texas 77058

## Subscription Problem?

80 Micro does not keep subscription records on the premises, therefore calling us only adds time and doesn't solve the problem.

Please send a description of the problem and your most recent address label to:

**80micro®**  
Subscription Dept.  
PO Box 981  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Thank you and enjoy your subscription

## DISKETTES

**\$15.95/BOX OF 10•**

•5.25" SINGLE SIDED, SINGLE DENSITY  
MANUFACTURED BY ONE OF THE  
WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCERS  
ALL DISKETTES ARE SOFT SECTORS  
EACH DISKETTE IS CERTIFIED ERROR FREE

5.25" SSDD \$18.95/BOX OF 10

5.25" DSDD \$22.95/BOX OF 10

TWO BOX MINIMUM ORDER

PLEASE ADD \$1.50/BOX SHIPPING & HANDLING  
DEALER AND CLUB INQUIRES INVITED

**(312) 490-9239**  
**SHEPHERD MARKETING**

P.O. BOX 941339



SCHAUMBURG, IL 60194



IL. RES PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX

✓34

## GRADE BOOK

- Disk program (one disk required)
- Simple comprehensive
- Teacher designed and acclaimed
- In use for over 3 years
- No computer knowledge required
- Line printer optional
- Guaranteed

IBM-PC  
\$36.95

TRS-80 I/III  
\$34.95

APPLE II  
\$36.95

- Brain CompuTeasers IBM-PC, APPLE \$19.95
- Testmaster Series IBM-PC \$19.95 each
- Boggle Word Game IBM-PC \$10.95
- Jeopardy TRS-80 I/III \$9.95
- Factor Label (CAI) TRS-80 I/III \$29.95
- Grade Point Average IBM, TRS-80 \$7.95

**DEC** COMPUTING

Dept. 2

609 Oakleaf Drive • Garrett, Indiana 46738



**SAVE MORE  
THAN EVER ON  
3M Scotch  
DISKETTES!**

**\$1.95** ea. 5 1/4" SSDD (744)  
Qty. 20 **\$2.70** ea. 5 1/4" DSDD (745)  
Qty. 20

5 1/4" SSDD—96TPI (746) \$2.89 ea.  
5 1/4" DSDD—96TPI (747) \$3.95 ea.  
(Specify soft, 10 or 16 sector.)

8" SSDD (740) \$2.07 ea.  
8" SSDD (741) \$2.54 ea.  
8" DSDD (743) \$3.30 ea.  
(Specify soft or 32 sector.)

Save even more on quantity orders!

Minimum Order 20 diskettes. Add \$3.00 shipping per 200 diskettes. C.O.D. charge \$1.65 additional.

Visa • Mastercard • Checks

For fast service, call

**DISK WORLD!**

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827  
In Illinois: 312-944-2788

**DISK WORLD!**

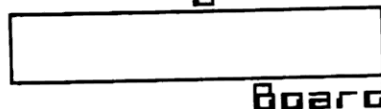
✓348

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor  
Information Processing Products



## The Drawing



- Circles, Lines, Paintbrush, Text, Animation
- Fill, Mirror Image, Inverted Screen, Enlarge
- Saves graphics as BASIC program
- Screen dump to printer - full or half size
- Disk or tape storage
- Model I, III, 4
- Documentation included

Tape \$24.99 Disk \$29.99 Manual only \$5.00\*

Send Check or Money Order (indicate model)  
J & A Associates  
P.O. Box 1694  
Wheaton Station, Maryland 20902

\* Purchase price may be applied to tape or disk at later date  
Maryland residents add 5% sales tax.

✓437

## DATA COMPACTOR

Increase data storage capacity  
1/3 to 100% without using  
machine-code!

These routines are written in BASIC  
SOURCE CODE which may be  
integrated into user's programs in  
direct sequence or as subroutines.  
This manual will show you how to  
do it yourself.

Send \$49.95 & \$2.00 USA shipping  
Demo disks available with mergeable  
routines for CP/M or TRSDOS  
compatible routines for TRS-80,

II, or III.  
Specify CPM or TRSDOS & add \$19.95  
for 5 1/4" disk or \$24.95 for 8" disk.



**Dealers Invited**

**EDWARDS & ASSOCIATES**  
P.O. BOX 42158  
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29240

✓435

# COPYCAT

## Disk backup utility

Now you can have a solution to the problem of protected software backup.

**COPYCAT®** is the most powerful disk backup utility yet designed for the TRS-80 Computers. It will automatically make a fast, exact copy of your master disk regardless of protection schemes used including CRC errors, dual density tracks, mixed sector lengths and irregular I.D. pack.

**COPYCAT®** is intended for your personal use only in making backup copies for your valuable protected software.

**COPYCAT®** runs on a 48K, 2 disk drive TRS-80 models I,III or 4. Specify model number when ordering.

All orders are processed within 24 hrs.

Non-certified checks require (2) weeks for bank clearance

**COPYCAT® .....\$34.95**

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.  
California residents add 6% sales tax.

**OMNISOFTR RESEARCH**

2170 W. Broadway, #501A

Anaheim, CA 92804

(714) 772-5000

Dealers inquiries welcome

✓ 36

## NEW PRODUCTS

desktop unit or in a 19-inch rack. Its rugged rotary switch with silver alloy-plated contacts is rated at a 10,000-operation life expectancy. The aluminum enclosure controls EMI/RFI emissions. Each module has an interlock for quick and easy installation. You can piggyback the

device to increase computer productivity.

The Mini-T-Switch is available for a risk-free 45-day trial period in versions compatible with either coaxial or EIA RS-232 connectors priced \$125 and \$230 respectively. For further information, contact Inmac, 2465

## DIFFERENT TRACK



Take your frustrations out on your computer with Byte Bat.

### Bash It Up!

Every one of us, at one time or another, has felt compelled to smash the video screen on our computer. Some of us (admit it) have even done so... but the pleasure derived from such actions was short-lived when the bills came in. Now you can beat up your computer to your heart's content with the Byte Bat.

Specifically designed to serve as a frustration shunt, the Byte Bat features a number of digital interface modes, plus BAUD rates (Basic Aggressive Units of Dissatisfaction) from one to 12,675,432. The device is compatible with all computers and operating systems, making it the first universally compatible foamware.

Each kit comes complete with one Byte Bat, a poster showing the device in use, a button, a user's manual, and a warning decal that alerts all who approach that "This computer-friendly liveware is protected by Byte Bat." The Byte Bat is sold for \$9.95 from your local computer dealer. If they are out of Byte Bats you can order your own for \$12.50 from MicroTie Systems Corp., P.O. Box 8112, Walnut Creek, CA 94546, 800-227-3900, 800-632-2122 (CA).

Reader Service ✓ 574

## DISnDATa

The Disassembler That Even Tracks Down DATA!!!



• Outputs instead of the meaningless "equivalent".  
" H37F7 DEFM 'Cass?' " " AB25 LD B,E  
DEFB 03H " LD H,C  
LD (HL),E  
LD (HL),E  
CCF  
JR NZ,\$+5 " , etc.

- **AUTOMATICALLY** identifies such data areas.
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack or APPARAT™ EDTASM™-format code to display, printer, cassette, or disk. (Printer output fully paginated.)
- Relocates itself to any desired RAM area, up or down by as little as one byte or as many as required.
- Loads programs from cassette or disk and displays entry points.
- Runs on TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode), 16K or more, cassette or disk.

#1354-12 (Model I/III cassette, Version 2) ..... \$34.95  
#1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS™ format, Version 2) ..... \$39.95

\* Registered Trademark, Tandy Corp. \*\* Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.

## REPLiCAS



- Copies virtually all formats of cassette files!!!
- **AUTOMATICALLY** senses input cassette density!!! (Model III)
- Allows Mod. III user selection of output density, each file

#1366-10 (Model I/III cassette) ..... \$19.95

Professional Software for both Novice and Expert



To order, phone (513) 435-4480  
(M-F, 9 a.m. - 5 p.m. EST), or  
send check or money order to:

Pro/Am Software  
220 Cardigan Road  
Centerville, Ohio 45459  
✓ 260

Visa and MasterCard accepted.  
When ordering via card include card  
number, expiration date, your name,  
address and phone number.

U.S. Funds only Add \$2.00 shipping (U.S.)  
\$5.00 (overseas) per item  
C.O.D. orders \$3.00 additional per item  
Ohio residents please add 6% Sales Tax

New product listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

## Complete Business Software Package

TRS-80 MOD. II/12/16  
FLOPPY OR HARD DISK

# ISSI

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE SALES INC.

- o General Ledger
- o Accounts Payable
- o Accounts Receivable
- o Inventory
- o Payroll w/Job Costing
- o Practice Management
- o Structural Engineering
- o Reviewed In April 80 MICRO

Software Modules All Interactive

P.O. BOX 223 - DEPT. A  
NEWTONVILLE, N. Y. 12128

✓470

(518) 271-6825

# NOW: SIX TIMES PER YEAR!

# COMPUTERS 84

✓513

RATE BASE:

130,000

ISSUE DATES:

- Nov./Dec. • May/June
- Jan./Feb. • July/Aug.
- Mar./Apr. • Sept./Oct.

The complete publication for the beginner or inexperienced computer owner. Targeted to reach the impressive computer market of the future... people who are planning to buy... or owners of hardware ready to upgrade. Computers 84 talks to them in plain language, explaining your products and suggesting applications.

For further information, contact:

Ed Knobloch, Advertising Director  
1515 Broadway, New York, NY 10036  
212-719-6572

**A CBS PUBLICATION**

## GRAPHICS

DISK BASED SOFTWARE  
TRS-80 MODEL I, III, IV\*

Includes Printer Options for EPSON

\*tm Tandy Corp.



**DOTDRAW**  
**MICRO-ART**  
**NEWDOT**

- for the Young & Young at Heart, 32K \$27.50
- Powerful Graphic Designer for Adults, 48K \$37.50
- Tools & Entertainment for Programmers, 48K \$47.50

FREE Catalog & Information

Write or Call

**ISLAND TECHNOLOGIES**  
P.O. BOX 856  
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16801  
(814) 234-4589

✓33



# LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.



**\*\* LEVEL IV MEANS FOUR LEVELS OF EXCELLENCE \*\***  
✓QUALITY ✓VALUE ✓SERVICE ✓SUPPORT



## PREMIUM GRADE TRS80'S

BUILDING A PREMIUM GRADE MICROCOMPUTER IS A CLAIM FEW COMPANIES CAN MAKE, AND EVEN FEWER CAN BACKUP. WE DO IT EVERY DAY. EACH LEVEL IV COMPUTER SYSTEM IS CAREFULLY ASSEMBLED FROM PRE-TESTED COMPONENTS OF THE HIGHEST QUALITY, AND TESTED FOR PERFORMANCE TO A LEVEL FAR ABOVE THAT FOR WHICH IT WAS DESIGNED. AFTER BURN-IN, EACH UNIT IS DELIVERED WITH THE FAMOUS LEVEL IV 90 DAY LIMITED, PARTS AND LABOR WARRANTY (COPIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST).

A LEVEL IV COMPUTER IS DESIGNED TO BE COMPLETELY COMPATIBLE WITH THE MOUNTAIN OF SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE READILY AVAILABLE FOR IT. ANY ITEM THAT WORKS ON OR ATTACHES TO, A STANDARD R/S UNIT WILL FUNCTION WITH OUR VERSION.

- CONSIDER THESE OPTIONS TO ENHANCE YOUR COMPUTER:
- 1)...40 AND 80 TRACK SINGLE AND DOUBLE HEAD DISK DRIVES
  - 2)...WINCHESTER DRIVES 6.4 MEG THRU 31 MEG
  - 3)...CPU SPEED-UP MOD'S, MORE THAN DOUBLE YOUR SPEED
  - 4)...80 COLUMN, 24 LINE DISPLAY, AND CP/M FOR MOD3
  - 5)...MOD3 AND MOD4 DISK UP-GRADE AND MEMORY KITS

BUILDING A MOD3 OR MOD4 WITH THE ABOVE CAPABILITIES CERTAINLY MAKES IT A PREMIUM GRADE UNIT, BUT OUR MOST IMPORTANT PRODUCT IS AFTER-THE-SALE-SERVICE-AND-SUPPORT.

NOW FOR THE SURPRISE, BASE PRICE FOR OUR 64K MOD4 IS ONLY **\$1599.00**  
REMEMBER LEVEL IV MEANS \*QUALITY \*VALUE \*SERVICE \*SUPPORT  
SOME MAY GET CLOSE TO OUR PRICES, BUT NONE WILL MATCH OUR VALUES.

OUR \$500,000.00 INVENTORY OF ITEMS FROM LEADING HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE MFG'S ASSURES YOU PROMPT SERVICE AT THE VERY LOWEST DISCOUNT PRICES

3 COMPANY STORE LOCATIONS:

MAIL & PHONE ORDER CENTER  
32429 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD  
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

COMPUTER SALES CENTER  
182 NORTH 20TH STREET  
BATTLE CREEK, MICHIGAN

FULL LINE R/S SALES CENTER  
134 SOUTH FRONT STREET  
DOMASTIC, MICHIGAN 49047

ASK ABOUT OUR  
**BAAA  
DOLLARS**  
DISCOUNT PROGRAM

CALL FOR OUR CURRENT LOW DISCOUNT PRICING  
IN-STATE (313) 525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305  
WE ACCEPT PAYMENTS BY VISA, M/C, CHECK, COD

**YOUR ONE-STOP  
COMPUTER  
SHOPPING CENTER**



**NEW!****"Where is that Movie?"**

Find it quickly, easily with

**VIDEO TAPE TRACKER**

Takes the work out of managing your video library: easy to use • stores over 1,000 titles • prints numbered labels • lists by tape and/or title • searches by tape, title, or performer • very fast • ready to use

**TAPE TRACKER** is a real time saver, and the price is right. Make your life easier, order today, toll free:

**(800) 824-7888,****oper. 422**

**EQUIPMENT:**  
TRS80 I or III,  
48K, 2 disks

**SPECIAL  
INTRODUCTORY  
PRICE:**

**\$29.95****PROSOFT®**

Dep't. C, Box 560  
No. Hollywood, CA 91603 ✓108  
(213) 764-3131

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$5.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within 48 hrs.

**NEW PRODUCTS**

Augustine Drive, Santa Clara,  
CA 95051, 408-727-1970.  
Reader Service ✓ 571

75080, 214-235-0915.  
Reader Service ✓ 557

**3-D Graphics**

Broaden your imagination by creating three-dimensional views on your Model III with Surface Plot. The program lets you enter an equation of the form  $Z = F(X, Y)$  where  $Z$  is the height above the surface for a given  $X, Y$  coordinate (e.g., entering the equation  $Z = 10 - X^2$  draws a hill). You can view the final picture from any position in space so you can see an image from underneath, above, or even inside a hill or valley on the plot surface. You can also specify the size of the resulting image.

Surface Plot automatically removes hidden lines for best results. You can save finished plots on disk or print them on any of 20 popular printers. The program requires the use of Grafyx Solution in order to work (Grafyx Solution is a plug-in, clip-on board that gives you 98,304 points in a 512 by 192 matrix).

The program, 12 hi-res pictures, and manual cost \$39.95 from Micro-Labs Inc., 902 Pinecrest St., Richardson, TX

**Getting Through the Paperwork**

Use Paperwork, a word-processing package, to get through your paper work quickly and easily. The package consists of a Line/Screen Editor that offers global replacement, searches, text line movement, and line insertions without having to position the cursor within the desired lines; a Mailing List Address data base that lets you merge name and address information into letters, envelopes, and mailing labels; and a System Output capability that provides you with hard copies of letters, documents, envelopes, labels, address data base lists, phone lists, and text file copies with assigned line numbers.

This well-rounded word-processing system is available for the Models II, 12, and 16 operating under CP/M. It requires 64K of RAM and costs just \$69.95 before Christmas, \$99.95 afterwards. For more information, contact Harris Micro Computers Inc., 2560 North 560 East St., Provo, UT 84604, 801-373-1605.

Reader Service ✓ 580



**MAKE IT  
EASY  
TO  
SAVE  
your copies of  
80micro®**



Your magazine library is your prime reference source—keep it handy and keep it neat with these strong library shelf boxes. They are made of white corrugated cardboard and are dust resistant. Use them to keep all your magazines orderly yet available for constant reference.

Self-sticking labels are available for the following:

80 Micro	73 Magazine	Radio Electronics
Microcomputing	QST	Personal Computing
inCider	CQ	Byte
Desktop Computing	Ham Radio	Interface Age

One box (BX1000) is \$2.00, 2-7 boxes (BX1001) are \$1.50 each, and 8 or more boxes (BX1002) are \$1.25 each. Be sure to specify which labels we should send.

Call TOLL-FREE for credit card orders:

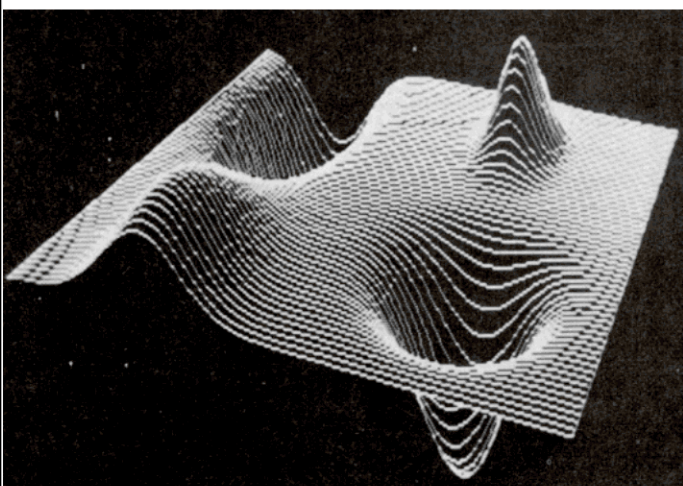
**1-800-258-5473**

Or use the order form in this magazine and mail to:

**80micro®**

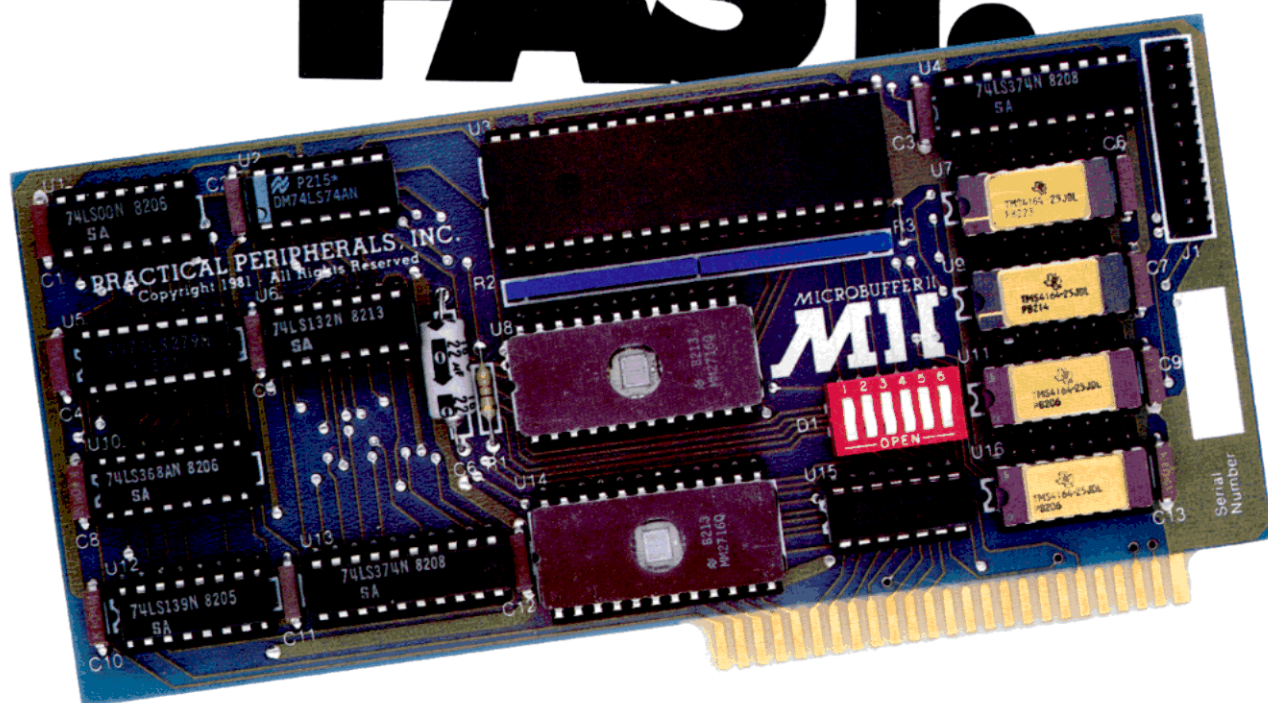
Attn: Book Sales, Peterborough, NH 03458

□ SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES \$2.00 per order up to and including a quantity of eight 25¢ for each additional box ordered. □



An example of what Surface Plot from Micro-Labs Inc. can do for you.

# LOSE WAIT FAST.



Don't waste another second waiting for your printer to finish before you can use your computer again. With Microbuffer™ printer buffers you can print and process simultaneously!

**MICROBUFFER.™**  
**SO WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?™**

Another fine product from

**PRACTICAL  
PERIPHERALS**

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, California 91362  
(213) 991-8200 • TWX 910-336-5431



That's what you get with the LNW80 Model 2—undoubtedly the most versatile, powerful and fully equipped microcomputer in its class today. A machine so superior in concept and design, that it will define the standards of microcomputer performance for years to come.

## VERSATILITY

The LNW80 2 performs wonders with the most complete library of software available to any microcomputer on the market today. Every LNW80 2 comes complete with this outstanding library of Business Software. **LNW SMALL BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONAL ACCOUNTING SERIES™** General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll; **ELECTRIC SPREADSHEET™**; **ELECTRIC PENCIL™** **WORDPROCESSOR**; **MICROTERM™** **MODEM PROGRAM**; **CHART EX™** **HIGH RESOLUTION BUSINESS GRAPHICS CHARTING PROGRAM**; **CP/M 2.2™**; **DOSPLUS™**; **LNW-BASIC™**; **MICROSOFT BASIC™**. In addition to a comprehensive line of LNW80 2 Software, it is also fully compatible with software from TRS80® (Models 1, 3, 4), CP/M® and Cromemco® worlds—a capability which gives you access to the most extensive and mature libraries of business, scientific, engineering and entertainment software applications. So no matter how far you expand into user applications, the LNW80 2 will expand right along with you.

## POWER

The LNW80 2 performs miracles with the computing power of 96K RAM (standard) of user memory matched with a mass storage capability which handles 5¼" floppy disks and 5¼" hard disk drives. And while the unit comes with built-in

controllers for 5¼" and 8" floppy disks (single/double sided, single/double density, up to 4.5 Megabytes capacity), the LNW80 2 also gives you the unique ability to read and write diskettes from a greater variety of other popular computers than does any other microcomputer. So regardless of how big you grow, you will never end up with thumb-twiddling down time while you expand to a more powerful system. The LNW80 2 will always have enough muscle to handle your biggest and toughest jobs.

## FULLY EQUIPPED

The LNW80 2 was developed to anticipate the needs of both expansion and compatibility. So the computer was designed with enough built-in features to keep you from having to spend a small fortune as you move down the road to higher levels of user sophistication. Standard features include high and low resolution graphics in both color and black-and-white, an asynchronous serial communication channel, and a wide variety of tape, printer, monitor and hardware expansion ports. In addition, the LNW80 2 contains an array of quality construction features that fully justify its remarkable one-year limited warranty.

So if you're looking for a microcomputer that will satisfy your performance needs as you grow and develop, take a long, hard look at the LNW80 2. It's the one microcomputer built to meet the challenges of tomorrow—for a long time to come. For more information and the name of the dealer nearest you write or telephone:

**LNW Computers** ✓31  
2620 Walnut, Tustin, California 92680  
Telephone: 714/544-5744



**STATE-OF-THE-ART ENGINEERING  
STATE OF TOMORROW PERFORMANCE.**

**LNW COMPUTERS**